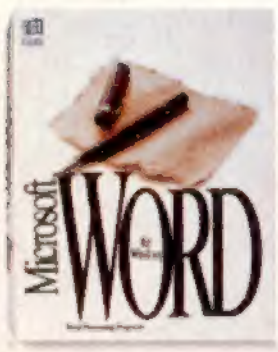
After all, they helped



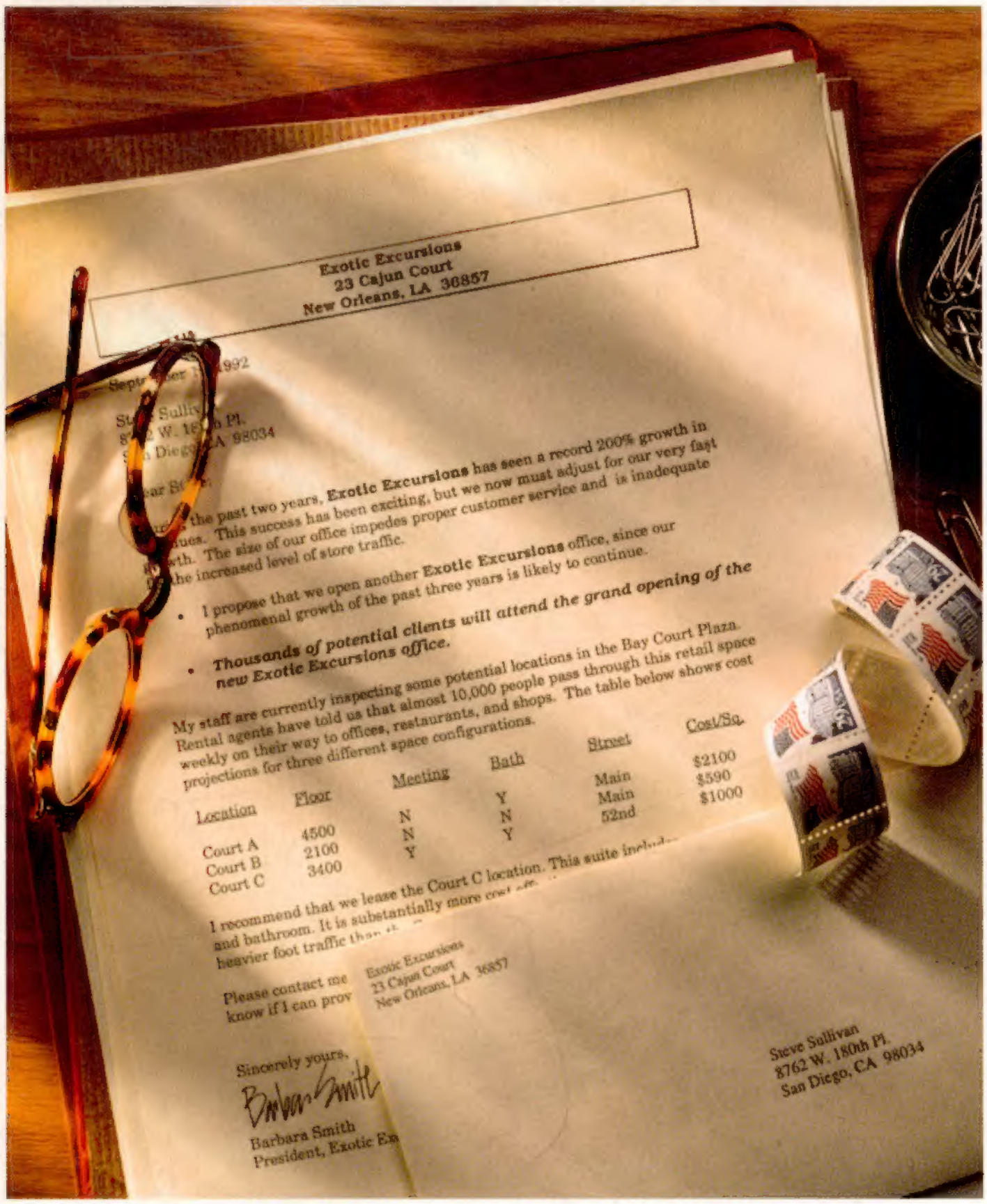
At last count, more than half a million WordPerfect® for DOS users have switched to Microsoft® Word version 2.0 for Windows.™ And there are plenty of good reasons why.

First of all, WordPerfect for DOS users helped us create Word for Windows, and actually made it easier.

Every week during the development of Word for Windows, we invited WordPerfect users to try it out on the things they do every day at work, like letters, memos, and even big reports. We call these types of sessions "usability studies."

It's an important part of the process we go through in developing all our software. Because "usability studies" help us find out the way in which people use their computers, and how we can make it easier.

Microsoft Word for Windows gives you one-step access to everyday tasks, like inserting bullets and printing envelopes.



In this case, we were able to design a number of innovative and time-saving features into Word for Windows that can make not only the things you do every day easier, but also the transition from WordPerfect.

For example, it reads WordPerfect files. Better yet, just type in your familiar WordPerfect commands and Word for Windows shows you the equivalent commands. So you can learn as you work.

We've also added a customizable Toolbar that gives you one-step access

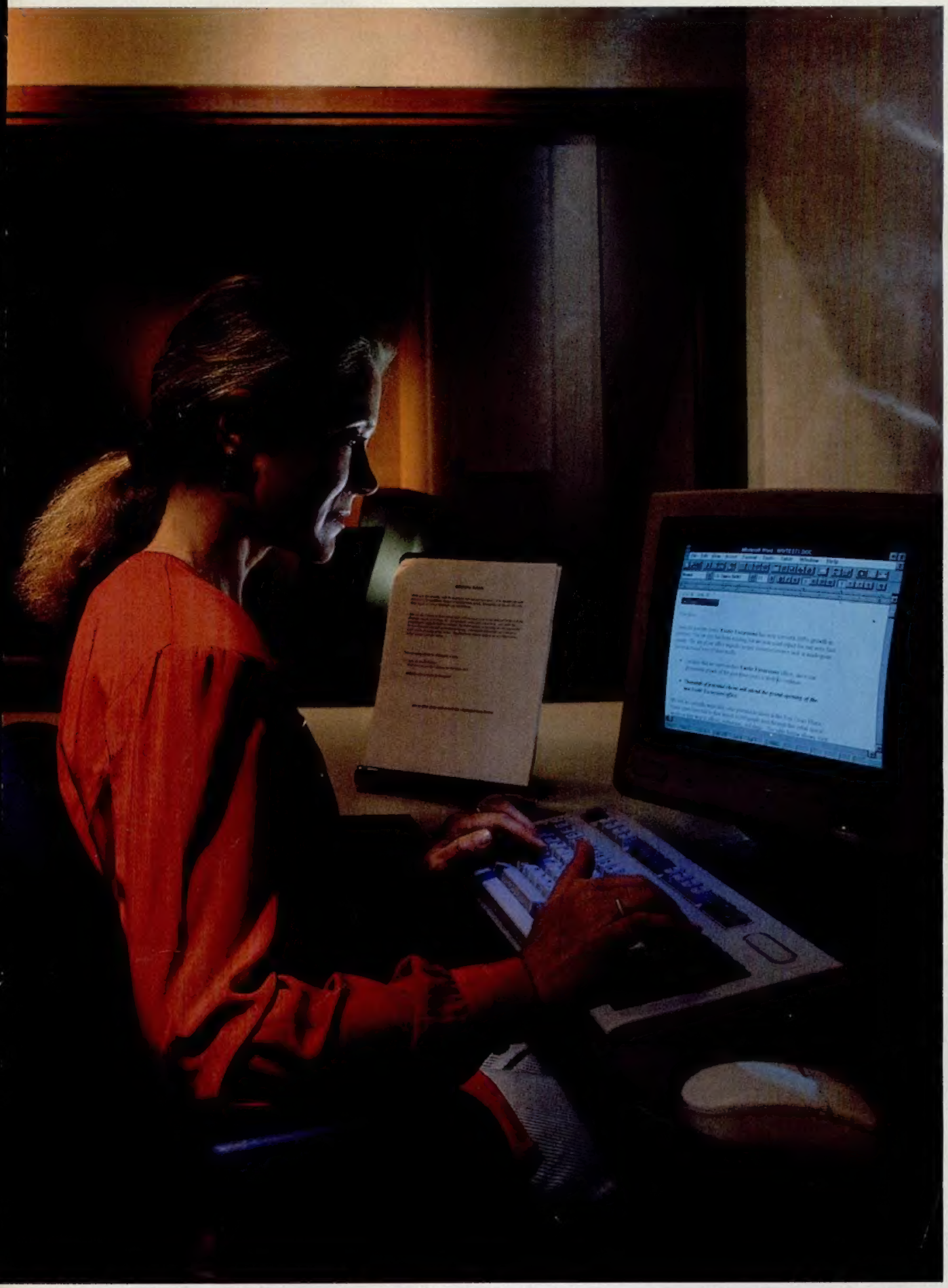
*This three-dimensional bar chart, which was created in Word for Windows, shows the approximate total numbers of WordPerfect for DOS users who have switched to Microsoft Word for Windows each year. For more information inside t
Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trader*

MURPHY'S LAW #18

IF THE PRICE IS A DREAM, THEN THE SERVICE AND SUPPORT WILL BE A NIGHTMARE.

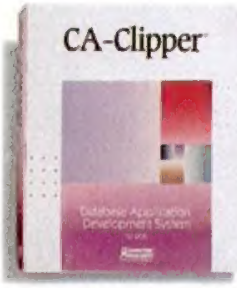
intel inside

*Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. §Service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ¶Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. i386, i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.



For Xba
Roads Le

It's been a very difficult and confusing couple of years for Xbase developers. Filled with uncertainty and doubt about the future. At times, some questioned whether Xbase even had a future.



But those days are over.

With the resources, experience and support of the world's leading database company behind it, and with the combined technological wealth of CA-Clipper,® CA-dBFast™ and Computer Associates, the future of Xbase has never looked brighter.

Millions Of Clipper, dBASE, Fox And CA-dBFast Developers Head For The Next Generation Xbase System.

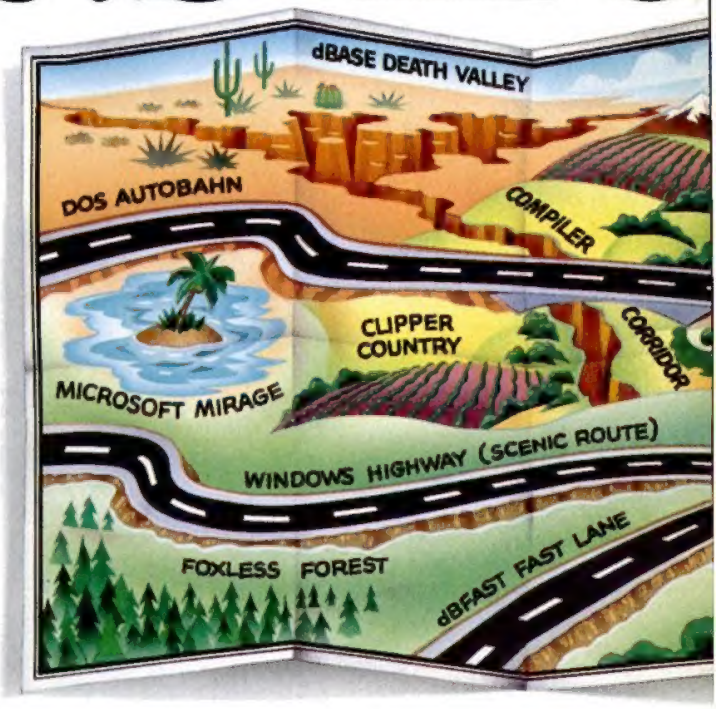
To build the Xbase system of the future, we've added CA's visual tool and client-server technology to Nantucket's next generation Xbase project.

This new system will provide a fully object-oriented Xbase language, native code compiler, an IDE (Integrated Development Environment) and both DBF-style and client-server database support.

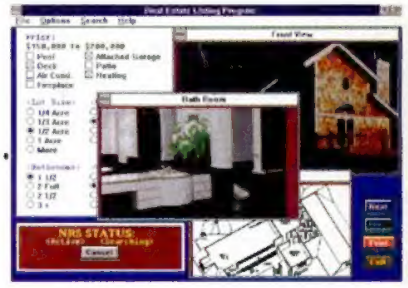
It will support Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 and UNIX. The complete product will be demonstrated at Fall Comdex and available for beta testing in the fourth quarter of 1992.

Two Easy Ways To Get There: Go GUI Today With CA-dBFast Or Go The DOS Route With OOP Via Clipper. Your Choice.

There are two migration paths to this ultimate Xbase system: The OOP (Object-Oriented Programming) path of



CA-Clipper and the GUI (Graphical User Interface) path of CA-dBFast with Windows support.



Both paths will provide immediate benefits and will protect and leverage the substantial investments you've made in Xbase.

Attention All dBASE IV Developers: Your CA-Clipper/Compiler Kit Has Arrived.

After four years, the compiler kit you've been waiting

se All ad To CA.

for has arrived. Introducing new CA-Clipper/Compiler Kit For dBASE IV. The easiest, quickest way in the world to compile a dBASE IV application.

All it takes is three easy steps. And in just minutes, you can turn most dBASE IV programs into faster running, higher performance programs.

The new CA-Clipper/Compiler Kit For dBASE IV provides compatibility and database interoperability with most dBASE IV applications. The Kit is implemented using the open architecture of CA-Clipper, including the preprocessor, the Extend System and the RDDs.

Secure Your Future When You Team Up With The World's Leading Database Software Company.

Much more than a PC software company, CA is the world's leading database software company. CA software is used in over 70 countries around the world by more than 10 million users including over 90% of the Fortune 500.

From mainframe to midrange to microcomputers, CA database software runs on more platforms, more operating systems, and handles more mission-critical applications than any other software in the world.

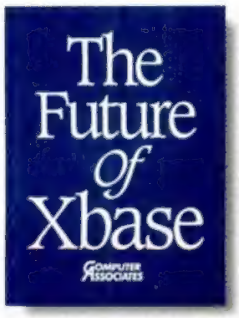
CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s.

For Information On CA-Clipper, CA-dBFast And A Statement Of Direction: Call 1-800 CALL CAI.

To get the complete story on The Future of Xbase, call for this special 30-page statement of direction.

It contains an Executive Summary as well as an in-depth discussion of Xbase in the 90s, CA's Open and Client-Server Architectures, Integrated Development Environment, Xbase migration plans and end-user tools.



Call for your copy today.

And find out why the future of Xbase will lead you right to CA.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES

Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. 1-800 CALL CAI. dBASE and dBASE IV are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ViVa 14.4 FAX

$449

- V.32bis Modem
- 14.4/FAX Group 3
- Hayes Compatible
- 57,600bps Data Throughput
- 8 Status Icons
- V.42bis & MNP5 Data Compression
- V.42/MNP 2-4 Error Correction
- EIA/TIA Class 1 & 2 FAX
- 65% Less Desk Space
- Asynchronous & Synchronous
- 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Call Now! 800-854-7600

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.
667 Rancho Conejo Blvd.
Newbury Park, CA 91320

ViVa, Computer Peripherals, Inc. and Hayes are registered trademarks.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

We've approached this issue with particular single-mindedness. This is the only issue of *PC Magazine* in 1992 completely devoted to a single topic: printers. We know that many readers look forward to our annual printer blockbuster with special anticipation.

Although this is our ninth annual printer issue, we haven't been resting on our laurels. We've revamped our tests to reflect advances in printer technology. You'll get a full explanation of the changes inside (see the sidebar "How We Tested the Printers"). We also tell you all you could possibly want to know about dot matrix, ink jet, laser, color PostScript, and network printers.

Getting the testing done on time and producing nearly 150 pages of reviews and performance tests is no mean feat. Our editors and technicians struggle against a ticking clock while vendors plead for one last late entry. The editor in charge needs the logistical skills of a Desert Storm commander, the nerves of a high-wire artist, and the patience of a psychoanalyst.

The master impresario of this issue is associate editor Jennifer Zaino, a six-year veteran of *PC Magazine*. Zaino, who wrote her master's thesis on Edith Wharton, says that one lesson from the author applied to this project: "civilized survival in the face of unrelenting natural forces." Her accomplishment is made more remarkable by the fact that she took over the hardware beat less than a year ago.

Zaino and PC Magazine Labs project leader Michael J. Zulich started planning this issue last February. The first requests for printers went out in May, and the last tests ended in September. Staff editor Catherine Kunkemueller, editorial researchers Eric Berlin, Camille N. Cline, and Susan G. Thomas, and intern Meredith M. Gadsby all helped shape what is undisputedly the most comprehensive coverage of printers you can find anywhere. The result is an issue we're especially proud to deliver to you.

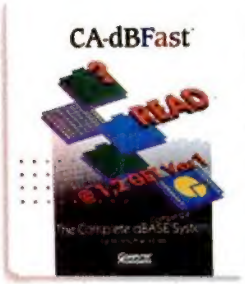
—*Joel Dreyfuss*

The printer team: Michael J. Zulich, Jennifer Zaino, and Catherine Kunkemueller.

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507 is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to **PC Magazine,** P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

Photograph by Ralph Masullo

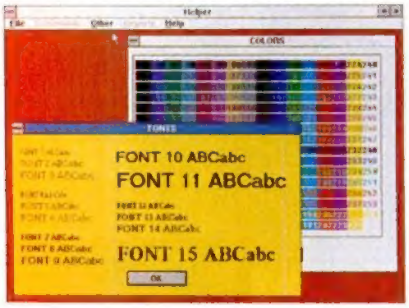
Attention All dBASE Users: Your Windows Have Arrived.



Introducing new CA-dBFast.™ The first and only dBASE™ compatible database and dBASE/X-Base language for Windows. It's the fastest, smartest and easiest way for millions of users and developers to join the Windows revolution.

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

Graphical, colorful CA-dBFast will bring new life to all of your existing dBASE programs.

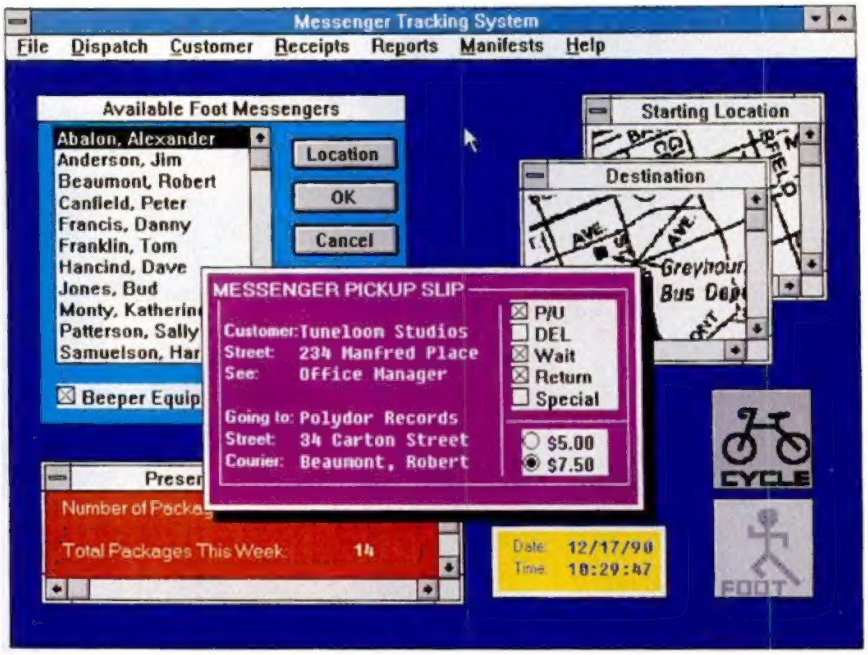


Your applications will really come to life with multiple colors and fonts.

Liven them up with multiple, movable windows, pull-down menus, check boxes, dialog boxes, radio buttons, push buttons and bitmap pictures.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

CA-dBFast also helps you create new dBASE programs quickly and easily.



CA-dBFast helps you create powerful, graphical database applications quickly and easily with pull-down menus, check boxes, radio buttons and even bitmap images.

Unlike other Windows development systems that force you to learn a new language, CA-dBFast allows dBASE, Fox and Clipper developers to use the language they already know with more than 200 extensions and an interactive editor, compiler and linker.

Free Demo Disk

And full industry standard DDE and DLL protocols allow your programs to communicate with other Windows applications.

So call 1-800-CALL CAI and we'll rush you a free Demo Disk.

DBMS COMPUTERWORLD EXCELLENCE 1992 WINDOWS-BASED BEST PRICE/PERFORMANCE

Call right now.

After all, haven't you waited long enough?

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

CA-dBFast™

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia NY 11788-7000. 1-800 CALL CAI. dBASE is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. All trade names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The power of Borland today!

BORLAND® C++
The World Standard Professional C and C++ Compiler

SIDEKICK®
The World's Most Popular PC Desktop Organizer

TURBO PASCAL®
The World Standard Pascal Compiler

INTERBASE™
The Highest Performance RDBMS Server with On-line Complex Processing

dBASE IV®
The #1 Database and Application Development System
See page 60

OBJECTVISION®
The Easiest Way to Create Windows and OS/2® Applications

QUATTRO® PRO
The Ultimate Spre[illegible] for Windows and [illegible]
See page 65

PARADOX®
The Fastest and Most Advanced Database
See page 51

Technical innovation and customer satisfaction have always been the hallmarks of Borland software. This year's 15 new releases take our "best-of-breed" tradition to new heights. Now we invite you to share in Borland's vision of how today's innovation will shape tomorrow's information solutions. Come see Philippe Kahn's 1992 Comdex keynote address, "The Power of Things to Come." If you miss Comdex, order the videotape for only $9.95. Call **1-800-331-0877, ext. 5063.**

Philippe Kahn
Chairman, President, and CEO
Borland International, Inc.

BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327. Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 4714.1

CIRCLE 031 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE® November 24, 1992 Volume 11 Number 20

UP FRONT

Inside
Printers, printers, printers ... 4

Letters
What exactly is a power user? ... 19

Trends
- PCs for the home market
- Banyan's global naming
- New pointing device
- Execs champion causes ... 29

First Looks
- Microsoft sound system
- New PCs from DEC
- Visual Basic for DOS
- HP portable printer ... 37

New & Improved
BY E. ANDREW TORGAN ... 59

Read Only
EDITED BY CAROL LEVIN ... 71

Toolkits
EDITED BY TRUDY NEUHAUS ... 77

COLUMNISTS

Michael J. Miller
Communications Software Stinks! ... 81

Bill Machrone
Moore's Law vs. Machrone's Law ... 87

John C. Dvorak
The Shallow Promise of Pens ... 93
Inside Track ... 95

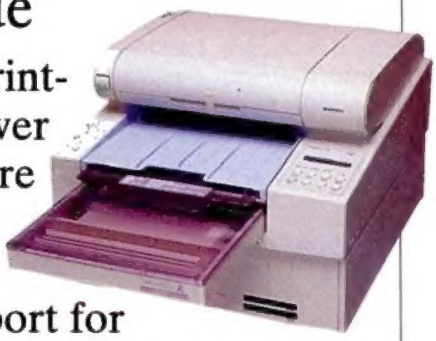
Jim Seymour
How Bad a PC Can You Live With? ... 99

William F. Zachmann
An Operating System for the '90s ... 105

COVER STORY

Printers

9th Annual Printer Issue



BY BILL HOWARD What's new in printers? Lots. For starters, try lower prices, higher resolutions, more RISC processors, expanding network options, better-quality color for ink jets, increased support for HP PCL 5 and PostScript, and photographic-quality reproduction of scanned images in PostScript. PC Magazine Labs tests 100 new printers, from low-end dot matrix to high-end color and everything in between ... **110**

The Paper Chase: Finding the Right Paper for Your Needs ... 112
How We Tested the Printers ... 114
How to Read the Printer Guides ... 114
Choosing a Printer: A Look at the Options ... 118
The Printer Market: Lasers and Ink Jets on the Move ... 119

Mainstream Lasers: Getting Better All the Time

BY MARY KATHLEEN FLYNN You'll see some of the greatest advances in the printer marketplace taking place right here. We review 34 mainstream lasers that include features such as halftone enhancements, built-in Windows functions, SCSI ports and network options, faster parallel connections, and more support for Adobe PostScript Level 2 and HP PCL 5 ... **121**

Apple LaserWriter IIf ... 158
Apple LaserWriter IIg ... 158
Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR ... 158
Brother HL-4Ve ... 159
Brother HL-10V ... 159
C. Itoh ProWriter Desktop Laser Printer CI-8 ... 162
C. Itoh ProWriter Desktop Laser Printer CI-8E ... 162
Mannesmann Tally MT908 ... 162
Epson ActionLaser II ... 164
Epson EPL-8000 ... 164
Fujitsu Print Partner 10 ... 164
HP LaserJet 4 ... 170
HP LaserJet 4m ... 170
HP LaserJet IIP Plus ... 170
Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-1500 ... 172
LaserMaster Unity 1000 ... 180
LaserMaster Unity 1200xl ... 180
LaserMaster WinPrinter 800 ... 180
IBM LaserPrinter 6P ... 182
IBM LaserPrinter 10P ... 182
NEC Silentwriter Model 95 ... 196
NewGen TurboPS/300p ... 205
NewGen TurboPS/400p ... 205
NewGen TurboPS/630En ... 205
NewGen TurboPS/660 ... 205
NewGen TurboPS/840e ... 205
NewGen TurboPS/880 ... 205
Okidata OL810 LED Page Printer ... 207
Panasonic KX-P4410 ... 207
Panasonic KX-P4430 ... 207
Samsung Finale 8000 ... 208
TI microLaser Turbo ... 208
Toshiba PageLaser GX200 ... 211
Xante Accel-a-Writer 8000 ... 211

Highlights ... 122
Editors' Choice ... 124
Performance Tests ... 126
Hi-Res? No, Better Halftones 12
The PC Magazine Printer Guid
Mainstream Laser Printers
Moving On Up to PCL 5 ...
Special Foldout —Laser
Tips: From Esc A to
Summary of Featu
Windows Printir

Photographs by Thom O'Connor

PC MAGAZINE November 24, 1992 Volume 11 Number 20

COVER STORY

Printers

Shared Lasers: Out on the LAN

BY ALFRED POOR Fast. Feature-rich. Network-ready. These 16 printers are primed to tackle network environments, with engine speeds of 12 pages per minute or better and extensive paper-handling and networking features 217

AMT TracJet Laser Printer .. 224
Synergystex CF1000 Continuous Form Laser Printer 224
ALPS LSX1600 233
Compaq PageMarq 15 233
Compaq PageMarq 20 233
Dataproducts LZR 1555 236
Dataproducts LZR 1560 236
DEClaser 3250 236
Genicom Model 7170 241
Toshiba PageLaser GX400 .. 241
Kentek K30D 242
NewGen TurboPS/1200T 244
OTC LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5 245
Printronix L1016 Continuous Form Laser Printer 247
QMS-PS 1700 248
TI microLaser XL Turbo 249

Highlights 218
Editors' Choice 220
Performance Tests 222
The PC Magazine Printer Guide: Shared Laser Printers 226
Summary of Features 232

Color PostScript: Edging Toward the Mainstream

BY M. DAVID STONE Falling prices, new technologies, and dazzling output make this year's color PostScript printers more attractive than ever. We review eight thermal wax transfer, solid-ink, and dye sublimation printers 255

Brother HT-500PS 259
CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613PS 262
Mitsubishi DiamondColor Print 300PS 274
Mitsubishi CHC-S446i ColorStream/DS 279
QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30si 281
Tektronix Phaser II PXe 282
Tektronix Phaser IIsd 282
Tektronix Phaser III PXi 282

Highlights 256
Editors' Choice 258
Performance Tests 260
The PC Magazine Printer Guide: Color PostScript Printers 264
Special Foldout—In Living Color: A Guide to Color Printing ... 265
Summary of Features 278

Ink Jets: True Colors Shine Through

BY CAROL ELLISON Last year, ink jets got faster; now, the excitement is over color. Among the printers reviewed here are models that make high-quality color printing affordable 289

Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-20 292
Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJC-800 292
DECmultiJET 2000 304
HP DeskJet 500C 309
HP DeskJet 550C 309
HP PaintJet XL300 309
Royal CJP 450 314

Highlights 290
Editors' Choice 292
Performance Tests 300
ThePC Magazine Printer Guide: Ink Jet Printers 302
Summary of Features 310

Dot Matrix: A Niche, in Time

BY BRUCE BROWN Lasers are faster and produce higher-quality output, but dot matrix printers survive by virtue of their affordability and ability to handle specialized tasks, such as multipart forms and high-volume draft printing. We review 35 impact printers 321

AMT Accel-212 327
AMT Accel-214 327
AMT Accel-242 327
AMT Accel-244 327
AMT Accel-292 327
AMT Accel-294 327
ALPS DMX800 352
Brother M-4309A 352
Axonix MilWrite 361
C. Itoh ProWriter C-6101I Document Printer 361
C. Itoh ProWriter C-6151I Document Printer 361
Citizen GSX-240 362
Dataproducts LX 455 366
DEC LA 75 Plus Companion Printer 367
DEC LA 424 MultiPrinter 367
Epson ActionPrinter 3250 373
Fujitsu DL1200 PC PrintPartner 374
Fujitsu DL5800 Power PrintPartner 374
Genicom 4440 XT 375
Mannesmann Tally MT150/9 ... 386
Mannesmann Tally MT150/24 . 386
Mannesmann Tally MT151/9 ... 386
Mannesmann Tally MT151/24 . 386
Okidata Microline 184 Turbo .. 395
Okidata Pacemark 3410 395
OTC Euroline 400 396
OTC Euroline 600 396
Panasonic KX-P2123 399
Panasonic KX-P2124 399
Panasonic KX-P2180 399
Seikosha SP-2400 400
Seikosha SP-2415 400
Star Micronics NX-2430 Multi-Font 400
Tandy DMP 310 Slimline Printer 402
Unisys AP 1371 402

Highlights 322
Editors' Choice 324
Performance Tests 326
The PC Magazine Printer Guide: Dot Matrix Printers 335
Dot Matrix Quality: Terms 366
Summary of Features 378

Service and Reliability: Which Printers Do You Rate the Highest?

BY DON STEINBERG More than 7,500 readers told us about their experience with their printer vendors: whose products are most reliable and who offers the best service and support 413

How Readers Rated Their Printer Vendors 414
How We Conducted the Survey 415
What Keeps Customers Coming Back? 416
The Repair Service Report Card 419

The PC Magazine Printer Index (1984–1992)

Of the more than 900 printers *PC Magazine* has reviewed since 1984, more than 200 are currently available from their manufacturers 421

PC MAGNET—Available on PC MagNet.

PROGRAMMING

Utilities

BY JEFF PROSISE CDPLAYER Makes Your CD-ROM Drive Sing 431

Lab Notes

BY DANNY THORPE AND PAT RICHEY Customizing Windows' Common Dialog Boxes, Part 2 445

Environments

BY CHARLES PETZOLD Using Text and Fonts Under the OS/2 2.0 Presentation Manager 453

Power Programming

BY RAY DUNCAN Exploring the WIN32 Console API 459

Databases

BY SAL RICCIARDI A technique for updating on-screen GET values in Clipper 5.0 465

Languages

EDITED BY SHARON TERDEMAN Get more memory for your programs by extending Turbo Pascal's heap space; a program that tells you when to insert a new floppy disk 467

In our ninth annual printer issue, we review 100 printers, from low-end dot matrix units to high-end lasers.

SOLUTIONS

Advisor

BY JOE SALEMI Automatically setting the clock on a NetWare file server; tracking the planets with a PC; designing your dream house with CAD programs; using your PC like a TV 481

Tutor

BY JEFF PROSISE SmartDrive 4.0 increases performance but may cause unexpected problems; determine whether a batch file is running under DESQview or Windows 491

User-to-User

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING Using EMM386.EXE with DOS 5.0 puts your CPU in Virtual 86 mode; create a Mac-like trash can facility in Windows 503

Connectivity

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR. Get large jobs to print quickly on a network; adjusting the time-out parameter when printing under NetWare; linking your desktop PC with a laptop 521

Spreadsheets

BY CRAIG STINSON An Excel macro that lets you print any pages you want with just one command; automate the process of indexing linked worksheet filenames 535

The Working Word

BY M. DAVID STONE Take advantage of the macros that come bundled with WinWord 2.0 in NEWMACRO.DOC 547

AFTER WORDS

After Hours

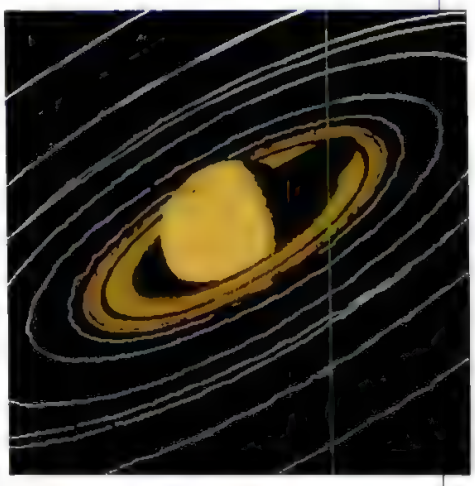
• Retirement software: Four programs help plan your future
• Ultima Underworld's 3-D dungeon adventure 594

Abort, Retry, Fail?

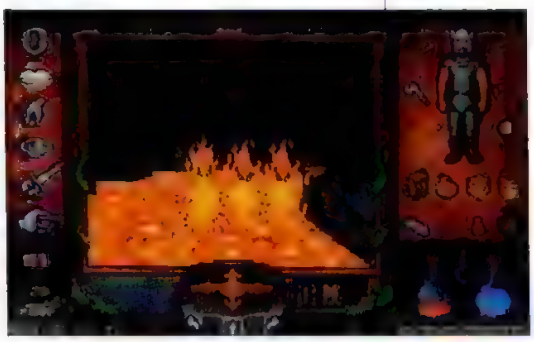
BILL HOWARD 598

ALSO IN THIS ISSUE

PC Direct 474
Marketplace 563
Premier 564
Reader Service Card 581
Index to Advertisers 589
Advertisers' Product Index 590
Coming Up 592
Editorial Product Index 593



Explore the solar system without leaving your desk (page 481).



Ultima Underworld takes game players on a 3-D tour of the dungeon (page 594).

Tri-CAD YZ-250 VESA

33MHz
3195
DOLLARS
Lease $114/Month

World class performance demands world class display technology.

Industry Standard VESA VL-Bus 32-bit Architecture
Tri-CAD 17" MPR-II Flat Screen Color Display with 72Hz Refresh supporting up to 1280 x 1024 Resolution
Tri-CAD Graphics Accelerator with 1MB VRAM supporting 72Hz Refresh, 16.7M Colors & up to 1280 x 1024 Resolution Non-Interlaced
VESA 32-bit IDE Hard Drive Controller
Maxtor 210MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive · Genuine Intel 80486 DX2 Processor
Intel Overdrive Socket and Flash EPROM BIOS
8MB Random Access Memory · 256K Secondary Static RAM Cache
Teac 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives
Classic Deskside Chassis with Dual Cooling Fans
Free MS Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0 · Free Logitech Mouseman
Free One Year NCR On-Site Service
Two Serial Ports and One Parallel Port
Tri-Star 101 Key Enhanced Tactile Keyboard

50MHz
3395
DOLLARS
Lease $121/Month

Choose your

Whether you work in Windows, CAD or Desktop Publishing you require the best tools available. The best tools available adhere to VESA standard VL-Bus architecture. The best tools available offer 17" Flat Screen displays capable of 1280 x 1024 Non-Interlaced resolution. The best tools available offer 32-Bit SCSI II VL-Bus Mastering to access data at the fastest transfer rates possible. Tri-CAD VL-Bus workstations offer you a seat at the top of the technology curve. The future has arrived. And Tri-Star brings full-blown VESA VL-Bus technology to you first.

Tri-CAD MX-350 VESA

50MHz
4255
DOLLARS
Lease $151/Month

Delivers ample room for multiple windows, displays flicker-free images and offers enhanced color vibrancy.

Standard VESA VL-Bus 32-bit Architecture
Tri-CAD 20" Color Display with 72Hz Refresh supporting up to 1280 x 1024 Resolution Non-Interlaced
Tri-CAD Graphics Accelerator with 1MB VRAM supporting 72Hz Refresh, 16.7M Colors & up to 1280 x 1024 Resolution Non-Interlaced
Ultrastor 32-Bit VL-Bus SCSI II Bus Master Controller
Maxtor 210MB 15ms SCSI II Hard Drive · Genuine Intel 80486 DX2 Processor
Intel Overdrive Socket and Flash EPROM BIOS
8MB Random Access Memory · 256K Secondary Static RAM Cache
Teac 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives
Classic Deskside Chassis with Dual Cooling Fans
Free MS Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0 · Free Logitech Mouseman
Free One Year NCR On-Site Service
Two Serial Ports and One Parallel Port
Tri-Star 101 Key Enhanced Tactile Keyboard

66MHz
4555
DOLLARS
Lease $162/Month

Tri-CAD YZ-350 VESA

This winning technology combination eliminates hard disk gridlock.

50MHz
3655
DOLLARS
Lease $130/Month

Industry Standard VESA VL-Bus 32-bit Architecture
Tri-CAD 17" MPR-II Flat Screen Color Display with
72Hz Refresh supporting up to 1280 x 1024 Resolution
Tri-CAD Graphics Accelerator with 1MB VRAM supporting 72Hz Refresh,
16.7M Colors & up to 1280 x 1024 Resolution Non-Interlaced
Ultrastor 32-bit VL-Bus SCSI II Bus Master Controller
Maxtor 210MB 15ms SCSI II Hard Drive - Genuine Intel 80486 DX2 Processor
Intel Overdrive Socket and Flash EPROM BIOS
8MB Random Access Memory - 256K Secondary Static RAM Cache
Teac 1 2MB and 1 44MB Floppy Drives
Classic Deskside Chassis with Dual Cooling Fans
Free MS Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0 - Free Logitech Mouseman
Free One Year NCR On-Site Service
Two Serial Ports and One Parallel Port
Tri-Star 101 Key Enhanced Tactile Keyboard

66MHz
3955
DOLLARS
Lease $141/Month

tools wisely.

Two Year Parts and Labor Warranty
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
24 Hour Bulletin Board Service
One Year NCR On-Site Service
One Year Overnight Parts Replacement

TRI STAR
COMPUTER CORPORATION
1 800 755 1000
120 South Weber Drive, Chandler, Arizona 85226
(602) 961-3401 Fax (602) 961-4010

intel inside

Upgrades Include:
340MB Hard Drive $295
250MB Tape Backup $199
NEC CD ROM $399
Tri-CAD Digitab 12" x 12" $355

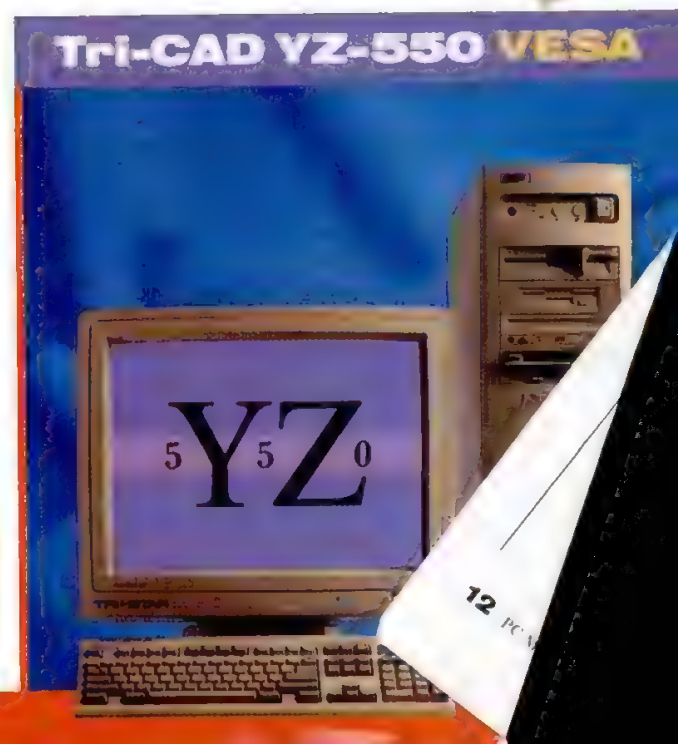
Tri-CAD YZ-550 VESA

Quite possibly the greatest graphics innovation since corrective eyesight surgery.

50MHz
3995
DOLLARS
Lease $142/Month

Industry Standard VESA VL-Bus 32-bit Architecture
Tri-CAD 17" MPR-II Flat Screen Color Display with
72Hz Refresh supporting up to 1280 x 1024 Resolution
ATI 32-Bit VESA VL-Bus Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM, 72Hz
Refresh supporting up 1280 x 1024 resolution with 256 Colors Non-Interlaced
Ultrastor 32-bit VL-Bus SCSI II Bus Master Controller
Maxtor 210MB 15ms SCSI II Hard Drive - Genuine Intel 80486 DX2 Processor
Intel Overdrive Socket and Flash EPROM BIOS
8MB Random Access Memory - 256K Secondary Static RAM Cache
Teac 1 2MB and 1 44MB Floppy Drives
Classic Deskside Chassis with Dual Cooling Fans
Free MS Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0 - Free Logitech Mouseman
Free One Year NCR On-Site Service
Two Serial Ports and One Parallel Port
Tri-Star 101 Key Enhanced Tactile Keyboard

66MHz
4295
DOLLARS
Lease $152/Month



CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

trademarks are the property of other companies. Systems are pictured with optional CD ROM and tape backup.

Editor-in-Chief Michael J. Miller

Editor Joel Dreyfuss
Executive Editors Bill Howard, Robin Raskin

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III **Art Director** David Herbick

Senior Networking Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editors Christopher Barr (West Coast), Trudy Neuhaus (Technical Columns), Don Willmott (First Looks)

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross
Assistant Managing Editor Dianne H. McDonald

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Sheryl Canter (Applications Development), Julie Cohen (After Hours), Mary Kathleen Flynn (Trends), David Greenfield (Networking and Communications), Lori Grunin (Graphics), Brian Nadel (PCs), Ted Stevenson (Software), Sharon Terdeman (Technical Columns), Jennifer Zaino (Hardware) **Technical Editor** Neil J. Rubenking **Copy Chief** Glen Boisseau Becker **Staff Editors** Michael Cohn, Gayle C. Ehrenman, Angela Gunn, Catherine Kunkemueller, Carol Levin, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, Craig L. Stark, Lance N. Ulanoff **Staff Writer** Oliver Rist **Copy Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Nina Barringer, Robin B. Bornstein, Jamie M. Bsales, Kimberly Lee, Bob Sillery **Assistant Copy Editor** N. Jeanne Smith **Assistant Editors** Shari L. Girouard, Ellyn McCasland, Kim Schueler, Emerson A. Torgan **Layout Manager** Linda Harms **Senior Layout Editors** Thomas DeVito, Lillian Gaffney **Layout Editor** Michael L. Graham **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Library Assistant** Dolores Williams **Editorial Researchers** Daniel A. Begun, Eric Berlin, Camille N. Cline, Brad Grimes, Andrew C. Kantor, Susan G. Thomas, Anush Yegyazarian **Editorial Assistant** Tin Albano **Editorial Trainees** Adam A. Hicks, Brad Stilwell **Business Manager** Justine Casey Gaeta **System Support Manager** Craig Ellison **Network Administrator** Melvin Acevedo **Communications Manager** Allison Playford **Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief** Tara Caulfield **Assistant to the Editor** Rita Aprahamian **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistant** Christina Okang **Interns** Meredith M. Gadsby, James Graham

Contributing Editors Bill Machrone (Publishing Director), Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Sal Ricciardi, Winn L. Rosch, Joe Salemi, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Gus Venditto, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Support Associate, PC MagNet Louise Laberge **Sysop, PC MagNet** Ken Hipple

Associate Art Directors Heidi Antman, Charles Conover, Donna Panagakos, Lisa A. Sergi **Assistant Graphics Director** David Foster **Graphic Artists** Robin L. Malik, Josef Pusedu **Assistant to the Art Director** Frieda T. Smallwood

Technical Directors Rick Ayre (Software), Nick Stam (Hardware) **Project Leaders** Richard Brady (Networking and Communications), Ben Z. Gottesman (Software), Jonathan Hill (PCs), Jeff Mace (Graphics), Stephen W. Plain (Applications Development), Michael J. Zulich (Hardware) **Sr. Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **Programmer** Bradley G. Epranian **Product Testing Manager** Charles Rodriguez **Tech. Analysts** Mario Baldasserini, Jimmy Beltran, Richard Fisco, Margaret A. Piemonte, Amarendra Singh **Support Technicians** Thomas M. Amoroso, Laura Cox, Carolyn Falconer, William P. Flanagan, Constantine Fotopoulos, Dan Smith **Operations Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Rob Graydon, John Jones **Administrative Assistant** Angela M. Collins

Publisher Jeff Ballowe

Associate Publisher, West Coast Anna Zornosa **Associate Publisher** Daniel Rosensweig **Advertising Director, East Coast** Lon Otremba **Marketing Director** Ellen Atkinson **Promotion Manager** Stacy O'Connell **Creative Services Manager** John Wisdom **Client Services Director** Michael Perkowski **Western Client Services Manager** Jeff Stanley **Eastern Client Services Manager** Bill Stephen **Research Director** Michael Van Engen **Research Associate** Theresa McKenty

Senior Advertising Production Manager Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Manager** Lori Iaccino **Assistant Advertising Production Managers** Pamela Berkowitz, Oris D'Amil **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau
President J. Scott Briggs
Executive Vice Presidents Ronni Sonnenberg, Mike Edelhart
Group Vice President J. Samuel Hucy
Group Vice President, Worldwide Direct Publications Jim Stafford
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Senior Vice President Rachel Greenfield

Vice Presidents Baird Davis (Operations), Howard D. Sekolnik (Controller), Herbert Stern (Creative Services), Marian O. White (Research), Bert Lacy (Circulation), James F. Ramaley (Circulation Services), Ann Pollak Adelman (Marketing Services), Roger Herrmann (Production), Rayna Brown (Human Resources), Frank Kelcz (Europe), Alan Power (Asia-Pacific), Bill Machrone (Technology), Paul Stafford (Central Advertising Sales), William L. Phillips, Claude P. Sheer **Vice President and General Manager** Louis B. Dotti **Executive Director, Information Systems** John Helliwell **National Managing Director, Magazine Networks** Joseph Gillespie **Directors** Steven Rosenfield (Business Development), Jeff Weiner (Corporate Development), Susan Delman (Corporate Marketing), Alicia Marie Ivans (Direct Marketing Programs), Lewis D'Vorkin (Editorial), Jean Lamensdorf (Licensing), Gary A. Gustafson (Planning), Walter J. Terlecki (Production), Gregory M. Jarboe (Public Relations), Dan Leonetti (Sales Training), Beth Springer (Ziff-Davis Labs) **Business Manager, Publishing Operations** Tom McGrade **Asst. to the Chairman** J. B. Holston

Ziff Communications Company
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
President Philip B. Korsant
Executive Vice Presidents Philip Sine, E. C. Prokopis
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice President, Human Resources Frederick K. Staudmyer
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Chief Information Officer Thor Olson
Vice President, Electronic Editorial Director Michael Kolowich
Vice Presidents Seth R. Alpert, Steven C. Feinman

Subscription Inquiries, Address Changes

Subscription Services: For subscription service questions, address changes, or ordering information, call toll-free 800-289-0429 in the U.S. and Canada; all other countries, please contact Ireland: 353-61419457 or fax 353-61419457. Or write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322-4093.

Subscription Rate: The subscription rate is $44.97 for a one-year subscription (22 issues). Canada and all other countries, please add an additional $32.00 for postage. GST Registration Number: R-123669673.

Back Issues: For back issues (subject to availability), $8 per issue ($9 outside the U.S.), send check or money order to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome letters. However, we cannot look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. Send your written questions, complaints, and compliments to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. Please include a daytime telephone number. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 or to PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 415-378-5500.

If you are dissatisfied with a product advertised in *PC Magazine* and cannot resolve the problem with the vendor, write (do not call) Julie Etgo, Advertising Department at the above address. Include copies of your correspondence with the vendor.

PC Magazine does not accept unsolicited manuscripts. We will pay $50 for Solutions and Programming user tips and for Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. If you submit artwork or newspaper clippings with Abort, Retry, Fail?, mark up the photocopy, not the original.

PC MagNet

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service of ZiffNet, hosted by CompuServe. To join, set your communications software for 300, 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second (bps), 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247. (In Canada, dial 800-635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects, press Enter. At the Host Name prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus, note the number closest to you, then hang up and dial the number you have just found.

To obtain the utility without ZiffNet connect charges, at the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 60116,1. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAGUTIL. To join ZiffNet, at the Host Name prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z11D9200 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members may join by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt. For Customer Service, call 800-848-8990. ZiffNet membership is $2.50 a month, which includes access to *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Awards, Product Reviews Index, weekly news from *PC Week*, Buyers' Market, and ZiffNet Highlights and Information. Hourly connect charges are $6.30 for 300 bps, $12.80 for 1,200 or 2,400 bps, or $22.80 for 9,600 bps.

Permissions, Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Claudia Crichlow.

PC Magazine Reviews

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq Deskpro 386/25s and 25e's.

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: 212-503-5255; Advertising: 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1992 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved, reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Company: PC, *PC Magazine*, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Trends; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

MORE AND MORE
FOR LESS AND LESS!

$1690

HIGHLIGHTED ADVANTAGES:

Optional Data/FAX Modem: $129
great new price on a 2400 bps data/9600 bps FAX modem

Super Twist LCD Display
great contrast, LCD backlight control

I/O Ports
use as a desktop system with 640x480 color VGA monitor, full-size keyboard, serial & parallel ports

2 MB RAM
upgrade to 8MB with easy access, snap-in-yourself modules

Long-Life Battery
true 4-hour performance, latching mechanism prevents loss of battery contact

Ergonomically-Placed Trackball
multiple click buttons, eliminates the need for a mouse

120 MB Hard Drive Capacity
reached with SuperStor data compression software

DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 Installed

NEW MODEL – Outstanding Quality and Reliability!

35-Hour Suspend Mode • Fast Charge Batteries • Powerful 386SXL Processor, Running at 25MHz
60MB Hard Drive • SuperStor Data Compression Software • 9.4" Super Twist LCD Display with 32 Levels of Gray
1.44MB Floppy Drive • Global 120-240V AC Adapter • 8.5" x 11" x 1.9" • *Latching* 12-Cell Battery Pack Keeps Power Flowing, Even with Heavy Movement • Snap-In RAM and Math Coprocessor Upgrades • Carrying Case Included
Optional Deluxe Carrying Case with pockets for Diskettes and AC Adapter —Everything You Need for Travel

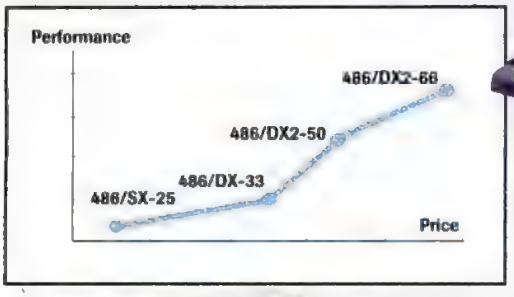
AUSTIN

PLUG THIS ROCKET IN A SOCKET.

486/DX2-66 With Local Bus Video Really Takes Off!

Intel's 'clock doubler' 486 DX2-66 processor runs at 66MHz and offers the highest performance on the market for DOS, Windows and OS/2. Includes built-in 8K cache and coprocessor. Our Local Bus Video connects directly to the CPU's bus, and communicates at the CPU's bus speed (33MHz). Up to 15 times faster than a standard ISA video controller. Makes Windows fly!

- **High Performance Local Bus Video**
- 210MB Hard Drive • 8MB RAM • 128K Cache
- 14" 1024x768 Non-Interlaced VGA Color Monitor
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard • Mouse • 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives • One Year GE™ On-Site Service • DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 Pre-Loaded



Award-Winning 486/33 WinStation

- *Intel i486 Processor running at 33MHz*
- *4MB RAM, 64K RAM Cache*
- *210MB IDE Hard Drive*
- *Local Bus Video*
- *14" 1024 x 786 Non-Interlaced VGA Color Monitor*
- *Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard, Mouse*
- *1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives*
- *One Year GE On-Site Service*
- *DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 Pre-Loaded*

$2190

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

"Most bang for the buck!"

"The Austin 486/33i WinStation packs a lot of performance and expansion into a compact package. It is attractive, aggressive and affordable."

PC Magazine Contributing Editor Winn L. Rosch

A U S

PC-AE-2

486/SLC-33 WinStation	386/33 WinStation	486/DLC-40 WinStation	486/33LB WinStation	486/DX2-50LB WinStation
Cyrix 486SLC, running at 33MHz	Intel i386, 33MHz w/64K Cache	Cyrix 486DLC, 40MHz w/64K Cache	Intel i486, 33MHz w/128K Cache	Intel i486DX2, 50MHz w/128K Cache
2MB RAM (to 32MB)	4MB RAM (to 32MB)	4MB RAM (to 32MB)	4MB RAM (to 32MB)	4MB RAM (to 32MB)
40MB Hard Drive	80MB Hard Drive	120MB Hard Drive	210MB Hard Drive	210MB Hard Drive
14" VGA 640x480 Color Monitor w/256K Video RAM	14" VGA 640x480 Color Monitor w/256K Video RAM	14" VGA 640x480 Color Monitor w/256K Video RAM	14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor Local Bus Video	14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor Local Bus Video
1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives
101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard
DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse
Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis
$1290	**$1390**	**$1590**	**$2190**	**$2390**

486/50LB WinStation	486/DX2-66LB WinStation	486/DX2-50 EISA WinStation	486/DX2-66 EISA WinTower	386/SXL-25 Notebook
Intel i486 running at 50MHz w/128K Cache	Intel i486DX2 running at 66MHz w/128K Cache	Intel i486DX2 running at 50MHz w/128K Cache	Intel i486DX2 running at 66MHz w/128K Cache	386SXL running at 25MHz 2MB RAM (to 8MB)
4MB RAM (to 32MB)	4MB RAM (to 32MB)	8MB RAM (to 32MB)	8MB RAM (to 32MB)	120MB Hard Drive
210MB Hard Drive	210MB Hard Drive	210MB Hard Drive	330MB HD, EISA/SCSI Cont.	9.4" VGA LCD Display, 640x480 w/ 32 gray scale
14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor Local Bus Video	14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor Local Bus Video	14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor w/Windows Accelerator	14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor w/Windows Accelerator	1.44MB Floppy Drive Built-In Track Ball
1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	79-Key Keyboard DOS 5.0, Pre-Installed
101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	6.2 lbs. with battery
DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1 Mouse	
Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Tower Chassis	
$2490	**$2790**	**$2890**	**$3990**	**$1990**

Five More Reasons To Buy Austin

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Free, One-Year, On-Site Service from GE*
- Expert Technical Support, 24 Hours-A-Day
- Novell Gold Authorized Reseller
- Five PC Magazine Editor's Choice Awards

SEE US AT BOOTH #B408
COMDEX/Fall '92
NOVEMBER 16-20, 1992
LAS VEGAS, NEVADA

We accept ACS and all major credit cards—and C.O.D.

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758

FAX 1 (512) 454-1357
Canada 1 (800) 338-1565
Overseas 1 (512) 339-3500
Networking 1 (800) 874-7182
Government 1 (800) 833-4472
GSA #GS00K91AGS-52O1-PS01

© 1992 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.85%. *GE on-site service is not provided on notebooks.

1 (800) 752-1577

24-HOURS-A-DAY

CALL FOR OUR LATEST TELEPHONE SPECIALS!

"Qu... New...
"A gr... intere... busin... an acco... PC World

T I

CIRCLE 012 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1. "I just turned it on and started using it. Dynamite!"
Madeline S. Fitzgerald
Woodcraft Supplies

2. "Almost no need for the manual. QuickBooks makes it easy."
Julia Perkins
Photography

3. "A breeze! Does everything I need, quick and easy."
Kenneth P. King
Finance Consultant

4. "Does two employees' work. Simple, quick and efficient."
David L. Wies
Chiropractor

5. "It's so easy, I haven't used the manual since I installed it."
Timothy J. McManus
Campground Operator

6. "Hallelujah! QuickBooks is simple to understand and use."
Cynthia Krol, Accounting

7. "Love it! Reports can be laid out in any conceivable way."
Susan Yeagley Sullivan
Psychiatric Mgmt.

8. "Our clients will never use manual ledgers again."
James Matthews, CPA

9. "You don't have to be a rocket scientist, or even a CPA."
Stephen P. Blanding
Distributor

10. "So thorough and accurate — for such a reasonable price."
Tomm Furch
Photographer

11. "Super! For the first time, I look forward to my accounting."
Jan Cole
Appraiser

12. "The best! (I tried Pacioli, Peachtree,® DacEasy,® etc., etc.)"
Dan Ridgely
General Contractor

A few of the reasons why

"Extraordinarily easy to use, yet pro-
vides plenty of accounting power."
C Magazine

ickBooks is the easiest."
York Times

at program if you're more
sted in running your small
ss than becoming
untant."

People are so enthusiastic about QuickBooks™ that after just three months on the market it was already outselling all the traditional accounting software. And it's still #1.

It's the first complete bookkeeping software designed for small business people with no knowledge of accounting. So you can use it. Your employees can use it. The temp coming in for three days next week can use it.

Because if you know how to write checks and invoices, you know how to use QuickBooks. Just fill in these familiar forms on-screen, and it does all the bookkeeping for you. And when you need to find anything – say, an old invoice, or who's owed you too much,

13. "Finally! The first program I feel like I have control of."
Valerie Lindow
Accounting

14. "Saves so much time! Unbelievably easy to use. Thanks."
Gerald Frazier
Real Estate

15. "Un-mindboggling! It's easy. Install and you're on your way."
Kathryn Mary Olsen
Professional Trainer

16. "I've tried 'em all. Nothing else compares. It's awesome."
Scott Roberts
Consultant

17. "Totally logical, human, instinctive, understandable."
Katherine J. Bartz
Consultant

18. "The only remotely comparable programs cost thousands."
Scott McGuirk
Business Consultant

19. "User-obvious, painless invoicing and accounts receivable."
Valon Cross
Programmer

20. "Peace of mind when used by employer or employee."
Donald K. Burden
Dentist

21. "I tested many accounting packages, and none came close."
Samuel Moeller
PC Consultant

22. "Super-quick, butt-kicking program! About time! Amen!"
Robert D. Pinson
TV Production

Intuit
P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA 94026
These people are all real QuickBooks users. Thanks, everybody, for sending in your photos!

QuickBooks is already #1

too long – you've got it in seconds.

QuickBooks is flexible, to fit the way you like to work. Simply choose your business type from a pre-set list, then customize the settings and reports as much as you want.

QuickBooks provides invoicing and accounts receivable, checkwriting and accounts payable, plus all the financial reports you need to manage more profitably, minimize your taxes, and get the most out of your accountant. Add QuickPay, and you've got complete payroll, too.

So. Are you ready for bookkeeping to become faster, easier and more fun (yes, fun!) than you ever would have imagined possible?

Try QuickBooks Free For 60 Days.

Call 1-800-624-8

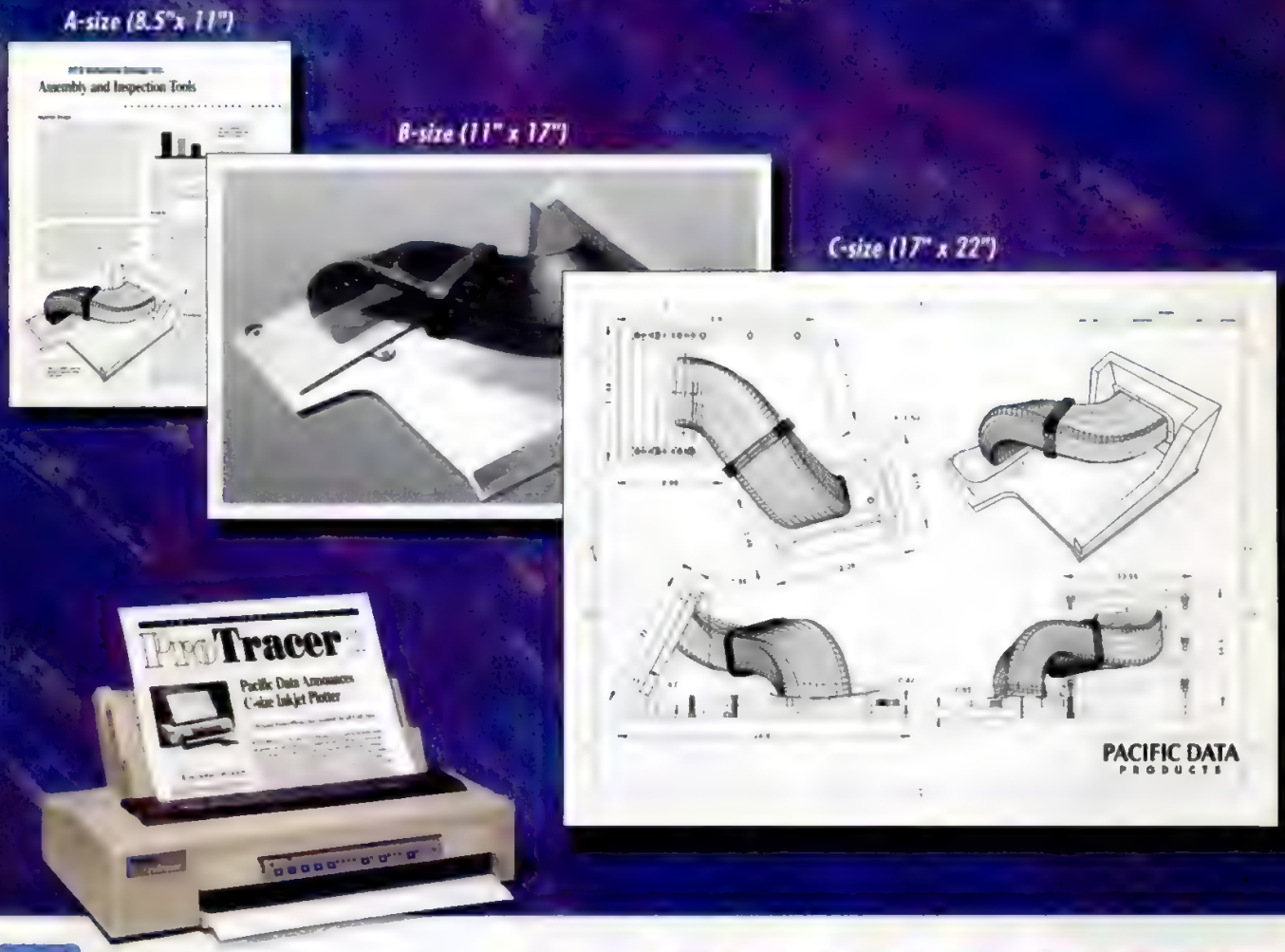
to order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

QuickBooks $1

QuickBooks & QuickPay
Credit card orders only. Pler
Unlimited free technical su

© Intuit 1992

All the benefits of a laser printer on a much larger scale.



At last. A personal output device that combines the best features of a desktop laser printer with the ability to produce large format drawings. It's called ProTracer™ — a 360 dpi desktop printer/plotter that produces A, B, as well as C-size output.

FEATURES INCLUDE

- High performance inkjet engine from Canon®
- Fast, Intel i960™ processor—drawings that take over one half hour on pen plotters take as little as five minutes on ProTracer!
- Optional HP-GL® and PostScript® language emulations, memory expansion boards, and sheet feeders
- Unsurpassed customer service—60 day money back guarantee of satisfaction, one year warranty, and free lifetime technical support

PROTRACER BASE UNIT	PROTRACER WITH HP-GL	PROTRACER FULLY CONFIGURED
Customized ADI and PADI drivers for AutoCAD users Epson and ProPrinter emulations	ProTracer base unit HP-GL emulation card 5 MB memory	ProTracer base unit HP-GL emulation card PostScript language emulation card 5 MB memory* Sheet feeder (100 sheet)
$1499	$2249	$2897

If you'd like to expand your printing and plotting capabilities, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 597-4605, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC DATA
PRODUCTS

See Us at Comdex
LVCC Booth #236

Letters

WHO'S THE BONEHEAD, MR. MACHO?

When a new issue of *PC Magazine* arrives I usually go straight to the back to read the great programming tips that are in every issue. But John C. Dvorak's "The Bonehead vs. the Power User" (September 29, 1992) stopped my page flipping dead. Until industry insiders start realizing that everyone is a "power user" (limited only by money, not need), the type of hogwash Dvorak describes admirably will continue to pervade our working environments.

Crito Philippatos
Knoxville, Tennessee

I always read and enjoy John C. Dvorak's columns. However, in "The Bonehead vs. The Power User," I object to the identification of undesirable weakness with femaleness ("effeminate") and strength with maleness ("macho"). Such sexist gender stereotypes are offensive and unnecessary.

Ed DeJesus
Norwood, Massachusetts

Dvorak does it again! Of course, we know by now that his language is calculated as much to shock as it is to inform, but really, Windows an "effeminate" operating system? Macintosh (a platform vastly superior to the all-powerful PC for many applications) "sissified"? Those poor souls among us who don't use 486 DX/2s have no possibility of being counted as power users?

How many letters do you get that plead for some relevance for those of us that don't have vendors sending us goodies every day, and have to make do with our supposedly wimpy machines. The pathetic sales of OS/2 compared with Windows should clue Dvorak in to the fact that while OS/2 may be the hobbyist's new toy, Windows is where I have to turn if I want to get any work done.

Tom Birkland
Seattle, Washington

COMPETITION IS ESSENTIAL

PC Magazine represents itself as "The Independent Guide to Personal Computing." However, after reading Bill Machrone's "Kiss and Make Up" column (September 29, 1992), I'm motivated to express my doubts, at least as far as Machrone is concerned.

The Bonehead vs. the Power User

What does it take to be considered a power user these days?

The best thing that has ever happened to PC users is the competition between IBM and Microsoft. Would MS-DOS 5.0 be what it is if it weren't for DR DOS? Don't for a moment believe that Windows/NT would be available in 1993 if it weren't for OS/2 2.0. Let's hope that both products continue to develop for a long time.

The future is here now, and it will continue to get better as long as there is major competition.

Stephen E. Dawson
Downsview, Ontario, Canada

TWO APPS ARE BETTER THAN ONE

Jim Seymour's "The DOS-Windows Straddle" (September 15, 1992) is quite interesting. It's hard to believe that someone would recommend using the same application in DOS and Windows to get one result.

I think there is a better solution that can be offered. Software manufacturers need to stop being so excited by the looks of Windows products and realize that efficiency of entry is a significant part of using the software. Stop putting so many buttons on the screen and realize that DOS applications have merit too.

Kenneth R. Leebow
Marietta, Georgia

Jim Seymour's column made me realize I'm not the dunce that I feared I was becoming.

I've had Word for Windows 2.0 installed on my machine for about four months, but still use Word 5.5 most of the time for almost exactly the same reasons Mr. Seymour stated. I had begun to feel guilty about hanging on to both programs, but thanks to Mr. Seymour, I will now keep both versions and use each when appropriate in good conscience.

Eugene O. Frye
Marion, Iowa

FREE SOFTWARE!

I was more than disappointed with "Low-Cost Integrated Software: The New Synergists" (September 15, 1992). There wasn't one mention of the marketing ploy of bundling software or the nonexistent software product support that goes along with "gimme" software.

Any computer professional who has been on earth over the past four years knows that anyone buying any computer is going to get bundled or gimme software. *PC Magazine* should know that bundled software is nothing more than a sales hook to get someone to use something that they wouldn't use if they had to pay for it.

David Stimeling
El Segundo, California

Why are MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 bundled with every computer you buy? What if I want DR DOS 6.0 or OS/2 instead?

Computer companies should give us a choice. We should have the opportunity to choose for ourselves which operating system we need on our computer.

Maybe this is why Microsoft claims such big sales of MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1: They're bundled with every computer!

C. Rioux
Gaspe, Quebec, Canada

Hype.

Saying bon voyage to your old spreadsheet is easier than you think.
EXCEL
Microsoft

Facts.

The Microsoft ad on the left has a lot to say about their spreadsheet, Microsoft® Excel. It also has a lot to say about *our* spreadsheet, 1-2-3.® But before you believe their ad, let's separate fact from hype.

The truth is, Microsoft isn't giving you all the facts.

Microsoft claims that Excel will read and write all your Lotus® 1-2-3 spreadsheet files and run your 1-2-3 macros unmodified.

Not true.

Excel can't read Allways files. It can't preserve 1-2-3 DOS formulas containing a 3D range. It can't convert a number of .WK3 files to Workbooks. And it can't run 1-2-3 macros containing commands from versions dating back to Release 2.01.

More hype? Their ad also tells you that a 1-2-3 user need only type in a 1-2-3 command and Excel will show the equivalent command.

Wrong again.

The fact is, Excel can't execute your familiar commands from Releases 2.2, 2.3, 2.4 and 3.1. Try pressing */, Range, Search* in Excel and guess what happens. Absolutely nothing.

The fact is, 1-2-3 for Windows offers the best transition from 1-2-3 for DOS. And complete compatibility.

If you're a 1-2-3 user, you've probably created and saved hundreds of 1-2-3 files, styles and macros. Face it, you'll certainly need to use them unmodified. Well, with 1-2-3 for Windows,™ you can. Because only 1-2-3 for Windows is able to read and execute *every* 1-2-3 for DOS file, style and macro. And only 1-2-3 for Windows—with its built-in Classic® Menu—lets you use all your familiar 1-2-3 commands.

What's more, only 1-2-3's 3D technology gives you easy access to 256 worksheets and lets you build true 3D formulas.

In comparison, Excel's Workbook is a limited imitation of true 3D. Try opening a large 1-2-3 3D file in Excel and see what happens. It might work. It might not.

Now ask yourself, why would a 1-2-3 for DOS user looking for the easiest way to move to Windows choose anything but 1-2-3?

The fact is, the new 1-2-3 for Windows includes the most asked-for improvements.

The new release of 1-2-3 for Windows includes performance enhancements (for example, it's now the fastest Windows spreadsheet for printing on PostScript® printers. It's also the fastest to launch). We've also added over 25 innovative new features, usability enhancements and programming tools.

New features include: customizable SmartFill which lets you create custom lists such as sales offices, department names, employee lists, etc., and use them again and again (a feature not found in Excel); SmartFormat, which gives you pre-defined table formats; 3D SmartSum for summing up columns or rows across and through your 3D worksheets; and the ability to create custom GUI-style dialog boxes.

The result?

1-2-3 for Windows is now one of the most powerful and easy-to-use spreadsheets ever developed.

Unmatched database capabilities in a spreadsheet.

If you're a spreadsheet user who needs to access external databases, 1-2-3 for Windows remains unmatched—particularly if you need relational capabilities. Excel's data access capabilities, on the other hand, rest on a third-party product that offers limited relational capabilities. Which explains why *Corporate Computing* (August 1992) recently wrote that *"for the experienced 1-2-3 database user, 1-2-3 for Windows with DataLens® is the front-end tool of choice."*

Join millions of spreadsheet users who prefer Lotus.

Not only do more people prefer our product, but according to the ComputerWorld Spreadsheet Brand Preference Study, more people prefer our company. In fact, Lotus beat everybody (including Microsoft) for the awards of *"best company to do business with"* and the *"company that offers the best service and support."*

For more information, visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller or call us today for your free demo disk at **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 7133***

After all, it only makes sense to base your spreadsheet decision on facts rather than hype.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and DataLens are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to L
Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated

LETTERS

AMI PRO = UNHAPPY MATHEMATICIANS

Your glowing review of Ami Pro 3.0 (First Looks, September 15, 1992) overlooked one important feature that the program doesn't have: the ability to type multiline equations.

Even a moderate use of mathematics in text requires multiline equations. I have to begin looking at other programs since it appears Lotus won't be adding this feature anytime soon.

Paul Gronke
Durham, North Carolina

MEMORY, CHEAP? WHERE DO YOU SHOP?

John C. Dvorak said "memory is now dirt cheap" in "The Platform Shift is Now" (July 1992). This cannot go unchallenged.

The memory in my computer is the single most costly part. Furthermore, with those code-crazy software programmers out there, the required memory sometimes costs more than the software itself. Please don't tire me with the old saw that bytes per dollar is up. That's just meaningless given the increasing memory requirements (and precious hard disk space) that almost all the software being produced today demands.

Louis Lavoie
Plymouth, Minnesota

DON'T SUPPRESS YOUR PC PROTECTION

Your article "Power Protectors: Surge Suppressors Clamp Down on Spikes" (September 29, 1992) was timely. Our house and our computers had just been hit by lightning. True to form I had installed UL-approved surge suppressors on all the electrical equipment attached to these units, even the printers. In both cases, however, our modem lines were connected to the systems through unprotected connections. When the lightning hit, it knocked out a modem in each machine, our printer sharing device, and both hard disk controllers.

The reliance on a $150 power surge suppressor without a device to ground your phone lines gives you a false sense of security. I can vouch for that, and so can my wallet!

Andrew M. Keller
Ridgefield, Connecticut

Kudos on the excellent article about surge suppressors, but I kept asking myself why you requested EMI/RFI noise filtration as a part of your review criteria even though you mention several times in the article that it is more of a frill or marketing tool than a real concern for PC users. If so, why make it seem so desirable by making it a part of the criteria?

Relying on a $150 power surge suppressor without a device to ground your phone lines gives you a false sense of security. I can vouch for that, and so can my wallet!

It really makes the article appear as if it was written by several people who didn't communicate their ideas to each other.

Jerry Cole
Brentwood, Tennessee

• The introduction to the article said that "Early conversations with vendors led us to consider EMI/RFI filtration an important criteria for the review. The more we researched the topic, however, the clearer it became that EMI/RFI filtration is more a marketing tool than a real concern for PC users." It wasn't a consideration in our Editors' Choice selection, and it won't figure into future evaluations.—Ed.

DOCUMENTATION PROCLAMATION

Having spent the last several years in the personal computer industry, I have begun to notice that sloppy software documentation has begun to turn up in mainstream and mission-critical applications.

Incorrect and incomplete documentation is becoming the norm and should not be accepted. Perhaps you should refuse to award an Editors' Choice to any product whose documentation is incomplete or contains serious errors.

Gregory M. Kirk
Riverside, California

WHY THE SILENCE?

I would like to see you include OS/2 in your reviews of various DOS programs that attempt to solve the same problems. For example, when you review memory managers, you should review OS/2. It does many of the things that QEMM-386 and NetRoom do. When you review desktops for Windows, OS/2's Workplace Shell should be reviewed also. Even if people aren't interested in a 32-bit OS, they still might be interested in solving some of their old DOS problems.

Kirk Brackebusch
Bellevue, Washington

Since both OS/2 and Windows 3.1 were released in March, I have been waiting to see some of your helpful articles on setting up or using OS/2.

Each issue of *PC Magazine* contains several articles on various aspects of Windows from the technical to the operational, but I have yet to see anything like that on OS/2 aside from the initial reviews. The installed base of OS/2 easily justifies such attention, and your silence is puzzling.

Marvin P. Reem
Greenville, South Carolina

• We've been writing about OS/2 regularly, especially in the Programming and Solutions columns in the back of the magazine, since 1987, when OS/2 was first introduced and had an installed base of about 200. That installed base is finally growing, and *PC Magazine* intends to continue to address it.—Ed.

CORRECTIONS AND AMPLIFICATIONS

DeltaGraph Professional for Windows, Version 2.0 (First Looks, September 29, 1992), does have discontiguous row and column selection.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

We welcome your comments and suggestions. Please send correspondence to Letters, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 12 for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

Cool, Quiet, Reliable Power.

ECONOMICAL UNITS

These UL/CSA approved, fully-tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

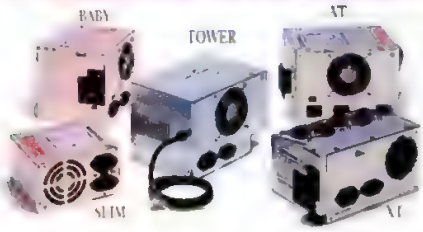
STANDARD 200 XT **$69**
STANDARD 205 SLIM **$89**
STANDARD 220 BABY **$89**
STANDARD 220 AT/TOWER **$89**

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS

Unrattle your nerves with a Silencer power supply. They're cooled by our ThermaSense SQ, a custom, variable-speed fan that automatically maintains the correct system temperature while reducing noise up to 95%. Virtually inaudible! Perfect for the executive suite or home office.

SILENCER 205 SLIM **$119**
SILENCER 220 AT/TOWER **$129**
SILENCER 270 AT/TOWER **$179**

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS



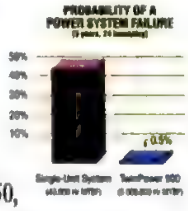
Upgrade your computer with one of our premium Turbo-Cool power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, a dual-stage EMI filter, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean DC output, our high-capacity ThermaSense variable-speed fan (300W models), UL/CSA/TUV approvals, and a no-hassle 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 200 XT **$159**
TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM **$169**
TURBO-COOL 300 BABY **$169**
TURBO-COOL 300 AT/TOWER. **$189**
TURBO-COOL 450 AT/TOWER. **$349**

REDUNDANT POWER SYSTEM

Eliminate the risk of costly downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the TwinPower 900 Redundant Power System. The TP900 consists of two Turbo-Cool 450 power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. The system provides complete power redundancy with *hot-swap* capability.

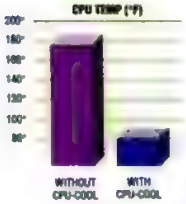
- **Way More Power.** With 50 amps of 12-volt power available for start-up, the TP900 easily runs up to 13 power-hungry drives. Perfect for the next generation of super network servers.
- **No Downtime.** In the unlikely event that one of its Turbo-Cool 450s should fail, an alarm sounds, and the server is sustained by the TwinPower's other TC450, while the user simply swaps in a new unit.

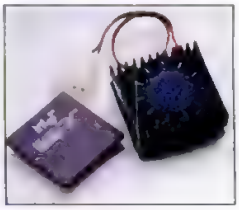


The TwinPower 900 comes in a monster case that holds two TC450 power supplies, the interface module, 6 fans, an 8-slot or 12-slot motherboard, and up to 13 drives. So, not only do you get the ultimate in power and reliability, you also get the ultimate in system expandability!

TWIN-POWER 900 W/CASE **$1695**

486 CPU COOLER





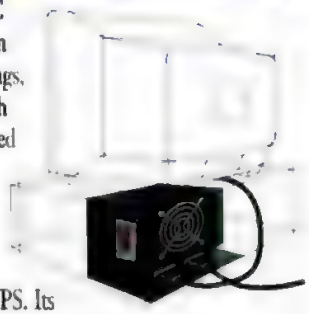
Prevent random system errors and extend the life of your 80486 processor by more than 10 times with the CPU-Cool. Reduces the operating temperature of a typical 486-50 from 185°F (Intel's max. spec) to a safe 90°F! Consists of an ultra-quiet mini-fan embedded in a sculptured heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

CPU-COOL **$39**

WE REPAIR ALL BRANDS

We provide fast, low-cost, expert repairs and upgrades on Compaqs and other proprietary computer power supplies. Requests for custom outputs, cable harnesses, and cooling fans are welcome.

INTERNAL ON-LINE UPS



Protect your PC and its data from power surges, sags, and outages with our UL-approved InnerSource, a combined AT/Tower power supply and On-Line UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides up to 15 minutes of backup power for both your PC and monitor. This reliable, integrated protection costs less than an equivalent 550VA external UPS, and it saves sp[illegible] too! A Novell interface is available.

INNERSOURCE AT/TOWER .....

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
"THE LEADER OF THE PACK"

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619[illegible]

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool and TwinPower models guaranteed for 2 years. All other products guaranteed for 1 year. Hours: 7 a[illegible]

©1992 PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, ThermaSense, TwinPower, CPU-Cool, and InnerSource are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. All other brand names are trademarks or registered tra[illegible]

CIRCLE 080 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS
ZEOS
The ZEOS 486 EISA. Now starting at only $1995. Add only $95 for the vertical option!

New Lower Prices on ZEOS® 486 EISA!

Unleash the power! Unleash your own ZEOS '486 EISA. *PC Magazine* calls it *"outstanding."* If it's your first '486, you will quite likely call it unbelievable. Believe it. In awarding your new ZEOS '486 the coveted *Editors' Choice Award, PC Magazine* said the ZEOS '486 EISA was "best on our tests." They went on to note the ZEOS '486 is "both surprisingly useable and affordable." But that really shouldn't come as a surprise. After all, this ZEOS '486 powerhouse comes from a family of *nine* ZEOS *Editors' Choice* machines. Now let's talk real '486 power.

THE POWER OF EISA.

It begins with the EISA bus. *PC Magazine* found that the 32-bit EISA bus when combined with our EISA disk caching controller will provide performance "easily twice as fast (and occasionally ten times as fast) as an AT-bus computer with the same microprocessor and megahertz rating." Now that's *fast!*

But what about compatibility? While the '486 processor offers full software compatibility, the EISA bus will accept your present eight- and sixteen-bit expansion cards and run them without a hitch. That's the advantage of the EISA bus. Incredible performance with complete compatibility. That's your new ZEOS '486 EISA.

"ZEOS . . . performed best on our tests, and they offer the best overall packages."
–PC Magazine, Editors' Choice

"TWEAKING AND REFINING." A ZEOS HALLMARK.

And, speaking of performance. In their *Editors' Choice* review, *PC Magazine* noted "ZEOS has a reputation for tweaking and refining that shows." That's the ZEOS way. Attention to detail really makes the difference. We're talking about important details, items you may not even notice at first. Like two cooling fans in EVERY ZEOS '486. And cabinets *loaded* with drive bays. Loaded too with our high-capacity power supply and a motherboard that will take up to *64MB right on board.* And more.

"SUPERLATIVE SERVICE AND SUPPORT"

"Superlative Service and Support." That's what *PC Magazine* calls ZEOS's 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Sales and Technical Support program. We're here any time you need us—day or night.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction package. Add to it our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it!*

ORDER YOUR ZEOS '486 EISA TODAY!

PC Magazine says the ZEOS '486 is "a must for the corporate user." Corporate or otherwise, the ZEOS *Editors' Choice* '486 EISA is the one for you. So why not pick up the phone and give us a call right now? Your own expert Systems Consultant is waiting here to help you tailor your new ZEOS '486 EISA just as you want it. Your absolute satisfaction is *Guaranteed!*

"The ZEOS '486 offers the best choice of all."
–Computer Shopper

"Outstanding."
–PC Magazine

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

MORE OPTIONS THAN EVER!

ZEOS has them all. Starting with blazing 32-bit EISA cards, EISA LAN cards, SCSI adapters and every other high-performance option you could possibly want. On-site service is available too. Call us for details!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International, Ltd © 1992, ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. (NASDAQ symbol ZEOS).
ES2P-PCM-9211B

CIRCLE 063 ON READER SERVICE CARD

486DX-33	$1995
486DX2-50	$2195
486DX2-66	$2395

- Choice of CPU with built-in cache and math coprocessor.
- 32-bit EISA expansion slots also accept 8-bit and 16-bit cards.
- 1MB of high-speed RAM, expandable to a total of 64MB.
- Ultra-fast 85MB IDE hard drive, choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- High-speed VGA, monochrome display.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two high-speed serial plus one parallel port.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay desktop case with high-capacity power supply and two cooling fans for increased component life and system expandability.
- Wrap it all up with 24-Hours-a-Day, 365-Days-a-Year Toll-Free Technical Support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

Fax: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
TDD (Hearing Impaired) 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Move up to bigger, brighter windows.

Gaze into our windows and you'll see our high-resolution 15″ MultiSync® 4FG™ and 17″ MultiSync 5FG monitors• offer you spectacular views. These monitors are ideal for display of windowing environments because they both feature a large active display area with FullScan™ capability for bright, sharp, flicker-free edge-to-edge images. Both are compatible with MS-DOS based systems and the Macintosh® II and Quadra™ family systems.

➡ And now if you buy a MultiSync 4FG or 5FG by December 31, 1992, we'll give you a MultiSync monitor lens. Free. ($79 value for the 4FG/$119 value for the 5FG.) The

MVP

MultiSync 4FG monitor

MacUser Magazine

is a registered trademark and FG, FastFacts and FullScan are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

monitor lens provides the perfect balance of contrast and brightness for use in poor ambient lighting conditions such as near windows and under bright fluorescent lighting. It features high-quality OCLI HEA* glass, it integrates perfectly with our cabinet design, and its anti-static coating prevents dust attraction.

And get a free window shade.

➡ So pull the plug on your old monitor and upgrade to an NEC MultiSync FG. Once you look into our windows, you'll want to toss your old monitor out the window. For more information call: 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) For promotional details via fax call: NEC FastFacts™ 1-800-366-0476. Request # 7777.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

*15" and 17" CRTs yield 13.8" and 15.6" active display areas.

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW THERE'S AN EASIER WAY TO WORK IN DOS.

For those of you who have always felt a bit overwhelmed by DOS, help has arrived: The Norton Desktop for DOS. The all-in-one utilities package for DOS, with the intuitive look and feel of Windows.

For only $179 SRP (or $59 with upgrade coupon) you get this stack of utilities worth over $600 in one fully integrated program!*

WERFUL FILE MANAGEMENT

Manage your files and directories easily with a graphical DOS shell that allows you to find files anywhere on your hard disk, start applications with one keystroke (or mouse click) and view a file's contents without starting its application. Norton Desktop will even create an applications menu automatically!

DATA PROTECTION

Protect your work and data with the award-winning Norton Backup, Norton AntiVirus, and Norton's famous Disk Doctor.

AUTOMATIC SCHEDULER

By using the Automatic Scheduler, you can set up automatic backups, virus scans and other crucial safeguards on a regular basis.

COLORFUL, ANIMATED SCREEN SAVERS

The Norton Desktop for DOS is so all-encompassing, we've even included 25 graphical, fun screen savers with password protection.

With over $600 worth of utilities, top technical support, and a 60-day money-back guarantee, it is easy to see why InfoWorld calls it an "Excellent Value." For a fax data sheet call: 1-800-554-4403 Ext: 400*.

SWITCH NOW FOR ONLY $59

If you are a user of PC Tools (or other utility programs**) you can upgrade to Norton Desktop for DOS for just $59†. Just call to order, or send in this coupon along with the title page of your manual before 12/31/92.

CALL: 1-800-343-4714* EXT: 782-P OR FILL IN COUPON:

Name (please print) . . . . . .

Company . . . . . Phone. . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . State . . . . . Zip . . . . . .

❑ Check enclosed ❑ VISA ❑ Mastercard ❑ AMEX

Name as appears on your card . .

Acct# . . . . . Exp Date . .

Disk Size: ❑ 5 1/4 ❑ 3 1/2

$59 + $8 (shipping & handling): $ . . . . . Total

Send to: **SYMANTEC FULFILLMENT CENTER**
ATTN: NORTON DESKTOP FOR DOS OFFER
P.O. BOX 5224, ENGLEWOOD, CO 80155-5224

Limit 1 upgrade per customer. Please allow 2 weeks for delivery

SYMANTEC

ntec Corporation. * In Canada call 1-800-465-2266, everywhere else call 01-408-252-3570 **Includes any PC version of PC Tools, FastBack, Direct Access, Central Point Anti-Virus.
† Price in US dollars (excludes shipping and handling), upgrade offer good in U.S. and Canada only ™/®—registered trademarks of their respective owners

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

On the Home Front, Again

Apple, Compaq, IBM target home market.

There are 70 million households in the United States that don't own PCs, but Apple, Compaq, IBM, NEC, Tandy, and several other major computer manufacturers still think there's an untapped market with enormous potential out there.

Despite previous failures to penetrate that home market, PC manufacturers are enlisting the help of the mass-merchandising channel—Sears, Circuit City, Staples—and promising plug-and-play capability and generous software bundles. While the average household income of families who own PCs is about $54,000, vendors are starting to sell into homes with incomes in the $30,000 to $35,000 range, according to Andy Bose, vice president of Link Resources.

Home shoppers will find few bargains in the mass-merchandising channel. They'll be able to spend as little as $1,000 to $1,200, but they'll get a very basic PC—a machine only powerful enough to satisfy first-time buyers. Apple's base-model Performa, with a black-and-white display, a 16-MHz 68030 processor, 4MB of RAM, and an 80MB hard disk, will sell for about $1,250.

IBM's entry-level PS/1 Consultant, with a 386SX/25 processor, 2MB of RAM, and a color VGA monitor, should come in at about $1,100. Both Compaq and NEC expect retailers to charge about $1,200 for 386SX/25-based systems with 2MB of RAM and color monitors. Compaq includes an 84MB hard disk; NEC, a 120MB hard disk.

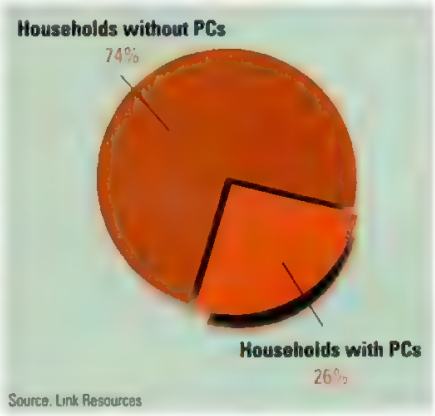
Multimedia capability still costs more, and is less widely available. Apple, Packard-Bell, and Tandy are betting customers will pay $2,000 to $3,000 for systems with built-in CD-ROM drives. "Most home office PC purchases are about $3,000," says Howard Elias, a marketing vice president at Tandy. "We believe we can use the $2,000 price point to generate another expansion of the home office market."

Tandy's Sensation includes a 486SX/25 processor, a 105MB hard disk, a CD-ROM drive, and a built-in modem for $1,999. The Apple Performa 600CD, meanwhile, will sell for about $2,500 without a monitor. Neither company can compete with Packard-Bell's $2,599 bundle, however: a 486SX/25 with CD-ROM, a 210MB hard disk, color VGA monitor, six DOS and Windows applications, and 12 CD-ROM titles.

Plug-and-play means you take your computer out of the box, fire it up, and get to work. Forget about loading software. All the IBM-compatibles are shipped with DOS and Windows loaded, and in many

Continues on page 32

1991 Home Market Penetration



Source: Link Resources

PC makers hope to reach the vast majority of U.S. households that still don't own a computer.

A New Way to Extend Battery Life

YOU'LL GET A CHARGE OUT OF Toshiba's latest developments in battery technology. Two years ago Toshiba developed nickel hydride batteries to replace those poisonous nickel cadmium cells that most portable computers use. Now Toshiba has teamed up with Asahi Chemical in Japan to develop lithium ion storage batteries (LISB), which are appreciably smaller and even more powerful.

Lithium batteries are not new. NEC used them in the 1988 UltraLite but changed to nickel cadmium because of the expense and inconsistent discharge of the lithium batteries. Besides, pure lithium batteries had other barriers, such as being banned from airplanes because they might explode. (NEC's composite lithium batteries posed no threat.)

Nickel cadmium batteries are better, but they're not perfect either. Nickel cadmium has an annoying memory effect that makes the battery think it's fully charged even when it's not. Cadmium is a toxic heavy metal that may leak into the water table if the battery is not disposed of properly.

Toshiba and Asahi's new company, called A&T Battery, claims that lithium ion batteries have twice the power capacity of nickel cadmium and carry three times the voltage at a reduced weight. They can be recharged up to 1000 times—giving them twice the cycle life of nickel cadmium and nickel hydride, and the metals are not toxic.

It's too soon to tell when they'll show up in notebooks.—*Christopher Barr*

Banyan Spreads Global Naming

FAR BEHIND COMPETITORS NOvell and Microsoft in market share, Bany has always been ahead of them in one technology: global naming se Banyan's StreetTalk, which mana lists of users, has won kudo company's VINES network o tem. Novell and Microsoft h gun adding similar services

Pipeline *By Gus Venditto*

Windows Takes Root in Hardware

In coming months, the second level of Microsoft's long-term strategy for Windows will start to play out, as several versions of the environment appear on different types of hardware.

Windows for Workgroups attempts to extend Windows' reach into networking, and while it's an ambitious effort, it is aimed only at the desktop PC environment that Microsoft knows so well.

The most ambitious version of Windows yet is NT, which was designed to be ported to non-Intel platforms. It will be available next year, but several years could pass before we know if NT will successfully cross over to different platforms, especially emerging RISC systems.

PHOTOGRAPH BY PETER GREGORE

A less closely watched adaptation of Windows will be getting its first test in the market before NT is even introduced. Modular Windows, a reworking of the Windows 3.1 core, lets hardware developers create software modules that can change the way Windows works.

The first example of Modular Windows is in Tandy's new VIS (Video Information System), which lets home users run multimedia software without having to buy a PC (it uses your TV as a monitor). The system will be marketed as the educated family's alternative to Nintendo. It will run Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, a multimedia Bible, and adventure games such as Chuck Yeager's Air Combat.

The technology has far broader implications than challenging Super Mario Brothers for dominance in the den. Anyone who's developing interactive training tools or point-of-sale demo units will want to consider systems built for the platform because it's designed to integrate video, sound, and interactive input devices, such as touch screens and remote control. There are many ways to use Modular Windows; the only question is whether there's a demand for systems capable of highly programmed interactive video. If there is, Microsoft will be able to make the enormous leap from business systems to the much larger consumer entertainment and education market. And while Microsoft believes it will someday make that leap, AT&T, IBM, Time-Warner, and a host of other companies are poised to stop it.

Of more immediate interest to PC users is a further refinement of the Modular Windows concept: Windows in ROM. Next year, systems that boot up in Windows and look to the hard disk only for accessories and drivers will be introduced. That will make it possible to build even smaller systems, such as handbooks, at lower cost because the demands on hard disk performance will be lessened. Of course, if Windows can successfully move into ROM, it will be virtually impossible for any competing operating environment to dislodge it from a position of leadership.

Gus Venditto is the author of the PC Magazine Guide to Windows *and editor-in-chief of the magazine* Windows Sources.

is one-upping them by porting StreetTalk's more sophisticated technology to their environments. The first entry in Banyan's Enterprise Network Services line, ENS for NetWare, is slated to ship in December, with prices ranging from $295 for a 5-user version to $3,495 for 250 users.

Banyan's StreetTalk global naming service allows a system manager to update user directories easily across multiple servers when adding new users and network resources, changing security profiles, and modifying group definitions. Global naming services also make it simpler to group together users and resources at different sites.

By integrating StreetTalk with the Bindery (NetWare's database of user information), NetWare system managers will no longer have to update this information on a server-by-server basis. Although Novell has its own NetWare Name Service add-on product, it is not as powerful as StreetTalk in letting users access resources such as shared printers. ENS for NetWare will also work across whatever version of NetWare the servers in your company are running, whether it's NetWare 2.*x* or 3.*x*. Banyan is also working with Novell to ensure that the upcoming NetWare 4.0, which will also contain its own global naming service, will support ENS.

Networks running ENS for NetWare will retain the same look and feel as NetWare. Typically, you'll have to add only one ENS server for each site. It will support up to eight NetWare servers and give you transparent access to remotely located NetWare servers.

Banyan also plans to add ENS to other networks, including Microsoft LAN Manager and IBM LAN Server. Its VINES for SCO Unix product already ties in Unix hosts. Although Microsoft has built a global naming service for LAN Manager, it lacks many of StreetTalk's enterprise capabilities. However, Microsoft has plans to add more enterprise features to its upcoming LAN Manager for Windows NT and even to Windows itself.

Banyan's ultimate goal with its ENS series is to give users and administrators transparent access and simplified management across enterprise networks, no matter what network operating system is running on individual servers.

—*Michael Cohn*

New Input Device Feels the Pressure

WILL ROGERS MAY HAVE NEVER met a man he didn't like, but we sure can't say the same about the new wave of built-in pointing devices for portable systems. The truth is, most of them are misplaced, too big, or just too awkward to work well in tight spaces.

With graphical interfaces all the rage, most notebook and subnotebook makers are scrambling to design a pointing device—any kind of pointing device—into their systems. They may get help from a tiny device called a force-sensing resistor (FSR).

A force-sensing resistor registers pressure.

An FSR is a postage stamp–size device that, when pressed, senses *x*, *y*, and *z* coordinates that can be translated into mouse movement. The *z* axis can be used to measure pressure or velocity. The appeal of FSRs is that, because they are so thin, they can be installed in small machines where real estate is at a premium. The resulting devices

Photography by: Thom O'Connor

can be tiny or, in some cases, just about invisible.

Instead of gouging a half-inch out of a case, an FSR can be built into a subnotebook, rising only a quarter inch above the case. The pointing device acts much like a squashed joy stick, with your finger applying the pressure for direction and cursor speed. This is the technology behind the J-Key keyboard mouse brought out by Home Row.

Interlink Electronics (805-684-2100), the developer of FSRs, has introduced a tiny mouse based on FSR technology. Called the PortaPoint, it's a .5-inch-high device that uses finger pressure to direct the cursor. It's one of the smallest pointing devices we've seen yet, and it plugs into an ordinary mouse port or serial port.

—Christopher Barr

Top Retail Software

Current ranking	Last issue	Product/ Company
1	1	**WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS** *WordPerfect Corp.*
2	7	**Microsoft Windows 3.1 Upgrade** *Microsoft Corp.*
3	3	**QEMM-386 6.0** *Quarterdeck Office Systems*
4	4	**Microsoft Windows 3.1** *Microsoft Corp.*
5	5	**Microsoft DOS 5.0 Upgrade Kit** *Microsoft Corp.*
6	—	**Quicken 6.0** *Intuit*
7	6	**WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows** *WordPerfect Corp.*
8	2	**Stacker 2.0 Software Only** *Stac Electronics*
9	8	**Procomm Plus 2.1** *Datastorm Technologies*
10	9	**Office for Windows 3.0** *Microsoft Corp.*
11	—	**Word for Windows 2.0 Upgrade** *Microsoft Corp.*
12	10	**Word for Windows 2.0** *Microsoft Corp.*
13	—	**Lotus 1-2-3 2.4** *Lotus Development Corp.*
14	11	**LapLink Pro 4.0** *Traveling Software*
15	12	**The Norton Utilities 6.01** *Symantec*

The list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending September 19, 1992. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and cannot be interpreted as a picture of the entire software market. Sales information compiled by Ingram-Micro.

PC Executives Champion Causes

PHILANTHROPY HASN'T ALWAYS been a top priority for the PC industry, but this fall some computer executives are taking a more active role in championing causes. Presidential politics, science departments, and missing children are on the agenda.

Thirty high-tech business executives, many of whom are lifelong Republicans, recently endorsed Democratic presidential candidate Bill Clinton. Among the most famous are Apple CEO John Sculley, Lotus cofounder Mitch Kapor, Oracle CEO Lawrence Ellison, and outgoing Hewlett-Packard CEO John Young. Sculley, outspoken in his views on industrial policy, says he believes Clinton "understands the systematic connection between education, technology, and the new knowledge-based economy."

While staying out of politics, Microsoft CEO Bill Gates is helping out universities. In August, he donated $6 million to Stanford University to complete its Information Sciences Building, which will be named after Gates. He chose Stanford because he considers it "one of the five best computer science schools in the country." Last year, Gates gave $12 million to the University of Washington to establish the School of Medicine's molecular biotechnology department, with genetic biologist Leroy Hood at the helm. Gates is also a member of the United Way's national board.

Micrografx president George Grayson is absolutely zealous about the role he believes the PC industry should play in shaping society. He has organized a Fall Comdex event that promises to show what Hollywood and Silicon Valley can do when they put their heads together for a good cause, the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children. Grayson's goal for The Grand Scientific Musical Theater at Micrografx's Chili Cook-Off is twofold: to provide a glimpse of the convergence of information and entertainment industries, showcasing such emerging PC technologies as 3-D virtual audio (which will help you experience the Indianapolis 500, for example, as if you were at the auto race), and to prod the PC industry into funding a national technology network so law enforcement agencies can share information on missing children.

Grayson has collected an impressive list of supporters. On the PC side, there's Borland, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Intel, Lotus, Microsoft, NCR, Novell, and Ziff-Davis Publishing (publisher of *PC Magazine*), among others. And from the music industry, performers at the event will include Graham Nash (of Crosby, Stills & Nash), Jeff "Skunk" Baxter (Steely Dan and the Doobie Brothers), Jon Anderson (Yes), Lee Thornburg (Tower of Power), and Scott Page (saxophonist for Pink Floyd), who is producing the show. To order tickets ($50 each) for the November 17 performance in Las Vegas, or to make a contribution to the Center, call 703-516-6158.

Graham Nash (right) will be one of the music industry heavyweights performing at Micrografx's Chili Cook-Off.

—Mary Kathleen Flynn

Where Am I?

ANCIENT MARINERS USED TO NAVIgate their ships by the position of the stars. Modern sailors also steer with help from the position of heavenly bodies, but theirs are actually manufactured satellites. Now you can use this technology and your notebook computer to find your exact location anywhere in the world.

The Global Positioning System (GPS), famous for guiding ground troops through the trackless wastes of Kuwait and Iraq during Desert Storm, relies on a series of orbiting satellites that contain atomic clocks accurate to one billionth of a second.

GPS receivers accept signals from the orbiting satellites. By comparing the stat position of the satellites with their predi position and then calculating their di based on the timed signals, the rece determine their own location— an accuracy within 60 feet of th sition.

The early GPS product

Photography by: Jay Blakesberg/Retna LTD

locations in terms of latitude, longitude, and elevation, but the feature set has rapidly become more sophisticated. Aviation and marine models can display course headings to a desired destination, ground speed, and other useful information. Commercial airliners have systems that display current position superimposed on a map using a CRT on the instrument panel; these systems can cost from $20,000 to more than $100,000. Small-plane pilots and pleasure boaters can get similar capabilities for a fraction of the cost by connecting a GPS receiver to a standard laptop computer; the price comes to less than $6,000, including the computer.

The best news for PC users is that laptop map programs based on GPSs are becoming available for ground-based use. The DeLorme GPS MapKit is a $10,000 unit that contains a GPS receiver and integral CD-ROM drive, which can be used to display a moving map on a laptop computer running Windows 3.0 or later. The system includes DeLorme's Street Atlas USA CD-ROM and top-end XMap Professional software, giving you access to details ranging from street addresses to topographical elevations.

If you want to create your own system, you can get RealTime MapInfo for DOS from MapInfo Corp. This $2,495 product is a development tool you can use to develop your own moving map applications. The product can take position information from a GPS receiver and display the corresponding street and address information for that location. You can also merge information from other databases, which can be stored in dBASE-compatible files.

Eventually, you can expect to see the role of the laptop taken over by dedicated components. One pilot program sponsored by GM and AAA Motor Club has installed systems in rental cars in the Orlando, Florida area. These systems use moving maps based on data from ETAK to provide the driver with information on navigation, route selection to specific destinations (such as hotels or attractions), and advisories about traffic congestion or other delays. Toshiba already has a product available in Japan as an aftermarket option for new cars.

—Alfred Poor

Global Positioning System

Briefs

TOUGHER FLOPPY DISKS OPTIMIZED FOR portable computing are starting to appear. Maxell has announced Super RD II floppy disks, which incorporate a shock-resistant shutter mechanism designed to stay on, no matter what. And if foreign particles from the drive heads make contact with the magnetic media, a multi-layer cleaning liner will remove them.

MULTIFUNCTION DEVICES THAT COMBINE faxing, copying, scanning, and printing capabilities continue to make news. First came Okidata's DOC-It, and now Digital Design (800-733-0908) has introduced its Gateware 3370, which does all of the above and throws in a 33-MHz 486 system as well, all for about $4,000.

RIGHT SIZING IS MORE THAN JUST A business buzzword; it's a fact of life for some venerable PC vendors. IBM's announcement that it's eliminating 40,000 jobs, more than twice the estimates of most analysts, came on the heels of Wang's attempt to climb out of bankruptcy with a slimmed-down, reorganized staff. The IBM cuts will result in a 12 percent workforce reduction.

SOFTWARE SALES WERE UP NEARLY 20 percent to $1.49 billion in the second quarter, according to the Software Publishers Association. Sales of Windows applications were up 181 percent over the same period last year, reaching $526 million.

And Europe is buying more Windows apps than ever. Software sales to Western Europe were up 19 percent to $373 million, and 54 percent of those sales were Windows apps. Almost a third of total sales were to Germany and Austria.

—Don Willmott

Home PCs

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

cases with integrated packages (Microsoft's Works for Windows or Spinnaker's PFS:WindowWorks are two favorites), along with software for at least one on-line service (IBM, NEC, Tandy, and ZDS bundle Prodigy). Some higher-end systems even include such favorites as Intuit's Quicken and Broderbund's New Print Shop.

Apple and IBM have also tried to make these computers easier to operate. The IBM PS/1s, for example, come with PS/1 Index, an on-line guide to using the system. The systems are also designed to be easy to configure when a new piece of equipment is added. The Performa comes with At-Ease, a simplified desktop for System 7 that lets users launch applications from one location.

Manufacturers are hoping ease-of-use will attract first-time PC customers, since prices are not much lower than those found in other channels. Now you can buy PCs from IBM and Apple at Sears, instead of from Zeos and Gateway through the mail.

—Julie Cohen

EVERYONE

Corporate volume pricing available to everyone. Take advantage now.

SAVES!

OCCIDENTAL™

What you want. When you want

We understand the needs and requirements of computer buyers. Low prices. Top quality. Exceptional performance. Complete compatibility. Prompt delivery. That's what buyers have come to expect from Occidental.™ And that's what they get. **A no nonsense commitment** to deliver. Systems that work out of the box. Every time. And they keep working. This leads to high volume. Which leads to **low prices**. We are not all things to all people. And we don't want to be. But we may very well be all things to you. Because now you can take advantage of corporate volume buying. Of high performance systems loaded with features at very low prices. Whether you want one or one thousand. **We're happy to help**. If you haven't tried Occidental Systems yet, you should. We are currently building four technologically advanced upgradable platforms featuring Intel's 486SX-25, 486DX-33, 486DX2-50 and 486DX2-66.

Loaded systems. Same day shipping. Low prices. Ready to run out of the box. Just choose your power platform and call!*

25MHz 486SX: $1595

The Young Turk. Works hard. Works fast. Upgradable, it can grow with the job.

- Intel 80486SX 25MHz Processor
- Intel Upgrade Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) Socket
- Upgradable to the future OverDrive™ processor based on Intel's P5 technology
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB IDE Hard Drive with 32K Cache
- Local Bus Video, High Performance VGA with 1MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 NI VGA Color Monitor
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Flash BIOS
- 8 Open Expansion Slots (7 ISA and 1 Local Bus)
- Small Footprint Chassis, 6 Drive Bays
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports, Integrated
- TouchType 101-key Tactile Keyboard
- High-Resolution Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0, Factory installed
- MS Windows 3.1, Factory installed
- Fully compatible. DOS, Novell, Unix, OS/2
- Same day shipping available*

33MHz 486DX: $1995

The Executive. Corporate America's #1 choice for all-round computing power.

- Intel 80486DX 33MHz Processor
- Intel Upgrade ZIF Socket
- Upgradable to the future OverDrive™ processor based on Intel's P5 technology
- 4MB RAM
- 240MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive with 128K Cache
- Local Bus Video, High Performance VGA with 1MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 NI VGA Color Monitor
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Flash BIOS
- 8 Open Expansion Slots (7 ISA and 1 Local Bus)
- Small Footprint Chassis, 6 Drive Bays
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports, Integrated
- TouchType 101-key Tactile Keyboard
- High-Resolution Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0, Factory installed
- MS Windows 3.1, Factory installed
- Fully compatible. DOS, Novell, Unix, OS/2
- Same day shipping available*

50MHz 486DX2: $2295

The President. Same configuration as The Executive.

DELIVERS!

READY TO SHIP TODAY

it. At the price you want to pay.

66MHz 486DX2: $2995

The Chairman. All powerful. The system that handles the most demanding tasks with ease.

- Intel 80486DX2 66MHz Processor
- Intel Upgrade ZIF Socket
- Upgradable to the future OverDrive™ processor based on Intel's P5 technology
- 128K Cache
- 8MB RAM
- 240MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive with 128K Cache
- Local Bus Video, High Performance VGA with 1MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 NI VGA Color Monitor
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Flash BIOS
- 8 Open Expansion Slots (7 ISA and 1 Local Bus)
- Small Footprint Chassis, 6 Drive Bays
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports, Integrated
- TouchType 101-key Tactile Keyboard
- High-Resolution Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0, Factory installed
- MS Windows 3.1, Factory installed
- Fully compatible. DOS, Novell, Unix, OS/2
- Same day shipping available*

Occidental Service & Support Information:

- **Occidental Rapid Order Line.** For prompt order processing call 800-525-6543.
- **Occidental Satisfaction Line.** A direct line for any questions you may have after your order is placed.
- **Occidental Artificial Intelligence Line.** Our electronic technician answers many questions by fax, in just minutes. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!
- **Occidental Bulletin Board Line.** On-line BBS for questions, drivers, updates and more.
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.** Toll-Free Technical Support. One year limited warranty. Prompt parts replacement. Optional on-site service plans tailored to your needs.

Occidental Systems. Payment Options:

- Purchase orders are processed upon receipt of Facsimile PO from approved accounts, orders are shipped upon receipt of the original.
- Leasing programs are available at attractive rates. For details, call 800-525-6543.
- The following credit cards are accepted: VISA, MasterCard, Discover & American Express.
- COD orders are accepted with Cashiers check only. Wire transfers are also accepted; call for ABA routing. All orders are subject to acceptance by Occidental Systems.

Add just $69 to any desktop system and receive the vertical chassis. Great upgrade. Great price!

These systems are loaded. Features include large fast hard drives. Both floppies. Local bus video. Local bus expansion. 8 open slots and 6 bays. 1024 x 768 VGA color non-interlaced monitors. DOS, Windows and a mouse. And more. Including toll-free access to our Corporate Support Center. Many Occidental systems are pre-built. All are built to corporate quality standards. They are **ready to ship**. Today. If your firm is on our approved credit list, we process on your Fax PO and ship upon receipt of the original. If you're not on our approved list, getting there is easy. **Just call.** Small and medium size business buyers are welcome too. As are individuals. Leases are available. Major credit cards are accepted. COD is always an option. Custom orders are also welcome. Call 800-525-6543 for details.

© 1992. *All prices and delivery subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm current pricing and availability. All orders subject to payment method approval. Occidental is a trademark of Occidental Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Occidental Systems is not affiliated w/Occidental Petroleum Corp. Occidental Systems. 3771 Lexington Avenue North, St. Paul, Minnesota 55126. 612-486-0020

OccidentalSystems
A DIVISION OF OCCIDENTAL CORPORATI

800-525-6543

Fax 612-486-0019 M-F 7AM-9PM (Cen'
Saturday 9AM-1PM (Central)

CIRCLE 039 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thirteen reviewed. One winner.

IN REVIEW AFTER REVIEW, Jumbo takes top honors. PC Magazine's *exclusive* Editors' Choice is the 12th award in the last year. Which proves Jumbo is a backup value that can't be beat. Jumbo gives you top performance, yet it's easy to use. Choose either Jumbo 120 (120 MB with data compression) or Jumbo 250 (250 MB with data compression). Both give you QIC compatibility, Novell® Certification and UNIX®/Xenix® support.

Call 1-800-451-0897, ext. 163 today for a free brochure.

Jumbo 250
$350

Jumbo 120
$250

COLORADO™
MEMORY SYSTEMS
800 S. Taft Ave., Loveland, CO 80537

Novell, UNIX and Xenix are registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1992 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved

CIRCLE 026 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

HANDS-ON EVALUATIONS OF THE NEWEST SHIPPING PRODUCTS

■ **Multimedia**

Microsoft Sound System Gives Windows a Voice

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

How will multimedia be used in business? No one is totally sure yet, but Microsoft is providing one important tool to make it more accessible: the Windows Sound System.

With a voice annotator, a talking proofreader, and voice command software, it's difficult to judge whether corporate customers will regard the package as a welcome way to improve communication or as a raucous office irritant. But Microsoft has created a unique hardware and software package aimed specifically at business users who don't want to play games, compose MIDI tracks, or spend a lot of money.

The $289 Windows Sound System includes a 16-bit sound card, a microphone, headphones, and a group of Windows 3.1 sound utilities. The ISA sound card manages basic recording and playing back of 16-bit, 44-kHz stereo sound. Its Analog Devices controller does the analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion and manages different sound sources.

Connections to the card include a monaural microphone input, a stereo line input, a stereo headphone jack, and stereo line-outs for hooking up an external amplifier or self-powered speakers.

Interestingly, because the card lacks a MIDI or joystick port, the Windows sound card is not MPC-compliant. An onboard Yamaha four-operator YMF262M FM synthesis chip does allow the playback of MIDI files, but those users who need to create sophisticated multimedia presentations or add MIDI sounds will have to look for other options.

AUDIO: *The sound system plays and records.*

The one glaring omission on the sound card is the absence of an internal audio connection. This all but prevents you from hooking up an internal CD-ROM player to the card, though an external CD-ROM player can be connected via the stereo line input.

Microsoft refuses to quote the standard audio specifications for its sound card, but hands-on tests proved it to be capable enough—given its audience. There's plenty of power to drive speakers, though at medium to high volumes a low background hiss or noise from the card is often detectable. Other 16-bit audio cards installed in our test system produced somewhat less or no background noise at all. Microsoft correctly points out that the amount of such interference depends on the particular PC.

• *Continues on page 38*

■ **PCs**

Digital's New PCs: Built Rugged, Priced Right

BY BRUCE BROWN

Maybe now you'll buy a DEC PC. Digital Equipment Corp.'s new line of modular desktop computers shows that the mini and mainframe giant has finally figured out how to be competitive in the PC business.

Earlier generations of Digital's personal computers (such as the mid-1980s Rainbow) suffered from poor sales due to combinations of non-IBM-compatible designs, high prices, and distribution and sales strategies out of tune with the mainstream PC market.

SLIMLINE: *The DECpc LP series.*

Digital's new family of six PCs features modularity, upgradability, and aggressive pricing. While not as low-priced as systems from some of the direct-channel vendors such as Zeos and Gateway, Digital's new PC offerings present credible prices and service competition to new "value-priced" computers from Compaq, Dell, and IBM.

To build sales volume, Digital has added telephone and catalog sales to their distribution channel mix, a mix that also includes a direct sales force and authorized resellers.

To insure international system compatibility and availability, and to keep costs down, Digital manufactures most of the parts for the systems at one plant and then ships the parts to integration centers around the world for final assembly.

To make sure the systems are supported right, Digital has instituted a high-profile service

• *Continues on page 39*

IN FIRST LOOKS

Logitech ScanMan Color .. 40
Images Incorporated 42
HP DeskJet Portable 44
Microsoft Visual Basic for DOS 46
Elesys Elefont 48
Turtle Beach MultiSound .. 49
AT&T KeepInTouch Card 50
CheckList 50
Firmloc 56
PhoneDisc 56
ProPhone National Edition 56
Lotus Organizer 57
Legato NetWorker for NetWare 58
Info Select for Windows 58

Sound System

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

VOICE SOFTWARE

The real benefits of the Windows Sound System are its software components. Requiring approximately 9MB of disk space for complete installation, they comprise the most complete and easy-to-use single-source business sound toolbox currently available. They include Music Box, Volume Control, Recording Control, Sound Finder, SoundScapes, Quick Recorder, Proofreader, and Voice Pilot.

For playing audio CDs, Music Box 2.0 has been rewritten for Windows 3.1 as an MCI application. This reduces some of the system overhead the previous version demanded. It's a streamlined version of the original CD player control panel and is the only application here that is compatible with other sound boards.

The volume control feature manages independent volume and balance controls for the card's audio sources, while the recording control adjusts the input level of the microphone or line source. Sound Finder enables you to play back several sound file formats, including Apple, Next, and Sound Blaster. SoundScapes is an audio screen-saver that plays a number of sounds such as chimes or birds when the screen blanks.

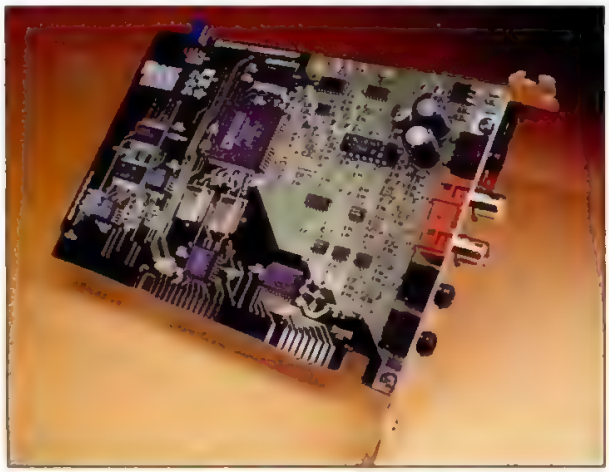
You'll find the most impressive and useful software components to be Sound System's the Quick Recorder, the Voice Pilot, and the Proofreader.

Quick Recorder lets you record stereo or mono .WAV sound files in 4-bit, 8-bit, or 16-bit sample sizes using 11-kHz, 22-kHz, or 44-kHz sample rates. The program alerts you to how much disk space will be needed according to the quality level you select. The highest quality setting, for example, is 16-bit stereo audio recorded at 44 kHz. It requires 176K per second of disk space. For simple voice recording, you can use mono 8-bit 11-kHz sampling. Though your voice will sound a bit tinny at this rate, it only takes about 11K per second.

TALKING ANNOTATIONS

Adding voice annotations to a file is nearly as easy as sticking down a Post-it note. You can insert sound bites into spreadsheets, letters, or e-mail simply by inserting sound objects into documents or dragging and dropping icons representing a previously recorded piece of material. An icon of your choice marks the audio annotation, and it can be labeled ("Watson, I need you!"). The recipient then double-clicks on the icon to play back the message.

Quick Recorder also includes several editing tools and special effects. It doesn't offer all the sophistication of a product such as Turtle Beach's Wave for Windows, but there are plenty of effects you can use for voice annotation or simple "audio clip-art." Options include fade in/out, echo, speed adjustment, and "trim silence." The last item automatically cuts out pregnant pauses, saving space and time (but often sacrificing at least some intelligibility).



SOUNDING BOARD: *The bundle includes a 16-bit sound card.*

PROOFING SPREADSHEETS

Although it is currently limited to working with Excel 3.0, 4.0, and Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows spreadsheets, those who must constantly check numbers and dates will be pleased by the inclusion of Proofreader. When you select "proof" from the Excel toolbar, a female voice reads the contents of each cell aloud, enabling you to check the cell's contents against another copy. It's a pleasant, if antiseptic, voice whose speed and pause lengths can be altered to your taste.

The Proofreader understands over 170 terms. When cells with unrecognized words are encountered, however, the automated voice will announce it as "empty." To circumvent this problem, you can add your own recorded words to the dictionary.

VOICE RECOGNITION

Voice Pilot is Microsoft's demonstration of the ultimate PC interface: voice recognition. Using this program, you can speak into the microphone to issue basic Windows commands for 15 different programs, including Word for Windows, PageMaker, and WordPerfect for Windows. Commands such as "next," "minimize," or "previous window" are recognized. But don't throw away your mouse just yet. Only very basic Windows commands are understood, and it's not entirely foolproof.

Generally, it takes some practice to speak at the correct volume and speed for the program to understand you. When it fails to recognize a command, a question mark appears below the icon. If you find the program often doesn't respond to the sound of your voice, you can train it to recognize your particular intonations by reading words to it and adjusting how closely the sounds must match its catalog to execute commands. Moreover, if the command you want isn't in the program's vocabulary, you can add it yourself.

EASY INSTALLATION

Installation was obviously of primary concern to Microsoft, and its efforts are laudable. The automatic installation program alerts you to potential conflicts with WIN.INI and SYSTEM .INI entries and graphically pinpoints the audio card's settings—a welcome relief for beginners.

No other single PC product is more likely to conjure up images of *2001: A Space Odyssey*'s HAL computer than the Windows Sound System. However, given the software's lack of compatibility with other popular sound boards, many current audio card and MPC users will be disappointed.

Even though the included sound card doesn't establish new audio quality marks for PC sound or have all the features true audiophiles desire, the Window's Sound System's overall ease-of-use and practicality make it a fun option for business users who want to experiment with sound. □

FACT FILE

Microsoft Windows Sound System, Version 1.0

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-429-9400, 206-882-8080

List price: $289, including 16-bit audio card, microphone, headphones, and software.

Requires: 2MB RAM, 9MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1, 16-bit ISA slot.

In short: An entertaining and useful sound card and software combination that lets you voice annotate files, proofread spreadsheets, and drive Windows with your voice

431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Digital PCs

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

and support program that includes standard on-site service, which is provided by Digital Equipment Corp. employees rather than by a third party during the standard one-year warranty. Toll-free technical support is also available.

SIX SYSTEMS

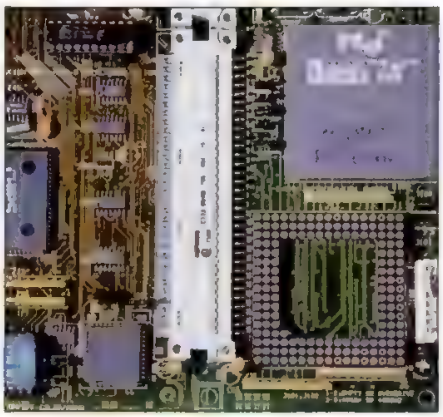
The DECpc LP lineup consists of six systems. Base configurations start with an entry level, nonupgradable 33-MHz 386SX system ($899) and move up to upgradable 40-MHz 386DX ($1,549), 25-MHz 486SX ($1,649), 33-MHz 486DX ($1,849), 50-MHz 486DX2 ($1,999), and 66-MHz 486DX2 ($2,199) systems.

Two standard 14-inch color displays are available: a .29-mm dot pitch unit with 640-by-480 resolution and a VGA monitor ($350), and a .28-mm dot pitch display with 1,024-by-768 resolution, (noninterlaced) and a low-emission Super VGA monitor ($450).

All of the LP systems come in a low-profile case that measures 3.5 by 16 by 15.6 inches (HWD). Common features across the line include three 16-bit ISA expansion slots, four drive bays (for three 1-inch high 3.5-inch drives and one 5.25-inch half-height drive), two serial ports, one parallel port, PS/2-style keyboard and mouse ports, and a 15-pin VGA analog port.

Also included with all the systems are a 3.5-inch, 1.44MB floppy disk drive; a 145-watt power supply with an extremely quiet, temperature-sensitive variable-speed fan; integrated video; floppy and IDE hard disk controllers; a 101-key keyboard; a mouse; DOS 5.0; and Windows 3.1.

The low-profile case is solidly constructed and its design quality shows up in the relatively easy access it provides for adding memory upgrades or additional drives. The power switch on the front of the case pushes a long rod that reaches back through the inside of the case to connect with the power supply. This design element is sometimes flimsy when implemented in some systems, but in the DECpc LP machines the rod is enclosed to prevent flexing and reduce breakage.



SNAP TO IT: *The segmented motherboard.*

The very low-cost 33-MHz 386SX model offers limited upgradability; the only thing you can do to it is add a math coprocessor chip. This model doesn't have the higher performance components and modular upgradable motherboard design found in the five systems with faster CPUs. It does have on-board video circuitry with 512K video RAM and supports up to 1,024-by-768 resolution; its other standard features include a 64K RAM cache, 2MB RAM expandable to 14MB, and a 52MB hard disk.

Each of the five faster DECpc LP systems, from the 40-MHz 386DX through the 66-MHz 486DX2 models, share a motherboard that uses a snap-on daughterboard containing the computer's CPU, math coprocessor or CPU upgrade socket, and RAM cache. Since all other main board components are the same, you can upgrade simply by snapping in a new daughterboard. Each of the 486-family daughterboards has a CPU upgrade socket to allow upgrading simply by adding a new processor chip.

The five faster DECpc systems all include 32-bit local bus video, standard 512K video RAM, an on-board S3 P86C924 GUI video accelerator, a 128K external write back RAM cache, 4MB RAM expandable to 64MB on the motherboard, and a 122MB IDE hard disk.

Even when you start to add options, system prices stay respectable. We looked at a mid-line DECpc 433dx LP system. Starting from a base price of $1,849, the machine included the better .28-mm dot pitch 72-Hz 1,024-by-768 resolution low emissions monitor ($450), 8MB system RAM ($200 for the 4MB upgrade), 256K RAM cache ($90 to upgrade from 128K), and 1MB video RAM (a $75 option to increase from 512K). The total list price for the system was $2,664.

One interesting point about pricing is that all of the DECpc prices include shipping, handling, and sales tax, none of which is usually included in competitors' pricing.

DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 are also part of the base configuration of all the DECpc LP systems. The combination of 8MB RAM, 256K cache, 1MB video RAM, the S3 chip, and local-bus video delivers very snappy Windows performance.

The DECpc LP systems are an attractive group. The pricing is in line with what you currently have to pay for systems from other big name vendors. With good expansion capabilities, flexible hardware upgrade strategies, and high performance components such as the local bus video, GUI accelerator, and better-than-normal RAM cache, the Digital systems hold their own as single-user performance platforms. □

Benchmark Tests: The DECpc 450d2 LP

We tested the clock-doubled 50-MHz DECpc 450d2 LP, one of six machines in Digital's new DECpc LP series, and found that its implementation of local-bus video yields outstanding results on our Graphics Winmark benchmark test.

We used PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 6.0, to measure each PC's performance. The Graphics Winmark is the geometric mean of 12 Windows-based graphics tests from WINBENCH 2.5, weighted to reflect how frequently various functions are used.

Higher scores represent better performance.	Processor (operations per second)	Memory (kilobytes per second)	Disk (kilobytes per second)	Video (thousands of operations per second)	Graphics Winmark (megapixels per second)
DECpc 450d2 LP (486DX2/50)	506	5,406	193	2,182	12.98
50-MHz 486DX2 average	487	6,430	276	2,539	5.51
Dell System 486D/50 (486DX2/50)	450	5,525	241	4,272	1.58

FACT FILE

DECpc LP Series

Digital Equipment Corp., Desktop Direct, P.O. Box 4076, Woburn, MA 01888; 800-722-9332

List price: DECpc 333sx LP, $899; DECpc 340dx LP, $1,549; DECpc 425sx LP, $1,649; DECpc 433dx LP, $1,849; DECpc 450dx2 LP, $1,999; DECpc 466dx2 LP, $2,199; VGA monitor, $350; SVGA monitor, $450

In short: Digital's line of modular desktop PCs demonstrates the company's new commitment to quality construction, comprehensive service and support, and aggressive pricing

417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Scanners

Logitech's New Hand Scanner Does 24-Bit Color

BY GREG PASTRICK

Logitech is in the enviable position of marketing the first 24-bit color hand scanner able to capture 16.8 million colors and 256 true gray scales at resolutions up to 400 dots per inch.

Packaged with an improved Windows-based color version of its FotoTouch image-editing software, the $699 ScanMan Color hand scanner gives you a cost-effective alternative to high-priced color desktop scanners. It's an efficient, versatile tool for capturing and roughly editing high-resolution, full-color images.

Installation simply requires inserting the 16-bit interface card into an available slot and attaching the scanner's cable to it. The scanner and software will work with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and a VGA graphics card with 8-bit color, but you really need Microsoft Windows 3.1 and a good 24-bit color video graphics card with fast VRAM to enjoy speedy processing of the scanner's full-color captures. We used the Diamond SpeedStar 24X on a Compaq Deskpro 386/25e for our evaluation, but more processing power and higher-end graphics adapters are a necessity for faster screen redraws when displaying full-color image captures at high resolution.

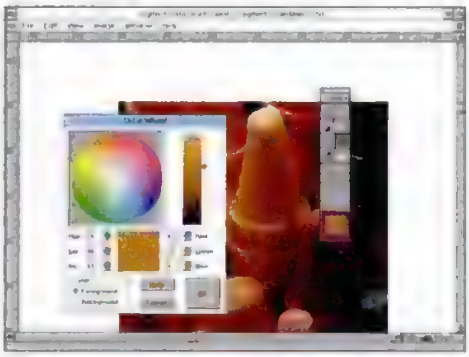
Though hand-operated, the scanner is smooth and steady, with a design that nearly defies producing a bad line art, gray-scale, or color image scan. The 3-inch rubber roller and two rear guides on the underside of the 6.3-inch unit keep its 4-inch scan window on a straight glide path over the image being scanned. A contrast wheel and DPI selector are on the back and side of the device, while the large 1-inch diameter scan button sits atop it. The ample dimensions of the ScanMan (1.8 by 4.9 inches at its highest and widest points) and the 78-inch cable make it easy to use for portrait and landscape scans.

Hardware and software work together in the ScanMan Color package to prevent loss of data on single and multiple passes of the white-light scanhead in either orientation. You get visual and audio alerts if you move the scanhead too quickly for accurate capture and manipulation of the image data. The scan screen for acquiring images gives you preview capabilities as you scan and allows adjustment of the scan width directly from the screen. For image capture beyond the ScanMan's 4-inch scan width, the package has excellent multiple-strip auto-stitching capabilities up to a maximum of four strips.

HANDHELD: *The ScanMan Color hand scanner.*

FOTOTOUCH SOFTWARE

Logitech has added total system calibration features (for screen, printer, and scanning device) to FotoTouch, along with a color wheel and context-sensitive help enhancements. You can use the color wheel feature, with controls for hue, saturation, and brightness, to add background and foreground color to line art or gray-scale images. You can also use it to match and introduce new color in the editing of full-color images.



RAINBOW: *ScanMan Color's FotoTouch software adds enhanced color-matching.*

FotoTouch gives you a set of basic but limited editing tools that in no way matches the full features of high-performance image editing packages. Basic painting tools include freehand, rectangles, polygons, and a set of brush selections. There are no circle, curve, or line tools, and the brush shapes can't be edited, though you can specify weights to the brush for opacity effects as well as lightening, sharpening, and smoothing.

The software comes with a basic set of global image effects, too. These include despeckling, smoothing, and sharpening. You can also reverse colors and gray scales for negative effects and globally equalize the tones of images.

FotoTouch flips, rotates, duplicates, deskews, and converts images from gray scale to color, and it includes standard features such as zoom (to eight levels), pasting, cropping, and freestyle scaling and sizing. All are easily launched either from key combinations, the interface command line, or the numerous boxes that pop up on-screen.

The ScanMan Color package supports .EPS write, JPEG, .PCX (8 and 4-bit color palettes), and TIFF (.LZW, packbits and CCITT) file formats and the full range of color depths from VGA to 16.8 million-color Super VGA resolutions.

ScanMan Color and Foto-Touch Color are compatible with OLE and TWAIN standards. Compliance with the TWAIN standard is important since it ensures a link to a large base of digital image-capture and processing hardware and software built around the multiple platform, multiple device API and protocol.

For effective, flexible 24-bit color image capture at a price that makes it a good alternative to a flatbed scanner, the ScanMan Color package is a welcome addition to the digital image-handling device arena. □

FACT FILE

Logitech ScanMan Color

Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; 800-231-7717, 510-795-8500; fax, 510-792-8901.

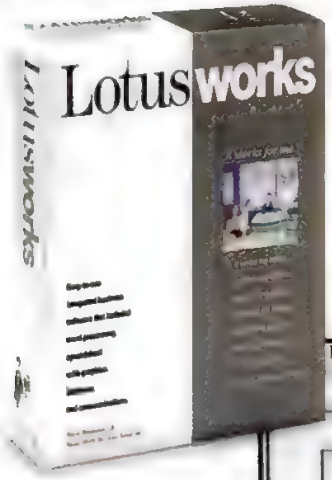
List price: Including FotoTouch Color software, $699

Requires: 4MB RAM, 5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, 16-bit expansion slot

In short: A versatile, easy-to-use hand scanner that's accompanied by high-quality image-editing software

430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to succeed in business without really paying.



LotusWorks 3.0 for just $99.

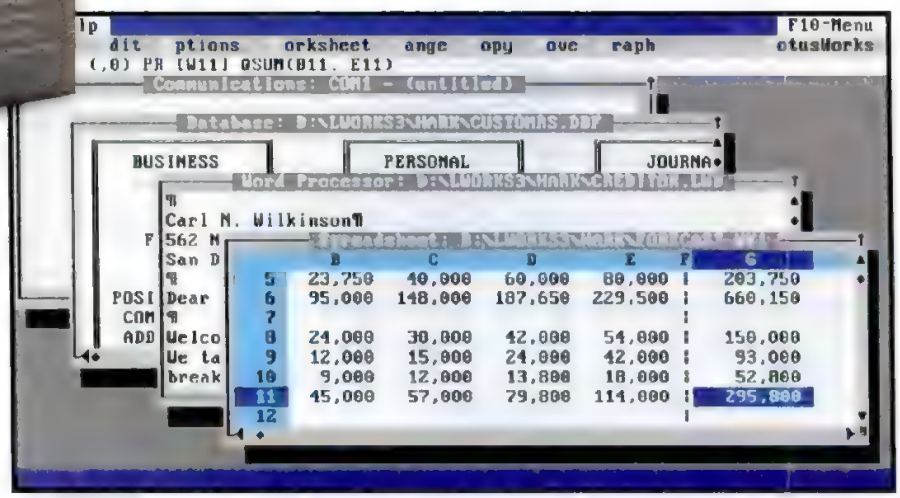
Discover why LotusWorks 3.0 is the perfect partner to help you succeed in growing your business.

Word processing that makes light work of letters, reports, and forms. A spreadsheet built on the same foundation as Lotus® 1-2-3.® Graphics to help you turn numbers into colorful graphs and charts. A database with easy-to-understand commands. And communications capabilities that put you on-line with the rest of the world.

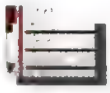
It's all integrated, so at the press of a key or the click of a mouse, you can easily switch back and forth between modules. Plus, LotusWorks includes an on-line tutorial that offers specific help and practice anytime and anywhere you need it.

Find out how LotusWorks can help your successful business take the next step. At $99* it'll be your best investment this year.

Order your copy of LotusWorks 3.0 today and you'll receive a free copy of America Online® software. Call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 7090** or mail this coupon.



Advanced windowing capabilities enable you to view and work with multiple files at the same time. Zoom in and out of screens with one keystroke.



Word Processing

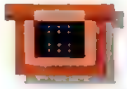
The all-new word processor includes Bitstream™ fonts, a page preview, dictionary and thesaurus, and the ability to hot-link your spreadsheets and graphs.

Spreadsheet

Number-crunching power and graphics from the maker of The World's Most Popular Spreadsheet™ – Lotus 1-2-3.

Database

Keep records of clients, inventory, employees and more with a powerful database that's limited only by the size of your computer.



Communications

Transfer data between offices, employees, clients, and vendors with an advanced, error-correcting communications link.

☐ Yes! Send me LotusWorks 3.0 for just $99!* (plus applicable sales tax). (Dual Media Part No. 7090-4014)

Please complete this coupon and mail it, along with your check, money order, or credit card information to: Lotus Development Corporation, LotusWorks 3.0 Order Dept., Box 100, 440 Lincoln Street, Worcester, MA 01653.

Name:_____

Company:_____

Street:_____

City, State, Zip:_____

Method of Payment (check one):

___ Check or Money Order ___ VISA ___ AMEX ___ MC
(payable to Lotus Development Corporation)

Card Number

Exp.Date__/__/__

Signature:_____
(required for all credit card orders)

Daytime Telephone:_____
(required for processing)

Offer good in the USA only. In Canada, call 1-800-GOLOTUS for prices. This offer cannot be combined with any other offer. weeks for delivery. Sales tax applicable in AZ, CA, CO, CT LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NJ, NY, NC, OH, PA, TN, TX,

Lotus LotusWorks 3.0

*This offer is valid only for current users of any business software (Microsoft® Works, WordPerfect® Works, etc.) and is available only from Lotus. Proof of ownership user's manual) is required. If you're new to software, contact your Lotus Authorized Reseller. System Requirements: IBM® or 100% compatible computer and hard disk. 286 processor or above. EGA or VGA monitor. DOS 3.0 or above.

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered tra Business Machines, Inc. Bitstream is a registered trademark of Bitstream, Inc. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, In

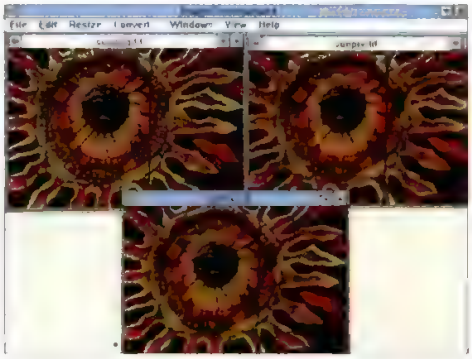
Data Compression

Images Incorporated: The Fractal Solution to Big Compression Problems

BY CAROL LEVIN

Unless you've got plenty of time and hard disk space to spare, using high-resolution, full-color images in desktop publishing and presentation work can be prohibitive. The files are just too big to manage, and the traditional data-compression techniques that work for text don't handle the complexity of color graphics very well. Images Incorporated, Version 2.0 ($299), is the first compression program that solves the problem with fractal mathematics.

This Windows-based program uses a compression scheme called Fractal Transform to crunch those gigantic graphics images by a 50:1 compression ratio and to enhance them in an entirely new way. Fractal compression achieves this impressive performance by identifying patterns, storing them as mathematical equations in a .FIF file (Fractal Image Format, defined by Iterated Systems), and then reconstructing the image by iterating the mathematical model. The program uses a software-based compression engine called POEM, which squeezes the accompanying 192MB of stunning 24-bit color photographs and illustrations into just 3MB of disk space.



TRANSFORM: *The image at left was reduced, then expanded using fractal enhancement (center) and pixel replication (right).*

Though fractal compression generates extremely small, resolution-independent files, it is a relatively new scheme compared to the JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) standard, which uses the pixel-based Discrete Cosine Transform (DCT) method to drop bits of redundant information. By adding JPEG compression in Version 2.0, Iterated Systems opens its product to wider appeal.

FRACTALS IN PRACTICE

The big breakthrough is Fractal Transform Resolution Enhancement, a scaling technique that increases an image's resolution. From the Expand option, you specify an expansion factor (2, 4, 8, or 16) and method (quick or quality fractal expansion or pixel replication).

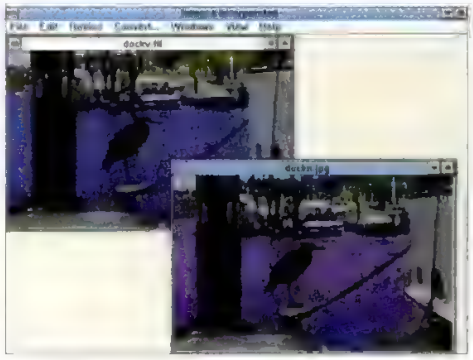
During expansion, the program adds detail by interpolating the value of pixels, not by simply duplicating them. The resulting images are sharper than pixel-replicated images. You can then save the enhanced image to the Clipboard, convert it to a supported form at (.BMP, .PCX, Raster, .TGA, or TIFF in several color depths) for further touch-up in an image-editing program, or use it in a desktop publishing or presentation application.

Fractal compression is an asymmetric method, which means that it decompresses images faster than it compresses them. JPEG is a symmetric method that compresses and decompresses at about the same rate. So for applications that require quick response time, such as multimedia presentations, fractal compression is best.

We compared the performance of the two compression methods on a Compaq Deskpro 386/25 with 8MB of RAM. It took almost 4 minutes to convert a 1.3MB TIFF file to a 228K .JPG file using JPEG lossless compression; it took twice as long to convert the same file to a 148K .FIF file. In the compression race, JPEG is faster, but Fractal Transform produces the smaller file (50:1 compared to 20:1 for JPEG on some files) and brings relief for transmitting huge graphics files. Fractals are speedier in decompression: It took 25 seconds to display the .FIF file; 2 minutes for the .JPG.

The primary shortcoming with fractal enhancement is that it's time consuming. It takes 10 minutes to double a 270K .PCX image, 51 minutes to expand it by four, and almost 15 hours to expand it by 16. This is partially solved by the new quick mode and batch mode, which can expand and convert images overnight. Still, the program should run time-consuming tasks in the background. Of course, the whole computation-intensive process is handled best by a compression board available from Iterated Systems.

Also, by sacrificing sharpness at higher resolutions, the fractal enhancement process is not ideal for high-end graphics work. The artifacts are not pixelated, but sharp edges tend to look blurred.



SHRINKING DATA: *Note the difference when the same file is shrunk to 6K in .FIF format (left) and JPEG format (right).*

The advantages of fractal compression, though, are unmatched. Images Incorporated puts fractal technology to practical use without forgoing users' needs for conventional JPEG compression, ample file support, and high-quality clip art. □

FACT FILE

Images Incorporated, Version 2.0
Iterated Systems, 5550-A Peachtree Pkwy., Norcross, GA 30092; 800-437-2285, 404-840-0310; fax, 404-840-0806

List price: $299.
Requires: 386-based PC, 4MB RAM, 3.5MB hard disk space, 4MB permanent swap file, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later (8MB RAM, 10MB hard disk space, Windows-compatible SVGA adapter recommended)
In short: A Windows-based compression program that offers impressive fractal-based compression ratios as well as the JPEG standard, the unique Fractal Transform Resolution Enhancement tool and a stunning collection of clip art
427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Brand New Accounting Package That's Already Been Tested 498,000 Times.

New Peachtree Complete Accounting, Version 6.0.

We've just re-invented the most popular accounting software in history.

The software that's already proven itself on the desks of half a million small businesses. The software more than twice as many accountants recommend to their clients. Peachtree Complete.

When you've got hundreds of thousands of people using your product, every day, they're bound to come up with some good ideas.

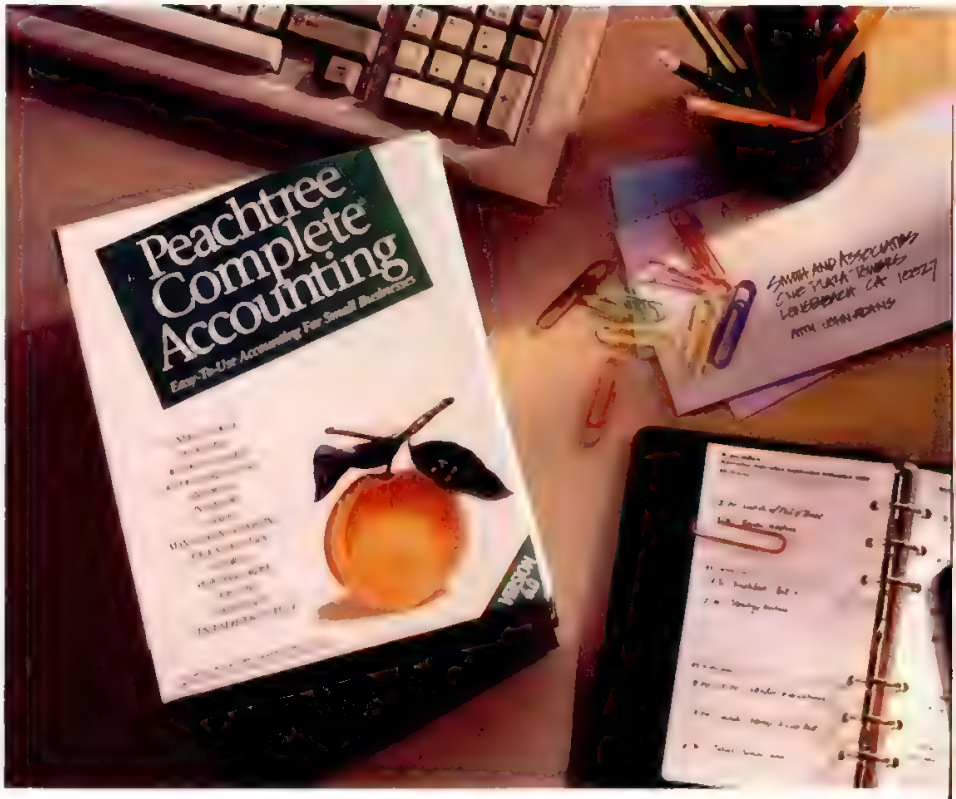
We've taken those suggestions and turned them into the best accounting package ever.

More Options. More Flexibility.

Peachtree Complete Accounting, Version 6.0 is the most feature-packed software you can buy. It includes General Ledger, Budgeting, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Payroll, Inventory, Purchase Orders, Job Cost, Fixed Assets, and Management Reporting.

Version 6.0 also includes customizable invoice formats, with separate formats for product and service businesses. Plus, we've added a Quick Start Guide to get you up and running quickly.

That's one of the nicest things about Peachtree Complete. It's easy to get started. Begin with just the modules you need, and add the others as your business grows.



More Value-Packed Than Ever.

Peachtree Complete sells for just $249. A real bargain, when you consider all it can do for your business. Plus, it now includes Peachtree Data Query, our custom report writer (a $199 value), at no extra charge.

A multi-user version of Peachtree Complete is also available. Call for details.

Only Peachtree Gives You This Kind Of Support.

Our nationwide network of support centers is unrivaled in the industry. After all, we've been supporting small business longer than anyone else. And our 60-day money-back guarantee is simple: you don't love the software, you don't pay for it. Simply return it for a full refund.

So visit your local dealer today or call PeachLine at (800) 428-9973, and put the experience of half a million small businesses on your desktop.

Peachtree®

The first name in small business accounting software.™

PEACHLINE — The improvements we've made to new Peachtree Complete Accounting, Version 6.0 are so numerous, we could never list them all here. If you'd like full details on our complete line of products, or you'd like to place an order, call our accounting specialists at (800) 428-9973.

©1992, Peachtree Software, Inc., Norcross, GA • All products are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Printers

$599 HP DeskJet Portable: Near-Laser-Quality Printing In Your Briefcase

BY ALFRED POOR

Portable computing always seems full of compromises, but when it comes to portable printing, you may be able to get all you want with Hewlett-Packard's $599 DeskJet Portable printer.

The DeskJet Portable owes its name and its lineage to the successful series of HP DeskJet desktop printers. Like its larger stable mates, the Portable prints at an eye-pleasing 300-dot-per-inch resolution. Even under magnification, the output rivals many laser printers for sharp, smooth text. The printer uses the same water-resistant ink as the DeskJet 500 (though it cannot use the DeskJet high-capacity ink cartridges), which produces excellent results with very little wicking, even on standard photocopy paper.

2-PPM SPEED

You don't give up speed to get this quality, either. HP rates the DeskJet Portable at the same 3-page-per-minute draft, 2-ppm final as the DeskJet 500 printer. In the PC Magazine Labs printer benchmark tests, it turned in speeds of 2.1 ppm for quality text and 1.6 gppm (graphics pages per minute) for graphics using the DeskJet driver.

Since the printer uses a variation of HP's PCL 3 printer language, it can also print LaserJet graphics, although it worked much more slowly, producing just 0.2 gppm. These speeds are nearly identical to the results for the desktop HP DeskJet 500.

The printer comes in a compact 2.5- by 12- by 5.8-inch package. The HP specifications rate it at just 4.4 pounds, but we found that it tips the scales closer to 5 full pounds. The difference is due to the fact that we included the ink cartridge and the battery. The AC adapter adds another 2 pounds.

FACT FILE

HP DeskJet Portable
Hewlett-Packard Co., Direct Marketing Organization, P.O. Box 58059, MS511L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051-8059; 800-752-0900; fax, 208-344-4809

List price: $599, cut sheet-feeder, $99; extra battery, $49, rapid recharger, $99, carrying case, $99, 500-page capacity ink cartridge, $21 95

In short: The cleverly designed 8-pound DeskJet Portable delivers sharp output at about the same price as a desktop model

426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Portable has a rechargeable nickel cadmium battery. On a full charge, HP estimates that you can print up to 100 pages; the printer has a battery discharge cycle option, and recharging a fully drained battery takes about 6 hours. HP also offers a $99 external battery charger and extra battery packs for $49 each.

OPTIONAL SHEET-FEEDER

Another handy option is the cut sheet-feeder, which also lists for $99. Without this, you must feed pages into a slot by hand, one sheet at a time. The printer drops into the middle of the sheet-feeder, and you can then insert a stack of about 50 pages at a time. When set up for printing, the combined units make an attractive pair, balanced on a base and sticking out at 45-degree angles. The feeder worked well in our tests, and in spite of a tendency to feed the last two sheets in the stack at one time, it never jammed. When you want to travel with the DeskJet Portable, you can either pull out just the printer unit or fold all the combined parts into a flat 13- by 3.5- by 9.5-inch block that weighs just about 8 pounds.

The printer comes with a large complement of internal bitmapped fonts. You get Courier, CG Times, Univers, and Letter Gothic in a range of point sizes and pitches, in bold and italic. None of the fonts are scalable, but the printer comes with a Windows 3.1 driver that supports TrueType scalable fonts, and the printed results are excellent.

CARRY ME: *The HP DeskJet Portable travels well.*

EASY CONFIGURATION

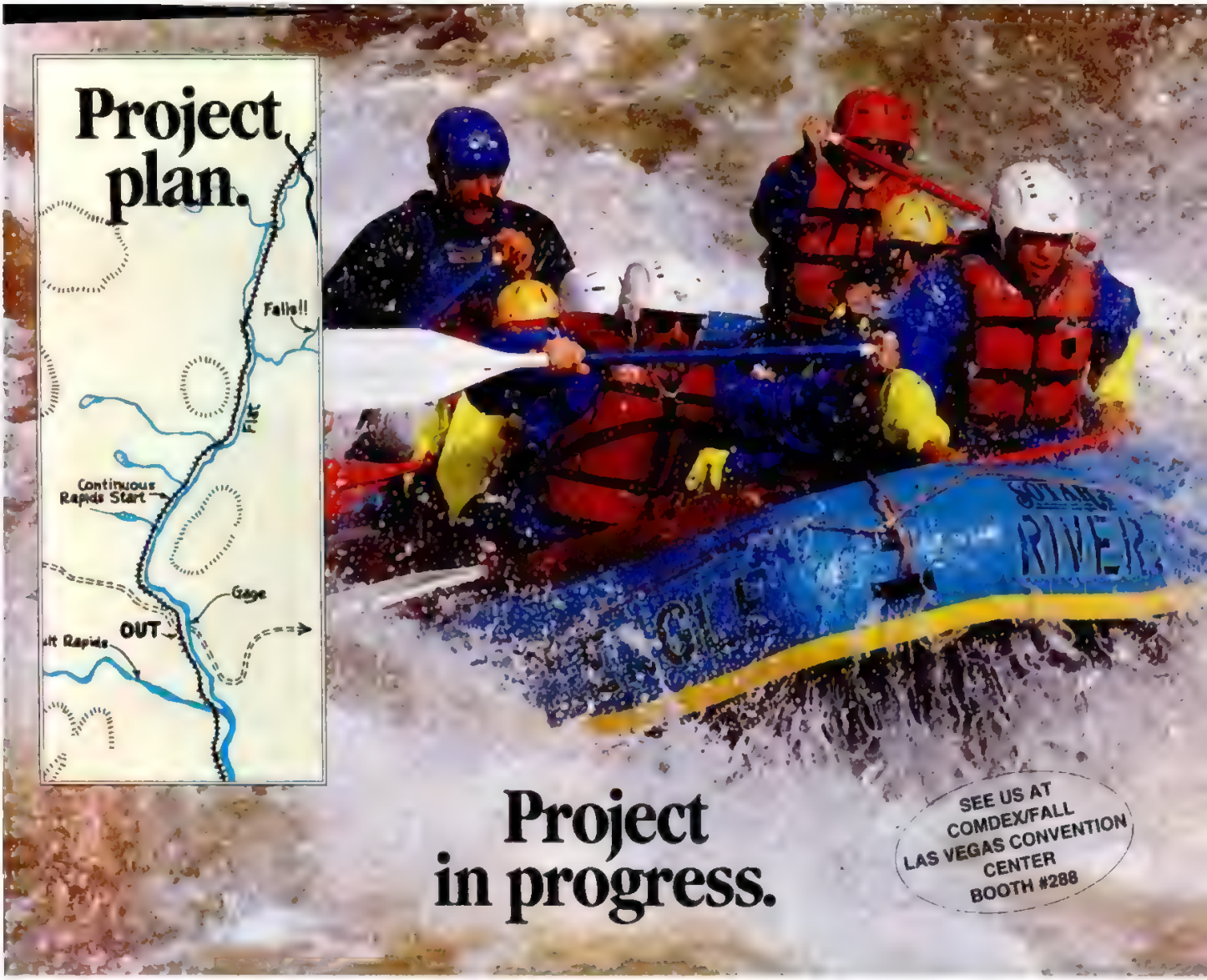
There are a number of configuration options for the printer, though the machine has no DIP switches. By pressing a front panel control button, you can put the printer in a menu mode. You then use buttons to select different settings. The same feature can also be used to get a reading on the remaining charge in the printer's battery.

The DeskJet Portable has only a single parallel port. It comes with a short, 3-foot long parallel cable that has a space-saving right-angle connector for the printer end. In contrast to the short length of the parallel cable, the AC power brick has a 6-foot cord for the AC outlet and another 6-foot cord to attach to the printer.

According to an HP representative, the design concept is that users probably work close to their computer but may have a longer distance to go for power. If you're using the printer with a desktop system, you can always use a longer parallel cable, since the printer uses standard connectors.

If there is any compromise with the DeskJet Portable, it's with the printer's paper handling. Even with the sheet-feeder, you can't fit many sheets at a time, as you can with desktop units. Nor is there any facility for printing on envelopes; however, HP does approve sheets of labels for use with the printer, so you can use those to put addresses on correspondence.

For about the same price as a desktop ink jet printer, you get the same print-speed and quality in a package that you can stuff in a briefcase and take on the road. Now Windows road warriors can get near-laser-print quality to match the power of their portable computers anywhere they travel. □



That's why you need Primavera.

Planning a project is one thing.

Controlling a project is a million things all at once. And for navigating all the twists and turns that your project might take, no software offers more than Primavera Project Planner®.

Survive the hazards the map never shows.

Throughout your project, and especially when the unexpected pops up, Primavera provides superior status reports to keep you on top of the situation.

Standard and custom reports help you plan, organize, control and negotiate: *How is our productivity? What have we accomplished? What work remains? Have we got the right people in the right assignments?*

More important, Primavera helps you communicate effectively so the team can solve project problems as they arise.

"What-if" capabilities let you evaluate alternatives, develop workarounds, help you reassign resources or budgets to get back on course. Superb project graphics pinpoint problems and illustrate solutions—and let you communicate clearly with everyone connected to the job.

Software to keep your crew in sync, even in the roughest waters.

Primavera is fully multiuser. All members of your team can work on any parts of the same project—or group of projects— simultaneously. It's one more reason why Primavera Project Planner is the software of choice for thousands of projects around the world.

The video is FREE. And so is the call.

Contact Primavera at 1-800-423-0245 for more information and a free video presentation about Primavera Project Planner. Do it today—for better project control tomorrow.

PRIMAVERA

How the world says project management

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600 • FAX: (215) 667-7894

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Programming

Visual Basic for DOS: A New Way To Program

BY BARRY SIMON

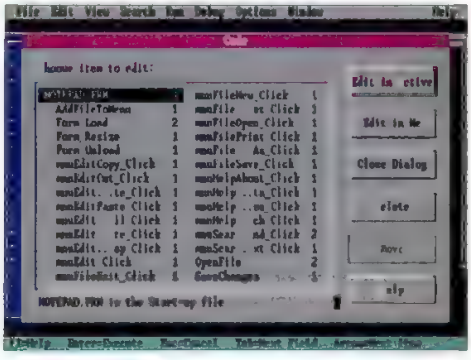
When it first appeared 18 months ago, Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows changed expectations of how easy it could be to program a user interface for Windows applications. With a visual metaphor for drawing the user interface and an event-driven programming model, it became possible to write a simple utility without first investing six months coming up to speed with Windows and object orientation.

Microsoft has done it again. Visual Basic for DOS, at a cost of $199 for the Standard Edition and $495 for the Professional Edition, is likely to have as profound an impact on what we expect from DOS compilers as VBWin had on the Windows world. VBDOS moves the visual-design/event-driven model to text-mode DOS applications. And Microsoft is aggressively marketing a competitive $99 to $199 upgrade to owners of any BASIC compiler or any programming language from Microsoft or Borland.

With the new interface tools in VBDOS, your text-mode applications can have something of a Windows look. Remarkably, the simple device of putting light borders on the top and left of a button and dark borders on the bottom and right gives those buttons a 3-D look.

That's just the start. You can add drag-and-drop capabilities with just a few mouse clicks, produce menus with an integrated menu editor, and easily add drop-down lists. There are even analogs to most of the Windows common dialogs to give you quick access to color choices, file open, and other standard dialog boxes.

This neat interface building does come at a cost. A simple "Hello, World" application produced with a standard BASIC print statement produced a 17K .EXE file compiled with VBDOS. Put that "Hello, World" into a window and the code size jumps to 115K.



POP-UP LIST: *The code module for a form (window) in Visual Basic for DOS.*

THE PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT

The programming environment is similar to that of Visual Basic for Windows. You can write pure Basic modules that can contain any Visual Basic code. You'd use such modules for any graphics mode programming you want to do, because the visual interface is only for text mode—one of VBDOS's glaring omissions. In addition, you can draw windows (called Forms) in form design mode.

There's a palette of controls, buttons, drop-down lists, and the like that you draw directly on the forms. Both the forms and controls have "properties." These include not only items such as color, which are standard in DOS program objects, but also items that pertain to such things as whether a form has a minimize button. When you select an item with the mouse, you can adjust its initial properties via drop-down lists in the programming environment. You can adjust properties during program runtime with code.

While generally a pleasure to use, the environment has some of the same awkward spots as VBWin. You can't see all the properties and their values at one time. You can't set a property of several controls at once. Setting the tab order is an arduous process.

But because of the limitations of DOS memory, there are some additional weak points. The code editor and forms designer are separate programs that get chained, so you can't easily check upon the names and initial values of properties while writing code, for example. Custom controls cannot be loaded from within the environment as you work; they must be loaded via the DOS command line when VBDOS is started.

DOS UPGRADE PATH

Microsoft has dominated the Basic landscape with QuickBASIC at the lower end and the Basic Professional Development System (PDS) at the higher end. While Microsoft is careful not to call VBDOS a new version of these products, all of them are largely compatible, and Microsoft has announced there won't be further upgrades of QuickBASIC and PDS, though they will still be for sale.

The most significant incompatibility of VBDOS is that near strings are no longer supported; only far strings are. This will not only require some rewriting but could hurt performance of programs with extensive string manipulation, since manipulation of near strings is typically almost twice as fast as far strings. Additionally, VBDOS has some new keywords, doesn't support the creation of OS/2 programs, and has dropped the chain command with overlays.

PROFESSIONAL EDITION

The Professional Edition has a number of extra components and features. The most important are integrated ISAM database support and MOVE overlays that will use EMS or XMS if you have it available.

The Professional Edition has toolkits to aid you in making help and setup modules for your program; com-

• *Continues on page 48*

FACT FILE

Microsoft Visual Basic for DOS, Version 1.0

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400

List price: Standard Edition, $199 (upgrade, $99), Professional Edition, $495 (upgrade, $199)

Requires: 640K RAM, 5MB hard disk space (Standard Edition), 11MB hard disk space (Professional Edition); DOS 3.0 or later

In short: This software brings event-driven programming to DOS with flair. You'll be able to add a Windows-style user interface to your text-mode DOS programs. In an otherwise mouth-watering product, the main disappointment is that some of the limitations of MS BASIC have not been addressed.

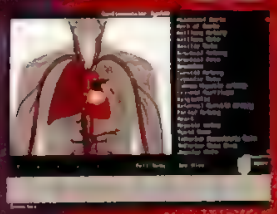
423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

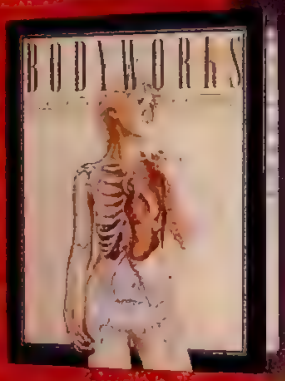
FIRST LOOKS PLUS

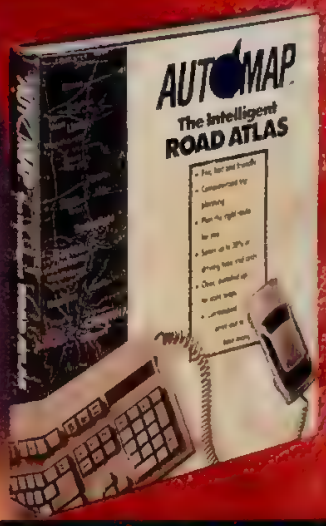
To download sample Visual Basic apps from PC MagNet, type GO ZNT:DEMOS from any CompuServe prompt. From November 9 through November 13, you can go online to discuss Visual Basic for DOS with Barry Simon and Visual Basic product manager Steven Podradchik. Type GO ZNT:EXEC.

STOCKING STUFFER

$43



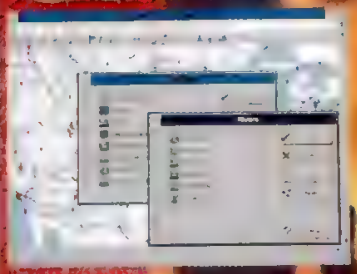




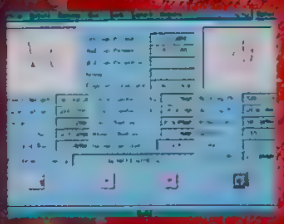
$53

$33

$53

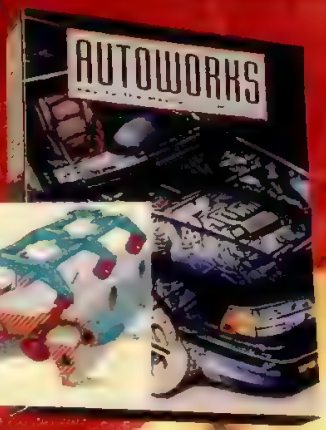


$38



$75

$43



DUSTIN
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices,
Black Tie Service.

Monday thru Friday 6AM to 5PM PST
1-800-274-6611

FREE GROUND SHIPPING

CIRCLE 017 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX your order 24-hours
1-818-884-5310

Prices subject to change without

Visual Basic

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 46

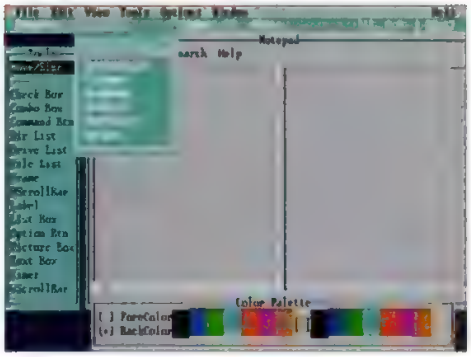
piler switches to turn on 386/486 code optimization; libraries of charting, matrix, and financial functions; a source code profiler; and the standalone Code View debugger module.

Also included are tools to make custom controls if you also have an assembler. You can expect an explosion of third-party custom controls like the one there was for VBWin, but your VBWin custom controls will not work directly in VBDOS.

THE LINK TO VBWIN

A translation utility is provided to go back and forth between the form files produced by VBDOS and VBWin. It's a kludgy approach that doesn't always work well. If you make DOS INT 21 calls in one case and Windows API calls in the other, the complete translation will be anything but effortless.

Maintaining separate DOS and Windows versions is made much more difficult by the continuing lack of conditional compilation in Microsoft BASIC products. There really is no way to avoid having to make the same code fix-ups by hand when you do the translation. It would be much better to have no need for translation at all.



FORMS: *The form design module has a floating list of controls.*

LANGUAGE CHANGES

One change in the language is cause for celebration: By adding a line, "option explicit," at the start of a module, you're forced to predeclare variables explicitly. No longer will you be burned by obscure bugs caused by misspelling a variable name. This option is offered on a module-by-module basis so you can continue to use old code without predeclared variables.

Other than that beneficial change and the fact that string constants have been moved out of the Dgroup, most of the news on the language front is less exciting. Microsoft hasn't addressed some of the limitations of its BASIC, which have given the language something of the reputation of a toy.

There are still no byte variables; there is no unsigned integer, no way to have a function return a user-defined or array type, no in-line assembly, no support of Super VGA– or 8514–specific graphics modes, no built-in way of getting the address of a procedure (needed for interrupt handlers), and no support for pointers. All these have been in Borland's Turbo Pascal and all the popular C development environments for years, and they have been requested by serious BASIC programmers for just as long.

But while Visual Basic for DOS has its share of disappointments, the overall impression it leaves is one of excitement and awe. It's the most innovative language product to come along since Visual Basic for Windows. Any BASIC programmer will want to get it right away, and anyone else interested in a quick route to simple DOS programs with sparkling interfaces will, too. □

Printer Utilities

Elesys Gives Your Printer PostScript in a Box

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

The Elesys Page Processing System gives almost any laser and dot matrix printer a double life as a PostScript printer. The system, which costs $899 to $1,299, is a box daisy-chained between your computer and your printer that processes PostScript files and uses your printer to output them to the page. Elesys's solution is faster than PostScript cartridges and simpler than boards that plug into your computer.

The box measures 2.25 by 9.75 by 10.5 inches (HWD) and works with any 300-dot-per-inch HP-compatible laser printer, plus DeskJets and Epson- or ProPrinter-compatible dot matrix printers.

The $1,299 model 20300 adds extra inputs: Two users can connect the box to parallel ports on their computers; the other two use slower serial ports. A $49 LaserLink accessory speeds printing even further by sending data from the box to the printer through a cable to the video I/O port on the LaserJet II or III, in addition to the parallel port. All models hold 4MB of RAM, upgradable to 16MB.

The advantages of the Elesys system over alternative PostScript add-ons for LaserJets are simplicity and speed. The disadvantages are unimpressive output quality and problems in the automatic switching between PostScript and LaserJet files.

Unlike PostScript cartridges, Elesys offers high-speed output. A three-page Word for Windows text file took 48 seconds to print with a 32-MHz Elesys box and 89 seconds with the HP PostScript Cartridge Plus. A WordPerfect file with two downloadable soft fonts took 30 seconds with the Elesys, compared with 65 seconds with the HP cartridge. A PageMaker graphics file needed 34 seconds, as opposed to 64 seconds.

THE ELESYS: *Between PC and printer.*

But unlike PostScript cartridges, the Elesys system can't use the resolution enhancement in the LaserJet III or other recent printers, so text and line art appear comparatively rough-edged and coarse.

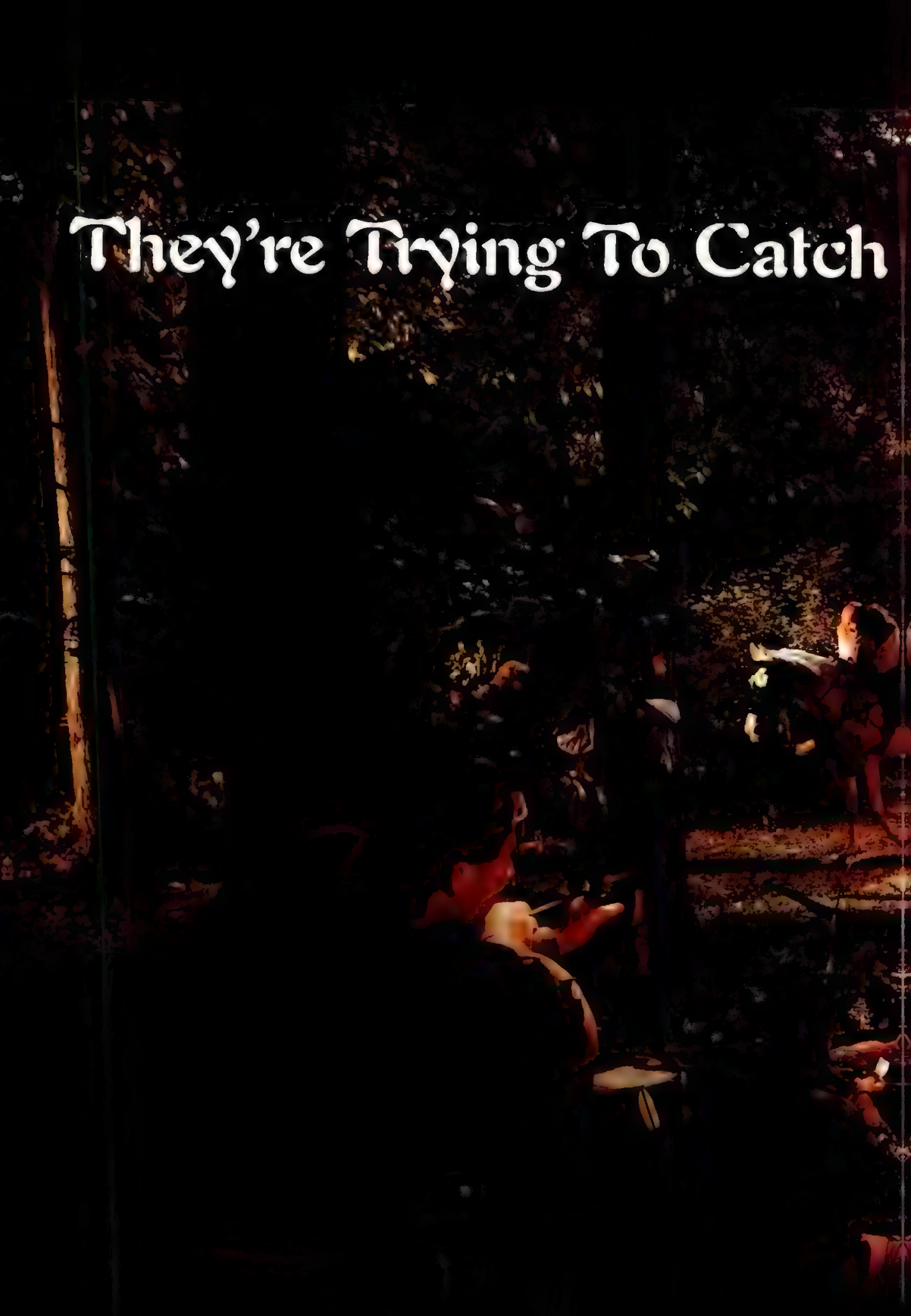
Most annoying of all, the Elesys's automatic emulation switching doesn't always work, so you sometimes get raw PostScript code instead of text or graphics. Printing files from Microsoft's Windows PostScript driver works perfectly, but the Elesys system doesn't switch to PostScript mode to print output from Adobe's Post-Script Level 2 driver.

The Elesys gives your printer a new life as a high-speed PostScript model, but problems with emulation switching and output quality may make you consider slower or more complex alternatives.

• List price: *Elesys Page Processing System: 16 MHz, 1 user, $899; 32-MHz, 1 user, $1,099; 32-MHz, 4 users, $1,299.* Requires: *HP-compatible laser printer, DeskJet, or Epson- or ProPrinter-compatible dot matrix printer. Elesys Inc., 528 Weddell Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; 800-637-0500, 408-747-0233; fax, 408-747-0131.*

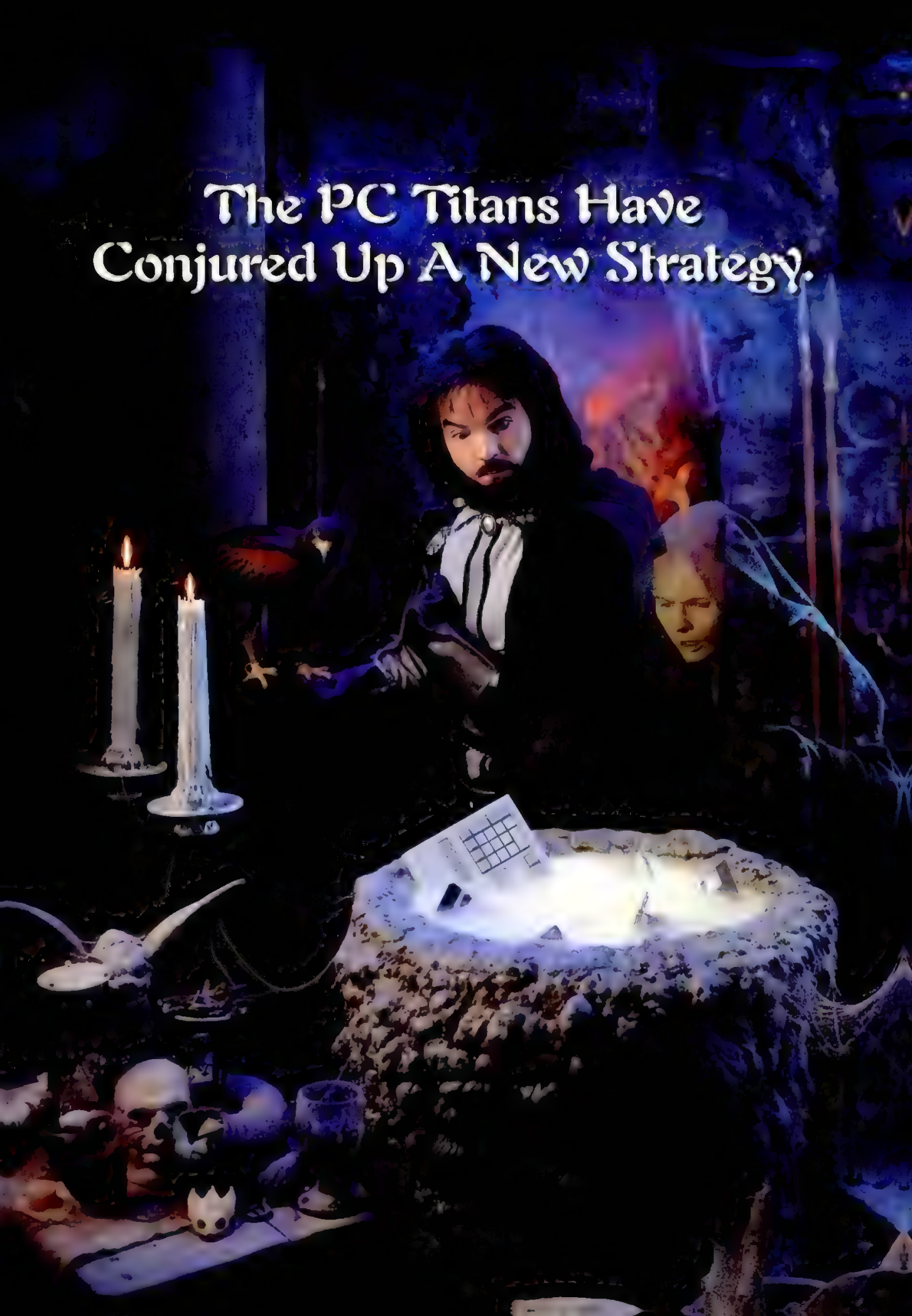
Circle 418 on reader service card

They're Trying To Catch

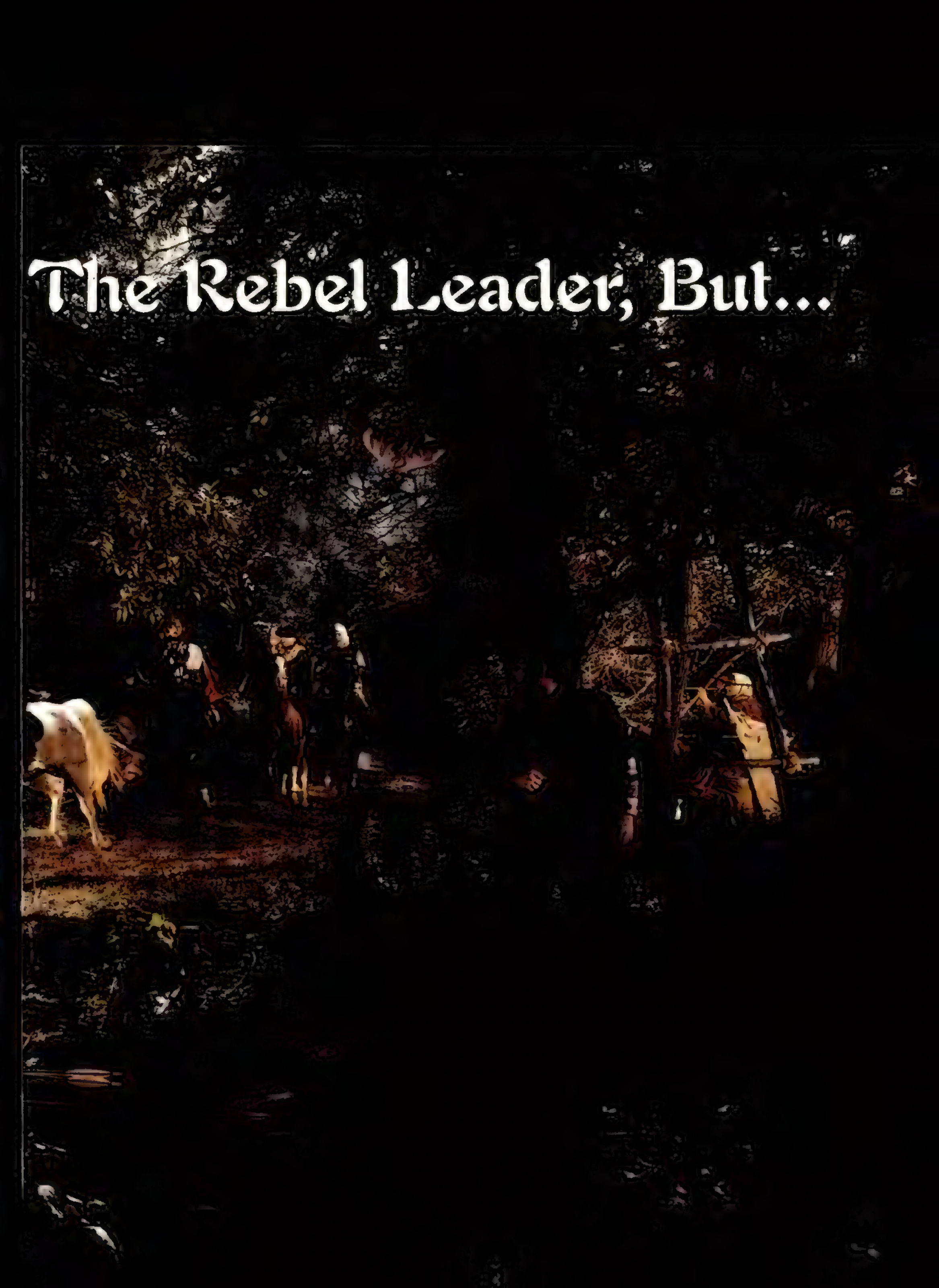


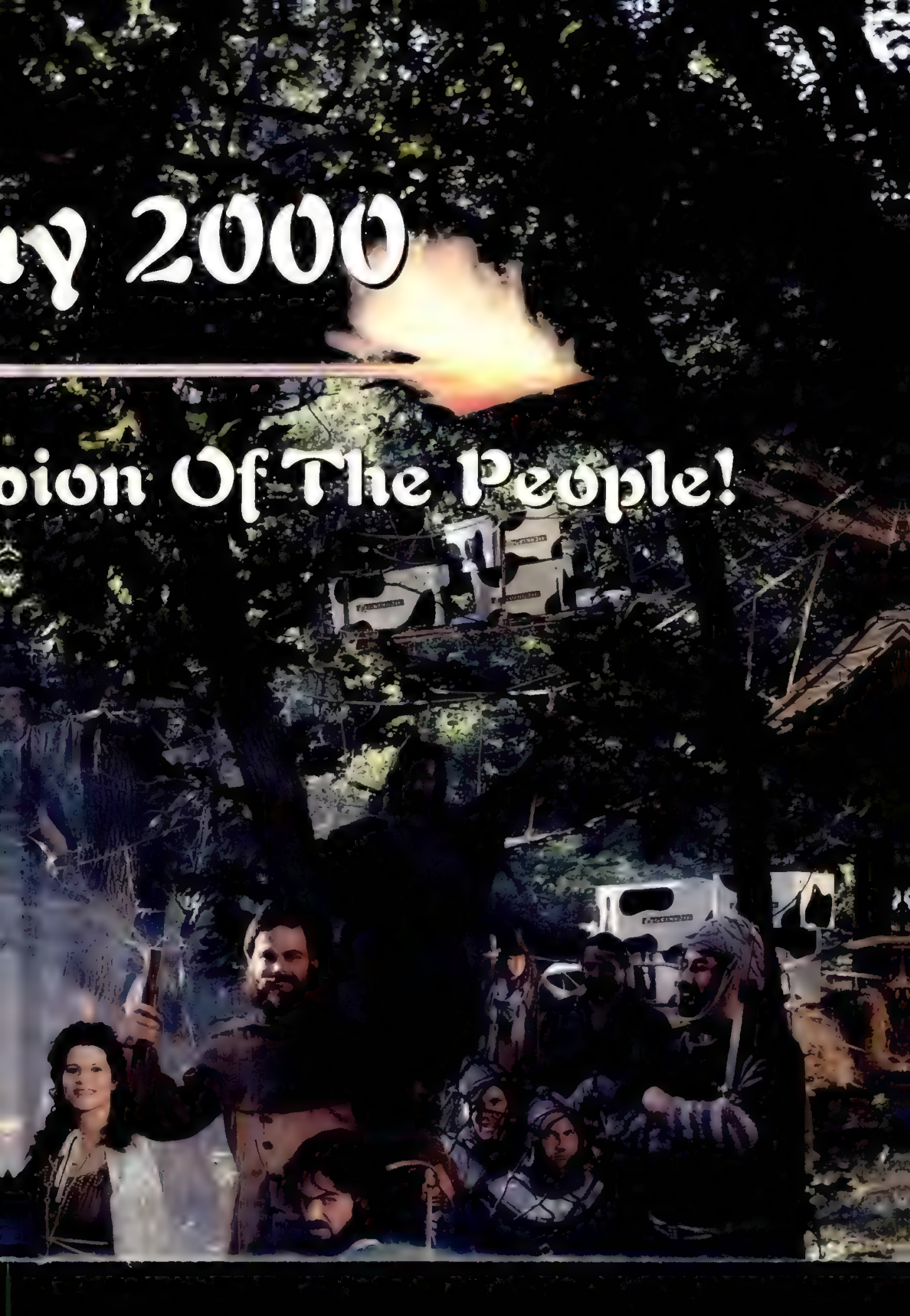
With Great N
GATE

Gatewa
Remains The Champ


The PC Titans Have
Conjured Up A New Strategy.

ew Products.
TWAY2000


The Rebel Leader, But...


y 2000
pion Of The People!

nce upon a time, a band of young rebels known as Gateway 2000 launched a crusade against the PC Titans' bloated prices and tyranny in the computer industry. Price Wars raged as the Titans attempted to vanquish the value-driven upstarts, but the lumbering giants could not match the speed or strength of the rebel attacks.

So the Titans plotted a crafty revenge: they'd cut quality and features, thereby to match the renegades' prices. They surmised this evil plan would fool the buyers and chase the merry men and women of Gateway right out of the forest!

With great fanfare, the Titans charged — only to fall into a clever trap! The woodsmen had crafted powerful new weapons — smarter, better, harder-working and more value-packed than ever. And the people turned against the Titans' trickery and flocked to the banner of value.

Once again, there proved to be one strong and true victor in the ongoing Price Wars. Gateway 2000 remains the Champion of the People, and the best value prevails.

This ad is a free poster! Pull gently from glue strip to remove from magazine.

New Legends Are Born!

Introducing a new, redesigned Gateway 2000 line with faster video, bigger hard drives, local bus and the latest processors. True to form, we've boosted performance *and* lowered prices!

VESA Local Bus

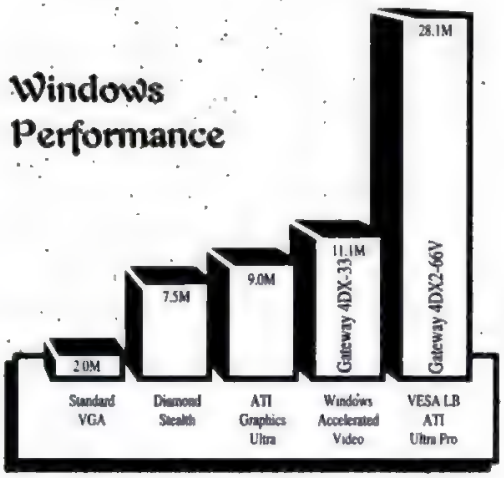
Unlike most proprietary implementations on the market, Gateway's local bus meets VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association) standards for compatibility. Local bus gives you a 32-bit path with no other data traffic to slow you down — and operates at the speed of your processor rather than at the slow 8MHz ISA-bus speed.

To get optimal performance from the local bus, we added ATI's™ new Graphics Ultra Pro video system, which is nearly three times faster than the ATI Graphics Ultra, with 1MB VRAM for extra speed and color depth. Our systems with the Ultra Pro score up to 28 million Winmarks — *PC Magazine's* video benchmark — compared to our previous models' average of 9 million Winmarks. Amazing as that is, this benchmark doesn't adequately show the effect of local bus on video performance. You just have to see it to believe it!

We also put the IDE hard drive controller on the local bus for screaming disk performance, too!

Faster Mini Desktop Systems

Our compact mini desktop systems have improved, integrated motherboards, faster video; and 486 models have high-performance local-bus hard drives. These little machines hit the bullseye with the biggest bang-for-the-buck in the history of PCs!



Based on Winmarks. Video performance varies with processor speed.

Gateway 2000 Is Right On Target Again!

Road Warriors

The **Nomad** makes the perfect traveling companion. Wherever you journey, our lightweight Nomad notebook computers give you desktop performance — in 386SX-25, 486SX-20 and 486DX-25 models.

With 4MB RAM and an 80 or 120MB hard drive, depending on the model, you'll have the capacity for all your software and files; and the Nomad 10-inch backlit screen is one of the biggest and brightest in the industry, with 640 x 480 resolution, 64 gray scale, on the LCD. You also have the ability to run simultaneous video on a desktop system. Our compact FieldMouse™ portable pointing device is easy to use even in tight spots. And with patented power-management features, you can get over six hours of operation from a single battery!

The Nomad with battery weighs less than six pounds — and it's made in the U.S.A.!

The **HandBook**™ is a one-of-a-kind, real PC in miniature form! HandBook owners tell us you can carry it with you everywhere, to do all kinds of work — and it weighs so little, you have to check your briefcase to make sure it's there!

The HandBook weighs just 2.75 pounds and measures about 6 x 9 inches, yet delivers 286-class performance for all your DOS applications with a bright, backlit screen, 40MB hard drive and a comfortable 78-key keyboard that allows touch-typing. And you get up to 4.5 hours of battery life with power management.

Bountiful Software

Every Gateway system includes free software! (Check our system configurations on the back page of this ad for details about which software packages come with which systems.) And all software is installed at our factory, tested, and ready to run — master diskettes and comprehensive manuals provided.

➜ **NEW!** Our Cool Tools for DOS is a utilities software package that comes with all Gateway desktop systems, including: QAPlus™ from DiagSoft™ (for diagnostic hardware testing), Central Point® Anti-Virus, RAM Boost, Defrag and Emergency Disk (for recovering your precious data if you have hard drive problems).

➜ If your system includes "choice of application software," you can pick one option from the following selection of popular applications, all latest versions:

➧ **NEW!** Microsoft® Word and Bookshelf 92,® CD-ROM edition, takes the most popular word processor for Windows and adds an entire electronic reference library full of multimedia sights and sounds.

➧ Microsoft Excel for Windows™
➧ Microsoft Word for Windows™
➧ Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
➧ Microsoft Project for Windows™
➧ Borland Paradox® and Turbo Pascal or C++®
➧ The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works,™ Publisher,™ Money™ and Games)
➧ The Windows Programmer Pack (MS QuickC,™ Visual Basic and more)

You can also upgrade to Microsoft Office™ for $175.

Peripherals At Gallant Prices

NEW! Microsoft Windows Sound System™

Here's the sound system designed especially for business use. Voice recognition capability lets you "speak" commands to your PC for hands-free operation. Your PC can read numbers back to you for proofreading. Embed audio messages in all your Windows OLE applications, and add audio to your screen savers. Full Adlib compatibility. Package includes soundboard, microphone, headset and software.

➧ **$149** *(with the purchase of a system)*

NEW! CD-ROM Kit

Package includes interface card and everything you need to add CD-ROM to your PC. Manufactured for Gateway by Sony.® MPC-compliant.

➧ **$225**

CrystalScan 15-Inch Monitor

Non-interlaced 15-inch color monitor with flat, square screen — an upgrade option with the purchase of any Gateway 2000 desktop system.

➧ **$125** *(upgrade price)*

The TelePath™ Fax/Modem

A 14,400 bps modem, V .32bis, with 9,600 bps fax capability. Includes WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk™ for Windows, Qmodem™ and more.

➧ **$195**

Also available — printers, tape backups and other peripherals. Call for details. (Sorry — we sell components, peripherals and software only with the purchase of a system, or to previous customers.)

Extras From Merry Gateway

➧ One-year limited warranty
➧ 30-day money-back guarantee
➧ Free on-site service to most locations (factory service only for notebooks)
➧ Lifetime toll-free technical support and BBS membership

Gateway 2000 Champion Values

PORTABLE SYSTEMS

HANDBOOK

- 286-Class Performance
- 1MB RAM upgradeable to 3MB
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" CGA Screen
- Size 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4", 2.75 Lbs.
- 4.5-Hr. NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0, LapLink® XL, MS Works,™ Central Point® Desktop & Serial Download Cable
- Carrying Case

$1295

NOMAD 325SXL

- 25MHz 386SXL Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 256K
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

$1995

NOMAD 420SXL

- 20MHz Intel® 486SXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$2495

NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz Intel 486DXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$2995

DESKTOP SYSTEMS

3SX-25

- 25MHz Intel 386SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1295

4SX-25

- 25MHz Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 120MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1495

4SX-33

- 33MHz Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$1695

4DX-33

- 33MHz Intel 486DX Processor
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 200MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$1995

4DX-33V

- 33MHz Intel 486DX Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 200MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus Extensions
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2395

4DX2-50V

- 50MHz Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 200MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus Extensions
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2595

4DX2-66V

- 66MHz Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus Extensions
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

4DX2-66E

- 66MHz Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$3795

Please call for other configurations. We custom-build each Gateway 2000 system to your specifications.

intel inside

Printed on recycled paper.

GATEWAY 2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

GLOBAL RE LEAF

PRINTED WI SOY IN

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, HandBook, FieldMouse and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

■ Multimedia

MultiSound Establishes the State of the Art in PC Audio

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

Just as purchasing a fine sports car means learning new skills to reap all the benefits, buying Turtle Beach's 16-bit MultiSound—unquestionably the finest sound card *PC Magazine* has tested to date—means learning new techniques to fully realize all of its features.

New users may find some of MultiSound's software functions esoteric and complex, but those who need to do corporate multimedia presentations, professional MIDI composition, or simply want the best sound available in a PC will appreciate this full-length 16-bit ISA card's flexibility and sonic quality.

Originally priced at $995, the MultiSound has been reduced to a more moderate $599. Even with dealer discounts, the MultiSound is still $150 to $200 more than some 16-bit sound cards now available. But the premium Turtle Beach asks you to pay is justified by MultiSound's outstanding sound reproduction, recording quality, and MIDI synthesis.

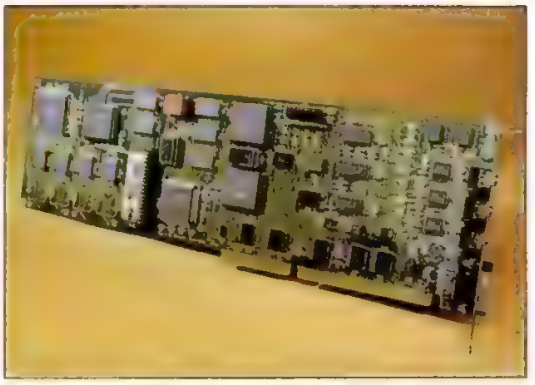
MultiSound employs separate digital-to-analog and analog-to-digital converters. Using sigma/delta or "one-bit" converters with 64-times oversampling, MultiSound is able to produce 18-bit audio output (which is filtered down to 16-bits) and record 16-bit stereo audio at up to 44.1 kHz.

The sound board has a rated frequency response of 0 to 20,000 Hz (+/-3dB) and can faithfully reproduce sounds and instruments with less than 0.005 percent total harmonic distortion. The volume delivered by MultiSound is considerably louder than any 4-watt rated sound card currently on the market.

To conduct MultiSound's audio channels, Turtle Beach uses a 20 MIPS Motorola 56001 DSP. The chip is responsible for offloading tasks usually relegated to the CPU, including the ability to play back and record sounds through the card simultaneously.

MIDI users will also appreciate Turtle Beach's unique synthesizer design. Unlike most PC sound boards, MultiSound does not use FM synthesis. In FM synthesis, a chip uses two or four operators or sine waves to recreate the sound of an instrument. The result is less than realistic, to say the least. So Turtle Beach uses 4MB of ROM to store 383 16-bit digital recordings of 126 instruments.

MIDI users will recognize the conductor for this section, an on-board Proteus/1 XR from E-mu. Typically available as a $1,295 rack-mounted external component, the Proteus/1 XR has been reduced to a few chips and is responsible for managing the instrument samples and MIDI playback. Novices will find its Windows interface difficult to use, but old hands will appreciate its compatibility with the original Proteus/1 XR.



SOUNDS GOOD: *The high-end MultiSound.*

INPUTS AND OUTPUTS

Physically, MultiSound has all the connections needed for a multimedia sound or a MIDI setup. In addition to a MIDI hookup, external minijacks include a stereo record input, auxiliary line input (for CD-ROM or other stereo component), and a stereo output.

Although there is no specific mike input, the record injack can be used for an external microphone. Sound recorded in this manner, however, may suffer from low volume. The card's lack of an amplified mike input preserves sonic integrity but means users who want to do voice annotation should make sure they purchase an amplified line-level microphone.

MultiSound

Turtle Beach Systems Inc., Cyber Center 1600 Pennsylvania Ave., Unit 33, York, PA 17404; 717-843-6916; fax, 717-854-8319

List price: $599

Requires: 386SX-based PC or better, 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, VGA adapter, Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions or Windows 3.1, mouse, external speakers or headphones

In short: The MultiSound is a high-end 16-bit sound card for those who need top-quality audio. It will be the centerpiece of Turtle Beach's upcoming multimedia upgrade

422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Installing the MultiSound card can be quick or tortuous, depending on what you have installed in your PC. The board's Windows setup allows you to select the card's port address, IRQ, and memory address, though the port address must be reset using a DIP switch on the card. MultiSound requires 32K of upper memory, but there are six memory addresses to choose from to solve any conflicts.

FIVE UTILITIES

Though Turtle Beach doesn't have any DOS applications to support MultiSound, the company does include five Windows 3.x utilities: a mixer, a diagnostics program, a software patch bay, a recording level program, and a Proteus/1 XR interface.

Also packaged with the MultiSound is Turtle Beach's Wave Lite for Windows, a subset of the company's Wave for Windows sound-editing software. It lets you do basic recording and editing of sound files and supports Windows 3.1's drag-and-drop feature. The full version of Wave, available as a $79 upgrade, adds special editing effects, including three-dimensional display of sound files, mixing of up to three files, reverse playback, an equalizer, and the ability to import and export files in various sound formats and sampling rates.

This fall, Turtle Beach will offer a $1,395 Multimedia PC Upgrade Kit that bundles MultiSound with a Texel dual-speed CD-ROM drive, a SCSI controller, Asymetrix's ToolBook, Wave for Windows, and a programming guide for the Proteus/1 XR.

Obviously, the MultiSound is a high-end component for those who don't want to compromise on sound quality. Users who just want to do a bit of voice annotation should look elsewhere. And if you plan on purchasing MultiSound, make sure you've got quality self-powered speakers or a stereo system to match. Twenty-dollar speakers will do MultiSound—and your ears—a severe disservice. □

Technology Preview

AT&T Paradyne Jams Fax/Modem Features onto PCMCIA Card

BY M. DAVID STONE

The KeepInTouch Card sounds like it should be part of some new long distance calling card program, particularly since it's credit-card size and comes from AT&T Paradyne. But AT&T Paradyne makes modems, and the KeepInTouch Card is just that: a modem, with fax.

Although AT&T won't sell you one, the card should be available through several vendors this fall. AT&T expects the price to be in the $450 to $500 range.

The card fits in the PCMCIA (Personal Computer Memory Card International Association) slot that's emerging as a new standard interface for notebook and palmtop computers. Any modem the size of a stack of four credit cards would be impressive, and the KeepInTouch Card is doubly so because it manages to shoehorn almost all the leading-edge standards for business communications into this small package.

TINY: *The AT&T Paradyne KeepInTouch Card.*

The modem offers V.32bis at 12,000 and 14,400 bps, V.42 error control with fallback to MNP 2 to 4, and both V.42bis and MNP 5 data compression. It also provides compatibility with the most widespread U.S. (Bell) and worldwide (CCITT) standards at 9,600, 2,400, 1,200, and 300 bps. For Group 3 faxing, the card is limited to 9,600 and 7,200 bps, but Class 1 compatibility means you have a wide choice of software that it should work with.

As you might expect, the modem supports the V.32bis capability to fall back to a lower speed if line conditions deteriorate. More notable is that it takes advantage of the optional V.32bis capability to fall forward if conditions improve.

Setting up the modem is simple. Once the card is initialized, the computer treats it as if it were connected to a serial port, so you can use it with standard communications software.

Actually using the card is much like using a small battery-operated external modem. You have to plug an external line access module into the modem, then plug a phone cable into the external module. Although this is less convenient than plugging a phone cable directly into a typical internal modem, it opens the possibility of having different line access modules.

AT&T also plans to provide a cellular phone access module in early 1993. Clearly, the KeepInTouch Card is not only state-of-the-art technology for a modem today, but a sign of things to come in both modems and PCMCIA cards.

• *AT&T Paradyne KeepInTouch Card, AT&T Paradyne, 8545 126th Ave. North, Largo, FL 34649.*

Circle 429 on reader service card

LAN Utilities

CheckList Inventories Software Locally or on LAN

BY STEVE RIGNEY

Applications software is a big investment, and keeping track of it can give a system administrator nightmares. TouchStone Software's CheckList is an easy-to-use software management and registration tracking system that keeps a detailed software inventory and license report so administrators can sleep soundly. It works on both standalone and networked PCs and is available in a DOS-only package for $99.95 and in a DOS and Windows package for $129.95.

CheckList identifies by title and location all programs on any disk drive. It has a database of over 5,000 program titles and the names, addresses, and phone numbers of over 3,000 software publishers. Updates are available on disk or via BBS for $29.95.

CheckList's three types of reports range from a detailed inventory report including filename, version, publisher information, location, size, and creation date to simple file and publisher reports. You can print or export the reports in comma-delimited ASCII or plain ASCII formats and then import them into your word processor or spreadsheet.

LICENSE AND REGISTRATION: *CheckList helps you keep track of your software licenses.*

Though CheckList may not be able to determine publisher information for a particular program, it is sometimes able to determine a program's function. For example, during a scan of programs in a NetWare file server, CheckList found PKZIP. It did not know the publisher, but it did determine that PKZIP is an archiving utility.

There's also a very handy letter-writing program that makes it easy to keep in contact with software vendors.

CheckList has a pull-down menu interface with three additional command-line utilities: RUN launches any executable program that was cataloged in previous inventories; INFO retrieves program and publisher information about any program on your hard disk; and XDIR works in much the same way as the DIR command in DOS, but it checks your inventory database to provide more extensive file information.

Use the program just once to help you register all your software, and the savings you get on inexpensive upgrades later will more than pay for CheckList itself.

• List price: *CheckList, Version 1.0, $99.95 (DOS); $129.95 (DOS and Windows).* Requires: *DOS version: 384K RAM, 1.5MB hard disk space, DOS 2.1 or later; Windows version: 512K RAM, 1MB hard disk space, Windows 3.0 or later. TouchStone Software Corp., 2130 Main St., #250, Huntington Beach, CA 92648; 800-531-0450, 714-969-7746; fax, 714-960-1886.*

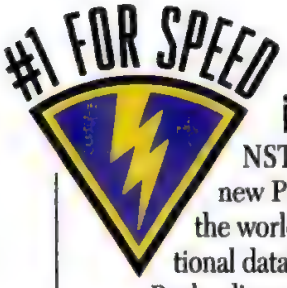
Circle 416 on reader service card

DEMAND PERFORMANCE

Introducing Paradox 4.0 for DOS

The most advanced database is now the fastest

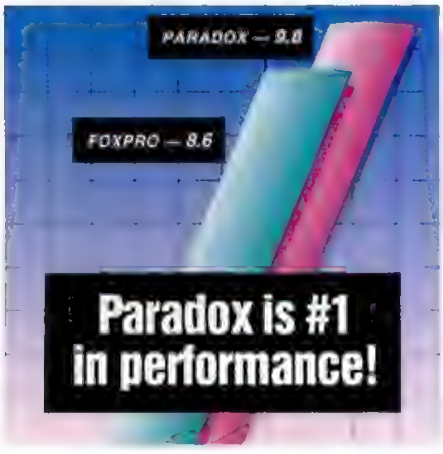
DEMAND



Paradox is fastest

NSTL results prove new Paradox® 4.0 is the world's fastest relational database! Thanks to Borland's new WarpSpeed™ performance, Paradox 4.0 sets the standard in performance for both network and standalone use. For you, this means faster answers to queries, faster memory access and faster multiuser applications.

In fact, Paradox 4.0 gives you unparalleled performance throughout all aspects of database management and application development. As NSTL put it, "Paradox is clearly the best all-around product evaluated." It beats FoxPro hands down.



Software Digest's *NSTL report rates Paradox highest of all databases tested in Overall Power and Performance.*

New Windows-like interface

Our new Windows-like interface makes using Paradox 4.0 more intuitive than any other database. Context-sensitive SpeedBar™ controls give you instant access to your frequently used commands and features. Movable, resizable windows, pull-down menus and mouse support make creating and editing your database simple. And new dialog boxes give you the choices you need in one place, saving time and effort.

The fastest way to get an answer

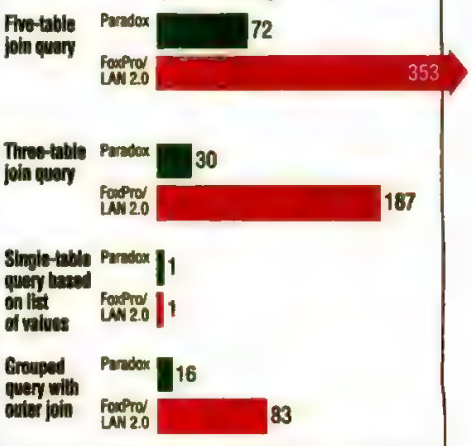
Paradox pioneered Query By Example (QBE), the easiest way to get answers from your database. Now, a built-in query optimizer enhances QBE, automatically finding the fastest path to the answers you're seeking. Plus, multi-table forms and reports make everything from data entry to presentations a snap—all without programming.

WarpSpeed

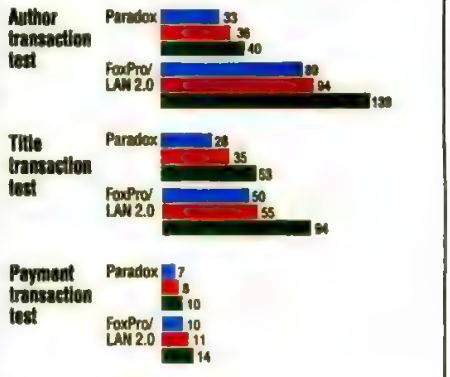
WarpSpeed stands for Wildly Accelerated Relational Performance. It reflects Borland's commitment to performance, and is also an integral part of our dBASE® and InterBase™ development programs.

NSTL tests confirm Paradox 4.0: Quicker than a Fox

Single-user performance tests
(in seconds)



Multiuser performance tests
(in seconds)



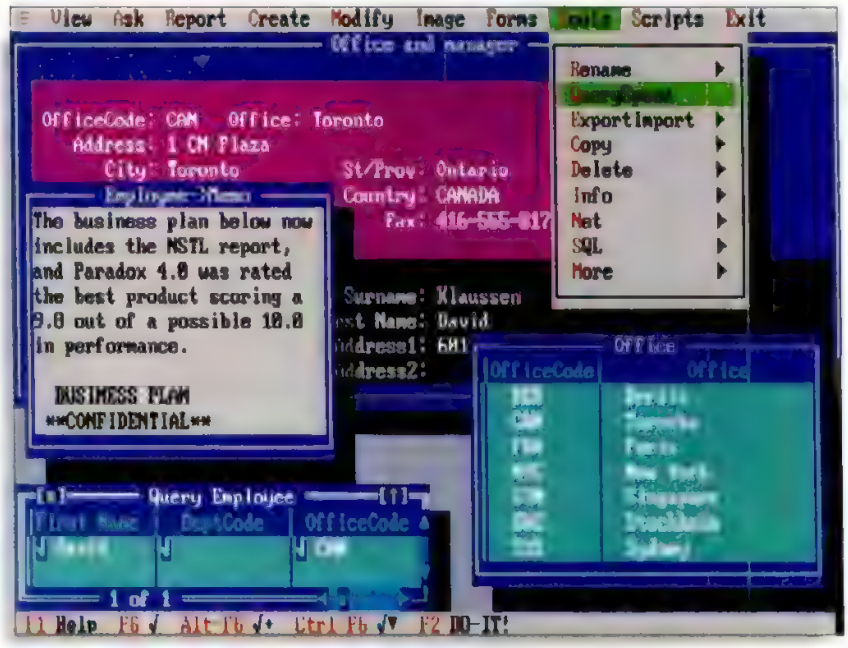
Multiuser Legend:
1 station **3 stations** **8 stations**

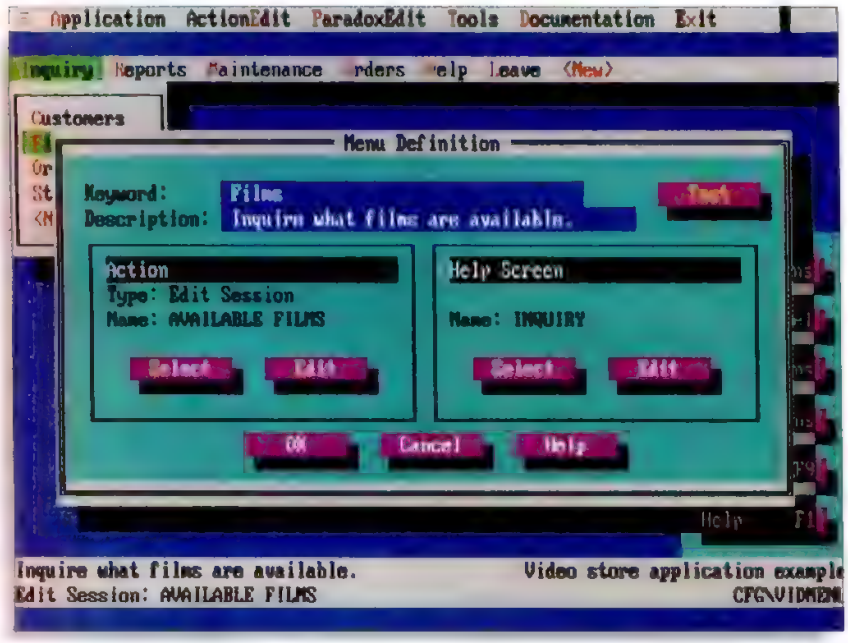
To test the speed of transaction performance, NSTL designed a database for book order entry. Each record contained an author, a title, an ISBN number, a price and inventory information. The database contained 25,000 books and 5,000 authors.

PARADOX

New memo fields

Paradox 4.0 gives you the power to manipulate data you couldn't manage with ordinary databases. With new variable length memo fields, you have the ability to effortlessly manage large amounts of text information throughout your applications. And you can store anything you want in the new binary field—word processor documents, sound, bitmapped graphics, multimedia data—and then manipulate it under program control. Each can hold up to 256Mb of data per field—up to 4 gigabytes per table! There's no easier way to manage large applications.





◄ *With the new Applications Workshop, you can build complete applications that include pull-down menus, mouse support, transparent multiuser edit sessions and more. Best of all, it's simple!*

Efficient memory management

Paradox 4.0 gives you the best way to manage memory. VROOMM™ with Turbo Drive™ provides more available memory and more efficient memory utilization. So Paradox 4.0 runs on any 286 PC or above. In addition, Paradox 4.0 can run as a DOS application under the Microsoft® Windows operating environment, thanks to complete DPMI support.

DEMAND

The most award-winning database

Since its introduction, Paradox has won more awards for technical excellence and customer satisfaction than *any* other database. Awards from every major computer magazine and periodical from around the world. In fact, in a recent survey by *Computer-World*, Information Systems professionals ranked Paradox as having the best technology, best documentation, best service and support and best price performance. All of which have made Paradox the favorite of users and developers alike.

Software Digest
PARADOX® SQL LINK
★★★
Rated # 1
Vol. 8, Number 2
February 1991

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
May 28, 1991
Paradox, Version 3.5

PC WORLD BEST BUY
May 1991
Paradox 3.5

1992 BYTE READERS' CHOICE AWARD
March 1992
Paradox 3.5

Software Digest
PARADOX® 4.0
★★★
Rated # 1
Vol. 9, Number 2
May 1992

DBMS COMPUTERWORLD 1992 DOS-BASED
BEST TECHNOLOGY
BEST SERVICE/SUPPORT
BEST DOCUMENTATION
BEST PRICE/PERFORMANCE

Faster network performance

Paradox 4.0 is the fastest multiuser network PC database ever. And it's network-ready right out of the box. Multiple users can read, write and modify data simultaneously. You get all this, plus new automatic group lock security that allows multiple users to share data flexibly, providing dramatically increased performance. Just another reason Paradox 4.0 is the best investment for your business.

Transparent access to SQL data

With Paradox SQL Link (sold separately), you can seamlessly access remote SQL data. You can then work with this data using standard Paradox features such as Query By Example. Paradox does all the translation for you.

Paradox SQL Link completely shields you from the intricacies of PC and database server communications. When you specify an SQL table operation, Paradox SQL Link automatically selects the correct communications protocol, opens up

Paradox Developer's Corner

Powerful, procedural language

The Paradox Application Language (PAL™) lets you create sophisticated Paradox applications quickly. PAL procedures allow for private and global variables, array passing and variable scoping. Paradox 4.0 includes more than 90 new commands and functions.

Powerful UI controls

Easily construct your applications with a robust look and feel using the built-in UI controls: non-modal pull-down menus, dialog boxes (with push buttons, check boxes, radio buttons, pick lists, type-in lines and more), pop-up menus, mouse support and multiple overlapping windows.

Event-driven extensions

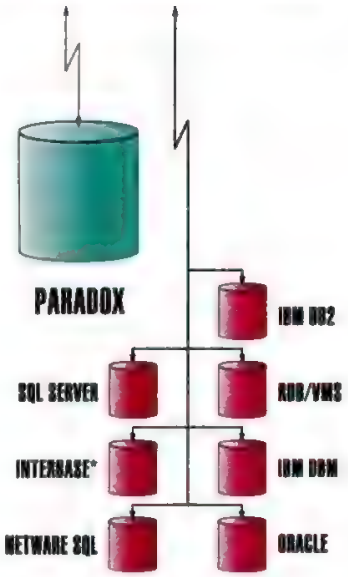
GetEvent() passes keyboard, mouse and/or system events into your procedures for dispatching. Use dynamic arrays to pass dynamically created data structures to procedures. This greatly increases the modularity and reusability of your code.

Leverage Paradox behavior

Build on Paradox's multiuser support for automatic locking, multi-table forms and referential integrity. Define special error-handling procedures to trap and process error conditions, giving you complete flexibility over users' interaction with your custom application.

Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. *Software Digest* is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc. *Software Digest* Rating Report, Multiuser Database Programs, May 1992, Vol. 9, No. 2. BI 1461A

BORLAND



*Paradox SQL Link supports more industry-standard database servers than any other PC database available. (*And the InterBase SQL connection will be available soon.)*

a communication link, relays statements to the database server and presents the results of your query.

By using Paradox SQL Link, you can now enjoy the benefits of SQL databases without the difficulty of mastering the SQL programming language. In addition, Paradox SQL Link operations follow database server security restrictions.

Borland—the database leader

Borland is the acknowledged leader in PC relational databases. More users and developers trust their data to Borland products than any other company. And an integral part of that trust is Paradox.

Paradox 4.0's power to create and manage sophisticated applications, maintain data integrity, handle large quantities of data, perform complex database operations and connect to corporate data is critical to the success of a database management system today. No other PC database meets this challenge like Paradox 4.0—the most advanced database. Best of all, with Paradox 4.0's 60-day, money-back guarantee, you can order risk-free today. So demand the best. Demand Paradox!

To upgrade or order, see your dealer or call 1-800-331-6007, ext. 5856 today!

Canadian customers call 1-800-461-3327.

BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROMs

What City, Please? National Phone Books Come to CD-ROM Affordably

BY BARRY SIMON

Would you like to try to track down one of your old high school buddies? Do you need to know the names of all the sporting goods stores in Orange County?

CD-ROMs and phone directories are a natural match; in fact, some CD-ROM-based phone books have been available for five years but for amazingly high prices. Even six months ago you'd have paid more than $1,000, but two new disk-based directories now bring prices below $200.

Both DAK Industries' $150 PhoneDisc and ProCD's $179 ProPhone National Edition come with three CD ROMs covering business, Eastern residential, and Western residential numbers. An entry normally has a full name, address, ZIP code, and phone number.

DAK says that their two residential disks have 72 million names, while ProCD claims "about 50 million" names. We ran comparisons on several last names, and the ratio was always just about 2:1 in DAK's favor, so ProCD's estimate may be a little high.

Of course, the vital thing isn't the number of entries but their quality. We took new phone books from ten cities, picked five names from each at random, and ran comparisons with both disks. Of the 50 names, DAK had 19 and ProCD 16. By comparison, CompuServe's GO PHONEFILE database (with a $15-hour-surcharge and 75 million names) had 33 of the 50 names (but you can only search CompuServe's database on a state-by- state basis).

Part of the reason for the low hit rate is that roughly 20 percent of us move each year; however, the database sources also need to be improved. DAK was 0 for 5 in Denver, while ProCD was 3 for 5, but the opposite was true in Minneapolis. I've lived in one place for 11 years, but I'm not on DAK's list.

Both programs have lightning-fast searches on last names, scrolling instantly as you type in a name. Limiting to state, area code, or ZIP code takes longer, but both programs allow you to do it. DAK allows searching on a given street name; ProCD doesn't. Both DOS-based interfaces are usable, but ProCD's is more intuitive.

Both programs have a phone-dialer pop-up. PhoneDisc doesn't keep a configuration file, so you must tell it each time which comm port your modem uses.

One big difference between the products is that ProCD's license lets you use the data to compile a mailing list for your own use (but you are restricted from reselling the data), while DAK forbids such use.

Both these disks are so compelling that they'll justify the purchase of a CD-ROM drive, and if you already own a CD-ROM drive, they're tempting indeed.

- List Price: *PhoneDisc, $149.90 ($129.90 if you purchase or own a DAK CD-ROM drive).* Requires: *CD-ROM drive, DOS 3.1 or later. DAK Industries, 8200 Remmet Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304; 800-325-0800, 818-888-8220; fax, 818-888-2837.*

Circle 420 on reader service card

- List Price: *ProPhone National Edition, $179 ($349 after 12/31/92).* Requires: *CD-ROM drive, DOS 3.1 or later. ProCD Inc., 8 Doaks Ln., Little Harbor, Marblehead, MA 01945; 617-631-9200; fax, 617-631-0810.*

Circle 421 on reader service card

Security

Firmloc: Simple, Effective Security for $249.95

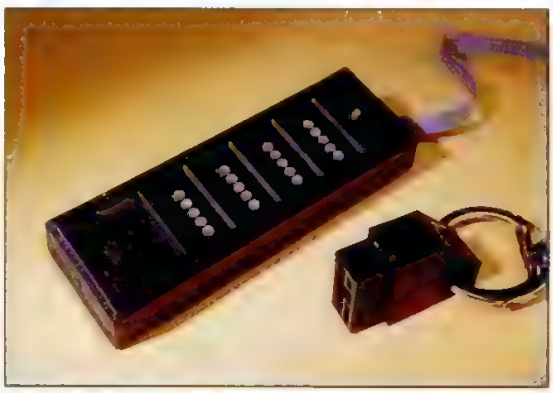
BY HENRY FERSKO-WEISS

Intelligent Security Systems' Firmloc provides nearly impenetrable security for your PC with no passwords or hotkeys. Using a combination of hardware and software, Firmloc locks your system with an electronic key. It's easy to install and provides several administration utilities. For $249.95, you'd be hard-pressed to find an easier or more effective security system.

Installing Firmloc involves three procedures but takes little time. First you have to install the key ring, a little box with four key connectors that gets plugged into your parallel port. Your printer can plug into the back of the key ring connector. Next you install the software, which lets you authorize one of the two keys you get as a master and the other as a backup.

The last step is the trickiest. You have to remove the connector from one of your floppy disk drives and attach the Firmloc access board. The other end of the access board has another connector so the cable can be reattached.

The access board comes at a right angle, for connection to 5.25-inch drives, or straight (with pin connectors), for use on a 3.5-inch drive. In most systems, one or the other will work fine, but in the Compaq Deskpro 386/25e used in PC Labs, neither board would work. The right-angle board didn't have enough room, and the 3.5-inch drive didn't have a pin connector. A spokesman for ISSI said a straight board with a card connector is now being manufactured to solve this problem.



KEEP OUT: *Firmloc puts a key on your PC.*

Once installed, Firmloc is extremely easy to use. When a key is in the key ring, you have access to your PC. When it isn't, access is denied. Each key has a unique internal code in its microprocessor, so no unauthorized key can be substituted. If you take the key out when the system is running, the screen goes blank, and your application is suspended. When the key is inserted again, you can resume activity exactly where you left off. Your system is protected while in operation as well as on boot-up.

The Firmloc utilities let you see who is authorized to use a PC, make or delete keys, and see the access logs. Each key ring can have up to 100 keys (extra keys cost $15 each). That makes it a good system for use on a network as well.

- List Price: *Firmloc, $249.95.* Requires: *7K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. Intelligent Security Systems Inc., P.O. Box 1133, Addison, TX 75001; 800-237-4774, 214-315-1254; fax, 214-315-1597.*

Circle 424 on reader service card

■ Personal Information Managers

So Long, Agenda; Hello, Organizer: Lotus Creates a Winning PIM

BY GREGG KEIZER

Say farewell to Agenda. Lotus Organizer, a $149 PIM that uses an interface familiar to anyone who's ever opened a DayTimer or FiloFax, is a far friendlier information organizer than its ground-breaking but complex predecessor was.

Looking like a paper organizer, complete with cover, section tabs, and pages, Lotus Organizer packs its modules into a single window: calendar, to-do list, address book, notepad, planner, and anniversary reminder. Unlike more feature-laden Windows PIMs that throw up a blizzard of windows and make information integration difficult, Organizer stresses the basics to make sure you connect the day's details.

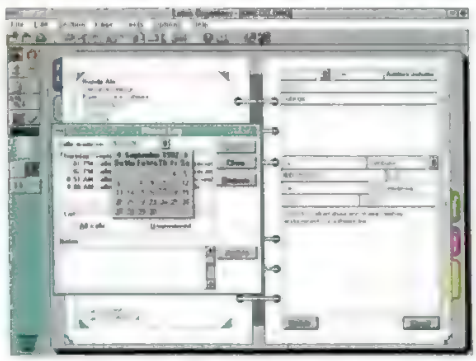
Navigation follows the paper metaphor. You move through sections and turn pages by clicking on tabs and dog-ears. Menu commands and keyboard shortcuts exist as alternatives. Customizing options let you change the order of sections, add new sections, and grab pieces of other Organizer files to include in yours.

Organizer's calendar displays yearly, two-week, weekly, and two-day views; schedules recurring appointments; includes an alarm with numerous tunes; and lets you move appointments to different days by dragging and dropping. Modifying an appointment's time, however, takes more work: You must either copy the appointment to a new time, then delete the old one, or delete the obsolete and create a new one.

It's impossible to schedule conflicting appointments, which can be a boon or a bane depending on your work habits. And since the calendar serves as a central repository for items from the to-do list and the long-range planner, you can use it as a convenient window on an entire day's activities.

The most distinguishing feature of Organizer's to-do list is its contrasting colors for overdue, present, and future tasks. You are limited to three priorities throughout the list.

Like most PIMs, Organizer assumes you'll spend most of your time with its address book. Though no match for a dedicated contact manager such as Act for Windows, Organizer's address book works well at storing and retrieving names, addresses, phone numbers, and a few other tidbits. You can change the book's view—packing as many as 18 contacts on a two-page spread—but you can't change the database form. Searches by field are possible, though no Boolean operations other than an implied AND are available.



NOTEBOOK: *Lotus Organizer can put as many as 18 contacts on a page.*

Organizer's auto-dialer is slick and lets you attach notes to log phone-call results.

INTRIGUING NOTEPAD

You'll find Organizer's notepad the most intriguing—and possibly the most confusing—part of the PIM. It's perfectly capable of storing text notes, of course, even acquiring and displaying documents and graphics from other files. But its power comes from Organizer's links, both internal and external. The latter are most useful and range from DDE connections (Organizer acts as a DDE client) to application and document launching. If you're of a mind to, you can turn Organizer into a replacement for the Program Manager.

Tying together the six modules is the job of the program's Anchor, a flexible but not automatic cross-referencing tool that links the database's bits and pieces. You can, for instance, connect an item in the to-do list—say, a phone call—to the appropriate contact. A click on a pop-up hierarchical menu and you zip from the to-do list to the address book, where you can access the auto-dialer. Overall integration is superb, though most of it must be handcrafted.

If you're using cc:Mail or Notes for your e-mail, Organizer notifies you when messages hit your box (the program checks every 5 minutes), and you can send mail from the PIM via the Clipboard. And though the program isn't meant to maintain group information, you can share sections of your PIM with others over a network, or even create a central calendar or address book that everyone copies to and includes in their personal Organizer files.

Organizer uses the now ubiquitous button bar (Lotus calls them SmartIcons) to speed tasks and launch other Lotus applications. Not only is the documentation clear and the context-sensitive on-line help excellent, but a click of the right mouse button on any icon tool displays a help balloon. The program also imports ASCII and dBASE files, so changing PIMs won't be too much of a problem. Organizer easily imported a dBASE file of nearly 900 records, and it has a mapping tool to match old and new fields.

This program is no substitute for a robust contact manager because it won't log calls to contacts, let you attach multiple note files to individuals, perform mail-merge without heading to an external word processor, or let you customize the address database.

As a replacement for a paper organizer, however, this Windows PIM is highly recommended. It's easy to learn, easy to use, and maintains the kind of connections that are impossible to duplicate on paper. As an affordable, graphical personal information manager for the masses, Organizer comes closest to turning your PC into a flexible DayTimer-on-disk. □

FACT FILE

Lotus Organizer, Version 1.0

Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142; 800-343-5414, 617-577-8500.

List price: $149, upgrade for Agenda 2.0 users, $69

Requires: 2MB RAM, 3MB hard disk drive space, Windows 3.0 or later

In short: Lotus stresses a familiar notebook-like interface and superb integration in its Organizer, an affordable Windows personal information manager

419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAN Backup

NetWorker Backs Up LANs Or Mixed Environments

BY M. KEITH THOMPSON

Legato Systems, a vendor of Unix-based network backup software, has made a move into the NetWare market with NetWorker, a program that provides backup and archive services for NetWare file servers with all types of clients, including Macintosh, OS/2, and Unix. At $750 for a ten-user version, NetWorker is a good value.

Since NetWorker complies with NetWare's SMS (Storage Management Services), administrators can back up all of their data, including files using multiple name spaces. For example, a server with HPFS, MAC, and NFS name spaces installed and serving OS/2, Macintosh, and Unix clients can be backed up onto one tape. NetWorker stores all of the information related to the files, including access rights and extended file attributes. Additionally, NetWorker backs up vital NetWare information such as the bindery and trustee assignments.

COMPLETE SOLUTION

NetWorker is a complete backup solution. Some of the more advanced features include password protection, data spanning across tapes, unattended backups, and control of automated tape jukeboxes.

Using NetWorker is simple. The NETWORKR NLM runs on the NetWare server and advertises its services to other computers on the network. Backups can be started from a client PC or directly from the NetWare console. The documentation includes detailed operating instructions along with a good explanation of backup strategies.

NetWorker recovers files rather quickly. The NETWORKR program uses pull-down menus to display volumes, directories, and files, either current or from any time in the past. Recovering files is as easy as marking the files you'd like to recover. NetWorker does the rest. It even shows you multiple versions of a directory or file that were backed up over time and lets you select the ones you want to recover.

MORE THAN JUST BACKUP

In addition to sophisticated backup functions, NetWorker operates as an archiving tool. Options in NETWORKR let administrators move old data off the server to tapes.

NetWorker can be especially useful for organizations with both Unix and NetWare servers. NetWorker backs up data from Unix computers onto the tape drive on the NetWare server. This flexibility allows network administrators to have just one point of contact for all network backups.

NetWorker is a robust and well-designed backup system, and by complying with NetWare's SMS, NetWorker works well with multiple name spaces and promises to keep up with future versions of NetWare.

• List price: *NetWorker, 10 users, $750; 100 users, $2,500; 250 users, $4,000.* Requires: *NetWare 3.11, 4MB RAM, ASPI-compatible SCSI controller, tape drive. Legato Systems Inc., 260 Sheridan Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306; 415-329-7880; fax, 415-329-8898.*

Circle 428 on reader service card

PIMs

Quick and Easy Info Select Notetaker Comes to Windows

BY EARLE ROBINSON

Fans of Info Select, Micro Logic Corp.'s low-overhead PIM, will be delighted to see the new Info Select for Windows. It maintains all the features of the DOS version, is even easier to use, and has the same price: $149.

Info Select is a combination Post-it–type notetaker and full-text database. As a quick notetaker, Info Select lets you create up to 64,000 notes in individual files called stacks. These notes, computerized equivalents of your Rolodex and all the little jottings scattered across your desk, can be time-stamped, color coded, underlined, or in boldface. Any note that's a reminder to do something can be retrieved with the tickler hotkey.

The best part, of course, is that you can search through your notes in several ways. As you fill Info Select with sets of telephone numbers, to-do lists, letters, fax cover sheets, or random thoughts, the full-text database comes into play. Finding information that meets given criteria is very quick.

You can import data from the Windows Clipboard or any other ASCII text file, and you can export notes to a text file or move them to another Info Select stack. A LAN version of Info Select is available, too.

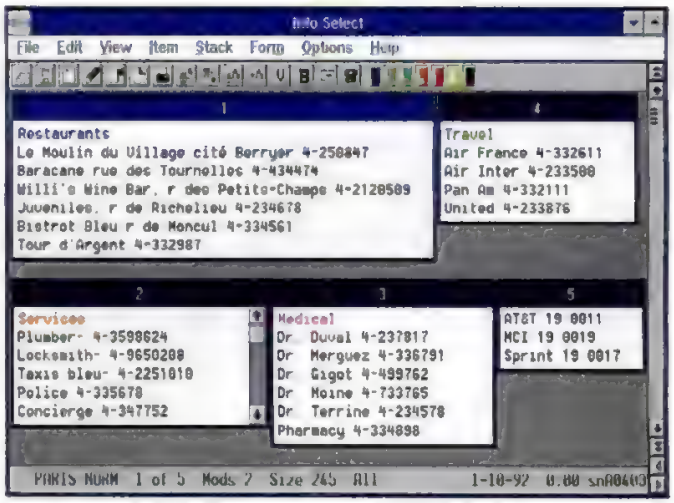
The program has a slick button bar. Move the mouse pointer over each of the 22 buttons and a brief explanation of its meaning is shown, as well as the alternate keystrokes to invoke its function. Keyboard navigation is as easy as it is in the DOS version. The same quaint key combinations are still there, with the option of disabling them. Newcomers may well wish to do so.

Weaknesses? Yes, there are a few. To continue using the DOS version of Info Select, you must maintain duplicates of all the stacks, and it's impossible to run both versions from the same directory. The tutorial only provides a bare minimum of assistance in learning to use this wonderful program.

However, Info Select offers the most convenient method of organizing (or *not* organizing) your notes, data, telephone numbers, recipes, or whatever else you can think of. It works the way you do—neatly, messily, or with a bunch of notes scattered around. There's no other application, for Windows or for DOS, that can do what Info Select can do so well and with such ease.

• List price: *Info Select for Windows, Version 1.0, $149.* Requires: *2MB RAM, Windows 3.0 or later. Micro Logic Corp., P.O. Box 70, Hackensack, NJ 07602; 800-342-5930, 201-342-6518; fax, 201-342-0370.*

Circle 425 on reader service card



QUICK NOTES: *You can jot down anything in Info Select.*

New & Improved

NEWS OF ANNOUNCED PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES

By Emerson Andrew Torgan

IMPROVED

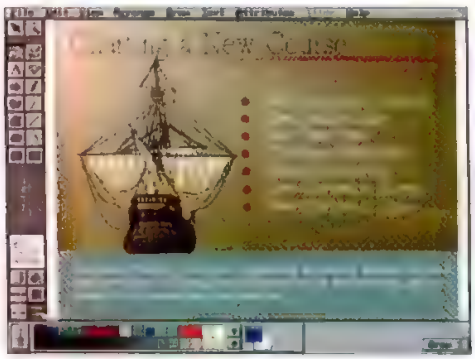
DrawPerfect Update Arrives as WordPerfect Presentations

The name isn't the only thing new here. **WordPerfect**'s presentation graphics package, formerly called DrawPerfect, is now WordPerfect Presentations. It includes a host of new features and enhancements, including sound support for MIDI (it has over 100 MIDI sound clips) and digital audio files, the ability to generate speaker's notes, a new paint module for editing color bitmaps, a tool for converting bitmaps into vector graphics, and new text editing and charting features. Also new to the package is the interface, which features a customizable button bar and pull-down menus. A Windows version, which WordPerfect plans to release in the near future, will have a similar interface.

Presentations 2.0 has an outliner, a slide sorter, and a collection of Master Gallery templates, as well as a chalkboard tool for annotating on-screen presentations. An integrated charting tool supports a wide variety of 3-D chart types, including bar, surface, high-low, pie, organizational, and bullet. Improvements to the graphics capabilities include enhanced color support (more than 16 million colors), a ruler, and gradients. The new version also provides a host of new tools for drawing regular polygons, rounded rectangles, and smart arrows, as well as blending tools. WordPerfect plans to offer multi-platform licensing, letting users who purchase the DOS version migrate to the Windows version for a low fee.

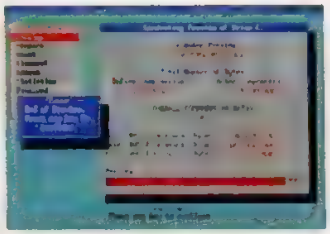
•List price: *WordPerfect Presentations, Version 2.0, $495. WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; 800-451-5151, 801-225-5000; fax, 801-228-5077.*

Circle 402 on reader service card



The new look of WordPerfect Presentations 2.0.

HOT PROSPECT



Addstor Answers the Call for Windows File Compression

Addstor has revamped its popular data compression software package, SuperStor, Version 2.0, and delivered SuperStor PRO for DOS and Windows, which features Windows utilities and JPEG image compression. It incorporates an enhanced version of the lossless compression technology found in SuperStor 2.0, a technology that effectively doubles disk capacity by compressing data. The program is transparent to the user and applications, compressing data automatically as it is stored and decompressing it when it is retrieved. According to Addstor, compression and decompression occur in real time at the record level, eliminating the need to compress or decompress an entire file before data can be retrieved or written.

SuperStor PRO's JPEG image compression and expansion utility is licensed from Optibase and can compress 8-, 16-, and 24-bit color or gray-scale images at an average ratio of 20-to-1 with no loss of image quality. The program's Windows utilities provide access to functions such as a disk tune-up analyzer, disk information display, file and disk compression statistics, disk mount/dismount, and floppy disk preparation. It also offers the company's Universal Data Exchange (UDE) to let users read compressed floppy disks on any PC.

•List price: *SuperStor PRO, $149.95. Addstor Inc., 3905 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025; 800-732-3133, 415-688-0470; fax, 415-688-0466.*

Circle 401 on reader service card

NEW

Extended Systems Unveils Line Of HP LaserJet 4 Accessories

Anticipating the success of Hewlett-Packard's HP LaserJet 4, **Extended Systems** has unveiled 12 new accessories designed for the printer, ranging from network interface cards and printer-sharing devices to plain-paper fax and fax server products. ExtendTalk allows Macintoshes on LocalTalk and EtherTalk networks and PCs on Novell Ethernet networks to share the same HP LaserJet 4 printer. The unit's 10BASE-T and 10BASE2 Ethernet ports simultaneously support Apple's EtherTalk, Novell's NetWare 286 and 386, and NetWare Lite operating systems. The $745 ExtendTalk ESI-2891A provides common printer connections for both Macintosh networks and PCs on Novell networks by supporting LocalTalk and Ethernet interfaces simultaneously. The $695 ExtendNet ESI-2886A provides direct connectivity for ARCnet users to HP LaserJet printers. The $395 TruePort ESI-1676A provides Macintoshes with access to the TrueType font rasterizer and 600-dot-per-inch print resolution of the HP LaserJet 4.

The $695 FaxConnection MFP lets you use the HP LaserJet 4 to print and receive faxes on plain paper, and lets you send and receive faxes from your PC as well. You can also connect an existing fax machine to the unit and use it as a scanner and copier. When the Fax-Connection MFP is used with the company's $595 Pocket Fax Server, it can be used on Novell's NetWare 286 or 386 networks. The Pocket Fax Server provides both fax server and print server capabilities.

Six printer-sharing products, five of which are part of the ShareSpool XL family, range in price from $495 to $1,395 and provide between four and eight PC connections and a variety of memory options. Finally, in mixed PCL and PostScript environments, Extended Systems' $1,995 Font Commander ESI-2640A stores fonts in 2MB of flash memory and downloads them to the LaserJet 4 on an as-needed basis. Fonts and macros are also restored from the Font Commander when the printer has been turned off.

•List price: *ExtendTalk ESI-2891A, $745; ExtendNet ESI-2886A, $695; TruePort ESI-1676A, $395; FaxConnection MFP, $695; Pocket Fax Server, $595; ShareSpool and ShareSpool XL, $495 to $1,395 (depending on memory and*

Photography by Thom O'Connor

Borland's

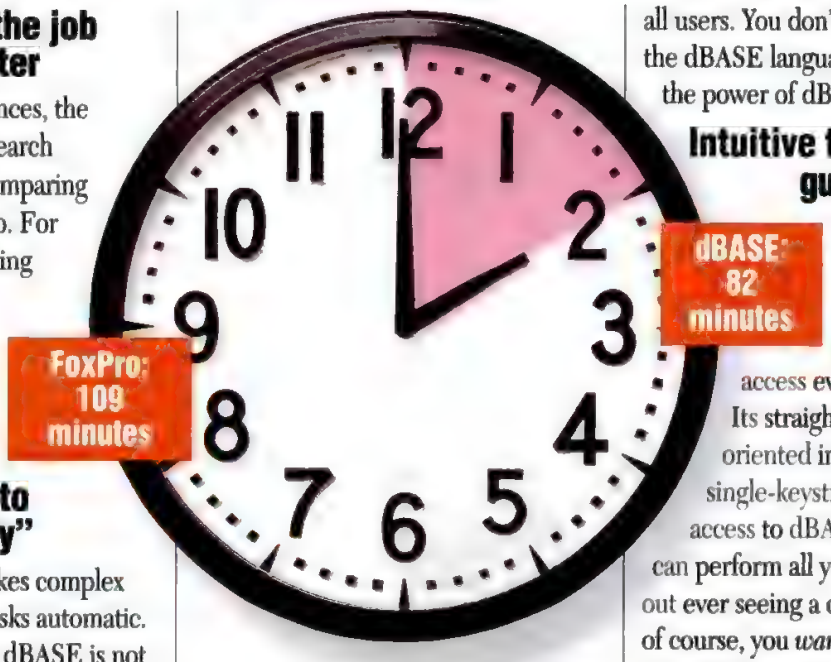
Get an extra 2 hours out

dBASE gets the job done faster

Recently, Usability Sciences, the leading productivity research firm, conducted tests comparing dBASE IV® with FoxPro. For everyday tasks like creating reports, browsing, linking, and using linked data, dBASE® users got their work done 25 percent faster.

The secret to "user-ability"

The Control Center makes complex tasks easy, and simple tasks automatic. Unlike the competition, dBASE is not merely a developer's tool. For those who *are* developing custom applications, the dBASE language sets the standard for power and productivity. But it's the dBASE Control Center that makes dBASE a favorite among all users. You don't have to learn the dBASE language before putting the power of dBASE to work for you.



dBASE takes less time to get the job done. *In independent tests using both dBASE and FoxPro, users got their work done 25 percent faster with dBASE. That's like getting an additional two hours of work done every business day. Now that's productivity!*

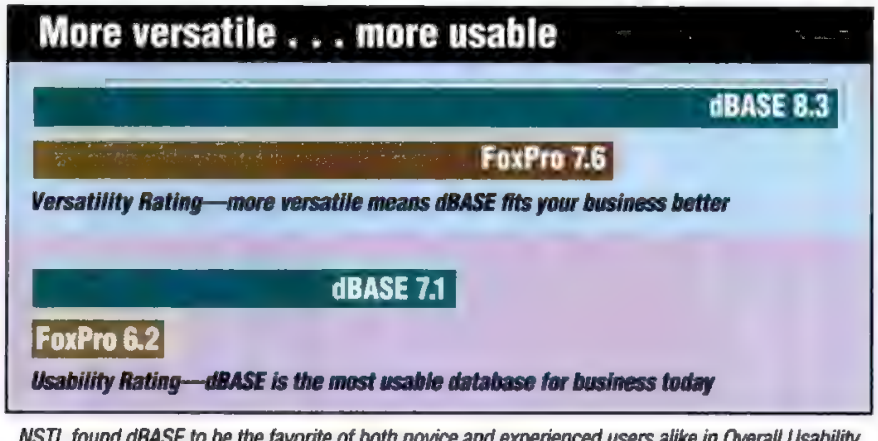
Intuitive tools eliminate guesswork

The dBASE Control Center puts you in charge, with the power to see and access everything at a glance. Its straightforward, task-oriented interface gives you single-keystroke or mouse-click access to dBASE's power. So you can perform all your daily tasks without ever seeing a dot prompt (unless, of course, you *want* to). And the Control Center's open architecture makes it easy to enhance or customize your own dBASE applications by incorporating third-party add-on products. No wonder NSTL rated dBASE tops in versatility and usability.* And why *ComputerWorld* ranked dBASE the #1 PC development tool for DBMS client/server software.

Get results fast

Powerful Design Tools let you create database tables, queries, data entry forms, reports, labels, and applications interactively. So you can see the results onscreen as you work.

Versatile Report Writer gives you the widest choice of report styles available, with many text enhancement features to add clarity to your data.



*NSTL found dBASE to be the favorite of both novice and experienced users alike in Overall Usability and Versatility.**

dBASE IV

of every business day!

I/S prefers doing business with dBASE

	Borland dBASE	Microsoft® FoxPro
Installed in Company	#1	#5
Best Technology	#1	#4
Best Price/Performance	#1	#3
Best Service/Support	#1	#5
Best Documentation	#1	#4
Prefer to Do Business With	#1	#4
Plan to Buy	#1	#4

Source: 1992 *ComputerWorld* I/S Brand Preference Study

*The latest **ComputerWorld** Preference Studies show dBASE outranks the competition in 12 out of 14 categories.*

Easy Label Designer includes formats for mailing labels, name badges, even Rolodex cards. You name it—you're only a few keystrokes or mouse clicks away from having it on your desk.

The world's #1 database keeps getting better

New dBASE IV comes complete with pull-down menus and mouse support, so you're never more than a click away from your data.

IQ!™ technology, dBASE's exclusive Index Query optimizer, finds the fastest way to get the answers you want from your database—automatically—even in the most complex network environments. Our relational Query By Example lets you manipulate your data quickly and easily. All you have to do is select the fields you want, and *presto*—instant results!

Fast new auto-install program practically installs dBASE by itself. It has never been easier to get started with a professional database.

Sophisticated tools for power developers

Power developers will like dBASE IV's 40 work areas, IBM® SAA-compliant SQL, plus many new functions and commands. The Template Language is now included free. We've enhanced BLANK support. And dBASE's automatically generated code can be combined with your own custom programming for unmatched speed and flexibility in creating new applications.

Create applications easily

Even novice users can create custom solutions with dBASE. When you're finished designing your database tables, labels, and reports, tie them all together as a complete application with dBASE's easy-to-use Application Generator. And you do it all without programming! Keeping track of your data and putting it to work for you has never been easier.

Get your work done faster—get new dBASE IV today!

Whether you're a database user, MIS manager, applications developer, or even a CIO, it pays to standardize on the standard.

See your dealer today or call now, 1-800-331-0877, ext. 6320

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327

Call now and we'll send you the fact-filled white paper on dBASE usability, *free*!

BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

*Software Digest Rating Report, Multiuser Database Programs, May 1992, Vol. 9, No. 2. Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. dBASE, dBASE IV, and IQ! are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 4578

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

number of ports); Font Commander ESI-2640A, $1,195. Extended Systems, 5777 N. Meeker Ave., Boise, ID 83704; 800-235-7576, 406-587-7575; fax, 208-377-1906.
Circle 403 on reader service card

NEW

Logitech's CatchWord Pro: OCR Software for Windows

Logitech, maker of popular hand scanners, has unveiled a new Windows-based OCR (optical character recognition) software optimized for text acquisition with hand-held and flatbed scanners. CatchWord Pro, Version 1.0, digitally converts scanned text for use in Windows applications such as Excel and Word for Windows. It has features designed for hand-held scanners, such as deskewing; a multiple document interface; horizontal/vertical full-page merge (stitching); page composition; and OCR text editing tools. CatchWord Pro is TWAIN-compliant, allows direct scanning by any compliant scanner, and recognizes text scanned by other scanners and imported as a graphics file.

•List price: *CatchWord Pro, Version 1.0, $299. Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; 800-231-7717, 510-795-8500; fax, 510-792-8901.*
Circle 404 on reader service card

NEW

New Pen Vendor Wants Its Slice of the PI

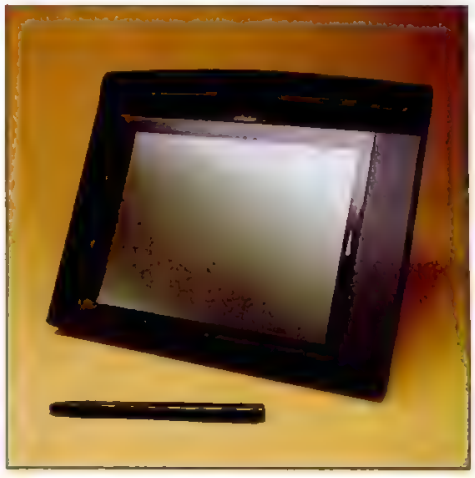
Sensing that the most successful pen-based systems will be targeted at industry-specific vertical applications such as health care and field sales, **PI Systems** has introduced not only an unusually light and powerful pen machine but also its own operating system and software development kit.

The Infolio, an $1,895, 3.4-pound pen system that runs up to 12 hours on 8 AA batteries, is based on a 16-MHz, 32-bit Motorola MC68331 processor and has three Type I PCMCIA slots (with a 2MB RAM card included) and an RS-232 port. The screen is a 640-by-480 resolution Sharp-built reflective LCD. Software includes an address book, calculator, clock, and notepad.

Host-based Point2 point software, also developed by PI Systems, is used to upload data to, and download data from, the pen machine.

Along with the Infolio, PI Systems has announced the $1,095 Windows-based Proforma-SDK development environment for Infolio applications. One interesting feature: a technology called Logical Communication that lets you write applications that automatically sense when it's time, for example, to move to the next form so that the user doesn't have to take the step of saving data.

•List price: *Infolio, $1,895. PI Systems Corp., 10300 S.W. Greenbury Rd., #500, Portland, OR 97223; 503-293-9585; fax, 503-293-9590.*
Circle 405 on reader service card



The 3.4-pound Infolio runs up to 12 hours.

IMPROVED

BrainMaker, BrainMaker, Make Me a Brain...

California Scientific Software's new BrainMaker and BrainMaker Professional neural network development systems now allow the addition of hidden-layer neurons during training. The updates, Version 2.5, have output file formats that are now programmable, and trained networks can be saved with weight matrices and training parameters.

BrainMaker Professional 2.5 supports up to 32,768 input neurons and now includes Netmaker Data Correlator, which reveals key relationships between any two variables, along with optimum lag times. The NetMaker utility helps configure data and imports Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE, binary, and ASCII data files. You can prune at least the significant neurons and specify all learning parameters for each neuron layer to speed training and improve pattern recognition and generalization, according to the company. BrainMaker 2.5 features a new menu driver, Commander, that facilitates training fact files with text, numeric, and pictorial data combined.

•List price: *BrainMaker Professional, Version 2.5, $795; BrainMaker, Version 2.5, $195. California Scientific Software, 10024 Newtown Rd., Nevada City, CA 95959; 916-478-9040; fax, 916-478-9041.*
Circle 407 on reader service card

BRIEFS

PRINTERS

Darius Technology Ltd. is shipping the Darius LaserFlow printer ($4,600), a 16-page-per-minute, 300- by 300-dot-per-inch print resolution tractor-feed laser printer. The unit offers HP PCL 4 emulation with extensions to handle graphics and provide graphics format compatibility, full compatibility with all LaserJet II soft fonts, and built-in connectors for two LaserJet II–compatible font cartridges. 206-483-8889; fax, 206-486-2577.

Digital Equipment Corp. has unveiled a 32-ppm, 300- by 300-dpi print resolution network laser printer and software for network printing in Sun, OSF/1, Unix, and VMS environments. The PrintServer 32 ($23,900) network printer handles print volumes of up to 15,000 pages per month in either single or duplex printing mode, according to the company. 800-344-4825; fax, 800-234-2298

Epson America is shipping the Action Printer 2250 ($199), a 9-pin version of the ActionPrinter 3250. The 10-pound dot-matrix unit offers draft-quality output speeds of up to 240 characters per second. 800-922-8911.

Fujitsu Computer Products of America has announced two laser printers; the PrintPartner 10W ($2,450) and the PrintPartner 10 ($1,995). The PrintPartner 10W is optimized for Windows and is based on the AMD-29000 15-MHz RISC processor. It has embedded TrueType fonts and provides output speeds of up to 10 ppm with 300- by 300-dpi print resolution. The PrintPartner 10 is based on the AMD-29005 15-MHz RISC processor and can be optimized for Windows printing via the installation of a TrueImage board ($499). 800-626-4686, 408-432-6333.

General Parametrics has unveiled the SpectraStar Q10 color thermal printer ($4,999), featuring an Intel 80960 RISC processor running at 20 MHz, 6MB RAM, and 20 fonts. The Q10 produces PostScript Level 2 images and includes Pantone-certified color matching. 415-524-3950

IMPROVED

Quotemaster Plus Comes to Windows With More Quotes

PennComp Software Development has unveiled an update to its quotation database with new searching capabilities and a database of quotations related to government and politics. Quotemaster Plus 2.0 for Windows lets you search for quotations by topic, author, keyword, and era. A new search engine will locate any word or part of a word entered in the search box. The Hierarchical Search feature helps isolate a quotation by searching three broad topics and finding specific quotes that relate to all three. Your favorite quotes can now be stored in a separate database for reference.

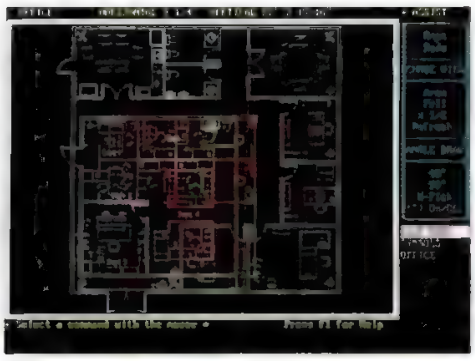
•List price: *Quotemaster Plus 2.0 for Windows, $89; Author Information System, $45; Quotepacks, $60 each. Quotemaster Plus 2.0 for Windows Professional System (contains base system, four Quotepacks, and the Author Information System), $374; PennComp Software Development, P.O. Box 271529, Houston, TX 77277; 800-326-6145, 713-669-0965; fax, 713-669-1014.*

Circle 408 on reader service card

NEW

I See a Reception Desk Here, A Conference Room There...

Autodesk Retail Products is shipping Office Layout, Version 1.0, a software package that lets you graphically plan and rearrange office space and manage inventory. The $149.95 DOS-based program has self-guiding menus, an on-line help utility, and more than 200 symbols of office equipment, partitions, desks, tables, and chairs. The symbols are color-coded and are available in a range of standard sizes. A 25-step undo/redo feature lets you experiment with various layouts in your plan and correct mistakes quickly. Symbols can be tagged with tracking information such as department, user, manufacturer, style, serial number, price, and up to five customized fields of additional information. Reports can be generated or exported into spreadsheets, databases, or desktop publishing programs in ASCII, .CSV, .DBF, EPS, or .WK1 file formats. Measurements in Office Layout can be displayed to 1/16 of an inch, and plans can be exported to AutoCAD, AutoSketch, or Generic CADD.



Office Layout lets you be the designer.

•List price: *Office Layout, Version 1.0, $149.95. Autodesk Retail Products, 11911 North Creek Pkwy. South, Bothell, WA 98011; 800-228-3601, 206-487-2233; fax, 206-483-6969.*

Circle 409 on reader service card

BRIEFS

PRINTERS

LaserPrint Corp. has unveiled the LPC-08M-2 MICR Machine ($2,995), a laser printer designed to produce bank checks from plain paper. The 8-ppm, 300- by 300-dpi print resolution unit has 1.5MB RAM (upgradable to 3.5MB RAM) and an additional .5MB RAM containing 80 typefonts—including E13B and CMC7 international check fonts. 800-678-6427, 305-772-6494; fax, 305-772-5470.

Lexmark is shipping the IBM Portable Printer ($549) and the IBM 4070 IJ personal ink jet printer ($599 for the Model 1 with 50-sheet feeder; $499 for the Model 2 without a sheet feeder). The IBM Portable Printer is available in either raven black or pearl white and uses thermal-transfer print technology on plain paper. The unit weighs 2.5-pounds and provides a 360- by 360-dpi print resolution. The IBM 4070 IJ personal ink jet printer provides a 360- by 360-dpi print resolution. 800-426-2468. Lexmark has also introduced the IBM 2390 PS/1 Printer ($499), a 24-pin, narrow carriage dot-matrix printer that offers print speeds of up to 200 characters per second in FastDraft mode. It provides a 360- by 360-dpi print resolution. 800-358-5835.

Mannesmann Tally is shipping the MT360 ($2,695), a 720 character-per second, 24-pin serial-impact dot matrix printer designed for high volume applications and rated by the manufacturer at over 20,000 pages per month. 206-251-5500.

Olympus Image Systems has announced two new 20 page-per-minute network printers that use the company's 300- by 300-dpi print resolution electron imaging engine. The IS2030 ($6,995) is designed for connection to multiple networks, and the IS2016D ($5,995) is designed for use with Sun Microsystems workstations. The IS2030 uses an Intel 960 RISC processor and comes with 4MB RAM. In addition, it includes an interpreter for TrueImage PostScript, and LaserJet II, III, and IIISi emulation. 714-553-5935.

NEW

Mirror for Windows 1.0 Lets You Access On-Line Services

SoftKlone, maker of DOS-based communications software, has unveiled Mirror for Windows, Version 1.0, a PC data communications and terminal emulation software package featuring a single-click dialing directory, support for more than 175 modems, access to shared network modems, and LAN connection support.

Not simply a port of the company's DOS-based Mirror software, Mirror for Windows has an installation program that lets you select a modem type, LAN communication protocol (DEC LAT, Telnet, and so forth), and communication port. Users have the option of setting up dialing directory entries and logging on macros for on-line services such as CompuServe, Dow Jones News Retrieval, and MCI Mail. The installation program will also convert command files and dialing directory entries from the DOS version to the Windows version. Mirror for Windows also supports DDE (dynamic data exchange), allowing data downloaded from an on-line service to be automatically placed into a Windows application.

•List price: *Mirror for Windows, Version 1.0, $195. SoftKlone, 327 Office Plaza Dr., #100, Tallahassee, FL 32301; 800-634-8670, 904-878-8564; fax, 904-877-9763.*

Circle 410 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Conversion Artist Gains Add-On Interface, Imaging Modules

North Coast Software's update of its Windows bitmap imaging product, Conversion Artist, Version 1.1, supports 32 bitmap formats and provides support for add-on modules, including a suite of new imaging modules the company is making available. Conversion Art-

ist offers image conversion, color reduction, screen capture capabilities, and printing. The new version also includes the addition of seven new file formats such as Macintosh raster PICT and WordPerfect Bitmap, as well as seven new dithering techniques for color reduction. It has an improved display of TrueColor images in standard VGA and enhanced support for Windows metafiles.

The add-on modules North Coast Software offers include: the JPEG image-compression module, which provides compression of up to 30 times the original image size; the DYCAM module, which provides a direct interface for the Dycam digital camera; the SV6600 module, which lets Conversion Artist print directly to the Kodak 6600 thermal printer; and the IMAGE module, which provides a number of image editing techniques such as scaling, cropping, rotation, tilting, and image masking.

•List price: *Conversion Artist, Version 1.1, $149.95. North Coast Software Inc., P.O. Box 459, 18A Shipley Rd., Barrington, NH 03825; 603-332-9363; fax, 603-332-9398.*

Circle 411 on reader service card

NEW

Peer-to-Peer Networking Under DOS and Windows in One Box

Buffalo Products is shipping Complete Network, a peer-to-peer network solution that provides all the hardware and software needed to connect 2 to 30 PCs in a single box. Available in configurations of 2, 5, 10, 15, and 30 nodes, Complete Network includes network operating system software (Webcorp's WEB 3.0 NOS), network interface adapter cards (Intel's EtherExpress 16 Network Adapters), wire, connectors, and a stripping tool. According to the company, the EtherExpress 16 Network Adapters are self-configuring, with no dip switches or jumper settings to change. The two-node version of Complete Network is priced at $395 and includes WEB 3.0 NOS with a two-node license, two EtherExpress 16 Network Adapters, 50 feet of RG58 Thin Ethernet coaxial cable with connectors installed, and two Thin Ethernet terminators. A $225 Add-A-Node package is available with one node software license, an adapter card, and additional cable. Realizing that networks are playing an increasingly important role in the office environment, Buffalo Products provides you with an easy and expandable means of experiencing the benefits of a peer-to-peer network.

•List price: *Complete Network, $395. Buffalo Products Inc., 2805 19th Street SE., Salem OR 97302; 800-345-2356, 503-585-4314; fax, 503-585-4505.*

Circle 412 on reader service card

BRIEFS

PRINTERS

NewGen Systems has introduced a new line of PostScript–compatible laser printers for high-volume applications. The TurboPS/440 ($5,795) and the TurboPS/440ND ($6,495) are based on Canon's 17 ppm LPB-NX print engine and a Weitek XL-8220 25 MHz RISC processor, and they offer 400- by 400-dpi print resolution. Designed to be shared by up to 25 users on a network, the TurboPS/440 and the TurboPS/440ND provide 8MB and 12MB RAM, respectively, in standard configuration. Optional internal hard disks are available in configurations of 50, 105, and 240MB 800-756-0556, 714-641-8600; fax, 714-641-2800

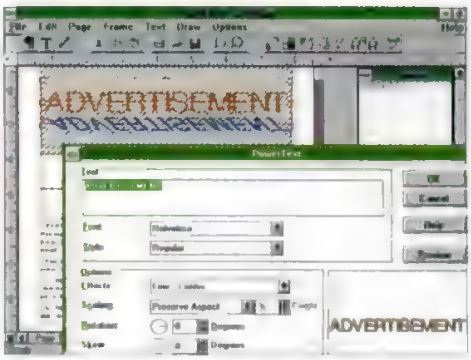
QMS has unveiled the PS 3200 ($19,995), a 32 ppm laser printer that connects directly to an Ethernet or Token Ring network, eliminating the step of moving data through a print server, resulting in true 32 page-per-minute print speeds. The unit is based on MIPS Technologies' R3000 RISC processor running at 25 MHz. It includes a bidirectional communications feature necessary for TCP/IP and DECnet network environments. It has 16MB RAM standard, two 250-sheet paper trays, a 100-sheet output tray, and a 1,500-sheet output stacker. The company has also introduced the QMS 860 Print System ($4,495), featuring the Canon LBP-BX engine, supporting 11- by-17-inch printing at 600- by 600-dpi print resolution. 800-523-2696, 205-633-4300, fax, 205-633-4866

Star Micronics America has unveiled the NX-1040 Rainbow ($269), a color dot matrix printer offering the choice of red, yellow, blue, green, orange, violet, and black printing at 180 characters-per-second in draft mode and 75 cps in NLQ mode. The unit has 12 resident fonts (2 in draft mode and 8 in NLQ mode) and up to 10 character sizes. It has Auto Emulation Change (AEC), which allows the unit to automatically detect and change its emulation (Epson LX-810/EX-800 or IBM Proprinter III). 800-447-4700, 212-986-6770, fax, 212-286-9063.

IMPROVED

Publish It! Comes to Windows With a Low Price Tag

Timeworks is shipping a $149.95 Windows version of its recently updated Publish It!, Version 3.0. Publish It! for Windows offers a number of advanced desktop publishing capabilities, such as control of kerning and leading, and word and letter spacing. It has paragraph tags and style sheets, frame borders, and text wraparound control. A feature unique to the Windows version is PowerText, a built-in text manipulation tool that lets you create text effects



PowerText lets you create text effects.

with functions such as rotation, skewing, mirroring text, and running text along a curve. Publish It! for Windows ships with Adobe Type Manager for Windows and 25 Type 1 fonts.

•List price: *Publish It! for Windows, $149.95. Timeworks Inc., 625 Academy Dr., Northbrook, IL 60062; 800-535-9497, 708-559-1300; fax, 708-559-1399.*

Circle 413 on reader service card

NEW

YOU/2: It's Not a Spy Plane

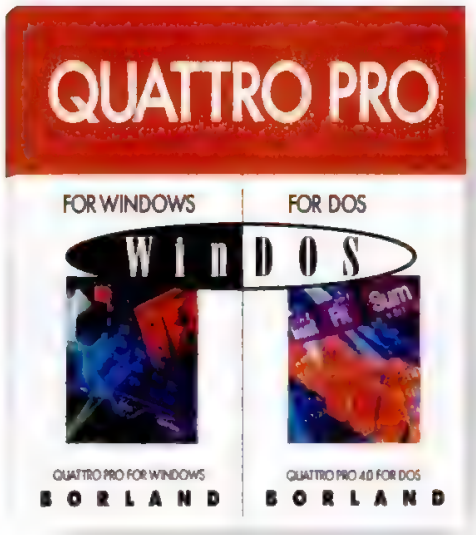
National A.I. Lab has unveiled YOU/2, a GUI-oriented, PC-based decision-support software program that lets you build and distribute knowledge bases. The package is aimed at professionals, technical support personnel, and managers and lets individuals pass on procedures and information for any situation in which "if-then" statements are applicable.

The YOU/2 Developer's Version ($795) has a spreadsheet interface that lets you enter data in columns and rows, making it easy to cut, copy, and paste between worksheets, according to the company.

•List price: *YOU/2 Developer's Version, $795; YOU/2 Runtime Version, $495. National A.I. Lab Inc., 2161 Newmarket Pkwy., Marietta, GA 30067; 800-526-6245, 404-988-0909.*

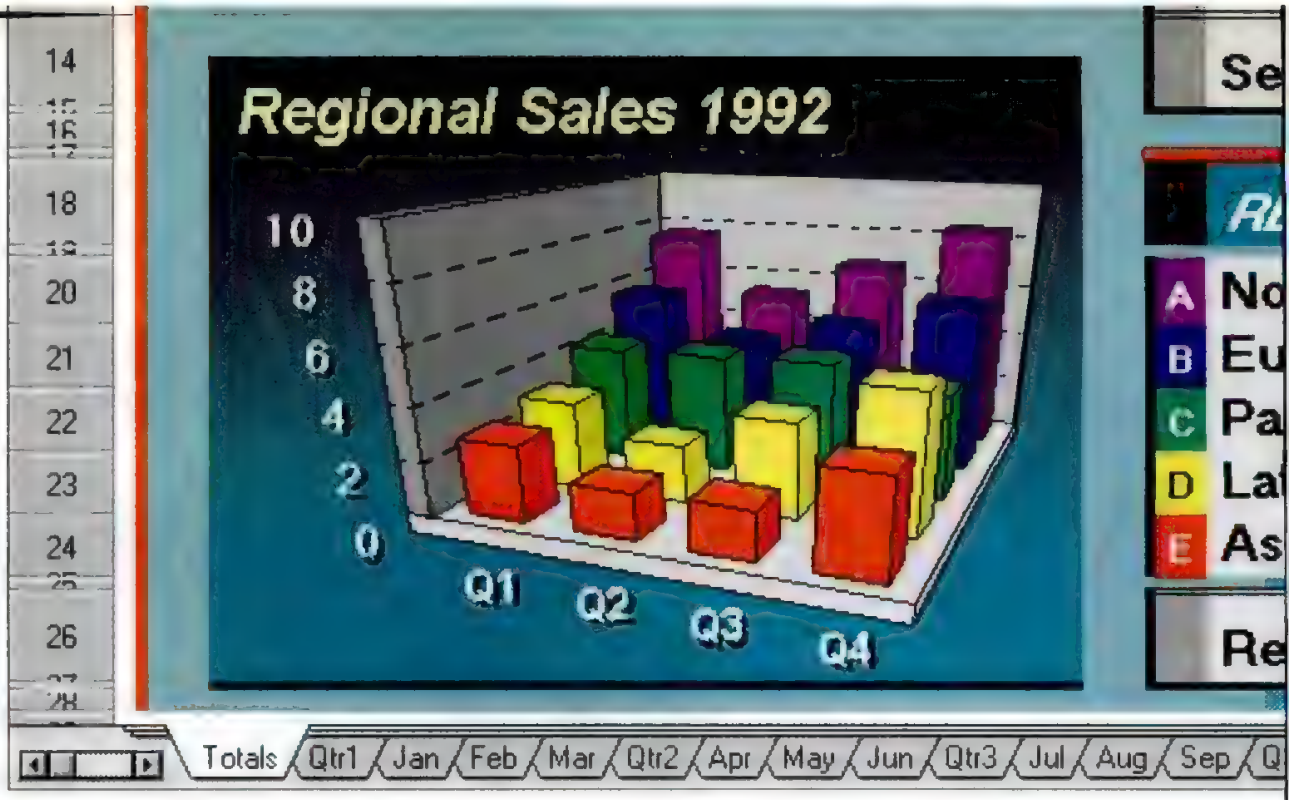
Circle 414 on reader service card

The most advanced Windows spreadsheet starts with an elementary concept



Introducing Quattro® Pro for Windows.

BORLAND



...Spreadsheet

Quattro Pro for Windows *is the most usable spreadsheet ever made. Built with Borland's renowned object-oriented technology, Quattro Pro for Windows* is packed with hot new features you won't find in any other spreadsheet.*

NEW! Spreadsheet Notebooks* with customizable Tabs are nothing less than a revolution in spreadsheet ease of use. Now you can intuitively organize and manage your spreadsheet data.

NEW! Object Inspector™ menus end the hassle of searching through menus. They're simpler than 1-2-3. Just click the *right* mouse button anywhere on the screen to get a list of what you can change and change it right there.

NEW! Database Desktop is the easiest way to incorporate dBASE® and Paradox® data into your spreadsheet. Just what you'd expect from Borland, the leader in database technology.

NEW! SpeedFill™ and **SpeedFormat™** slash setup time by automatically filling in spreadsheet headings and formats.

NEW! SpeedBars™ are context-sensitive and customizable. SpeedBar icons give you pushbutton access to your most frequently used commands.

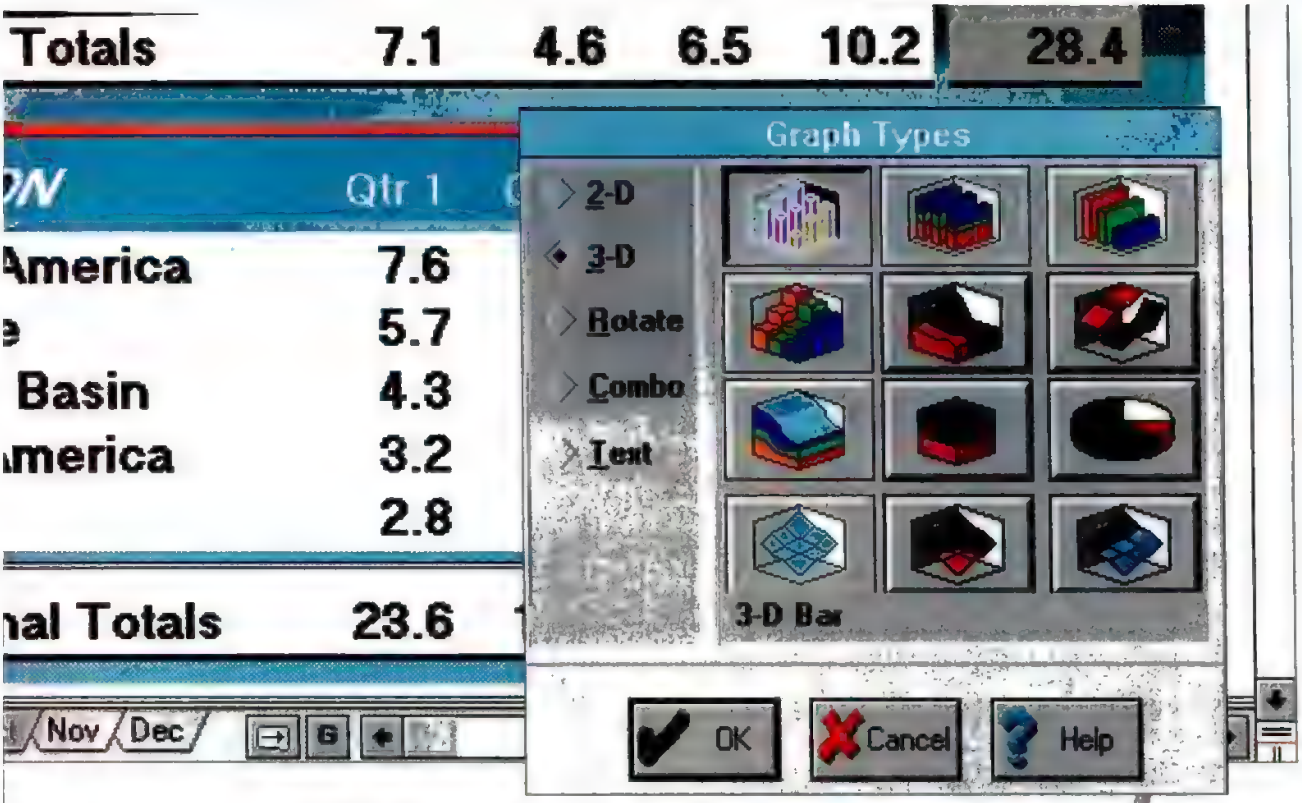
NEW! Presentation Graphics and drawing tools that rival those of Freelance and Harvard Graphics are built-in. You don't need to buy a separate graphics package.

YES! Compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 files, macros, and publishing styles and with Excel .XLS files.

Find your spreadsheet information in a flash!

From everyday tasks to complex projects, Spreadsheet Notebooks are the easiest way to work with your spreadsheets. By incorporating multiple spreadsheet pages in a single file (one notebook can handle up to 256 spreadsheet pages), you can break any complex spreadsheet into easy-to-manage pieces. Assign meaningful names to your notebook tabs and finding information is as easy as flipping through a notebook.

Notebooks are the smart way to do 3-D spreadsheets! You can present data in flip-chart style and format pages in a group, like chapters. Because you navigate easily, it's simple to build multi-page models.



Notebooks

You may never open the manual

Quattro Pro for Windows is the most usable spreadsheet ever. With Quattro Pro for Windows' object-oriented user interface, every action you take is easier and faster.

OBJECT INSPECTOR™ The Right Choice

Object Inspector menus let you make one-step changes to any object on your screen with just a click of the *right* mouse button—no more searching through layers of pull-down menus.

Context-sensitive, customizable **SpeedBars**™ give you pushbutton access to your frequently used commands. **Drag and Drop** lets you move or copy data instantly with the mouse.

Built-in graphics rival standalone packages

Quattro Pro for Windows gives you extraordinarily powerful graphics tools *built-in*. You'll never have to learn a separate graphics package.

Get 35 2-D and 3-D graph types—with thousands of variations. Then enhance your graphs by adding text, lines, arrows, and built-in clip art.

Use the **Slide Show** and **Light Table** to create incredible electronic presentations. Arrange and rearrange slide shows in seconds and customize them with dazzling transition effects.

You can create 35mm slides and overheads, too. No other spreadsheet gives you all this presentation power.

*Quattro Pro for Windows and Spreadsheet Notebooks have patents pending.

Quattro Pro beats

Other spreadsheets don't compare

FEATURE	QPW	EXCEL 4.0	1-2-3/W R1.1	1-2-3 R2.4	1-2-3 R3.1
ORGANIZATION					
Spreadsheet Notebooks	Y	N	N	N	N
Nameable Tabs	Y	N	N	N	N
Group Formatting on Selected Pages	Y	Y	N	N	N
True 3-D Consolidation	Y	N	Y	N	Y
EASE OF USE					
Right Mouse Button Formatting	Y	Y	N	N	N
Object Inspectors	Y	N	N	N	N
Context-sensitive SpeedBars	Y	Y	Y	N	N
SpeedFill and SpeedFormat	Y	Y	Y*	N	N
Drag and Drop	Y	Y	N	N	N
GRAPHICS AND PRESENTATIONS					
3-D Graphs	Y	Y	N	N	N
Slide Show with Light Table	Y	N	N	N	N
Live Linked Graph Types and Formatting in Slide Shows	Y	N	N	N	N
DATABASE ACCESS					
Live View of Networked Database Tables	Y	N	N	N	N
Database Desktop	Y	N	N	N	N
CUSTOMIZATION					
Macro Buttons on Spreadsheet	Y	Y	N	N	N
Visual User Interface Builder	Y	N	N	N	N
COMPATIBILITY					
Reads Quattro Pro, Excel, 1-2-3 Files and Styles (including Allways & Impress)	Y	N	N	N	N
Runs Your QPro & 1-2-3 Macros†	Y	N	N	N	N
ANALYSIS					
Optimizer	Y	Y	Y	N	Y

*Requires add-in

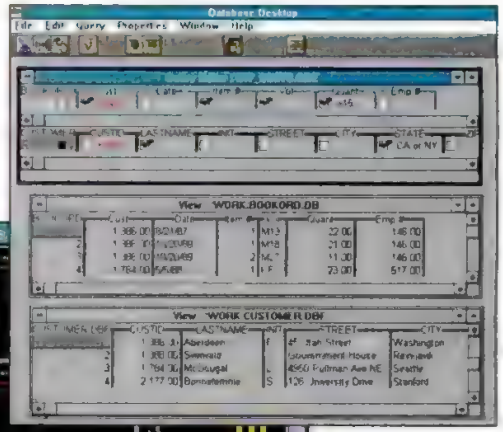
†Some 1-2-3 macros may require modification

Outstanding 1-2-3 and Excel compatibility

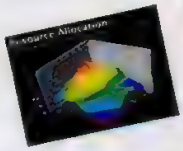
Quattro Pro for Windows is the next-generation Windows spreadsheet. It is the *only* spreadsheet that gives you both innovation *and* compatibility with Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, and Quattro Pro. Quattro Pro for Windows supports 1-2-3 files, macros, and publishing styles, including Allways, Impress, and WYSIWYG. It also supports Excel .XLS 3.0 and 4.0 files. What's more, Quattro Pro for Windows is much more compatible with 1-2-3 than Excel. For example, unlike Excel, Quattro Pro formulas, ranges, and command actions (like moving blocks) work as 1-2-3 users would expect.

Fast database access to dBASE and Paradox

Only Quattro Pro for Windows gives you easy access to database information. Borland's unique Database Desktop™ lets you view, edit, and copy dBASE and Paradox tables *directly* from within Quattro Pro. And *only* Quattro Pro for



The Database Desktop: Only Borland makes access to dBASE and Paradox data this easy with QBE.



Only Quattro Pro for Windows gives you a Light Table to arrange your electronic slide shows in seconds.

1-2-3 and Excel!

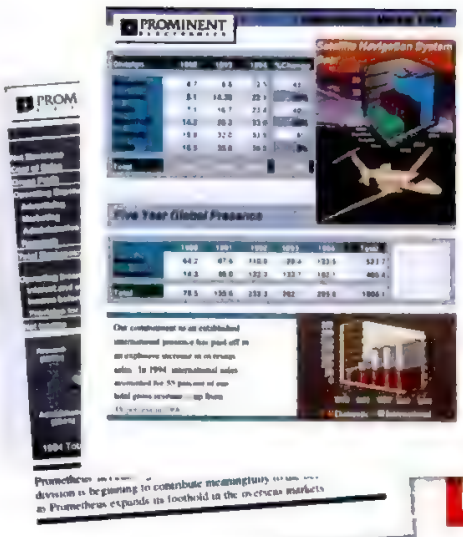
Windows has Query By Example, so you can ask questions about your data with point-and-click ease. Since it's from Borland, the database leader, you can count on it working right even in network environments.

Create custom applications in minutes

Because of its object-oriented design, *only* Quattro Pro for Windows makes it easy to customize your spreadsheet. All the tools are there for you to create your own custom dialog boxes, powerful time-saving macros, and SpeedBars.

Don't settle for second best

Get the spreadsheet from the company that J.D. Power and Associates ranked #1 (tied with WordPerfect) in Customer Satisfaction Among Business Users.* Get Borland's Quattro Pro for Windows today!



WinDOS™

Quattro Pro for Windows and DOS now together for the price of one!

Imagine! Getting the world's best Windows spreadsheet and best DOS spreadsheet for the price you'd ordinarily pay for just one. We call it WinDOS, an unprecedented offer that makes the transition from DOS to Windows fast, easy, and painless.

Buy Quattro Pro WinDOS because it's the hands-down best Windows spreadsheet, and get the top DOS spreadsheet FREE! Or buy Quattro Pro WinDOS because it's the absolute best DOS spreadsheet, and move to Windows at your own pace—your Windows spreadsheet is already bought and paid for.

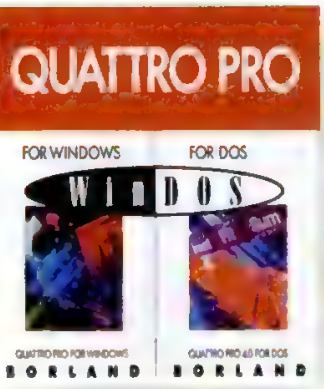
See your dealer today or call now!

1-800-331-0877, ext. 6854

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327

Limited-time offer!

"Quattro Pro for Windows is [what] Lotus should have released, but didn't."
InfoWorld



"Quattro Pro 4.0 [is] the ultimate DOS spreadsheet."
PC Magazine

BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. *1991 J.D. Power and Associates 1991 Computer End User Satisfaction Study for Application Software Publisher: Phase IV: Business End User Summary Responses from Business End Users at 4,396 business sites. BI 1542

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accounting

CA-Supercalc (Special)	89
Intuit QuickBooks	89
Intuit Quicken Win	42
Peachtree Complete V (Special)	169
Reality Tech Wealthstarter v2.0	33

Bus. Graphics

Aldus Persuation v2.1 Windows	325
CA-Cricket Presents (Special)	109
Lotus Freelance Graphics	319
Micrografix Windows Draw	95
Power-Up! Calendar Creator Plus v4.0	36
SW Pub. Harvard Graphics/Win v1.01	315
SW Publishing Harvard Graphics v3.0	389

CAD

American Design CAD v4.0 3D	229
American Design CAD v5.0 2D	159
Autodesk Auto CAD v3.5 rel 12	2995
Autodesk Autosketch v3.0 (Special)	140
Autodesk Generic CAD v6.0	269
Foresight Drafix Cad Ultra v4.0	245

Communications

Cardinal MB2450 2400bps Int/Bitcom	46
Everex Evercom 24 Int (Special)	65
Hayes Optima 96/SCEZ	329
Hayes SM2400 SCEZ (Special)	259
Hayes Ultra 96/SCEZ v.42 Bis	549
Microcom Carbon Copy Plus v6.0	119
Practical 2400 1/2 Card w. Sftwre INTL	79
Practical Peripherals 9600SA v.32 EXTL	289
Prodigy Start-Up Kit v3.1 w/2400 bp	99
Supratax Modem Plus DOS EXTL	129
Supratax Modem Plus Int(Win)	139
Symantec Norton PCAnywhere LAN v4.5	299
U.S. Robotics Courier v32BIS 14.4 EXTL	559
U.S. Rob Courier v32BIS 14.4 Fax EXTL	569
U.S Rob Cour HST DS v32 BIS EXTL	799
Zoom 2400BPS w/RPI Hrdwr EXTL	59

Database

Borland dBASE III Plus v1.1	459
Borland dBASE IV v1.5	485
Borland Paradox v4.0 (Special)	519
Buttonware PC-File v6.5	79
Fax Pro v2.0 DOS 6-Pack	549
Microrim R:BASE v3.1	429
SuperBase IV Windows v1.3	429
Symantec Q&A v4.0 (Special)	249
Word's Tech Arago Prof.	599

Desktop Publishing

Adobe Illustrator v4.0 (Special)	349
Adobe Type Fonts	Call
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pk	119
Aldus Freehand Win v3.1	389
Aldus Gallery Effects Win (Special)	129
Aldus Pagemaker v4.0 Win	478
Aldus PhotoStyler Win v1.1A	499
Caere Omnipage Pro Win v2.1	599
Contact ACT v2.1 (Special)	209
Corel Draw v3.0 Dsk & CD	379
Microsoft Publisher for Win V	123
Microsoft True Type Fonts Pack	24
Microsoft Word for Win v2.0	289
Z Soft PC Paintbrush 5+	89

Home / Recreation

Accolade Hardball III (Special)	32
Accolade Jack Nicklaus Signature Ed.	37
Broderbund Kid Pix (Special)	33
Broderbund New Print Shop Companion	29
Broderbund Where in Time	29
Davidson & Assoc. New Math Blaster Plus	29
Individual Software Prof Windows v3.1	29
Interplay Star Trek 25th Anniversary	33
Learning Co. Operation Neptune	29
Microsoft Ent Pack for Win. III	26
Microsoft Flight Simulator v4.0	37
Origin Sys. Ultima VII (Special)	44
Sierra On-Line Kings Guest V	39
SMC Automap (Special)	46
SMC Automap Europe	79
SMC Orbits (Special)	39
Softsync Expert Home Design	10
The Learning Co. Reader Rabbit	38

Integrated

Lotus Smart Suite (Special)	449
Lotus Works	89
Microsoft Works for Win v2.0	119
Microsoft Works v2.0 (Special)	90
Spinnaker PFS First Choice v3.1	89

Operating Sys

Digital DR DOS v6.0	68
IBM OS/2 v2.0/Upgrade	127/85
Microsoft DOS v5.0 upgrade	59
Microsoft Win. 3.1 (Special)	86
Microsoft Win. 3.1 upgrade	47
Novell Netware Lite v1.1	65
Qualitas 386 Max v6.0 (Special)	59
Qualitas BlueMAX v6.0	79
Quarterdeck Desqview 386 v2.4	119
Quarterdeck QEMM 386 Mem. Mgr v6.0	57

Programming

Borland C++ v3.1 w/App Fram v3.0 (Special)	489
Borland Turbo C++ for Windows v3.1	119
Borland Turbo Pascal v6.0	99
CA-Clipper v.501 (Special)	469
Microsoft C Compiler v6.0	299
Microsoft Fortran Compiler v5.1	289
Microsoft Visual Basic	119
Symantec Zortech C++ (Special)	419

Spreadsheets

Borland Quatro Pro v4.0 Comp Upgrd	89
CA-Superproject v2.1 (Special)	499
Lotus 1-2-3 for Win v1.1 Comp Upgrd	95
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows v1.1	319
Lotus 1-2-3 v3.1+ (Special)	389
Microsoft Excel for Win Upgrade v4.0	92
Microsoft Excel v4.0 for Win.	295

Utilities

Berkley Syst After Dark for Win v2.0	27
Central PC Tools 7.1 Anti-Virus (Special)	149
Central Point PC Tools v7.1	115
Central Pt. PC Tools Delux Lan 10pk v7.1	785
Gold Disk Screen Craze (Special)	19
Norton Lambert Close-Up Dual Pack	115
Stac Software Stacker AT/16	179
Stac Software Stacker v2.0 (Special)	75
Symantec Norton Anitvirus v2.0	79
Symantec Norton Desktop for Win v2.0	117
Symantec Norton Utilities v6.01	110
Travelling Software Laplink Pro v4.0	99

The CallSoft Value:

- Same Day Shipping
- Knowledgeable Staff
- No Extra Surcharge on Visa, M/C
- Corporate P.O., A.P.O., F.P.O. and International Orders Welcome

CallSoft

Estd Since 1982

TO ORDER CALL **1-800-777-5014**

Software and Peripherals at Best Prices and Full Service

INTERNATIONAL CALLERS USE

1-908-805-0995

(Mon-Fri 8:00AM - 8:00PM EST)

OVER 10 DISTRIBUTION CENTERS NATIONWIDE

Freelance Graphics for Windows - is the fastest, easiest and most enjoyable way to create show-stopping slides, overheads and handouts instantly! **$315**

Replacement of defective items. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective, unopened goods returned. Software/Hardware prices may change without notice. Ground shipments free, $7.50 for 2-day, $25.00 for overnight, and $4.50 for C.O.D. Sat hold chg may apply!

Sportster 14.4 Data/Fax Modem - 14.4, 9600, 2400, 300 bp, modem provides full CC, ITT v.32 Bis capability with CC ITT v4.2/MNP2-4 error control, and CC ITT v4.2 Bis/MNP5 data compression. Error-free throughout of up to 57,600 BPS **$149**

Ami Pro V3.0 for Windows - the visual word processor, brings your finished work to life in words, pictures, graphs, symbols, drawings and color

Standard $289
Upgrade $89

Harvard Graphics for Windows - generates graphics for the business professional. Auto chart layout allows you to enter data and have text, size, chart style and color set automatically

$347 DOS VERSION **$318** WINDOWS VERSION

Microsoft True Type - create high-quality documents with the Microsoft True Type Font Pack for Windows. A perfect addition to the selection of fonts included in version 3.1 of the Microsoft Windows operating system **$24**

Microsoft Windows v 3.1 - lets you discover the point-and-click simplicity of Windows! Create terrific output with applications for Windows, and share information between your favorite applications for MS-DOS and Windows.

Standard $86
Upgrade $47

Lotus

Please call for any item not listed. We have an extensive inventory to cover all your needs. We are a Novell authorized dealer. Please call for any Novell or Networking product. We are also a Lotus authorized dealer. Call for any Lotus software needs.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Proc.

Individual Software Resumemaker	29
Lotus Ami Pro v3.0 Upgrades (Special)	89
Lotus AmiPro v3.0 & 1-2-3 v1.1/Win	189
Microsoft Word for Win v2.0	289
Que Soft Rightwriter for Win v5.0	59
Reference Grammatik 5 DOS or Win	53
Software Pub Professional Write v2.2	169
Wordperfect for Win v5.1	259
WordPerfect v5.1 (Special)	265

Accessories

Kensington Masterpiece	89
Logitech Dexxa Mse w/9-25 Pin Adapter	19
Logitech Mouseman Bus (Special)	69
Logitech Trackman Portable	95
Microsoft Ball Point Mouse (Special)	114
Microsoft Bus Mse w/Win: Ser:PS/2 Bus	147

CPU's

ALR PowerFLEX 386SX 25MHz	929
AST Bravo II 386SX 20MHz	989
AST Premium II 386SX/2/80	1699
PS/2 (Special)	Call
Wyse 3016SX-01 1.2 Meg/5.25"	639
Wyse Decision 386SX 20 mhz no drive	899

Connectivity

3 Com Etherlink II TP Adapter (Special)	215
Eagle Tech NE1000 Ethnt Crd 8bit	94
Eagle Tech NE2000 Ethnt Crd 16bit	169
Stand Micro Sys Etcrd Elite 16 Combo	215
Stand Micro Sys Ethercard PlusElite 16T	179

Monitors

Goldstar 1460 Plus 14" (Special)	289
Magnavox Super VGA 14"/ 28	309
NEC Multi Sync 3FGX Flat Screen 15"	659
NEC MultiSync 2A 14" Super VGA	399
NEC MultiSync 4FG Flat Screen 15"	759
Packard Bell PB8539VG 14" VGA	239
Samsung ML4571 14" VGA White	119
Samsung Syncmaster 4 17" Super VGA	799
Wyse Tech. Wyse-150 14" Terminal w/o Kbd Am/Grn/Wht (Special)	289
Wyse Tech. Wyse-60 14" Terminal w/o Kbd Am/Grn/Wht (Special)	299

Storage/Drivers

Colorado Mem Systems Jumbo 120 MB	199
Colorado Mem Systems Jumbo 250 MB	259
NEC CDR 84 PS2 MPC (Special)	599
Philips CM205XBK CD-Rom	349
Philips CM205XRS Int CD-Rom w/Grolier En (Special)	379
Quantum Hardcard IIXL 105MB	389
Seagate ST3144A 130MB 3.5 IDE	359
Sydos 88IL Internal Drive w/8-Bit Adapt	599
Teac 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive	59
TEAC 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive	59
Toshiba 1.2MB 5.25 Floppy (Special)	69

Printers/Scanners

Canon BJ-10EX Gry/Wht	319
Canon BJ-300 80 Col 24-Wire	429
HP III (Special)	1579
HP IIIP	1159
HP IIIP w/Postscript	1699
HP IIP Plus	849
HP Scanjet IIC/AT or MCA	1499
HP Scanjet IIP/AT or MCA	1239
Kodak Diconix 4 color Printer	569
Kodak Diconix 180si Printer Par/Ser	289
LaserMaster WinJet 800	599
LaserMaster WinPrinter 800 PS/2	1299
LaserMaster WinJet 300 (Special)	389
Logitech Scanman 256	269
Logitech Scanman 32	125
Okidata ML-320 Printer (Special)	309
Okidata ML-321 Printer (Special)	439
Okidata ML 380 Printer (Special)	219
Okidata OL-400 Printer (Special)	609
Okidata OL-830 Printer (Special)	1299
Okidata OL-840 Printer (Special)	1599
Panasonic KX-P1124i 24Pin/80 Col	299
Panasonic KX-P1180i	169
Panasonic KX-P1654 Dot Matrix	559
Panasonic KX-P2624 Quiet Tech	399
Sharp JX 320 Microchannel Interface	699
Sharp JX320 Color Scanner (Special)	999
Sharp JX320 DOS Interface	599

Laptop/Notebook Computers

AST Exec 386SX 20/63V (Special)	1359
AST Exec 386SX 25/63V 4MB Color	2559
AST Exec 386SX 25/83V 4MB Color	2699
Toshiba T2200SX/80	2099
Toshiba T3300SL/120	2599
Toshiba T3300SL/80	2399
Toshiba T4400 SXC/80	4499
Toshiba T4400SX/80/LCD	2799

OVER 10,000 ITEMS • 2 RIVERVIEW DR • SOMERSET, NJ 08873 • FAX (908) 302-5730

Read Only

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST BOOKS FOR THE PC USER

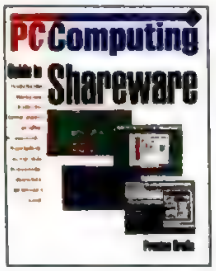
Edited By Carol Levin

Downloader's Delight: The Essentials of Shareware

BY BEN MYERS

There's one thing commercial software developers don't want us to hear: Shareware works, is reliable and well designed, and is supported and updated by its authors. But the whole concept of shareware is often misunderstood, and it seems like you have to be tapped in somehow.

In *PC/Computing Guide to Shareware*, longtime *PC/Computing* contributor Preston Gralla dispels the myths surrounding shareware and promotes it as "one of the last bastions of individual creativity left in the world of computing." By using shareware, Gralla says, "you're keeping alive the spirit of the earliest days of the PC, when marketing took a backseat to technology." Heady stuff.



Gralla does a fine job of initiating the shareware newcomer and updating experienced users. He's sorted through thousands of programs to come up with the 250 offerings he considers the best, and has neatly classified them into 13 categories. But first he reports on one not-to-be-overlooked issue: viruses. They've been known to piggyback onto legitimate shareware programs, and you'll learn to recognize symptoms of an attack, disinfect your system, and take precautions such as finding a reputable bulletin board service.

Gralla then summarizes each program, lists the developer's contact information, and includes occasional screenshots. In addition to word processors, spreadsheets, and databases, there are sections on finance and accounting, DOS shells, printer and disk utilities, Windows, communications, games, and educational software. The section titled "PC/Computing Top Ten Shareware Picks" is devoted to personal favorites, including PC-Write, QModem, As-Easy-As, and Commander Keen. The listing of shareware sources includes over 300 BBSs and disk vendors worldwide.

The two disks that come with the book comprise a basic shareware starter set of six programs: the {COMMO} communications program for accessing bulletin boards, Phil Katz's renowned PKZIP file-compression utility, Vernon Buerg's equally famous List file viewer, MacAfee Associates' ViruScan, Metz Windows Task Manager, and Magee Enterprises' Treeview shell for DOS.

Gralla has done an admirable job of finding the gems in the vast shareware universe. If you want to investigate shareware to augment or replace the software you already use, reading this book will save you dollars, many hours of searching and download time, and the trial and error of finding the right shareware.

GLOSSBRENNER ON SHAREWARE

Glossbrenner's Guide to Shareware for Small Businesses is both more and less than its title suggests. Alfred Glossbrenner—author of several computer books, small-business owner, and shareware distributor—devotes over one-third of the book to buying your first PC. In language easy enough for the PC newcomer, he explains the workings of all the major PC components and offers advice for buying a first PC: hardware selection, dealers versus superstores versus mail order, sources for support, and warranties.

His explanations are clear, thorough, and right on the mark for first-time PC owners. Eschewing bargain or used XTs and 286s, he recommends a 386SX as a minimum—shrewd advice for the long term in this era of plummeting PC prices. There's also a quick chapter on DOS, Windows, and system configuration.

The remaining two-thirds of the book explores the details of Glossbrenner's favorite "big four" shareware programs: PC Write, As-Easy-As, File Express, and Procomm. There are also chapters on shareware offerings in accounting and money-management software, business forms and graphics, utilities, and games.

Since his intended audience is the PC novice, he clearly believes that presenting a limited choice of software—about 30 products—is less likely to bewilder readers, who may already be a bit confused.

Glossbrenner's coverage goes far beyond software summaries and screenshots to include hands-on tutorials. Some chapters include technology refreshers, such as the exposé on fonts in the printer productivity tools and techniques chapter, and the overview of modems in the communications section. In addition to product-specific information, Glossbrenner cites the pros and cons of the various sources of shareware: nationwide information services like CompuServe, local bulletin boards, and mail-order suppliers.

The bundled disk is best described as a shareware tease. It has seven utilities and some sample data for the tutorials, but none of the "big four" explored in the book. To help remove the problem of "over-choice"—one of the obstacles to widespread shareware use—the book includes an order form for "Glossbrenner's Choice," a collection of 51 programs the author distributes at $5 a disk.

If you're even a somewhat experienced PC user who wants to explore lots of shareware, other books will offer more. If you're a novice or you haven't yet purchased the first PC for your business, Glossbrenner's guide will direct you to the necessary equipment and help you become productive, with a minimum effect on your pocketbook and your sanity level. □

• *PC/Computing Guide to Shareware*, by Preston Gralla, $34.95. Ziff-Davis Press, 5903 Christie St., Emeryville, CA 94608; 800-688-0448. ISBN: 1-56276-036-X.

Circle 478 on reader service card

• *Glossbrenner's Guide to Shareware for Small Businesses*, by Alfred Glossbrenner, $27.95. Windcrest/McGraw-Hill, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0850; 800-233-1128. ISBN: 0-8306-3375-8.

Circle 479 on reader service card

SOME COMPANIES
WILLING TO PAY FOR A N
IT'S THE ONLY

Design. Engineering. Testing. Service. Support. When you think about it, these are what make one computer better than the next. Which makes it all the more surprising that companies are cutting back in these areas. And, amazingly, some do little but stick their name on at the end of somebody else's assembly line.

It would be like buying a car, looking under the hood, and discovering that it was built by a company you'd never heard of from a place you'd have trouble finding on the map.

It makes you wonder about the kind of company that would do it. Why they would make the decision to put their name on a product over which they maintain little control. And why they would then sell it to their customers.

Obviously, at some point during some meeting in some boardroom, the mandate came down:

Find a way, any way, to cut costs.

At Compaq, when we set out to build affordable PCs, we took a decidedly different approach.

All three of the new COMPAQ computers—the COMPAQ ProLinea, COMPAQ Contura, and COMPAQ DESKPRO/i—are Compaq designed. Compaq built. Compaq tested. And, perhaps most telling of all, each one is Compaq supported.

Precisely because all three of our new, affordable computers are true COMPAQ products, we back them with the same comprehensive service and support as the rest of our computers.

Other PC companies do things differently, like offering substantially limited service and support for products they apparently have less confidence in. Dell has even gone so far as to withdraw their

© 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. COMPAQ, DESKPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ProLinea, Contura, and DESKPRO/i are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

MUST THINK YOU'RE AME. ON THEIR COMPUTERS, PART THEY MAKE.

compatibility guarantee for the Dimension Line.

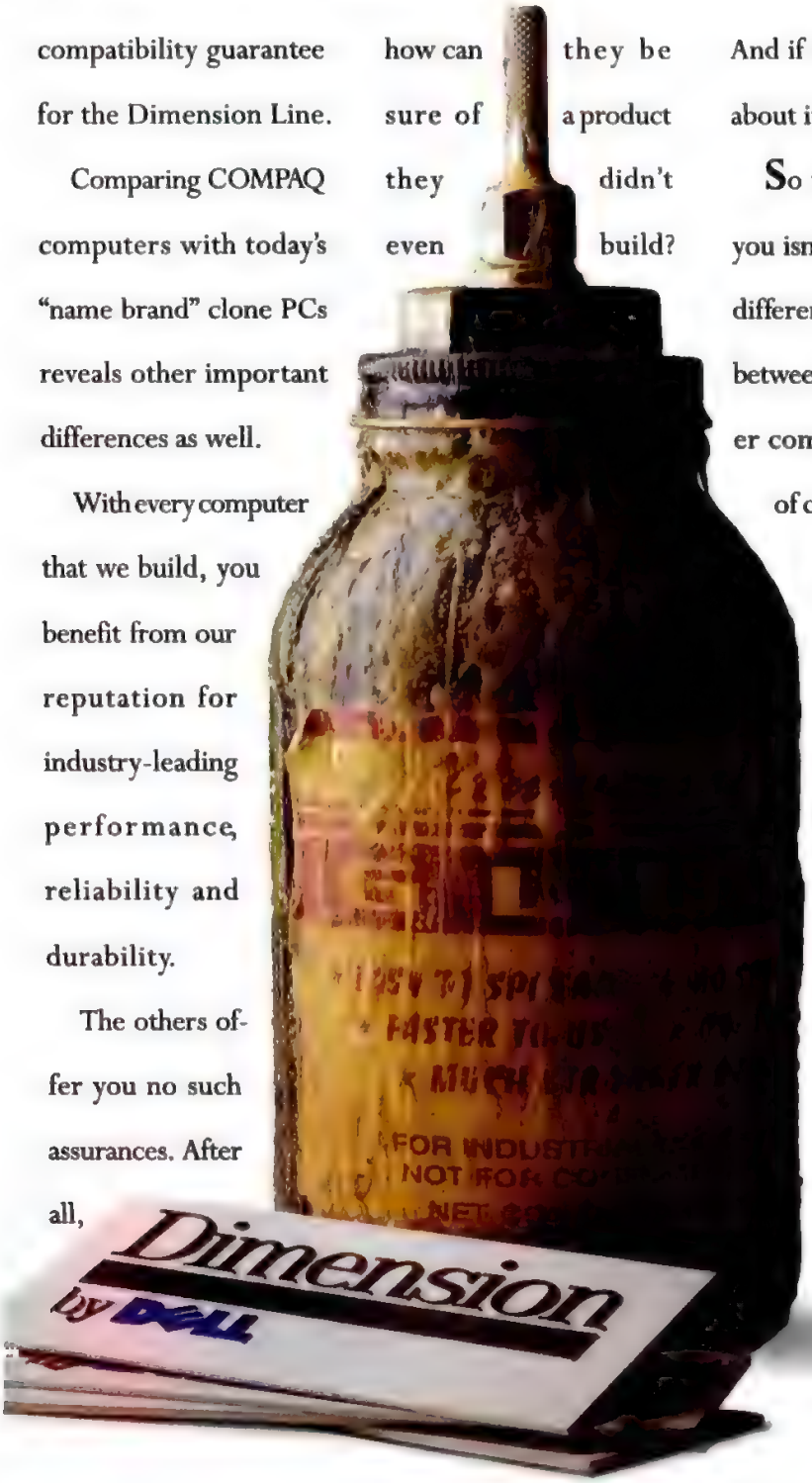
Comparing COMPAQ computers with today's "name brand" clone PCs reveals other important differences as well.

With every computer that we build, you benefit from our reputation for industry-leading performance, reliability and durability.

The others offer you no such assurances. After all, how can they be sure of a product they didn't even build? And if they can't be sure about it, how can you?

So the choice before you isn't simply between different computers. It's between different computer companies. The kind of companies that are willing to sell out their name to sell you a computer. And a company whose name still stands for everything you want in a computer.

For more information, just call 1-800-345-1518 in the U.S., or 1-800-263-5868 in Canada.



While other companies have been forced to cut corners, at Compaq, we've managed to lower our prices without lowering our standards.

Some ideas are better than others. Unlike a lot of today's clones, the new COMPAQ PCs are all designed, engineered and tested by Compaq.

COMPAQ

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To help you get out of your computer what you put in, Caere has created PAGEKEEPER,™ a revolutionary way of collecting information from virtually any source and accessing it on demand.

Squirrel away your information.

PAGEKEEPER makes it easier than ever to get information into your computer. Use PAGEKEEPER's built-in OCR to scan documents directly into your PC. Import text and images from electronic files. Or automatically organize what's already on your hard disk.

Never forget a thing.

With PAGEKEEPER, the only thing you'll forget is your worry of misplacing or losing documents. In the past, storing documents with images on your PC just wasn't practical. Now, thanks to Caere's SuperCompression™ technology, text, images, graphs, and pictures – every pixel of a document – can be compressed as much as 50:1, requiring much less disk space. So you can rest assured that PAGEKEEPER has recognized and remembered every word and image in your document.

A friendly retrieval system.

To find a document with PAGEKEEPER, simply type in words you think the document would contain. PAGEKEEPER's powerful search engine will locate all the documents that could be of interest. And for the first time in the history of search and retrieval, those documents will be sorted and presented graphically in the order of importance to you. It's what we call Weighted Relevance Retrieval™, and it eliminates the time and hassle of going through screens of alphabetized lists. With PAGEKEEPER, the most meaningful information always rises to the top.

PAGEKEEPER

It Stores, Rememb

And it gets even better. When you find one document you like, turn it into an Agent Document™ to find others with similar content. So you can count on PAGEKEEPER to discover important, relevant material you may not have even known existed on your network or own hard disk.

Putting information to use.

PAGEKEEPER's built-in e-mail will let you share documents with other people on your network. Copy and paste text or images into your working applications. Or export to any standard file format.

Take it from the experts.

Since 1974, Caere has delivered products that address the problems of information access. Our experts have developed key technologies like image compression, OCR, automatic keywording and intelligent retrieval. All of which make a never-before-possible information management system like PAGEKEEPER practical.

Now see for yourself.

If you rely on printed words or images in your business, you can depend on PAGEKEEPER to help you use that information better than ever. But don't just take our word for it. See for yourself.

For just $10 to cover shipping and handling, we'll send you a FREE PAGEKEEPER Demo Kit. Call 1-800-934-3160 and order yours now!

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

CAERE®

Caere and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. PAGEKEEPER, Agent Document, Weighted Relevance Retrieval and SuperCompression are trademarks of Caere Corporation. ©1992. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

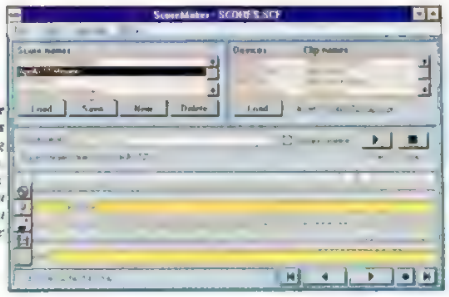
from Caere.
ers and Retrieves.

ASYMETRIX®

The Leader in Windows Multimedia

GET STARTED WITH WINDOWS MULTIMEDIA!

The Windows 3.1 Multimedia Utility



Create multimedia shows simply by dropping audio, animation, or bitmap graphic files where you want them on a timeline

Timeline is marked in seconds. You can see at a glance how long each element lasts

Reposition elements by sliding them along the timeline with your mouse

ASYMETRIX®

MediaBlitz!

Introduce yourself to the sights and sounds of Windows 3.1 multimedia.

Now the multimedia capabilities of Windows 3.1 are within YOUR reach. Easily create multimedia shows by editing and combining multimedia files on a timeline – with NO PROGRAMMING! Includes 10 MB of multimedia clip files.

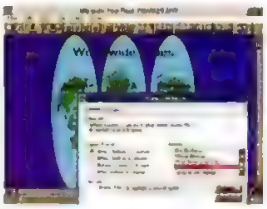
$79

The Leading Multimedia Authoring System

$529

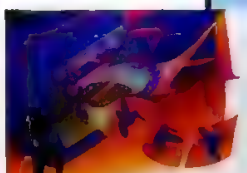
The easiest way to create multimedia presentations for Windows 3.1.

The template gallery makes it easy to get started with one step formatting



$75

Your presentations can include text, graphics, animations, CD audio, wave audio, or MIDI audio. More than 80 sample multimedia clip files get you started right away!



ASYMETRIX

Multimedia Make Your Point™

The easiest way to create multimedia presentations for Windows 3.1

THE DUSTIN DIFFERENCE

- FREE GROUND SHIPPING
- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES
- GOVERNMENT & ED PRICING
- CORPORATE PO'S WELCOME

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Toll Free from anywhere in the United States
Monday thru Friday–6:00AM to 5:00PM PST

1-800-846-6453

Fax your order 24 hours a day

1-818-884-5310

20969 Ventura Blvd. Suite #13 Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (818) 710-9174
Prices subject to change without notice

Toolkits

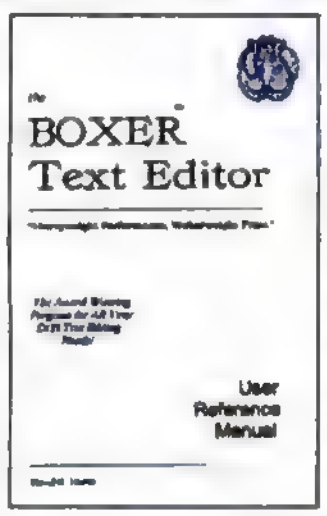
REVIEWS OF THE LATEST TOOLS FOR THE PC PROGRAMMER

Edited by Trudy Neuhaus

Boxer Brings You High-End Features at a Low Cost

BY SCOTT MCGRATH

Boxer Text Editor, Version 4.0, promises programmers "heavyweight performance, welterweight price." And it delivers, with a feature set comparable to those found in many commercial text editors for programmers, yet with a price tag of only $35 ($50 for the manual and a free upgrade).



Boxer is a flexible editor with an extensive set of word processing options, such as word wrap, margin settings, headers and footers, and justification. Its full complement of search options includes regular-expressions search and replace, multifile search and replace, and brace matching for programmers. Boxer's printing functions sport a handy pagination feature that will number pages, adjust page lengths, and install headers and footers. A word count facility is also available.

To speed the editing process you can mark and manipulate blocks of text by character, by line, or by column (as a rectangular block). You can drop up to eight individual text anchors in each file and jump between them, and auto-indenting moves the cursor to the same column that started the preceeding line. In the event that another program has modified a file or you wish to cancel changes made to a file, just invoke the Reload File command and reload an entire file from disk. A multilevel UNDO command can store your edits on a stack that can have up to 4,096 levels. Then, as you use UNDO repeatedly, you'll move down the stack to restore previous versions of your text. Unfortunately, Boxer does not have a REDO command to restore an edit on which you accidentally executed the UNDO command.

Boxer has separate windows, which you can size, move, switch, scroll, and close using a mouse or keyboard commands. Cutting and pasting between windows is straightforward. Boxer implements up to 26 individual clipboards to which you can cut or copy text, and offers a clipboard manager to manipulate text blocks within the clipboards. Support for Personics' UltraVision is also built-in: Boxer can automatically detect UltraVision's presence and resize text windows—from within the editor—to any column and row size UltraVision makes available.

One unusual feature is Boxer's synchronized scrolling of windows. Choose this option and you can scroll all visible windows simultaneously, using the standard cursor navigation keys. This is handy for text comparisons between two very similar files, but becomes less useful when files diverge significantly.

Programmers by trade are a difficult crowd to please, tending toward religious attachment to their editor, a style of working with text files, and a given user interface. Hence, an editor can live or die by its configurability. Boxer provides a sophisticated series of options. You can choose from several keyboard emulations including WordPerfect, QEdit, Brief, Epsilon, Norton Editor, and of course die-hard WordStar. Then, using an external keymapping utility, you can further customize each of these. For example, you can set the cursor to move quickly in a Home-Home-Home keystroke progression to the beginning of the line, the top of screen, then the top of the document (or End-End-End to skip forward); and you can program new WordStar-style keystroke combinations. In addition, you can set a variety of start-up options, such as screen options, by configuring a single environment variable or by using command-line switches.

Programming support is aimed primarily at C and Pascal programmers; Boxer includes a set of template macros that fill in common expressions for those languages. Compiler support is configured in a small support file by filename extension, and Boxer provides a roomy DOS shell for compiler execution by swapping itself to EMS or disk while shelling to DOS.

Boxer's weakest points when compared with other professional editors such as Brief, Multi-Edit, and the Sage Professional Editor, are its lack of a programmable macro language and its incapacity to handle very large text files. Boxer does include a keystroke macro facility that works well for simple recorded macros, but it does not include a programmable facility for manipulating buffers nor other advanced features as the other editors do.

Boxer's capacity limitations are a more serious drawback: If you load a file larger than available RAM, Boxer will simply abort with an "Out of Memory" error and politely wait for a file it can handle. Since Boxer only takes advantage of conventional RAM for files, however, I had trouble loading files in the 400K to 500K range! To compensate, Boxer Software provides a utility that you can use to split files into small chunks. This utility works well and is a satisfactory workaround, but if you often work with large files, this becomes bothersome. Another workaround is to load the small chunks into several windows, but it probably won't be long before you receive the error message again. While Boxer swaps itself to expanded memory when shelling to DOS and for compiles, it doesn't use the extra memory for file capacity. Boxer Software is trying to remedy this without sacrificing performance.

Whether or not you already own a professional editor, you should go one round with Boxer and see how it fares against the competition. You may find Boxer's small size (it can fit on a 360K diskette) and speed just right for certain projects. It's fast, versatile, configurable, and, best of all, inexpensive. You can download Boxer as BOXER.ZIP from the Utilities/Tips Forum on PC MagNet or as BOX400.ZIP from IBMAPP on CompuServe. □

• Boxer Text Editor, Version 4.0

List Price: *$35. With manual and free upgrade, $50.* Requires: *Hard drive or 720K floppy disk drive, 384K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Boxer Software, P.O. Box 3230, Peterborough, NH 03458-3230; 800-982-6937, 603-924-6602*

Circle 451 on reader service card

No matter where or how you do your thinking, there is an IBM ThinkPad* waiting to go with you. The ThinkPad 700 series is a breathtaking display of form and function, with 486 SLC

Introducing

ThinkPad

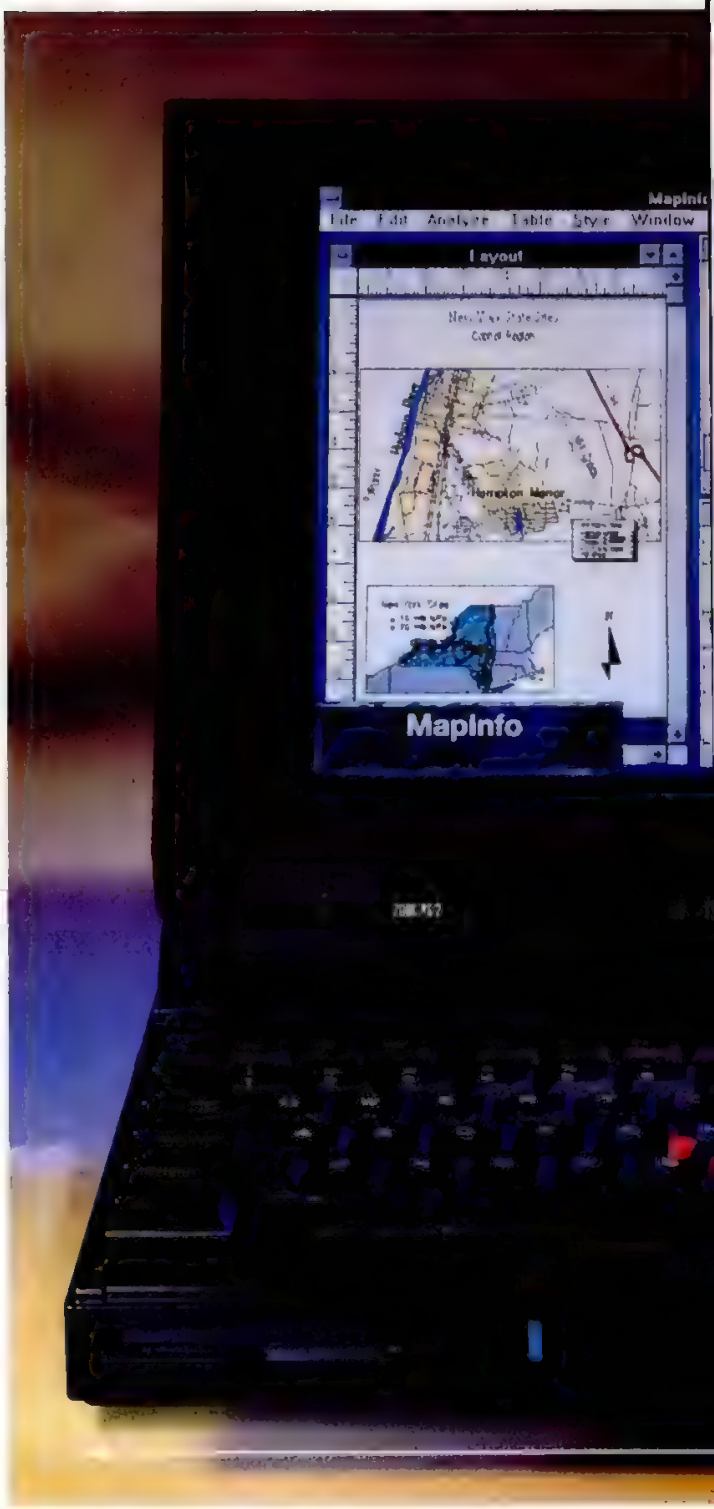
The ThinkPad 700. Featuring TrackPoint II.

The ThinkPad 300. Your ideas in 64 crisp shades of gray.

25 MHz power, an available 50/25 MHz processor upgrade, the largest 10.4-inch TFT 256-color screen (or a 9.5-inch 64 grayscale monochrome screen) and style to spare. If you like to think under a tree but know that money doesn't grow on one, the ThinkPad 300 series has the same slim design and an even slimmer price tag. And all ThinkPads are expandable, with a range of add-on products available.

IBM ThinkPads are easy on the eyes in more ways than one. Immediately apparent is their attractive silhouette. But their beauty extends far beyond the superficial. The 700 series screens rival desktop display clarity. All screens are eminently

*Warranty information available from the Personal Systems HelpCenter or an IBM authorized dealer. 700T warranty is available in the U.S.A. and Canada only. IBM is a registered trademark and ThinkPad, HelpWare and HelpCenter are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1992 IBM Corp.



Use it wherever

readable and adjustable. In fact, everything about the ThinkPad is engineered to make life easier, from the full-size keyboard to the front-loading diskette drive. Some even have removable hard disks for easy upgrades, security and virtually unlimited storage.

ThinkPad	Model 700C	Model 700	Model 300
Processor	486 SLC/25 MHz	486 SLC/25 MHz	386 SL/25 MHz
Display	10.4" Active Matrix 256-Color Screen	9.5" Monochrome Display 64 Grayscale Screen	9.5" Monochrome Display 64 Grayscale Screen
Battery Life†	2–4 Hours	3.8–7.5 Hours	4–10 Hours
Weight	7.6 Lbs. with Battery	6.5 Lbs. with Battery	5.9 Lbs. with Battery
Warranty	3 Years (International)	3 Years (International)	1 Year (International)
Price††	$4,350	$2,750	$2,375

†Depending on usage and configuration. ††MSRP. Dealer prices may vary.

With the ThinkPad 700, we didn't just build a better mousetrap, we built a better mouse. The TrackPoint II, perfectly situated in the keyboard, lets you command the entire screen with one fingertip.

And every ThinkPad comes with IBM HelpWare™—a unique package of service and support featuring an international warranty* and round-the-clock, toll-free phone assistance. For more information or an IBM authorized dealer near you, call our Personal Systems HelpCenter™ 24 hours a day, 7 days a week at 1 800 772-2227.

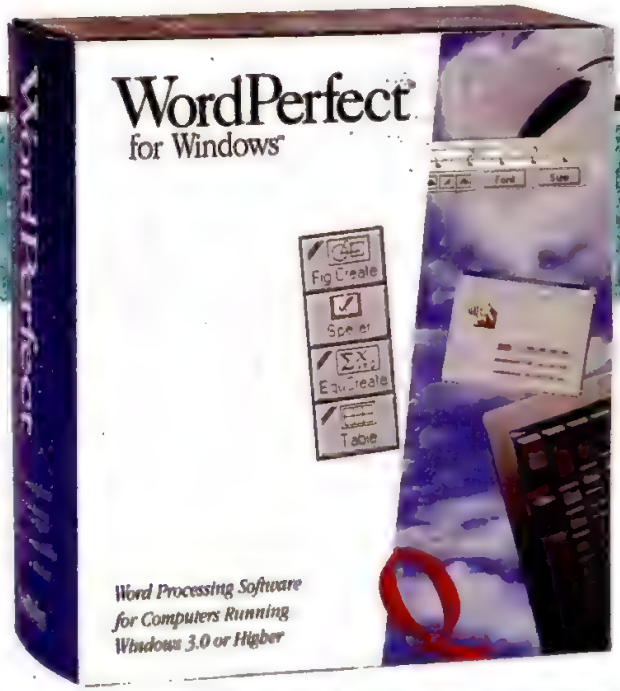
Wherever you use it, ThinkPad will put your mind in a whole new place.

IBM

you think best.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software House and WordPerfect Offer the Perfect Choice!



NEW!

WordPerfect 5.2

$77 / $249

Upgrade **Full Package**

		Our Price	
NEW!	WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows	$ 249	$ 77 Upgrade
	WordPerfect 5.2 for DOS	$ 249	$ 77 Upgrade
	Presentation 2.0 for DOS	$ 269	
	WordPerfect Office 3.1 for DOS	$ 82	

For pricing on any other products, please call us at 1-800-52-SOFTW(are)

For Corporate Customers, Call 1-800-52-SOFTW(are)

For Credit Card Orders, Call 1-800-777-5014

The Software House Story.

Fast delivery. Innovative service programs. And prices no other corporate reseller can match.

When you need PC software, networking products, peripherals, accessories, even "weirdware", *Software House International* is the name to remember.

We work for you.

Your account is serviced by a dedicated team of professionals responsible for all of your needs; the team's goal is to minimize your workload, and their performance is measured by your satisfaction. Tell us if your organization has special requirements - we'll incorporate them in to your customized account service profile.

We know networks.

We are Novell Gold, SCO and Gupta Authorized, and a Microsoft Network Specialist.

And we'll meet your needs by phone, by FAX, over E-mail or in person:

Hotline Support • Outsourcing • EDI • S.H.O.E.S. (Software House Order Entry System) • InfoFax • Product Evaluation Library • BBS • Volume Purchasing Plans and Licensing

Of course, the best way to find out how much we can help you is to call.

Software House International 908-805-9160 FAX 908-805-0818

2 Riverview Drive, Somerset, NJ 08873 • Regional Offices: Boston, Chicago, New York, San Francisco

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Michael J. Miller

Communications Software Stinks!

Electronic mail is wonderful. It lets you communicate with co-workers, send information instantaneously, and hold conferences with lots of people who may not all be in the same location. Unfortunately, the software we use for electronic mail ranges from mediocre to terrible. Think about it: How many communications programs do you use? What are their limitations? Wouldn't it make more sense to have a single, great communications program that worked with all your sources of electronic communication?

HALF A DOZEN COMM PROGRAMS...

I regularly use half a dozen communications programs, not because I'm trying out new ones all the time, but because nothing I have does the whole job.

When I want to check my electronic mail inside the office, I use cc:Mail for Windows, because I run more Windows apps than anything else and because we use cc:Mail as our mail system. But when I'm on the road, I use a character-based version of cc:Mail Remote. Why? Because that's all Lotus offers so far. That I could live with, but cc:Mail Remote can't see the bulletin boards used by the network versions of cc:Mail.

Why? Nobody seems to know.

Much of the rest of Ziff-Davis uses Lotus Notes. Now, since Notes and cc:Mail both come from Lotus, you would think that the gateway between them would work quite well. Think again. So instead of having my Notes mail forwarded to cc:Mail, I have it forwarded to MCI Mail—it works better. Something isn't right here. To be fair, Lotus has a new Notes-cc:Mail gateway due out presently and plans new versions of both Notes and cc:Mail for later this year. These should solve some of the problems. But still, it's maddening.

Today, even the best electronic mail front ends only connect to one back end. If you want something that will get your mail from multiple services (like MHS, cc:Mail, Notes, and Microsoft Mail) all at once, you'll need special gateways, which are problematic at best. What we really need are transport-independent e-mail front ends. Yes, I know there are standards that are supposed to do this. VIM (Vendor Independent Messaging), a specification proposed by a group of vendors including Apple, Borland, IBM, Lotus, and Novell, and Microsoft's MAPI (Mail Application Programming Interface) are two such standards. I'll believe it when I see it.

Why should we have to put up with a different comm program for every kind of communications task?

...AND COUNTING

Of course, I have to use other communications programs as well.

I still get more MCI Mail than anything. For that I use the orphaned Lotus Express. Once you set it up, Express is completely automatic. It automatically polls on a regular basis (such as every three hours) and runs in the background, so all you have to do is switch to it (under Windows, OS/2, or DESQview) and see your new messages. While it's the best MCI front end currently shipping, it hasn't been upgraded in many years and has a lot of limitations. It has a reasonable folder system for storing your messages, but stringent limits on the number of messages per folder, and you can't store folders within folders. Also, Express may be the largest TSR program ever written—hardly designed for the 1990s.

Lots of folks are working on developing better MCI front ends, including MCI, which took over Lotus Express and promises an upgrade soon; Gnosis, which offers a shareware product called See Mail; and SWFTE, which is about to release its Windows MCI viewer, The Wire. You can even send and receive MCI messages through The Norton Desktop for DOS. Still,

they're all designed for MCI alone.

When I use CompuServe, I want to use a program that can keep track of the discussion threads in most of the forums, like the PC MagNet Editorial forum in the ZiffNet section of CompuServe. For that, again, I like a program that automatically downloads and sorts the threads. Programs able to handle these tasks include TAPCIS and OZCIS (for DOS), and Golden Compass (for OS/2). Personally, I use OZCIS, a great shareware program. It has its share of eccentricities, but it does a pretty good job if you want to send and retrieve CompuServe mail and manage forums and threads.

When I use Prodigy, of course, I have to use something different, namely Prodigy's own software. It's the only choice.

All the programs I've mentioned are special-purpose communications software. What about the more general-purpose asynchronous communications packages like Crosstalk, Procomm, and DynaComm? These programs give you a lot more flexibility in choosing which on-line services and bulletin boards you can work with. And they typically have rather sophisticated, powerful scripting languages. They're getting better and better—more scripts, better user interfaces, and, with programs such as MicroPhone for Windows, built-in fax and multimedia features. But they don't connect to standard office electronic mail systems, typically don't handle conversation threads, and are not nearly as automated as you would like. Having better built-in scripts to handle the common services would go a long way to making them better.

Let's see: internal e-mail, remote e-mail, MCI, CompuServe, Prodigy, and general-purpose communications. That's six programs, not counting fax software, remote dial-in programs, or even software for transferring files between two machines (à la LapLink). That's too much for me to work with and, I suspect, too much for anyone.

ONE GREAT COMMUNICATOR

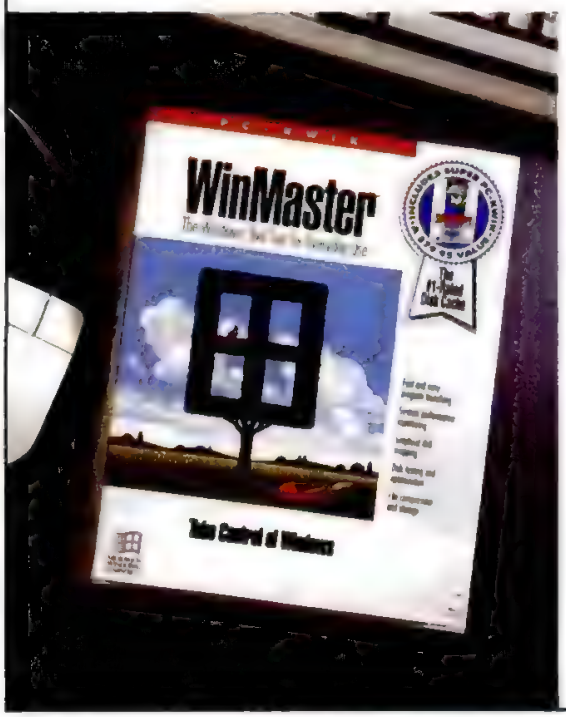
What we need is one great communications program that will do it all. At a minimum, I want a program that can connect to all kinds of electronic mail back ends, ranging from MHS to cc:Mail to Microsoft Mail to Notes. One that works both over a LAN and remotely. One that can also poll mail through MCI, CompuServe, and Prodigy, and even handle threads.

This ideal program should put all your electronic mail from whatever source in a common in-box if you want it to. And it should manage the connections so that your replies take the same route back to the sender as the way they came. This great communicator should handle mailing lists that cross mail services. It should be able to poll the services automatically at the intervals you set. It should figure out when you're connected by a LAN, when you're connected by modem, and perhaps even when you're connected by wireless communications—so it will send and receive messages in the most efficient manner.

That's not to say there won't be a need or a use for other, more specialized communications programs. I doubt we'll see a general-purpose program anytime in the near future that has all of these features, so I'll probably continue to use multiple communications programs. But there is no technical reason that there isn't a general-purpose communications program that handles at least all the popular on-line services and gives you basic terminal emulation.

If such a program exists today, I haven't seen it. But I'm sure looking. □

Take control of Windows!



INTRODUCING WINMASTER™, ESSENTIAL WINDOWS™ TOOLS FOR EVERYDAY USE.

Now Windows' real power is at your fingertips. WinMaster, the essential everyday tool set from PC-Kwik Corporation, lets you take control of Windows and make it faster, easier and better – today.

WinMaster's easy-to-use tools include Toolbox, for fast, one-click launching of all your programs; KwikInfo™, the Windows information resource and dynamic performance monitor; and KwikVault™, the drag-and-drop file compression and storage manager. You also get Windows versions of PC-Kwik® Power Disk®, the award-winning disk optimizer, and, in specially marked packages, Super PC-Kwik, the industry's fastest and most reliable disk cache.

Best of all, the Dustin introductory price is only ***$55*** *including Super PC-Kwik, or just* ***$28**** *if purchased with another Windows product.*

1-800-289-3878
OR FAX
1-818-884-5310
FREE GROUND SHIPPING
Call Toll Free in the U.S.A. Monday Thru Friday 6AM to 5PM PST

20969 Ventura Boulevard, Suite 13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364 818-710-9174
Limited time offer Prices subject to change without notice

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

*Does not include Super PC-Kwik

WinMaster, KwikInfo, KwikVault, Power Disk and PC-Kwik are trademarks of PC-Kwik Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 097 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CorelDRAW 3.0!

The Complete Graphics Solution!

CorelDRAW 3.0 has everything you need in one value-packed box! There is no longer any need to buy separate illustration, charting, painting, and presentation packages now that CorelDRAW 3.0 does it all with unmatched power and ease of use! Also, as an unprecedented bonus, Corel has included a CD-ROM with more than 14,000 clipart images and over 250 fonts!

NEW COMPETITIVE UPGRADE!

DRAW IT!

The world's #1 illustration package with over 200 enhancements including on-screen text entry and help, unlimited layers, live blends and 3-D extrusions.

COREL DRAW!

CHART IT!

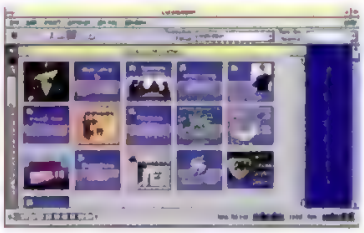
A full-featured, data-driven charting package enabling you to create professional charts, input your own data or import from other popular spread sheet packages such as Lotus and Excel.

COREL CHART

PAINT IT!

A powerful photo-retouching and bitmap editing package with support for black/white and 24-bit color bitmaps.

SHOW IT!



The easy way to create superb business presentations. Simply link files from other OLE applications and insert animation and sound.

COREL SHOW

PLUS **CorelMosaic, CorelTrace, bonus CD-ROM!**

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE $199
VERSION UPGRADE..... $159
NON UPGRADE..... $389

Available in 3.5", 5.25" and CD-ROM versions.

COREL

CorelDRAW is MULTIPLATFORM for corporate standardization: Windows, OS/2, UNIX, CTOS. And soon available on the MAC, and in 20 languages!

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

Monday thru Friday 6AM to 5PM PST — **1-800-274-6611**

FAX your order 24-hours — **1-818-884-5310**

20969 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (818)710-9175 Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF IT HAS ADOBE* SCALABLE FONTS, COLOR, AND QUIET TECHNOLOGY,

IT CAN ONLY BE FROM PANASONIC.

The KX-P2124, a 24-pin with ATM and color option.*

A few dot-matrix printers offer you scalable fonts.

A few, color. But no other printer offers you scalable fonts...color...and Panasonic® Quiet Technology.

Put our KX-P2124 and 2123 to work and you'll get the flexibility of Adobe Type Manager* and scalable fonts...you'll add drama to your documents with our optional color kit...and you'll hear very little, indeed.

Put any of our other Quiet Technology printers to work and you can accomplish whatever your needs.

From our 2123, a budget-minded 24-pin with Adobe Type Manager* and optional color...to our 2624 wide-carriage business printer with ATM*,...to our 9-pin 2180 with 6 near letter quality fonts and optional color.

All with the kind of features that made Panasonic printers the leaders of the industry. Such as multiple paper paths, EZ™ Set control panels, and a two-year limited warranty on parts and labor†.

The Panasonic 2000 Series Quiet Technology Printers.

Call us for more information: 1-800-742-8086. Or visit your Panasonic dealer.

†See your dealer for warranty details

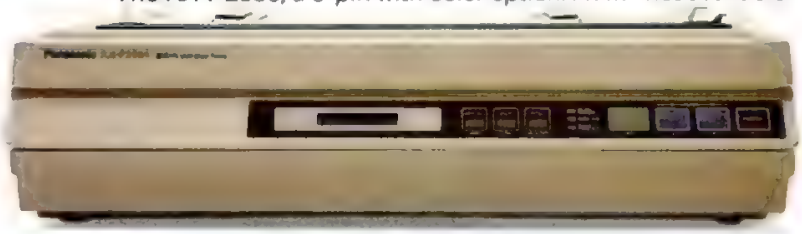
*ATM and Adobe Type Manager are registered trademarks of Adobe. Adobe ATM for use with Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 or higher. Available on selected printers only.

Panasonic Office Automation

ONCE YOU'VE TRIED OUR QUIET TECHNOLOGY PRINTERS, YOU'LL NEVER SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS.

The KX-P2123, a 24-pin with ATM and color option.*

The KX-P2180, a 9-pin with color option. ATM not available.*



The KX-P2624, a 24-pin with ATM. Color option not available.*

PQ9-PC

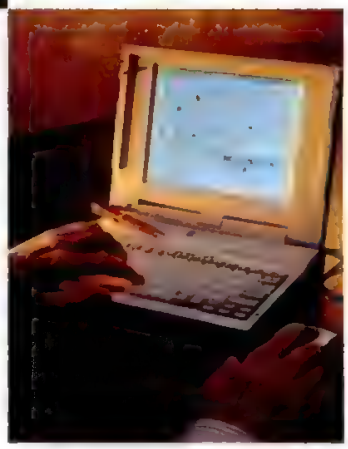
CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLY

FIRST CLASS

FOR $1,695.

Fly away with an ACROS™ 325SE notebook computer—loaded with features that won't ground your budget. The ACROS 325SE is made by Acer and features an AMD 386SXL 25MHz low voltage processor for extended battery life, bright and easy to read 10" LCD backlit display, large capacity 80MB hard drive, built-in FAX/modem, and is loaded with MS-DOS® 5.0, Windows™ 3.1, WINFAX 2.0, and Microsoft® Works™ for Windows. All for $1,695! Call 1-800-SEE ACER.



NOTEBOOK COMPUTER COMPARISON

Model	ACROS 325SE	Compaq® Contura™ SL Notebook	Dell® NL25	Gateway™ 2000 Nomad
CPU	386SXL/25	386SL/20	386SL/25	386SXL/25
Memory	4MB	2MB	2MB	4MB
Hard Drive	80MB	80MB	60MB	80MB
FAX/Modem	Yes	No	No	No
MSRP*	$1,695	$1,999	$1,999	$1,995

*Prices effective 9/21/92.

FOR AN INSTANT DATASHEET OR FOR YOUR CLOSEST DEALER, CALL THE ACER FAX HOTLINE AT 1-800-854-6990.

Acer®

CALL 1-800-SEE ACER

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks, and ACROS is trademark of Acer America Corporation and Acer Incorporated. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. © 1992 Acer America, Inc.

CIRCLE 034 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Moore's Law vs. Machrone's Law

Rules of thumb help us understand and operate in an increasingly complex world. These laws of behavior are all around us and run the gamut from homespun homilies (a watched pot never boils) to scientific observation (red sky at night, sailor's delight). Moore's Law is in the realm of scientific observation. The law states that the number of transistors on a chip doubles every two years. Gordon Moore, who was one of the founders of Intel, postulated this rule back more than a decade ago, and it's held true since then.

Machrone's Law is more an economic model: The personal computer you want has always cost $5,000. I'm not talking about some cheapo thousand-buck 386SX; I'm talking about the top-of-the-line, all-out machine that you *really* want. This rule became obvious to me in 1988, and it has held up quite well in the intervening years.

Both laws have serious implications for the immediate future of the computer industry. While they were for several years independent of one another, there's a coming conflict.

You can confirm the accuracy of Moore's Law by looking at any chip vendor's press releases and product specifications on a historical basis. The devices double in complexity, halve themselves in size, or run at twice the speed roughly every two years. Various predictions about built-in walls that stop a given chip technology from going beyond a certain point have proven uniformly wrong. Of course, there are immutable laws of physics waiting for us at the end of the trail, but that's still a couple of orders of magnitude smaller and faster than present-day devices. Also, those limitations only apply to current semiconductor techniques. If engineers find simple ways to use light instead of electrons to move and manipulate the data inside a computer, it's a whole new ball game.

Machrone's Law also has history on its side. It all began well before the IBM PC was introduced, even before it was conceived. The first eight-bit personal computers, introduced way back in 1976 and 1977, cost about $5,000 once you got enough bits and pieces together to make them useful. I can remember buying a $695 16K memory card and having to solder it together and insert the chips myself. It would have cost $1,000 otherwise. The original IBM PC was a $5,000 machine by the time you added floppy disk drives, the monitor, and enough memory to run something besides ROM BASIC. The XT that replaced it a year and half later also cost $5,000. Prices had come down, but the CGA monitor and 10MB hard disk managed to push the delivered price right back up to five grand.

Then came the PC AT. That's right, at $5,000, complete with its 6-MHz 286, 512K RAM, 30MB hard disk, and exciting new EGA graphics board and monitor. Compaq was first on the market with a 386-based machine, and it cost—surprise!—$6,000. Prices quickly returned to the legal limit of $5,000 as other computer manufacturers figured out how to harness this fantastic new 16-MHz chip. Machines in the post-386 era have followed a dizzying spiral of faster processors, more memory, bigger disks, and better graphics. In each case the newest technology was introduced at the requisite $5,000 level.

The machine of your dreams has always cost $5,000. But how much longer can this go on?

In the past 18 months, however, the scene has turned ugly. Manufacturers began introducing machines at lower and lower price points, with higher and higher levels of technology, until today you can buy the flat-out state-of-the-art machine of your dreams for about $3,000. Does this mean that Machrone's Law is invalid? I think not. It simply means that we're overdue for a new generation of hardware. The next gener-

Illustration by Andrew Shachat

The world's best printer sharing value. PrintDirector.

PC Magazine has called PrintDirector a "device we can unreservedly recommend to direct the printer sharing needs of almost any user."

And for good reason. PrintDirector offers world-class peripheral sharing products for every budget and work group. Including PrintDirector Bronze, the most affordable printer sharing device. And PrintDirector Gold Turbo, the world's fastest. (Plus PrintDirector Silver, the world's next fastest.) Test results prove it.

NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES' SPEED TEST RESULTS*

	PrintDirector Gold Turbo	PrintDirector Silver	Novell Lite	ASP	ESI	Buffalo	Lantastic
Harvard Graphics Output File (Seconds to Print)	42.8	59.6	203.9	103.1	84.9	84.6	71.1

*PrintDirector Gold Turbo printed nearly five times faster than Novell Lite, almost 2 1/2 times faster than ASP Port Authority, about twice as fast as ESI Share Spool and Buffalo SLmkII, and 40% faster than Lantastic. *Based on printing an output file created with Harvard Graphics. Total time for three PCs to print concurrently to two printers.*

ANATOMY OF A GREAT DEAL

PrintDirector has won more times than any other device.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE April 30, 1991

Comes with the industry's best support — and it's FREE!

Easiest device to install, according to NSTL.

Prices start at $395 for PrintDirector Bronze.

30-day unlimited money-back guarantee.

Reliably used by over one million users worldwide.

Saves you more time when printing.

To find out more about the world's best printer sharing value, call and we'll send you a free NSTL report and our catalog.

1-800-243-2333
or 617-647-1234

FREE

Printer Sharing Device Performance

An NSTL Report

DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.

the leader in networked printing and peripheral sharing

411 Waverley Oaks Road, Waltham, MA 02154

PrintDirector is a registered trademark of Digital Products, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are property of their respective holders

CIRCLE 002 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ation is just around the corner, with local bus, half-gigabyte hard disks, tens of megabytes of RAM, and Intel's crowning glory, the P5 chip. Want to take a guess at what the price might be?

In the meantime, the price and feature wars have been very good for consumers, as shown by strong sales figures and overall growth in a down economy. They haven't been so good for computer manufacturers, however, despite overall increases in unit sales. Pressure on profits has become enormous as more and more manufacturers entered the fray, and they had to simultaneously learn to build the machines at less cost, while living on slimmer margins.

Some manufacturers have died trying, while others have had to reinvent themselves as companies in order to stay in the business. The simple truth is that there are too many manufacturers in the business, and their number will decrease as surely as the number of automobile manufacturers decreased, from the industry's one-time high of 200 companies to a much more sensible number.

THE FREE RIDE

Peripherals, meanwhile, are getting a huge lift from the computer manufacturers' plight. The tremendous bargains in desktop systems and the ever-higher levels of performance have created a huge market for monster hard disks, big multiscanning monitors, high-resolution printers, and a host of add-in cards to make the basic box even faster and more capable. Sure, you get a lot more memory and disk storage for your money these days, but the pressure on these manufacturers is nothing like the crushing body blows the system builders have had to take.

At the same time, printers and monitors can be the most expensive components of your system. They're likely to remain that way, too. Moore's Law applies to chips. It does not apply to CRTs and clunky, mechanical devices that move paper through rollers and over imaging drums. The extent to which your computer becomes a few pieces of highly integrated silicon is the extent to which its cost plummets. IBM/Lexmark made waves a few years back when they introduced a laser printer with a third fewer moving parts. Can they take out another third? Unlikely.

Ultimately, Moore's Law will obsolete Machrone's Law. But it won't be this year or next. □

The World At Your Fingertips.

INTRODUCING A 1.3 LB. PC. SEND & RECEIVE E-MAIL AND MORE.

Imagine a portable PC that lets you send and receive e-mail, modem a memo to the home office, write reports, create spreadsheets, manage your calendar, calculate your expenses...*work non-stop for ten hours*...and is so portable that it weighs about the same as a notepad.

A futuristic fantasy? Not unless the future is now. It's the ZEOS Pocket PC, and only ZEOS has it. You're going to love how portable and affordable it is. In fact, we think you'll find it's the one PC you'll want to take with you everywhere!

COMPACT YET COMPLETE.

At only 9⅝" x 4½" and only 1.3 lbs., what's great about the ZEOS Pocket PC is that it has a keyboard you can really use. If you're accustomed to typing with both hands, switching to a palmtop can be awkward because the keyboard only lets you type with one hand or even one finger. Yet the ZEOS Pocket PC's keyboard lets you use both hands easily, so you won't sacrifice comfort and speed for portability.

And even though it's small, the ZEOS Pocket PC carries a *full suite of industry standard software* already loaded and ready to go! You get Microsoft DOS 5.0 system files with built-in file transfer and Microsoft Works 2.0 with word processing, spreadsheet, database and communications programs. Plus, you get a personal organizer which includes a calendar/planner, "to do" list, business card file, information retrieval (for country codes, converting measurements and currency) and more. It's everything you need to manage your life!

YOUR LINK TO THE WORLD.

Modem a memo to a client; send and retrieve your e-mail. With the Pocket PC's optional fax/modem, you can communicate worldwide. Plus, expanding the memory is another easy option—with an additional memory card that slips right into a slot on the system's underside. And that's not all.

IT JUST KEEPS GOING . . .

Ten hours of continuous use? Absolutely! All it takes is the two AA alkaline batteries included with your system. And your ZEOS Pocket PC has great power management, too—it automatically switches to the suspend mode when you take a break. Plus, when you turn off your system, then turn it on again, it goes right back to where you left off. What a time-saver!

FREE 24-HOUR TECH SUPPORT.

Questions about your purchase? ZEOS technical support is 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always toll-free. And we back every ZEOS purchase with our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and more.

ORDER YOUR ZEOS POCKET PC TODAY!

Call us today at 800-423-5891. You're going to love the new ZEOS Pocket PC. *We guarantee it!*

Word processing, spreadsheet, database and communications programs ... plus a personal organizer. Already loaded and ready to go!

"A wonder of small-scale engineering"
–*PC Week*
September 14, 1992

ONLY $595!

- *CPU:* Industry-standard NEC V30.
- *Memory:* 1MB of RAM and 1.5MB of ROM.
- *Size:* Only 1.3 lbs., 9⅝" x 4½" x ⅞".
- *Power Supply:* Two AA alkaline batteries and 2032 Lithium back-up battery, all included. Ten hours battery life with continuous use, even more in suspend mode!
- *Preloaded Software:* MS-DOS 5.0 system files, Microsoft Works 2.0 (word processing, spreadsheet, database and communications programs) and a personal organizer, planner, to do list, card file, information retrieval and calculator.
- *I/O Ports:* One serial, one parallel and two PCMCIA memory card connectors.
- Carrying case, cables and adapters included.
- *Power Management:* Automatic transition between active, doze and suspend modes.
- *Screen:* Easy-to-read 7" x 2¾", 640 x 200. 80 x 25 character display.
- *Keyboard:* 81-key with 12 function keys, embedded numeric keypad and special-function hot keys.
- *Order a Special Travel Kit for only $249! Comes with send/receive fax/modem and communications software.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing Programs
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company: NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS. © ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. PT2-PCM-9211B

CIRCLE 060 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS

The only notebook with a tilt & swivel display. Great for sharing data or keeping it private. Easily adjusts for perfect viewing.

This fine Italian leather carrying case is an additional option. Loaded with pockets and features everyone will appreciate.

Digital brightness and contrast buttons make screen adjustment so easy.

ZEOS® Freestyle/SL. More features at a lower cost than any other notebook.

To try and compare the new ZEOS Freestyle/SL to any other notebook on the market is next to impossible. Because nothing else has all its features. And even with all these great features, nobody can match the price. Features and price. It would seem the new ZEOS Freestyle/SL is the best of all worlds. It is.

Period.

DESIGNED BY USERS. JUST LIKE YOU!

We asked our customers what it is they want in the perfect notebook. The first thing they told us is that most notebooks look like a cigar box with a lid. They told us they wanted not only good looks, but things like great power *and* great battery life. Lightweight too, like five pounds and change. And the keyboard should be effortless to use. The entire product had to be extremely durable. And that was just for starters.

SL POWER. SL BATTERY LIFE. 64K CACHE!

2MB, 60MB Only $1895!

We listened well. Then we got down to work. For the chipset and CPU we selected the Intel 25MHz SL. We then built in a high-speed 64K SRAM cache as standard. We know this system might well replace a desktop for many users.

And power to your ZEOS Freestyle/SL system is provided by our advanced battery system. The fully enclosed lightweight battery packs easily snap in and out and can be "quick-charged" when the system is not being used or trickle-charged when in use. So what happens when the power is on?

GREAT VIDEO TOO.

You get great video! Because for video control, we chose the amazing new Cirrus Logic VGA controller. It not only consumes less power, it also produces the fast crisp images you're looking for. And with a business machine like this you'll also appreciate our dual display capabilities. You can connect an external VGA color monitor for simultaneous co-display. And that's not all.

A NOTEBOOK KEYBOARD YOU'RE GOING TO LOVE.

We re-designed and re-sculpted every key from scratch. Even the key-switch mechanism was invented anew. And we added the mouse key for easy cursor control. It is the absolute perfect notebook keyboard. What else?

Lots else! Like the best display system of any notebook available anywhere. We listened here too. The screen is big and easy to read. Plus, it's high contrast and it's fast. It's also very easy to adjust. People said contrast and brightness knobs were hard to use. So we replaced them with soft touch buttons that *electronically* adjust screen settings at your command. Then we really got creative.

THE ONLY NOTEBOOK WITH A TILT & SWIVEL DISPLAY.

Can you imagine your desktop PC without a tilt and swivel display? Neither could we. So why not incorporate that feature into a notebook. With the ZEOS Freestyle/SL notebook you can adjust the screen left and right as well as tilt it up and down. Now you can truly adjust your notebook screen to the perfect viewing angle.

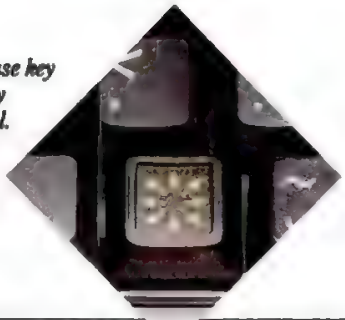
IT FLOATS TOO.

And then there is the "floating" screen. When you're facing your new ZEOS Freestyle/SL, the screen actually appears to "float" in the air in front of you. It's the only notebook that can really be used sitting on your lap!

EXTRA, EXTRA, EXTRAS. READ ALL ABOUT 'EM!

We've made more options available than ever before. Like our modem with send/receive fax. And memory up to 20MB, hard drives to 180MB, even an optional Italian leather carrying case! Extra batteries and a charging stand are available too. Call 800-423-5891 for all the details.

Built-in mouse key provides easy cursor control. Leave those bulky mice behind!



This sliding port door won't break off or come loose. Saves your fingers too.

ZEOS. #1 RATED NOTEBOOKS, SERVICE & SUPPORT!

PC Magazine recently surveyed notebook users for their Service and Reliability issue. Their findings? "Only ZEOS portable PCs achieved significantly higher-than-average ratings in all four categories." The categories were reliability, future purchase plans, repair service satisfaction and technical support. And remember, ZEOS technical support is 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, toll free. And we back your new ZEOS Freestyle with our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and more.

ORDER YOUR AMAZING ZEOS FREESTYLE/SL NOW.

Ordering your new ZEOS notebook is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. A friendly ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. You're going to love your new ZEOS notebook. Give us a call!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions are subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). X20-PCM-921124

CIRCLE 036 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ZEOS FREESTYLE/SL
ONLY $1895

- Intel 25MHZ 386SL, 64K cache!
- 2MB RAM standard, expandable to 20MB.
- 60MB hard drive, options to 180MB, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy.
- Backlit 9½" VGA display with Tilt/Swivel base. Simultaneous display with external VGA monitor.
- Snap-in and -out battery packs provide for a real 3-4 hours of typical operation or even longer depending on your applications.
- Quick-charge in little over an hour with the small lightweight AC adaptor.
- 8.5" x 11.3", 5.6 pounds, built-in soft carrying handle.
- 81-key keyboard with built-in full-size inverted "T" arrow keys.
- Serial, parallel and VGA ports with standard connectors protected by a durable, easy-to-use sliding door. No more broken doors or broken fingernails!
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee One Year Limited Warranty, ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- Loads of options. Modems, carrying cases and more!
- Designed and built by ZEOS right here in the USA.
- 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Telephone Support, 365 Days a Year.
- Upgrade Packages Too: Call for details about absolutely loaded systems featuring more memory, bigger drives and Windows.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, Visa, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS

FINALLY...AN AFFORDABLE COLOR NOTEBOOK.
Choose your package—or we can custom-build to your specifications!

PACKAGE #1
ONLY $2695

- 386SL-25 MHz CPU with 64K cache.
- 2MB RAM.
- 60MB high-speed IDE hard drive.
- Built-in high-density (1.44MB) 3.5" floppy drive.
- High-res 640x480 passive matrix color VGA LCD.
- A slim 8.5x11.3" in size; total system weighs only 6.7 lbs. with battery!
- Light, slide-in, slide-out NiCad battery. 2.5 hours of battery life typical; more with power management.
- Trickle-charge or one hour quick-charge. Extra battery packs available.
- Suspend/resume—even in Windows.
- When battery runs low you can change batteries without having to shut off the system!
- 85-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad, 12 dedicated function keys, and true 101-key emulation. Inverted T cursor layout.
- Serial, parallel, keyboard and external video ports.
- Math coprocessor support.
- 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

PACKAGE #2
ONLY $3295

Load up your Notebook! We've included free software, internal send/receive fax modem and more...all at an incredible price.

- 4MB RAM.
- 60MB IDE hard drive.
- Internal send *and* receive fax modem.
- Custom-fitted carrying case.
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse.
- *MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1,* and your choice of two *Windows* applications. Choose from *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows.*

PACKAGE #3
ONLY $3895

Go to 8MB of memory, 130MB hard drive, extra battery...this could be the only PC you'll ever need!

- 8MB RAM.
- 130MB IDE hard drive.
- Internal send *and* receive fax modem.
- Custom-fitted carrying case.
- Additional NiCad battery.
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse.
- *MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1,* and your choice of two *Windows* applications. Choose from *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year.

ZEOS

Powerful, Colorful, Light & Loaded.

NEW LOWER PRICES!

The New Color Notebook from ZEOS.®

Only $2695!

Remember what a difference it made when you switched to a color desktop? With the new ZEOS Color Notebook, you'll enjoy vivid colors from a palette of 256 on your full-size 9.5" display. And there's more.

☑ Fast drives and loads of storage with hard disk right up to *130MB.* ☑ Unbelievable 25MHz SL performance, coupled with our 64K built-in cache. Standard. ☑ Up to 20MB of high-speed RAM for the most demanding applications. ☑ A built-in high density 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive. ☑ Serial, parallel, external VGA and keyboard ports. Use your system as a desktop PC too! ☑ Send and receive fax/modem available, so you can always stay in touch. And that's not all.

THE INTELLIGENCE OF THE 386SL CHIP.

Intel designed the new 386SL processor specifically for notebooks. And they were right on target! You'll find that this sharp new processor extends your battery life significantly because it's intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem, and more when they're not in use. It's perfect for the stop-and-go computing that you're likely to do every day.

MANAGE YOUR POWER.

Or if you're working non-stop, you'll get even more out of the battery by using the programmable power management features. And here's another really neat benefit we know you'll love. You can change batteries without having to shut off the system! You can even use Suspend/Resume when you're working in Windows. Speaking of Windows...

FREE LOTUS SOFTWARE.

We don't just stop with great hardware. In packages 2 and 3 we're giving you—absolutely free—your choice of two of the most popular Windows software applications on the market today. Choose from *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows.* And that's in addition to *Microsoft DOS 5.0* and *Windows 3.1.* Complete and fully documented, these software packages alone are worth close to $1000. They're yours—free—from ZEOS!

WE'RE HERE FOR YOU 24 HOURS A DAY.

Buying from ZEOS means you also receive our award-winning after-the-sale support and service: 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 days a year. You also receive our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and One Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We guarantee it!

Now. A color notebook that's one of the lightest yet! The new ZEOS Color Notebook packs it all in at only 6.7 lbs. —including the battery.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available.
All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). CNB PCM 921124

CIRCLE 038 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

The Shallow Promise of Pens

1992 would be "The Year of the Pen," declared Jerry Purdy of Phoenix Technologies during a Comdex session on pen-based computing. Jean-Louis Gassée, writing in *MacWeek* on Sept. 10, 1991, boldly claimed, "Earlier this year, GO Corp. introduced its new pen-based operating system. Seldom has a new platform been received with such unanimous approval by developers, press, and pundits."

Apparently Gassée wasn't doing his research because naysayers such as Amy Wohl, Stuart Alsop, Will Zachmann, Bill Machrone, and myself all had serious doubts about the new technology. In fact, those who jumped on the pen-based computer bandwagon have discovered that there was no parade.

If you boil down all the arguments for pen-based computing, you discover four myths:

1. People are more comfortable with a pen and a pad then they are with a keyboard.
2. Executives will not use a keyboard because it tarnishes their image.
3. Notebook computers are unacceptable in meetings because of the keyboard clack.
4. Some applications are better suited to pen than keyboard.

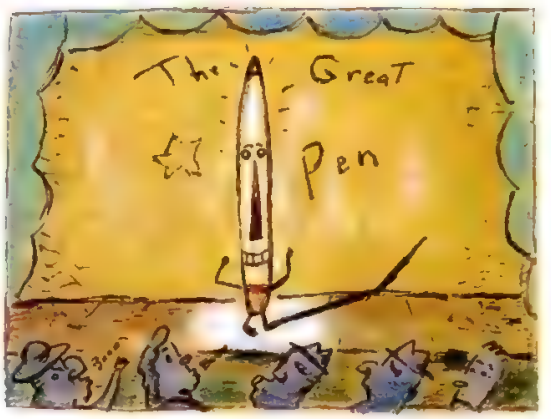
The first myth is the most controversial. People who learn to use a keyboard are far more comfortable with a keyboard than a pen. Though people do use notepads and like them, will they accept an expensive stylus computer as a substitute? Not when the pad and pen are far more convenient.

The second myth is more rear-view mirror thinking. The only executive who eschews a computer keyboard is the old-fashioned gruff bossy executive who demands to be called Mister. This joker is a dinosaur. Why are we designing a computer for him? And why would he use it?

The third myth is pure bunk. Today's laptop keyboards are quiet, and nobody cares about the minor clicking. Furthermore, anyone who has been to Japan, where notepad computers are more practical for ideograms, knows that the constant tapping of the stylus on the screen is every bit as annoying as any typing.

The final myth is more arguable. Yes, there may be some applications that benefit from a pen-based platform. These are mostly factory/field applications, where someone like the oft-cited bread truck driver or FedEx person can check off some boxes on a computerized sheet. Of course, FedEx has a specialized keyboard/bar code device that already does this and, as far as I can tell, the bread distribution business isn't suffering or inadequate. So who would use this thing? An insurance agent is the only candidate. This brings me to my real criticism of this technology and its hopeless boosters.

Ignoring the technological (handwriting recognition) and expense ($3,000 to $6,000 per machine) roadblocks, my concern is one of "vision." Even the wackos promoting virtual reality have a sincere vision of a world bettered by the technology. Most new technologies have this kind of idealism. The only force pushing pen computing is the vision of a quick buck. Its boosters are entrepreneurs hoping to make a killing and bored venture capitalists looking for a new scam.



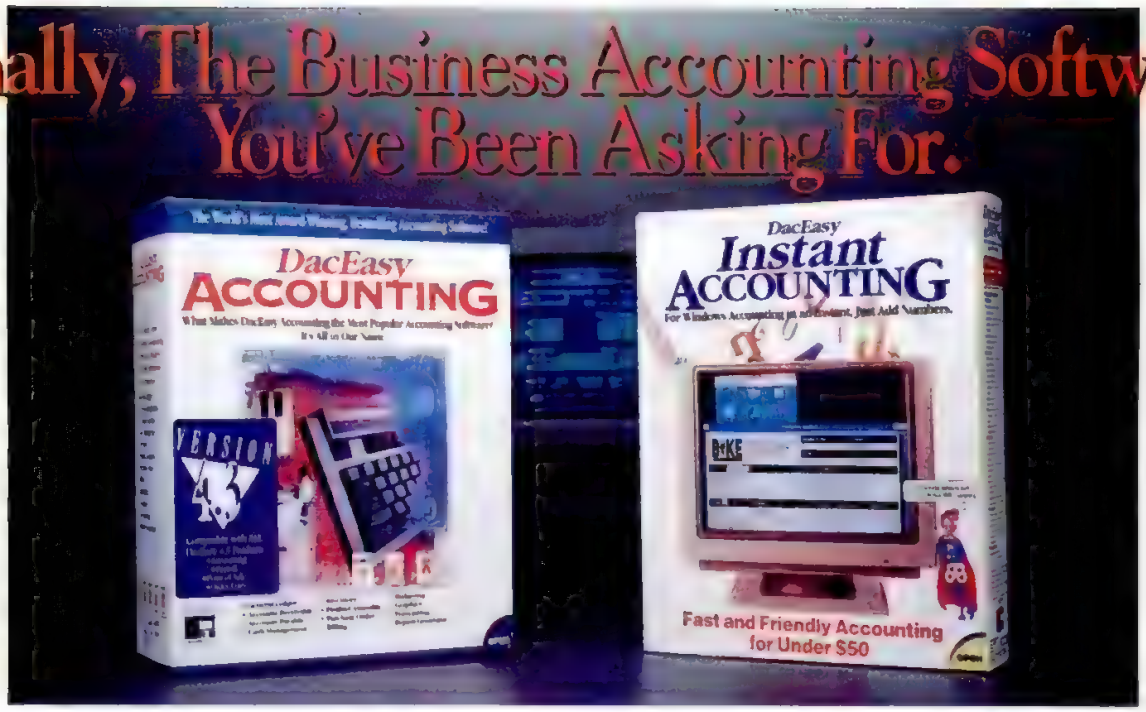
So where's the pen parade? Nowhere, because the pen platform is based mostly on pure bunk.

The only groups to be served by pen-based computing are insurance agents, truck drivers, other disinterested technophobes, and dullards who think it's neat-o to have a 6-pound clipboard-size electronic Day-Timer in a leather case.

This whole scene is nonvisionary, boring, and pathetic. In a future world of desktop video, multimedia, virtual reality, and other whiz-bang technologies, pen-based computing is about as technologically inspiring as a new laundry detergent. Whether it works or not is beside the point.

Illustration by Andrew Shachat

Finally, The Business Accounting Software You've Been Asking For.



New, Improved DacEasy® Accounting™ 4.3 Faster, More Powerful and Still Number One.

Every second, 2.7 checks are printed with DacEasy Accounting software, the number one selling business accounting program in the world. Why?

Maybe because it's so complete. It has 11 integrated modules to invoice customers, pay bills, manage inventory, track cash transactions, process purchase orders, build a budget, monitor performance, forecast business growth, and more.

Or maybe it's because DacEasy Accounting has received more editorial and reader chosen awards than all the other business accounting programs combined.

Or, maybe it's DacEasy's relentless pursuit of continuous improvement. Introducing, DacEasy Accounting Version 4.3.

It has more customer requested features, it runs faster, it uses less RAM and requires less disk space. Plus, its new screens, handy shortcuts and improved processing and printing speeds increase user productivity by as much as 20%.

Use DacEasy Accounting by itself, or add DacEasy Payroll and DacEasy Point of Sale for more power.

DacEasy Payroll 4.3 is the most complete payroll and personnel management program available. New Version 4.3 is now even more complete, with the addition of Direct Deposit capabilites, labor-saving time-card support, and much more.

And DacEasy **Point of Sale 4.3**, whether used alone or perfectly integrated with DacEasy Accounting 4.3, turns any 286 or better PC into a complete cash register accounting system.

New, DacEasy® Instant Accounting™ Easy Business Financial Management, and More.

PC Magazine says, *"DacEasy Instant Accounting offers relief for the accounting-phobic small business."* (9/17/92)

So even if the word "Accounting" scares you to death, you can easily invoice your customers, pay your bills, and access important information, like who owes you money and how much, with DacEasy Instant Accounting on your PC. And then use it's built-in contact management capabilities to phone, fax or mail-merge payment reminders to your past due customers.

Plus, unlike checkwriter programs and other entry-level accounting programs, DacEasy Instant Accounting gives you an audit trail (something your accountant will insist on).

And, if your accounting software needs change, you can move up to DacEasy Accounting 4.3, and take your DacEasy Instant Accounting data with you. DacEasy Instant Accounting is the only entry-level contender with an uprgade path to meet your needs, no matter how much you grow.

No matter how small your business accounting needs are, or how big they get, DacEasy has your software. Ask for DacEasy Accounting 4.3 or DacEasy Instant Accounting today.

	Dustin Price
DacEasy Accounting 4.3	**$99**
DacEasy Payroll 4.3	$69
DacEasy BonusPack 4.3	$129
DacEasy Point of Sale 4.3	$99
DacEasy Instant Accounting	**$39**

Free Ground Shipping Included.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Call Toll Free from anywhere in the United States
Monday thru Friday - 6 AM to 5 PM PST.

1-800-945-6887

Or Fax Your Order to
1-818-884-5310

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

All prices subject to change. Dustin Discount Software. 20969 Ventura Blvd. Suite 13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (818) 710-9174

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

Inside Track

Seems Like A Scandal to Me Dept.: Here's a page for the **suppressed** stories of 1992 file. As far as I'm concerned, it's right up there with any scandal you can name. An excellent tabloid newspaper called *The CPA Software News* (published six times a year, $25/year, write 130 N. Broadway, #300, Shawnee, OK 74801; 405-275-3100) carefully evaluated the top 20 tax preparation packages. Creating a benchmark suite of numbers to be posted into the packages, it discovered that **no two of the 20 packages could arrive at the same tax owed.** What made it worse was that the tax owed varied from a low of $2,730 (SCS/Compute's LMS/Tax) to a high of $5,669 (CCH's 1040 Solutions). Other values calculated were $5,048 from the popular **TurboTax** from ChipSoft, a flat $4,500 from the **Prentice-Hall Software 1040,** and $4,115 from CPAid's Master Tax. This is not a couple of dollars difference. The difference between high and low is more than twice as much. The **discrepancies** stem from calculations made for capital gains, schedules C and E, and Form 4797. Given the same exact numbers, for example, the schedule E income loss calculation varied from a negative $228 (Tax Resources Ten40) to minus $10,997 (CCH's ProSystem fx).

The problem boils down to **complexities** in the tax code. So much is "open to interpretation" that no software package can be used for complex returns without the supervision of a knowledgeable CPA. When you talk to CPAs about the tax situation, they all say it's **out of control.** While the Tax Reform Act of 1986 helped Joe Six-Pak do quick returns, it made it more difficult for anyone with mixed incomes. I'm told that as of today **3 percent of the U.S. workforce** is somehow involved in **tax compliance.** The flat tax looks better and better every day.

As an aside, I like to point out that about 15 years ago I went to the University of California to become a certified tax preparer. I got my certificate and today I cannot do my own taxes. **It's impossible.** I use a CPA firm. And I'm no millionaire.

A suggestion to the IRS. Not wanting to encourage even more government involvement with everyday life, I do have to suggest that the IRS or a nationwide accountancy group **certify software** for use by individuals for the purposes of tax preparation. It would be even better if the U.S. Government used the expertise of the IRS's computer division (the guys who develop the program that flags people for audits) to **develop a public domain software system.** The discrepancies would be avoided using a government approved **expert system front end** to the tax software. What's the difficulty in doing this? It will force consistency and eliminate late reinterpretations and second-thought audits done because someone changed their mind. The situation with these tax software packages is unnacceptable.

The computer community is bug-eyed over Microsoft's getting into bed with CPU maker MIPS, but Intel is so dominant that I doubt any of this really matters to them.

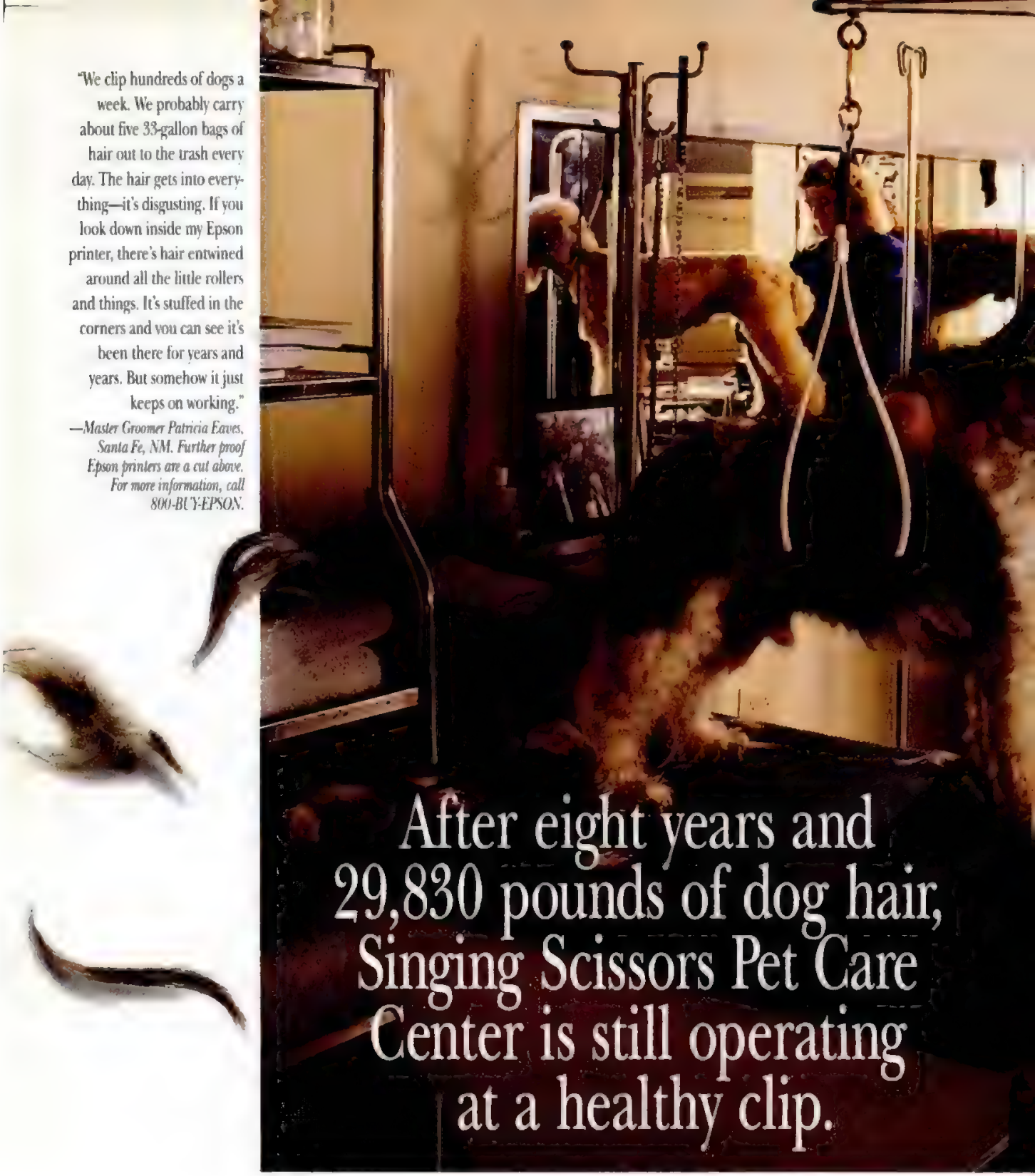
And Now For Something Completely Different Dept.: The executives at **Microsoft** must be having **a good laugh** over the blood feud developing because of the personnel heist of Gene Wang from Borland to Symantec, especially after alleged intercepted MCI memos and **accusations** of all sorts **spewed** from Borland. They were all aimed at Symantec CEO Gordon Eubanks. Microsoft was bent out of shape when Borland took Rob Dickerson from them too, but not to this extent. **Borland essentially thumbed its nose** at Microsoft. Personally, I wish these companies would put more energy into debugging code.

Strategic Partners Dept.: The computer community is bug-eyed over Microsoft's **getting into bed** with CPU maker MIPS and its parent Silicon Graphics. Microsoft must **grow** and it sees the workstation arena as a growth opportunity. Windows NT is sometimes referred to as Windows RISC. Microsoft cannot obviously **penetrate the confines** of Sun Microsystems where UNIX rules supreme under UNIX guru Bill Joy, so Microsoft will trade its talents to Silicon Graphics and DEC in an effort to replace UNIX and VMS with Windows NT. In the process, there is supposedly a **cozy relationship** developing with MIPS in much the same way that one developed with Intel during the days of the 286, a chip whose design is believed to have been influenced by Microsoft. Whatever the case, MIPS is supposedly listening to Microsoft. This will make it easier for Microsoft to port Windows NT to the **future generations** of the MIPS chips. Meanwhile, Intel has become so dominant in the microprocessor world that I doubt if any of this matters to them.

Meanwhile, DOS 6.0 Looms Dept.: So where's the next iteration of **DR DOS?** As you recall, right after the first showing of DR DOS 5 in London, Microsoft quickly copied the features list and incorporated most of the features into DOS 5.0. Then came DR DOS 6 and Microsoft is following with MS-DOS 6.0 incorporating many of the features of DR DOS 6. The designers figure they'd wait until Microsoft rolls out DOS 6.0 before they even talk about DR DOS 7, which may be a **monumental** product. Maybe this time we'll see the true multitasking DOS! □

"We clip hundreds of dogs a week. We probably carry about five 33-gallon bags of hair out to the trash every day. The hair gets into everything—it's disgusting. If you look down inside my Epson printer, there's hair entwined around all the little rollers and things. It's stuffed in the corners and you can see it's been there for years and years. But somehow it just keeps on working."

—Master Groomer Patricia Eaves, Santa Fe, NM. Further proof Epson printers are a cut above. For more information, call 800-BUY-EPSON.



So is their printer.

EPSON

Lotus Organizer. It never forgets. Even if you do.

It's the computerized way to keep tabs on things.

This on-screen calendar, to-do list, planner, address book, notepad and anniversary reminder looks and works just like a manual organizer. So you'll feel right at home, right from the start.

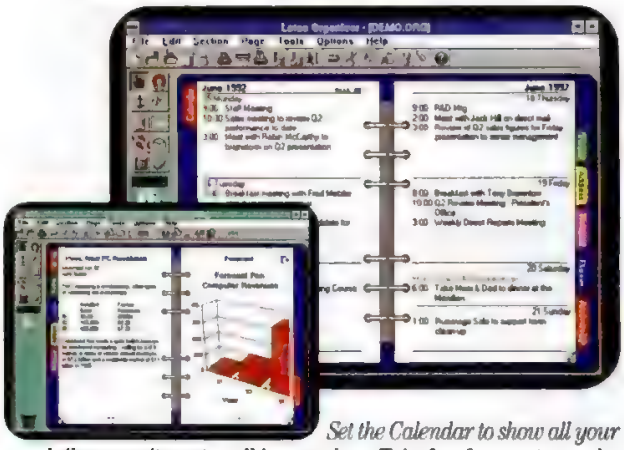
You can use Lotus® Organizer™ to schedule appointments, block out major events, and create your to-do list. You can also look up and dial phone numbers, make notes or import text and graphics files, and mark important anniversaries. Just point and click.

Lotus Organizer shows its true power once you create links between entries stored in different sections.

For example, you can link an appointment in Calendar to a task in your To Do list, to a contact name in your Address book, to a flow chart stored in Notepad. Then move freely among linked entries. So you have access to the information you need, the minute you need it.

Address

You can also print pages to use in your manual system. Or take Lotus Organizer with you on your portable computer.



Set the Calendar to show all your daily commitments—all in one place. Take free-form notes, and import text and graphics files in Notepad.

To buy Lotus Organizer, visit your Authorized Lotus Reseller. Or call Lotus directly at **1-800-872-3387, ext. 7017**, for more information. And please, do it before you forget.

Lotus Organizer for Windows

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus is a registered trademark and Organizer is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Jim Seymour

How Bad a PC Can You Live With?

"C'mon, Jim." I'd been having this argument with my wife, Nora. It had been going on for a number of weeks. I kept telling her about the glories of the new subnotebooks, and she kept saying, "But they can't *do* anything!"

So I'd whip out a Zeos Pocket PC or a Hewlett-Packard 95LX, and show her how you could keep your schedule for weeks ahead. "But you don't use that," she'd say. "Your schedule is on your desktop PC, because you keep it in a Windows program that won't run on these little things. C'mon, Jim."

True enough.

So I'd pull out the Gateway 2000 HandBook and show her how its backlighting makes the screen visible in the worst light. And how a tiny modem can help me keep up with electronic mail when I'm on a trip.

"Great," she'd say. "A $1,300 e-mail checker. But you won't always carry one of those things when you travel. C'mon, Jim."

This was getting serious.

"Well, then look how thin and fast this Dell 320SLi is," I said. It was a desperate ploy. "I can run anything on this baby that I can run on the desktop machine. It has a real keyboard, a serious hard disk, and look at this big screen!"

She peered at the Dell's non backlit screen, tilted it back and forth, squinted, and finally said, "But you can't *see* anything! C'mon, Jim!"

I was just about at the end of my rope. "Well, if you're so picky, then how about this Texas Instruments TravelMate 4000?" I flipped on the machine, its hard disk whirred, and the bright, backlit screen came to life. Windows appeared. My StartUp Group popped one app after another into place on the screen.

"See? Good keyboard, great display, big hard disk, lots of memory, a 486 chip. . . ." I could see from the look in her eyes that I'd finally won.

"You're right," she said. "Now *this* is a real computer. You can just leave this one with me for a while."

It was a hollow victory. I'd been trying to persuade her of the virtues of small, light machines as road companions, but she went for the notebook equivalent of big iron: a 1.8- by 11- by 8.5-inch, 5.7-pound giant, compared with tiny wonders like the Zeos.

Worst of all: She was *right*.

For about a year and a half I've been trying to persuade myself that one of the new subnotebooks is the right road machine for me. I'm *reasonable* about this: I don't expect it to fit into my jacket pocket, replace my desktop PC, or run presentations in color. I just want a smallish machine to take along when I'm pretty sure I won't be doing any big-time computing, but I want to be able to write, take notes, check my schedule, look up names and addresses in a database, and so on. And run a few of the other programs I use.

In the end, for me the choice comes down to the five machines I showed my wife. They span the range from nearly pocketable to a full-fledged, power user's notebook.

I fell on the HP 95LX with glee, for example, but quickly discovered it was just too feeble for my needs. The keyboard's too small, it's too hard to get software into the machine, the 7.5-inch display is hopeless, and having Lotus 1-2-3 on-board isn't much of an advantage for me.

In the quest for the lightest notebook, you have to ask: "But can I use this thing?"

The Zeos Pocket PC has a wonderful form factor: wide, shallow front-to-back, thin, and less than a pound and a half. It lasts about 10 hours on two AA cells. But while it will run DOS apps you load onto cards inserted into one of its two PCMCIA slots, the display is small and dim, the character set is cramped, and the machine's 8088 processor is slow. It doesn't have a

Illustration by Andrew Shachat

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

Give everyone in your office direct access to your HP LaserJet printer...without buying another one

Any Office Any Budget Any Printer

Advanced printer-sharing technology. Our ***ServerJet*** products give up to 12 users a direct line to the printer. ***ServerJet*** also lets users switch back and forth between two printers – without leaving their chairs. People won't be lined up, disks in hand, waiting to use the PC connected to the printer. Each user can simultaneously send *their* print job, *their* way, thanks to ***ServerJet*** buffer memory (up to 4MB).

Effortless Installation

Just plug the ***ServerJet*** into the printer.

Run telephone-type cable to any desk, anywhere. And once your ***ServerJet*** system is up and running, its lightning speed (up to 115.2*Kb*) will save you time and money all around.

Easiest Installation, Fastest Performance On A Novell Network

Many users have installed our product in five minutes. We can turn your LaserJet into a stand-alone print server – one that gets jobs to the printer 3 to 5 times *faster* than Novell's Print Server utility. And you can connect the printer anywhere on the network.

Printer Sharing For The New HP *LaserJet 4*

We keep pace with printer technology. That's why we worked closely with HP to have *seven* advanced printer-sharing devices ready for their powerful new LaserJet 4.

Since 1987, people have relied on ASP for cost-effective, *hassle-free* printer-sharing. And because we stand behind our product, we offer you a 30 day trial with our ***ServerJet*** – no risk, no obligation. **The call is free. The trial is free.**

800-445-6190

DEPT B2155

ASP

ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA
Telephone: 408-746-2965 • Facsimile: 408-746-2803

ServerJet is a trademark of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. / Novell is a registered trademark of Novell Corp.

CIRCLE 008 ON READER SERVICE CARD

hard disk, so you have to use one of those PCMCIA slots to store your data.

The Gateway HandBook is thicker, deeper, and twice as heavy as the Zeos machine. But in return you get a backlit screen (double-scan CGA), a Chips & Technologies chip set that approximates a middling-fast 286, and a hard disk.

I like the HandBook. I don't much like the built-in Microsoft Works package, but if you can make the built-in LapLink XL talk to the version of LapLink on your desktop or other machine—a challenge—you can load any DOS apps you want onto the HandBook's hard disk. The keyboard is decent despite some weirdly relocated keys, and the display, though small, is readable.

That leaves the Dell 320SLi and the TI TravelMate. The Dell is a crossover, lighter and smaller than the typical notebook, but with all the power and features of those machines, save one. The missing element is critical: The 320 SLi's screen is not backlit.

How important is that? Well, Dell gets credit for the very best non backlit display I've ever seen. But in anything less than good room light, it's still hard to see. In every other way, the Dell is the winner: It's the very best ultra lightweight notebook PC I've used.

Similarly, the TI TravelMate is among the best of the full-size power notebooks. It's fast and capable but weighs almost 6 pounds.

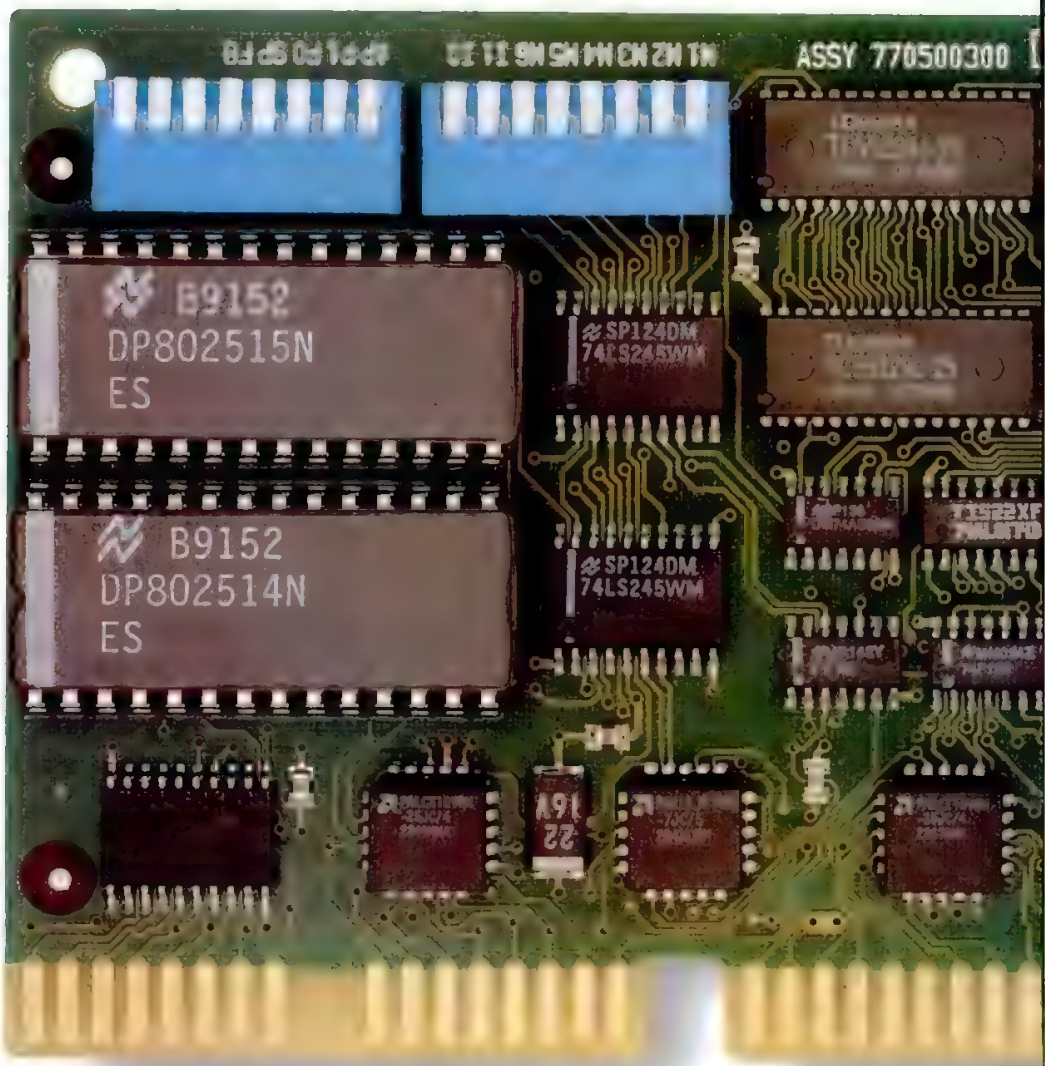
In the end, the choice of a traveling machine comes down to a simple if perverse question: How bad a computer are you willing to take on the road? For me, the threshold of pain turned out to be right below the HandBook. Less than that I can't live with: "C'mon, Jim. They can't *do* anything!" rings in my ears.

That still leaves three interesting machines. Is the HandBook really enough? Can I live without Windows when I'm on the road? Is the Dell's display good enough—and is the machine too heavy, in any case? Do I want, in the end, to give up and fall back to the TI or another desktop-level PC for traveling? And—dare I make this even worse?—what about color? As I've come to rely on Windows, I've come to rely on color, too. Can I live without either?

I'm going to be living with one or another of these three PCs—and another one or two that haven't yet been officially announced—for the next few months. I'll get back to you with my further thoughts. □

In an ideal world,
there would be a Token Ring adapter
that's 100% IBM compatible and
100% reliable. Guaranteed.

Welcome t



(For first-time visitors, $349)

Until now, the Token Ring world was a small one indeed. You either bought IBM® or you took your chances with a less-than-ideal substitute.

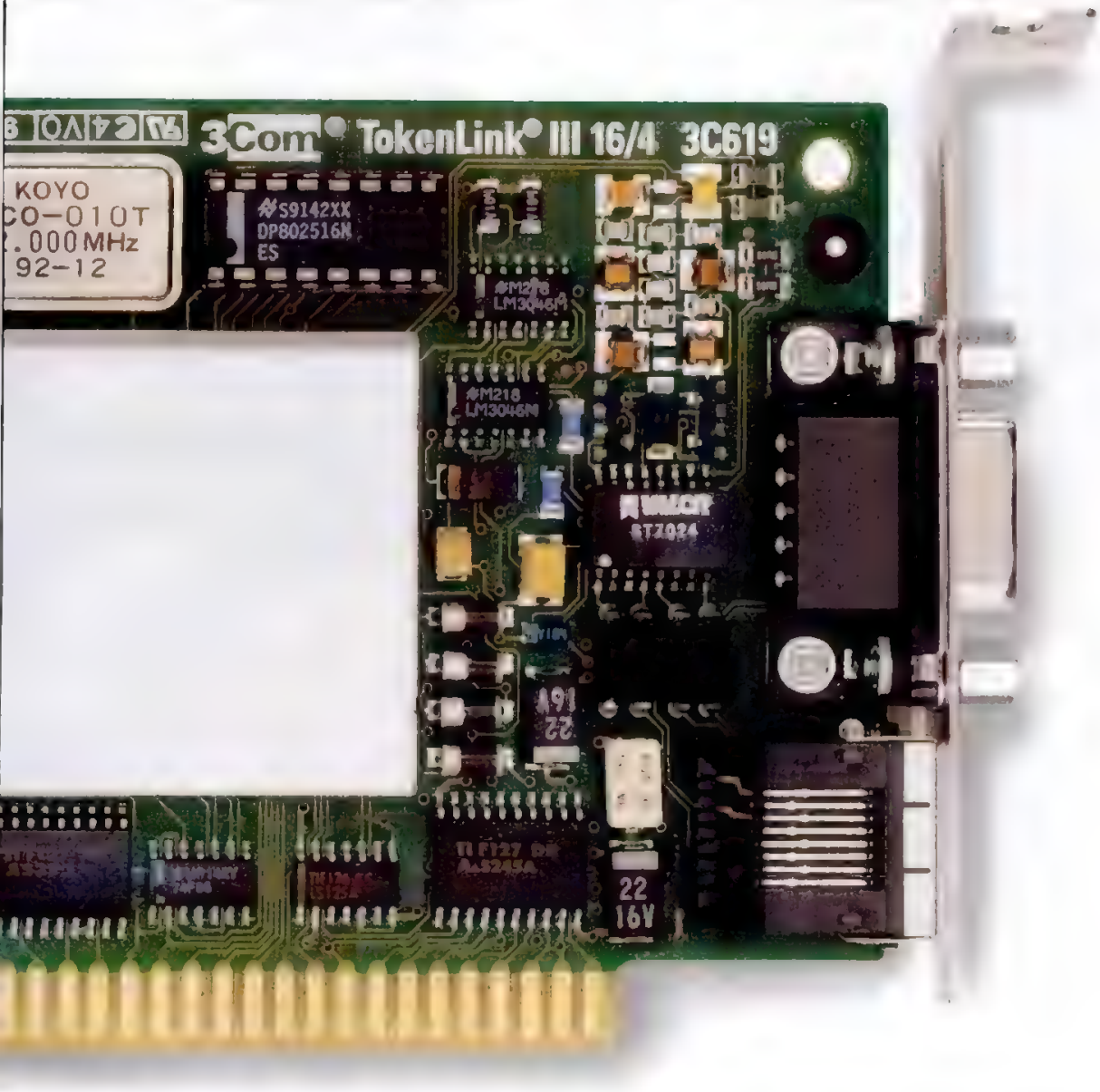
Now there's the first true alternative for all your PCs: Introducing the new TokenLink® III 16/4 adapters from 3Com.

TokenLink III adapters are guaranteed 100 percent IBM compatible. Or your money back.

TokenLink III adapters use the IBM designed and manufactured TROPIC™ chip for full compatibility with all IBM applications. And they come with a universal boot PROM, so you can download existing IBM drivers from all the popular network operating systems. There are TokenLink III adapters for 32-bit EISA, 16-bit ISA, and 16-bit Micro Channel® machines. And they work with shielded twisted-pair, or even with unshielded twisted-pair at 4 or 16 Mbps.

*$349 offer limited to one adapter of each bus type per customer site, please. © 1992 3Com Corp. (408) 764-5000. 3Com and TokenLink are registered trademarks of 3Com Corp. IBM and Micro Channel are registered trademarks

o our world.



And if you think that an alternative to IBM needs to be as expensive as IBM, you're in for a pleasant surprise.

For a limited time you can install your first TokenLink III adapter for just $349—a greater than 50 percent discount off the already low list price.* And as with the rest of 3Com's four million installed adapters, you get unquestioned reliability. TokenLink III adapters even come with a lifetime warranty. And they're part of 3Com's full line of Token Ring products, from adapters to internetworking.

To learn more about 3Com's TokenLink III adapters and the special price offer, just call us at **1-800-NET-3Com.** And find out how 100 percent IBM compatible can also be 100 percent safe.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3Com

of International Business Machines Corp TROPIC is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corp

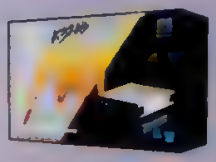
"Recommended."
Jerry Pournelle, Byte, July 1992

Inside Out

SupraFAXModem V.32bis Internal
$349.95 Dos/Windows

The Best Choice: SupraFAXModem

SupraFAXModem V.32bis External
$399.95 Stand Alone
$439.95 Dos/Windows



Inside or Out, now you can choose the hot-selling **SupraFAXModem** technology that best fits your computer. Either way, Supra can turn your PC into a communications powerhouse!

SupraFAXModems come in a wide range of models, from our budget-minded **SupraFAXModem** 24/96i to the fastest fax modem available: the **SupraFAXModem** V.32bis. Whichever model you choose, you will get Supra's proven technology and reputation for high-quality, reliable modems.

Supra modems are designed for novice and expert communicators alike. Whether you use DOS™, Windows™, or a Macintosh™, we've got a package for you — and our packages include everything you need. Plus our easy-to-follow Getting Started manuals will help you install your modem and start using it in just a few minutes! Imagine sending and receiving perfect faxes, exploring the world of on-line databases, or retrieving an important work file — all from the convenience of your desk. And advanced users will appreciate the error-correction and data-compression features that can save you money!

No matter what your needs, a Supra modem is your best choice. Call us today at **1-800-727-8417**, and find out why!

Supra Corporation

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MODEL	INT./EXT.	FAX	DATA	V.42bis & MNP 5	MAX THROUGHPUT
[illegible]	[illegible]	14,400 S/R	14,400	yes	57,600
SupraFAXModem V.32	E	9600 S/R	9600	yes	38,400
[illegible]	E	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]
SupraFAXModem 24/96i	I	9600 S/4800R	2400	w/ software	9600
DOS Package [illegible] • **Windows Package** [illegible]					

Rockwell Modem Technology

CALLER ID AVAILABLE NOW

5

All trademarks belong to their respective companies 7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401

William F. Zachmann

An Operating System For The '90s

DOS is doomed. The 16-bit barely-an-operating-system that began its life as PC-DOS for the IBM Personal Computer in 1981 and dominated 80*x*86 architecture PCs for more than a decade will not survive the 1990s.

The crucial question is: What will replace DOS? Which 32-bit operating systems vying for DOS's crown will ultimately gain the upper hand? Who will win the battle among OS/2, Windows NT, Unix, and others?

The current conventional wisdom, aggressively encouraged by Microsoft, holds that Windows 3.*x*'s present success is already sufficient to decide the matter in favor of 32-bit Windows. "The battle for the desktop is over," Microsoft and its supporters like to say, "and Windows has won."

It hasn't, though. Windows copies actively in use are far below Microsoft's claimed shipment numbers. Many software vendors say they have been disappointed with their Windows application sales. Windows penetration of the active installed base of *x*86 systems, from 8086s to 486s, remains below 10 percent. Windows 3.1, while an improvement over 3.0, still suffers from instabilities and limitations inherent in its DOS foundation.

Windows NT is the biggest problem, though. Microsoft promised to ship a truly 32-bit, fully preemptive, multitasking, multithreaded version of Windows that is the first to implement the Win32 API (application programming interface) by the end of 1992. But Windows NT will likely require at least another year or two before it supports the Win32 API efficiently on *x*86 systems. Even then, it will be missing too many of the capabilities Microsoft promised.

There is no question, for example, that NT's resource requirements will make OS/2 look lean and mean by comparison. NT's stated 8MB memory requirement, for example, looks like a bare minimum, at best.

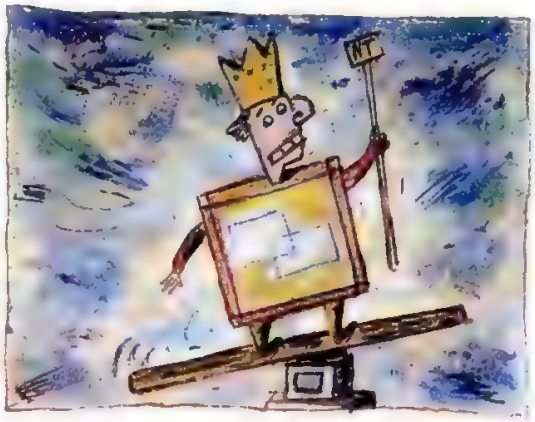
At the same time, the complete DOS- and 16-bit Windows compatibility Microsoft originally promised for NT has somehow turned into only a goal for top DOS and Windows applications. NT may very well suffer the same problems of OS/2 1.*x*'s infamous DOS "penalty box."

Microsoft will also have problems establishing broad device-driver and hardware support, similar to those suffered by early versions of OS/2.

Meanwhile, IBM is finally putting the remaining pieces of OS/2 in place. It will feature support for high-resolution graphics, Windows 3.1 applications, and a wider range of device drivers. It will also operate more efficiently and have lower resource requirements than the current version. Better networking capabilities now make OS/2 a much stronger option for corporate users.

Key secondary support for OS/2 is also falling into place. There's a large and growing list of software vendors who are actually shipping 32-bit applications. Application development tools, too, are rapidly becoming available. There are also some excellent books on OS/2 use and programming. One of my favorites is Harvey Deital and Michael Kogan's *The Design of OS/2*.

IBM's initial problems with OS/2 2.0 distribution and support are being solved. Distributors like Merisel and Ingram Micro are now selling OS/2, and IBM has broadened its 800-number support, for example.



The success of Windows NT over OS/2 in the 32-bit operating system world is anything but assured.

The growing strengths of OS/2 and the increasingly obvious problems of Windows NT should make one consider whether the conventional wisdom about Windows' assured dominance is correct. My own view is that it is not.

OS/2 2.0 provides today the powerful desktop operating system that Microsoft still can only promise for the future. As that fact becomes more obvious to more users, the shift from Windows to OS/2 that has already begun on a small scale will gather momentum. □

Illustration by Andrew Shachat

Lower Acts You Might Find.

WHO? *Compudyne is the PC manufacturing arm of CompUSA™ - The Computer Superstore - the nation's largest chain of big volume, deep discount computer superstores.*

WHAT? *We make top quality, fully-supported computers, and complement them with a vast array of optional PC equipment that no other direct manufacturer/marketer comes close to matching.*

HOW MUCH? *Our systems are offered at prices typically found only at garage clone shops and we guarantee that our prices are the lowest of any currently advertised.*

A Software Spectacular...

EXTRA VALUE

This giant bundle of Windows™ software can be pre-loaded into your new Compudyne system! **A $1,500 retail value! Call for prices!**

- **Spreadsheet/Database:** Lotus® 1-2-3®
- **Wordprocessing:** Lotus® AMI Pro™
- **Desktop Publishing:** Micrografx® Windows Draw™
- **Personal Finance:** Intuit Quicken®
- **Personal Information Manager:** Polaris PackRat™
- **Information Utility:** Prodigy®
- **Terminal Communications:** DCA Crosstalk®
- **FAX Management:** Delrina® WINFAX™

Compudyne is probably the fastest growing PC company in the history of the industry.

ORDERING

- 1-800-932-COMP (2667)
- International callers dial: 1-214-702-0055
- 24 hour fax: 1-214-702-0300

PCM1123

NEW HOLIDAY HOURS!

- 7am-8pm (CST) Monday-Friday
  9am-5pm (CST) Saturday

SUPPORT

- Toll-free technical support
- On-site service for desktops†† and overnight replacement for portables.

WARRANTIES

- 30-days, no questions asked, return policy.
  1 year limited warranty.

DIAL TO SAVE DOLLARS
1-800-932-COMP (2667)

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES GUARANTEED

*Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc. payments based on 36 month open-end rate **Does not include Windows 3.1 or mouse. Intel™ 386 & 486 & the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp

Lower Prices You Won't. Guaranteed.

Desktop	CPU	RAM	HD	Floppy	Display	Price
386DX/33	Intel 80386DX-33 MHz	1 standard 32 max	40	1.2 or 1.44	16 bit SVGA card 14" 640x480 VGA Color Monitor	$849** $32/mo*
386DX/33 or 486SX/25	Intel 80386DX-33 MHz or Intel 80486SX-25 MHz, with built-in 8K CPU cache	2 standard 32 max	80	as above	as above	$999 $37/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX-25 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	80	1.2 & 1.44	16 bit SVGA card 14" 1024x768 SVGA Color Monitor	$1,199 $44/mo*
386DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80386DX-33 MHz 64K CPU cache	4 standard 32 max	120	as above	16 bit SVGA card & Hi-Color Support, 14" 1024x768 SVGA 28 Interlaced Color Monitor	$1,399 $52/mo*
486SX/33	Intel 80486SX-33 MHz 8K CPU cache	as above	120	as above	as above	$1,499 $56/mo*
486DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-33 MHz 128K CPU cache	as above	120	as above	16 bit SVGA card, 1MB Video RAM & Hi-Color Support, 14" 1024x768 SVGA Non-Interlaced Multisync Color Monitor	$1,799 $67/mo*
486DX/50 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-50 MHz 128K CPU cache True 50 MHz CPU	as above	120	as above	as above	$1,999 $74/mo*
ALL NEW! 486DX2/66 CACHE	Intel 80486DX2-66 MHz 128K CPU cache New Double Clock CPU	8 standard 32 max	200	as above	16 bit SVGA Superfast Windows Accelerator card, 1MB RAM, 14" 1024x768 SVGA Non-Interlaced Multisync Color Monitor	$2,499 $93/mo*

Unparalleled Flexibility...

Order one of our pre-configured systems or custom-configure your own, choosing from a myriad of options. All systems include...

- Microsoft compatible serial mouse
- 101 AT-style keyboards
- Built in serial (2), parallel (1) and game (1) ports
- Microsoft® Windows 3.1 and MS/DOS 5.0
- U/L Listing, FCC Class B cert.
- Artisoft's LANtastic® LAN
- 200 watt power supply
- 8 i/o board slots

Get Horizontal...

Our standard desktop systems feature aesthetic yet rugged plastic-over-steel construction with "one screw" assembly for quick easy upgrades. They support 3 externally accessible 5.25" drive bays and 2 internal 3.5" units.

ALL NEW!

Get Vertical...

For those who prefer the aesthetics and footprint of a desktop tower, or need the added drive capacity for file server applications, our mini tower offers an astonishing 6 drive capacity; 4 external plus 1 internal 5.25" and 1 internal 3.5" unit in a mere 8" x 16" desktop footprint for only $100 more.

Options, Options, Options...

Design the system of your dreams!

- **Displays:** Mono or color VGA; 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced; 14" to 20"
- **Hard Drives:** 40, 80, 105, 120, 211, 483, 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs
- **Internal CD-ROM:** (Inc. Groliers Encyclopedia, Toolworks, Reference Library and PC-SIG)
- **Internal FAX/Modem:** 9600 bps send/receive fax; 2400 bps modem; inc. WINFAX and Quicklink.
- **And many more!**

Such a Deal!!

If you can find a PC that meets or exceeds our equivalent specifications, but is shipping at a lower advertised price, we'll match the price.

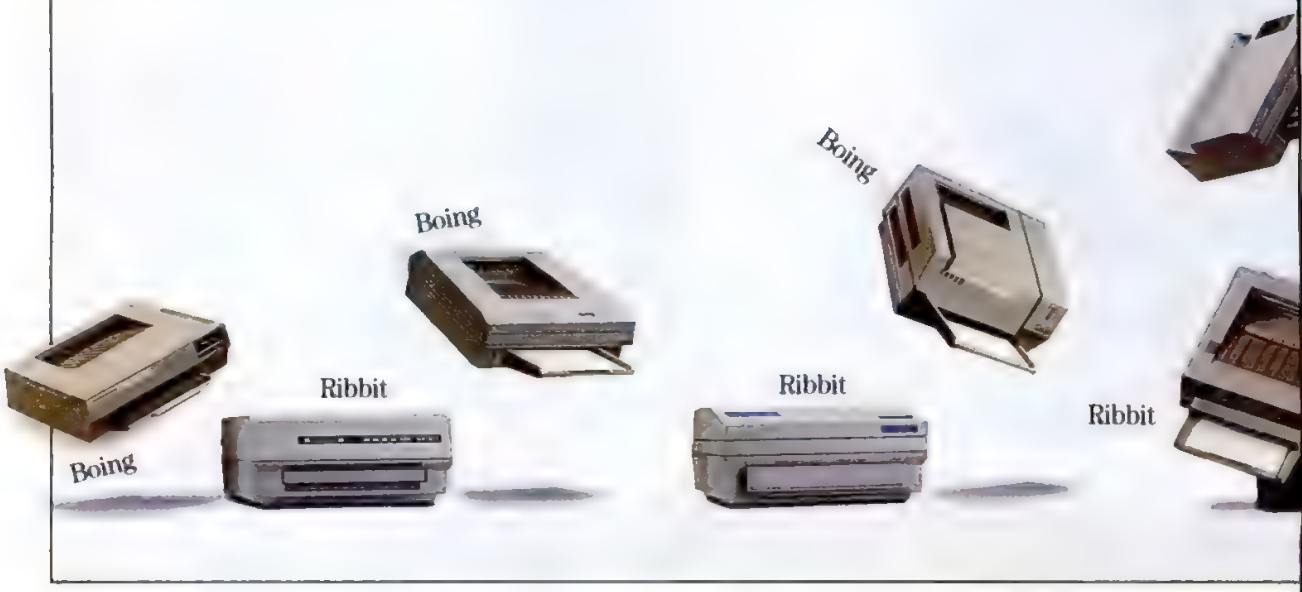
intel inside

You can also buy these neat products at the same prices exclusively at COMPUSA

*Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. **Within 100 miles of any Dow Jones Service Center. Must be returned as new in original packaging.

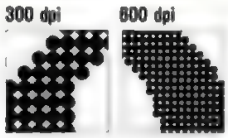
CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Other laser printers play leapfrog trying to catch up with the HP LaserJet.



The new HP LaserJet 4 printer isn't a hopped-up version of the past generation. Its new, advanced design sets much higher standards for print quality, speed, built-in features and value than ever before.

Higher resolution. More typefaces. Unlike other 600 dpi laser printers, the HP LaserJet 4 was designed for 600 dpi printing from the ground up. As a result, it produces the best 600 x 600 dpi resolution ever for noticeably crisper, clearer text and graphics. At less than a 300 dpi price.



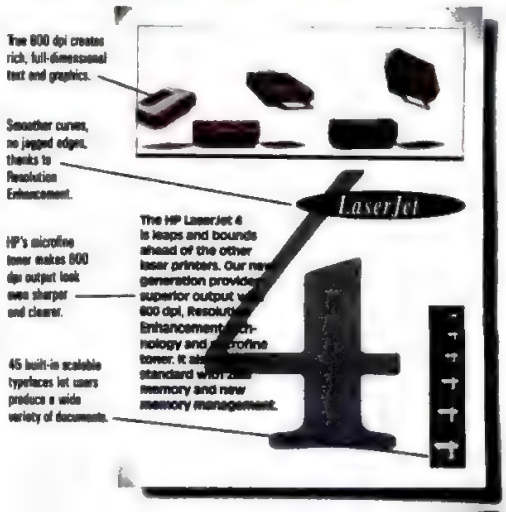
Four times the dots for better resolution.

Microfine toner and HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology give you razor-sharp edges and much smoother curves.

With 45 scalable typefaces built into the printer, users can produce a wide variety of documents. Without hassling with downloading or accessory cartridges. Or buying additional typefaces.

More speed, more trays, more flexibility. Thanks to a new RISC processor, tuned vector graphics and faster I/Os, the HP LaserJet 4 also sets new standards for speed. It even prints many 600 dpi graphics at a true 8 pages per minute. It's faster on networks, too.

With 2 MB of memory built in and new internal memory compression algorithms, virtually all 300 dpi and many 600 dpi documents print from standard memory. Two standard paper trays, with a total capacity of 350 sheets, and an optional 500-sheet tray let users keep printing without constantly reloading different sizes and types of paper. And the optional 75-capacity power envelope feeder saves them from manual feeding. Or dealing with jams.



©1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PR12274

Introducing the new HP LaserJet 4 printer. So advanced, there's no catching it.

Mixed environment compatibility. Faster Windows.
The LaserJet 4 is very much at ease with most languages and personal computing platforms. Automatic switching lets it switch between HP's PCL 5 printer language and optional PostScript Level 2 software from Adobe. Hot I/Os allow different hosts to be connected simultaneously.

Optional JetDirect cards provide LAN connections to Ethernet, TokenRing, TCP/IP and LocalTalk/EtherTalk. This makes it easy to plug into just about any network, including PC and Mac LANs. And to get really fast network performance.

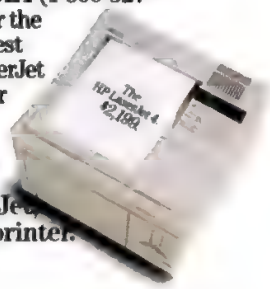
To optimize the LaserJet 4 for Windows printing, we codeveloped some breakthroughs with Microsoft.* Including Windows 3.1 TrueType fonts and rasterizer built in to make sure your users get fast, WYSIWYG printing. The fast Windows driver with HP-GL/2 vector graphics also enhances printing speed.

Several popular software drivers are included: Windows, WordPerfect and Lotus. As well as the new HP Explorer PC utility software, which provides a printing tutorial to guide your users through set-up and operation of the printer's new features.

All this makes the HP LaserJet 4 printer supremely simple to plug-and-play. As you'd expect, it also offers complete document and software compatibility with the HP LaserJet III printer.

Setting the standard in price, too.
With all these advances and more, you'd expect a big jump in price. Quite the opposite. At just $2,199,* the HP LaserJet 4 printer lists for less than the printer it replaces. And, of course, it comes with pace-setting HP quality and reliability.

Call **1-800-LASERJET** (1-800-527-3753), **Ext. 7133** for the name of your nearest authorized HP LaserJet dealer.† And ask for a print sample to see just how great the output looks.**



If it isn't a LaserJet, it's only a laser printer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7133. ** To have a LaserJet 4 printer data sheet sent immediately to you via fax machine, call 1-800-964-1492 from your touch-tone phone. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Windows 3.1 is a product of Microsoft Corp. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Lotus is a U.S. registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

9th Annual Printer Issue

Photographs by Scott Wippermann

Lower prices, higher resolution and better print quality, increased choices for network users, more variety for everyone, and a nod to the environment. That's the outlook for *PC Magazine*'s ninth annual printer review. This year, we rolled up our sleeves and put 100 new models to the test.

by Bill Howard

Hewlett-Packard raised the bar to 600-dot-per-inch resolution with the October release of the $2,199 HP LaserJet 4 and the $2,999 HP LaserJet 4M.

Buyers of dot matrix printers continued a trend that began last year, when 24-pin models outsold 9-pin units for the first time.

The same competitive frenzy that's driving 486 PC prices down toward $1,000 will give us, within the next year, the first sub-$500 laser printer and first sub-$100 dot matrix printer (street prices).

Shared printers with engine speeds of at least 12 pages per minute (ppm) are proliferating because it's cheaper to link 15 users to one high-speed laser printer than to hook the same users to 15 cheap laser and dot matrix printers.

We're also seeing more variety in printers this year: multiple bins, duplexing, resolution and halftone enhancement, scalable fonts, and 11- by 17-inch output.

Kyocera unveiled a laser printer that knocks the cost per page to less than a penny and has only one throwaway part, a biodegradable container for the toner powder.

Here are more details on the state of the printer market as we head into 1993.

LASER PRINTERS

While their new features represent a technical tour de force, the HP LaserJet 4 and HP LaserJet 4M are in some ways catch-up products. Small footprints, multiple paper bins, and resolutions of 600 dots per inch (dpi) were all available last year in 8- to 10-ppm printers from other vendors.

Still, Hewlett-Packard is Hewlett-Packard, and the HP LaserJet 4 and 4M have all the earmarks of being the printers to beat for 1993. For one thing, HP's 600-dpi resolution is available for PCL graphics, as well as text. HP PCL 5 does not support graphics printing above 300 dpi, but the HP printers boast an enhanced version of PCL 5. HP has also expanded its standard internal scalable fonts to include the two basic TrueType families, Arial (Helvetica-like) and Times New Roman, making these especially capable Windows printers.

The Paper Chase: *Finding the Right Paper for Your Needs*

by Susan G. Thomas

Funny, in this electronic age there are more types of papers to choose from than ever before. Environmentalists have pushed paper mills into producing more recycled papers. Many Fortune 500 companies are now opting for distinctive paper, rather than catchy logos, to give their own stamp to corporate letterhead and reports. Many paper mills, paper designers, and even printing companies are marketing their own "laser-compatible" and "printer-safe" papers. We surveyed the paper options at large and report our findings here.

Textured papers—recycled or not—can be an eye-catching alternative to a snappy logo or graphic on corporate stationery.

LASER-COMPATIBLE PAPERS

Many paper mills and paper designers, such as Cross Pointe Paper Corp., The French Paper Co., Hammermill Papers, Weyerhaeuser Co., and others, now market what are labeled "laser-compatible" papers. Basically, that means *smooth*. Some recycled or handmade papers have a finish that is too coarse and pulpy to work effectively in laser printers: They may splinter or flake—particularly the short, brittle fibers of recycled papers—causing a dust build-up on laser printer drums. Laser-compatible papers will glide through your laser printer's path without shedding.

While it's important to avoid gunking up your printer, you don't have to restrict your paper choices to those that claim laser compatibility. For normal business correspondence, just make sure that the paper has a clean, smooth finish.

You may find, however, that handmade and recycled papers (even smooth ones) do not hold toner well. A laser printer's heating process is sometimes not intense enough for very thick sheets (as in the case of many handmade papers) or pages with weak surfaces (sometimes a characteristic of recycled papers). If you notice that your output smears after printing, hold a hair dryer over the paper to heat-seal the toner onto the surface.

If you want to print on a more-exotic, handmade paper, by all means try it; you almost certainly will not destroy your printer, and the effect may be dazzling. One good source of attractive handmade papers is Magnolia Editions of Oakland, California.

In case your experiment is a shaggy failure, some companies carry cleaning sheets for laser printers. For instance, PaperDirect (800-272-7377) offers a LaserKleen paper, which runs through a manual feed and picks up dust and toner deposits.

For normal laser printing, do not try feeding paper that is over 67 pounds. (None of the laser printers reviewed in this issue has a rated maximum paper weight over 45 pounds.) Stock that is heavier than 67 pounds is too stiff to make the journey through the paper path of most laser printers.

RECYCLED PAPER

If you're attracted to the environmental benefits of using recycled papers, choosing your paper may be difficult. First of all, paper is never 100 percent recycled material. If you tried to create a sheet that was composed entirely of recycled paper, you would end up

with a handful of dust; the cellulose fibers that make up paper are too short and thus too weak to hold together. Paper mills generally add about one-third virgin fibers to their recycled pulps.

The Environmental Protection Agency is vague in regulating what paper mills must put into the other two-thirds of the concoction. EPA guidelines for recycled papers require at least 50 percent recycled paper pulp—but that 50 percent can be either postconsumer (the paper you've thrown into your recycling bin) or preconsumer (any fibers that fall on the floor of the mill during the production process). Ask paper mill representatives about their policies and order a paper that you feel is truly environmentally sound. Also look for a smooth finish, especially if you use a laser printer.

TACTILE DESIGNS

Apart from the environmental aspect, some recycled papers tend to have interesting textures. And textured papers—recycled or not—can be an eye-catching alternative to the snappy logo or graphic on almost every form of corporate stationery.

Charles S. Anderson Design Co. of Minneapolis designed the Dur-O-Tone line of recycled papers with a texturized look for The French Paper Co. While the papers are acid-free and smooth enough to be laser-compatible, they have the rough-and-tough look of grainy newsprint, pulpy butchers' wrapping, and construction paper—chic alternatives to standard cotton bond.

Lasercraft, in Santa Rosa, California, designs papers with official logos or graphics stenciled in via laser beam (yielding a cleaner cut) for companies like Anheuser-Busch, AT&T, and Philip Morris. A dramatic alternative to embossed papers, Lasercraft papers can be designed for just about any paper stock (including wood and laser-compatible papers), and they are cut to avoid laser snags.

These LaserJets also have high-speed parallel ports (with a continuous transfer speed of 156 kilobytes per second) that can send status messages back to the PC, though this bidirectional communications ability is not yet widely supported by PCs or software. Expect to see at least a dozen printers released in 1993 based on the same 8-ppm Canon P-270 engine, which produces true 600-dpi resolution. (Many of the greater-than-300-dpi printers of the past two years got there by tweaking 300-dpi engines beyond their rated resolution.)

A bigger concern for HP—if you can say that a company with 55 percent of the laser printer market has concerns—is that the 7- to 11-ppm midrange is the weakest segment of the laser printer market. The 4- to 6-ppm market now outsells the midrange, and the networkable segment ("shared laser printers", with 12 ppm and up) has the highest growth rate.

At the lower end, where HP has been less competitive (even with the HP LaserJet IIP Plus), buyers don't mind trading engine speed for several hundred dollars in savings. Epson, Okidata, and Panasonic should pick up substantial market share with 4- to 6-ppm models list-priced around $1,000 that will move through superstores, warehouse clubs, and other nontraditional channels. For vendors, these new channels are a double-edged sword because of their liberal return policies. Buyers who are unsure of what they want and sellers loathe to turn down anyone waving a credit card have combined to push return rates to 15 to 25 percent for PCs sold through these channels, and there's little reason to expect that the situation for printers is going to be any different.

SPECIAL FEATURES ABOUND

Some features available only on a handful of laser printers last year have become more commonplace this year: resolution-enhancement offshoots of HP's pioneer RET (Resolution Enhancement Technology), standard or optional second bins, RISC coprocessors to speed up graphics printing, and scalable fonts (Adobe PostScript Level 1 or Level 2, PostScript clones, Intellifont, or TrueType). A few more printers have duplexing capabilities this year; their vendors include it either as a standard feature or as an option you can add to the basic unit, not as a feature of a separate model.

Laser printers that handle B-size paper (ledger or 11- by 17-inch paper) are also increasing in number—and they're getting cheaper. For this issue, we reviewed B-size laser printers from Compaq, Dataproducts, LaserMaster, and NewGen. The units from Compaq and Dataproducts ranged from a little over $3,300 to just under $6,000. The $4,595 QMS-PS 860 Print System will be the first B-size printer based on the 8-ppm Canon LBP-BX engine. Unfortunately, the QMS 860 just missed our deadlines, as did the B-size $3,995 CalComp CCL 600 (the first printer to use Intel's new 82961KD chip).

Kyocera introduced a technically excellent laser printer: Its $2,395 Ecosys a-Si FS-1500A is based on a self-polishing amorphous silicon photoconductor drum that lasts the life of the printer.

In the simplest terms, Kyocera grinds up ceramic material and fuses them to the toner polymers; the ceramic dust gently polishes the drum with each print. That means fewer used-up photoconductor drums are added to the waste stream. It also means that your cost drops from 2 or 3 cents per copy to 1 cent per copy (plus an additional penny for the paper, in each case).

The LaserMaster WinPrinter 400 has been upgraded to the WinPrinter 800; both units are "Windows printers" that

Our Contributors: BILL HOWARD is an executive editor of *PC Magazine*. MARY KATHLEEN FLYNN and JENNIFER ZAINO are associate editors, ANGELA GUNN and CATHERINE KUNKEMUELLER are staff editors, and SUSAN G. THOMAS is an editorial researcher at *PC Magazine*. MICHAEL J. ZULICH is a project leader at PC Magazine Labs. BRUCE BROWN, MITT JONES, EDWARD MENDELSON, ALFRED POOR, WINN L. ROSCH, and M. DAVID STONE are contributing editors, and JAIME LEVINE is the senior research manager at *PC Magazine*.

JOSEPH DESPOSITO, CAROL ELLISON, HENRY FERSKO-WEISS, GREG PASTRICK, and JOHN R. QUAIN are frequent contributors to *PC Magazine*. ROBERT ANTHONY is the editor of Stadium Circle Features. DON STEINBERG is a free-lance writer.

How We Tested the Printers

by Jennifer Zaino and Michael J. Zulich

PC Magazine's annual printer issue enters its ninth year with some important changes. You can't help but notice them, because they revolve around one of the foundations of this issue: our test-bed.

This year, contributing editor and former PC Magazine Labs project leader Bill O'Brien—who has been involved with testing printers for this annual issue since its beginnings in 1984—has enhanced our traditional Graphics Speed test so that it will better accommodate today's faster, more capable printers. The Text Speed test is only slightly revised (in a way that will affect performance to a very small degree, mostly in PCL and PostScript modes). We have kept it nearly identical to the old version so that the results will be comparable with those of the previous eight years of printer tests.

The Text Speed test still outputs the same two-page "Arthur D. Author" business letter that we've used since 1984. For dot matrix and ink jet printers, we print this letter twice in draft and twice in quality mode, then average the scores for each mode. For line printer emulators, performance in wide-carriage draft mode is particularly pertinent; therefore, we provide draft-mode Text Speed test results for these systems in both narrow- and wide-carriage operation.

For page printers, we print the Arthur D. Author test file ten times and then average the scores. Printing the file ten times helps to minimize the significance of the delay that you typically get with page printers when printing the first page.

Because of the nature of thermal wax transfer, solid ink, and dye sublimation color PostScript printers, we decided not to run the Text Speed test on these devices this year. Few users are going to buy a high-end color PostScript printer simply to output text-only documents. The Graphics Speed test better reflects the environment where these products will be making their homes.

Our Graphics Speed test has been significantly enhanced. In its current form, the test measures the time required to send and print two copies of a graphics image file created using CorelDRAW and Microsoft Windows 3.1; previously, the image was created using PageMaker and Windows. Among the other changes: The new

How to Read the Printer Guides

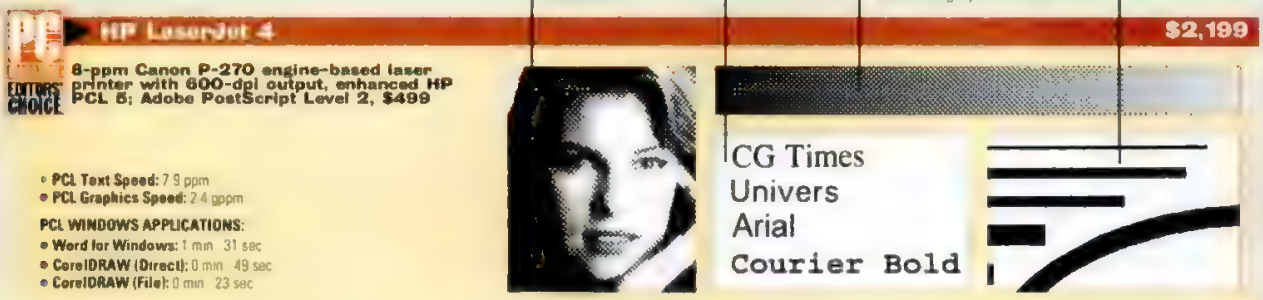
Text Speed
Our standard Text Speed test is a two-page business letter. The results for dot matrix and ink jet printers are reported in characters per second (cps), for page printers (laser and LED array units) in pages per minute (ppm), and for line printer emulators in lines per minute (lpm)

Graphics output
The photo shows how well the printer reproduces halftones

Text output
This provides a sample of each printer's fonts

Gray-scale or color output
This bar consists of six shades of gray for monochrome printers. For color PostScript and ink jet printers, the bar displays six shades of gray and six colors

Line art
This shows how well the printers handle lines of increasingly large pixel widths, as well as curves



Graphics Speed
The scanned photo doubles as both an output sample and a part of our Graphics Speed test. The results for all printers are in graphics pages per minute (gppm)

Word for Windows
The Word for Windows test uses a two-page business report for dot matrix and ink jet printers and a ten-page business report for page printers; these reports use multiple fonts and type styles. We report the results in the same units we used for the Text Speed test

CorelDRAW (Direct Print)
This Windows application test involves a direct print from within CorelDRAW. The same graphics file we used for the Graphics Speed test is used here. The results for all printers are in graphics pages per minute (gppm)

CorelDRAW (Print from file)
This version of the CorelDRAW test prints a pregenerated file external to the application. Again, the same graphics file used for the Graphics Speed test is used, and the results for all printers are in gppm

Graphics Speed test file uses a different scanned image that better displays how the printer reproduces halftones. The test now incorporates a 1-pixel-wide rosette and 1-pixel-wide polygon, which help exercise printers' RISC processors better than before. Because of these new elements—all of which affect performance to some degree—you should not compare this year's Graphics Speed test results against those of printers reviewed in previous years.

In every case, we conducted our tests via a printer's parallel or serial port. As the test-bed for this scenario, we used a Compaq Deskpro 386/25e running Compaq DOS 5.0, with 8MB of RAM and a 310MB ESDI hard disk. In the shared lasers section of this issue, however, you will also find results for performance via a network interface card (if the printer vendor provided one for evaluation). Our test-bed for the network tests was an Ethernet network and a 486/33 Compaq Systempro running NetWare 3.11; the Systempro had 16MB of memory and a 675MB hard disk. In general, you'll see slower results over the network; this is expected because of the overhead the network generates.

These DOS-level tests provide a good indication of the raw speed you can expect. Since these tests print directly to the parallel or serial port using the printer's resident fonts, factors such as downloadable fonts or software drivers do not come into play.

WINDOWS ON THE WORLD

Entirely new this year is PC Labs' battery of Windows 3.1 application tests, using Word for Windows 2.0 and CorelDRAW 2.1. Here, downloadable fonts and recommended Windows drivers do come into play. We present these tests to provide an indication of the printers' performance in some real-world situations.

For these tests, we reset very few Windows defaults: We set up a 19.256MB permanent virtual memory file and a 2K SmartDrive, and we turned off the Windows Print Spooler. We employed the Windows driver suggested by the printer manufacturer (in many cases, the driver was specific to the printer we tested). Keep in mind that the drivers play an important part in the results these tests generate. A printer that provides excellent raw printing speeds on our DOS-level tests may not do as well on our Windows tests—and the main culprit may be a poorly implemented Windows driver. Since vendors generally frequently update their drivers, performance could improve with the next driver release.

The Word for Windows test prints a two-page report for character printers (dot matrix printers, ink jet models, and line emulators) and a ten-page report for page printers. (We do not run this test on the color PostScript printers for the same reason we do not run the Text Speed test on them.) The report uses Windows 3.1 TrueType fonts—Arial and Times New Roman—in sizes varying from 8 to 14 points. The report also uses boldface, underscores, and italics. We time the process of printing this report from the moment we select File/Print/OK to the moment the last page is ejected from the printer. For impact printers, this test is performed in quality mode.

The CorelDRAW test uses the same file we use for our Graphics Speed test. The Direct Print version of this test prints directly from within the application; we time the process from the moment we select File/Print/OK until the page ejects from the printer. The Print from File version of the CorelDRAW test involves printing the test file to disk, then copying the file to the printer port; we time the process from the moment we press the Enter key until the page is ejected from the printer.

We tested each dot matrix printer in both Epson and IBM emulations (when available), but in each case we publish only the best score. (In most cases, the difference between the two emulations is small enough to be insignificant.) We do the same for ink jet printers that offer those emulations; this year, however, many of the ink jet printers provide only HP DeskJet emulation, so we tested them in that mode. For page printers that offer PCL and PostScript compatibility, we report the results in both modes.

If a printer was unable to complete any speed test, it receives an N/A ("not applicable") for that test in the performance test charts and the Printer Guides.

OUTPUT QUALITY AND COMPATIBILITY

Some of the images we use on our Graphics Speed test can be found in the Printer Guides. This year, we have replaced the scanned image of Trends editor Mary Kathleen Flynn with a new image that better showcases each printer's ability to produce shadows, highlights, and other details. The new photograph that was the basis for this scanned image was taken by Thom O'Connor, who has photographed all the printers for every issue over the past six years. The Printer Guides also include output that highlights a device's ability to produce gray scales and (for the color PostScript and color ink jet units) color.

Speaking of color, this year marks the first time *PC Magazine* includes objective tests that evaluate the range and color purity of the output from color PostScript printers. You can find detailed information on how we conducted these tests in the "How We Tested" section in "Color PostScript: Edging Toward the Mainstream."

Finally, this issue sees the annual return of our HP PCL 4 and HP PCL 5 Torture Tests, written by contributing editor Alfred Poor. These are joined by our new PostScript Level 2 Compatibility Test. This test, which was provided to us by Adobe Systems, uses a compression algorithm that is only available in PostScript Level 2. As you'll see, we certainly have good reason to include such a test this year: The inclusion of Adobe PostScript Level 2 is just one of the trends you'll observe among this year's batch of 100 new or significantly improved printers. Read on to learn about the rest. □

rely on the host PC for their smarts. In another Windows-related development, Microsoft was expected to bring out a cartridge this past summer that would give the new HP LaserJets support for Windows GDI (Graphics Device Interface) calls, but at press time we hadn't yet seen it.

INK JET PRINTERS

Ink jet printers have become in many ways a low-end extension of the laser printer market. BIS Strategic Decisions (a research firm in Norwell, Massachusetts) estimates that by 1996 ink jet printers will have more sales than either dot matrix or laser printers. At present, HP continues to hold a 55 percent market share through aggressive pricing (street prices of the $599 HP DeskJet 500 are $350 to $400), although competitors using Canon-supplied engines may cut into the lead.

Color currently is a niche, but as the price premium drops from 50 percent to 20 or 25 percent more than monochrome ink jets, color might account for as much as a quarter of all ink jet sales. Another speciality area is the large-format ink jet printer aimed at architects and power-spreadsheet jocks. For instance, the $1,499 Pacific Data Products ProTracer, which shipped too late for inclusion in this issue, produces C-size (17- by 22-inch) output.

COLOR POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS

The newcomer to this niche market (with sales of well under 100,000 units annually) is the PostScript-compatible high-quality dye sublimation printer, which is capable of near-photographic-quality output.

Tektronix is the price/performance leader here, with its $9,995 Tektronix Phaser IIsd. Quality is high, and as with all the dye sublimation printers, so is the operating cost (about $3 to $4 a page). For business presenters, thermal wax transfer devices are cheaper alternatives. Solid ink printers are less expensive in page costs but currently not that much cheaper than dye sublimation printers in initial cost.

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

The dot matrix printer market may be in decline, but it still amounts to 4.9 million units this year, compared with 2.6 million laser printers, 1.8 million ink jet printers, and 100,000 thermal printers. The market has two broad segments: the market for expensive, powerful data printers ($1,000 and up), which will never be obsolete as long as multipart forms exist, and the vastly larger personal printer market, focused on narrow-carriage, 24-pin devices that cost only fractionally more than 9-pin printers.

Market leaders Epson, Panasonic, Okidata, Star Micronics, and Citizen continue to find technologies that keep their products from being dragged down to commodity status. Citizen, Epson, Panasonic, and Star Micronics offer scalable fonts (either resident or via software), for instance, and Panasonic has a low-noise line. Virtually all vendors have full-color lines. By the end of 1993, you should be able to find the cheapest 24-pin printers selling for less than $150, and the cheapest 9-pin printers for less than $100.

Multifunction printers (hydra printers) are beginning to combine laser printing with scanning, faxing, and convenience copying.

THE FUTURE: HYDRA PRINTERS

Looking into the near future, expect to see the emergence of two new classes of printers (these were not reviewed in this issue). One is the multifunction (or hydra) printer, which combines laser printing with scanning, faxing, and convenience copying. Okidata was one of the first vendors to deliver this type, with the DOCIT 3000, a $3,999 system based around an 8-ppm, 300-dpi LED array print engine and an in-PC controller with an Intel i960 KB processor. The Canon Bubble Jet Desktop Digital Color Copier CJ10, priced under $10,000, is a copier/scanner/printer that provides 400-dpi resolution and can connect to a computer via an optional Intelligent Processing Unit (IPU).

The other technology you're likely to see is the 35- to 50-ppm departmental photocopier given a network printer interface. Vendors might include Canon, Konica, and Minolta. In performance and price, these products would fall between today's 12- to 30-ppm laser printers and the $100,000-plus Kodak Lionheart and Xerox Docutech printers, which require a full-time attendant.

REVIEW CRITERIA

This issue marks our ninth annual review of new printers. The review criteria are simple: We sought out for testing any new printers that can be connected to a PC, and any printers that were previously reviewed but have been substantially enhanced. For this issue, we included new printers that secondary vendors had licensed from the OEM (in most cases, we did not review repackaged versions of products we've reviewed in the past, except when the licensee had significantly enhanced the original unit).

We also required that the printer support a standard PC printer language. This year, we extended that definition to include laser printers that provide their PCL or PostScript emulations via software loaded onto hard or floppy disks built into the printers.

The exceptions to our all-inclusive coverage are portable printers, which were reviewed recently in our single-topic issue on portable computing (August 1992), and plotters, which represent a speciality technology that has not been part of our annual printer issues.

This year, printers are divided into five major sections, reviewed in the following order:

- **Mainstream lasers** (4 to 10 ppm). This section includes printers based on LED and LCD technologies, as well as true laser models. About half of these printers are likely to be connected to networks, and while we don't formally test their network abilities, we do indicate those that are well suited to the task, particularly those running at 8 ppm and above. In this issue, we review 34 page printers.
- **Shared lasers** (12 ppm and above). Any printer running at 12 ppm or higher is almost certainly going to be shared among several users, and it may well be directly attached to a network. In this section, we look at both cut-sheet and continuous-

SMART. AFFORDABLE LASER PRINTING FROM PANASONIC.

You may have noticed most personal laser printers are pretty much the same.

So although you'd like a personal laser to adapt to your way of working, it's mostly the other way around

So, besides lots of fonts, speed, and paper capacity, we gave our KX-P4410 personal laser printer two features you'll find intelligent indeed. One lets you proof the first copy of a multiple printout, before outputting the remainder. The other is automatic shutdown, for those of you who use delayed printing. Together, they help you print intelligently. And complement the PCL 4-compatible 4410's full range of features that give you the look you want.

Like 28 internal fonts, side-loading font card. 512K standard memory, expandable to 4.5 megabytes. And flexible paper handling, with a 200-sheet multi-purpose cassette, accommodating letter and legal sized sheets plus envelopes—without changing cassettes All this and a true 5 pages-per-minute print speed!

You'll find these same features on our PCL 5-compatible KX-P4430...and more! For example, 8 outline and 28 bit-mapped fonts; 1 MB RAM expandable to 5 MB; and our SatinPrint™ resolution enhancement.

Panasonic® personal laser printers. Performance by design. For the Panasonic dealer nearest you, call us toll-free at **1-800-742-8086.**

Panasonic
Office Automation

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

LPC-PC

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Choosing a Printer: A Look at the Options

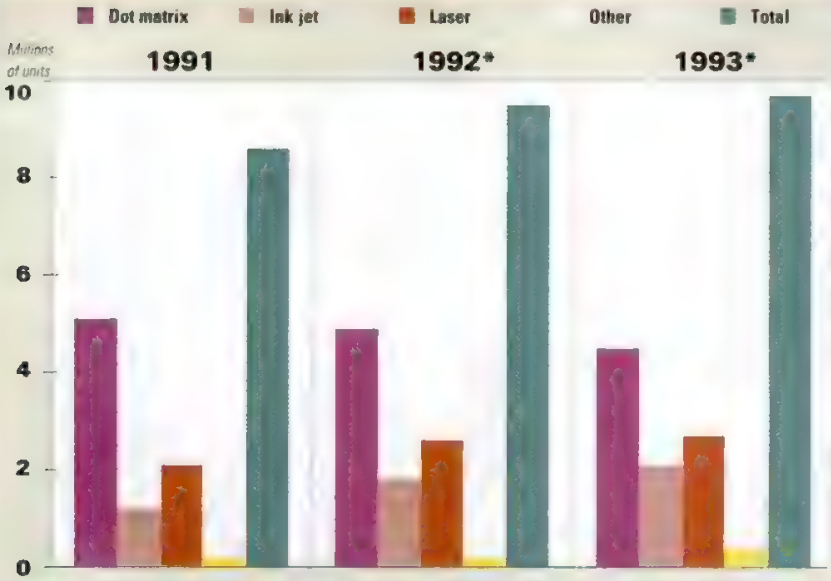
This decision tree summarizes the pros and cons of the major printer categories: dot matrix, ink jet, mainstream laser, shared laser, and color PostScript. It takes into account not only the new printers reviewed in this issue, but also older printers that are still available.

Use this as a guide to help you assess your needs and determine which type of printer is likely to be best suited to meet them. Remember that these categories define the capabilities of most printers; some units may fall outside the descriptions given here.

The Printer Market: Lasers and Ink Jets on the Move

The U.S. market for PC-compatible printers is expected to total 9.5 million units this year, up substantially from the 8.6 million sold last year. Ink jet and laser printers showed the most growth. Dot matrix sales continued to decline slowly (though still making up over half of the market). "Other" printers include such categories as color PostScript printers.

U.S. PRINTER SALES, 1991 TO 1993



Source: BIS Strategic Decisions * Projections

LEADING MANUFACTURERS

	9-pin dot matrix	24-pin dot matrix	Ink jet	Laser
1	Epson	Panasonic	Hewlett Packard	Hewlett-Packard
2	Okidata	Epson	Canon	IBM
3	Panasonic	Citizen	Eastman Kodak	Okidata
4	Star	Star	DEC	Panasonic
5	Citizen	Okdiata	Star	Epson
6	IBM/Lexmark	IBM	Brother	Texas Instruments
7	Brother	NEC	*	NEC
8	Alps	Fujitsu	*	QMS
9	Seikosha	Alps	*	Brother
10	Fujitsu	Brother	*	Eastman Kodak

* Only six manufacturers of ink jet printers have a significant presence in the PC-compatible marketplace

Source: BIS Strategic Decisions (based on 1991 unit sales)

form page printers (the latter is a new category for *PC Magazine*). Of these 16 printers running at 12 to 30 ppm, 4 arrived with network interfaces. For those 4 systems, PC Magazine Labs ran its Text Speed and Graphics Speed tests both via the parallel port and using the network interface.

• **Color PostScript printers.** Solid ink, thermal wax transfer, or dye sublimation technologies, along with Adobe PostScript or a compatible interpreter, put these eight color PostScript printers a clear level above most available color ink jet printers in terms of quality.

• **Ink jet printers,** color and monochrome. While the number of new products we review here is relatively small (seven), this is a rapidly expanding market. Look at our August 1992 issue on portable printers for information on five more ink jet printers.

• **Dot matrix printers** (9-, 18-, and 24-pin), as well as line printer emulators. We examine 35 dot matrix printers in the current issue.

NEW TESTS FOR NEW TECHNOLOGIES

As printers and printed material become more sophisticated, so too do our tests. This year, PC Labs has considerably revamped its standard Graphics Speed test, though the Text Speed test remains nearly identical to the old version. For all the printers, we ran these tests using parallel or serial connections. For those shared laser printers that were sent to us with Ethernet network interfaces, we also ran the Text Speed and Graphics Speed tests using an Ethernet connection across a NetWare network, and we are reporting the test results for both configurations.

Among the other tests new this year are Windows applications tests using Word for Windows and CorelDRAW. And this year, our evaluations of high-end color PostScript printers include tests to assess the purity of color output. (See the sidebar "How We Tested the Printers" for more information on our procedures.)

ABOUT THIS ISSUE

Each section of the present printer story contains an introduction, product reviews, a highlights box, the Editors' Choice, and our Printer Guides, which show output samples from each unit. As usual, the reviews are in alphabetical order by company name. Where a company has multiple products in a category, they are grouped in a single review; where two companies market essentially the same printer, the unit is reviewed once, under the name of the company that comes first alphabetically.

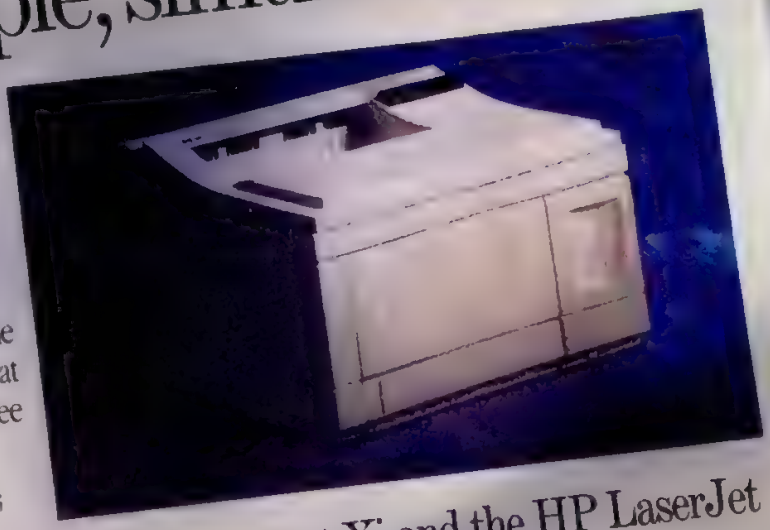
In this issue, you'll also find an index to earlier *PC Magazine* reviews of printers that are still available, as well as two special pullout sections: One is a handy selection of tips for laser printer users, and the second encompasses color printing tips and a sampling of the color output you can expect from various printer technologies.

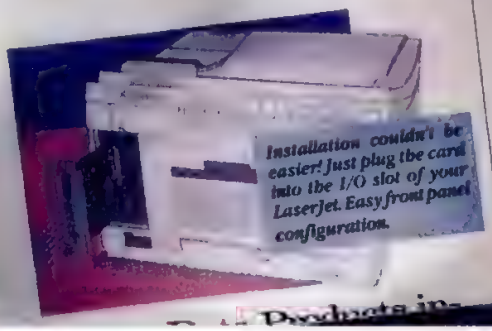
This year's printer blockbuster also includes a service and reliability report, in which 15,000 readers report their satisfaction with leading printer brands. Perhaps not surprisingly, the names that come to mind most when you think of printers—Hewlett-Packard, Epson, and Panasonic—show the highest levels of user satisfaction. □

Share a single LaserJet® 4 with up to 10 people, simultaneously

Easy to use—includes all the cables, adapters, and software needed

- Provides fast printed output
- Low priced sharing solution—up to $800 less than competitive products
- Unbeatable customer support—lifetime warranty, unlimited technical support at no cost, 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction
- Supports both PCs and Macintoshes





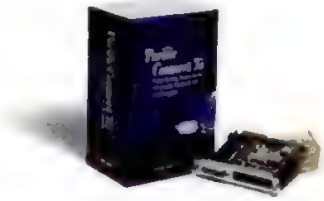
Pacific Connect Xi and the HP LaserJet

LaserJet Series II, IID, III, IIID		LaserJet 4 and IIISi*	
5 port (4 serial, 1 parallel)	$399	7 port (6 serial, 1 parallel)	$599
10 port (10 serial)	$599	10 port (10 serial)	$699

** Also compatible with HP PaintJet® XL300 and DesignJet® plotter*

SAN DIEGO—Pacific ... on the LaserJet II, IID, ... This includes the price

The new LaserJet 4 has arrived. Pacific Connect® Xi lets you share the good news.



If you'd like more information on the best way to share your LaserJet printer, or about our Pacific 4 SIMM Memory™ upgrades for the LaserJet 4, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 625-3587, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Pacific Data Products, Inc. 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121. Pacific Connect is a registered trademark and Pacific 4 SIMM Memory is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP, LaserJet, PaintJet and DesignJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer. EUROPEAN OFFICES: England Tel 0800 51 5511, Fax (44) 442 236540. France Tel 05 90 65 09, Fax (33) 1 39 63 20 41. Germany Tel 0130 81 3685. Ireland Tel (353) 61 47 5609, Fax (353) 61 47 5608. Switzerland Tel (41) 22 341 26 50, Fax (41) 22 341 06 82. Belgium Tel 078 111292. Netherlands Tel 06 0222065. © 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

See Us at Comdex LVCC Booth #236

Getting Better All The Time

Higher resolutions, improved halftones, greater support for HP PCL 5 and Adobe PostScript Level 2, more RISC processors . . . If you buy a laser this year, you'll get more for your money than ever before.

by Mary Kathleen Flynn

You're probably not too surprised to hear that desktop lasers got cheaper over the past year. What PC hardware didn't? The big news is that personal lasers got better.

In lots of ways. Higher resolutions, enhanced halftones, and wider support for HP PCL 5 and Adobe PostScript Level 2 make the output quality of today's lasers superior. RISC processors, improved parallel ports, and built-in Windows functions add speed. And SCSI ports, automatic port and emulation switching, and network options make many of these 34 mainstream lasers—those with engines rated at 10 pages per minute or less—easier to use in workgroups.

RESOLUTION BOOSTERS

When it comes to print quality, the sexiest—and most touted—improvements have come from increased resolutions. For true resolutions higher than 300 dots per inch, you have more choices today than ever before. Of the 34 products represented in this roundup, the following provide resolutions that go beyond the standard 300 dpi: Hewlett-Packard's brand-new HP LaserJet 4 ($2,199) and HP LaserJet 4M ($2,999); LaserMaster's Unity 1000 ($6,995), Unity 1200xl ($9,995), and WinPrinter 800 ($1,595); Lexmark International's IBM LaserPrinter 6P ($2,295) and LaserPrinter 10P ($3,795); most of NewGen Systems' TurboPS series printers; and Xante's Accel-a-Writer 8000 ($3,295). And the HP printers' enhanced PCL 5 language breaks new ground by providing 600-dpi text *and* graphics in that mode, not just in PostScript.

As you can tell from this list, however, 600-dpi printers still are not commonplace. But more high-resolution choices are on the way. Two that missed our

Photograph by Scott Wippermann

IN THIS REVIEW

Apple LaserWriter IIf 158
Apple LaserWriter IIg 158
Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR 158
Brother HL-4Ve 159
Brother HL-10V 159
C. Itoh ProWriter Desktop Laser Printer CI-8 162
C. Itoh ProWriter Desktop Laser Printer CI-8E 162
Mannesmann Tally MT908 162
Epson ActionLaser II 164
Epson EPL-8000 164
Fujitsu Print Partner 10 164
HP LaserJet 4 170
HP LaserJet 4M 170
HP LaserJet IIP Plus 170
Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-1500A 172
LaserMaster Unity 1000 180
LaserMaster Unity 1200xl 180
LaserMaster WinPrinter 800 180
IBM LaserPrinter 6P 182
IBM LaserPrinter 10P 182
NEC Silentwriter Model 95 196
NewGen TurboPS/300p 205
NewGen TurboPS/400p 205
NewGen TurboPS/630En 205
NewGen TurboPS/660 205
NewGen TurboPS/840e 205
NewGen TurboPS/880 205
Okidata OL810 LED Page Printer 207
Panasonic KX-P4410 207
Panasonic KX-P4430 207
Samsung Finalé 8000 208
TI microLaser Turbo 208
Toshiba PageLaser GX200 211
Xante Accel-a-Writer 8000 211

deadline but should be available by now are the DataProducts LZR 965 ($2,995), a 9-ppm, 600-dpi PostScript printer, and the 8-ppm QMS 860 Print System ($4,595), a B-size (11 by 17 inches), 600-dpi PostScript Level 2 printer.

Soon, 600-dpi printing should be as inexpensive as 300-dpi printing. Intel's new 82961KD printer coprocessor, which works with its i960 RISC processor, uses hardware banding and compression to reduce memory requirements significantly. And memory, according to Intel, is the most expensive component of high-resolution printing. The first printer to use the new chip, capable of resolutions up to 1,200 dpi, is Calcomp's CCL 600, which should be available this quarter. Based on Canon's new 600-dpi, B-size BX engine, the CCL 600 is an 8-ppm, 600-dpi PostScript printer.

At $3,995, the CCL 600, like the $4,595 QMS 860, will be competitive with the lower prices we're starting to see for B-size lasers. Prices for some of these printers fell to as low as $6,000 earlier in the year, and most recently, to about $4,000 or less. Of the printers reviewed here, only the LaserMaster Unity 1200xl ($9,995) provides ledger-size printing. (See the Shared Lasers section for reviews of network B-size printers.)

ENHANCED IMAGES

But increasing the resolution is only one way printer vendors have improved output this year. Several companies have developed technologies that enhance halftones (or shades of gray, also known as *gray scales*), which has led those vendors to boast of increased *perceived* resolutions—beyond even the true 600-dpi (or higher) output that some of them offer. These include Acer (in its Acer Laser IIIG, not reviewed here because it was being upgraded at test time), Apple Computer, Destiny Technology (the controller maker), LaserMaster, NewGen, Okidata, Samsung Electronics America (in its forthcoming ImageResolution Kit, $995), and Xante. (See the sidebar "Hi-Res? No, Better Halftones.")

And crisper text and line art is practically a given today. Since HP introduced its Resolution Enhancement Technology (RET) in the HP LaserJet III two years ago, many printer vendors have delivered similar technologies to improve the quality of text and line art. In this roundup, all but the Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR ($2,199), Epson ActionLaser II ($999), HP LaserJet IIP Plus ($1,249), Panasonic KXP-4410 ($1,095), Samsung Finalé 8000 ($1,995), and Texas Instruments' TI microLaser Turbo ($1,749), as well as the NewGen TurboPS/300p ($1,995) and Turbo PS/630En ($3,995), used RET-like approaches. The NewGens can be equipped with the capability via their IET Level 1 options, and the Finalé can gain it (and true 600-dpi resolution) with its ImageResolution Kit that should be available this quarter.

Other output-quality improvements include wider support for PCL 5 and

HIGHLIGHTS

Mainstream Lasers

MORE VALUE for the dollar is the promise of today's personal laser printers. Prices have come down by as much as 9 percent, while features have multiplied. Resolutions of 600 dpi or better, crisper text and line art, and improved halftones are only some of the enhancements today's laser printers now incorporate.

GREATER SUPPORT for HP PCL 5 and Adobe PostScript—not to mention Adobe PostScript Level 2—is characteristic of many of today's lasers. That, together with the improvements in actual or perceived resolution, translates into higher-quality output.

SPEED IMPROVEMENTS come by way of faster parallel ports, built-in Windows functions, dual-page processing, and more RISC processors.

THIS YEAR bidirectional communications came to the parallel port. Hewlett-Packard includes the feature in its LaserJet 4 and 4M, while other companies have proposed an alternative specification.

THE 10-PPM Fujitsu Print Partner 10 wins hands-down in the PCL-mode Text Speed race, while the 10-ppm IBM LaserPrinter 10P takes top honors in the PostScript-mode Text Speed category. The Samsung Finalé 8000, with a score of 3.6 gppm, was the fastest performer on our PCL-mode Graphics Speed test.

50 MORE REASONS TO BUY AN OKIDATA PAGE PRINTER

Every Okidata® page printer comes with our super-reliable, no-moving-parts LED printhead, a 5-year printhead warranty, and a long list of business-oriented features – in short, everything you need to turn out mountains of crisp, professional-quality text and graphics output. But just in case those aren't enough reasons to buy one, for a limited time we'll give you 50 more.

Because right now, we're offering a $50 cash rebate on these Okidata LED page printers. (Or, if you'd prefer, you can choose a free Okidata toner cartridge or Adobe Type Manager® software instead of cash.) But hurry – offer expires December 31, 1992.

Call our toll-free number, or visit your nearest authorized Okidata dealer.

$50 CASH REBATE

Or choose one instead: ☐ *Free Okidata Toner Cartridge* ☐ *Free Adobe Type Manager®*

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ *STATE* _____ *ZIP* _____

SERIAL # OF PRINTER PURCHASED ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

202

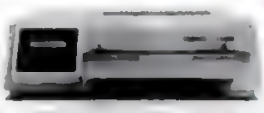
Offer available **only** on Okidata OL400, OL810, OL830 and OL840. Valid on printers purchased between 10/1/92 and 12/31/92 in U.S. and Canada only. Offer only valid to ultimate End User customer. Rebate paid in U.S. dollars. Send rebate coupon, product serial number cut from box, and original store receipt showing date, store name, invoice number and model purchased to OKIDATA REBATE, P.O. Box 5072, Farmingdale, NY 11736-5072. Must be received by 1/15/93. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Void where prohibited.

OL840: FULL-FEATURED ADOBE™ POSTSCRIPT™

OL830: ADOBE™ POSTSCRIPT™ FOR TEXT AND GRAPHICS

OL810: BUSINESS CLASS TEXT AND GRAPHICS

OL400: PERSONAL WORD-PROCESSING



OKI OK!

OKIDATA

CALL 1-800-OKI-TEAM EXT. 202 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

5-year limited warranty on LED printhead plus 1 year limited parts/labor on entire printer. Adobe and PostScript are TMs (Reg. TMs in certain jurisdictions) and Adobe Type Manager is a Reg. TM of Adobe Systems, Inc. OKIDATA and the OKI OK! are Reg. TMs of Oki Electric Industry, Ltd.

CIRCLE 056 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Fujitsu Print Partner 10**
- **HP LaserJet 4**
- **HP LaserJet 4M**
- **Kyocera Ecosys a-Si FS-1500A**
- **IBM LaserPrinter 10P**
- **NEC Silentwriter Model 95**

Cheaper. Faster. Better. That's the verdict on this year's crop of 34 mainstream laser printers (those with engines rated at 10 pages per minute or less). In this group you'll find printers that are best suited for personal use, as well as systems that can perform comfortably in a small- to medium-size workgroup environment. You'll find some features that enhance speed and others that boost output quality. And you'll see some innovative designs in the form of PostScript fax options, PCMCIA slots, and photoconductors that last the life of the printer. This year, six mainstream lasers earn our Editors' Choice award: the Fujitsu Print Partner 10, the HP LaserJet 4 and HP LaserJet 4M, the Kyocera Ecosys a-Si FS-1500A, the IBM LaserPrinter 10P, and the NEC Silentwriter Model 95.

HP 4 SERIES

HP takes a few evolutionary steps forward with its two 8-ppm printers, the $2,199 LaserJet 4 and $2,999 LaserJet 4M. New in this year's LaserJets are an enhanced version of PCL 5 that allows 600-dot-per-inch graphics and text printing, the first implementation of the Canon P-270 engine, a 20-MHz Intel 80960 RISC processor, a fast parallel port (156 kilobytes per second continuous transfer rate) that can also handle bidirectional communications, a second paper tray as standard, and 35 built-in Intellifonts plus 10 built-in TrueType fonts. With both printers, you get output with higher apparent resolution than all other 600-dpi models we've seen.

The LaserJet 4M adds true Adobe PostScript Level 2 and an AppleTalk interface as standard equipment. You can upgrade the LaserJet 4 to PostScript Level 2 with a $499 SIMM.

Of course, you still get RET, HP's Resolution Enhancement Technology that has been standard on its laser printers since the LaserJet III. And in at least one way, HP's new models play catch-up to some competitors: They now feature the ability to switch automatically between emulations.

The LaserJet 4 packs in all these features for about $200 less than the now-discontinued 300-dpi HP LaserJet III. And the 4M costs less than the combined price of the LaserJet III and HP's PostScript upgrade cartridge. The single disappointment on these models is the lack of a provision to add an internal hard disk for font storage.

The latest LaserJets run faster than ever. On our PCL-mode Text Speed test, both units managed 7.9 ppm—faster than all but one of the 8-ppm printers reviewed here. The LaserJet 4M kept up the pace on our PostScript-mode Text Speed test, besting its 8-ppm competition. Whether you plan to use these as personal printers or on a small- to medium-size network (HP offers its JetDirect network interface cards in Ethernet and Token-Ring versions), their performance shouldn't disappoint you.

10-PPM WINNERS

Last year, features such as excellent 300- and 600-dpi output, good speed, and a plethora of paper-handling options won the IBM LaserPrinter 10 an Editors' Choice. This year, Lexmark's IBM LaserPrinter 10P boasts the same wide range of features, adds a faster parallel port, and incorporates Adobe PostScript in its standard configuration. And it's quite a successful implementation: In PostScript mode, the LaserPrinter 10P boasted the fastest Text Speed output of all the printers, pushing through 8.8 ppm on our tests. Its PostScript-mode Graphics Speed scores were a bit less fantastic, though still well within the expected range. And while it wasn't the fastest performer on our PCL-mode tests, it was no slouch, either.

With its true 600-dpi resolution and PQET resolution enhancement technology, the LaserPrinter 10P provides top-quality output, second only to the HP LaserJet 4's and the LaserMaster high-res offerings. If you're interested in this model for workgroup jobs, you'll appreciate options like the IBM 4033 LAN Connection interfaces that take advantage of the printer's fast parallel port, and features such as automatic shutdown when the output bin is full. The unit also offers automatic emulation switching via a TSR—a less elegant solution than some, but equally effective.

If it's a fast PCL text printer you're after, put the $1,995 Fujitsu Print Partner 10 on your list. With a score of 10.1 ppm on our Text Speed test, the Fujitsu printer (which includes an AMD 29000 RISC processor) ran circles around its competition. Its Graphics Speed score, at 3.1 graphics pages per minute, was extremely close to that of the 3.6-gppm leading-edge performance of the Samsung Finalé 8000. Fujitsu doesn't offer the same level of networking options that Lexmark and HP do, but it does provide automatic emulation switching (albeit through software) that will enhance its usefulness for networks. Fujitsu's resolution enhancement technology provides for good 300-dpi output, and its easy-to-use control panel ensures you'll be up and running quickly.

If low per-page costs, an extensive range of fonts and font options, duplex printing (via an option not available at press time), a complete selection of network interfaces, good PCL performance, and environmental awareness

appeal to you, check out the 10-ppm Kyocera Ecosys a-Si FS-1500A ($2,395). Its list price is a little higher than most of its competitors, but the unit boasts a drum that should last the life of the printer: You replace toner powder rather than toner cartridges. This ensures low operating costs of about 8 cents per page, compared with about 3 cents for most competitors.

A PERSONAL CHOICE

If you're looking for a low-cost, high-quality personal printer, look no further than the NEC Silentwriter Model 95. A 6-ppm unit, the NEC costs $1,749, includes both PCL 5 and Adobe PostScript Level 2, and produces good-quality, 300-dpi output with the help of its edge enhancement technology. It also stands out for having been the first printer to market with a PostScript fax option ($599).

Its PCL-mode Text Speed score matched its 6-ppm engine speed; in PostScript mode, its 5.8-ppm Text Speed score outranked its 6-ppm competitors. If your workgroup needs are light enough for a 6-ppm system to handle, you'll also appreciate the NEC's standard AppleTalk and optional Ethernet interfaces.

HONORABLE MENTION

One printer that deserves special mention here is the 8-ppm LaserMaster Unity 1000 ($6,995). While the price is prohibitive for many users, those who need typeset-quality, camera-ready output will be intrigued. With a top resolution of 1,000 by 1,000 dpi, achieved in part through LaserMaster's TurboRes enhancement technology, this system's output is superior. Even scrutinized under a magnifying glass, jagged edges and other distractions are invisible. Its output quality is matched only by the company's B-size Unity 1200xl ($9,995), but better all-around speed, operation, and performance (although it was unable to pass our PCL Torture Test) earn the Unity 1000 honorable mention over its more expensive sibling.

PostScript Level 2. Last year, only two desktop lasers had PCL 5 support; this year, 18 support PCL 5 either in their standard configurations or as an option. For information on software that will let you add PCL 5 capabilities to older printers, see the sidebar "Moving On Up to PCL 5."

PostScript continues to gain acceptance. InfoCorp, the market research house based in Santa Clara, California, expects 17 percent of all 7- to 14-ppm lasers sold this year to include PostScript (up from 15 percent last year). In this review, 19 of the 34 printers provide PostScript as a standard feature; another 13 offer it as an option. While only one printer in last year's annual printer issue supported PostScript Level 2, six support it now.

SPEED-UPS

This year's lasers are more efficient at processing information, which is why you'll see speed improvements over past years, even within the same pages-per-minute category. Of course, since our tests have changed this year, you should be careful about making across-the-board comparisons between these printers and past reviews, especially when it comes to the Graphics Speed test. The new Text Speed test, however, is almost identical to the old version.

Almost half the systems we saw this year use a RISC processor. Because RISC processors use fewer instructions to accomplish tasks, jobs are completed more quickly. This is especially helpful in calculation-intensive applications, like printing a complicated graphics page. Although other factors come into play, the effectiveness of a controller's RISC processor is reflected in part by our new Graphics Speed and Windows applications tests.

Some vendors, most notably Xante, have implemented dual-page processing to help speed performance. In Xante's Accel-a-Writer 8000, this allows a second page to be created in memory while the first is printing. (For information on add-in boards that accelerate printing, see the sidebar "Faster Windows Printing with WinJet and PrintSprint.")

Perhaps the most exciting news on speed is that the new HP LaserJet 4 and LaserJet 4M are faster than their predecessors. Where the older LaserJets produced roughly 7.5 ppm on our Text Speed test in PCL mode, the new pair scored very close to their 8-ppm rated speed, and the 4M managed the same on our PostScript-mode Text Speed test. HP attributes the improved performance to several features: the Intel RISC processor, a graphics-optimized version of PCL 5, integrated PostScript Level 2, and faster printer drivers.

Also new in HP's printers is a speedier parallel port. According to HP, the new port transfers data continuously at up to 156 kilobytes per second (KBps)—about ten times as fast as standard printer parallel port. Other printers in this review that sport faster parallel ports are the Lexmark units (with a continuous transfer rate of 70 KBps) and the Brother models, which move data at continuous transfer rates up to 38 KBps for the Brother HL-10V and 55 KBps for the HL-4Ve. (Our Text Speed and Graphics Speed tests won't show the effect of a faster parallel port because these tests do not use the printers' drivers. Nor will you see it on our Windows applications tests; these tests do not isolate data transfer times, where a faster parallel port will have its greatest impact.)

HP's new parallel port also provides bidirectional communications. The printer can send status messages to users' screens when it needs servicing, more paper, or more toner. While no software applications take advantage of this yet, HP's bundled Explorer utility is a start: It allows users' PCs to act as remote printer control panels. The Network Printer Alliance—which includes Adaptec, Destiny, Intel, Lexmark, and others—has proposed an alternative spec for bidirectional communications (Trends, *PC Magazine*, June 16, 1992).

PERFORMANCE TEST RESULTS

Among the attempts to improve Microsoft Windows 3.1 printing speed are HP's decision to include 10 TrueType fonts on the LaserJet 4 and 4M, and the Samsung and Apple designs that build TrueType font rasterizers into ROM on their models. LaserMaster's WinPrinter 800 is essentially a dumb printer with some smart software: a driver that makes direct calls to Windows' Graphics Device Interface (GDI), and the WinPrint Manager, which

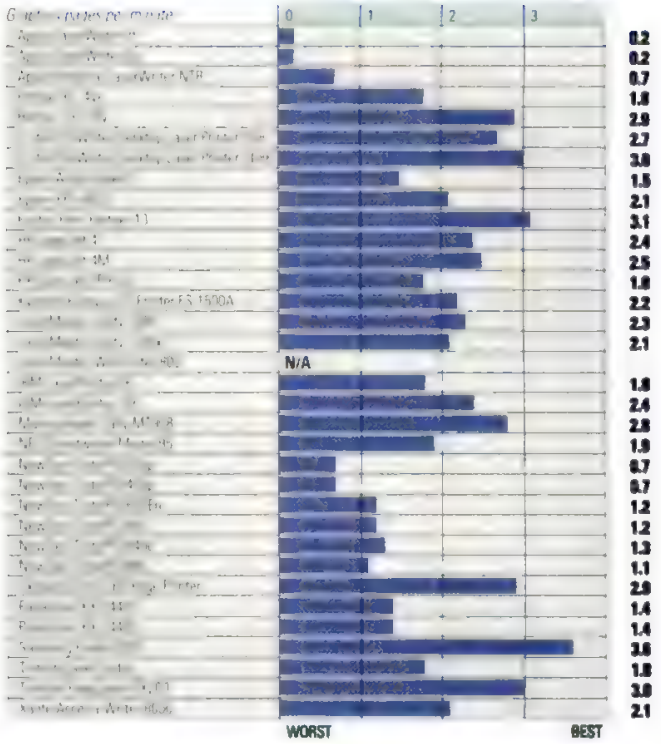
Performance Tests: Mainstream Lasers

The 10-ppm Fujitsu Print Partner 10 won the Text Speed race in PCL mode, even exceeding its rated engine speed. The 10-ppm Epson EPL-8000 stood out as the second-fastest PCL Text Speed performer. The Okidata OL810 LED Page Printer surpasses this year's 8-ppm-rated competition on the PCL-mode Text Speed test, followed closely by the HP LaserJet 4 and 4M. No other printer could exceed the PostScript Text Speed performance of the IBM Laser-Printer 10P.

On the Graphics Speed test, the Samsung Finalé 8000 took top honors in PCL mode, while the LaserMaster Unity 1000 and NewGen TurboPS/880 outdid the competition in PostScript mode.

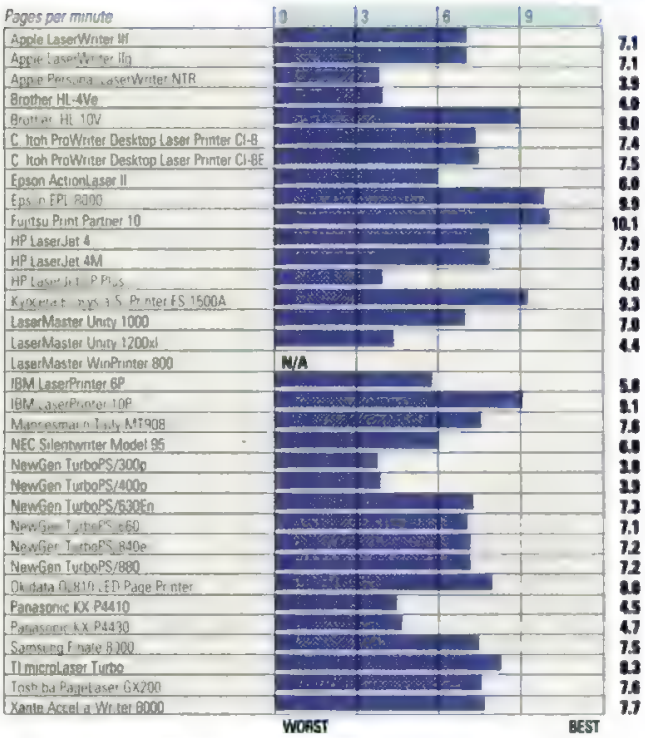
CONTINUES

GRAPHICS SPEED (PCL)



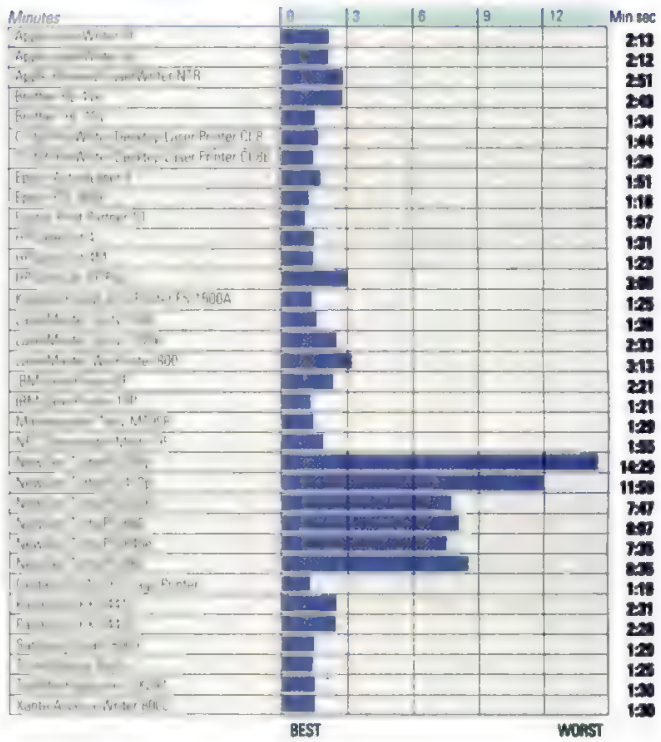
N/A—Not applicable. The printer could not perform this test

TEXT SPEED (PCL)



N/A—Not applicable. The printer could not perform this test

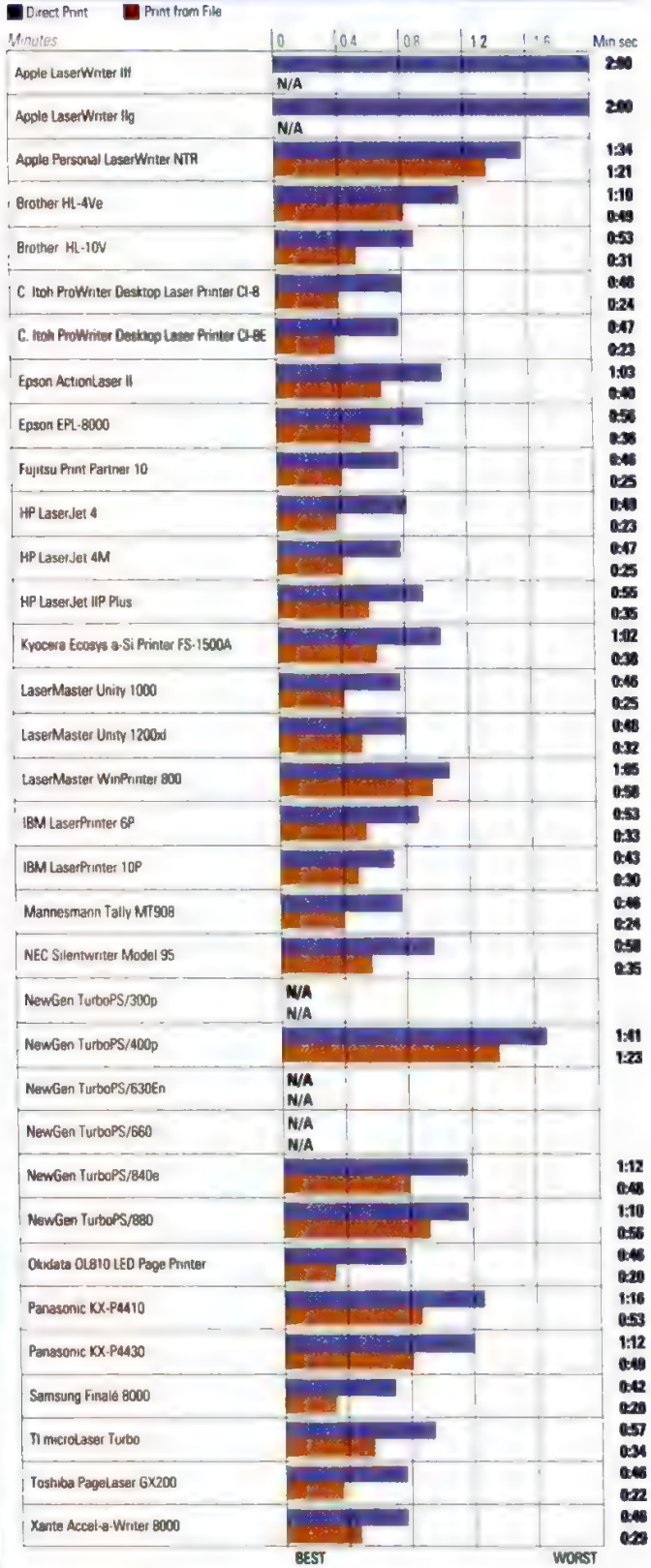
WORD FOR WINDOWS (PCL)



Performance Tests: Mainstream Lasers

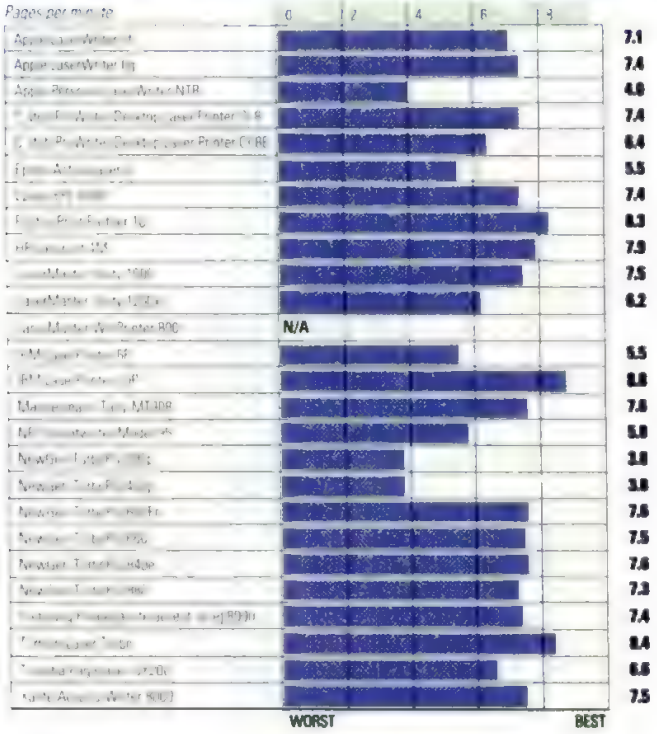
CONTINUES

CORELDRAW (PCL)



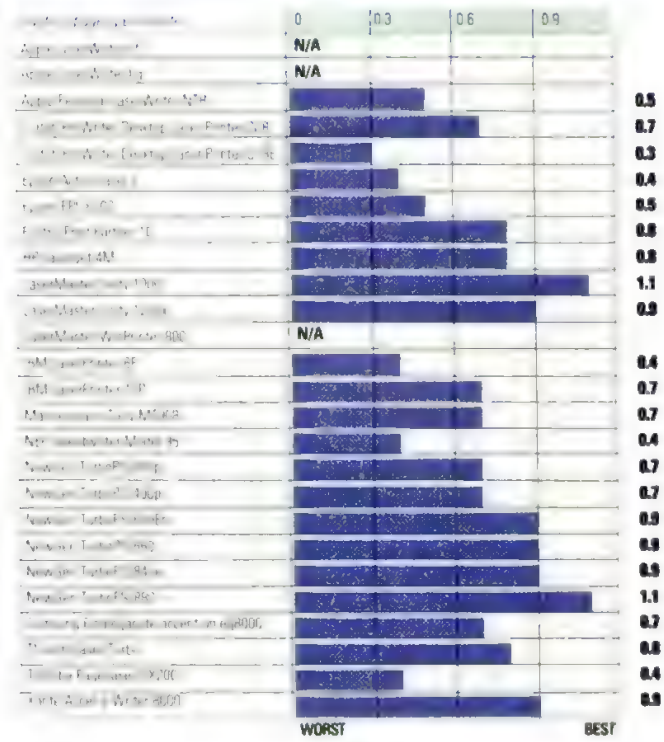
N/A—Not applicable. The printer could not perform this test

TEXT SPEED (PostScript)



N/A—Not applicable. The printer could not complete this test

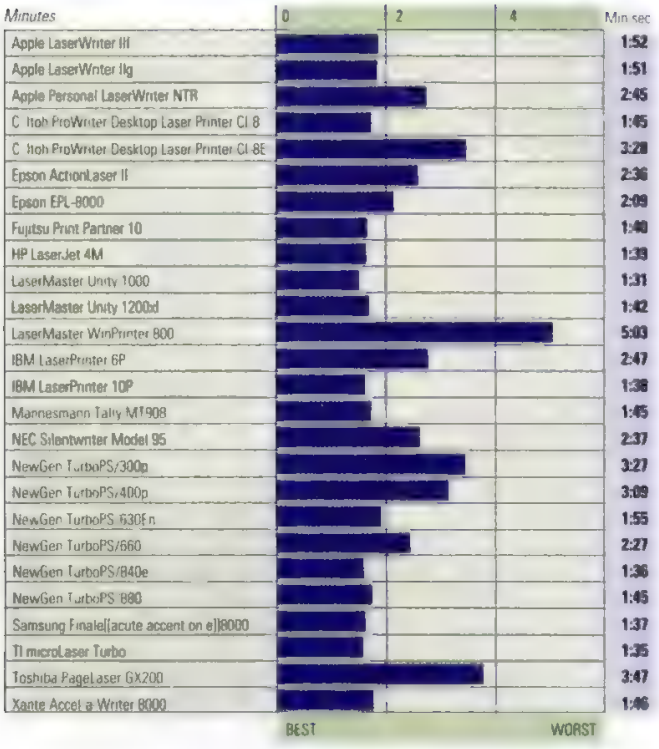
GRAPHICS SPEED (PostScript)



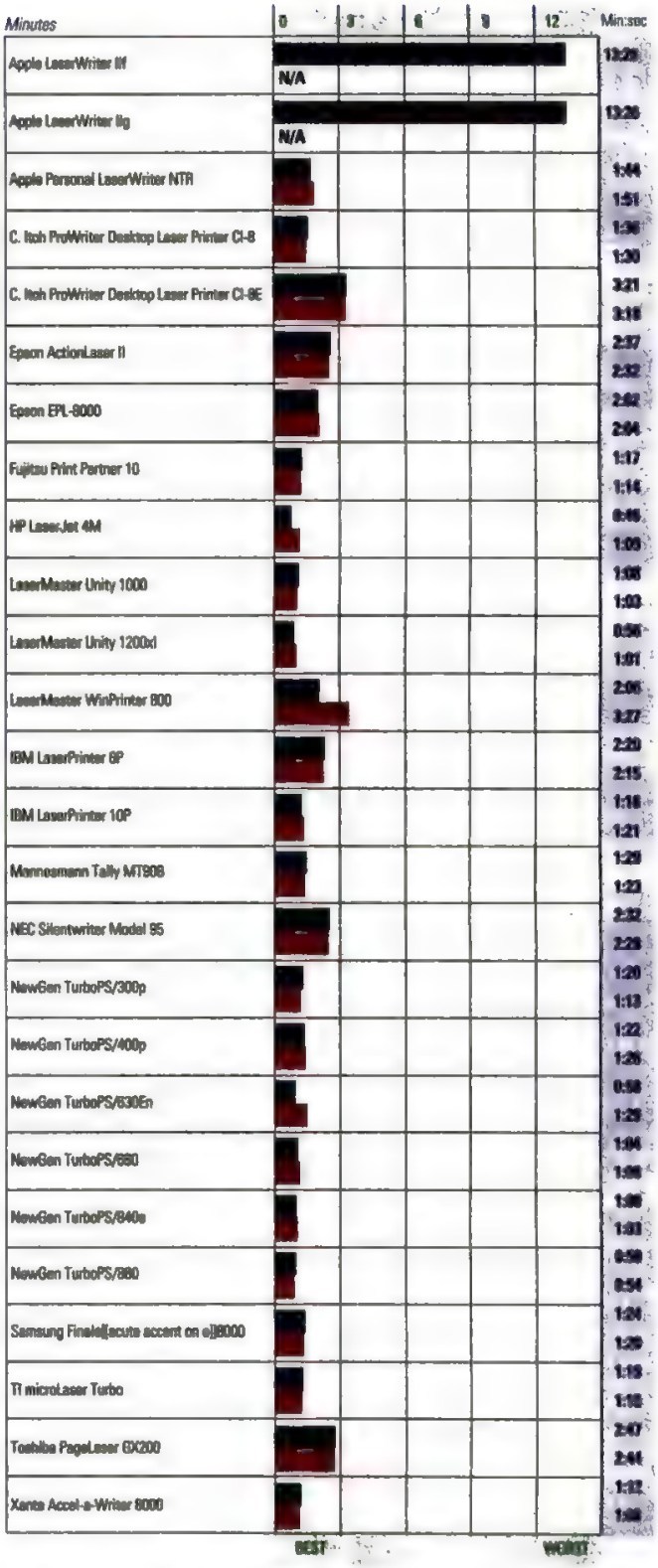
N/A—Not applicable. The printer could not complete this test

ENDS

WORD FOR WINDOWS (PostScript)



CORELDRAW WINDOWS (PostScript)



N/A—Not applicable. The printer could not complete this test.

We tested all the printers but the Apple LaserWriter IIf and IIg using the parallel port. These printers have only a serial port, and we tested their performance over that port at 9,600 bps.

The LaserMaster WinPrinter 800 was unable to complete our Text and Graphics Speed tests, which are DOS-based, because it is specifically designed for Windows operation.

We performed each test in PCL mode and again in PostScript mode, for those printers that support it.

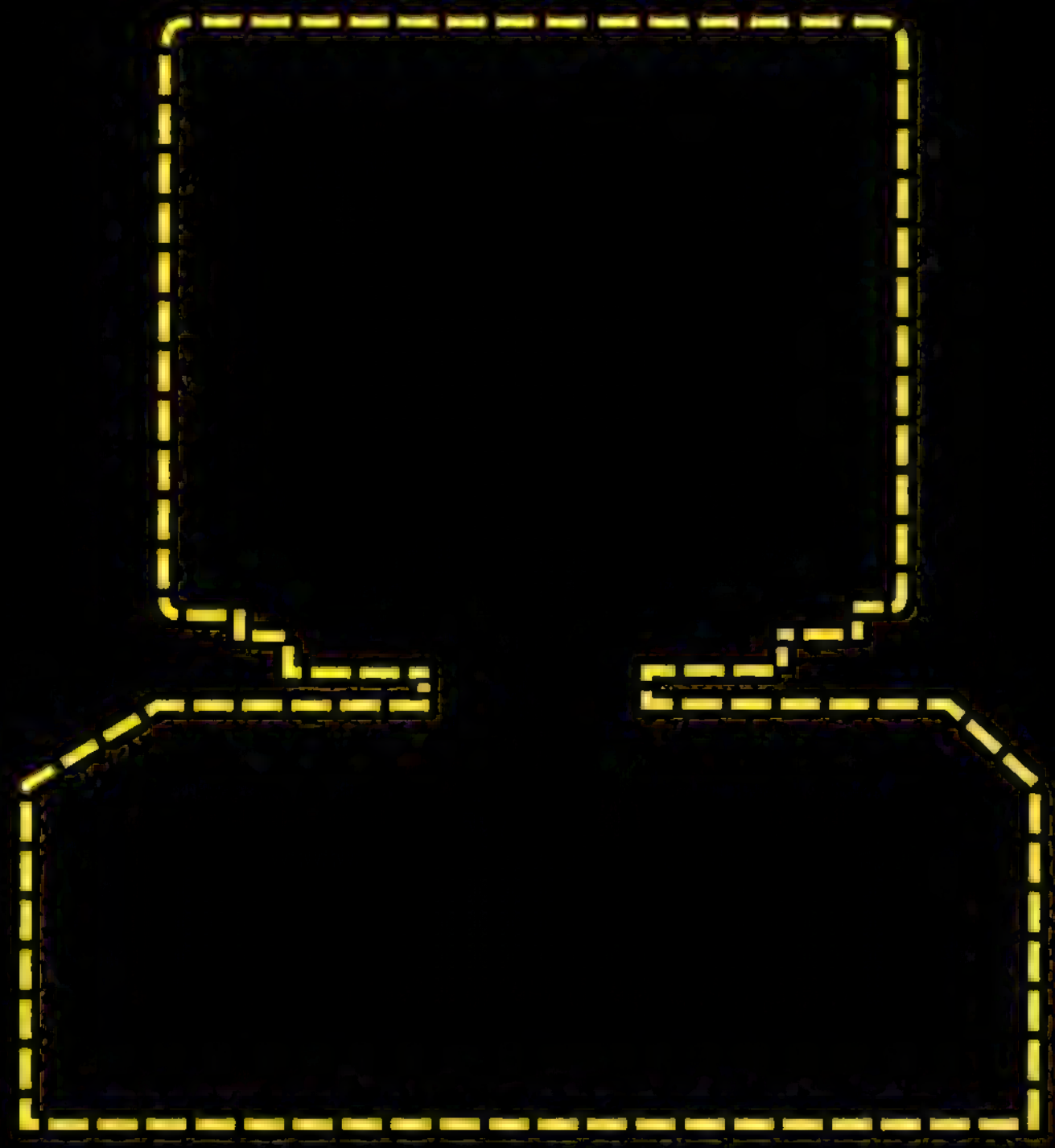
The **Text Speed** test measures the printer's speed in sending and printing ten copies of a two-page business letter with 1-inch margins in 10-cpi type.

The **Graphics Speed** test measures the printer's speed in sending and printing two copies of a graphics image created using CorelDRAW and Microsoft Windows 3.1.

The **Word for Windows** test records the time required to print a ten-page business report that uses multiple fonts and type styles. We conducted this test with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by each printer manufacturer.

The **CorelDRAW** test measures the time required to print a CorelDRAW graphics file. We run the test in two different ways: first as a direct print from within the application (Direct Print) and then as a print of a pregenerated file external to the application (Print from File). It uses the same graphics file as the Graphics Speed test does. We conducted this test with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by each printer manufacturer.

When everyone else is trying to cut prices by giving you less...



It's nice to know someone is cutting prices and giving you more.

Copyrighted material

ZEOS
ZEOS®
TERNATION

ZEOS® Gives You More. For Less!

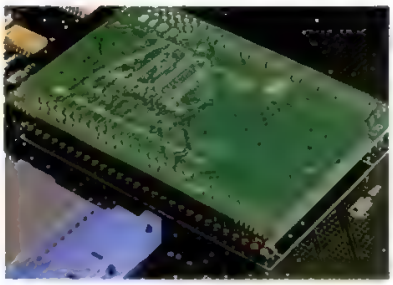
intel inside

No doubt about it. It seems that everyone else in the computer industry is trying to cut prices by giving the customer less. Not so at ZEOS. We're cutting prices and giving you more! How are we doing it?

For starters, we've completely redesigned our line of upgradable motherboards. Utilizing the very latest technologies, these new systems offer you more power and upgradability than anything else you can buy. We've also reconfigured our standard package offerings, giving you even more, for less!

So come on in and take a look at the new ZEOS PCs. They're simply the best deal going. You'll love 'em. Call today!

Flash BIOS enables you to easily implement BIOS upgrades via modem or disk.



You can upgrade your system now or in the future with our optional 128K or 256K secondary cache modules.

about your high-speed memory expandable to 64MB. Mention your fast IDE HDD controller and your hard drive with its own built-in cache. Then talk about the other ZEOS performance options. Like your upgradable high-speed cache!

THE CACHE OPTION IS YOURS.

Because painfully missing from many competitors offerings is the option for a secondary cache. With ZEOS you can add a secondary cache of 128K or 256K. This speeds up many memory intensive applications. Take it now or add it later if you wish. ZEOS gives you the option. And that's just for starters.

ON BOARD SCSI IF YOU WISH!

Because your new ZEOS upgradable offers you the additional option of on board SCSI. By simply adding a single socketed SCSI chip to

erformance.

the board your new ZEOS system supports both SCSI I and SCSI II type devices. You can now have SCSI hard drives (running *in addition* to your standard IDE drives) plus tape backups, optical drives and a host of other SCSI peripherals. Take it now or add it later. Only from ZEOS.

#1 IN EXPANDABILITY & RELIABILITY!

Of course power and expandability are ZEOS hallmarks. In their haste to cut features and to cut prices it would seem the others have forgotten about your future. That's why ZEOS has things like *eight* expansion slots, *high-capacity* power supplies and *seven* drive bays all in our standard SpaceSaver desktop cases. We care about you and the long-term ownership of your new computer. We invite comparison. The more you look, the more obvious your ZEOS advantages become.

Like the two cooling fans you'll find in every ZEOS system. While ZEOS systems run cooler than most with *one* fan we still give you *two whisper-quiet cooling fans.* The cooler your system runs the longer it will last. We also include a *built-in surge suppressor* in every system. It's all part of ZEOS' built-in Award Winning reliability. Of course every ZEOS system carries the Underwriters Laboratories listing as well. These are extra features the others *can't* or *won't* offer you. From ZEOS, they're yours. No additional charge.

FREE LOTUS SOFTWARE TOO!

And don't forget, when you purchase any new ZEOS Windows based system, you will also receive your choice of two: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro,* and *Freelance Graphics.* You're going to love it. The software alone carries a suggested retail price of over $1,000 and we're giving it to you *absolutely free.* Now that's ZEOS Value.

24-HOUR-A-DAY SUPPORT. AND MORE!

Remember too, ZEOS provides you with our top-rated 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support. *Plus* your new ZEOS system is covered by our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, and our Express Parts Replacement Policy.

MORE FEATURES. MORE PERFORMANCE. LOWER PRICES.

There is no question. While everyone else is cutting prices by giving you less, ZEOS is cutting prices and giving you more. Whether you choose the 486SX-25, the amazing 486DX2-66 or anything in between—*ZEOS gives you the most for your money.* So go ahead and give us a call.

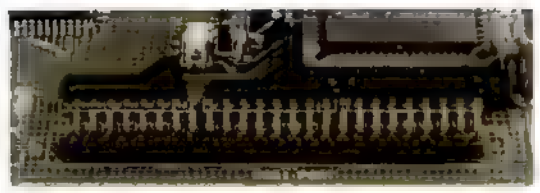
CALL NOW TOLL FREE.

800-423-5891

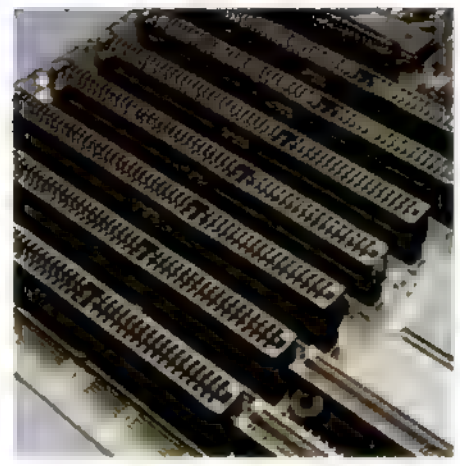
Ordering your new ZEOS upgradable system is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. A friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. You're going to love your new ZEOS system. *Why not give us a call right now!*

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies. ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.). ©1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). UPGR8P-PCM-9211A

ZEOS systems feature award winning reliability and support. Nine times PC Magazine's *Editors' Choice.*



The on board SCSI option lets you add SCSI I or II devices anytime. SCSI hard drives, opticals and more are easy to add.



Eight expansion slots provide you with plenty of room to add to your system in the future.

Pick Your Power!

ZEOS Complete System Package #1

- Your choice of CPU with upgrade options. Our Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) upgrade socket makes it easy.
- 2MB of high-speed RAM expandable to 64MB on board.
- 85MB high-speed IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® FDD.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res mono VGA monitor with 1MB high-speed VESA Local Bus card.
- Eight expansion slots including two VESA local bus slots.
- Two serial and one parallel port.
- Shadow RAM/ EMS support.
- Optional SCSI port (plug-in chip) for SCSI I & II devices including hard drives, tape drives, optical disks and more.
- Upgradable high-speed cache options of 128K and 256K.
- Flash BIOS for easy BIOS upgrades via disk or modem.
- High-capacity power supply with built-in surge suppression.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with seven drive bays and two cooling fans for added reliability.
- ZEOS RS/101 key tactile/click keyboard, double injection key caps with Alps keyswitches.
- Microsoft DOS Version 5.0.
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, Customer Satisfaction Package.

Incredible ZEOS Package #2

We take package #1 and add more memory, a bigger drive, both floppies plus Windows, a MS Mouse *and* your choice of two Lotus Windows software applications, free!

- Your choice of upgradable CPU.
- 4MB of RAM expandable to a system total of 64MB.
- Our 130MB high-speed IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res 1024 x 768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with 1MB high-speed VESA Local Bus card.
- Microsoft DOS, Windows and a genuine MS Mouse, your choice of two out of three Lotus applications for Windows: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, and Freelance Graphics.

Incredible ZEOS Package #3

With Package #3 we add even more memory, a larger drive *and* even more savings.

- Pick the CPU power you want.
- 8MB of RAM expandable to 64.
- A full 245MB high-speed IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- Both 1.2 and 1.44 Teacs.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res 1024 x 768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with 1MB high-speed VESA Local Bus card.
- Microsoft DOS, Windows and a genuine MS Mouse, your choice of two out of three Lotus applications for Windows: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, and Freelance Graphics.

PACKAGES 2, 3 & 4 INCLUDE LOTUS BUNDLE!

	Pkg. #1	Pkg. #2	Pkg. #3	Pkg. #4
486SX-25	$1395	$1995	$2295	$2895
486SX-33	$1595	$2195	$2495	$3095
486DX-33	$1795	$2395	$2695	$3295
486DX2-50	$1995	$2595	$2895	$3495
486DX2-66	$2195	$2795	$3095	$3695

Add $149 for 128K or $298 for 256K cache.

The Ultimate! ZEOS Package #4

There's not another system like it anywhere! Memory goes to 16MB, your drive up to 340 Megabytes. No-body can touch it. This baby's hot!

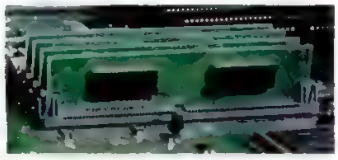
- Go with whichever CPU you choose. We recommend at least the 50 if not the 66MHz with all this power!
- 16 full megabytes of blazing RAM.
- Our screaming 340MB IDE HDD.
- Both Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res 1024 x 768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with 1MB high-speed VESA Local Bus card.
- Microsoft DOS, Windows and a genuine MS Mouse, your choice of two out of three Lotus applications for Windows: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, and Freelance Graphics.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Open 24 Hours a Day
365 Days a Year!

Fast 36-bit memory SIMMS provide you with optimum flexibility supporting up to 64 megabytes on the motherboard.



ZEOS gives you two local bus slots designed to the VESA standard, capable of local bus mastering.

ZEOS systems carry the most demanding safety listings including the Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listing on the entire system.

Get 66MHz Power. Now! Only $2195!

It starts with the desire to own one of the fastest PCs in the world. It's a thirst to have the very best money can buy. But there is always the question of money. How much for how much?

MORE POWER. FOR LESS MONEY.

From ZEOS you get more for less, *absolutely.* If power, capacity, speed and upgradability are what you're after, the ZEOS 66MHz '486 is the one for you. We've put together some incredible new money-saving system packages for you. Take a look.

Right now you can get into the ZEOS '486 66MHz for as little as $2195. And power users can step right up to even more savings. With *standard packages* featuring up to 16 megabytes of memory and drives to 340 megabytes. Plus, ZEOS offers more options than probably anyone else in the business.

You can use any of our package platforms as launch points for more power than has ever existed in a PC before. *Whatever* your requirements are, throw them at us. You'll come away with your dream system, loaded for bear. Drives by the gigabyte, monitors to 21", power servers like no others.

Consider the Vertical Option. We can build your new upgradable system in our eight-bay vertical case. It comes complete with our high-capacity power supply and two cooling fans. Add only $95.

ZEOS EXTRAS FOR YOU. NO EXTRA CHARGE.

In all the excitement, don't forget that you're getting one of the most advanced and fully featured PCs in the world. The incredible new ZEOS system board is just for starters.

Because at no additional charge you're also getting extras like your choice of two of three great Windows applications: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro* and *Freelance Graphics* with any ZEOS Windows system. And every system comes standard with built-in surge suppression, two cooling fans, our rugged seven-bay case, *and* the best 24-Hour Support package in the industry.

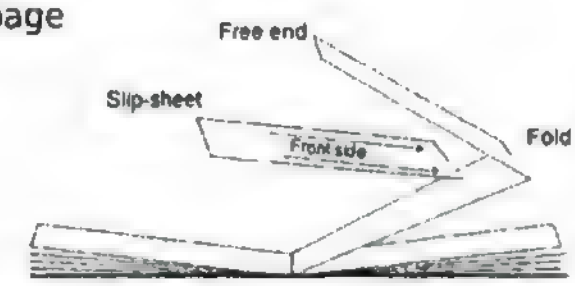
So for incredible '486 66MHz power, complete compatibility *plus* award-winning reliability and support—give us a call. You're going to be *very satisfied.* And that's a guarantee! Call now toll free: 800-423-5891.

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

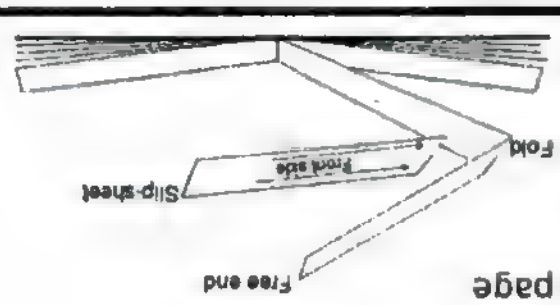
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



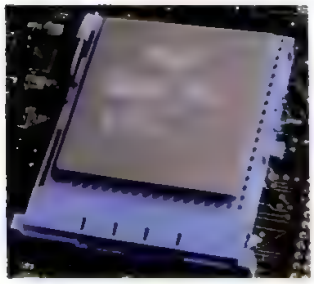
Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

GbsSlipBack-001B

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



Pick your power! 486SX-25 thru the 486DX2-66. And upgrading is easy with our Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket. Note the extra row of pins for the future OverDrive™ CPU based on Intel's P5 technology.

When you buy any ZEOS Windows system you can choose 2 of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro and Freelance Graphics for Windows!

New ZEOS® PCs!

You simply get more. For less. When everyone else started cutting prices by giving less, ZEOS had a better idea—Use the very latest technology to design an entirely new line of high performance upgradables that allow us to *charge less while giving more.* You're going to love it!

Because now these new ZEOS systems give you more of everything you're looking for. Speed, reliability, compatibility, 24-Hour Support and more. Plus, the ultimate in upgradability! No one else has anything like it, at any price. *You'll be amazed.*

Your new ZEOS upgradable system leaves everybody else in the dust. Just run the benchmarks and the others turn green with envy. But we don't just stop with PCs that are among the fastest in the world.

By using the very latest in 486 chip set technology we have been able to incorporate more new features than ever before.

TWO VESA STANDARD LOCAL BUS SLOTS.

While the others are talking about local bus, often creating their own non-standard solutions, ZEOS gives you a VESA future. As a working member of the VESA Standards Committee, ZEOS has incorporated *two* slots conforming to the recently established VESA standard.

More Features. Greater Pe

ZEOS. THE UPGRADABLE EXPERTS.

Nobody knows upgradability better than ZEOS. After all, ZEOS was one of the first to introduce truly high performance upgradable PCs. Now using the latest in high integration technology we've made a good thing even better, right up to the 486DX2-66 and beyond.

How far beyond?

Try the future OverDrive™ processor based on Intel's P5 technology! Start today with the '486 CPU of your choice. Select between the 486SX-25 or 33, the 486DX-33, the 486DX2-50 or the 486-DX2-66. Then, in 1993, you'll be able to add the new super processor (you'll note the extra row of pins around each side of your CPU upgrade socket, that's what they're for). Maximum power today *and* tomorrow. When we talk power we're talking speed.

What does this mean to you?

Unparalleled VESA local bus performance! We've taken one of your two VESA local bus slots (which can also be used for standard 16-bit cards if you wish) and added a *screaming* local bus video card. Windows has never moved so fast! And with our bus mastering capability, a second local bus card can be added in the future as well. ZEOS gives you more performance options than anyone else. *Take a closer look!*

PEAK PERFORMANCE. A ZEOS STANDARD.

With ZEOS, performance enhancements are standard. If you have a technical bent you'll love reading about them. If you're a typical user, just tell your friends your new ZEOS system has these things. They'll be impressed. Like what?

Tell them about the upgradability and VESA standard local bus mastering slots. Mention your new system has FLASH BIOS for easy BIOS upgrades via disk or modem. Also mention your true 80486 VLSI chip set with burst mode memory support, talk

Lower Prices.

Computers Now!℠

We Can Ship Your Order Today!

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

In a hurry for your new system? We can ship your choice of these hot new ZEOS '486s *today!* They're our most popular configurations.

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '486 color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time M-F.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '486 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom-built and will take slightly longer.

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any computer systems. They're the high-performance, high-quality ZEOS systems. Packing all the ZEOS value that has won *PC Magazine Editors' Choice—nine times!*

So why not give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free, 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1992 ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol. ZEOS. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. UPGR8P PCM 9211A

Circle 151 on reader service card.

486SX-25	**$2295**
486DX-33C	**$2844**
486DX2-50C	**$3044**

- Upgradable CPU featuring our Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) upgrade socket makes it easy in the future.
- 486DX-33C and 486DX2-50C feature our 128K SRAM cache.
- 8MB of high-speed RAM.
- 245MB high-speed IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with 1MB high-speed VESA standard Local Bus Video adaptor.
- Eight expansion slots including two VESA standard local bus slots.
- Two serial and one parallel port.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support.
- Flash ROM BIOS.
- High-capacity power supply with built-in surge suppression.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case, seven bays, and two cooling fans for added reliability, expandability and component life.
- ZEOS RS/101-key keyboard.
- Microsoft DOS, Windows and a genuine MS Mouse, your choice of two out of three Lotus applications for Windows: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, and Freelance Graphics.
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and Customer Satisfaction Package.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
TDD Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,® COD and Leasing programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

A. YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years residence and employment history. THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!* One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This form must be signed to process your application.) All financed purchases are subject to credit approval. *If you have any credit questions, please call 800-421-8942 for assistance.* Thank you!

Name _____ Previous Address _____

Home Phone (____) _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ___ / ___ / ___ Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Address _____ Apt. _____ Monthly Gross Salary $ _____ Daytime Bus. Phone (____) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Previous Employer _____ From _____ To _____

Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____ Occupation _____

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Do not complete section C.**

** If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
YOU MUST DISCLOSE YOUR MARITAL STATUS:
☐ married ☐ unmarried ☐ legally separated

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying this obligation.

Additional Monthly Income $ _____ Source: _____

Name & Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____

Relationship _____

B. CREDIT INFORMATION

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE A:

Checking Account ☐ Yes ☐ No
Savings Account ☐ Yes ☐ No

	Y/N	How Many?		Y/N	How Many?
Bank Loan	___	_____	Dept Store Charge Card	___	_____
VISA	___	_____	Credit Union Account	___	_____
MasterCard	___	_____	Other Major Charge Cards	___	_____
Finance Company Loan	___	_____			

C. JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION

Joint Applicant's Name _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ___ / ___ / ___

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone (____) _____ Date of Residence (Mo./Yr.) _____

Joint Applicant's Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Bus. Phone (____) _____ Monthly Gross Salary $ _____

CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

I authorize ZEOS International, Ltd. or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS: I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

Buyer's Signature _____ Date _____

There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-421-8942 or 612-635-0613 or write to ZEOS, Z-Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

NY–A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

OH–The Ohio laws against discrimination require that all creditors make credit equally available to all creditworthy customers and that credit reporting agencies maintain separate credit histories on each individual upon request. The Ohio Civil Rights Commission administers compliance with this law.

*Financing not available in Alaska, Hawaii or outside the continental U.S.

ZCDJT-PCM-9211B

Z-CARD PRIORITY APPLICATION FAX NUMBER: 612-633-7507

Apply for your own Z·Card™ today!

Here's another great reason to buy a ZEOS system: the Z-Card™! The Z-Card works just like a MasterCard or VISA–so you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. And since no down payment is required, it makes buying your new ZEOS system easier than ever!

You can apply for your very own Z-Card and low, low monthly payments right now. Simply fill out this application and fax it to 612-633-7507. Or mail it to ZEOS International, Z-Card Processing Center, 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112. We'll contact you as soon as your credit line is established, usually within 24 hours of receipt. Apply today!

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

runs as a Windows application on the host PC. The Lexmark printers also come with a Windows GDI Print Accelerator driver that was developed in conjunction with LaserMaster.

On our Windows tests, however, none of these printers exhibited the speed boost you might expect. The 4-ppm LaserMaster WinPrinter 800, for example, fell behind both the 4-ppm HP LaserJet IIP Plus and Brother HL-4Ve. And while the HP LaserJet 4 and LaserJet 4M were good performers on our Word for Windows test (where their internal TrueType fonts could come into play), they were not significantly faster than their peers. In fact, in informal testing, the LaserJet 4 actually performed better using downloaded TrueType fonts on our Word for Windows test document. Part of the reason for the slower performance using the internal fonts may lie with the font-substitution process, which occurs between the default fonts used to create the test file and the internal TrueType fonts used to output it.

In PCL mode, the $1,995 Fujitsu Print Partner 10, using a 10-ppm Minolta engine, actually managed 10.1 ppm, the fastest of the Text Speed test scores. The Fujitsu also took second place on our Graphics Speed test, producing 3.1 graphics pages per minute. Of the 8-ppm printers, the HP LaserJet 4 and 4M turned in the second-fastest performance on our PCL-mode Text Speed tests (just behind the Okidata OL810 LED Page Printer), while the 8-ppm Samsung Finalé 8000 bested all competitors on our

Hi-Res? No, Better Halftones

by Mary Kathleen Flynn

When Hewlett-Packard introduced the HP LaserJet III two years ago, everyone loved the crisp text and line art produced by HP's Resolution Enhancement Technology (RET). Many vendors have since copied HP, and RET clones are no big deal. Now, halftone images are getting kudos, thanks to approaches similar to RET.

The way to improve text and line art is to make them smoother. RET and its imitators accomplish this by modulating the laser beam. But to improve photographic images (called halftones or, more informally, gray scales), you have to sharpen them. The new technologies also achieve this by modulating the laser beam—with shorter "on" periods and smaller dots.

The result is that halftones look as if they were printed at resolutions higher than the standard 300 dots per inch. And indeed, to promote their halftone enhancers, vendors claim higher *perceived* resolutions.

Acer was first to market with a halftone enhancer when it brought out the Acer Laser IIIG, which produces 256 shades of gray. But Apple's PhotoGrade, which debuted late last year in the Apple LaserWriter IIg, is probably the best known. PhotoGrade lets you print in more than 65 levels of gray for a simulated resolution of 800 dpi. (If you add memory to the Apple LaserWriter IIf, you can also take advantage of PhotoGrade.)

LaserMaster, known for its innovative TurboRes technology (which varies the height of individual dots to boost effective vertical resolution), has a halftone enhancer. TurboGray produces 256 shades of gray for simulated 800-dpi gray scale images in LaserMaster's Unity 1000 and 1200xl printers.

Level 1 of NewGen's Image Enhancement Technology (IET) is an RET clone, but Level 2 is also a halftone enhancer that produces 101 shades of gray in the NewGen TurboPS/660 and 179 shades in the TurboPS/880. Okidata uses the same kind of approach with its new LED printer, the OL810 LED Page Printer. Oki Smoothing Technology enhances characters, graphics, and gray-scale patterns. Using four dot sizes, the new high-frequency LED produces a resolution approximating 300 by 1,200 dpi, with 16 shades of gray.

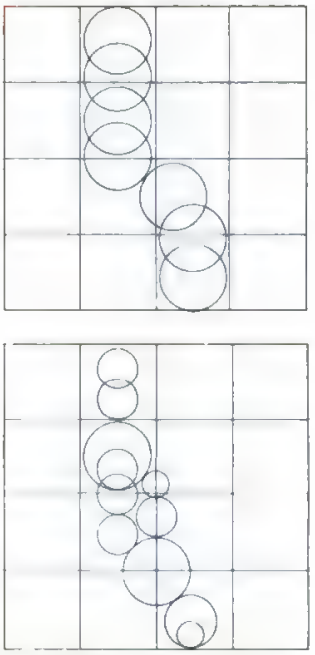
Xante, which formerly only manufactured controllers, includes gray-scale technology in its first printer, the Accel-a-Writer 8000. With 197 shades of gray, Xante claims a perceived resolution of 850 dpi. It also sells a $1,695 add-in board for HP LaserJets that boosts text and line art to 600 dpi and includes the gray-scale technology.

XLI Corp. sells the $1,495 LaserPix 3.0 LaserJet add-in board for Windows that delivers simulated 2,400-dpi images with 256 shades of gray; a version that includes true 1,200-dpi text, the LaserPix 4.0, costs $1,950.

More halftone enhancers are coming. Samsung's $995 ImageResolution Kit for its Samsung Finalé 8000, now due for release, will include a gray-scale technology along with true 600-dpi capability and an RET clone.

Destiny Technology, the leading controller maker, recently brought out a single-chip controller that extends its Edge Enhancement Technology for text and line art to halftones. Printers using the chip are expected soon. □

Smaller Dots, Shorter Ons



By modulating the laser beam and using variable-size dots, laser controller vendors can sharpen photographic images and boost perceived resolutions.

The Sound Choice In Multimedia Upgrade Kits.

If upgrading your PC to MPC standards sounds good to you, we can make it sound even better. With a multimedia upgrade kit from Creative Labs.

For only $799, you get the only multimedia upgrade kit with Sound Blaster™ Pro, winner of the MULTIMEDIA WORLD Readers' Choice Award for "Best Sound Board." Experience true-to-life 8-bit stereo audio effects from applications and games. With MIDI adapter cable and sequencing software, plus a 20-voice, 4-operator FM music synthesizer, Sound Blaster Pro is one sound investment!

And that's only the beginning. There's a high-performance CD-ROM drive that surpasses MPC specifications. Plus a FREE library of CDs that will open your PC to all the possibilities of multimedia computing. Over $3,000 worth of the hottest CD titles for multimedia authoring and enhanced education, entertainment, and productivity capabilities for your computer.

You get Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, Microsoft Bookshelf,® a reference resource with an encyclopedia, thesaurus, and dictionary. Microsoft Works for Windows,™ an integrated productivity package. MacroMind® Action!,™ Authorware® Star™ and Tempra™ from Mathematica, presentation tools for DOS and Windows. Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, the award-winning mystery game. And many, many more.

The Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit. At only $799! To find out more, visit your computer retailer or call Creative Labs at 1-800-998-LABS.

And see why choosing our multimedia upgrade kit is the most sound decision you'll ever make.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS. SB MPC Multimedia PC

Sound Blaster is a trademark of Creative Labs, Inc.
All other marks are owned by their respective companies © 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. All rights reserved.
International inquiries Creative Technology, Ltd., Singapore Tel 65-773-0233 Fax 65-773-0353

CREATIVE
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

COMDEX/Fall '92 Sands Convention Center Booth #3222
Ballys MultiMedia Showcase Booth #B910

CIRCLE 086 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple LaserWriter IIf — $3,299

8-ppm Canon SX engine-based laser printer with Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 7.1 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 0.2 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2 min. 13 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 2 min. 0 sec.
CorelDraw (File): N/A

PS Text Speed: 7.1 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: N/A

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 52 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 13 min. 26 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): N/A

Times
Helvetica
Palatino
Courier

Apple LaserWriter IIg — $4,299

8-ppm Canon SX engine-based laser printer with Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 7.1 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 0.2 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2 min. 12 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 2 min. 0 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): N/A

PS Text Speed: 7.4 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: N/A

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 51 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 13 min. 26 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): N/A

Times
Helvetica
Palatino
Courier

Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR — $2,199

4-ppm Canon LX engine-based laser printer with Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 3.9 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 0.7 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS
Word for Windows: 2 min. 51 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 34 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 21 sec.

PS Text Speed: 4.0 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.5 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2 min. 45 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 44 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 51 sec.

Times
Helvetica
Courier Bold
Palatino Bold

Brother HL-4Ve — $1,595

4-ppm Canon LX engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 5; BR-Script PostScript Level 1 interpreter, $1,595

PCL Text Speed: 4 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.8 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2 min. 49 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 10 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 49 sec.

Brougham
Utah
Tennessee
Brussels

Brother HL-10V — $1,995

10-ppm Brother HL-10V engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 5; BR-Script PostScript Interpreter, $399

PCL Text Speed: 9.0 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.9 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 34 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 53 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 31 sec.

Brougham
Courier
Letter Gothic
Times

The World Standard

First Edition ★★★★★ Everything you've been missing

HIDDEN PLOTS DISCOVERED

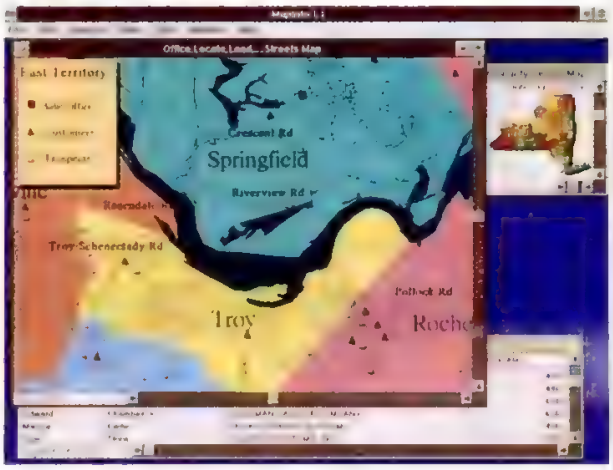
Desktop Mapping Held Responsible

For years organizations have had to rely on spreadsheets and other data analysis techniques to interpret information. But apparently, they've been missing a lot. The new technology of desktop mapping is revealing just how much.

As spokesmen at MapInfo,® the leader in desktop mapping, put it: "By advancing relational database technology to incorporate data with maps, MapInfo has produced a breakthrough in analysis capabilities. It is literally 'showing' its users patterns, relationships and trends that they never knew existed.

"In the process, it's allowing them to understand and present information more quickly, clearly and thoroughly. It's helping them deploy their resources more realistically and profitably. It's showing them how to target customers, service territories and optimize sales. It's helping them plan land use, select site locations, and efficiently manage facilities and operations.

"In a word, it's allowing them to visualize and take advantage of options and opportunities that other data analysis techniques simply can't show."



With MapInfo, you can overlay data from dBASE (DBF), Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, delimited ASCII, plus many other formats, and relate it to thousands of maps, down to street level on Windows, DOS, Macintosh, Sun and HP.

Free Demo Disk Tells Inside Story

It's called *Desktop Mapping The MapInfo Way.* Our reviewers call it the premier guide to discovering what's hidden inside your data.

To qualify call **800-358-7676 x30**, or Fax 518-274-0510 for your copy. Then stay tuned for more good news from The Standard On The Streets.

MapInfo®

The Standard On The Streets™

France (33) 1 48060648, Germany, Austria, Switzerland (49) 2102 497 1000, Italy (39) 6 3455334, Scandinavia (46) 8 6440950, Spain (34) 3 4143265, U.K. (44) 332 824781, Remaining European Countries (31) 3443 3004, Australia 02 437 6255, Israel 03 561 0946.

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. MapInfo is a registered trademark of MapInfo Corporation.

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C. Itoh ProWriter Desktop Laser Printer CI-8 — $2,395

8-ppm TEC 1323D engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 5; Destiny PostScript Level 1 interpreter, $495

PCL Text Speed: 7.4 ppm	**PS Text Speed:** 7.4 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.7 gppm	**PS Graphics Speed:** 0.7 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:	**PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS**
Word for Windows: 1 min. 44 sec.	**Word for Windows:** 1 min. 45 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 48 sec.	**CorelDRAW (Direct):** 1 min. 36 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 24 sec.	**CorelDRAW (File):** 1 min. 30 sec.

Times
Helvetica
Courier Bold
Palatino

C. Itoh ProWriter Desktop Laser Printer CI-8E — $1,695

8-ppm TEC 1323CE engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 5; Destiny PostScript Level 1 interpreter, $495

PCL Text Speed: 7.5 ppm	**PS Text Speed:** 6.4 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 3.0 gppm	**PS Graphics Speed:** 0.3 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:	**PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:**
Word for Windows: 1 min. 30 sec.	**Word for Windows:** 3 min. 28 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 47 sec.	**CorelDRAW (Direct):** 3 min. 21 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 23 sec.	**CorelDRAW (File):** 3 min. 18 sec.

Times
Helvetica
Courier Bold
Palatino

Epson ActionLaser II — $999

6-ppm Ricoh LP1200 engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 4; Adobe PostScript, $649

PCL Text Speed: 6 ppm	**PS Text Speed:** 5.5 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.5 gppm	**PS Graphics Speed:** 0.4 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:	**PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:**
Word for Windows: 1 min. 51 sec.	**Word for Windows:** 2 min. 36 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 3 sec.	**CorelDRAW (Direct):** 2 min. 37 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 40 sec.	**CorelDRAW (File):** 2 min. 32 sec.

Courier

Epson EPL-8000 — $1,999

10-ppm Minolta NC-10 engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 5; Adobe PostScript, $649

PCL Text Speed: 9.9 ppm	**PS Text Speed:** 7.4 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.1 gppm	**PS Graphics Speed:** .5 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:	**PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:**
Word for Windows: 1 min. 18 sec.	**Word for Windows:** 2 min. 9 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 58 sec.	**CorelDRAW (Direct):** 2 min. 2 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 36 sec.	**CorelDRAW (File):** 2 min. 4 sec.

Roman
Roman-T Bold
Sans-U Normal
Courier Bold

Fujitsu Print Partner 10 — $1,995

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

10-ppm Minolta SP10 engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 5; Microsoft TrueImage PostScript interpreter, $499

PCL Text Speed: 10.1 ppm	**PS Text Speed:** 8.3 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 3.1 gppm	**PS Graphics Speed:** 0.8 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:	**PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:**
Word for Windows: 1 min. 7 sec.	**Word for Windows:** 1 min. 40 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 46 sec.	**CorelDRAW (Direct):** 1 min. 17 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 25 sec.	**CorelDRAW (File):** 1 min. 14 sec.

Courier
Univers
Times Roman
Palatino

EITHER TOSHIBA NOTEBOOKS ARE MADE OF GOLD OR YOU'RE MADE OF MONEY.

Can you spot the performance differences between the Dimension notebook by Dell® and the Toshiba notebook?

Probably not.

So why is the Dimension notebook up to $1,000 less? Because our customers asked us for a high-quality, preconfigured notebook at a remarkably low price. A price even lower than what people usually expect from Dell.

And in the case of our NL20 notebook, we went even lower than that. Offering our 20 MHz i386™ SL notebook, with 2 MB RAM and 40 MB hard drive, for only $1,399.

Of course, our customers still wanted an ironclad assurance of support. So we include toll-free technical support, 24-hour TechFax℠, and a 30-day return privilege.

In other words, the kinds of things that have made Dell a FORTUNE 500® company. And have made two-thirds of all FORTUNE 500 companies customers of Dell.

So call now for your Dimension notebook. Because notebooks aren't made of gold, and you're not made of money.

DELL™

800-247-2089

WHEN CALLING PLEASE REFERENCE #11BAU

HOURS 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT 10AM-3PM CT SUN

ACTUAL DEALER PRICE MAY VARY.
EXCEPTIONAL CARE-LOANER SERVICE.

LEASE◊: $70/MO.
RAPID RESPONSE RETURN-TO-FACTORY SERVICE.

intel inside

†Source: Toshiba retail price as of 8/24/92. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. i386 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved

HP LaserJet 4 — $2,199

8-ppm Canon P-270 engine-based laser printer with 600-dpi output, enhanced HP PCL 5; Adobe PostScript Level 2, $499

PCL Text Speed: 7.9 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.4 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 31 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 49 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 23 sec.

CG Times
Univers
Arial
Courier Bold

HP LaserJet 4M — $2,999

8-ppm Canon P-270 engine-based laser printer with 600-dpi output, Adobe PostScript Level 2, enhanced HP PCL 5

PCL Text Speed: 7.9 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.5 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 29 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 47 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 25 sec.

PS Text Speed: 7.9 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.8 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 39 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 46 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 9 sec.

CG Times
Univers
Palatino
Courier

HP LaserJet IIP Plus — $1,249

4-ppm Canon LX engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 4; Adobe PostScript Level 1, $495; HP PCL 5, $299

PCL Text Speed: 4.0 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.8 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3 min. 0 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 55 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 35 sec.

Courier
LinePrinter

Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-1500A — $2,395

10-ppm Ecosys engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 5; Kyocera PostScript interpreter, $399

PCL Text Speed: 9.3 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.2 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 25 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 2 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 38 sec.

Dutch Roman
Swiss Roman
Courier
Letter Gothic

LaserMaster Unity 1000 — $6,995

8-ppm Canon SX engine-based laser printer with 1,000-dpi output, HP PCL 4, enhanced TrueImage PostScript emulator

PCL Text Speed: 7.0 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.3 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 38 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 46 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 25 sec.

PS Text Speed: 7.5 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm

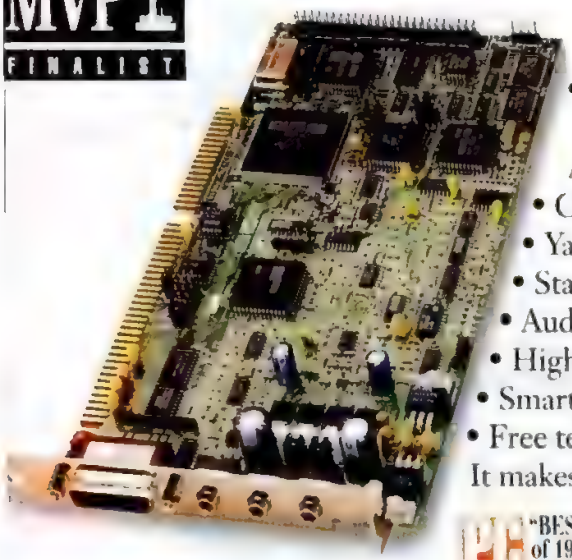
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 31 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 8 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 3 sec.

Times
Helvetica
Courier Bold
Palatino

THERE ARE STILL A FEW PEOPLE WHO HAVEN'T BOUGHT PRO AUDIOSPECTRUM 16.

PC Computing MVP 92 FINALIST

Wild as it sounds, Pro AudioSpectrum 16™ is the #1 16-bit sound card in the world — outselling all other sound cards, practically overnight. And here are just a few of the reasons why:



- True 16-bit CD quality stereo audio record/playback at up to 44kHz.
- Fully compatible with the largest library of software including Sound Blaster™, Microsoft Windows 3.1®, Business Audio and MPC.
- CD-ROM ready via a built-in SCSI interface.
- Yamaha OPL3 20 voice stereo synthesizer.
- State-of-the-art audio mixer with 4 watt per channel amplifier.
- Audio compression/decompression.
- High-quality voice recognition and text-to-speech capability.
- Smart configuration software for quick and easy installation.
- Free technical support.

It makes any other solution seem totally primitive.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

PC MAGAZINE "BEST of 1991" Robert Kendall Pro AudioSpectrum Review 12/10/91

PC Multimedia PC

MEDIA VISION

Media Vision, 3185 Laurelview Court, CA 94538. 510-770-8600, FAX: 510-770-9592

Media Vision and Pro AudioSpectrum 16 are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. © 1992, Media Vision, Inc.

CIRCLE 093 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserMaster Unity 1200xl — $9,995

8-ppm Toshiba TN-7270 engine-based laser printer with 1,200-dpi output, HP PCL 4, enhanced TrueImage PostScript emulator

PCL Text Speed: 4.4 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.1 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2 min. 33 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 48 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 32 sec.

PS Text Speed: 8.2 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.9 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS
Word for Windows: 1 min. 42 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 56 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 1 sec.

Times
Helvetica
Courier Bold
Palatino

LaserMaster WinPrinter 800 — $1,595

4-ppm Canon LX engine-based laser printer with 800 dpi-output, HP PCL 4, enhanced TrueImage PostScript emulator

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3 min. 13 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 5 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 58 sec.

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 5 min. 3 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 2 min. 6 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 3 min. 27 sec.

Times
Helvetica
Courier
Courier Bold

IBM LaserPrinter 6P — $2,295

6-ppm Lexmark engine-based laser printer capable of 600-dpi output, with Adobe PostScript, HP PCL 4; HP PCL 5, $199

PCL Text Speed: 5.8 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.8 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2 min. 21 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 53 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 33 sec.

PS Text Speed: 5.5 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.4 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2 min. 47 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 2 min. 20 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 2 min. 15 sec.

Times
Helvetica
Helvetica Narrow
Courier Bold

IBM LaserPrinter 10P — $3,795

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

10-ppm Lexmark engine-based laser printer with 600-dpi output, Adobe PostScript, HP PCL 4; HP PCL 5, $199

PCL Text Speed: 9.1 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.4 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 21 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 43 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 30 sec.

PS Text Speed: 8.8 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.7 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 38 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 16 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 21 sec.

Times
Helvetica
Courier Bold
Palatino

Mannesmann Tally MT908 — $1,995

8-ppm TEC 1323D engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 5; Destiny PostScript Level 1 interpreter, $599

PCL Text Speed: 7.6 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.8 ppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 29 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 46 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 24 sec.

PS Text Speed: 7.6 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.7 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 45 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 29 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 23 sec.

Times
Helvetica
Courier Bold
Palatino

NEC Silentwriter Model 95 — $1,749

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

6-ppm Minolta engine-based laser printer with Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 5

PCL Text Speed: 6.0 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.9 ppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 55 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 58 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 35 sec.

PS Text Speed: 5.8 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.4 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2 min. 37 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 2 min. 32 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 2 min. 28 sec.

Times
Helvetica
Courier Bold
Palatino

NewGen TurboPS/300p — $1,995

4-ppm Canon LX engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 4, NewGen PostScript emulator

PCL Text Speed: 3.8 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 0.7 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 14 min 29 sec
CorelDRAW (Direct): N/A
CorelDRAW (File): N/A

PS Text Speed: 3.8 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.7 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3 min. 27 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 20 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 13 sec.

Courier-Bold
Helvetica
Palatino-Bold
Times

NewGen TurboPS/400p — $2,595

4-ppm Canon LX engine-based laser printer with 400-dpi output, HP PCL 4, NewGen PostScript Level 1 emulator

PCL Text Speed: 3.9 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 0.7 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 11 min. 59 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 41 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 23 sec.

PS Text Speed: 3.8 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.7 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3 min. 9 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 22 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 26 sec.

Courier-Bold
Helvetica
Palatino-Bold
Times

NewGen TurboPS/630En — $3,595

8-ppm Canon SX engine-based laser printer with 600-by-300-dpi output, HP PCL 4, NewGen PostScript emulator

PCL Text Speed: 7.3 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.2 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS
Word for Windows: 7 min. 47 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): N/A
CorelDRAW (File): N/A

PS Text Speed: 7.6 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.9 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 55 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 58 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 29 sec.

Courier-Bold
Helvetica
Palatino-Bold
Times

NewGen TurboPS/660 — $3,495

8-ppm Canon SX engine-based laser printer with 600-dpi output, HP PCL 4, NewGen PostScript emulator

PCL Text Speed: 7.1 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.2 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 8 min 7 sec
CorelDRAW (Direct): N/A
CorelDRAW (File): N/A

PS Text Speed: 7.5 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.9 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2 min. 27 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 4 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 9 sec.

Courier-Bold
Helvetica
Palatino-Bold
Times

Introducing new PS/2® desktop computers with the brains and the brawn to take on your toughest jobs. Without even blinking. Heavy-mettle machines so advanced, when you get down to business, they rise above.

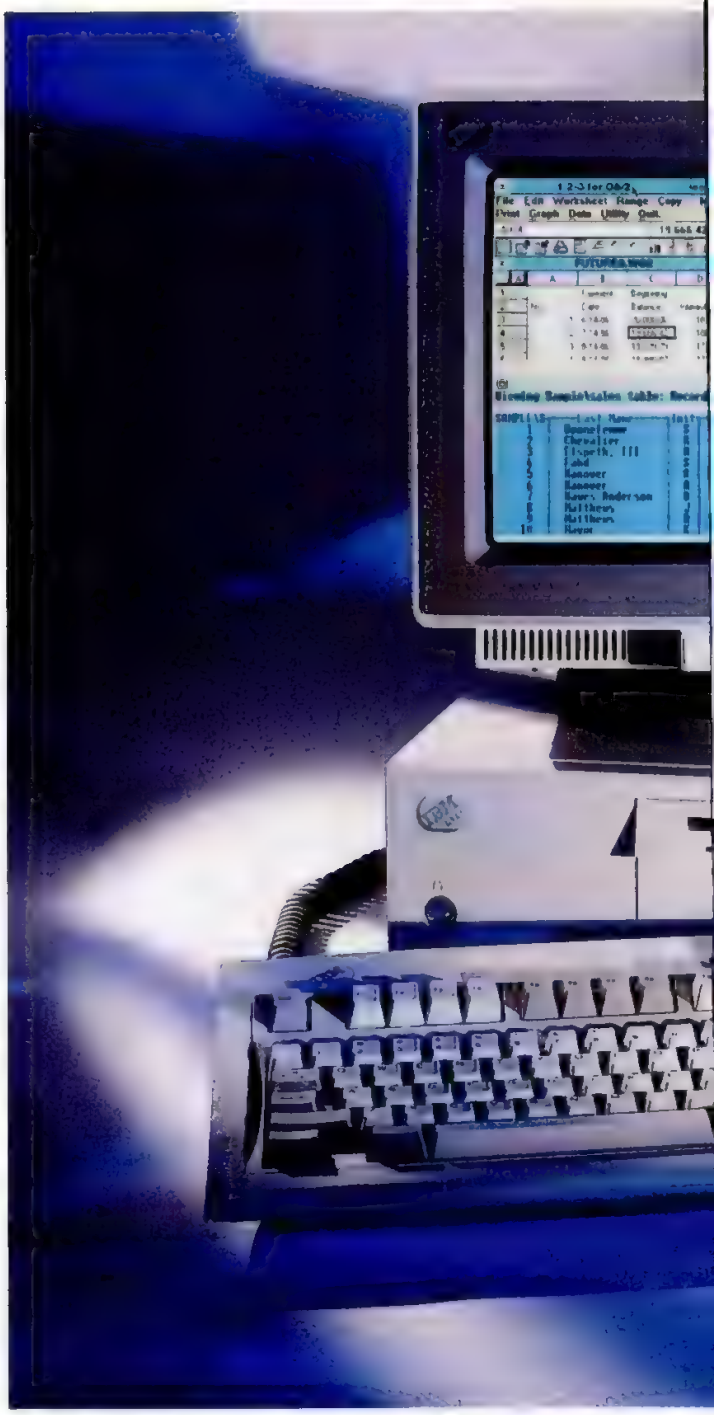
The new PS/2 Model 77 lets you flex maximum muscle with a double-clutch 486 DX2 66/33 MHz or powerful 486 SX/

The PS/2 Model 77 486 DX2: 66/33 MHz double-clutch processing at its best.

PS/2

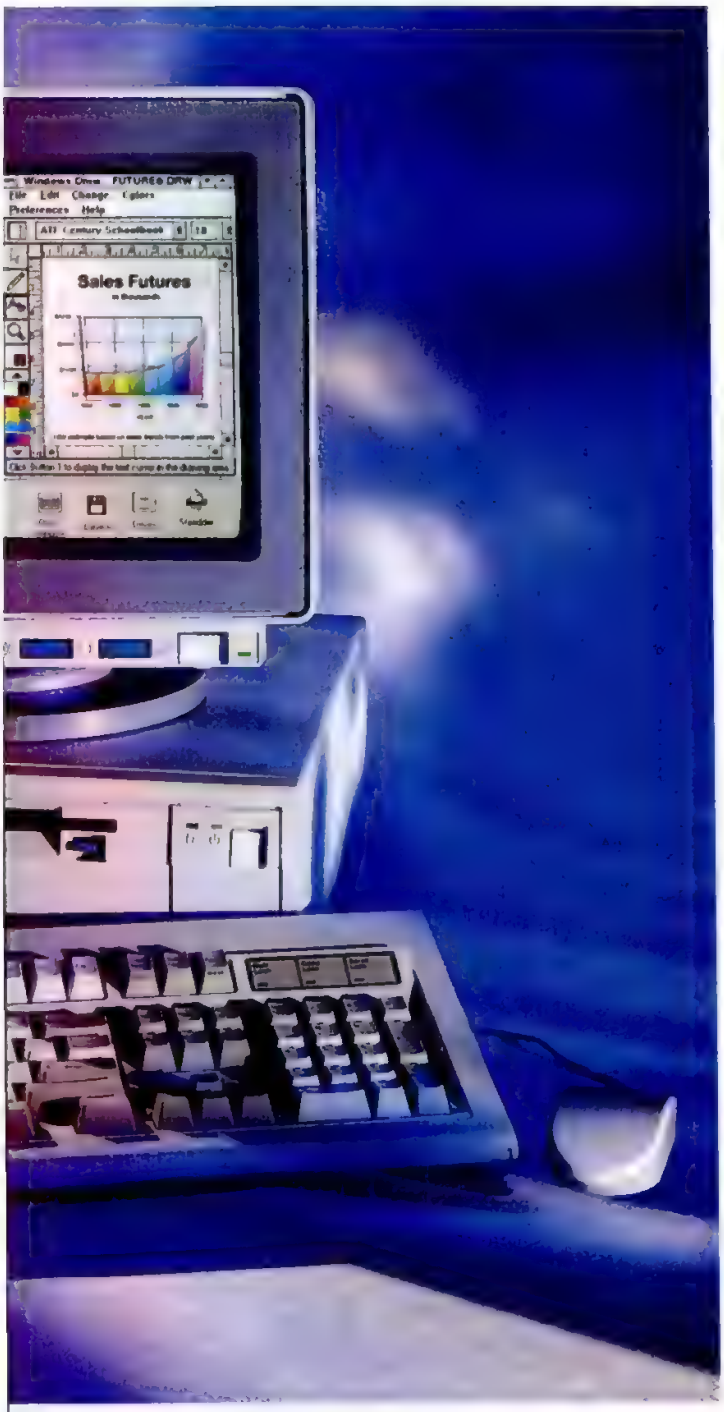
33 MHz processor. Either way, you'll get enormous 400 or 212MB hardfiles. The new Model 76 also cranks out 486 SX/33 MHz power, with 212 or 104MB of storage. The latest 486SLC2 50/25 MHz technology drives the new Models 57 and 56. Both have huge 212 or 104MB hardfiles. With these new models and our state-of-the-art multimedia offerings, we offer the widest selection of the

*The three-year warranty, four-hour response, setup, usage and service assistance apply only to all newly announced IBM PS/2 machine types.
**When serviced by IBM or IBM Authorized Personal Systems Servicers. Available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., in your time zone. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999. IBM, PS/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and HelpWare and HelpCenter are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. DELL is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation.
© 1992 IBM Corp.



Like all new desktop PS/2s, the Model 76 has 8MB standard memory and OS/2® 2.0 pre-installed.

What other com
If they had



industry's most sophisticated 486-based computers. Bar none.

All our new PS/2s are backed by HelpWare,™ a range of service and support so complete, the competition doesn't have the guts to match it—like a three-year on-site warranty and 24-hour/seven-day-a-week assistance. We also continually test PS/2s under the worst conditions you could imagine. So when the work keeps coming, your PS/2 will keep going. And we're continuing to expand our already extensive features and options with new disk drives and processor options.

Not every line of computers can make these claims. Then again, not every computer has the guts to be a PS/2.

The HelpWare Advantage.

Feature	DELL™ Performance Series	COMPAQ®	PS/2®
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year	3 Years
Service Response Time	Next Business Day	Second Business Day	4-Hour Average**
800# Assistance	7 Days/ 18 Hours	5 Days/ 12 Hours	7 Days/ 24 Hours
Trade-in Program	No	No	Yes
Licensed Education Centers	No	No	Yes
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee	Yes	No	Yes

Source: Dataquest Ledgeway, 7/92.

For more information or an IBM authorized dealer near you, call our Personal Systems HelpCenter™ at 1 800 772-2227.†

IBM

puters would be. the guts.

CIRCLE 024 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewGen TurboPS/840e — $3,995

8-ppm Canon SX engine-based laser printer with 800- by 400-dpi output, HP PCL 4, NewGen PostScript emulator

PCL Text Speed: 7.2 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.3 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 7 min. 35 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 12 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 48 sec.

PS Text Speed: 7.6 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.9 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 36 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 0 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 3 sec.

Courier-Bold
Helvetica
Palatino-Bold
Times

NewGen TurboPS/880 — $4,795

8-ppm Canon SX engine-based laser printer with 800-dpi output, HP PCL 4, NewGen PostScript Level 1 emulator

PCL Text Speed: 7.2 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS
Word for Windows: 8 min. 35 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 10 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 56 sec.

PS Text Speed: 7.3 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS
Word for Windows: 1 min. 45 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 59 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 54 sec.

Courier-Bold
Helvetica
Palatino-Bold
Times

Okidata OL810 LED Page Printer — $1,699

8-ppm OL800 engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 5

PCL Text Speed: 8.0 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.9 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 19 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 46 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 20 sec.

Courier
CG Times
Univers
Dutch

Panasonic KX-P4410 — $1,095

5-ppm Panasonic 4400 engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 4.5 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.4 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2 min. 31 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 16 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 53 sec.

Courier
Century

Panasonic KX-P4430 — $1,495

5-ppm Panasonic 4400 engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 5

PCL Text Speed: 4.7 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.4 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2 min. 28 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 12 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 49 sec.

Courier
Century
CG Times
Univers

Four reasons to buy a TI microLaser™ printer.

Now there's a way for you to put the power of Microsoft® Windows™ on paper – microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Designed to be Windows-compatible, there's a microLaser just right for your needs, whether you need a personal or shared printer. Here's why:

MacUser ★★★★½

1. Compatibility With HP LaserJet® emulation and Adobe® PostScript® software, microLaser easily supports your demanding applications. And with our Microsoft Windows driver, set it and forget it with all Windows applications.

Not only does PostScript give you scalable outline fonts and graphics, it also means that your microLaser works in computing environments like Windows, DOS®, Apple® Macintosh®, OS/2® and UNIX®.

2. Performance When it comes to printing high-quality documents fast, microLaser really makes you look good. At either nine or 16 pages-per-minute, microLaser printers speed you through documents in a hurry. Plus PostScript means what you see on your screen is what you get on paper. You can even turbocharge your microLaser with a RISC processor for blazing fast graphics.

3. Reliability When you buy a printer, you want it to print. And print. And print. That's just what the microLaser does.

Take our personal microLaser Plus for example. With its high duty cycle of 10,000 pages-per-month* and a standard one-year limited warranty**, you can rely on your microLaser to work the first time, every time, for years.

4. Value Starting as low as $999†, there's a microLaser designed to fit any budget. From the single user all the way up to a network. Consider this, too: microLaser's average cost per page is only 1.9 cents‡, while some laser printers average around 3.3 cents. The microLaser not only makes sense, it saves you money, too.

For details on the right microLaser for you and the name of the nearest dealer, call

1-800-527-3500.

The microLaser PS17 has earned the 1990 *PC World* Best Buy award; microLaser PS35 has earned the 1990 *InfoWorld* Excellent Value award and 4½ mice from *MacUser*, October 1990.

Features	microLaser Plus Basic	microLaser Plus PS17/PS35	microLaser Turbo	microLaser XL Turbo
PPM	9 ppm	9 ppm	9 ppm	16 ppm
Emulation	HP LaserJet II	HPLJII/PostScript	HPLJII/PostScript II	HPLJII/PostScript II
Processor	68000	68000	RISC/8220	RISC/8220
Fonts	14 HP Fonts	17 or 35 Scalable	35 Scalable	35 Scalable
List Price	$999	$1,399/$1,499	$1,749	$3,649

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*Based on estimated typical usage. **For more information on service upgrade options, call 1-800-847-5757 in the U.S. and 1-800-268-6314 in Canada. †Suggested retail price – dealer prices may vary. ‡Based on suggested retail price of consumables and approximate page coverage rating for each consumable at 4% black (toner, developer and OPC). microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Microsoft and DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. ©1992 TI 76543

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Samsung Finale 8000 — $1,995

8-ppm Samsung F8000 engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 5, Samsung PostScript Level 1 interpreter

PCL Text Speed: 7.5 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 3.6 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 29 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 42 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 20 sec.

PS Text Speed: 7.4 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.7 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS
Word for Windows: 1 min. 37 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 24 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 20 sec.

Times
Helvetica
Courier Bold
Palatino

TI microLaser Turbo — $1,749

9-ppm Sharp JX-9500 engine-based laser printer with Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 8.3 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.8 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 25 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 57 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 34 sec.

PS Text Speed: 8.4 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.8 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 35 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 19 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 15 sec.

Times
Helvetica
Palatino
Courier

Toshiba PageLaser GX200 — $1,799

8-ppm TEC LB-1323 engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 5; Toshiba PostScript Level 1 interpreter, $699

PCL Text Speed: 7.6 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 3.0 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 30 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 46 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 22 sec.

PS Text Speed: 6.6 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.4 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3 min. 47 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 2 min. 47 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 2 min. 44 sec.

CG Times
Courier
Helvetica
Palatino

Xante Accel-a-Writer 8000 — $3,295

8-ppm Canon SX engine-based laser printer with 600-dpi output, HP PCL 4, Phoenix PostScript interpreter

PCL Text Speed: 7.7 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.1 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 30 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 46 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 29 sec.

PS Text Speed: 7.5 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.9 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 46 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 12 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 8 sec.

Courier
Helvetica
Times
Palatino

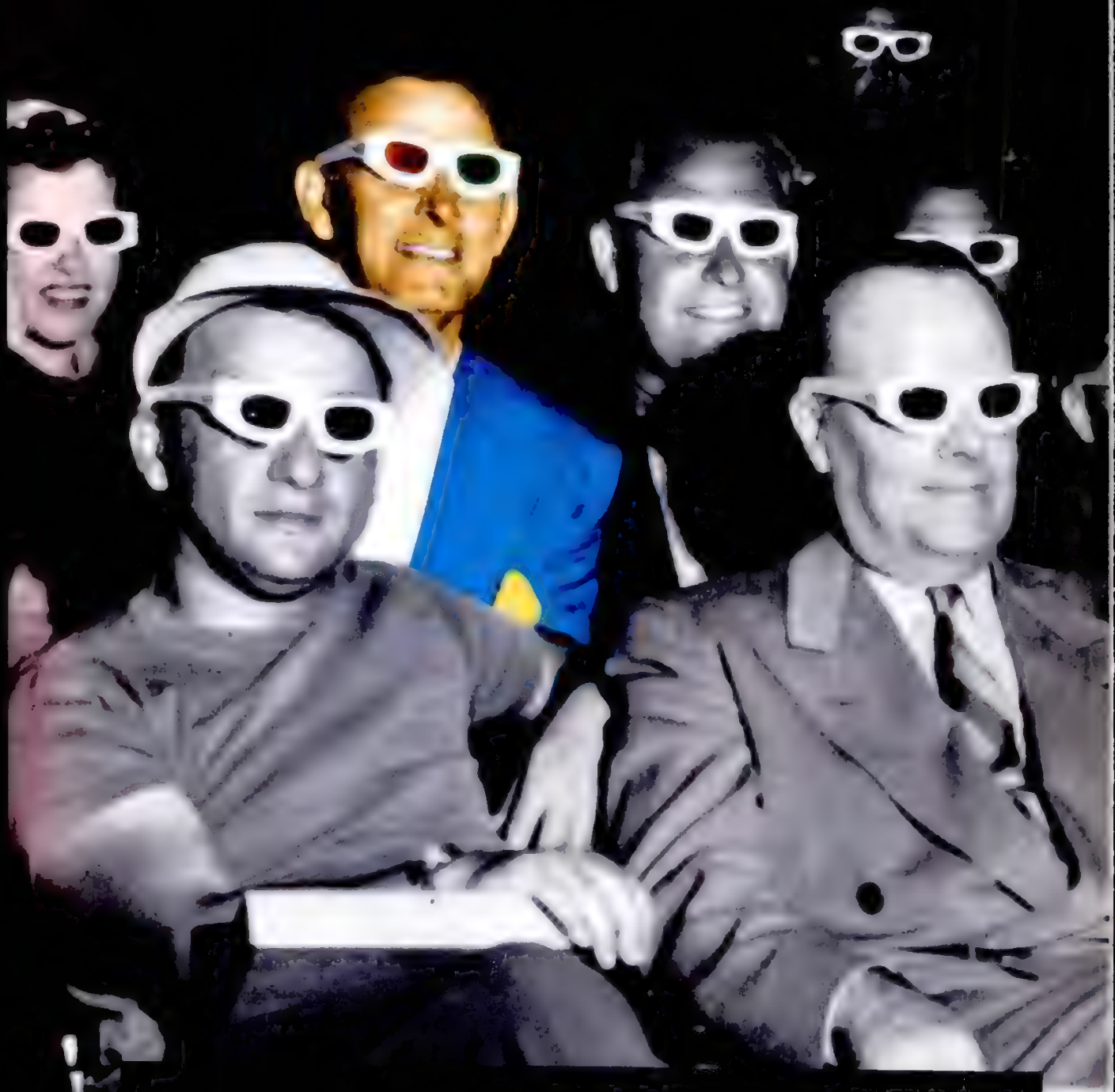
Graphics Speed test in PCL mode.

All the NewGen printers failed our PCL 4 Torture Test; not surprisingly, they were some of the most disappointing performers in PCL mode. All had particular difficulty with the Graphics Speed test in PCL mode. Because of their PCL incompatibilities, the TurboPS/300p, TurboPS/630En, and TurboPS/660 were incapable of printing either CorelDRAW file on our PCL-mode CorelDRAW test. On our PCL-mode Word for Windows test, the six NewGen systems took anywhere from 7 to over 14 minutes—longer than any other printer in this roundup. NewGen says it is looking into the problem.

Despite their slower serial connections, the 8-ppm Apple LaserWriter IIf ($3,299) and LaserWriter IIg ($4,299) performed adequately—if a little slowly for their class—on our PCL-mode Text Speed test. But the units crawled on our Graphics Speed test, with scores of 0.2 gppm. The Apple IIg also failed our PostScript Level 2 compatibility test.

On our PostScript Text Speed test, the 10-ppm IBM LaserPrinter 10P's 8.8-ppm score proved fastest. The 10-ppm Epson EPL-8000 ($1,999), which stood out as the second-fastest performer on our PCL Text Speed test (9.9 ppm), fell behind in PostScript mode (7.4 ppm).

In PostScript mode, the HP LaserJet 4M came out ahead of the 8-ppm competition, with a score of 7.9 ppm. The To-



THERE'S ALWAYS
A WISE GUY IN THE BUNCH...

Wise Guys Attract Intelligent People Like Magnets.

That's because wise guys are cleaver, witty, quick thinking people who are well informed and have extremely sound judgement. They can cut right through the bull and know when they're getting the best of everything. That's why they buy EPS computers. They know EPS is built with superior, quality components like Maxtor, Teac, ATI, Sony and many more. Wise guys are aware that EPS offered one of the first 15" digital microprocessor monitors and has outstanding on-sight service as well as unbeatable toll-free support for the life of every computer they sell. They are also impressed by EPS's knowledgeable, well-trained, accommodating technicians who go out of their way to help in any way they can. Best of all, wise guys know that for what they are getting in an EPS system, the price is right and the EPS, 60 day money back guarantee assures them that they're making a sensible and wise decision.

Truth is, wise guys relate well to EPS because all great things are wise. Does that make you a wise guy? It does if you buy EPS.

EPS, the wise guy's choice.

EPS Technologies

"a tradition in value and performance"

1-800-447-0921
ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE

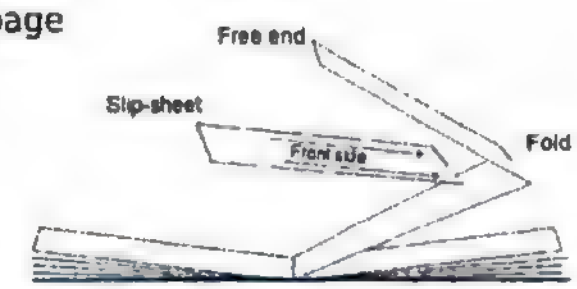
FAX Orders 1-605-966-5482 ☎ Direct Line 1-605-966-5586 ☎ Tech Hot Line 1-800-526-4258
GSA Contracts #GSOOK91AGS5035-OPT1

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

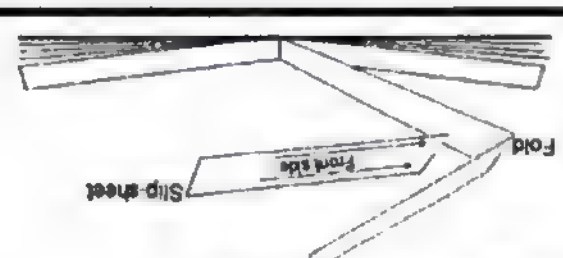
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



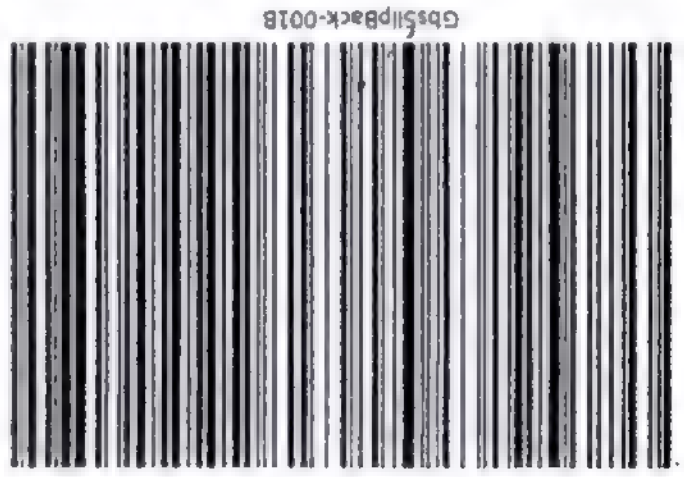
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

EPS
EPS
EPS

EPS, The Systems That Stand Out From All The Rest.

386 33MHz & 40MHz $1495
486SX 25MHz $1545
486 33MHz $1795
486 50MHz DX2 $1945
486 66MHz DX2 $2295

- 14" EPS 1024NI Color SVGA Monitor
- 16.7 Million Color 1MB 24 Bit SVGA Card (w/Accelerated WINDOWS drivers)
- 386/128K, 486/256K Cache
- 4 Meg 70ns SIMM RAM
- TEAC 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- Maxtor 130 Meg 15ms IDE Cache Drive (150,000 Hour MTBF)
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Baby Desktop Case w/6 Drive Bays
- MS WINDOWS 3.1
- MS DOS 5.0
- 3 Button 1600 DPI Mouse
- System User Manual
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- On-Site Service
- Customizing Options Available

486SX 25 Standard 2 Cache w/Overdrive CPU Socket

486 33MHz $2295
486 50MHz DX2 $2495
486 33MHz EISA $2745
486 50MHz DX2 EISA $2895
486 66MHz DX2 EISA $3095

- 15" EPS Digital Microprocessor Monitor 1280 x 1024 res. 72Hz Refresh
- ATI Graphics Ultra SVGA Card (w/1 Meg VRAM, 512K DRAM)
- 256K High Speed RAM Cache
- 4 Meg 70ns SIMM RAM
- TEAC 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- Maxtor 213 Meg 15ms IDE Cache Drive (150,000 Hour MTBF)
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Tower Case w/8 Drive Bays
- MS WINDOWS 3.1
- MS DOS 5.0
- 3 Button 1600 DPI Mouse
- System User Manual
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- On-Site Service
- Customizing Options Available

EISA Systems Standard w/32 Bit IDE Contoller

Local Bus Systems

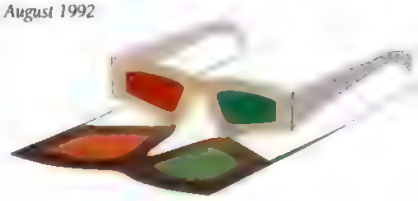
- EPS 32 Bit S3 Local Bus GUI Accelerater Card w/ 1MB VRAM
- 14" EPS 1024NI Color SVGA Monitor
- 256K High Speed RAM Cache
- 4 Meg 70ns SIMM RAM
- TEAC 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- Maxtor 130 Meg 15ms IDE Cache Drive (150,000 Hour MTBF)
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Baby Desktop Case w/6 Drive Bays
- MS WINDOWS 3.1
- MS DOS 5.0
- 3 Button 1600 DPI Mouse
- System User Manual
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- On-Site Service
- Customizing Options Available

486 33MHz $1945 **486 50MHz DX2 $2095** **486 66MHz DX2 $2445**

Wise guys love the fact that all EPS systems come fully loaded. "Among the 50 computers I've reviewed since the introduction of DOS 5.0, EPS's 486-50 was the only one to arrive with its CONFIG.SYS file correctly set up to use DOS's upper memory block. Apparently EPS's expertise extends to both hardware and software."

PC Sources, August 1992

Just one more reason why EPS is the wise choice.



EPS Technologies, Inc. 10069 Dakota Avenue
P.O. Box 278 Jefferson, SD 57038
Hours: 7am–7pm M–F, 9am–3pm Sat CST

EPS Technologies

"a tradition in value and performance"

1-800-447-0921
ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE

FAX Orders 1-605-966-5482 ☎ Direct Line 1-605-966-5586 ☎ Tech Hot Line 1-800-526-4258
GSA Contracts #GSOOK91AGS5035-OPT1

All brands and product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders. Prices are subject to change due to the volatility of the market. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of INTEL

shiba PageLaser GX200 ($1,799) and the C. Itoh ProWriter Desktop Laser Printer CI-8E ($1,695), which both use an 8-ppm TEC engine, produced slow scores of 6.6 ppm and 6.4 ppm, respectively. The only other real disappointment was the LaserMaster Unity 1200xl. Though rated at 8 ppm when printing portrait files in landscape mode (a mode that worked only in PostScript on the tested unit), it plodded along at 6.2 ppm.

On our PostScript-mode Graphics Speed test, most units performed slowly. Under PostScript, a file must be read and interpreted prior to printing; with complex graphics images, the time this takes increases dramatically. The 8-ppm LaserMaster Unity 1000 and NewGen TurboPS/880, each with a score of 1.1 gppm, took the lead here; the LaserMaster Unity 1200xl, Xante Accel-a-Writer 8000, and the other three 8-ppm NewGen systems were close seconds at 0.9 gppm.

Interestingly, considering their primary orientation as PostScript printers, the Apple IIg and IIf were unable to perform our PostScript-mode Graphics Speed test. These units were also unable to complete the Print from File version of our CorelDRAW test in both PostScript and PCL modes, suggesting some DOS compatibility problems. The company was unable to resolve the issue.

HOOKING UP

The printers reviewed in this section probably aren't the best options for large networks. But they do offer more connectivity options than ever before, making them fine choices for small- or medium-size workgroup printing. HP, for example, offers its own JetDirect network interface cards for the LaserJet 4 and 4M, and those printers can also use Extended Systems' (Boise, Idaho; 208-322-7575) line of network interfaces, printer-sharing devices, and fax products. Other companies that offer or plan to offer Ethernet or Token-Ring interfaces (or both) are Apple, Kyocera, LaserMaster, Lexmark, NEC, NewGen, Samsung, and Toshiba.

AppleTalk and SCSI ports—the former useful in mixed environments, the latter handy for storing graphics files or fonts on a hard disk—have grown quite common. The Summary of Features and product reviews will tell you which printers offer them as standard equipment or as options. If you're likely to use more than one port, be sure the printer includes automatic interface switching.

If you plan to use your printer in a workgroup situation, you should look for automatic emulation switching. QMS was the first vendor to achieve this gracefully; the most elegant solutions are those that require no user intervention, but software that lets you switch emulations without going to the control panel is an acceptable alternative.

NEW AND NOTEWORTHY

On the new side, watch for printers from Bull Compuprint (the PageMaster 1021), Sharp Electronics (the Sharp JX-9600 and JX-9600PS), and Personal Computer Products (the LaserImage 400 and LaserImage 800). These were not available for this review but were either shipping at press time or should ship this quarter. (Packard Bell's PB9815 was shipping at review time, but the company was unable to provide a unit.)

Among the products here, a few special features, though not widely implemented, are worth mentioning. Epson's EPL-8000, for example, is the first printer we've seen to sport a PCMCIA slot. In fact, it's got two of the credit card–size PCMCIA expansion slots, which are popular these days in notebook computers. The Epson provides these for font cards, but (like many PCMCIA peripherals) none are available yet.

Kyocera figured out how to make a photoconductor system that never has to be replaced. That means its Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-1500A is good not only for the environment—there are no toner cartridges to throw away—but also for you. This approach lowers the operating cost to less than 1 cent per page, compared with a cost of 2 to 3 cents for most printers that use traditional photoconductor systems.

And NEC has made it possible to turn

▪ Moving On Up to PCL 5

by M. David Stone

Even if budget constraints won't let you replace your HP LaserJet Series II or other printer with an HP LaserJet III compatible, you may still be able to afford an upgrade to HP PCL 5. For $129, LaserTwin 5.0, from Metro Software (Tucson, Arizona; 602-292-0313), provides an inexpensive software alternative.

LaserTwin 5.0 is a TSR that intercepts print data and converts it from PCL 5 to whatever format your printer uses, supplying it with PCL 5 features such as scalable fonts in the process. The program lists about 550 printers in its setup menus, including choices for PCL 4, PostScript, and Canon native-mode laser printers; Canon and HP ink jet printers; and Epson and IBM dot matrix printers. LaserTwin needs about 2.3MB to 3MB of disk space for its files but only 27K of conventional memory (or you can load it high).

On PC Magazine Labs' PCL 5 Torture Test, LaserTwin printed without problems to Canon, PCL 4, and PostScript printers. The program does not, however, support the HPGL command set incorporated in PCL 5.

By the time this is published, BetterYet IV, from Output Technology (Spokane, Washington; 509-536-0468), should also be available. This $999 package consists of a board and cartridge that emulate both PostScript and PCL 5. It installs in the HP LaserJet II *and* the LaserJet III. Even if you already own a LaserJet III and aren't interested in PostScript, the product's claimed ability to speed print processing in either mode may spark your interest.

Output Technology is also developing BetterYet IV Special Edition, a similar package that includes PCL 5 only (pricing for this product has not yet been finalized, but it will probably cost under $800), and BetterYet III, a $299 PCL 5 cartridge for the HP LaserJet II.

You can still get some good years out of your PCL 4 or other printer. And although you will shortly have several options for upgrading to PCL 5, the $129 LaserTwin is the most cost-efficient choice. □

the Silentwriter Model 95 into a PostScript fax machine. The optional internal plain-paper fax/modem ($599) supports both the sending and receiving of standard 200-dpi Group III facsimiles. (A similar capability can be found in the Compaq PageMarq printers, reviewed in the shared laser printer section.)

If all these features don't tempt you to buy a new laser printer, perhaps the prices will. According to Computer Intelligence, the La Jolla, California–based market research house, prices for low-end printers (6 ppm and slower) have dropped 9 percent over the last year. Among the 6-ppm or slower price-busters in this review are the $999 Epson ActionLaser II (priced at about $700 on the street) and the $1,095 Panasonic KX-P4410, which can be found for under $1,000. You can also pick up the HP LaserJet IIP Plus for about $850 on the street.

High-end printers (10 ppm or more) have dropped in price about 4 percent this year. In this review, three of the five 10-ppm units listed for under $2,000, not including PostScript options. Equipped with PostScript, two still come in under $2,500, and the third costs just slightly more. For 8- to 9-ppm printers, prices have gone down less than 1 percent, but you can still find some real bargains. For example, the 9-ppm TI microLaser Turbo costs $1,749 (including Adobe PostScript Level 2), and the Okidata OL810 8-ppm printer is available for $1,699—and closer to $1,400 on the street.

As you'll see in the reviews that follow, the feature set for most lasers has expanded considerably. Today's buyers are clearly going to get more for their money.

Apple Computer Inc.

Apple LaserWriter IIf
Apple LaserWriter IIg
Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

The PC-Mac cold war may not be over, but one sign of detente is the way that Apple Computer's new laser printers incorporate features that should make them more compatible with DOS-based machines than before. Apple's newest offerings are the 8-page-per-minute Apple LaserWriter IIf ($3,299) and Apple LaserWriter IIg ($4,299), and the 4-ppm Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR ($2,199). As the first Apple printer to include a parallel port, the LaserWriter NTR serves as the line's chief ambassador to the IBM PC–compatible world.

All three include Adobe PostScript Level 2 and HP PCL 4. But some walls still stand between the Apple and PC worlds. None of the three are fully HP-compatible, and our inability to get results for the IIf and IIg on some PCL and PostScript tests indicates that these two aren't fully able to speak the language of the DOS world.

Apple LaserWriter IIf, Apple LaserWriter IIg, Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR

TOP OF THE LINE

Apple's top-of-the-line LaserWriter IIf and LaserWriter IIg use the familiar 300-dpi Canon SX engine found in the HP LaserJet III. Both also include Apple's FinePrint, which provides results similar to HP's Resolution Enhancement Technology. A 68030 processor runs at 25 MHz in the IIg and at 20 MHz in the IIf. The IIf and IIg each come standard with one 200-sheet tray for letter-size paper.

The IIf, which you can find for around $2,800, is designed as an affordable, networkable printer with its serial and AppleTalk connections. The IIg adds an EtherTalk connection, and carries a hefty street price of $3,499. Designed as an advanced printer for graphics use, the IIg comes with 8MB of RAM and Apple's PhotoGrade technology, which lets you print in more than 65 levels of gray with an effective resolution of 800 dpi. The IIf includes 4MB; adding another 4MB automatically activates PhotoGrade. (Both models are upgradable to 32MB using standard Macintosh-style SIMMs.)

Both models produce superb 300-dpi PostScript output, but even with PhotoGrade, the IIg's output didn't approach the 600-dpi PostScript output of the HP LaserJet 4M.

With all its printers, Apple gives you a Macintosh driver but no PC software. You can, however, use Windows' LaserWriter IINTX driver instead. And you won't need special software to use PhotoGrade; most desktop publishing or photo-editing applications will use it automatically if they support gray-scale adjustments.

Both printers omit the ITC Zapf Dingbats found in the standard 35 built-in PostScript fonts; if you select this font in your applications, you'll get Courier instead. To get Zapf Dingbats, download a copy before printing.

The IIf and IIg also include Apple's TrueType font rasterizer, but you can't download TrueType fonts directly to either printer from the PC. (This is also true for the NTR.)

Apple's PCL 4 mode, provided by Adobe, isn't fully compatible with HP models. Justified text designed for HP's Helv and TmsRmn fonts sometimes printed with a slightly ragged edge. Apple could not tell us which codes would access the high-order ASCII characters in the standard IBM character set, and some characters used by HP's Roman-8 character set aren't available at all.

Apple reports LaserJet IIP compatibility for these printers, but they don't support the compressed graphics feature that is the main distinction between the LaserJet IIP and the LaserJet II.

Both printers include a serial port; PC users will normally communicate with them at up to 19,200 bps via the serial port, which is slower than the parallel connection used by all the other printers in this review. PC Magazine Labs' tests, however, are conducted at only 9,600 bps on serial connections. In PCL mode, both printers managed 7.1 ppm on our Text

Photographs by Thom O'Connor

Speed test, but were the slowest on our Graphics Speed test, with scores of 0.2 graphics pages per minute. Their CorelDRAW (Direct Print) scores in PCL mode, at 2 minutes each, were also the slowest of the group, and they were unable to perform the Print from File version of the CorelDRAW test.

More surprising were the printers' inability to perform both the Graphics Speed and CorelDRAW (Print from File) tests in PostScript mode, and the IIg's inability to perform our PostScript Level II compatibility test. And both took over 13 minutes in PostScript mode to print the CorelDRAW file when output directly to the printer. Apple was unable to provide a solution to the printing problems.

Apple's PhotoGrade lets you print in more than 65 levels of gray with an effective resolution of 800 dpi.

PERSONAL LASERWRITER NTR

The compact Personal LaserWriter NTR—available on the street for around $1,700—uses the same 300-dpi Canon LX engine found in the LaserJet IIP and IIIP. It includes a 70-sheet capacity tray for letter- and legal-size paper. You can supplement that with the same optional 250-sheet lower tray available for HP and similar models ($199 from Apple).

The NTR uses the Canon engine without resolution or halftone enhancements. Under PCL 4 mode, it demonstrated the same HP incompatibilities and ragged-edge problems of the higher-end models.

The NTR uses a 16-MHz AMD 29005 RISC processor and comes with 3MB, expandable to 4MB with a standard IBM-style SIMM.

When connected to its parallel port, the NTR generally performed well for a 4-ppm printer in PCL and PostScript text emulation: 3.9 and 4.0 ppm. Its PCL graphics score of 0.7 ppm lagged behind the HP IIP Plus and Brother HL-4Ve.

Since the Macintosh is designed for two-way communication with the printer, neither the NTR nor the other Apple printers include the control panel found on most HP-compatible models. The only indicators on the printer are lights that indicate low toner, paper jams, paper out, and data processing.

In their respective classes, all three Apple printers are more costly and less flexible than many printers designed for the PC market. Consider them if you have a solitary PC in an environment of networked Macs (particularly if PostScript Level 2 is important to you). Otherwise, look elsewhere.

Apple Computer Inc., *20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-776-2333, 408-996-1010.*

Apple LaserWriter IIf *List price: $3,299; 4MB RAM upgrade, $229; 200-sheet letter- or legal-size paper cassette, $79 each; envelope cassette, $89; toner cartridge, $99. Dimensions (HWD): 8.6 x 20 x 18.5 inches. Weight: 45 pounds. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4.*

Apple LaserWriter IIg *List price: $4,299; same options as for the Apple LaserWriter IIf. Dimensions (HWD): 8.6 x 20 x 18.5 inches. Weight: 45 pounds. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4.*

Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR *List price: $2,199; bottom paper cassette (envelope or 250-sheet letter- or legal-size), $199; letter- or legal-size paper cassette, $79 each; envelope cassette, $89; toner cartridge, $99. Dimensions (HWD): 8 x 15 x 18.3 inches. Weight: 29.5 pounds. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4.*

Circle 492 on reader service card

Brother International Corp. USA

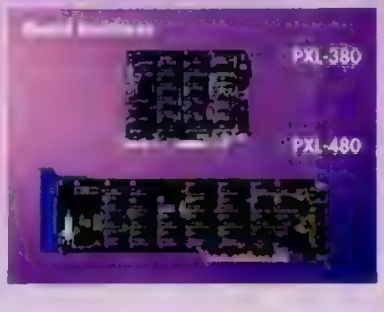
Brother HL-4Ve
Brother HL-10V

BY HENRY FERSKO-WEISS

The $1,995 Brother HL-10V is Brother International Corp.'s flagship desktop laser, replacing the Brother HL-8V (reviewed in last year's annual printer issue). With its HP PCL 5 compatibility, solid performance, and $1,295 street price, the HL-10V is an admirable printer. The $1,595 4-page-per-minute Brother HL-4Ve (at a street price of

Add A Pen To Your Desktop PC

Take today's desktop PC, add an updated piece of proven technology, and you're ready for tomorrow's pen computing applications. Today you can draw, point, click, drag and position. Tomorrow you'll use ink for freehand document annotation, gesture editing and handwriting recognition. A light pen does it all with the CRT you've already got on your desk.



With FTG's new external interface, installation and use of a light pen has never been easier. Supporting both Microsoft Windows® for Pen and PenRight!, FTG's Pen Computing packages start at $398. Call for more information or FTG's 30-day no-risk trial offer.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS

8381 Katella Avenue, Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 995-3900 (800) 962-3900

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$1,150) is similarly capable. But its options are costly: Adding the PostScript board doubles the price. The slim price margin between the two leaves the HL-10V as the clear favorite.

These two have much in common. Both have a 16-MHz Motorola MC68000 processor, emulate PCL 5, and offer High Resolution Control (which effectively smoothes text and line art to enhance their 300-dot-per-inch output). Both offer 64 gradations of gray, and produced solid gray scales.

Additional emulations include IBM Proprinter, Epson FX, and Diablo 630; the printers can automatically switch among these and PCL 5. Both include 12 portrait and 12 landscape bitmap fonts, while the HL-4Ve has 13 scalable fonts versus the HL-10V's 12. You get the standard HP LaserJet III typefaces plus Brussels. Each printer has 1MB of RAM and supports up to 5MB.

Brother HL-4Ve, Brother HL-10V

BROTHER HL-10V

The HL-10V offers several improvements over the HL-8V. The HL-10V features Brother's own 10-ppm engine, has a footprint that is approximately 33 percent smaller than the HL-8V's, and weighs 16 percent less. It's also $500 cheaper.

The HL-10V comes with a tray that holds 250 sheets of letter-, legal-, A4-, or B5-size paper or 15 envelopes. One slight flaw is that the accompanying manual doesn't explain how to load envelopes, which isn't obvious.

An additional $419, 250-sheet paper drawer clips on easily under the first drawer. If the top drawer runs out, the HL-10V automatically switches to the lower drawer. A paper jam occurred only once during our testing, and that was when the unit was printing a long run of envelopes.

A new tilting front control panel is easy to read under almost any light condition, and you can set the brightness of the 16-character LCD directly from the panel itself. The control panel allows you to set almost any printer feature, including fonts, emulations, High Res mode, interface (parallel or serial), and paper orientation.

In PCL 5 mode, the HL-10V scored 9.0 ppm on the Text Speed test, coming in fifth overall, although last among the closely ranked group of 10-ppm printers. On the Graphics Speed test, however, the unit scored 2.9 graphics pages per minute, besting other 10-ppm devices.

A $399 BR-Script PostScript cartridge should be available from Brother by the time you read this. The printer also accepts any standard LaserJet font cartridge.

The 10-ppm speed in an 11.5- by 16- by 14.6-inch box is quite attractive, as are the good output and solid overall performance. The moderate price makes this an even more appealing option.

BROTHER HL-4Ve

Targeted at the home-professional market, the HL-4Ve uses the same Canon LX engine that you'll find in the HP LaserJet IIP Plus. At $1,595, the HL-4Ve also costs $300 more than the base HP IIP Plus, though this is around what it would cost to upgrade HP's machine to PCL 5. If you're planning to upgrade to include PostScript, however, the HL-4Ve is not your best choice.

The HL-4Ve gains PostScript compatibility through an optional BR-Script board (which wasn't available for testing) that costs as much again as the original printer—hardly an ideal solution when you will be able to purchase the HL-10V with the BR-Script cartridge for considerably less. An alternative for those who want a 4-ppm unit with PostScript is the HL-4PS (which we reviewed last year), which Brother sells at a retail price of $2,595.

The HL-4Ve also uses a multipurpose paper feeder (70-sheet capacity), which pulls down from the side. For big print jobs, you can purchase an optional $195 lower cassette drawer that holds 250 letter-size sheets.

Alternatively, you can fit a 250-sheet tray for legal- or executive-size paper ($79 each) or for 75 envelopes ($99) into the lower drawer housing.

The HL-4Ve uses font cards rather than HP-compatible cartridges. Four are available, for $195 each. The unit includes a fax interface for the Brother M2100 and M2200 fax machines.

In PCL 5 text mode, the HL-4Ve handled 4.0 ppm on our Graphics Speed test; it tied with the HP IIP Plus as the fastest of the 4-ppm units, scoring 1.8 gppm. The HL-4Ve's image quality was quite good.

The HL-4Ve is a solid competitor, but its price is a handicap. The margin of difference to the HL-10V is only $400 retail; on the street, the spread is less than $150. And if you want PostScript, the HL-10V is both quicker and less expensive.

Brother International Corp. USA, *200 Cottontail Ln., Somerset, NJ 08875; 800-284-4357, 908-356-8880; fax, 908-469-5167.*

Brother HL-4Ve *List price: $1,595; 1MB RAM upgrade, $495; 2MB RAM upgrade, $990; 4MB RAM upgrade, $1,980; BR-Script PostScript emulation, $1,595; additional font cartridges, $195 each; lower cassette drawer (250 letter-size sheets), $195; 250-sheet legal- or executive-size paper cassette, $79 each; envelope cassette, $99; toner cartridge, $119. Dimensions (HWD): 8.6 x 25.4 x 13.6 inches. Weight: 26.5 pounds. Emulations: Brother Twinriter DP, Brother Twinriter WP, Diablo 630, Epson FX, HP PCL 5, IBM Proprinter XL.*

Brother HL-10V *List price: $1,995; 0K memory board, $149; 2MB RAM upgrade, $319; 4MB RAM upgrade, $699; BR-Script PostScript emulation, $399; 250-sheet multipurpose second paper cassette (letter-, A4-, legal-, executive-size), $419; toner cartridge, $130; AppleTalk interface, $269. Dimensions (HWD): 11.5 x 16 x 14.6 inches. Weight: 37.4 pounds. Emulations: Brother Twinriter DP, Brother Twinriter WP, Diablo 630, Epson FX, HP PCL 5, IBM Proprinter XL.*

Circle 493 on reader service card

Fast Windows™ Printing at Your Fingertips

The future of Windows printing is here, and it's already sitting on your desk. LaserMaster's WinPrint™ products use the power of your computer to provide the fastest, most advanced Windows printing features available today.

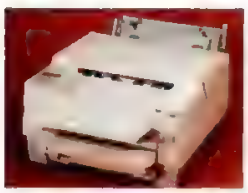
Revolutionary host-based design.

Unlike ordinary laser printers that require expensive processors and lots of extra memory to print your Windows pages, WinPrint products utilize the unused power of your '386 or '486 computer to process your Windows print jobs right in your CPU. This host-based architecture is faster than older printer designs, eliminates the need to download fonts, and makes adding new printing features as easy as loading new software.

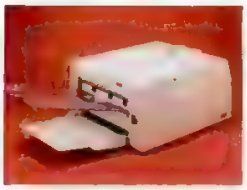
ENHANCED PRINTING FOR WINDOWS

The fastest Windows printing.

No other laser printer or printer upgrade can match the speed of our WinPrint products. Other printers have to translate Windows' GDI commands to a page description language before transmitting the print job to the printer via the slow parallel port. Our direct Windows driver uses GDI commands to rasterize the page in the host computer before sending it to the printer via our high-speed video cable. Ordinary printers make you wait minutes; we print in just seconds.



WinPrinter 600XL



WinPrinter 800

WinJet 800 Upgrade

High-resolution, PostScript™-language printing.

Choose the PostScript-language mode and you can print your work with up to 800-dpi resolution. Whether you need a fast, PostScript-language proofing device or a large-format business printer, there is a WinPrint printer or printer upgrade to meet the needs of everyone on your network.

The future is at hand.

There is only one constant in the computer industry: computers will keep getting faster and faster. That's good news if you own a WinPrint product. Because it uses the power of the host computer, your WinPrint product is guaranteed to get faster every time you upgrade your computer.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

So don't sink your money into a laser printer that's destined to become obsolete. LaserMaster's WinPrint products are the fastest, most versatile, most affordable way to print from Windows. Call LaserMaster today to learn more about the WinPrint advantage and to see how easy it is to put your hands on the WinPrint product that's right for you.

HP Printer Upgrades	Resolution	Maximum Paper Size	Fonts Included	Price
WinJet 800*	800 dpi	8½" x 14"	50 TrueType	$795
WinJet 300Si**	300dpi	8½" x 14"	50 TrueType	$995
WinJet 300*	300 dpi	8½" x 14"	50 TrueType	$495
Windows Printers	**Resolution**	**Maximum Paper Size**	**Fonts Included**	**Price**
WinPrinter 800	800 dpi	8½" x 14"	50 TrueType	$1,595
WinPrinter 600XL	600 dpi	11" x 17" (A3)	50 TrueType	$3,695

*Upgrades an HP® LaserJet® II, IID, III, and IIID.
**Upgrades an HP LaserJet IIISi.

Making It Faster. Making It Better.

LM® LASERMASTER®
WINPRINT PRODUCTS DIVISION

1-800-365-4646 Dept. 24P

or 1-612-944-9330 Fax: 612-944-9519

©1992 LaserMaster Corporation, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344, (612) 944-9330. The LM logo and LaserMaster are registered trademarks, and WinPrint, WinPrinter, and WinJet are trademarks of LaserMaster Corporation. This product incorporates TrueImage v 1 software with LaserMaster extensions for resolution and performance enhancement. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Windows and TrueImage are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product or brand names are trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications and prices subject to change without notice. 10/92

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C-Tech Electronics Inc.

C. Itoh ProWriter Desktop Laser Printer CI-8

C. Itoh ProWriter Desktop Laser Printer CI-8E

Mannesmann Tally Corp.

Mannesmann Tally MT908

BY SUSAN G. THOMAS

For respectable performance at mostly average prices, consider the new 8-page-per-minute models from C-Tech Electronics or Mannesmann Tally. C-Tech Electronics, a 1990 joint venture of C. Itoh and Tokyo Electric Co. (TEC), has two new lasers: the $2,395 C. Itoh ProWriter Desktop Laser Printer CI-8 and the $1,695 C. Itoh ProWriter Desktop Laser Printer CI-8E. Mannesmann Tally's $1,995 MT908, which the company acquires from TEC, is identical to the CI-8 in every aspect, starting with the 8-ppm TEC 1323D engine. The CI-8E includes an 8-ppm TEC 1323CE engine.

All three come standard with HP PCL 5. Destiny PDL PostScript emulation boards or a cassette (the latter for the CI-8E) cost $495 from C-Tech or $599 from Mannesmann Tally.

Price is the most obvious difference among these three. On the street, you can find the CI-8 for around $1,700, the MT908 for $1,400, and the CI-8E for $1,200.

Aside from their price tags, the three models seem indistinguishable. They are the same size, feature the same control panel, and are based on the same engine; they each come with 1MB of RAM, upgradable to 5MB with proprietary SIMMs. Prices range from $160 (MT908) to $185 (CI-8) for 1MB; 2MB costs from $310 (CI-8E) to $335 (CI-8).

Inside the case, the only real difference among the three units is on the controllers. The CI-8 and the MT908 both come with a 32-bit, 16-MHz Intel 80960 RISC processor; the CI-8E has a Motorola 68000 chip.

The CI-8 and the MT908 generally held their own against the other 8-ppm lasers. The CI-8E stayed close to both the RISC-aided printers during much of testing and actually outperformed them on the PCL Graphics Speed test.

All three printers had decent PCL 5 Text Speed scores (MT908, 7.7 ppm; CI-8E, 7.5 ppm; and CI-8, 7.4 ppm). On the PCL-mode Graphics Speed test, the CI-8E beat the other two with a score of 3 graphics pages per minute (compared with 2.8 gppm for the MT908 and 2.7 gppm for the CI-8). The CI-8E's graphics score tied with the Toshiba (which uses a TEC LB-1323 engine) for third place out of the entire desktop laser field.

In PostScript mode, the RISC-based duo was solid among the overall field and decidedly stronger than the CI-8E. The MT908 produced 7.6 ppm and 0.7 gppm and the CI-8 delivered 7.4 ppm and 0.7 gppm. The CI-8E scored only 6.4 ppm and a struggling 0.3 gppm, the slowest scores in this group. On our CorelDRAW PostScript tests using an HP LaserJet III driver, the CI-8E provided sluglike performance, taking more than 3 minutes for each test.

All three printers produced crisp, clean text output, with no discernible traces of jaggies or banding. All offer Edge Enhancement Technology to smooth their 300-dot-per-inch text and line art, but none provide enhancements for halftones.

C.Itoh ProWriter Desktop Laser Printer CI-8 and CI-8E, Mannesmann Tally MT908

The printers all have an easy-to-use control panel, with a 16-character LCD, that lets you set emulation switching, foreign-language instructions, and one user-definable setting. A 250-sheet tray that fits any paper size up to legal comes standard (and extends the footprint to 25.7 inches deep).

The units include the standard 8 scalable and 14 bitmap resident fonts of the LaserJet III. All feature two slots that accept HP-compatible font cartridges, though C-Tech does not sell any as options. Mannesmann Tally does, however, offer 12 cartridges at $265 each.

Network options are scarce: You can get an AppleTalk interface board for the CI-8 ($173) or the MT908 ($275).

The CI-8E is the least expensive of these three, and one to consider if PostScript is not your main concern. The other two are better options for PostScript users, though there are faster PostScript offerings at comparable prices also reviewed here.

C-Tech Electronics Inc., *2515 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92713; 800-347-4017, 714-833-1165; fax, 714-757-4533.*

C. Itoh ProWriter Desktop Laser Printer CI-8 *List price: $2,395; 1MB RAM upgrade, $185; 2MB RAM upgrade, $335; Destiny PDL PostScript emulation, $495; 300-sheet bottom paper cassette (letter-, A4-, legal-size), $175 each; 20-sheet output tray, $30; drum, $120; developer, $147.72; toner cartridges (two-pack), $59; AppleTalk interface board, $173; Mac Pat Kit, $850. Dimensions (HWD): 8.6 x 15.5 x 25.7 inches. Weight: 31 pounds. Emulations: Epson FX, Epson MX, HP PCL 5, IBM Proprinter.*

C. Itoh ProWriter Desktop Laser Printer CI-8E *List price: $1,695; 1MB RAM upgrade, $165; 2MB RAM upgrade, $310; Destiny PDL PostScript emulation, $495; 300-sheet bottom paper cassette (letter-, A4-, legal-size), $175 each; 30-sheet output tray, $30; drum, $120; developer, $147.72; toner cartridges (two-pack), $59. Dimensions (HWD): 8.6 x 15.5 x 25.7 inches. Weight: 31 pounds. Emulations: Epson FX, Epson MX, HP PCL 5, IBM Proprinter. Circle 494 on reader service card*

Mannesmann Tally Corp., *P.O. Box 97018, Kent, WA 98064-9718; 800-843-1347; fax, 206-251-5520.*

Mannesmann Tally MT908 *List price: $1,995; 1MB RAM upgrade, $160; 2MB RAM upgrade, $320; Destiny PDL PostScript emulation, $599; additional font cartridges, $265 each; second multipurpose 300-sheet paper cassette (letter-, A4, legal-size), $180; drum, $140; developer,*

The Best Way To Send, Receive and Manage Faxes in Windows.

Includes FREE COVER YOUR FAX™ Software

Announcing WinFax PRO 3.0

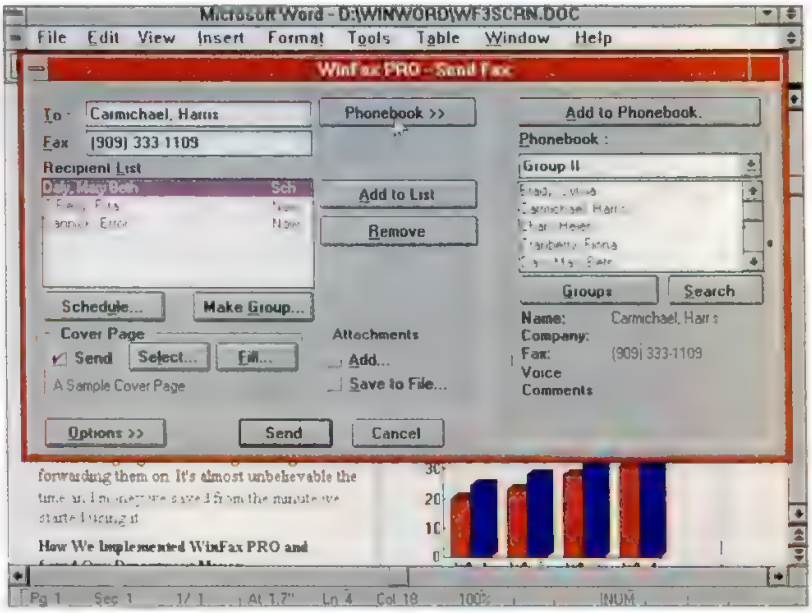
PC Magazine gave WinFax PRO 2.0 its prestigious *Best of 1991* award. But we didn't stop there. New WinFax PRO 3.0 is even more powerful, offering you the highest level of performance in sending, receiving and managing faxes.

Powerful Tools To Manage Your Faxes

WinFax PRO 3.0 puts the complete range of advanced faxing tools at your fingertips, all integrated into one powerful solution. With WinFax PRO 3.0 you can "one button" fax from any Windows application to any fax machine in the world. You can combine documents from multiple Windows applications into a single outgoing fax, including scanned documents. And, the phonebook provides advanced searching and group creation, using standard dBASE file formats. Plus, you can broadcast faxes to groups of individuals with just a few simple clicks.

WinFax PRO 3.0's document management tools enable you to file, track and quickly find faxes you've sent or received. Plus, you can markup any faxed document with text and graphics, using our fully-featured annotation tools. We've also included AnyFax™, the industry's most advanced OCR software for fax documents, so you can convert faxes into editable files for your word processor or spreadsheet.

PLUS, as a special introductory offer, WinFax PRO 3.0 contains Cover Your Fax™, over 50 unique cover sheets designed by nationally syndicated cartoonist John Caldwell. Perfect for your business or personal use, and suitable for any situation. **A FREE $39.95 value, for a limited time only.**



Easily send faxes to any fax machine in the world... directly from any Windows application. Since WinFax PRO 3.0 installs just like your printer, you can fax anything that you can print.

- Receive faxes in the background
- Include multiple documents in a single fax
- Organize faxes for easy retrieval
- Convert faxes into word processing documents, using AnyFax™ OCR technology
- Annotate faxes with text and drawing tools
- Use advanced phonebook features, including dBASE compatibility
- Create custom fax cover sheets
- Enhance fax images using FaxVacuum™

Here's what the experts say about WinFax PRO:

"The best faxing software money can buy." *Preston Gralla, PC Computing*

"If you're looking for fax software, get anything with Delrina's name on it." *John C. Dvorak, Syndicated Columnist*

"WinFax... a small software miracle." *Alfred Poor, PC Magazine*

For your FREE Information Kit, or to upgrade, call

1-800-268-6082 TODAY

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1991 WinFax PRO 2.0

W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD WinFax PRO 2.0

Category Winner WinFax PRO 2.0

DELRINA Software For Improved Office Performance

WinFax PRO, FaxVacuum, Cover Your Fax, and Delrina are trademarks of Delrina Technology Inc. AnyFax is a trademark of Caere Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. (c) 1992 Delrina Technology Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$185; toner cartridges (two-pack), $45; AppleTalk interface, $275. Dimensions (HWD): 8.6 x 15.5 x 25.7 inches. Weight: 31 pounds. Emulations: Epson FX, Epson MX, HP PCL 5, IBM Proprinter. Circle 495 on reader service card

Epson America Inc.

Epson ActionLaser II
Epson EPL-8000

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

The newest 300-dpi laser printers from Epson America offer the same kind of workhorse efficiency and economical prices that have made Epson's dot matrix models an industry standard. The $1,999 10-page-per-minute Epson EPL-8000 emulates the LaserJet III but prints with darker blacks. The bargain-basement-priced $999 6-ppm Epson ActionLaser II emulates the LaserJet IIP. Both provide industry-standard features at low prices.

Epson EPL-8000, Epson ActionLaser II

The two offer some of the same features, starting with a standard parallel and serial port. To each printer, you can add an extra parallel or serial port (with a 32K buffer, $152 apiece), or a $699 card for mainframe connections. That's three users when you add one of the regular ports, or four with the mainframe connection—although the ActionLaser is too slow to make it practical to add extra users.

You can assign different emulations to each port, and both printers switch ports automatically. The EPL 8000 can switch between its LaserJet mode and its built-in Epson dot matrix emulation or its $649 optional Adobe PostScript mode. The ActionLaser II offers HP PCL 4 and Epson dot matrix modes; HPGL is a $299 option, and Adobe PostScript costs $649.

ACTIONLASER II

If you don't already have a laser printer, this model's $700 street price may tempt you. The ActionLaser II uses a Ricoh LP-1200 engine that gives clear, sharp output, even without resolution enhancement or other high-end features. You can upgrade the 512K of RAM to 5.5MB using standard DRAM.

The paper tray holds 100 letter-size sheets (30 more than the HP LaserJet IIP Plus). A $210 multipurpose paper tray holds 150 letter- or legal-size sheets. The printer has a slot for one LaserJet-compatible font cartridge (for PCL 4 bitmap fonts only) and one slot for the Epson HPGL or Adobe PostScript emulation.

On PC Magazine Labs' tests, the ActionLaser performed respectably for a 6-ppm printer. In PCL 4 mode, it scored 6 ppm on our Text Speed test and 1.5 graphics pages per minute on our Graphics Speed test. In PostScript mode, the unit produced 5.5 ppm and 0.4 gppm.

The ActionLaser II is a solid low-end printer at a good price: the lowest price of the group we tested, in fact. Its combination of features—especially its Adobe PostScript option—may make it worth considering if your budget is tight.

TOP OF THE LINE

The Epson EPL-8000 gives you almost everything you get from the LaserJet III, for a street price of about $1,350.

You get full PCL 5 compatibility and Epson's built-in RITech print enhancement, which works like HP's Resolution Enhancement Technology. The Minolta NC-10 engine provides sharp and vivid graphics. The printer also comes with clone versions of the LaserJet III's scalable CG Times and Univers fonts, plus scalable versions of Zapf Dingbats and a compressed version of Univers.

The standard letter-size paper tray holds 250 sheets, 50 more than the LaserJet III. A built-in feeder holds 10 to 15 envelopes. A $399 lower tray holds 250 legal- or letter-size sheets. You can upgrade to 7.5MB with standard DRAM. You get one slot for HP-compatible font cartridges and two slots for PCMCIA cards with emulations and additional fonts, though no PCMCIA font cards are currently available.

On our tests, the printer performed impressively in PCL 5 text mode: 9.9 ppm. Its 2.1 gppm in PCL graphics mode was respectable, though bested by some 8-ppm engines. PostScript performance was a little slow compared with other 9- and 10-ppm units: 7.4 ppm and 0.5 gppm.

Though it lacks a network connection, its dark, well-defined graphics and generally good performance make it a worthy choice for anyone looking for a low-priced, LaserJet III–compatible printer.

Epson America Inc., *20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90503; 800-922-8911, 310-782-0770; fax 310-782-4235.*

Epson ActionLaser II *List price: $999; 0K RAM expansion board , $65; Adobe PostScript, $649; HPGL emulation, $299; 150-sheet multipurpose paper cassette (envelope-, letter-, A4-, legal-size), $210; 100-sheet legal paper cassette, $79; drum, $175; toner cartridge, $125; serial adapter, $88; serial or parallel adapter with 32KB, $152 each; mainframe interface, $699. Dimensions (HWD): 6.9 x 12.8 x 15.1 inches. Weight: 27 pounds. Emulations: Epson FX, Epson LQ, Epson MX, HP PCL 4.*

Epson EPL-8000 *List price: $1,999; 0K RAM expansion board, $65; Adobe PostScript, $649; 250-sheet multipurpose bottom paper cassette (letter-, A4-, legal-size), $399; 250-sheet legal-size paper cassette, $79; 50-sheet faceup output tray, $35; toner cartridge, $239; serial adapter, $88; serial or parallel adapter with 32KB, $152 each; mainframe interface, $699. Dimensions (HWD): 10.5 x 18.8 x 15.1 inches. Weight: 40 pounds. Emulations: Epson FX, Epson LQ, Epson MX, HP PCL 5. Circle 496 on reader service card*

Fujitsu Computer Products of America Inc.

Fujitsu Print Partner 10

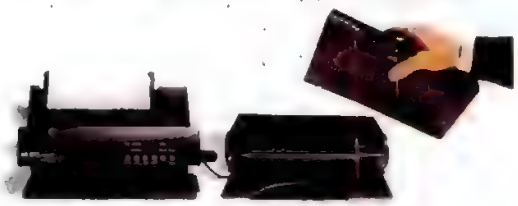
BY ROBERT S. ANTHONY

If you want to be able to connect some cables and get right to work with your new laser printer, you're going to like the Fujitsu Print Partner 10. At $1,995, the 10-page-per-minute Print Partner 10 il-

Here.

There.

Everywhere.



The HP DeskJet Portable.

$599.

Hewlett-Packard presents the DeskJet for the jet set. The new HP DeskJet Portable printer lets you create great-looking documents anywhere you go.

It's small enough to fit in a briefcase and weighs only 4.4 pounds. But the DeskJet Portable prints high-quality 300 dpi black and white text and graphics on plain paper, transparencies or labels.

It's everything you expect from your office printer in a portable package. Compatibility with most major software. A fast print speed of up to three pages per minute. A wide variety of typefaces, sizes and styles. And Hewlett-Packard inkjet technology, so you don't have to sacrifice print quality for portability.

The DeskJet Portable is built tough to take more than the usual amount of jostling. And, to make it even more versatile, an optional rechargeable battery is available, along with a World-wide Rapid Recharger, a 50-page cut-sheet feeder and a handy carrying case.

To top it off, the DeskJet Portable has a price tag befitting its small size. Just $599.* Who says you can't take it with you? Call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7108,† for the name of the authorized HP dealer nearest you. To receive information by fax call 1-800-333-1917, choose HP FIRST, document #9606.

DeskJet Printers Make it happen.

STAYING PRODUCTIVE AWAY FROM THE OFFICE

HOME:

CLIENT:

HOTEL:

BRANCH OFFICE:

HEWLETT PACKARD

© 1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PE 12215
*Suggested U.S. list price. Optional cut-sheet feeder not included.
†In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7108.

lustrates that solid engineering need not be expensive or tough on the user.

With its Minolta SP10 engine, 15-MHz AMD 29005 RISC chip, built-in HP PCL 5 capability, and versatile control panel, the 300-dot-per-inch Print Partner 10 was a solid performer on our tests.

In PCL mode, the Print Partner 10 led the field on our Text Speed test, with 10.1 ppm. It also delivered a blazing 3.1 graphics pages per minute on the PCL Graphics Speed test, second only to the Samsung Finalé 8000. In PostScript mode, the unit's scores were 8.3 ppm and 0.8 gppm. In both modes, the HP LaserJet III driver produced solid performance under Windows.

The unit also includes IBM Proprinter and Epson FX emulations. With the painless installation of a $499 Microsoft TrueImage 1.1.1 option board, you get access to 35 PostScript-compatible fonts as well as use of the otherwise dormant AppleTalk connection. The unit also has two slots for HP-compatible font cartridges. The printer switches emulations through software.

Output for this system is just fine, helped along by Fujitsu's ART (Advanced Resolution Technology), similar to HP's RET.

The unit's 16-character control panel provided easy and quick access to the standard PCL 5 fonts, paper-handling, and image functions. You can select page orientation, preview, jam recovery, wait time, and more.

Fujitsu Print Partner 10

The base configuration includes a 250-sheet letter-size paper tray, a 150-sheet output tray, and 1MB of RAM, expandable to 9MB with standard SIMMs. For $299, you can get a second paper drawer with a 250-sheet, letter-size paper tray. Adding this gives you a taller but very useful machine, able to take on heavy usage without straining itself.

For ease of use and solid performance, the Fujitsu Print Partner 10 is a definite contender in the mainstream laser arena.

Fujitsu Computer Products of America Inc., *2904 Orchard Pkwy., San Jose, CA, 95134-2009; 800-626-4686, 408-432-6333; fax, 408-894-1706.*

EDITORS'CHOICE ▶ **Fujitsu Print Partner 10** *List price: $1,995; 1MB RAM upgrade, $159; 4MB RAM upgrade $499; Microsoft TrueImage PostScript emulation, $499; second cassette tray assembly (250-sheet letter-size paper cassette), $299; 250-sheet multipurpose cassette (letter-, legal-, A4-, executive-size) for second cassette unit, $125; 250-sheet paper cassette (letter-, legal-, A-4, executive-size), $79 each; 50-sheet output tray, $20; toner cartridge, $230. Dimensions (HWD): 9.8 x 18.5 x 15.8 inches. Weight: 37.5 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 5.*
Circle 497 on reader service card

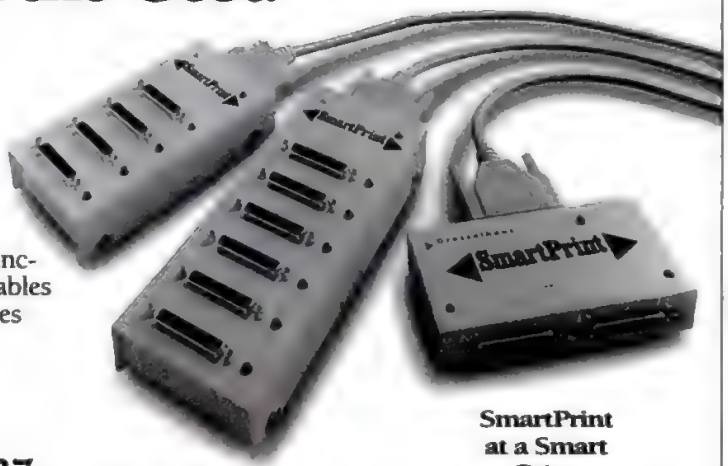
Advanced Printer Sharing at Half the Cost.

It's Automatic and Easy
SmartPrint makes it easy for several computers to share the same printer automatically. Simply plug your computers and printer into SmartPrint. Then send work to the printer exactly as before.

Printer Busy? No Problem!
If the printer is busy, SmartPrint's software saves your print data on your hard disk and sends the data when the printer is available.
It's all automatic. You continue your work as usual. And compared to printer sharing devices that use expensive yet limited RAM buffers, SmartPrint is half the cost.

Safe for All Systems
SmartPrint uses Hewlett-Packard approved electronic switching. Our advanced circuitry even enables you to use long cables (up to 50' parallel, 1000' serial).

Call
1-800-368-7737
We'll answer any questions and FAX or mail you complete information immediately.



Dresselhaus COMPUTER PRODUCTS
10241B Trademark Street
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 945-5600 FAX: (714) 989-2436

SmartPrint at a Smart Price
2 Computers - $129
4 Computers - $199
6 Computers - $229

All SmartPrint products are made in the USA and carry a full three year warranty. SmartPrint is distributed to dealers through Ingram Micro and can be found or ordered at most computer stores. Call for the store nearest you.

SmartPrint Printer Sharing System ™

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

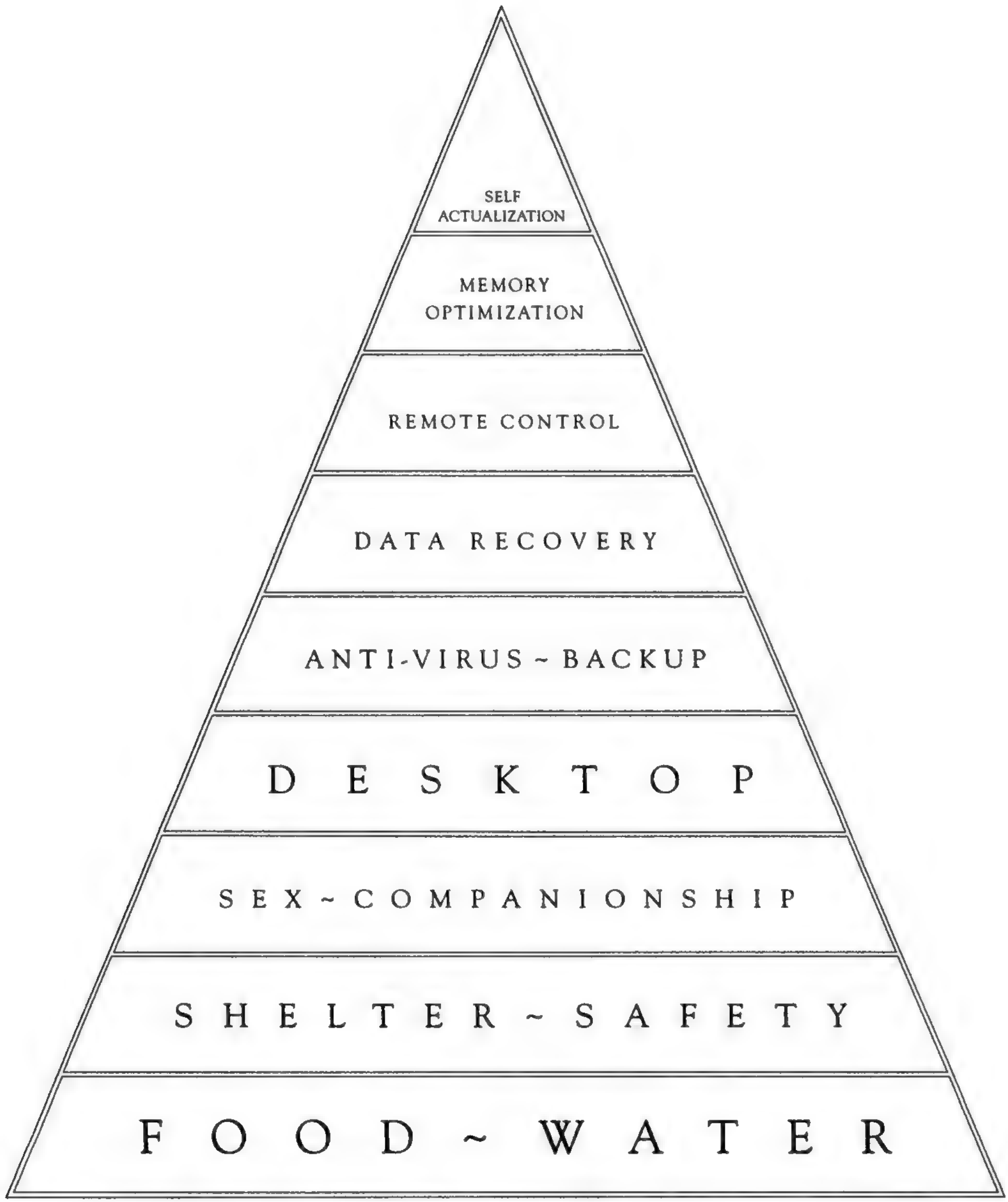
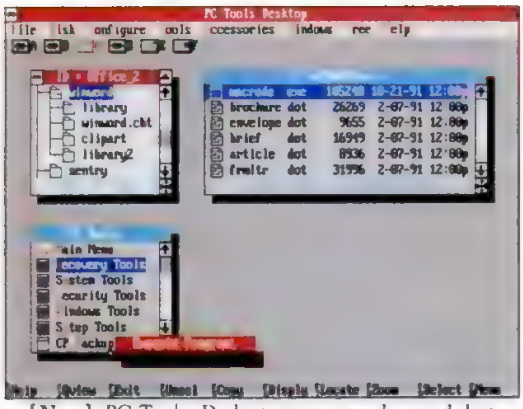
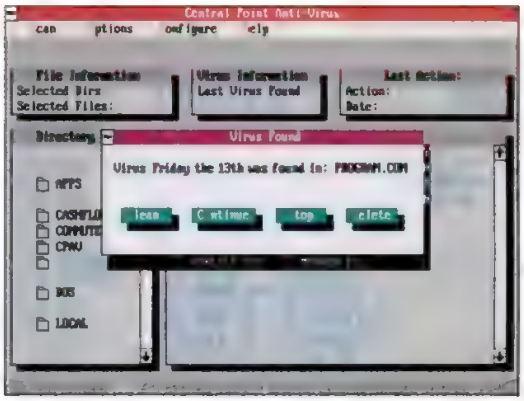


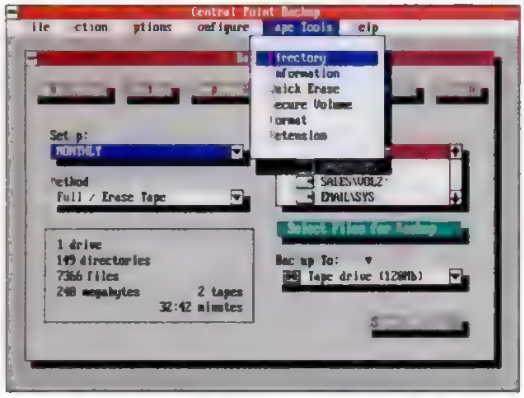
fig. [1]
Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs.



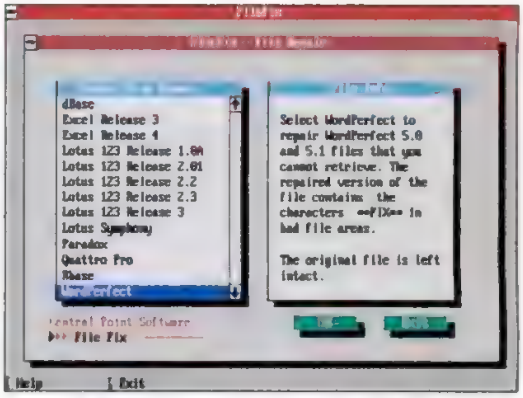
[New] PC Tools™ Desktop gives you a drag-and-drop interface that makes file and program management easy.



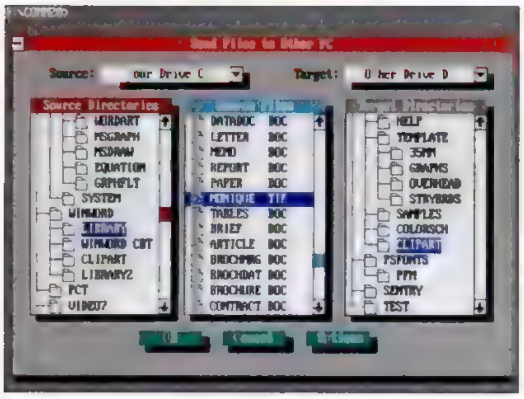
[New] Detect and remove over 1,300 viruses with our complete Central Point® Anti-Virus program.



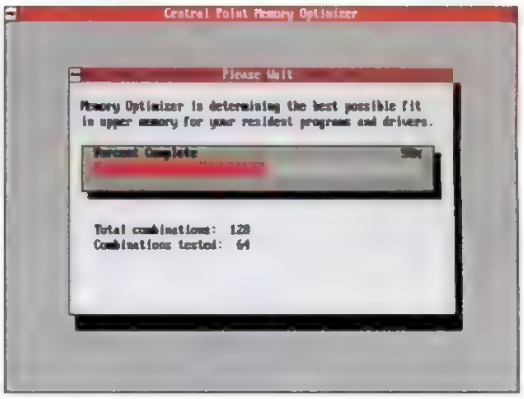
[New] Central Point Backup®now supports SCSI drives and lets you format and erase tapes from inside the program.



[New] FileFix™ repairs more application files than ever before, including WordPerfect, Excel and Quattro Pro.



[New] Commute® runs faster Windows and DOS sessions and makes file transfers even more convenient.



[New] RAMBoost™ memory optimizer takes full advantage of DOS 5 and frees up more memory for your applications.

[New] Task switching lets you move between multiple DOS applications faster and easier.

IF YOU'RE A PC TOOLS OWNER
CALL 1-800-445-4037
AND UPGRADE TO VERSION 8
FOR ONLY $69.95.

But do it now, because this offer expires December 31, 1992. Besides, once you become self-actualized, you'll find money won't mean nearly as much to you. This offer is only good in the United States and Canada. There is a limit of one upgrade per licensed customer and shipping and handling are extra. ©1992 Central Point Software

Upgrade to Version 8, and not only will you save $100, you'll also get a 60 day money-back guarantee.

Central Point®, PC Tools™, RAMBoost™, Central Point Backup®, Commute® and FileFix™ are trademarks of Central Point Software Inc. Names of other companies' products are used for identification purposes only.

PC Tools- Version 8 comes with over 30 integrated functions. Including (take a deep breath) a new disk editor, a new program scheduler, a new remote disk and printer link, a new screen saver, a new emergency disk utility, read/write disk cache, data security and encryption, undelete, unformat, disk analysis and repair, a disk defragmenter and an appointment scheduler. ~ Call 1-800-445-4037 or stop by your local dealer and pick up a copy. If you're already a PC Tools owner, you only have to pay $69.95 for the upgrade. ~ And then all you'll have to worry about is the self-actualization thing. ***Central Point Software***

NEW PC TOOLS VERSION 8.

IT'S EVERYTHING YOU COULD POSSIBLY NEED.*

** Food, water, shelter, safety, sex, companionship and self-actualization not included.*

CIRCLE 081 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hewlett-Packard Co.,
Direct Marketing Organization

HP LaserJet 4
HP LaserJet 4M
HP LaserJet IIP Plus

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

To no one's surprise, the new generation of Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 8-page-per-minute laser printers transforms the market, just as each earlier generation did.

The HP LaserJet 4 ($2,199), priced below the discontinued HP LaserJet III, offers 600-dpi printing in HP PCL mode, complete with built-in TrueType support and better graphics and text quality than other printers with the same resolution. The HP LaserJet 4M ($2,999) adds Adobe Level 2 PostScript and support for AppleTalk networks. On the street, both should sell for about 70 percent of their list prices.

Meanwhile, at the bottom of HP's line, the 300-dpi HP LaserJet IIP Plus ($1,249) offers full HP compatibility at a reasonable price: around $850 on the street.

HP LaserJet 4M, HP LaserJet IIP Plus, HP LaserJet 4

LASERJET 4 SERIES

The LaserJet 4 series brings moderately priced desktop printing to new levels of flexibility and quality. The basic $2,199 LaserJet 4 uses HP's Resolution Enhancement Technology (RET), microfine toner, and the new Canon P-270 engine to produce pages with higher apparent resolution than all rival 600-dpi models. Text has a crispness and clarity you won't find elsewhere on a desktop, except from printers such as LaserMaster Corp.'s 1,000-dpi models. Its graphic output comes within shouting distance of photographic quality.

The $2,999 LaserJet 4M adds 4MB of RAM to the LaserJet 4's base 2MB, includes PostScript support, and installs an HP JetDirect AppleTalk network interface card in the modular I/O slot. You can upgrade the LaserJet 4 to PostScript status with a $499 optional SIMM. If you don't add the PostScript option, you can install up to 34MB of RAM in the LaserJet 4; with PostScript, you can install up to 26MB, the same limit as that of the LaserJet 4M.

The LaserJet 4 and LaserJet 4M accept optional HP JetDirect Ethernet ($695) and Token-Ring ($895) cards, though you'll have to take the AppleTalk card out of the LaserJet 4M.

Both units can switch automatically between PCL and PostScript modes, and all ports can be active at the same time. You get printer drivers for Windows and major DOS applications in the box with both models; Adobe's Level 2 PostScript driver comes with the LaserJet 4M.

The speed of both models is the product of a 20-MHz Intel 80960 RISC processor and a new parallel port that accepts data at a 156-kilobyte-per-second continuous transfer rate, ten times as fast as the LaserJet III. Unlike earlier models, the printers start processing data soon after they're switched on—and before the engine is ready to print.

In PCL testing, the LaserJet 4 and LaserJet 4M produced 300-dpi text at just under their 8-ppm rating—7.9 ppm. They handled graphics at 2.4 graphics pages per minute and 3.5 gppm, respectively. In PostScript mode at 300 dpi, the LaserJet 4M output text at 7.9 ppm and graphics at 0.8 gppm. As with other printers capable of 600-dpi resolution, switching to 600-dpi graphics cut graphics speed by more than half on our informal tests.

HP's new parallel port permits bidirectional communications like a serial port but at a much greater speed. The standard parallel port in your PC can receive data from the printer through a device driver supplied in the box. Future versions of standard applications will probably provide two-way access to the printer via the new port.

The enhanced PCL 5 printer control language still uses Intellifont as one of its native font formats, but it adds TrueType as a second format. The printers come with 35 Intellifonts plus 10 TrueType fonts that match the proportional and symbol fonts built into Windows. This should help some Windows application files print at a higher speed, although the printers' performance on our Word for Windows test was only good rather than exceptional. The printers will also allow new versions of DOS applications to use TrueType.

Two paper trays are built into each unit: a standard letter tray with 250 sheets and a multipurpose tray that holds 100 sheets of letter-, legal-, executive-, or A4-size paper. A 500-sheet tray fits below the printer, and a power envelope feeder holds 75 envelopes. (Prices for these had not been set at press time.) A single cartridge slot lets you plug in a standard LaserJet font cartridge.

HP has dropped the video port that allowed third-party add-in boards in your computer to control earlier LaserJets, but the new high-speed parallel port allows comparably fast access to the printer without costly additional hardware. The modular input slot now used for network cards will probably serve as an interface for other HP and third-party add-in boards in the future.

All these features come in a smaller footprint than earlier 8-ppm LaserJets: 16.3 by 15.8 inches. Also, the bright 20-character fluorescent LCD outshines the dim LED displays on other lasers. As a bonus, the display gives you the clearest menu structure of any current model.

The one disappointment in the new LaserJets is the lack of any provision to add an internal hard disk for storing soft fonts. Third-party vendors may be able to fit a hard disk on a board that plugs into the modular I/O slot, but HP has made no provision for a disk and has no plans to offer one.

In their price class, these new LaserJets rank as two of the finest printers ever made. They have sufficient speed for anything less than a high-volume environ-

So Much.

True 600 x 600 laser output

Paper sizes up to 11" x 17"

Automatic switching for Mac and PC

Superb CAD, spreadsheet and desktop publishing output

PostScript®, HPGL/2, HP PCL5 language compatible

Multiple RISC processors improve total throughput

30-day money back guarantee

So Little.

$3995

So what else could you ask for?

Not much when CalComp's new CCL 600™ laser printer already includes letter and 11 x 17 paper sizes, the latest Canon-based laser engine with crisp 600 x 600 dpi resolution, concurrent Macintosh and PC connectivity, compatibility with PostScript, HPGL/2 and PCL5, plus special processors for incredibly fast throughput.

So easy to buy, too. Just call CalComp Direct to order the new CCL 600 or to see a demonstration at your nearest CalComp dealer. You get a 30-day money back guarantee, 1-year warranty and CalComp's world class support, so why wait? Order now!

CALCOMP DIRECT

800-445-6515 Ext. 28

SALES TERMS. Prices are in United States dollars. With approved credit, standard terms are Net 30 from date of delivery. We also accept MasterCard/VISA (no surcharge), cashiers check and money orders. Prices do not include applicable sales tax or delivery charges and are subject to change without notice. Ordering hours 7:30 am to 4:30 pm PST DELIVERY In most cases products are shipped within 24 hours, surface, 1st or 2nd day air available. CalComp is not responsible for errors in typography. ©1992 CalComp. CCL 600 is a trademark of CalComp. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. HPGL/2 and PCL5 are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. Canon is a trademark of Canon Inc. CalComp, a Lockheed Company, is headquartered at 2411 West La Palma, Anaheim, CA 92801. FAX: 714-821-2714. From outside the U.S. and Canada, call 714-821-2000.

CIRCLE 028 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ment, they offer superb print quality, and they're the only printers on the market that are thoroughly HP and Adobe compatible. You'll have to work hard to find reasons to choose anything else.

LASERJET IIP PLUS

HP's $1,249 LaserJet IIP Plus is based on a 4-ppm Canon LX engine. Designed for personal or small-office use, this low-end printer dispenses with fancy features, but it remains ideal for its intended use.

You get only bitmapped Courier and LinePrinter fonts in the printer, but you can plug a $299 PCL 5 cartridge in the single cartridge slot to add scalable CG Times and Univers fonts and support for scalable Intellifont soft fonts. You can also install HP's $495 Adobe PostScript cartridge for Level 1 PostScript support. (We didn't receive the PCL 5 or PostScript options for testing.)

To use the PCL 5 cartridge, you'll need to add at least 1MB of RAM to the 512K that comes with the printer. The unit supports up to 4.5MB of RAM; 1MB costs $230, and 2MB costs $390.

The unit gains speed from its 16-MHz 68000 processor. On our PCL tests, the IIP Plus printed text at engine speed and graphics at 1.8 gppm (tying with the Brother HL-4Ve for the strongest graphics score of the 4-ppm printers in this roundup).

The printer's parallel port accepts data at about 50 KBps, almost five times as fast as the LaserJet III or the original and now discontinued IIP. Because the printer is meant only for the PC market, you can't add a serial port, but you probably won't want one.

The built-in multipurpose tray holds 70 sheets. A $195 lower cassette holds 250 letter-size sheets and transforms the basic model into a dual-bin printer that lets you keep letterhead or five envelopes in the multipurpose tray and ordinary paper in the add-on cassette.

For a small budget and a small desktop, the HP LaserJet IIP Plus probably offers everything you need.

Hewlett-Packard Co., Direct Marketing Organization, *P.O. Box 58059, Santa Clara, CA 95051; 800-752-0900, 208-323-2551; fax, 208-344-4809.*

EDITORS'CHOICE ▶ HP LaserJet 4 *List price: $2,199; 1MB RAM upgrade, $109; 2MB RAM upgrade, $199; 4MB RAM upgrade, $299; 8MB RAM upgrade, $569; Adobe PostScript Level 2 SIMM, IBM Proprinter, or Epson emulation, $499 each; additional font cartridges, $195 to $349; HP typeface disks, $99 to $249; toner cartridge, $150; Ethernet interface, $695; Token-Ring interface, $895; TCP/IP interface, $895; parallel cable, $27. Dimensions (HWD): 11.7 x 16.3 x 15.8 inches. Weight: 35 pounds. Emulations: Enhanced HP PCL 5.*

EDITORS'CHOICE ▶ HP LaserJet 4M *List price: $2,999; no Adobe PostScript Level 2 SIMM; other options the same as for the HP LaserJet 4. Dimensions (HWD): 11.7 x 16.3 x 15.8 inches. Weight: 35 pounds. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, enhanced HP PCL 5.*

HP LaserJet IIP Plus *List price: $1,249; 1MB RAM upgrade, $230; 2MB RAM upgrade, $390; PCL 5 emulation, $299; Adobe PostScript, $495; additional font cartridges, $195 to $349; 250-sheet lower paper cassette (letter-size), $195; 250-sheet bottom paper cassette (legal-, executive-, or A4-size), $274, $270, and $264, respectively; envelope cassette, $284; HP typeface disks, $99 to $249; toner cartridge, $95. Dimensions (HWD): 8 x 13.8 x 16 inches. Weight: 22 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 4.*

Circle 485 on reader service card

For a small budget and a small desktop, the HP LaserJet IIP Plus probably offers everything you need.

Kyocera Electronics Inc.

Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-1500A

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

If you're concerned about the environment—or about consumable costs—the Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-1500A ($2,395), from Kyocera Electronics, may offer some relief. This 10-page-per-minute, 300-dot-per-inch model (compatible

with the HP LaserJet III) has an unusual design: Its drum and photoconductor last the life of the printer. Instead of throwing away a cartridge when you run out of toner, you just replace the toner powder.

The *a-Si* in the printer's name stands for *amorphous silicon,* the long-lasting material in the drum. Because you never discard the drum, you can run the printer at a startlingly low operating cost: around 0.8 cents per page, compared with around 3 cents for many competing models.

The name *Ecosys* implies ecological awareness, and Kyocera emphasizes that the plastic box containing the toner can be burned without releasing toxic gases. Kyocera also claims that the printer releases extraordinarily small amounts of ozone.

The Ecosys is also remarkable for its light weight (30 pounds) and compact footprint (less than 14 inches square). A 250-sheet built-in multipurpose paper tray can be stacked on top of one or two $499 lower trays that hold 500 sheets each, a $699 module that allows automatic duplex printing, and a $1,995 15-bin sorter. None of these were ready for testing, but they should be available by the time you read this.

HIGH-QUALITY OUTPUT

The Ecosys uses a Kyocera LED array a-Si engine and KIR (Kyocera Image Refinement), the company's proprietary resolution enhancement technology, all driven by a 16-MHz Motorola 68000 processor. The result is output that rivals the clarity of the LaserJet III—at a greater speed than the LaserJet III's 8-ppm engine can provide. On tests in HP PCL 5 mode, the Ecosys printed text at 9.3 ppm and graphics at 2.2 gppm.

The Ecosys goes beyond the LaserJet III by providing 79 bitmapped fonts and 13 scalable fonts, including versions of Univers Compressed and ITC Zapf

FROM Esc A TO Z

This *PC Magazine* foldout contains a summary of tips, compiled by our contributing editors, for efficiently running your HP LaserJet–series or compatible printer. You'll find information on everything from faster Windows printing and other software tips to easing headaches from printing envelopes and fixing a few common error messages. Also included is information on little-known ways to customize your LaserJet, some useful escape sequences, and even a new utility. Users of HP LaserJet–series printers should keep in mind that one of the things that makes them so great is the excellent manuals. The staff of *PC Magazine* has seen documentation for a huge range of peripherals, systems, and software, and very few can compare with HP's surprisingly well-done printer documentation. Taking the time to read it carefully may be one of the best tips we can offer to HP users.

Windows Printing

◆ Sending Print Directly to the Hardware Port You can send a file to the printer at top speed by printing directly to the hardware port instead of going through the BIOS. In Windows, select Printers from the Control Panel; then choose the Connect option and check Fast Printing Direct to Port. (In WordPerfect, you can accomplish the same thing by using the Print, Select, Edit menu and selecting yes for the print-to-hardware-port option.) If you select these options, you may find that you won't be able to type quickly after sending a print job, but print data will reach the printer faster. (Naturally, these and the following Windows printing tips will work with just about any printer, not just a LaserJet or compatible.)

◆ Turning Off the Print Manager You can also speed up printing in Windows by turning off the Windows Print Manager.

Go to the Control Panel, choose Printers, and make sure there is no check mark in the Use Print Manager check box. If there is one, toggle it off. With the Print Manager off, data will go directly to your printer.

At the very least, turning the Print Manager off will save the time it takes to spool the data to disk first. It may save more time still. When the Print Manager is on, even after it starts sending data to the printer, it may not be sending the data as quickly as your printer can accept it. This is particularly true if you have the Print Manager set to Low Priority, so that Windows gives more attention to other tasks (such as accepting input from the keyboard). The bottom line: Turning the Print Manager off will speed printing. How much depends on your printer, how large the file, how much RAM the printer has available for buffering data, and other variables.

◆ Speeding Return of Control If your goal is getting back control of your PC as quickly as possible (even if it means slowing down the speed of output), you'll want the Print Manager on.

Choose Printers from the Control Panel, as described in the previous tip, and make sure the Use Print Manager check box is selected. Next, exit the Control Panel and open the Print Manager. From the Options menu, select Low Priority.

This setting will ensure that Windows spends less time on printing once the file is spooled to disk, and more time with other tasks, such as accepting input from the keyboard.

You can see the effect of the Low Priority setting by printing at that level while trying to work in a program.

◆ Fast Printing and Fast Return Of Control If you want fast printing *and* quick return of keyboard control, you'll need at least 2MB of RAM for a RAM disk.

Set up the RAM disk, set the Print Manager at Low Priority, and then set the TEMP directory in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file to point to your RAM disk.

For example, to use RAMDRIVE.SYS to create a 2MB RAM disk from extended memory, you need to add a line to your CONFIG.SYS file:

```
Device=d:\path\ramdrive.
 sys 2048 /e
```

Here, `d:\path` describes the drive and path where RAMDRIVE.SYS is located, `2048` specifies a 2MB size, and `/e` specifies using extended memory (this must be loaded after HIMEM.SYS or some other extended memory manager).

The SET TEMP line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file should read:

```
SET TEMP=d:\
```

Here `d:` is the RAM disk.

With these settings, Windows will spool the print data to the RAM disk. Since RAM is far faster than any hard disk, this will speed up disk access, and therefore printing, while still giving you fast return of control. Be aware, however, that some programs tend to hang if they run out of disk space while printing. Even a 2MB RAM disk may not be enough for those programs when printing large files.

Printing with Envelopes

◆ Cutting Costs with Laser Labels Running a sheet of labels through most laser printers more than once risks having a label come off inside the printer, which could cause major headaches. But it's hard to justify using an entire sheet of labels to print just one. You can minimize the waste by cutting a full sheet into smaller pieces.

A sheet of 20 mailing labels, for example, typically includes a perforation parallel to the long edge of the page. Tear the sheet into two strips of 10 labels each, then cut those strips in half horizontally. This leaves only 5 labels per section. If you need to print only a single label, you'll be wasting just 4 labels rather than 19. When you feed the labels, you'll want to use the original top or bottom edge as the leading edge going into the printer. If you use the cut side, you again risk having a label peel off inside the printer.

And these facts.

1. A state-of-the-art 6 PPM laser printer equipped with the latest in Mac® and PC® printer software support—Adobe's PostScript™ Level 2 and HP's PCL5.
2. Send and receive faxes in either conventional or PostScript-language formats anywhere in the world.
3. Patented Sharp Edge Technology delivers 600 DPI-equivalent clarity in a 300 DPI class.
4. Ideal for shared use. Automatic interface switching supports both Macs and PCs simultaneously.
5. Under $2,349 (MSRP). Far less than you'd pay for any printer/fax multifunction combination. If you could even find a comparable product.

The Silentwriter Model 95fx Printer/Fax

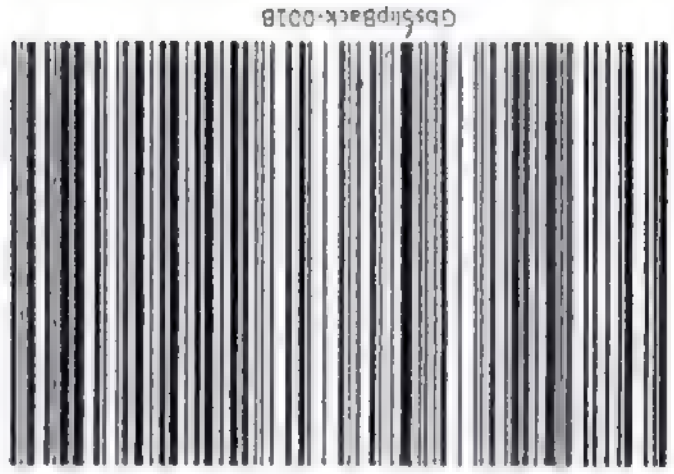
Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

bout the Silentwriter Model 95fx, call NEC at 1-800-388-8888.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inverted Back

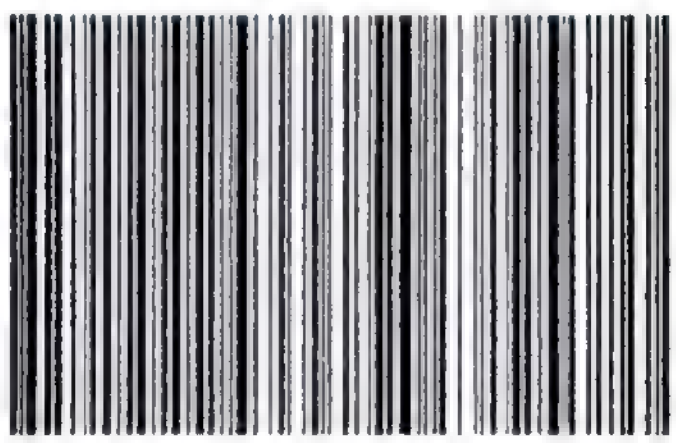
1. Follow instructions on the other side



Back

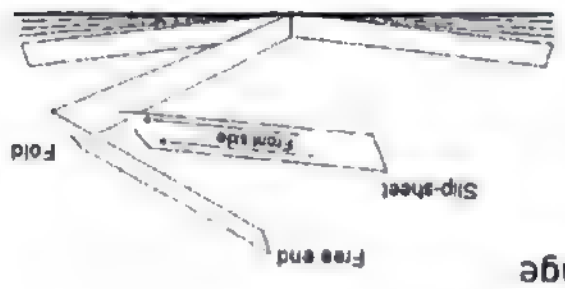
1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page



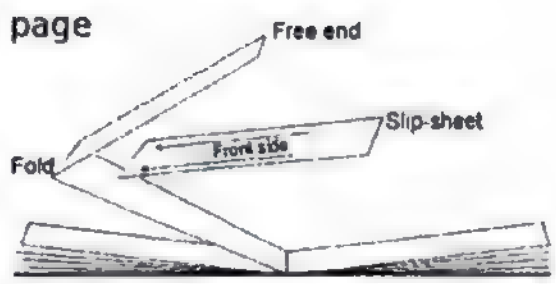
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Only one printer can give you this fax.

***Our goal at NEC is the complete integration** of computers and communications. The Silentwriter Model 95fx is just one of many innovative products that help us to realize this goal. For example, we not only developed the first notebook computer with a built-in phone and fax, we make satellite dishes capable of sending data worldwide.*

nce upon a time, all faxes looked the same. *Bad*. But with the Silentwriter® Model 95fx multifunction printer/fax, nothing gets lost in the transmission. Imagine PostScript™ language–quality *faxes* from your printer. It's no fairy tale. Now you can send and receive documents in all their original glory. You'll see beautiful fonts and graphics with none of the dirt and glitches, the jaggies and imperfections, that can turn a wonderful story into a tragedy. Why send a facsimile when you can send an original? Get the NEC Silentwriter Model 95fx multifunction printer/fax and live happily ever after.

The End

Actual facsimile generated from a Silentwriter Model 95fx.

C&C
Computers and Communications

To upgrade your existing Silentwriter Model 95 printer with fax capability (U.S. only), or for more information

FROM Esc A TO Z

◆ **Feeding Without Jams** If your favorite envelopes don't feed reliably, consider getting envelopes made specifically for laser printers. These are designed with sharp creases at the leading edge and minimum bulges at the seams.

Some sources for laser printer envelopes are Atlantic Envelope Co. in Nashville (minimum order, 2,500 for $36.88, plus shipping charges; 800-251-1396) and Magic Image Printing in Houston (minimum order, 100 for $4, plus shipping charges; 713-622-3265). Another source is PaperDirect in New Jersey (minimum order, 50 for $6.95 to $12.95, depending on envelope stock, plus shipping and handling; 800-272-7377, 201-507-5488).

If you don't want to pay the price of laser envelopes, test a range of envelope stocks in your printer. In general, you'll find that inexpensive envelopes with lightweight paper work better than those made with heavier stock. Some inexpensive envelopes, however, tend to wrinkle.

◆ **Improving Print Quality** The HP LaserJet Series II and many other printers based on the Canon SX, as well as some other engines, often have problems printing on the trailing edge of an envelope, where the return address goes in standard landscape mode. By the time the printer reaches that trailing edge, most of the envelope is already out of the printer's grasp, which can lead to slight movement and cause blurry printing. Bulges at the seams can also make the envelope shift slightly as it moves through the printer, another source of blurry printing.

You can improve the printer's ability to grasp the envelope, thereby improving the print quality, by stuffing the envelope with a sheet of 30-pound or heavier–weight paper. Cut the paper to fit snugly in the smaller dimension of the envelope, but leave about an inch of space in the long direction. To use the cut form, butt it up against the trailing edge of the envelope, so the envelope feeds first by the edge that is empty.

If you are familiar with Woody's Office Power Pack (WOPR), $49.95 from Pinecliffe International, you'll recognize this little trick as the Enveloper Cheat Sheet. As the Enveloper manual warns, the filled envelope is out of spec for the Canon SX engine, so if you're nervous about such things, don't use this trick. According to the manual, however, long-term users of the Cheat Sheet report no problems.

On a LaserJet III or compatible, you can help avoid smearing if you insert the envelope with the return address first, and print in the upside-down landscape mode available with PCL 5. The code for this mode, which Hewlett-Packard calls "reverse landscape," is:

```
Esc &l30
```

That's a lowercase *l* and the letter *O*.

You can insert this code manually in most word processors, using a function such as WordPerfect's Printer Command menu item. With WordPerfect, if you save the code to a file, you can insert the file from the same menu.

Software Tips

◆ **Fitting Your Spreadsheets** Spreadsheets have a tendency to wind up just a little too wide to fit on one A-size page (or fully across two pages or more), leaving an orphan column or two on another piece of paper. To solve this, you could automatically reformat the file to make the data fit completely on one A-size page, or stretch fully across two or more pages. (You might also consider using a PCL-compatible laser capable of printing on B-size paper; these usually cost upwards of $4,500, though—an expensive choice if you don't regularly require their capabilities.)

Reformatting in Microsoft Excel 4.0 is fairly easy. Choose File, then Page Setup, and use the choices in the Scaling box to fit the spreadsheet to some specific number of pages wide. (You can also independently set the number of pages tall.)

Lotus 1-2-3 users—at least those with the Windows version and those with DOS versions that include the WYSIWYG add-in—have a less flexible feature that will shrink the output to fit on a single page. With the WYSIWYG add-in, set the spreadsheet for automatic compression by choosing Print, Layout, Compression, Automatic. In the Windows version, choose File, Page, Settings, and then check the Fit to Page check box.

Note, however, that the automatic-compression and fit-to-page features will shrink the entire spreadsheet to one page, not just one dimension. If you have a long spreadsheet, it may become unreadable. There are workarounds to the problem, but they are as time-consuming as manually reformatting. If you're a 1-2-3 user who shares office space with an Excel user, the best choice may be to print the file in Excel. Simply open the 1-2-3 file with Excel, and follow the directions already given.

◆ **Portrait to Landscape Mode via a Windows Icon** FLIPPER.EXE is a free Windows utility from Barry Press that you can find on PC MagNet and other on-line services. It runs as an icon with an arrow that points either vertically or horizontally, depending on whether the current orientation of the printer driver is portrait or landscape. Simply double-click on the icon and it switches the orientation of spreadsheets, word processing documents, or any other document, without making you go to the Control Panel to choose the Setup option under Printers.

◆ **WordPerfect Underlining** Hewlett-Packard's PCL 5 underlining leaves the underline so close to the text that it intersects the descenders on letters such as *g, j, p, q,* and *y,* and leaves you with text that can be difficult to read.

WordPerfect 5.1 lets you adjust the underline distance through its printer-definition program, PTR.EXE. To accomplish this, first make a backup of your LaserJet .ALL file; its name will likely be WPHP1.ALL, WPHP51.ALL, or something similar. If you're using a printer other than a LaserJet, the name will probably be different, although it will still have an .ALL extension. You can always find your printer by running PTR, pressing F5 to see a list of files (specify the directory where you keep printer files at the prompt), and then selecting Look; the display will scan through all your .ALL files and list the printers included in each.

Open the .ALL file that contains the definition of your printer. Move the highlight to the name of the printer model and press Enter to select it. On the next menu, select Attribute Methods; on the next, Underline. The following menu shows an asterisk next to Auto Underline on Same Pass. Move the highlight to Auto Underline on Separate Pass, and type an asterisk to select it. Then hit Enter.

On the next menu, adjacent to Auto Underline On, type hpundon.

Introducing a printer for incompatible couples.

The Model 97 combines NEC's microfine toner and Sharp Edge Technology to provide superior print quality. It also includes a built-in envelope feeder and uses a single-piece, eight-thousand-page consumable cartridge

The NEC Silentwriter® Model 97

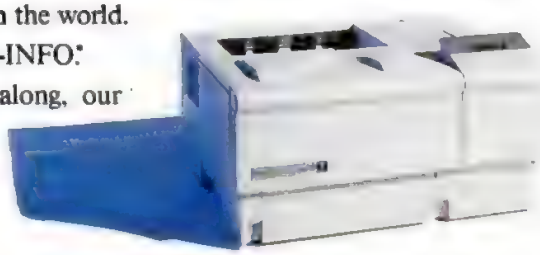
An NEC Silentwriter® Model 97 can make peace between the PC and Mac® computers in your office.

Because our 10ppm laser printer connects with both simultaneously, several users can print automatically with no operator intervention required.

Equipped with Adobe's PostScript™ Level 2 software and HP LaserJet III (PCL5) emulation, it's compatible with DOS, Macintosh® and Windows™ applications. And at $2149, it's surprisingly affordable. You can also add PostScript Fax capabilities to send and receive *original quality* documents or conventional faxes anywhere in the world.

So give us a call at 1-800-NEC-INFO.*

If your computers can't get along, our Model 97 can keep them working together happily ever after.



Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. **NEC**

*Or call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 #SWM97. In Canada call 1-800-343-4418

Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. FastFacts is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and registered marks are the property of their respective owners. 0000KHA0000H © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FROM Esc A TO Z

◆ **Eject the Page Automatically After You PrtSc** A tiny utility called PRTSCF.COM, now available on PC MagNet, loads an 800-byte TSR (terminate and stay resident) program, which forces a form-feed after a print screen command. This works with all printer models except PostScript printers.

◆ **Let the Printer Make the Copies** LaserJet printers have a command that allows you to specify the number of copies to be printed for each page. If you are printing multiple copies of a document, it's much faster to use this feature than to have a program send the document repeatedly. The reason is that the printer only has to receive the data for a page once, and can then print at engine speed instead of waiting for the computer.

Many applications, however, explicitly set the number of copies as part of the printer driver setup string, which can override the number of copies set in the printer (even if they were set through a PCL command or with the front-panel controls). You can work around this by embedding the PCL command for the number of copies in your document, provided your program has a way to enter that command. To set the printer to print two copies of every page, for example, use this command:

```
<Esc> &l2X
```

The digit that follows the lowercase *l* is the number of copies.

◆ **New Default Font and Margins** If you want to print a text file in the built-in LaserJet III– or 4–series CG Times font, instead of the default Courier, create a file containing the following characters and copy it to the printer port:

```
Esc (s1p4101T
```

To use the built-in Univers font, use 4148 instead of 4101. To use the line printer font, use these characters:

```
Esc (s0p16.67h0T
```

To restore the Courier default font, use

```
Esc (s0p10h3T
```

To use the 12-pitch Courier in the LaserJet III or 4 series, use 12h instead of 10h.

To set the default left margin to 1 inch, copy to the printer a file containing these characters:

```
Esc &a10L
```

◆ **IBM Graphics Characters for a PrtSc** For all the LaserJet series' default settings, a PrtSc produces characters you don't expect when the screen contains IBM graphics characters. You can fix this by using the front panel to change the default symbol set to PC-8. Take the printer off-line, press the control panel's Menu key until you reach "Symbol Set=", then press the Plus sign key until you reach PC-8. Now press the Enter key, and then the On-Line key.

You can also do this temporarily by copying to the printer—any laser that has this problem, not just the LaserJets—a file containing these characters:

```
Esc (10U
```

◆ **Useful Escape Sequence** These escape sequences can be used for the LaserJet Series II and later models:

Manual envelope feed tray:

```
Esc &l3H
```

Envelope-size to standard business:

```
Esc &l2A
```

Landscape mode:

```
Esc &l1O
```

Portrait mode:

```
Esc &l0O
```

Page length (in lines):

```
Esc &l#P
```

(# is the number of lines.)

Orthogonal printing:

```
Esc &#P
```

(# is 90, 180, or 270, and refers to the degrees of rotation. Other values may be used, but they will work only in 90-degree increments.)

◆ **Reading List** For ongoing tips, check periodicals such as the independently published *LaserJet Journal* (Northbrook, Illinois). Other useful sources:

- *LaserJet Companion* (up to LaserJet IIID), Second Edition, by The Cobb Group (Mark W. Crane, Joseph R. Pierce, and David Holzgang); $27.95; Microsoft Press (800-677-7377).
- *The LaserJet Handbook* (LaserJet II, IID, IIP), Second Edition, by Steven J. Bennett and Peter G. Randall; $24.95, or $39.95 with utility disk; Brady Books, Prentice Hall Computer Publishing (800-428-5331).
- *The LaserJet III Companion* (LaserJet IID, III), by Steven J. Bennett and Peter G. Randall; $34.95 (includes utility disk); Brady Books, Prentice Hall Computer Publishing (800-428-5331).
- *LaserJet Unlimited* (up to LaserJet II), Second Edition, by Ted Nace and Michael Gardner; $24.95; Peachpit Press (800-283-9444).
- *The Laser Printer Handbook* (up to LaserJet II), by David Myers; $29.95; Business One (800-634-3966).
- *The Little LaserJet Book* (up to LaserJet IIP and LaserJet III), by Steve Cummings; $14.95; Peachpit Press (800-283-9444).

Then, next to Auto Underline Off, type hpundoff. Next to Vertical Movement, type 30. (Or experiment with other numbers until you find the one that gives the results that look best to you.) Now press F7 until you reach the prompt that asks if you want to save your changes. Now, in WordPerfect, select Print (Shift-F7), Select, and Update; then press F7 until you return to the editing screen.

Now, in WordPerfect, select *Print* (Shift-F7), *Select*, and *Update;* then press F7 until you return to the editing screen.

◆ **Letterhead in the Lower Tray, Plain White in the Upper** Under WordPerfect, you can use, on the same print job, the HP LaserJet IIP or IIIP's optional lower tray for regular paper and the built-in tray for letterhead sheets. To accomplish this trick, first choose Print (Shift-F7), Select, and Edit. On the menu that appears, choose Sheet Feeder, and then select the LaserJet IIP or IIIP. Press the F7 key until you return to the editing screen.

Now select Format (Shift-F8), Page, and Paper Size. The highlight should be on Standard. Select Edit, Location, Bin Number, and enter 2. This selects the lower tray for standard pages. Press F7 or Enter to return to the previous menu, and then select Add, Letterhead, Location, and Bin Number, and enter 1. This selects the built-in tray for letterhead. Press Enter or F7 until you return to the editing screen.

Insert your letterhead in the built-in tray, then select Format, Page, Paper Size. Select Letterhead, and then return to the editing screen. Anywhere below the first line, select Format, Page, Paper Size, Standard. (You can enter all these codes in Initial Codes from the Format menu and make them appear automatically in every document you create.) The first page will print on letterhead, and all subsequent pages will print from the ordinary paper in the lower tray.

For this to work, you have to set the printer's control panel correctly. The correct settings are listed in the help screen that WordPerfect displays when you select the Sheet Feeder.

The same trick works with the two built-in trays on the HP LaserJet IID and IIID. Follow similar procedures within WordPerfect and on the printer's control panel.

Correcting Common Errors

◆ **Toner Low** Output quality suffers when the toner gets low. Some lasers include a system to alert you to the amount of toner left in the cartridge; for example, a "TONER LOW" message will appear when the toner level reaches a certain point on the cartridge of a LaserJet II (or later model).

One trick you can try to extend the life of most laser printers' toner cartridges (if they're easily accessible) is to remove them and shake them. This may redistribute the toner sufficiently to turn such a message off. Note that each time you do this, you are likely to reach the "TONER LOW" condition more quickly, and are at risk of further reducing the quality of output. Some users open a new cartridge at this time and use it only for final prints, while keeping the old cartridge for drafts until the toner has been completely exhausted. If you follow this route, be sure to keep the new cartridge in its plastic bag and away from light when not in use. Careful handling can prevent damage that could ruin the new cartridge.

If you insert a new cartridge and still get a "TONER LOW" message, the most likely causes are damaged contacts either in the printer or on the cartridge. The easiest solution is to try another new cartridge first; if it works, then the first cartridge was probably defective. If the second new cartridge also results in a "TONER LOW," then the printer is the source of the problem.

◆ **Overflow Error** HP LaserJet–series printers produce two different error messages related to memory. A "20 ERROR" ("20 MEM OVERFLOW" in the LaserJet III family) means that the printer has received more data than it can hold in memory. You can salvage the print job by removing the partially printed page, placing it faceup in the manual-feed tray, and pressing the Continue button on the LaserJet's front panel. The printer will then print the remainder of the page. You probably won't get perfect alignment between the two portions, but the output will at least be legible. You can permanently solve the problem either by printing at a lower resolution (150 dots per inch) or by adding memory to your printer. This condition can also occur when you have extra memory but so many downloaded fonts and printer macros that there is still insufficient memory for the page image. In this case, clear the downloaded fonts by turning the printer off and on again, then rerunning the print job.

The other error, "21 ERROR" ("21 PRINT OVERRUN" on the LaserJet III series), indicates that too much data has been sent, resulting in a page too complex for the printer's controller to interpret. You can press the Continue button on the front panel to print as much of the page as the controller can handle, but you'll probably have to simplify the page before printing the whole thing.

The LaserJet III series provides you with an option that can sometimes solve the problem. It lets you reassign the printer's memory. This works only if you have more than 1MB of RAM installed; 4MB or 5MB is recommended. On the printer control panel, hold down the Menu key for about 5 seconds until "AUTO CONT=OFF" appears. Then press the Menu key again until you see "PAGEPROTECT=OFF." Press the Plus sign key until you reach LTR or LGL (depending on whether you use letter- or legal-size paper), press the Enter key, and then press the On-Line key. The printer will reset, and you'll be able to print graphics successfully.

Customizing Your LaserJet

◆ **66 Lines Instead of 60** Many ASCII files formatted for dot matrix printing are formatted at 66 lines to the page. When you print these on a laser printer, you normally get one page with 60 lines followed by a second page with 6 lines, instead of a single page with 66 lines. To make a LaserJet–series printer default to 66-line printing, take it off-line, hold down the Menu button, then press the Menu button repeatedly until you see "Form=60 lines." Press the Plus sign key six times, then press the Enter and On-Line buttons.

To get the same effect temporarily without pressing the control panel, use a text editor that lets you enter the Escape character (ASCII 27) and create a file containing the following codes (don't insert any spaces or a carriage return):

```
Esc &l1e7.64c66F
```

Then copy this file to LPT1 (or whichever port your printer is attached to). These codes change the top margin to 1 line, reduce the line height, and set the page length to 66 lines. (Obviously, this trick can be used with printers other than the LaserJet series.)

Dingbats. An optional $129 font ROM adds 46 scalable and 8 bitmapped fonts. Two slots will let you plug in two standard font cards with up to 4MB of custom fonts, graphics, and logos; Kyocera plans to ship proprietary cards sometime in the future.

Diablo 630, Epson, and IBM Proprinter emulations come built-in; a $399 ROM will provide Kyocera's clone version of Adobe PostScript Level 1, but it wasn't ready for testing by PC Magazine Labs. The printer also uses Kyocera's proprietary PDL Prescribe II page description language, a remarkably straightforward language with simple commands for normally complex functions such as printing pie charts. Prescribe II can also generate 42 types of bar codes, including Postnet.

The Ecosys doesn't automatically switch emulations, but it can accept data from multiple inputs simultaneously. Network interfaces for AppleTalk ($199), Ethernet ($699), and Token-Ring ($899) should be out by the time you read this.

You can upgrade the printer's 1MB of RAM to a total of 5MB, but you'll have to buy a $269 board (which comes with 1MB) and then add proprietary 1MB SIMMs ($169 each).

The Ecosys is an innovative printer that lets you print at an impressively low cost, with good speed. And if you worry about the ecological effect of mountains of abandoned toner cartridges, the Ecosys may let you breathe more easily.

Kyocera Electronics Inc., *100 Randolph Rd., Somerset, NJ 08875; 800-621-6777, 908-560-3400; fax, 908-560-4626.*

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-1500A *List price: $2,395; memory expansion board with 1MB, $269; 1MB RAM upgrade, $169; Kyocera PostScript emulation, $399; Font ROM, $129; 500-sheet second paper cassette, $499; 250-sheet A4-size paper cassette, $48; envelope feeder, $199; 500-sheet output tray, $229; duplex module, $699, 15-bin sorter, $1,995; toner, $39; AppleTalk interface, $199; Ethernet interface, $699; Token-Ring interface, $899. Dimensions (HWD): 8.7 x 13.6 x 13.8 inches. Weight: 29.8 pounds. Emulations: Diablo 630, Epson FX, Epson LQ, Epson MX, HP PCL 5, IBM Proprinter.*
Circle 486 on reader service card

LaserMaster Corp.

LaserMaster Unity 1000
LaserMaster Unity 1200xl
LaserMaster WinPrinter 800

BY MITT JONES

LaserMaster is known for coaxing camera-ready output from mainstream laser engines—for a price. The $6,995 LaserMaster Unity 1000 and the $9,995 large-media LaserMaster Unity 1200xl carry on this tradition. The $1,595 LaserMaster WinPrinter 800 represents LaserMaster's other interest—host-based printing.

Each uses LaserMaster's Enhanced TrueImage PostScript interpreter, has PCL 4, and offers PostScript output at resolutions well beyond 300 dpi: The number in the products' names signify their top resolution, achieved partly with LaserMaster's TurboRes resolution enhancement technique.

LASERMASTER UNITY 1000

Based on a 400-dpi Canon SX engine, the 8-page-per-minute Unity 1000 achieves its 1,000-dpi horizontal resolution by boosting the rate at which the laser turns on and off as the beam travels across the drum. TurboRes boosts claimed effective vertical resolution from 400 dpi to 1,000 dpi. Under PostScript, the printer also offers a 400-by-400 "proof" mode. As with the Unity 1200xl, PCL 4 limits the system to only 300 dpi in that mode.

LaserMaster Unity 1000, LaserMaster WinPrinter 800, LaserMaster Unity 1200xl

With TurboRes, even italic fonts scrutinized through a strong magnifying glass look spectacular: They have smooth edges and almost no jaggies. Together with LaserMaster's TurboGray contour smoothing algorithms, half-tone image quality is also considerably improved.

The $6,995 Unity 1000 (with a street price near $6,000) has a few other goodies. For the Unity 1000 and the Unity 1200xl, a 20MB internal hard disk comes with 135 preinstalled, Type 1 font outlines—the MasterWorks Type Library, by Digital Typeface Corp.—and leaves room for another 200 or so. Both printers support automatic emulation sensing and automatic interface switching among the standard parallel, serial, and AppleTalk ports (or the optional $795 Ethernet interface). The Unity 1000 comes with a tray for 200 letter-size sheets.

The Unity 1000 control board holds a 32-bit processor and a floating-point coprocessor, both running at 40 MHz and both of which LaserMaster declined to identify. The board comes with 9MB of RAM (expandable to 48MB) and a 32K static-RAM cache.

At its lowest resolutions, the Unity 1000 handled 7.0 ppm (PCL mode) and 7.5 ppm (PostScript mode). With graphics, it scored 2.3 gppm (PCL mode). Its PostScript Graphics Speed score of 1.1 gppm tied with the NewGen TurboPS/880's for first place.

The Unity 1000 accepts standard toner cartridges, but you'll probably want to use LaserMaster's $195 microfine toner cartridge for the best results. This cartridge yields a hefty cost per page of 6.5 cents, however, more than twice the cost of most regular printers.

The Unity 1000 has its flaws, including the lack of a control panel—you set all configuration options through a menu-driven utility—and its inability to pass our PCL 4 Torture Test. (According to the company, a downloadable fix should be available in November.) The printer also failed to respond to requests to change resolutions under Windows.

Not everybody needs a 1,000-dpi, plain-paper typesetter, but for users who need top-quality camera-ready copy, the LaserMaster Unity 1000 from LaserMas-

ter offers plenty of features, and it boasts an attractive price.

LASERMASTER UNITY 1200xl

The $9,995 Unity 1200xl, which should sell for as low as $8,995, resembles the Unity 1000 in features but builds on a 600-dpi large-media Toshiba engine. The Unity 1200xl offers a 600-dpi proof mode and a claimed effective resolution via TurboRes of 1,200 by 1,200 dpi.

The Unity 1200xl packs more processing power than the Unity 1000 and provides more flexible paper handling. You get a 33-MHz processor with a built-in coprocessor, a 40K cache, and 21MB of RAM (also expandable to 48MB). A 150-sheet cassette holds paper up to 11.7 by 17.7 inches.

During testing, the Unity 1200xl generated crisp, smooth text; edges were a bit smoother than with the Unity 1000.

Though rated at 6 ppm for letter-size paper in portrait orientation, the Unity 1200xl gets a speed boost—and its 8-ppm rating—from its ability to accommodate letter-size paper sideways. The unit we tested was able to print in landscape mode only under PostScript, however; the company couldn't solve the problem.

With the Unity 1000's TurboRes technology, even italic fonts scrutinized through a strong magnifying glass look spectacular.

In 300-dpi portrait mode, the Unity 1200xl scored 4.4 text ppm under PCL—slow even for its 6-ppm rating in that mode. Its Text Speed score of 6.2 ppm under PostScript in landscape mode was better but not up to the speeds of many 8-ppm competitors. Graphics scores in both modes were more in line with the rest, with its 2.1 gppm PCL score in portrait mode admirable for its 6-ppm rating.

One drawback of the Toshiba engine is its relatively light duty cycle (3,000 pages per month, compared with 20,000 for the IBM LaserPrinter 10P). This may make the Unity 1200xl unsuitable for high-volume applications.

If you need camera-ready copy on different paper sizes, including 11 by 17, the Unity 1200xl may be worth a closer look.

LASERMASTER WINPRINTER 800

Like the now-discontinued WinPrinter 400 we saw last year, the 4-ppm WinPrinter 800 (under $1,300 on the street) is a host-based printer that leaves its brainwork up to the PC. Unfortunately, the host-based implementation still needs some work.

Like the earlier model, the WinPrinter 800 is based on the 400-dpi Canon LX engine and lacks any processing capability or memory of its own, as does the 16-bit video interface board. The WinPrint Manager, which runs as a Windows app on the host system, provides the smarts. The included 50 TrueType and 50 Type 1 fonts (a total of 85 distinct font outlines)

The information service that's more than a retriever. It's your own personal bloodhound.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is not only loyal, it's extraordinarily obedient. Not only will it fetch facts for you, but all on its own it will relentlessly—and continuously—track down exactly the news and information you need.

All you have to do is set up electronic folders for topics you want to be kept current on. Then News/Retrieval automatically searches through the vast news sources of Dow Jones, and feeds the folders a steady stream of timely, preselected news. All of which you can read when it's most convenient for you.

Up-to-the-second information that's drawn from our proprietary newswires, the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*, and thousands of other local, regional and national business publications. You'll also have access to a wealth of historical business and financial data.

*Just $29.95 gets you started and includes three free hours.**

For more information, call
1-800-522-3567, Ext. 294.

To send Dow Jones News/Retrieval chasing after the news you need, simply call our toll-free number.

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®
The lifeblood of business.℠
Another service from Dow Jones Information Services.

*One-time offer to new U.S. members only. Free time is per account and must be used within 30 days after receipt of password. Certain data bases have charges in addition to usage fees, which are excluded from the free-time offer. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark and *The Wall Street Journal* is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. © 1992 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Mainstream Lasers

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Apple LaserWriter IIf	Apple LaserWriter IIg	Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR	Brother HL-4Ve	Brother HL-10V	C. Itoh ProWriter Desktop Laser Printer CI-8
List price	$3,299	$4,299	$2,199	$1,595	$1,995	$2,395
Engine						
Engine type	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser
Model	Canon SX	Canon SX	Canon LX	Canon LX	Brother HL-10V	TEC 1323D
Rated speed (pages per minute)	8	8	4	4	10	8
Single-cartridge toner/developer/drum	■	■	■	■	■	□
Toner capacity (copies)	5,000	5,000	3,500	3,500	4,000	2,000
Total installable memory	32MB	32MB	4MB	5MB	5MB	5MB
Standard or proprietary	Standard (MAC-style)	Standard (MAC-style)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Proprietary
Maximum resolution (dpi)	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300
Processor on controller	20-MHz Motorola 68030	25-MHz Motorola 68030	16-MHz AMD 29005	16-MHz Motorola 68000	16-MHz Motorola 68000	16-MHz Intel 80960
RISC	□	□	■	□	□	■
Interfaces						
Parallel	□	□	■	■	■	■
Serial	■	■	■	■	■	■
Video	□	□	□	□	■	□
SCSI	■ (hard disk only)	■ (hard disk only)	□	□	□	□
AppleTalk	■	■	■	□	Optional	Optional
Ethernet	□	■	□	□	□	□
Token-Ring	□	□	□	□	□	□
Automatic interface switching	■	■	■	□	□	□
Simultaneously active ports	□	□	□	□	□	□
Paper Handling						
Capacity of each standard input cassette (sheets)	200	200	70	70	250	250
Output-tray capacity (sheets)	100	100	100	50	250	250
Duplexing	□	□	□	□	□	□
Rated maximum paper weight (pounds)	28	28	28	21	36	34
Fonts and Features						
HP PCL support	PCL 4	PCL 4	PCL 4	PCL 5	PCL 5	PCL 5
Accepts HP-compatible font cartridges	□	□	□	□	■	■
PostScript language support	Adobe PostScript Level 2	Adobe PostScript Level 2	Adobe PostScript Level 2	BR-Script (optional)	BR-Script (optional)	Destiny PDL (optional)
Number of Type 1 fonts supported	34	34	35	35	35	35
Supports automatic emulation switching	□	□	□	■	■	□
Supports resolution enhancement	■	■	□	■	■	■
Printer-specific Microsoft Windows 3.1 driver available	□	□	□	□	□	□
Number of LCD characters	N/A	N/A	N/A	16	16	16
Customer Support						
Toll-free technical support	□	□	□	■	■	■
Technical support hours (eastern time)	Dealer-dependent	Dealer-dependent	Dealer-dependent	9:00–4:30 M–F	9:00–4:30 M–F	11:30–8:00 M–F
BBS	□	□	□	□	□	■
Warranty (parts and labor)	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature. * This printer uses refillable toner and a permanently installed photoconductor and drum

	C. Itoh ProWriter Desktop Laser Printer CI-8E	Epson ActionLaser II	Epson EPL-8000	Fujitsu Print Partner 10	HP LaserJet 4	HP LaserJet 4M	HP LaserJet IIP Plus	Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-1500A
				PC EDITORS' CHOICE	PC EDITORS' CHOICE	PC EDITORS' CHOICE		PC EDITORS' CHOICE
	$1,695	$999	$1,999	$1,995	$2,199	$2,999	$1,249	$2,395
	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	LED array
	TEC 1323CE	Ricoh LP-1200	Minolta NC-10	Minolta SP10	Canon P-270	Canon P-270	Canon LX	Ecosys
	8	6	10	10	8	8	4	10
	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	□*
	2,000	5,000	8,000	8,000	6,000	6,000	3,500	5,000
	5MB	5.5MB	7.5MB	9MB	34MB	26MB	4.5MB	5MB
	Proprietary	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Proprietary
	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	600 x 600	600 x 600	300 x 300	300 x 300
	12-MHz Motorola 68000	14-MHz Motorola 68000	16.7-MHz Motorola 68000	15-MHz AMD 29005	20-MHz Intel 80960	20-MHz Intel 80960	16-MHz Motorola 68000	16-MHz Motorola 68000
	□	□	□	■	■	■	□	□
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■
	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	□	□	□	Optional	Optional	■	□	Optional
	□	□	□	□	Optional	Optional	□	Optional
	□	□	□	□	Optional	Optional	□	Optional
	□	■	■	■	■	■	N/A	■
	□	■	■	■	■	■	N/A	■
	250	100	250	250	250, 100	250, 100	70	250
	250	50	150	150	250	250	50	250 (faceup), 250 (facedown)
	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	Optional
	34	42	42	41	28	28	28	24
	PCL 5	PCL 4	PCL 5	PCL 5	Enhanced PCL 5	Enhanced PCL 5	PCL 4 (PCL 5 optional)	PCL 5
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
	Destiny PDL (optional)	Adobe PostScript (optional)	Adobe PostScript (optional)	Microsoft TrueImage (optional)	Adobe PostScript Level 2 (optional)	Adobe PostScript Level 2	Adobe PostScript (optional)	Kyocera PDL (optional)
	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	47
	□	□	■	■ (via software)	■	■	□	□
	■	□	■	■	■	■	□	■
	□	□	□	□	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (in Windows 3.1 and via BBS)	■**
	16	20	20	16	20	20	20	32
	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	■
	11:30–8:00 M–F	8:00 A.M.–11:00 P.M. M–F	8:00 A.M.–11:00 P.M. M–F	9:00–8:00 M–F	9:00–8:00 M, T, Th, F; 9:00–6:00 W	9:00–8:00 M, T, Th, F; 9:00–6:00 W	9:00–8:00 M, T, Th, F; 9:00–6:00 W	6:00 A.M.–6:00 P.M. M–F
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year (3 years on LED array and drum)	1 year

**The Windows driver was not available for testing.

CONTINUES

Witnessed

single FileMaker Pro database across a network of personal computers.

When an operator keys in the part number ordered by the customer, FileMaker Pro automatically goes to another file and brings back the name, description, price and availability of the product.

Not just limited to just information with other FileMaker Pro files. You can import data from and export data to a variety of other database and spreadsheet applications like Q&A, Paradox, dBASE, Excel and ASCII.

Which means information in another file simply bring it into your upgraded FileMaker Pro for Windows.

Introducing The New For Database Windows.

1-800-3-CLARIS.

Check the inventory.

Simply powerful software.

Video Demo

Macintosh computers.

Call us or mail the coupon today. We'll show you a database that will make you a power user with point and click.

FileMaker Pro

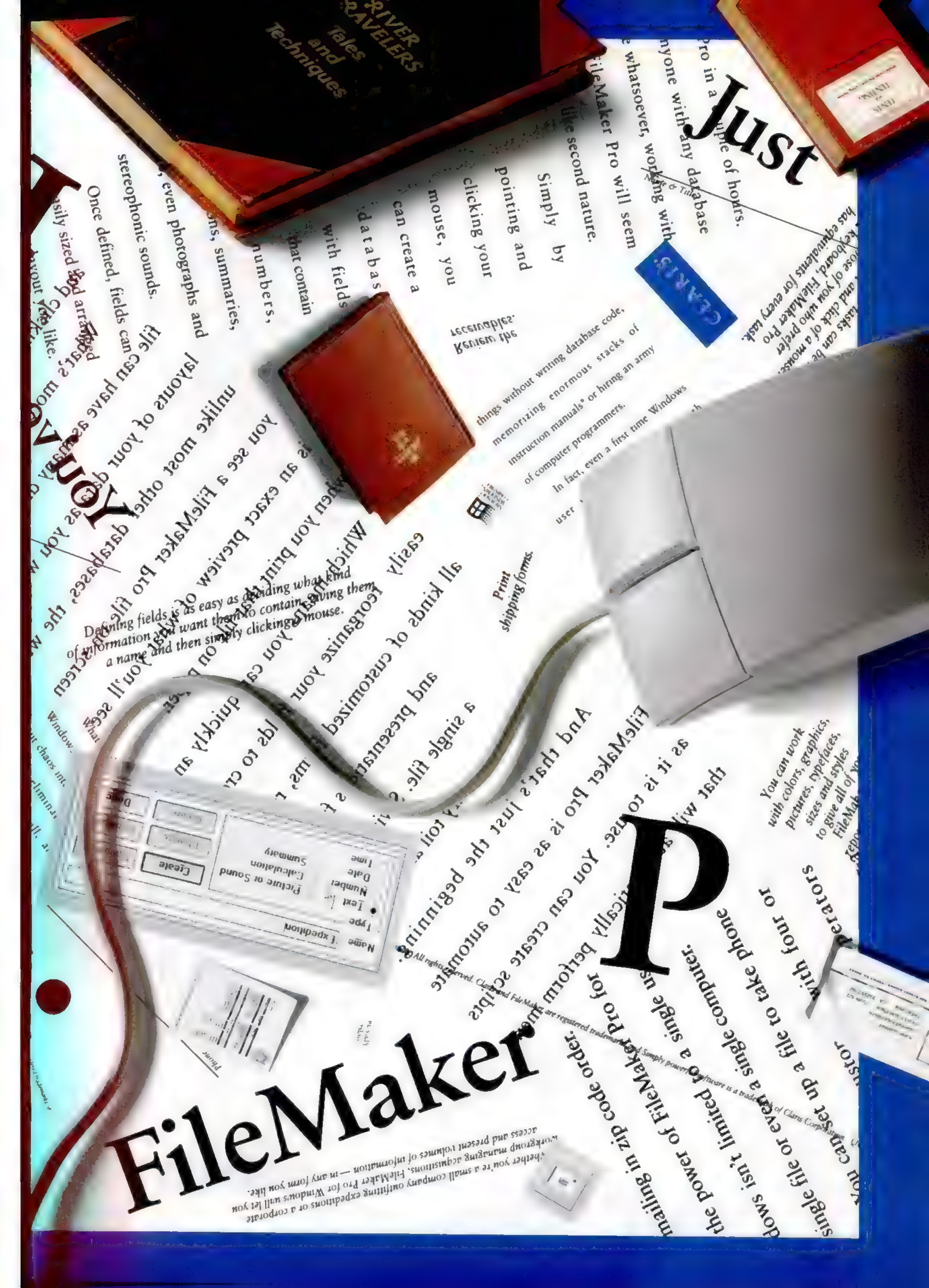
You can create styles and type sizes. All by simply pointing and clicking.

Or mail this coupon to FileMaker Pro, c/o Claris Corporation, C/11, Box 58160, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8160. In Canada, call 1-800-387-8019.

Accessible could create a state of the art database or a simple address book. For example, the author of this page, who is a FileMaker Pro user, could have gotten his first time, every time. Simply added from one of more than 50 standard library sets.

Print perfect labels, envelopes, and business cards.

CLARIS



Just
Your
FileMaker
P
Tales and Techniques
CARDS
Simply by pointing and clicking your mouse, you can create a database with fields
things without writing database code, memorizing enormous stacks of instruction manuals or hiring an army of computer programmers.
In fact, even a first time Windows user
Print shipping forms.
You can work with colors, graphics, pictures, typefaces, sizes and styles
Once defined, fields can be easily sized and arranged
stereophonic sounds.
And that's just the beginning.
FileMaker Pro is as easy to use as it is to
You can create scripts that automatically perform
mailing in zip code order.
the power of FileMaker Pro for a single user
dows isn't limited to a single computer.
single file or even a file to take phone
whether you're a small company outfitting expeditions or a corporate workgroup managing acquisitions, FileMaker Pro for Windows will let you access and present volumes of information — in any form you like.
Name
Type
Text
Number
Date
Time
Picture or Sound
Calculation
Summary
Create

I cla

c k l

You've Just Witnessed The *Power* Of FileMaker Pro.

What makes FileMaker®Pro for Windows so powerful isn't its ability to put chaos into order, simplify complex jobs or eliminate repetitive tasks. After all, any truly sophisticated database can do all of that and more.

The power of FileMaker Pro is that it lets you do all of these things without writing database code, memorizing stacks of instruction manuals or hiring an army of expensive computer programmers.

In fact, even a first time Windows user will feel comfortable with FileMaker Pro in a couple of hours. And for anyone who has any kind of database experience whatsoever, working with FileMaker Pro for Windows will seem like second nature.

Whether you're a small company outfitting expeditions or a corporate workgroup managing acquisitions, FileMaker Pro for Windows will let you access and present volumes of information — in any form you like.

Simply by pointing and clicking a mouse, you can create database fields that contain numbers, text, dates, calculations, summaries, graphics, times, even photographs and stereo sounds.

Check the inventory.

Once defined, fields can be easily sized and arranged on your screen in any layout you like. You can assign colors, typefaces, type-styles and type sizes. All by (yo guessed it) simply pointing ar clicking your faithful mouse.

What's more, every FileMak Pro file can have as many di ferent views or layouts of yo data as you want. And unlik most other databases, the wa you see a FileMaker Pro file c screen is an exact preview what you'll see when you pri that file on paper.

Review t receivabl

Which means you can simply reorganize your fields to create all kinds customized forms, reports ar presentations from just a sing file. Saving you many hours unnecessary toil and labor.

And that's just the beginnin

Print perfect labels first time, every time. Simply select from one of more than 50 standard Avery sizes.

FileMaker Pro isn't limited to Windows. It's also available in a Macintosh version. Which means all nice point to FileMaker Pro - no matter what kind of personal computer you work with.

©1992 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris and FileMaker are registered trademarks and Simply powerful software is a trademark of Claris Corporation. Q&A is a registered trademark of Symantec. Paradox & dBase are registered trademarks of Borland.

eMaker Pro is as easy to auto-
ıte as it is to use. You can cre-
: scripts that automatically
rform menu operations,
ıdate files, run pre-defined
rts, generate reports or
automate virtually any
other job imaginable.

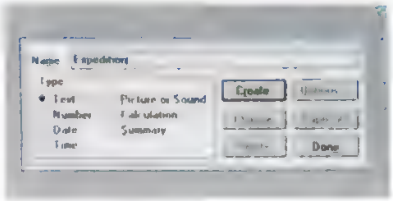
lace an rder.

For example, the
lks in Accounts Receivable

You can work b colors, graphics, ctures, typefaces, sizes and styles give all of your FileMaker Pro ports a polished, ofessional desktop published look

uld create a script instructing
leMaker Pro to search for
stomers with overdue balances,
corporate that data into fully
ersonalized form letters
emanding payment in a firm
ıt friendly tone) and gener-
e a mailing in zip code order.

And the power of FileMaker Pro isn't limited to a single file, a



Defining fields is as easy as deciding what information you want them to contain, selecting a name and clicking a mouse.

single user or a single computer.

You can set up a file to enter phone orders from customers with four or five operators sharing a FileMaker Pro database across an office network of PCs and Macs. When an operator keys in the part number ordered by the customer, FileMaker Pro automatically goes to another file and brings back the name, description, price and current availability of the product specified.

Print a shipping form.

Nor is FileMaker Pro limited to just sharing information with other FileMaker Pro files. You can import data from and export data to a variety of other database and spreadsheet applications like Q & A,, Paradox, dBASE, 1-2-3, Excel and a host of others. So you can easily bring all of your information along with you when you move up to FileMaker Pro for Windows.

Call us toll free or fill out and mail the coupon today.

And let us show you a truly sophisticated Windows database that will make you a power user with just a click of a mouse.

Introducing The New Database For Windows.

For A *Free* FileMaker Pro *Video* Demo
1-800-3-CLARIS, ext. 25
Or mail this coupon to: FileMaker Pro Video, Claris Corporation, Department C-11, Box 58169, Santa Clara, California 95052. In Canada, call 1-800-387-8034, ext. 150.

Name & Title
Company
Address
City *State* *Zip*
Phone

☐ Yes, I currently own a DOS or Windows database.

CLARIS
Simply powerful software.™

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Mainstream Lasers

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Apple LaserWriter IIf	Apple LaserWriter IIg	Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR	Brother HL-4Ve	Brother HL-10V	C. Itoh ProWriter Desktop Laser Printer CI-8
List price	$3,299	$4,299	$2,199	$1,595	$1,995	$2,395
Engine						
Engine type	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser
Model	Canon SX	Canon SX	Canon LX	Canon LX	Brother HL-10V	TEC 1323D
Rated speed (pages per minute)	8	8	4	4	10	8
Single-cartridge toner/developer/drum	■	■	■	■	■	□
Toner capacity (copies)	5,000	5,000	3,500	3,500	4,000	2,000
Total installable memory	32MB	32MB	4MB	5MB	5MB	5MB
Standard or proprietary	Standard (MAC-style)	Standard (MAC-style)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Proprietary
Maximum resolution (dpi)	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300
Processor on controller	20-MHz Motorola 68030	25-MHz Motorola 68030	16-MHz AMD 29005	16-MHz Motorola 68000	16-MHz Motorola 68000	16-MHz Intel 80960
RISC	□	□	■	□	□	■
Interfaces						
Parallel	□	□	■	■	■	■
Serial	■	■	■	■	■	■
Video	□	□	□	□	■	□
SCSI	■ (hard disk only)	■ (hard disk only)	□	□	□	□
AppleTalk	■	■	■	□	Optional	Optional
Ethernet	□	■	□	□	□	□
Token-Ring	□	□	□	□	□	□
Automatic interface switching	■	■	■	□	□	□
Simultaneously active ports	□	□	□	□	□	□
Paper Handling						
Capacity of each standard input cassette (sheets)	200	200	70	70	250	250
Output-tray capacity (sheets)	100	100	100	50	250	250
Duplexing	□	□	□	□	□	□
Rated maximum paper weight (pounds)	28	28	28	21	36	34
Fonts and Features						
HP PCL support	PCL 4	PCL 4	PCL 4	PCL 5	PCL 5	PCL 5
Accepts HP-compatible font cartridges	□	□	□	□	■	■
PostScript language support	Adobe PostScript Level 2	Adobe PostScript Level 2	Adobe PostScript Level 2	BR-Script (optional)	BR-Script (optional)	Destiny PDL (optional)
Number of Type 1 fonts supported	34	34	35	35	35	35
Supports automatic emulation switching	□	□	□	■	■	□
Supports resolution enhancement	■	■	□	■	■	■
Printer-specific Microsoft Windows 3.1 driver available	□	□	□	□	□	□
Number of LCD characters	N/A	N/A	N/A	16	16	16
Customer Support						
Toll-free technical support	□	□	□	■	■	■
Technical support hours (eastern time)	Dealer-dependent	Dealer-dependent	Dealer-dependent	9:00–4:30 M–F	9:00–4:30 M–F	11:30–8:00 M–F
BBS	□	□	□	□	□	■
Warranty (parts and labor)	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature * This printer uses refillable toner and a permanently installed photoconductor and drum

PC EDITORS' CHOICE							
NEC Silentwriter Model 95	**NewGen TurboPS/300p**	**NewGen TurboPS/400p**	**NewGen TurboPS/630En**	**NewGen TurboPS/660**	**NewGen TurboPS/840e**	**NewGen TurboPS/880**	**Okidata OL810 LED Page Printer**
$1,749	$1,995	$2,595	$3,595	$3,495	$3,995	$4,795	$1,699
Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	LED array
Minolta	Canon LX	Canon LX	Canon SX	Canon SX	Canon SX	Canon SX	Oki Electric OL800
6	4	4	8	8	8	8	8
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
8,000	3,500	3,500	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	2,500
5MB	16MB	16MB	32MB	32MB	32MB	32MB	5MB
Proprietary	Proprietary	Proprietary	Proprietary	Proprietary	Proprietary	Proprietary	Proprietary
300 x 300	300 x 300	400 x 400	600 x 300	600 x 600	800 x 400	800 x 800	300 x 300
16.7-MHz Motorola 68000	16-MHz Weitek XL-8220	16-MHz Weitek XL-8220	25-MHz Weitek XL-8220	25-MHz Weitek XL-8220	25-MHz Weitek XL-8220	25-MHz Weitek XL-8220	12-MHz Motorola 68000
□	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	Optional
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
□	Optional (hard disk only)	Optional (hard disk only)	■ (hard disk only)	■ (hard disk only)	■ (hard disk only)	■ (hard disk only)	□
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	Optional
Optional	□	□	■	Optional	Optional	■	□
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
250	70	70	200	200	200	200	200
150 (faceup), 50 (facedown)	70 (faceup), 20 (facedown)	70 (faceup), 20 (facedown)	100 (faceup), 20 (facedown)	100 (faceup), 20 (facedown)	100 (faceup), 20 (facedown)	100 (faceup), 20 (facedown)	200
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
41	28	28	35	35	35	35	24
PCL 5	PCL 4	PCL 4	PCL 4	PCL 4	PCL 4	PCL 4	PCL 5
■	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Adobe PostScript Level 2	NewGen PDL	NewGen PDL	NewGen PDL	NewGen PDL	NewGen PDL	NewGen PDL	Adobe PostScript (optional)
39	35	35	35	35	35	35	Info not available
■ (via software)	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
■	□	■	□	■	■	■	■
■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)
16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
■	□	□	□	□	□	□	■
8:00 A.M.–8:00 P.M. M–F	9:30–8:00 M–F	9:30–8:00 M–F	9:30–8:00 M–F	9:30–8:00 M–F	9:30–8:00 M–F	9:30–8:00 M–F	8:00–6:00 M–F
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year

CONTINUES

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Panasonic KX-P4410	Panasonic KX-P4430	Samsung Finalé 8000	TI microLaser Turbo	Toshiba PageLaser GX200	Xante Accel-a-Writer 8000
List price	$1,095	$1,495	$1,995	$1,749	$1,799	$3,295
Engine						
Engine type	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser
Model	Panasonic 4400	Panasonic 4400	Samsung F8000	Sharp JX-9500	TEC LB-1323	Canon SX
Rated speed (pages per minute)	5	5	8	9	8	8
Single-cartridge toner/developer/drum	□	□	□	□	□	■
Toner capacity (copies)	3,000	3,000	5,000	3,000	3,000	4,000
Total installable memory	4.5MB	5MB	18MB	10.5MB	5MB	16MB
Standard or proprietary	Proprietary	Proprietary	Standard	Proprietary	Proprietary	Standard
Maximum resolution (dpi)	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300 (600 x 600 with optional Image-Resolution Kit)	300 x 300	300 x 300	600 x 600
Processor on controller	15-MHz National Semiconductor 32 LG 16	15-MHz National Semiconductor 32 LG 16	16-MHz Intel 80960 KA	16-MHz Weitek 8220	16-MHz Motorola 68000	16-MHz AMD 29000
RISC	□	□	■	■	□	■
Interfaces						
Parallel	■	■	■	■	■	■
Serial	□	■	■	Optional	■	■
Video	□	□	■	□	□	□
SCSI	□	□	□	Optional (hard disk only)	□	■ (hard disk only)
AppleTalk	□	□	Optional	Optional	□	■
Ethernet	□	□	Optional	Optional	Optional	□
Token-Ring	□	□	Optional	□	Optional	□
Automatic interface switching	N/A	■	■	■	□	□
Simultaneously active ports	N/A	□	■	■	□	■
Paper Handling						
Capacity of each standard input cassette (sheets)	200	200	250, 250	250	250	200
Output-tray capacity (sheets)	100 (faceup), 20 (facedown)	100 (faceup), 20 (facedown)	250	250	250	100
Duplexing	□	□	□	□	□	□
Rated maximum paper weight (pounds)	35	35	35	34	32	36
Fonts and Features						
HP PCL support	PCL 4	PCL 5	PCL 5	PCL 4	PCL 5	PCL 4
Accepts HP-compatible font cartridges	■	■	■	■	■	□
PostScript language support	None	None	Samsung PDL	Adobe PostScript Level 2	Toshiba PDL (optional)	Phoenix
Number of Type 1 fonts supported	None	None	35	35	35	35
Supports automatic emulation switching	□	□	■ (via software)	■	□	□
Supports resolution enhancement	□	■	Optional	□	■	■
Printer-specific Microsoft Windows 3.1 driver available	■**	■**	■**	□	□	□
Number of LCD characters	16	16	16	16	16	16
Customer Support						
Toll-free technical support	■	■	■	□	■	■
Technical support hours (eastern time)	8:00–5:00 M–F	8:00–5:00 M–F	8:00–4:30 M–F	9:00–6:00 M–F	9:00–6:00 M–F	9:00–6:00 M–F
BBS	■	■	■	□	■	□
Warranty (parts and labor)	1 year	1 year	1 year (5 years on printhead)	1 year	1 year	1 year

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature. ** The Windows driver was not available for testing.

ENDS

FileMaker Pro
Just
mailing in zip code order.
the power of FileMaker Pro for
dows isn't limited to a single us
single file or even a single computer.
You can set up a file to take phone
with four or
perators
Name
Expedition
Type
Text
Number
Date
Time
Picture or Sound
Calculation
Summary
Create
Phone
Print
shipping forms.
You can work
with colors, graphics,
pictures, typefaces,
sizes and styles
to give all of you
FileMak
Designing fields is as easy as selecting what kind
of information you want them to contain, naming them
a name and then simply clicking the mouse.
mike most other database programs, the
You see a FileMaker Pro like
is an exact preview of what you'll see
Which kind of customized
easily reorganize your
all kinds of customized
and presentations
a single file.
And that's just the beginning.
FileMaker Pro is as easy to automate
as it is to use. You can create scripts
that will
things without writing database code,
memorizing enormous stacks of
instruction manuals or hiring an army
of computer programmers.
In fact, even a first time Windows
user
Keyboard, FileMaker Pro
has equivalents for every task.
Simply by
pointing and
clicking your
mouse, you
can create a
database
with fields
that contain
numbers,
stereophonic sounds.
Once defined, fields can
easily sized and arranged
FileMaker Pro will seem
like second nature.
RIVER
RAVELERS
Tales
and
Techniques

I cla

The ECOSYS a-Si Printer for the living world.

Only the Kyocera Corporation's dedication to preserving Earth's precious environment could have resulted in the ECOSYS™ amorphous silicon printer.

Drawing on its worldwide resources, Kyocera developed a new page printer with so radical a design … it totally eliminates the need for the over 16 million laser cartridges that conventional laser printers spew into the environment, every year.

ECOSYS doesn't use pollution causing cartridges. With ECOSYS, you're helping with the solution, not adding to the problem.

KYOCERA

ECOSYS a-Si PRINTER™

and the necessary software—including the PostScript interpreter—take up about 3MB on the host's hard disk.

As long as you stay within Windows and print from Windows applications—and your system can make at least 7MB of RAM available to Windows itself—the WinPrinter 800 works smoothly. Text and graphics output were nearly as impressive as those of the Unity models (all three share TurboRes resolution enhancement). But the performance boost from LaserMaster's Windows GDI direct driver is not what you might expect. While it easily outran the NewGen TurboPS/400p, it fell behind the Brother HL-4Ve and the HP LaserJet IIP Plus. To print from DOS applications, you have to choose one of two routes: running your DOS application in a DOS window under Windows or loading an expanded memory manager and a LaserMaster TSR before you print under straight DOS.

Using the TSR will limit you to the PCL 4 emulation, which failed our PCL Torture Test. If you run your DOS application under Windows, you'll find yourself hitting a user-definable hotkey to coax PCL 4 jobs out when they fail to print. When printing PostScript jobs in this way, operation is smooth but slow.

PostScript is the slower mode with this system—in fact, on our PostScript-mode Windows tests, it chalked up some of the slowest scores we saw.

The WinPrinter 800's excellent output and attractive price might tempt one to overlook its faults. But a better and faster solution is available: an 8-ppm HP LaserJet model coupled with LaserMaster's $795 WinJet 800 add-on. The WinJet 800—which provides the same video interface and software as the WinPrinter 800, minus the PCL 4 emulation—provides the smooth Windows PostScript operation of the WinPrinter 800 while leaving your LaserJet capable of providing fast, smooth DOS operation.

LaserMaster Corp., *6900 Shady Oak Rd., Eden Prairie, MN 55344; 800-950-6868, 612-944-9330; fax, 612-944-0522.*

LaserMaster Unity 1000 *List price: $6,995; 200-sheet paper cassette (legal- or A4-size), $79.95 each; microfine toner cartridge, $195; Ethernet interface, $795; 80MB SCSI hard disk, $1,195. Dimensions (HWD): 9.1 x 17.9 x 19 inches. Weight: 41 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 4, LaserMaster Enhanced TrueImage PostScript interpreter.*

LaserMaster Unity 1200xl *List price: $9,995; 250-sheet paper cassette (letter-size), $179; 250-sheet paper cassette (legal-, A4-, or B-size), $179 each; second 250-sheet paper cassette, $549; 150-sheet multipurpose (envelope-, letter-, A4- legal-, or executive-size) feed bin, $449; drum, $699; microfine toner cartridge, $69; Ethernet interface, $795; TCP/IP interface, $1,195; 80MB SCSI hard disk, $1,195. Dimensions (HWD): 8.3 x 19.4 x 27.8 inches. Weight: 50.6 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 4, LaserMaster Enhanced TrueImage PostScript interpreter.*

LaserMaster WinPrinter 800 *List price: $1,595; 200-sheet legal- or A4-size paper cassette, $79 each; 200-sheet letter-size paper cassette feed, $195; toner cartridge, $79.95. Dimensions (HWD): 8.75 x 13.6 x 28.4 inches. Weight: 24.2 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 4, LaserMaster Enhanced TrueImage PostScript interpreter. Circle 487 on reader service card*

Lexmark International Inc.

IBM LaserPrinter 6P
IBM LaserPrinter 10P

BY MITT JONES

IBM LaserPrinter 6P, IBM LaserPrinter 10P

Excellent 300- and 600-dot-per-inch output, a mountain of paper-handling options, and brisk 10-page-per-minute performance won the IBM LaserPrinter 10 ($2,395) an Editors' Choice in our last printer issue. The IBM LaserPrinter 6 ($1,895), a 6-ppm printer based on the same 4029 engine, earned plenty of praise as well. The latest two printers from Lexmark International—an IBM alliance company—improve on their siblings by including Adobe PostScript Level 1 along with the necessary trimmings as standard fare.

The IBM LaserPrinter 6P ($2,295) comes with a 10-MHz Motorola 68000 processor, 2MB of RAM, and 17 resident PostScript outlines. The IBM LaserPrinter 10P ($3,795) offers a 16.7-MHz Motorola 68020 and 10-ppm performance. The 10P comes with an extra 3MB of RAM (5MB total) and 39 PostScript fonts. (You can upgrade last year's models to meet these configurations for about $400 and $300, respectively.)

HP PCL 5, which we didn't receive to test, is a $199 option for both new printers; a $399 font card will give the 6P the additional 22 PostScript outlines. As with last year's models, HPGL and PCL 4 are included. Both units require a TSR provided with the $29 Supplemental Utilities option to auto-switch emulations.

Each printer comes with a cassette that accommodates 200 sheets of letter-, executive-, A4-, or B5-size paper. A wide selection of paper-handling options, including a 500-sheet multipurpose cassette attachment ($449) and a 75-envelope feeder ($379), is available for both. The printers handle envelopes without a crease, thanks to a mechanism that forces air from them before they are passed through the rollers.

Each comes with a Fastbytes parallel port, capable of a continuous transfer rate of 70 kilobytes per second (KBps) and up to 150 KBps in burst mode. The IBM 4033 LAN Connection box can provide network connections for the 4029 series printers or any parallel printer. LAN Connection Model 12 (Ethernet over 10BaseT for NetWare) costs $695, and other models are available.

The 6P and 10P generate surprisingly good 300-dpi text and line art, thanks to IBM's PQET (Print Quality Enhancement Technology). Each unit can also print at a true resolution of 600 by 600 dpi—but you'll have to bring the 6P up to at least 5MB of RAM. They support up to 9MB, but IBM's proprietary mem-

The ECOSYS a-Si Printer for the business world.

A world of savings

We've just made your day! Because the new ECOSYS™ 10 page per minute amorphous silicon (aSi) printer costs less than a penny a page to run. An astonishing 68% less than those costly laser cartridge printers. Bank on it.

In fact, at less than a penny per page, ECOSYS features the lowest operating cost of any page printer, ever. (So low, it can make originals for less than the cost of a photocopy.) Compare that to 3.1¢ per page for cartridge printers.

The difference really adds up

A high volume network user can save over $3,800 a year per printer. Just multiply that by the number of printers in your network. (Even a desktop user can save the entire price of a new printer in just a few years.)

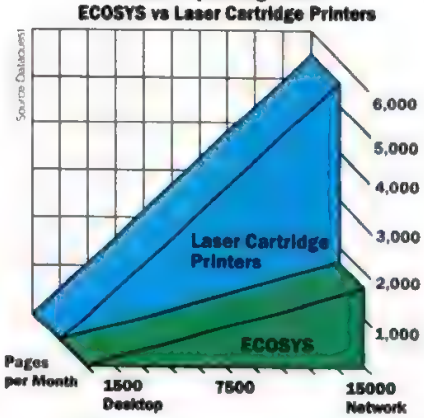
Breakthrough after breakthrough

ECOSYS imaging technology has resulted in a print engine so long lasting that it will last over 75 times longer than a laser cartridge. Yet, amazingly, the ECOSYS takes up less than ½ the space of the LaserJet III®!

Its compact LED printhead with unique image resolution system allows up to 300x1200 dpi resolution. While ECOTONE™ microfine ceramic toner actually cleans, polishes and reconditions the print drum with every use.

ECOSYS offers an unprecedented range of upgradable features. Like two 500 sheet paper drawers, duplexing unit, 15-bin sorter/stacker/electronic mailbox and power envelope feeder. Offers unsurpassed compatibility too, with 6 standard emulations including PCL-5 and features like KPDL, Kyocera's optional PostScript compatible interpreter. Plus networking features like plug-in Token Ring, Ethernet and AppleTalk solutions.

Annual Operating Costs—ECOSYS vs Laser Cartridge Printers



Annual Cost Savings with ECOSYS

Desktop User $382 Network User $3,812

That far reaching Kyocera warranty

Covering all parts and labor, Kyocera offers a 1 year or 300,000 page limited warranty on the total system. Plus a 3 year or 300,000 page limited warranty on the imaging system. Kyocera also offers ECOCARE℠*: Our affordable on-site service program, and the more comprehensive ECOCARE PLUS℠*: featuring on-site service support for 3 full years.

Kyocera even offers a money back compatibility guarantee assuring the performance of ECOSYS in *your* environment and application.

The unique advantage of ECOSYS *Direct*

ECOSYS *Direct* is your direct line to Kyocera ... promising that your printing solutions receive Kyocera's direct attention. One more way that ECOSYS gives your dollars so much added value!

Call and ask for a free video or free demo disk describing the advantages of ECOSYS technology. See how ECOSYS can start saving for you and the environment.

800-2-ECOSYS
(800-232-6797)

BEST OF BUSINESS EVIT Winner

Saving the Earth is the best investment you can make.

ECOSYS a-Si PRINTER™

All trademarks referenced are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

*This service is provided by guaranteed service providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations.

KYOCERA

Kyocera Electronics, Inc. 100 Randolph Road, Somerset NJ 08875

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ory modules are costly: $199 for 1MB, $399 for 2MB, or $799 for 4MB.

Both come with a Microsoft Windows GDI Print Accelerator driver (developed in conjunction with LaserMaster Corp.) that can provide a speed boost in that environment but supports only 300-dpi printing. On our CorelDRAW tests in Windows, they bested their respective peers, if not always by a large margin. This was not always the case on the Word for Windows test, though.

IBM LASERPRINTER 6P

Priced as low as $1,550 on the street, the LaserPrinter 6P goes fairly easy on the wallet for a PostScript printer.

You can boost the 6P to the speed of the 10P with a $799 controller upgrade. On its own, this 6-ppm unit delivered steady performance during speed testing. In PCL 4 mode, the 6P handled text at 5.8 ppm and graphics at 1.8 graphics pages per minute; it clocked in at 5.5 ppm and 0.4 gppm in PostScript mode. As a low-end PostScript printer, the 6P should prove an attractive buy, especially with its print quality and expandability.

IBM LASERPRINTER 10P

The 10-ppm high-end LaserPrinter 10P, which should sell at discounted prices of as low as $2,600, is a quick PostScript printer small enough to sit on a desktop.

The 10P did well on our Text and Graphics Speed tests, though it wasn't the fastest of its class. In PCL 4 mode, it had a text score of 9.1 ppm and a graphics score of 2.4 gppm. Under PostScript, however, the printer led its desktop competition when printing text at 300 dpi, clocking in at 8.8 ppm; its 0.7-gppm performance is nothing to look down on. At 600-dpi, its graphics score in informal tests dropped to 0.3 gppm, as expected for the higher resolution.

The 10P's high-resolution text output can't quite match that of the LaserMaster offerings reviewed here, but the difference is unnoticeable to the naked eye. With PostScript graphics at 600 dpi, the 10P did a nice job of ramping from one gray scale to another. As with other high-resolution printers, PCL 4 jobs are limited to a 300-dpi resolution.

The 10P comes with a 250-sheet output bin (the 6P's holds 100 sheets) and provides a sensor for automatic shutdown when the bin becomes full.

The IBM LaserPrinter 10P should prove a good choice for high-volume applications, at least with the optional automatic emulation switching. More expensive printers such as the LaserMaster offerings can deliver better output quality, but the 10P's 600-dpi output is still impressive and should suffice for most as camera-ready output.

Lexmark International Inc., *740 New Circle Rd., Lexington, KY 40511; 800-426-2468.*

IBM LaserPrinter 6P *List price: $2,295; 1MB RAM upgrade, $199; 2MB RAM upgrade, $399; 4MB RAM upgrade, $799; HP PCL 5 emulation, $199; PostScript font card, $399; additional font cartridges, $142 to $245 each; 200-sheet multipurpose paper cassette (letter-, A4-, executive-, B5-size), $69; 200-sheet legal-size multipurpose paper cassette, $79; 200-sheet A5-size cassette, $109; 500-sheet second multipurpose paper cassette feed (letter-, A4-, B5-, executive-size), $449; additional 500-sheet multipurpose paper cassette, $129; 500-sheet legal-size multipurpose paper cassette, $139; heavy-duty label/card stock tray, $69; envelope feeder, $379; toner cartridge, $199; high-yield toner cartridge, $259; AppleTalk interface, $399; Token-Ring interface, $945; IBM 4033 LAN Connection Models 12 and 13 (Ethernet for Novell networks), $695; IBM 4033 LAN Connection Models 2 and 3 (for OS/2 LANServer, Microsoft LanMan, and AIX), $845; Supplemental Utilities, $29; parallel cable, $47; proprietary serial cable, $58; IBM Serial Interface Adapter, $38. Dimensions (HWD): 11.8 x 14.2 x 20.9 inches. Weight: 33 pounds. Emulations: Adobe PostScript, HPGL, HP PCL 4.*

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ IBM LaserPrinter 10P *List price: $3,795; no PostScript font card; other options are the same as for the LaserPrinter 6P. Dimensions: 11.8 x 14.2 x 20.9 inches. Weight: 33 pounds. Emulations: Adobe PostScript, HPGL, HP PCL 4.*
Circle 488 on reader service card

NEC Technologies Inc.

NEC Silentwriter Model 95

BY MITT JONES

With an aggressive $1,749 list price ($1,450 on the street) and numerous compelling features—including Adobe PostScript Level 2 and HP PCL 5 emulations—you would think the NEC Silentwriter Model 95 capable of winning over buyers without the help of some newfangled PostScript fax option. You'd probably be right. Of course, a powerful, convenient, ground-breaking option never hurts.

Based on a 300-dot-per-inch, 6-page-per-minute Minolta engine with a 16.7-MHz Motorola 68000 processor, the Silentwriter pursues the small-business market with handy features such as a 250-sheet letter-size cassette that fits underneath the printer. A hidden tray at the front pivots out to accommodate manual feed of cut sheets or automatic feed of up to 15 envelopes. A $349 bottom-feed multipurpose cassette holds 250 sheets.

The printer comes with 2MB of RAM standard, upgradable to 5MB via proprietary SIMMs ($399 for 2MB or $798 for 3MB). The unit furnishes the full collection of 39 Adobe scalable fonts. PCL 5 fonts include the expected 14 bitmapped and 8 scalable fonts. Two font slots accept HP-compatible cartridges.

Users in mixed and shared environments can switch automatically among the parallel, serial, and AppleTalk interfaces (as well as the $649 optional Ethernet connection). Emulation switching comes by way of LaserTools Corp.'s Printer Control Panel TSR; this uses about 5K of RAM.

NEC Silentwriter Model 95

YOU MAY HAVE TROUBLE TELLING THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN US AND THE BIG GUYS.

OUR STOCK HOLDERS CARRY A LOT OF WEIGHT.

So does everyone else who works here. The result of all this hard work benefits you with services you won't find anywhere else. Services like systems built to your specifications, onsite service and our 30-day Express Exchange.

You can count on the people at CompuAdd Express.

CompuAdd Express

800-925-7811

EXPRESS FULL PROFILE SYSTEMS

When you call CompuAdd Express you won't have long waits on hold like you do with the competition. We'll give you a 30-day money back guarantee and our Express 30-day Exchange. During the first year you own your system we'll also provide free onsite service for all desktop systems.

EXPRESS 450DX2 FULL PROFILE

- 170MB hard drive

$2,345

Lease for only $86/mo.

EXPRESS 433DX FULL PROFILE

- 120MB hard drive

$2,095

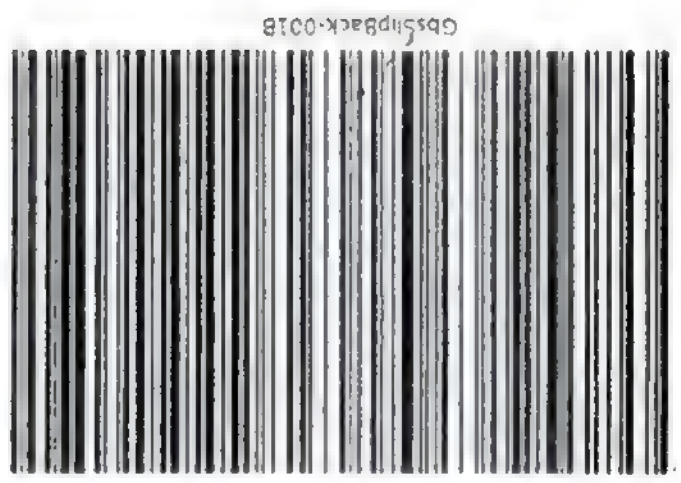
Lease for only $77/mo.

SYSTEM HIGHLIGHTS

- 14" Non-interlaced 72Hz HRVGA
- Dual Floppy drive
- 64KB Static RAM Cache on motherboard

Inverted Back

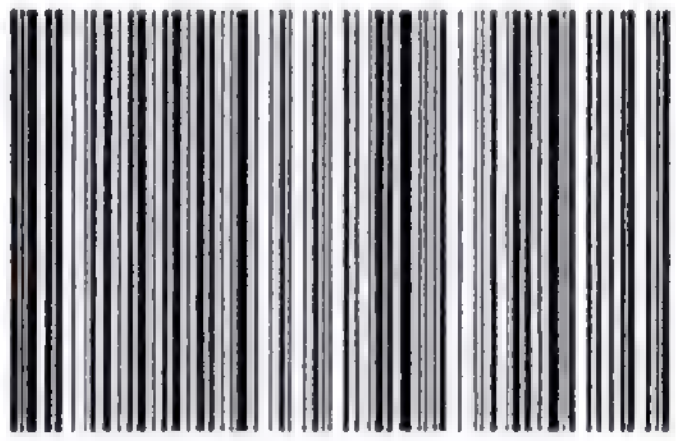
1. Follow instructions on the other side



Back

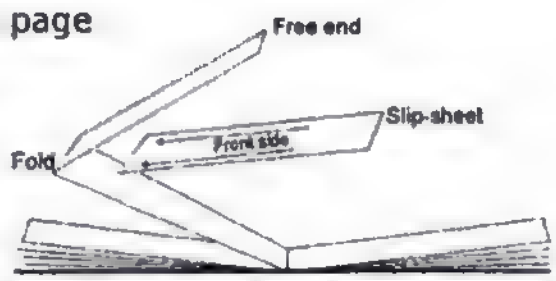
1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page



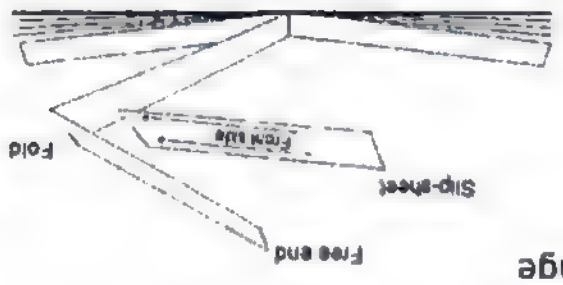
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Vince Carnett, Test Technician

Mike Hamilton, Engineer

Debbie Rood, Sales Representative

WE HOLD BOARD MEETINGS.

Sure we hold board meetings, but you'll find us sitting around a motherboard, not some big table. We've cut out the corporate bureaucacy and put our energy into designing and engineering systems that are loaded with features like upgradable motherboards, local bus video and dual floppy drives.

You can count on the people at CompuAdd Express.

CompuAdd Express

800-925-7811

EXPRESS LOW PROFILE SYSTEMS

Our Scalable systems will always keep up with your computing needs because they let you upgrade from 386 to a range of fast 486 configurations. Simply pop out one chip and pop in another, reset your jumper switches and you're off. It's the simplest, most cost-effective way to move up to powerful computing. Without having to invest in an entirely new system! Or pick the 425CX, our standard low profile, at great savings.

EXPRESS SCALABLE 466DX2 — **$2,395**
- 200MB hard drive

Lease for only $88/mo.

EXPRESS SCALABLE 450DX2 — **$2,145**
- 170MB hard drive

Lease for only $79/mo.

EXPRESS SCALABLE 433DLC — **$1,695**
- 120MB hard drive

Lease for only $62/mo.

EXPRESS 425CX LOW PROFILE — **$1,095**
- 40MB hard drive
- Mono VGA monitor

Lease for only $40/mo.

EXPRESS SCALABLE 340DX — **$1,495**
- 80MB hard drive

Lease for only $55/mo.

OUR INDUSTRY CONSULTANTS DO THE TALKING.

And now they can talk to your PC. With our new Remote Rescue program, Express technicians can solve hardware and setup problems online. We install the Customer/Terminal program from Close-Up 4.0, the award winning remote communication software, on every new CompuAdd Express system. All you need is a modem.

You can count on the people at CompuAdd Express.

CompuAdd Express

800-925-7811

EXPRESS NOTEBOOKS

"The CompuAdd Express 325NXL Notebook feels really good - like sitting at the head of the conference table,"wrote Computer Shopper (8/92) "...the 325NXL Notebook is destined to be the power accessory of the future."

Zeroing in on details, PC Magazine (8/92) said "...on our ZDigit Rundown test, the [325NXL] laster nearly 5.5 hours - the third-highest score of the 70 systems tested with a battery."

And Computer Buying World (8/92) summed up, calling the 325NXL "The clear winner... with its terrific balance of performance and extras."

EXPRESS 425CXL NOTEBOOK

$2,395 — 120MB hard drive, Lease for only $88/mo.

$2,245 — 80 MB hard drive*, Lease for only $83/mo.

EXPRESS 325NXL NOTEBOOK

$1,895 — 80MB hard drive, Lease for only $70/mo.

$1,695 — 60MB hard drive*, Lease for only $62/mo.

SYSTEM FEATURES

- 4MB RAM
- 9600 baud fax/2400 baud modem
- FREE LotusWorks 3.0
- Built-in mouse trackball
- Only 5.3 pounds

*While supplies last

Jack McCulley, Support Technician

THE ONE THING WE DON'T HAVE IS THEIR HIGH PRICES.

EXPRESS LOW PROFILE SYSTEMS

All our full featured, low priced Low Profiles include:

- 4MB RAM expandable to 16MB
- Math coprocessor socket
- 14" Non-Interlaced 72Hz HRVGA (1MB memory for 1024x768 with 256 colors)*
- IDE hard drive
- Dual floppy drive
- One 5.25" and two 3.25" drive bays
- Three full-size, two half-size slots
- One parallel, two serial ports
- FREE MS DOS 5.0
- FREE Windows 3.1
- FREE serial mouse

*Optional on 425CX

EXPRESS SCALABLE 466DX2

- i486DX2 processor rated at 66MHz (Intel clock-doubler technology)
- 200 MB IDE hard drive
- Local bus video

$2,395

Lease for only $88/mo.

EXPRESS SCALABLE 450DX2

- i486DX2 processor rated at 50MHz (Intel clock-doubler technology)
- 170MB IDE hard drive
- Local bus video

$2,145

Lease for only $79/mo.

EXPRESS SCALABLE 433DLC

- Cyrix CX486DLC processor rated at 33MHz
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- Local bus video

$1,695

Lease for only $62/mo.

EXPRESS 425CX LOW PROFILE

- Cyrix CX486SLC processor rated at 25MHz
- 40MB IDE hard drive
- 14" mono VGA monitor (1MB memory; 640x480 resolution)
- Video accelerator built-in on motherboard

$1,095

Lease for only $40/mo.

EXPRESS SCALABLE 340DX

- AMD 386DX processor rated at 40MHz
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- Local bus video

$1,495

Lease for only $55/mo.

EXPRESS FULL PROFILE SYSTEMS

These Full Profiles include:

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 64KB Static RAM Cache on motherboard
- 14" Non-Interlaced 72Hz HRVGA (512KB video memory)
- IDE hard drive
- Dual floppy drive
- Five 5.25" drive bays
- Eight I/O slots
- One parallel, two serial ports
- FREE MS DOS 5.0
- FREE Windows 3.1
- FREE serial mouse

EXPRESS 450DX2 FULL PROFILE

- i486DX2 processor rated at 50MHz (Intel clock-doubler technology)
- 170MB IDE hard drive

$2,345

Lease for only $86/mo.

EXPRESS 433DX FULL PROFILE

- i486DX processor rated at 33MHz
- 120MB IDE hard drive

$2,095

Lease for only $77/mo.

EXPRESS NOTEBOOKS

These Notebooks include:

- Super-twist backlit liquid crystal display: 9.4" usable diagonally
- 64 levels of gray scale
- 9600 baud fax / 2400 baud modem, FREE Quick Link II™ software
- Internal IDE hard drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" internal floppy drive
- 4MB RAM
- Built-in mouse trackball
- Serial and parallel ports, external VGA video, PS/2 keyboard and PS/2 mouse connectors
- Only 5.3 pounds
- FREE MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, LotusWorks 3.0 and carrying case

EXPRESS 425CXL NOTEBOOK

- Cyrix CX486SLC processor rated at 25MHz
- Over 2 hours of battery life (depending on application, individual use and power management)
- Math coprocessor built-in

$2,395

120MB hard drive
Lease for only $88/mo.

$2,245

80MB hard drive *
Lease for only $83/mo.

EXPRESS 325NXL NOTEBOOK

- AMD 386SX processor rated at 25MHz
- 80387 coprocessor socket
- 3 to 4 hours of battery life

$1,895

80MB hard drive
Lease for only $70/mo.

$1,695

60MB hard drive *
Lease for only $62/mo.

*While supplies last

WITH EVERY COMPUADD EXPRESS SYSTEM, YOU GET:

- 30-day money back guarantee
- Express 30-day exchange
- One-year onsite service warranty on desktop systems
- One-year limited warranty covering replacement or repair of defective hardware
- Toll-free technical support
- Rapid repairs
- Remote Rescue online technical support
- Technical bulletin board service
- The convenience of Express Leasing
- Easy credit when you have an Express credit card

CompuAdd Express

800-925-7811

Call to order, for other configurations or to request a free catalog.

12301 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727. Hours: 8am-6pm (CST) M-F 512-219-1800 Fax 512-219-2890

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We accept MasterCard, VISA, CompuAdd Express Charge, money orders, certified checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs (minimum order $50), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $250, thereafter $50 with approved credit) and wire transfers. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Texas residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. CompuAdd Express will replace or repair defective hardware, software and consumable items. A 15 percent restocking fee may be charged. All returned items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. CompuAdd Express sells and services equipment within the United States only and will pay no customs, duties or tariffs on returned merchandise. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd Express is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. A copy of our limited warranty is available prior to sale from your sales representative. Preinstalled MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, LotusWorks 3.0 and Close-Up 4.0 are OEM versions.

FANTASTIC FAX

The first implementation of a PostScript fax/modem for a laser printer, NEC's $599 internal plain-paper fax solution supports both the sending and receiving of standard 200-dpi Group 3 facsimiles. Users can designate specific jobs to be faxed or printed with a software command (the software comes in DOS, Microsoft Windows, and Macintosh versions). The printing and faxing functions can operate simultaneously.

The PostScript capability comes into play when one fax-capable Silentwriter 95 is dealing with another (or any other PostScript fax-capable printer): The transmission will consist of PostScript language commands when possible, enabling the receiving printer to reconstruct the document at a full 300 dpi.

The Silentwriter won't produce camera-ready copy, but its edge-smoothing algorithms improve on typical 300-dpi output.

In testing, the printer kept up with its peers and sometimes edged just slightly ahead. It handled text at 6 pages per minute and graphics at 1.9 graphics pages per minute in PCL mode on our tests; in PostScript mode, it printed text at 5.8 ppm and graphics at 0.4 gppm.

The NEC Silentwriter Model 95 represents a tremendous value, whether or not the idea of its PostScript fax option sets your check-writing hand to twitching. If you're shopping for a capable PostScript printer at a bargain price, add this one to your list.

NEC Technologies Inc., *1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; 800-388-8888, 508-264-8000; fax, 508-366-6476.*

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ NEC Silentwriter Model 95 *List price: $1,749; 2MB RAM upgrade, $399; 3MB RAM upgrade, $798; 250-sheet legal-size paper cassette, $79; second 250-sheet multipurpose paper cassette feed (letter-, A4-, legal-, executive-size), $349; 50-sheet faceup output tray, $39; microfine toner cartridge, $249; internal PostScript fax/modem, $599; Ethernet interface, $649. Dimensions (HWD): 10.3 x 18.6 x 15 inches. Weight: 37.5 pounds. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level II, HP PCL 5. Circle 489 on reader service card*

NewGen Systems Corp.

NewGen TurboPS/300p
NewGen TurboPS/400p
NewGen TurboPS/630En
NewGen TurboPS/660
NewGen TurboPS/840e
NewGen TurboPS/880

BY GREG PASTRICK

In 1990, NewGen Systems introduced its first PostScript-compatible laser printer: the NewGen TurboPS/480 ($7,495). Since then, the company's expansion has been prolific. Today, its line of 4- and 8-page-per-minute Personal, Premier Pro, and Task Pro series lasers includes seven desktop systems. (See the shared lasers section for a review of its high-end NewGen TurboPS/1200T.) Unfortunately, all of the lasers in the company's line share a basic HP PCL incompatibility.

Two 4-ppm printers hold up the low end of the line: the compact TurboPS/300p ($1,995) and the TurboPS/400p ($2,595). In the middle are the HP LaserJet–size 8-ppm printers (the 600 series); we tested the TurboPS/630En ($3,595) and the TurboPS/660 ($3,495). (We did not test the $2,995 TurboPS/630, which is the same as the TurboPS/630En but without the Ethernet option.) The last two 8-ppm printers add 800-dpi resolution: the TurboPS/840e ($3,995) and the TurboPS/880 ($4,795).

Across the line, the NewGen lasers showed a critical PCL 4 command language incompatibility in handling graphics on both our Graphics Speed test and PCL Torture Test. In that mode, none of these printers could print our logo without banding or generate the Graphics Speed test file without unusual artifacts—testimony to the laser line's poor handling of PCL emulation. In addition, the NewGen lasers are unable to accurately emulate the PCL font commands for Helvetica. As a class, the NewGen printers performed poorly on all our Windows applications tests in PCL mode—a few were unable even to perform some of these tests at all. NewGen's technical people recognize some PCL incompatibility and are working on it, but they emphasize that these lasers are meant for the PostScript market.

The company's PostScript Level 1 interpreter supports Type I and Type III fonts; each printer comes with the same 35 resident PostScript fonts. The entire TurboPS line of lasers comes standard with installed AppleTalk interfaces in addition to standard parallel and serial port hookups. All six printers switch automatically among ports and emulations, though you can limit the printers to a single emulation through the control panel.

NewGen TurboPS/630En, NewGen TurboPS/300p, NewGen TurboPS/660, NewGen TurboPS/840e, NewGen TurboPS/400p, NewGen TurboPS/880

The 4-ppm lasers are both based on the Canon LX engine; the 8-ppm models all use the Canon SX engine. All six units use a Weitek XL-8220 RISC processor, running at 16 MHz for the 4-ppm printers and 25 MHz for the others.

Although each model comes with different features, most accept upgrades. The 4-ppm lasers support up to 16MB of RAM; the 8-ppm printers hold up to 32MB. You can also add a $499 Ethernet card to the TurboPS/660 or the TurboPS/840e; a SCSI interface card (for hard disks only) for the TurboPS/300p or the TurboPS/400p costs $149.

With two exceptions, all come with either Level 1 or Level 2 of NewGen's Image Enhancement Technology (IET). IET Level 1 is designed to improve line and curve smoothing; Level 2 also enhances halftones. With 300-dpi output, there is little noticeable difference among the printers, though the higher resolutions gain more from the IET. You can add a $499 IET Level 1 option to the TurboPS/300p or the TurboPS/630En.

The 4-ppm models each come with a 70-sheet multipurpose paper tray. The other four units come with a 200-sheet letter-size tray.

PERSONAL SERIES

Apart from the $600 price margin, the main difference between the two 4-ppm models—the TurboPS/300p and TurboPS/400p—is that the TurboPS/400p comes with an additional 1MB of memory (4MB total), higher resolution (400 dpi versus 300 dpi), and built-in IET Level 1. Street prices for the TurboPS/300p run near $1,400; the TurboPS/400p can be found for $2,000.

At standard resolution, the TurboPS/300p managed 3.8 ppm on our PCL-mode tests; the TurboPS/400p managed 3.9 ppm. Their PCL 4 graphics scores of 0.7 graphics pages per minute couldn't match those of the Brother HL-4Ve or the HP LaserJet IIP Plus. The NewGen duo's scores were about the same on our PostScript tests, but in that emulation, 0.7 gppm is a much more acceptable score.

TASK PRO SERIES

The $3,595 TurboPS/630En—with a street price closer to $3,100—is a network-ready 600- by 300-dpi laser with 6MB of RAM and an installed Ethernet adapter based on a 32-bit AMD controller. It supports EtherTalk and TCP/IP interfaces but had no IPX support at review time. Flash ROM updates for IPX should be available by press time.

Priced at $3,495, the 600- by 600-dpi TurboPS/660 is equipped with NewGen's Level 2 IET and 6MB of RAM but no Ethernet card. The street price for the TurboPS/660 should be under $3,000.

PCL 4 text speed was 7.1 ppm for the TurboPS/660 and 7.3 ppm for the TurboPS/630En; PostScript text speed was 7.5 ppm and 7.6 ppm, respectively. PostScript 300-dpi graphics speeds were better than average: 0.9 gppm for both. (Their slower score of 0.4 gppm on our informal 600-dpi tests is in line with what you'd expect at the higher resolution.) But graphics times were plodding, at 1.2 gppm for both.

Street prices as low as $1,400 make the Okidata OL810 one of the most affordable 8-ppm printers reviewed here.

PREMIER PRO SERIES

NewGen's 8-ppm TurboPS/840e ($3,995) has 800- by 400-dpi resolution, 6MB of RAM, and the company's lower-level smoothing technology. The 800- by 800-dpi TurboPS/880 ($4,795) comes network-ready with the same Ethernet adapter used by the TurboPS/630En but ships with 12MB of RAM and the company's IET Level 2. Street prices run as low as $3,500 for the TurboPS/840e and $4,100 for the TurboPS/880.

Like the Task Pro series printers, the Premier Pros were just a little slow on PCL 4 Text and Graphics Speed tests, despite the double-buffering scheme that starts creating a page in memory while the first prints. They each turned out 7.2 ppm in our Text Speed test; the TurboPS/840e and the TurboPS/880 handled 1.3 and 1.1 gppm, respectively. PostScript text speeds at 300-dpi were decidedly better: 7.6 ppm for the TurboPS/840e and 7.3 ppm for the TurboPS/880. PostScript graphics speeds were laudable at 0.9 gppm for the TurboPS/840e and 1.1 gppm for the TurboPS/880.

The NewGen printers have an attractive list of features and built-in capabilities. Under PostScript, the output is of sound quality. But PCL incompatibilities deny NewGen's claimed support for this all-too-common emulation.

NewGen Systems Corp., *17580 Newhope St., Fountain Valley, CA 92708; 800-756-0556; fax, 714-641-2800.*

NewGen TurboPS/300p *List price: $1,995. 1MB RAM upgrade, $89; 2MB RAM upgrade, $169; 4MB RAM up grade, $329; 250-sheet cassette (letter-, A4-, legal-, or executive-size), $69 each; envelope cassette, $89; lower-tray assembly, $195; toner cartridge, $99; SCSI interface, $149; IET module, $399. Dimensions (HWD): 7.5 x 16 x 13.5 inches. Weight: 26 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 4, HPGL, NewGen PostScript interpreter.*

NewGen TurboPS/400p *List price: $2,595; no IET module; other options the same as for the TurboPS/300p. Dimensions (HWD): 7.5 x 16 x 13.5 inches. Weight: 26 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 4, HPGL, NewGen PostScript interpreter.*

NewGen TurboPS/630En *List price: $3,595; 1MB RAM upgrade, $89; 2MB RAM upgrade, $169; 4MB RAM upgrade, $329; 8MB RAM upgrade, $649. 200-sheet cassette (A4-, legal-, or executive-size), $75 each; envelope cassette, $89; 200-sheet multipurpose cassette, $75; toner cartridge, $119; IET module, $749. Dimensions (HWD): 9.1 x 18 x 25.5 inches. Weight: 48 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 4, HPGL, NewGen PostScript interpreter.*

NewGen TurboPS/660 *List price: $3,495; Ethernet interface, $499; no IET module; other options the same as for the TurboPS/630en. Dimensions (HWD): 9.1 x 18 x 25.5 inches. Weight: 48 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 4, HPGL, NewGen PostScript interpreter.*

NewGen TurboPS/840e *List price: $3,995; 1MB RAM upgrade, $89; 2MB RAM upgrade, $169; 4MB RAM upgrade, $329; 8MB RAM upgrade, $649; 200-sheet cassette (letter-, A4-, legal-, or executive-size), $75 each; envelope cassette, $89; 200-sheet multipurpose cassette, $75; toner cartridge, $119; Ethernet interface, $499. Dimensions (HWD): 9.1 x 18 x 25.5 inches. Weight: 48 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 4,*

HPGL, NewGen PostScript interpreter.

NewGen TurboPS/880 *List price: $4,795; no Ethernet interface; other options the same as for the TurboPS/630En. Dimensions (HWD): 9.1 x 18 x 25.5 inches. Weight: 48 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 4, HPGL, NewGen PostScript interpreter.*
Circle 490 on reader service card

Okidata

Okidata OL810 LED Page Printer

BY GREG PASTRICK

Okidata's Okidata OL810 LED Page Printer ($1,699) is a fast, stripped-down HP LaserJet Series III–compatible version of the company's HP PCL 4– and Adobe PostScript–compatible Okidata OL830 ($1,999; an Editors' Choice winner in last year's printer issue). The paper path on this compact PCL 5 laser is short, which helps deliver fast page printing. Street prices as low as $1,400 make the OL810 one of the most affordable 8-page-per-minute printers reviewed here.

The OL810 is a snappy little 300-dpi printer built on a triple-scan line LED printhead and 12-MHz Motorola 68000 processor. The OL810 comes with 1MB of proprietary RAM and supports up to 5MB. PostScript isn't included in the standard price, but an optional emulation should be available by the time you read this.

In its PCL 5 mode, the OL810 matched its 8-ppm rating on straight text file output—the quickest among the 8-ppm printers. The unit printed our Graphics Speed test file at 2.9 graphics pages per minute, tying for fifth place among the group. The OL810 did not pass our PCL Torture Test in PCL 5 mode, although it did in PCL 4.

This model uses its OKI Smoothing technology to enhance its 300-dpi output. This smoothing technology does not completely eliminate jaggies, but it does a very acceptable job. OKI Smoothing also improves halftone output quality. Using this technology, resolution approximates 300- by 1,200-dpi output, according to Okidata.

The OL810 comes with 21 resident bitmapped fonts and 13 scalable fonts. Extra font cards cost $499 per task-oriented grouping (special documents, presentations, or WP scalable fonts).

The OL810 maintains a low physical profile. At 6 inches high, the base unit is a lot easier to handle than lasers modeled on the dimensions of the HP LaserJet box. The standard paper tray holds 200 sheets of letter-size paper. To fit an extra tray, you'll have to mount its 4.25-inch second-story tray unit ($329) to the bottom of the printer.

The OL810 comes with a healthy list of installed fonts and available font cards. For its performance and price, Okidata's OL810 is a good starting point if you're looking for a personal laser.

Okidata OL810 LED Page Printer

Okidata, *532 Fellowship Rd., Mount Laurel, NJ 08504; 800-654-3282, 609-235-2600; fax, 609-778-4184.*

Okidata OL810 LED Page Printer *List price: $1,699. 1MB RAM upgrade, $239; 2MB RAM upgrade, $399; additional font cartridges, $499 each; second paper tray mechanism, $329; second 200-sheet letter cassette, $89; 200-sheet cassette (legal-, executive-, or A4-size), $89 each; envelope cassette, $89; 200-sheet multipurpose cassette, $109; drum, $289; toner cartridge, $33; serial adapter, $99. Dimensions (HWD): 6 x 17.25 x 17.75 inches. Weight: 31 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 5, IBM Proprinter.*
Circle 491 on reader service card

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.

Panasonic KX-P4410
Panasonic KX-P4430

BY GREG PASTRICK

Filling a gap at the low end of its laser printer line, Panasonic released two 300-dot-per-inch, 5-page-per-minute members of its Laser Partner series of personal and small-office printers. Based on the company's own 4400-series engine, the $1,095 KX-P4410 and $1,495 KX-P4430 are designed around a set of basic features and options that ensure compatibility with the HP LaserJet Series IIP and III, respectively.

This pair's decent performance and few enhanced functions will attract bargain hunters, though it would be hard to justify paying more for them. Street prices on the HP PCL 4–compatible 4410 (with its base 512K of RAM) are under $1,000; the 4430, which emulates PCL 5, has street prices close to $1,300 for the base model with 1MB of RAM. Both come standard with a 200-sheet multipurpose paper tray. Beyond their respective emulation modes (and the eight scalable fonts PCL 5 gives the 4430), base memory amounts, and the 4430's serial port, these lasers have few differences.

For both, you'll need to buy extra RAM if you plan on doing any sort of graphics or heavily formatted text printing. This involves plugging in a $175 RAM motherboard (which comes with 1MB) and then shelling out $150 for each proprietary additional megabyte. Both models can handle up to 4MB beyond their base configurations. Neither laser was able to run our PCL Torture Tests or Graphics Speed test until we brought the printers up to 2MB of RAM.

On our Text Speed test in its respective PCL modes, the 4410 scored 4.5 ppm and the 4430 delivered 4.7 ppm. Graphics speeds were a little slow, even compared with some 4-ppm models: 1.4 gppm for each. And even with the 4430's built-in SatinPrint Smoothing technology, print quality revealed too many jaggies to be considered anything more than ordinary.

For our review, Microsoft Windows 3.1 drivers for both printers were unavailable, but they should be by the time you read this. As an alternative, drivers for the 11-ppm KX-P4450i or HP LaserJet Series IIP (4410) and III (4430) work appropriately.

If there's any particular advantage built into this low end of the 4400 line, it's found in the 14 landscape and 14 portrait bitmap fonts in each laser. Panasonic also offers six font cards of its own, which cost $145 each.

All things considered, the 4410 and 4430 are two ordinary printers with performance and features appropriate to

undemanding print tasks. You can expect no more from low-end lasers such as these.

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., *Two Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; 800-742-8086; fax, 201-392-4500.*

Panasonic KX-P4410, Panasonic KX-P4430

Panasonic KX-P4410 *List price: $1,095; 1MB RAM upgrade, $150; 1MB RAM motherboard, $175; additional font cards, $145 each; 200-sheet second bin letter cassette, $199; drum, $139; developer, $169; toner cartridge, $49. Dimensions (HWD): 9.5 x 14.5 x 15.5 inches. Weight: 31 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 4.*

Panasonic KX-P4430 *List price: $1,495; same options as for the Panasonic KX-P4410. Dimensions (HWD): 9.5 x 14.5 x 15.5 inches. Weight: 31 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 5.*

Circle 498 on reader service card

Samsung Electronics America Inc., Information Systems Division

Samsung Finalé 8000

BY MITT JONES

If you judge it by its first laser offering, the Information Systems Division of Samsung Electronics seems to have entered the laser market to stay. Based on Samsung's own F8000 engine and boasting a 16-MHz RISC processor—the Intel i960 KA—the $1,995 Samsung Finalé 8000 leads the field of desktop lasers in PCL graphics speed and holds its own on most other chores.

This 8-page-per-minute laser printer, which should sell for about $1,520 on the street, comes with dual 250-sheet letter-size paper cassettes; 2MB of RAM; and Epson FX, HP PCL 5, IBM Proprinter, and PostScript (via Samsung's PDL Level 1 clone) emulations.

The printer comes with 35 PostScript font outlines and the 14 bitmapped and 8 scalable fonts of the HP LaserJet III. Two slots accommodate HP-compatible font cartridges.

During testing, the Finalé 8000 scored a blazing 3.6 graphics pages per minute with PCL 5 graphics. The other scores were also admirable, though less impressive: 7.5 ppm on PCL Text Speed, 7.4 ppm on PostScript Text Speed, and 0.7 gppm on PostScript Graphics Speed.

The printer had no problem producing 300-dot-per-inch laser-quality output, though characters suffer from the jagged edges characteristic of unadorned 300-dpi output. Samsung only offers character edge and halftone enhancement as part of its $995 ImageResolution Kit, scheduled for November availability. The upgrade will also add true 600-dpi capability, PostScript Level 2 compatibility, extra-fine toner, and a 4MB SIMM.

Outside of Windows, the Finalé 8000's emulation switching requires that users insert a printer setup string in their applications. Unfortunately, this is also one of a few areas that the manual treats poorly. A Samsung spokesperson reported that users should call Samsung technical support for guidance on modifying DOS application drivers. The new Windows GDI driver, which should be available by the time you read this, will provide support for automatic emulation switching under Windows. The GDI driver should also speed printing even further by allowing TrueType fonts to be passed to the printer's internal TrueType rasterizer.

Samsung Finalé 8000

The Finalé 8000 supports automatic interface switching between its standard parallel and serial ports, as well as the forthcoming optional interfaces: Ethernet, Token-Ring (both available through third-party vendors), and AppleTalk ($129). Other options include a soon-to-be-available $795 external fax device. You can upgrade the 2MB of RAM to a total of 18MB.

The Samsung Finalé 8000 offers a compelling mix of PCL 5 graphics speed, solid emulations, and low price. Its two-year warranty should help ease any doubts about the soundness of the untried engine. If you can live with unadorned 300-dpi output—most of us can—this printer may well offer just the right performance and features.

Samsung Electronics America Inc., Information Systems Division, *105 Challenger Rd., Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660; 800-446-0262, 201-229-4000; fax, 201-229-4069.*

Samsung Finalé 8000 *List price: $1,995; 2MB RAM upgrade, $265; 4MB RAM upgrade, $395; 250-sheet legal- or A4-size paper cassette, $69 each; developer, $249; toner cartridge, $79; AppleTalk Start-Up Kit, $129; ImageResolution Kit, $995; external fax option, $795; drum, $159. Dimensions (HWD): 9.8 x 18.25 x 27.1 inches. Weight: 50.7 pounds. Emulations: Epson FX, HP PCL 5, IBM Proprinter, Samsung PDL PostScript interpreter.*

Circle 499 on reader service card

Texas Instruments Inc.

TI microLaser Turbo

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Texas Instruments offers two basic laser printer models that users can upgrade as the printers evolve. The first is the small-footprint microLaser Turbo: You can buy this 9-page-per-minute printer with Adobe Level 2 PostScript and LaserJet II emulations off the shelf for $1,749, or you can upgrade to this model from any earlier microLaser. The second model, the 16-ppm microLaser XL Turbo, is reviewed with the shared printers.

The microLaser Turbo is a compact workhorse that lacks refinements such as resolution enhancement. But for a street

Claude Monet, *Cliff Walk at Pourville, 1882.*

The image is priceless.

Fortunately, the printer isn't.

The clear superiority of solid ink technology is becoming legend.

Vibrant, precision color is finally here, and with JOLT it's also finally affordable.

Perhaps more surprising is that the image above is even better than this ad can show you, because this magazine uses a liquid ink which bleeds when it hits the paper. Solid ink holds its shape for noticeably better resolution.

Not only did Dataproducts pioneer the development of solid ink technology, our JOLT is also $3000 less than the only other color solid ink Adobe® PostScript® Level 2 printer on the market.

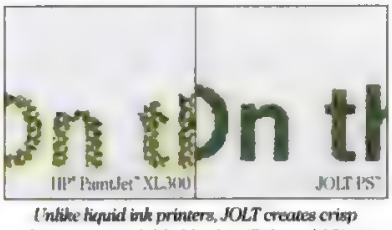
Even more impressive is JOLT's flexibility. Because of the non-dispersing

Liquid ink bleeds, often causing unintended and inaccurate color. Solid ink does not.

nature of solid ink, it can not only print on plain paper, but on virtually any paper surface, giving you immense latitude when creating documents, presentations, publications and color comps.

And because of its solid ink technology, JOLT prints more readable text, even at extremely small point sizes.

Finally, JOLT is also more economical since it doesn't require any kind of special paper.



Unlike liquid ink printers, JOLT creates crisp characters in solid, bold color. (Enlarged 250%)

Imagine. Now you can produce 16.7 million different hues with the precision and vibrancy of solid ink, all at a remarkably low price.

So see your Dataproducts dealer today for a demonstration or call 1-800-334-3174 for more information.

Then stop by and check out JOLT, because when it comes to color printing, seeing is believing.

Dataproducts.

The high performance printer people™

Group Hitachi Koki

© 1992 Dataproducts Corporation. Dataproducts and its associated logomark are registered trademarks, and the Dots in Motion design, JOLT, JOLT PS, and Dataproducts tagline are trademarks, of Dataproducts Corporation. All rights reserved. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Claude Monet, *Cliff Walk at Fourville, 1882.* Oil on canvas, 66.5 x 82.3 cm. Mr. and Mrs. Lewis Larned Coburn Memorial Collection, 1933.443. © The Art Institute of Chicago. All rights reserved. HP and PaintJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett Packard.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Speeding Up Windows Printing

by Edward Mendelson

Your HP LaserJet produces fast output from Windows but not as quickly as your computer can. Instead of relying on a printer's slower processor, LaserMaster's WinJet/300 ($495) and WinJet/800 ($795), and Myriad Enterprises' PrintSprint ($399) use the speed of your PC's CPU to process data. If you have a fast computer, you'll find that graphics and text pop out of your printer at speeds that you never imagined possible. Upgrade to a faster PC, and the boards get faster too.

All three boards use the video input/output port found on the back panel of the LaserJet II, IID, III, and IIID. But don't even think of using them with the LaserJet IIP or IIIP, or with any non-HP printer (except for the Canon LBP-4, which works only with the two WinJets). The WinJet/800 adds both speed and 800-dpi resolution. The WinJet/300 and the PrintSprint add speed but print only at 300 dpi. Myriad reports it is working on a version that will handle 600 dpi.

You install the products by plugging a 16-bit card into your PC and a small circuit board into the printer's video port and connecting them via the supplied cable. You then load a printer driver and (for the WinJets) other software into Windows.

Even with its higher price tag, the WinJet/800 is an amazing bargain. It turns your printer into the equivalent of the $1,595 4-ppm LaserMaster WinPrinter 800 (see the review in this section) but with important differences. It lets you use the HP LaserJet in its native PCL mode exactly as you always do. And of course, the WinJet's performance can take advantage of fast printer engines. The WinJet/300 works the same way.

The WinJets print in one of two modes. The fastest mode prints directly from Windows' own GDI (Graphics Device Interface), without translating the output into another printer language. In GDI direct-driver mode, the WinJet/800 prints only 300 dpi.

The slower mode is PostScript; with the WinJet/800, you get your choice of 300 dpi or 800 dpi. The PostScript mode is based on LaserMaster's enhanced version of Microsoft's TrueImage, a PostScript interpreter that can use TrueType fonts without requiring that they first be translated into PostScript fonts. Fifty TrueType fonts come in the box.

All PostScript and TrueType fonts are treated as if they were built into the printer. You won't worry about whether a font needs to be downloaded.

The WinJets use a Windows DOS box to run the PostScript interpreter. When you load Windows, you'll notice a slight delay while the interpreter gets started. After that, performance on an 8-ppm LaserJet III connected to a 486/33 was fast, with almost no delay in foreground applications.

RUNS FAST, LESS FILLING

PrintSprint is a simpler product that needs only 4MB of RAM (compared with 8MB for the WinJets) and uses only a simple direct-from-Windows printer driver instead of the WinJet's complex software.

On informal tests, PrintSprint prints about 95 percent as fast as the WinJet/800's direct driver but produced far cruder results in gray-scale printing. If you need speed, simplicity, and the lowest price, it may be your first choice. But both WinJets offer greater flexibility, and the WinJet/800 adds high resolution to the bargain. □

LaserMaster Corp., *6900 Shady Oak Rd., Eden Prairie, MN 55344; 800-365-4646, 612-943-8286; fax, 612-944-9529.*

WinJet/300, WinJet/800 *List price: WinJet/300, $495; WinJet/800, $795.*

Myriad Enterprises Inc., *3149 Bonn Dr., Laguna Beach, CA 92651; 800-593-8165, 714-494-8165; fax, 714-497-9398.*

PrintSprint *List Price: $399.*

Circle 540 on reader service card

price of about $1,250, you get impressive flexibility and speed that is enhanced by a 16-MHz Weitek 8220 RISC processor.

The microLaser Turbo output HP PCL 4 text at 8.3 ppm. Its PCL graphics score was slower than you would expect—1.8 gppm. PostScript scores were solid—8.4 ppm and 0.8 gppm. The 300-dot-per-inch Sharp JX-9500 engine provides clear, dark output.

With a 13.4- by 14.2-inch (WD) footprint, the microLaser Turbo deserves the adjective "micro." The printer comes with 2.5MB of RAM, divided between 2MB for PostScript and 512K for the LaserJet emulation. You can add 4MB to each emulation using TI-style SIMMs (widely available from third parties). Unlike the HP and other printers with multiple modes, the microLaser can't share memory between its two emulations.

The printer comes with a parallel port, and you can add a $249 Comm Plus board that provides AppleTalk, RS-232, and RS-422 connections, plus a SCSI port to hook up an external hard disk for storing PostScript soft fonts. Or you can use the Comm Plus card's slot for third-party Ethernet cards from Printer Systems (call TI for more information). The printer allows for simultaneously active ports and will switch interfaces automatically.

Two slots let you install emulation or font cards. Plug-in cards for Epson, Diablo, or Proprinter emulations cost $135 each; the printer automatically switches among emulations. You can add to the 35 PostScript fonts by buying TI's HP-compatible font cards ($135 to $399 apiece). You can buy PostScript-compatible font cards from Sonnet Technologies (Irvine, California; 714-261-2800).

A 250-sheet input tray holds standard sheets. A second 250-sheet drawer costs $275.

An upgrade kit that converts the microLaser (reviewed in our 1990 annual printer issue) to the current model consists of a new controller and costs $1,250. A $250 firmware change (performed at depot) brings the older microLaser's 6-

ppm engine up to 9-ppm Turbo speed.

The microLaser Turbo stands out for quick, compatible performance at a good price. If you want an inexpensive printer that will be able to grow as technology grows, this may be the one to choose.

Texas Instruments Inc., *P.O. Box 202230, Austin, TX 78720-2230; 800-527-3500, 817-771-5856; fax, 817-774-6751.*

TI microLaser Turbo *List price: $1,749; 1MB RAM upgrade, $109; 4MB RAM upgrade, $399; Epson, Diablo, or Proprinter emulations, $135 each; additional font cartridges, $135 to $399; 250-sheet paper cassette (letter-, legal-, executive-, A-, B5-size), $55; 250-sheet second paper drawer (letter-, A4-, executive-size), $275; envelope feeder, $275; drum, $110; developer, $90; toner cartridge, $42; Comm Plus board, $249; AppleTalk interface, $50; serial adapter, $35. Dimensions (HWD): 10.9 x 13.4 x 14.2 inches. Weight: 35 pounds. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4.*
Circle 500 on reader service card

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Electronic Imaging Division

Toshiba PageLaser GX200

BY MITT JONES

The $1,799 Toshiba PageLaser GX200, from the Electronic Imaging Division of Toshiba America Information Systems, won't turn the industry on its ear, but this unit's combination of decent performance, solid HP PCL 5 emulation, and fairly competitive pricing may earn it a closer look.

Based on the 8-page-per-minute LB-1323 engine from Tokyo Electronics Corp. (TEC), the 300-dot-per-inch GX200 comes standard with 1MB of RAM, a 250-sheet multipurpose paper cassette, a 250-sheet output tray, and three emulations: Epson FX, IBM Proprinter, and PCL 5. Two cartridge slots accept HP-compatible font cartridges, and resident fonts comprise the 14 bitmapped and 8 scalable fonts of the HP LaserJet III. You can upgrade to 5MB of proprietary RAM (1MB for $249, 2MB for $499).

Oddly enough for what is meant as a small workgroup unit, the GX200 offers neither automatic emulation switching nor automatic interface switching. To switch between the standard serial and parallel interfaces, you'll have to specify the setting using the control panel. But the unit does offer options for Ethernet ($699) and Token-Ring ($899).

The GX200 tested at an impressive rate of 3.0 graphics pages per minute with PCL 5 graphics, thanks largely to its 16-MHz Motorola 68000 processor. PCL 5 text results were more average: 7.6 ppm.

Toshiba offers an optional PostScript emulation (via the Toshiba PDL Level 1 interpreter), along with the full collection of Type 1 font outlines, via a $699 cartridge. As is often the case, however, you're probably better off with a printer that includes the emulation as standard fare if PostScript is what you're after: The GX200's PostScript speed scores were a lackluster 6.6 ppm and 0.4 gppm.

SMOOTH PRINTING

When it comes to print quality, the GX200 excels in one regard: the print enhancement technique smoothes jagged character edges to an impressive degree, though you still won't get the crisp edges you could expect from a 600-dpi printer.

The printer occupies a relatively small footprint of 15.5 by 15.9 (WD) inches, but the standard feed tray protrudes well away from the front of the printer, bringing the total depth to 25.7 inches. A $199 300-sheet multipurpose second cassette fits neatly underneath the machine.

The Toshiba PageLaser GX200 falls short of compelling, but it combines competence and speed into an attractive, reasonably priced offering.

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Electronic Imaging Division, *9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; 800-468-6744, 714-583-3000; fax, 714-583-3645, 714-587-6810.*

Toshiba PageLaser GX200 *List price: $1,799; 1MB RAM upgrade, $249; 2MB RAM upgrade, $499; Toshiba PDL PostScript emulation, $699; 250-sheet legal- or A4-size paper cassette, $69 each; 300-sheet multipurpose second paper cassette feed (letter-, A4-, legal-size), $199; 50-sheet faceup output tray, $39; drum, $149; toner cartridges (two-pack), $49; Ethernet interface, $699; Token-Ring interface, $899. Dimensions (HWD): 8.6 x 15.5 x 25.7 inches. Weight: 31 pounds. Emulations: Epson FX, HP PCL 5, IBM ProPrinter.*
Circle 501 on reader service card

Xante Corp.

Xante Accel-a-Writer 8000

BY ROBERT S. ANTHONY

Xante Corp. made a name for itself by making other people's printers look good: It has manufactured Accel-a-Writer upgrade printer controllers for HP and Apple laser printers since 1989. Now it has finally produced a printer of its own: the $3,295 Xante Accel-a-Writer 8000. With Xante's homegrown 600-by-600-dot-per-inch printing technology, the Accel-a-Writer produces high-quality output at solid speeds.

Inside the case, you'll find a 16-MHz AMD 29000 RISC processor and an 8-page-per-minute Canon SX engine. The base configuration includes 8MB of RAM (upgradable to 16MB for $600), as well as serial, parallel, SCSI, and AppleTalk ports. The unit supports simultaneously active ports, but it won't switch interfaces automatically (though the company says this feature will be available by press time).

You get both HP PCL 4 and Phoenix Level 1 PostScript emulations. Apart from Courier and Line Printer fonts, and the 35 resident Bitstream Type 1 fonts, you can download and permanently store 15 fonts on a built-in 512K virtual disk

February 25, 1990 – A Pro-Reform demonstration in Moscow marks the final days of a 70-year quest for freedom.

LET'S SAY THE PEOPLE ARE YOUR EMPLOYEES, THE CRY IS FOR FREEDOM AND THE WAY OUT IS YOUR GATEWAY.

It goes without saying, then, that the solution would have to be revolutionary. Because you can't afford to buy a new gateway every time you tie another PC operating system onto your LAN.

Enter the DCA®/Microsoft® Select™ Communications Server. It supports Windows,™ OS/2® and DOS clients over LAN Manager and LAN Server. It's even open to third-party Windows and OS/2 emulators.

Enter, also, IRMALAN™/*EP*. It was the world's first gateway with LAN-to-host connections for Windows, Mac® and DOS clients over NETBIOS, Novell's IPX/SPX and AppleTalk.®

Both gateways support DFT, SDLC and token-ring connections, and Select supports X.25. And when you combine IRMALAN/*EP* or Select and their clients with our recently introduced Remote LAN Node,™ you can now perform remote dial-up terminal emulation, as well as remote network monitoring and management. Naturally, they're all backed by the DCAdvantage™ support and migration program – the ultimate way to protect your investment.

THE FIRST LAN-TO-HOST GATEWAYS THAT SUPPORT WINDOWS, DOS, MAC, OS/2...AND GLASNOST.

THE FREEDOM TO COMMUNICATE.

DCA

It's another reason more and more people are turning to DCA for the freedom to communicate. Call **1-800-348-3221, ext. 12A,*** for your free demo disk of Select, IRMALAN/*EP* or RLN.™

Open the floodgates of freedom and productivity. Call today.

**Or call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. © 1992 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA is a registered trademark and IRMALAN, Select and DCAdvantage are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Remote LAN Node and RLN are trademarks of Intercomputer Communications Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.*

SEE US AT INTEROP BOOTH # 2502

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Xante Accel-a-Writer 8000

(30 if you upgrade to 1MB) or more if you connect a hard disk to the SCSI port.

The Accel-a-Writer delivers true 600-by-600-dpi resolution (PostScript mode only). Xante claims that its technology for enhancing halftones provides resolutions equivalent to 850 by 850 dpi with 197 shades of gray. When tested with Windows 3.1's 600-dpi IBM 4029 PS39 printer driver, it produced clean, crisp graphics with excellent shadow detail.

The Accel-a-Writer performed solidly for its class. In PCL 4 mode, it produced 7.7 ppm and 2.1 gppm. On PostScript tests, it scored 7.5 ppm and 0.9 gppm. The Accel-a-Writer suffered an expected drop in speed—to 0.3 gppm—on informal 600-dpi graphics tests.

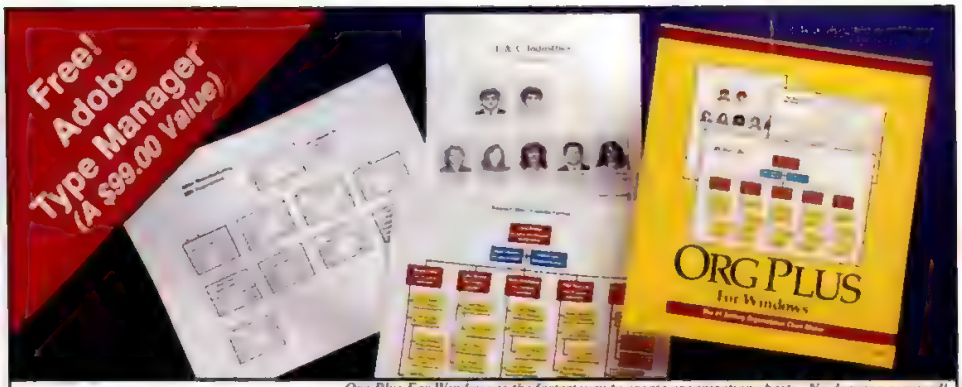
Paper handling was straightforward. The unit includes a 100-sheet letter-size input tray and a 100-sheet output tray.

The front-panel controls weren't hard to understand, which was a relief, since the manual was sometimes misleading. At the control panel, you can adjust emulations, resolution, and the PostScript dual-page processing option, which allows a second page to be created in memory while the first is printing.

With its 600-dpi resolution and fine print quality, the Accel-a-Writer is a good choice. Xante has learned something about doing it right the first time. □

Xante Corp., *2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606; 800-926-8839, 205-476-8189; fax, 205-476-9421.*

Xante Accel-a-Writer 8000 *List price: $3,295; 4MB RAM upgrade, $400; 8MB RAM upgrade $800; second 200-sheet letter-size paper cassette, $69; 200-sheet legal- or A4-size paper cassette, $69 each; toner cartridge, $99. Dimensions (HWD): 9 x 17.8 x 25.1 inches. Weight: 41 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 4, Phoenix PostScript interpreter.*
Circle 502 on reader service card



Org Plus For Windows is the fastest way to create organization charts. No drawing required!

The Quick, Professional Way to Show Who's Boss

Banner Blue brings you a new Windows™ version of its #1 selling org chart maker — *Org Plus® For Windows!* Get fast, professional-looking organization charts from the most widely used org chart maker in the world.

Fast and Fully Automatic
Org Plus For Windows automatically draws boxes and lays out the connecting lines, creating professional-looking organization charts. Type text directly into each box. Move a department or give it a different chart style — Org Plus reformats your entire chart, instantly!

Our Most Powerful Org Chart Maker
Show all real world business relationships such as co-managers, subgroups, dotted-line connections, different types of staff positions, and multiple topmost boxes.

What You See is What You Get
You always see on the screen what your chart looks like when printed. Need to delete a box? Select it and press the Delete key — the box disappears from the screen! Need to change a font? Select the text and choose a font from a pull-down menu — Org Plus redisplays your text instantly!

Built for Windows from the Ground Up
Click icons to create boxes and change chart styles. Make selections from pull-down menus and dialog boxes. Display and print your chart in vibrant colors. You can even scan pictures of your employees into the boxes of your chart!

Compact Charts
Use the powerful Make Fit command to apply space-saving changes automatically and squeeze even more information onto one page.

Works with All Versions of Org Plus
Org Plus is the only award-winning org chart solution that has DOS, Windows, and Macintosh versions available.

"Org Plus For Windows has a decided advantage [over its Windows competitor] with the Make Fit command, the in-chart picture printing, and its number of styles."
*— **Greg Keizer, PC Magazine***
April 29, 1992

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
December 17, 1991
Org Plus Advanced Version 6.0

FREE Corporate Evaluator's Guide
Call now to order your free Corporate Evaluator's Guide and see for yourself why Org Plus For Windows has the edge! Org Plus For Windows' suggested list price, $199.99.

Call: **510-794-6850** Fax: **510-794-9152**
PC1192B

Banner Blue SOFTWARE P.O. Box 7865 Fremont, CA 94537

Org Plus is a registered trademark of Banner Blue Software Incorporated. Windows is a trademark and Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe Systems Incorporated. PC Magazine's Editors' Choice Logo © Copyright 1991 Ziff-Davis Communications Co. © Copyright 1992 Banner Blue Software Incorporated. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-825-6690

MAGAZINE BINDERS
Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each. 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES
Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95

PC MAGAZINE

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____
Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
Please Print Full Name

Address _____
No P.O. Numbers Please

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

THE COMPAQ PROSIGNIA PC S
THE SAME IMPACT AS OUR R

Not long ago, we introduced PCs that established us as the new leader in affordable computing. To that we now add the COMPAQ ProSignia Family of PC Servers: delivering a new level of performance, affordability and support by establishing a new class of PC servers.

Ironically, the more critical your PC network becomes, the more likely your network server will prove inadequate.

The faster you need something, the slower it delivers. When it's time to upgrade or expand, you find yourself at the technological equivalent of a dead-end street.

Which, needless to say, can be a problem.

What you need is an easy-to-manage system offering high performance, flexibility and extended support. All at an exceptional price.

In other words, a breakthrough.

In still other words, the new COMPAQ ProSignia.

PROCESSORS: *chip upgradable 486/33 or 486DX2/66* **EXPANSION:** *7 32-Bit EISA bus master slots* **STORAGE:** *over 6GB internal in 8 bays* **HARD DRIVES:** *Fast-SCSI-2 (330MB, 550MB, 1.05GB), Drive Array Pairs (680MB, 1.02GB), IDE (210MB, 340MB, 510MB)* **DRIVE CONTROLLER:** *Integrated or optional 32-Bit Fast-SCSI-2, IDA-2, or Integrated IDE (on models 1/EL and 340/W)* **NETWORK CONTROLLER:** *Preinstalled 32-Bit NetFlex Controller* **SERVER MANAGEMENT:** *INSIGHT Server Management Framework* **RAM:** *4-128MB of industry-standard SIMMS* **WARRANTY:** *Free three-year, parts and labor, on-site** warranty* **SUPPORT:** *Free 24-hour, 7-day hardware support, optional multi-vendor network operating system support.*

For starters, the COMPAQ ProSignia 486/33 outperforms comparably configured IBM and Dell servers by 83% and 64%, respectively.* (Both of which, by the way, are much more expensive.)

In not-so-simple terms, here's how we did it:

COMPAQ ProSignia disk-configured models come standard with an all-new 32-Bit Fast-SCSI-2 Controller that performs twice as fast as old SCSI technology. As well as a preinstalled, COMPAQ 32-Bit NetFlex Controller that works with Ethernet or Token Ring. And for those who require truly

©1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. COMPAQ Registered US Patent and Trademark Office. ProSignia, NetFlex and CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Results from running PC Week File Server Shootout test. All products with 16 MB of RAM. COMPAQ ProSignia with integrated 32-Bit Fast-SCSI-2 Controller and four 550MB Fast-SCSI-2 Hard Drives. Dell PowerLine 450SE with Dell SCSI Controller and four 650MB SCSI Hard Drives. IBM PS/2 XP486/50 Model 95 with IBM SCSI Controller and four 400MB SCSI Hard

ERVER. WE EXPECT IT TO HAVE ECENTLY INTRODUCED PCs.

extraordinary capabilities, we offer an optional 32-Bit IDA-2 Controller.

All of which means it takes a lot less time to get a lot more done. No more waiting for files. No more staring blankly at a computer screen that stares just as blankly back.

The COMPAQ ProSignia is also the first affordable PC server incorporating advanced management technologies. Included is a set of simple-to-use features that not only help you maintain better control over your entire network, but can also anticipate, and help prevent, potential problems.

The simple translation: Fewer headaches. For you. For users. Forever.

We've even turned up the volume on our service and support program. You get a full three-year, on-site** limited warranty, as well as 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week technical support. Free.

CompaqCare also now includes our optional Advanced Network Support Agreement, a comprehensive selection of systems-related support services that can be customized to meet your needs.

To learn how easy it is to get up and running, just call 1-800-345-1518 in the U.S., or 1-800-263-5868 in Canada.

You'll find out why the COMPAQ ProSignia represents such an exceptional value. And why it will undoubtedly make a big impression. On the marketplace, and on you.

The COMPAQ ProSignia starts at under $2,700† and is designed, tested and certified to run NetWare flawlessly. We even offer NetWare from Compaq to optimize server management capabilities.

intel inside

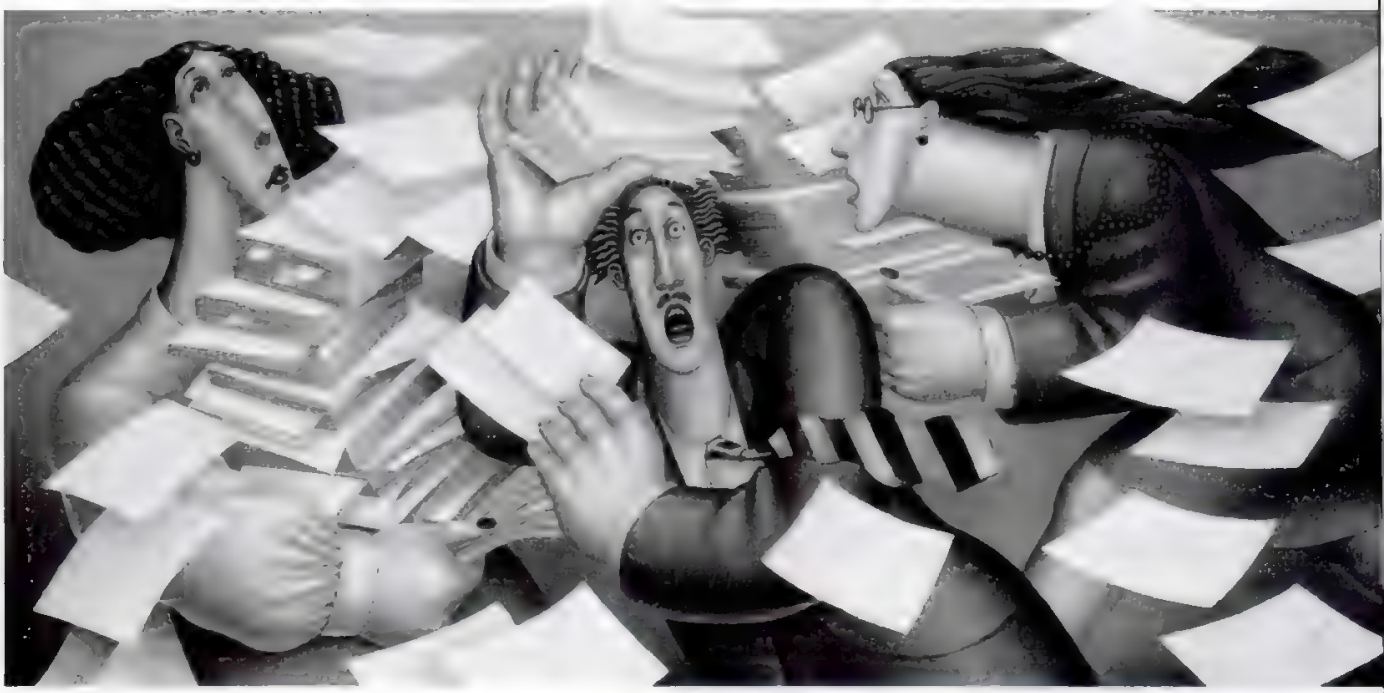
With only industry-standard technologies and an easy-to-upgrade processor path, the COMPAQ ProSignia provides a cost-effective way to meet today's needs today. And tomorrow's tomorrow.

COMPAQ

Drives.**This service, provided by Contracted Service Providers, is specific to hardware products and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Consult the Compaq Customer Support Center for details. †Suggested retail price, reseller price may vary; price indicated is for non-disk-configured COMPAQ ProSignia 486/33 Model 1/EL, not pictured here; monitor, NetFlex Controller not included. Models including hard drive and NetFlex Controller start under $4500. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our new laser printer doesn't make paperwork.



It makes paper work.

Introducing the GENICOM 7170. Superior paper handling solutions for network laser printing.

Our new 17 ppm laser printer lets you put four paper-feeding sources online at one time. Start with dual 250-sheet input cassettes. Then add a duplexer for two-sided printing, a 1500-sheet high-capacity feeder for long jobs and a multi-purpose feeder for envelopes, transparencies and labels. Now output to either a 1500-sheet stacker or a 10-bin mailbox sorter, and your very flexible, very affordable workgroup laser printing system is complete.

It talks the talk.

The 7170 features resident PCL 5® and IBM® XL24E emulations. And the optional PostScript® language compatible interpreter provides automatic emulation sensing. Parallel, serial, AppleTalk® Novell® Ethernet and Token-Ring interfaces are available.

A clear edge in print quality.

Edge-enhancement technology and 300 dpi resolution provide super sharp print quality. A vast array of scalable and bitmapped font styles are resident.

Workgroup-rated performance.

With the 7170, your whole workgroup can print sophisticated graphics and text up to 50,000 pages per month. And like GENICOM's entire family of business printers, the 7170 is backed by our worldwide service and support network. So put your paper to work today, call us at **1-800-4-GENICOM ext. 53.**

GSA Schedule approved.

GENICOM

Printers built for the long run.

One Genicom Drive ■ Waynesboro, VA 22980

© 1991 GENICOM Corporation.
All company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 003 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHARED LASERS

Out on the LAN

They're fast, feature-rich, and coming to a network near you. With high-capacity engines, vast paper handling options, and ledger-size printing, these 16 shared lasers will satisfy most LAN printing needs.

by Alfred Poor

It's 5:50 P.M. and you've just finished the final draft of a 50-page report. Now you have to print it in time to make copies before the express courier shows up for the day's last pickup. If you're lucky enough to have a 4-ppm personal laser on your desk, it will take at least 12 minutes to print—assuming it prints at full engine speed. But if you have access to a shared laser printer—say one with an engine speed of 17 ppm—your report could be sitting in the output tray in under 3 minutes.

The allure of high-speed output is just one reason why shared laser printers are becoming so attractive to businesses. That you can buy one 17-ppm laser to share among a workgroup of 15 or 20 users for about the price of a handful of 6-ppm personal page printers further enhances their appeal.

In fact, shared printers show the fastest growth rates of any segment of the laser printer market, based on units sold. BIS Strategic Decisions forecasts a compound annual decline of 11.2 percent for printers in the 7- to 11-ppm engine speed range over the next five years (based on units sold), while it expects annual unit sales of 12- to 19-ppm printers to grow by 34.4 percent. Printers with 20- to 40-ppm engines are close behind, with a predicted 25.8 percent growth rate. In contrast, sales of personal lasers with engines rated at 6 ppm or less are predicted to grow only at a 14.2 percent annual rate.

Manufacturers have responded to the demand by expanding their product lines to include more shared printers. Here we review 16 printers with engines rated at 12 ppm or greater—more than ever before. Fast engines help make these printers appropriate for use on mid- to large-size networks.

This year also saw an important new presence in network printing: Compaq Computer, whose fast Compaq PageMarq 15 and Compaq PageMarq 20 lasers set new standards for shared printer design.

Continuous-form laser printers also make their first appearance in our 1992 printer issue. The four continuous-form printers we review (from Advanced Matrix Technology, Output Technology, Printronix, and Synergystex International) use pin-feed rather than cut-sheet paper. These 16-ppm

Photograph by Scott Wippermann

printers are best for applications where careful print registration is required: labels, invoices, checks, and other forms, for example.

In that respect, their competitors are not so much other fast page printers as they are dot matrix devices, particularly line printer emulators. In fact, the Printronix L1016 Continuous Form Laser Printer includes only impact emulations in its standard configuration; the PhoenixPage PostScript interpreter we tested is an option that you load from the printer's two floppy disk drives.

IN THIS REVIEW

AMT TracJet Laser Printer 224
Synergystex CF1000 Continuous Form Laser Printer 224
ALPS LSX1600 230
Compaq PageMarq 15 233
Compaq PageMarq 20 233
Dataproducts LZR 1555 236
Dataproducts LZR 1560 236
DEClaser 3250 236
Genicom Model 7170 241
Toshiba PageLaser GX400 241
Kentek K30D 242
NewGen TurboPS/1200T 244
OTC LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5 245
Printronix L1016 Continuous Form Laser Printer 247
QMS-PS 1700 248
TI microLaser XL Turbo 249

NETWORK NEEDS

High-capacity, flexible paper handling for high-volume environments is important for most larger networks, and few of the printers in this review will disappoint in that respect. Each of the new Compaq printers, for example, features "TwinTrays," which accommodate 500 sheets of letter-size paper in two 250-sheet stacks. (You get three TwinTrays standard with the 20-ppm PageMarq 20; with the 15-ppm PageMarq 15, you get one TwinTray plus a regular 250-sheet paper tray.) When the first stack empties, the motorized tray moves the replacement stack into place. At last, a printer that can refill its own paper trays!

Other printers that accommodate a full ream (500 sheets) of paper in a single cassette include the ALPS LSX1600 ($3,295) and the QMS-PS 1700 ($6,995), which provides two such trays in its standard configuration. The Kentek K30D not only has the honor of being the printer with the fastest engine (30 ppm) as well as the highest price (over $20,000) in this issue, but it also accommodates 550 sheets in one of the two cassettes included in its standard configuration. The continuous-form lasers, of course, have no limits on paper capacity—they'll accept however many fanfold sheets there are in the stack.

The Genicom Model 7170 ($4,495) and the Toshiba PageLaser GX400 ($4,499) offer only two 250-sheet paper cassettes as standard but take the prize for providing the most extensive paper handling upgrades. Both printers can be equipped with stackable options such as a 1,500-sheet input and output bin, a collator for printing up to ten sorted copies of a report, and a duplexer for printing on both sides of a page. Among those that offer built-in duplexing and high-capacity input trays are Digital Equipment and Kentek Information Systems.

On big networks, paper output is just as important an issue as paper input. In this review, you'll find a number of printers that include more than a single faceup (reverse order) output tray standard. See the features table for a quick look at which these are and the fact files for information on output tray options.

If you are going to have many users with different applications sharing a printer, you will also probably want a unit that supports more than one emulation. All but the Printronix device in this review support HP PCL, and all but three have—or will soon have—Adobe PostScript support. For the most flexibility, you'll want a printer that can automatically sense the required mode based on the stream of data arriving from the PC and switch accordingly. Again, the features table provides a quick summarization of the products with this feature.

SPECIALIZED FEATURES

Among the printers we review here are systems whose range of features suit them to CAD, CAM, or desktop publishing environments. These features include higher resolutions, PostScript support, AppleTalk ports, and ledger-size (11- by 17-inch) printing capabilities.

In this review, the PageMarq 15 ($3,999) and the PageMarq 20 ($5,499), the Dataproducts LZR 1560 ($3,395), the NewGen TurboPS/1200T ($14,995), and the QMS-PS 1700 provide resolutions in PostScript mode higher than the standard 300 dots per inch. The Dataproducts LZR 1555 ($3,395) is unique among the PCL 5 printers; while support for the HPGL plotter language is built into PCL 5, the LZR 1555 also *directly* supports HPGL, and it offers 400-dpi output in

HIGHLIGHTS

Shared Lasers

SHARED LASER PRINTERS (those with engine speeds of 12 pages per minute or greater) will experience the greatest market growth over the next five years. Expect printer vendors to respond to the demand by expanding their product lines to encompass the shared laser printer market.

THE 16 PRINTERS with 12- to 30-ppm engines tested here sport a variety of network-ready abilities. These specialized features range from flexible paper handling (options for printing on both sides of a page or bins that can hold up to 1,500 sheets of paper) to network interface cards and automatic emulation sensing.

SOME OF THESE printers have features useful for CAD or DTP applications: higher resolutions, built-in Adobe PostScript, and support for 11- by 17-inch paper. Four continuous-form lasers accept pin-feed paper to handle invoice and other forms printing.

FOR PURE TEXT SPEED, the 30-ppm Kentek K30D was unmatched, with the Compaq PageMarqs' pulling impressive scores for their respective engine classes. The K30D also led on the PCL-mode Graphics Speed test; the PageMarq 20 and the QMS-PS 1700 tied for first place on the PostScript-mode Graphics Speed test.

Now Windows is as easy to use as DOS.

Microsoft® Windows™ is capable of great and wonderful things.

But if you're among the many who've traded the frustration of the C: prompt for the graphical confusion of Program Manager, relax.

You're about to discover what half a million delighted DOS® and network users already know.

That the shortest distance between you and your programs is straight through Direct Access.™

It's the world's best-selling menuing software. And as soon as you install it you'll understand why.

Direct Access searches your disk, gathers your programs into logical groups and builds menu screens just like the one you see at the top of this page.

All by itself.

That's right. You just load it and forget it.

Whenever you want an application, all you have to do is hit one key.

Or, if you prefer, click one mouse.

The more applications you have on your disk, the more you'll delight in Direct Access.

That's because Program Manager insists on grouping your programs into five arbitrary categories: "Windows Applications," "Non-Windows Applications," "Accessories," "Games" and "Main."

Not very intuitive, eh?

Direct Access, on the other hand, gives you a multitude of utterly sensible program groupings – 17 of them.

And that doesn't count the customized ones you dream up yourself.

What does all this mean to you?

It means you can get to a spreadsheet by simply clicking "Spreadsheet." Summon a word processor by stroking "W." And access a DBMS by selecting, you guessed it, "Database."

Direct Access searches your hard disk, groups your applications logically and generates menus and submenus automatically. All you have to do is point and click.

You can even park your favorite programs right on the main menu and ask for them by name.

Hey, we didn't call it Direct Access for nothing.

If the only PC you're responsible for is the one on your desk, Direct Access is valuable, indeed.

But if you're responsible for a department full of PCs, Direct Access is priceless.

Suddenly all of your Windows and DOS users can follow the same quick, convenient route to their applications.

And if all those PCs are networked, so much the better. Because you can install – and customize – Direct Access on everybody's workstation without leaving yours.

You can decide for yourself precisely who gets access to which menu items.

And prevent novice users from even *looking* at DOS.

There's more. A lot more. So pick up the phone. Dial 1-800-677-1848.

We'll tell you about our one-year money-back guarantee and our vaunted toll-free customer support.

Which you can access directly, 24 hours a day.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

that mode. That makes it a good choice if you need high-speed black-and-white plots.

Although the HP LaserJet 4 and the HP LaserJet 4M (reviewed in the mainstream lasers section) are the first printers to offer direct support for graphics at resolutions above 300 dpi in PCL, the NewGen TurboPS/1200T (like its mainstream laser siblings) runs its PCL emulation under PostScript, which allows for 1,200- by 600-dpi text when the printer is set for PCL 4 output.

Five of the printers in this review—the offerings from Compaq, Dataproducts Corp., and NewGen Systems Corp.—make it easier to create larger camera-ready output by supporting ledger-size paper. All but the five-figure NewGen TurboPS/1200T reflect the tumbling prices for B-size (ledger-size) laser printing; the Dataproducts units lead the group with bargain-basement prices of $3,395 in their single-bin configurations. Like the TurboPS/1200T, the Dataproducts printers come with one 250-sheet letter-size and one 250-sheet ledger-size paper cassette, but only one paper bin, in their standard configurations. But you can purchase optional bins for the TurboPS/1200T or order the Dataproducts devices with two or three bins.

PORT OF CALL

These 16 printers provide a wide range of sharing strategies. With some, the sharing will be handled by simply attaching the printer via its parallel or serial port to a PC acting as a print server, or to an external print server like Intel PCEO's NetPort II. (For more information on print servers, see "Sharing the Wealth" in an upcoming issue.) Other printer vendors (in this review as well as in the mainstream lasers section) eliminate the hardware middleman by offering their own network interfaces.

Theoretically, a built-in network interface should simplify the process of using these printers on a network. In practice, that was not always the case. For this review, we asked the companies to send their network interface options for Novell's NetWare over Ethernet cabling. Those we saw in time for testing included network interface adapters from Compaq, Genicom Corp., and QMS.

The Genicom printer offered the easiest network interface setup of all, but setting up the Compaq and QMS units for use with their network interfaces was a lengthy, involved process.

We also had some problems conducting our PostScript-mode Text Speed test over the network. On this test, which sends a PostScript font command prior to sending the PostScript file, some of the printers (when hooked up via their network interfaces) assumed that two files were being sent. This resulted in a memory flush of the PostScript font command, making it impossible for the printer to output the PostScript file. While this feature assures you that you will not print any data that could be left in memory, it may also cause the loss of portions of the print job that were not received in the initial transmission, as it did with our test. (We solved the problem by adding the font commands to the PostScript-mode Text Speed test file.)

PERFORMANCE TEST RESULTS

Many of the printers in this group back up their fast engines with lots of memory and speedy RISC-based processors. We measured the performance of each of the 16 network printers as standalone devices and, if the company supplied a network interface, as printers with a direct attachment to a NetWare network.

The overall fastest printer on our Text and Graphics Speed tests was, not surprisingly, the Kentek K30D. With its 30-

PC MAGAZINE ▶ EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Compaq PageMarq 15**
- **Compaq PageMarq 20**

Compaq Computer Corp. enters the shared printer market in a big way with its first two offerings, the 15-page-per-minute Compaq PageMarq 15 ($3,999) and the 20-ppm Compaq PageMarq 20 ($5,499). These two printers proved to be among the most flexible units we saw, offering everything from Adobe PostScript Level 2 and HP PCL 5 to high-quality output, thanks in part to Compaq's Print Enhancement Technology (PET) and their 800- by 400-dot-per-inch (PostScript) resolution. If that's not enough to entice you, then their good speed, support for 11- by 17-inch paper, and wide selection of options (from a PostScript fax package to hard disks to network interfaces and a comprehensive NetWare administrator utility) should be.

Both printers provide their extensive range of capabilities at prices that will really give the 17-ppm HP LaserJet IIISi a run for its money. In its standard $5,495 configuration, the IIISi includes only 1MB of RAM and PCL 5, in contrast to the 4MB of RAM, PCL 5, and PostScript language support that come standard with each of the two PageMarqs. The PageMarq 20 also offers a 1,500-sheet capacity in its standard configuration—500 sheets more than the IIISi supplies.

The PageMarqs give you the benefit of features such as automatic emulation sensing and simultaneously active ports, in addition to port priority settings and automatic interface switching.

New and notable on the two Compaq printers are motorized paper trays. Each "TwinTray" holds up to 500 sheets of letter-size paper in two stacks; when you run out of paper in the first stack, the tray automatically moves the second stack into position and feeds paper from it. Three TwinTrays come standard with the PageMarq 20, adding to its appropriateness as an option for larger networks. With its slower RISC processor and 750-sheet paper capacity in its standard configuration (you can substitute a second TwinTray for the standard letter-size tray that occupies the second bin), the PageMarq 15 is better suited for medium-size workgroups.

Both are appropriate for supplying plotter-size draft output for CAD and CAM users. Even though an 11- by 17-inch paper cassette is an $89 option, the extra cost doesn't keep either printer from being competitive with the new lower prices we're beginning to see for B-size lasers.

When it comes to performance, these units come up winners. Text Speed test scores for the PageMarq 15 and PageMarq 20 in both PCL (12.8 ppm and 16.5 ppm, respectively) and PostScript (12.8 ppm and 17.2 ppm) modes were admirable for their respective classes, as were their PostScript-mode Graphics Speed test scores. The PageMarqs' PCL-mode Graphics Speed test scores left something to be desired and, as with all the printers in this review that were tested with their network interfaces, setting these units up in that configuration was not an easy task. But aside from that, about the only place the PageMarq printers fall short is in their lack of options for duplexing and collating. And unless those features are essential for your network needs, don't let them stop you from putting these two at the top of your list.

HONORABLE MENTION

The Dataproducts LZR 1555 and the Dataproducts LZR 1560 rate as honorable mentions in this roundup of shared laser printers. With support for ledger-size printing at the incredibly low list price of $3,395 each (with two paper trays but only one paper bin), these two provide some of the best bargains in the business. You can have two or more paper trays in place at the same time if you purchase these units with two or three bins ($3,595 and $3,795, respectively). A fairly complete features set includes PCL 5 and HPGL support in the LZR 1555, and PCL 4 and PostScript Level 2 in the LZR 1560. Both units offer 400-dpi output—in HPGL mode for the LZR 1555 and in PostScript mode for the LZR 1560.

PCL-mode Text Speed test scores for both printers were similarly good for 15-ppm models (12.5 ppm for the LZR 1555 and 12.3 ppm for the LZR 1560), but the LZR 1560 lagged behind the 15-ppm pack on the PCL-mode Graphics Speed test while the LZR 1555 was at the forefront. The LZR 1560 performed better in PostScript mode—fitting for a printer geared toward the desktop publishing market. Output is good, but it could be better with some form of resolution enhancement.

The units from Dataproducts Corp. aren't as strong as the two Compaq devices in features that can be valuable on a network. For instance, they can't switch ports or emulations automatically, nor does the company offer Ethernet or Token-Ring network interfaces. But if you're looking for extremely affordable ledger-size printing in a solidly built unit, either of these systems will do nicely.

ALSO OF NOTE

Some other systems in this review are worthy of mention here for their excellence in specific areas.

The 30-ppm Kentek K30D is unmatched for pure speed, but with a list price of over $20,000, you really must have a pressing need for its fast performance and 150,000-page rated duty cycle. Both the 17-ppm Genicom Model 7170 ($4,495) and the Toshiba PageLaser GX400 ($4,499) excel in paper handling options that add little to each printer's footprint, making them particularly appropriate in tight quarters. And the QMS-PS 1700 mixes a competitive $6,995 price with good performance and an array of network options that includes a $250 administrator security card that will keep workgroup users from disturbing the printer's configuration settings. Finally, if you have special needs such as forms or label printing, you may be interested in the OTC LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5 ($5,695). Features such as a RISC processor, support for PCL 5, and the ease with which you can adjust fuser temperature (in order to use the least possible heat for different media) help make this model stand out among the continuous-form laser printers.

ppm engine and 33-MHz Intel i860, the K30D ran through our PCL-mode Text Speed test at 27 ppm and breezed through the Graphics Speed test at 5.5 gppm. On our PostScript-mode Text Speed test, the K30D maintained its dominance, with a score of 26.9 ppm. But its graphics performance suffered substantially—it dropped to last place with a score of 0.2 gppm. Its fast Microsoft Windows scores on all but the Direct Print and Print from File versions of the CorelDRAW test in PostScript mode mirror its Text and Graphics Speed performance.

The 20-ppm Compaq PageMarq 20 had an impressive PCL-mode Text Speed test score of 16.5 ppm, but fell short on graphics printing, managing only 1.8 gppm. The PageMarq 15 was similarly affected with slow PCL graphics printing, although its 1.4-gppm score was almost twice as fast as the Dataproducts LZR 1560's. On the other hand, the LZR 1555's PCL-mode Graphics Speed test score was, at 2.1 gppm, a comfortable distance ahead of the PageMarq 15's. In PostScript mode, the PageMarq 20 took second place to the Kentek K30D, with an admirable 17.2-ppm Text Speed test score; its 1.1 gppm tied for first place with the QMS-PS 1700 on the Graphics Speed test.

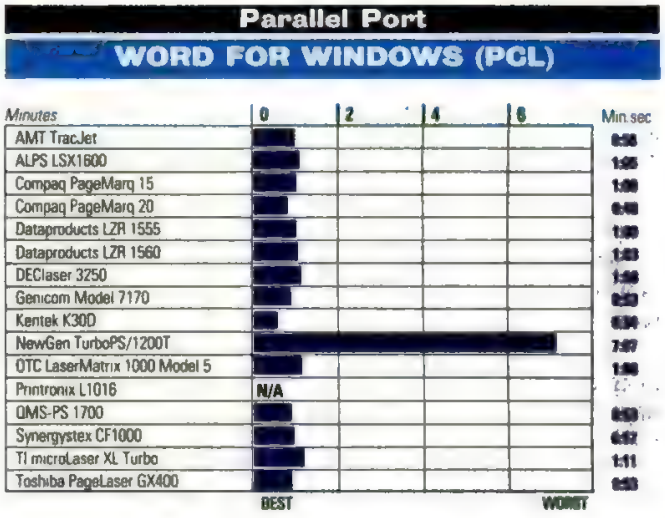
The 12-ppm NewGen TurboPS/1200T had the slowest engine rating of all the network printers; expectedly, it produced the slowest results overall on our performance tests. What was less expected was the fact that its PCL scores were slower than some of the 10-ppm devices reviewed in this issue. As with the NewGen products reviewed in the mainstream lasers section, this printer is intended principally for PostScript use; this may partially explain its somewhat lackluster PCL performance, as well as its inability to pass our PCL 4 Torture Test.

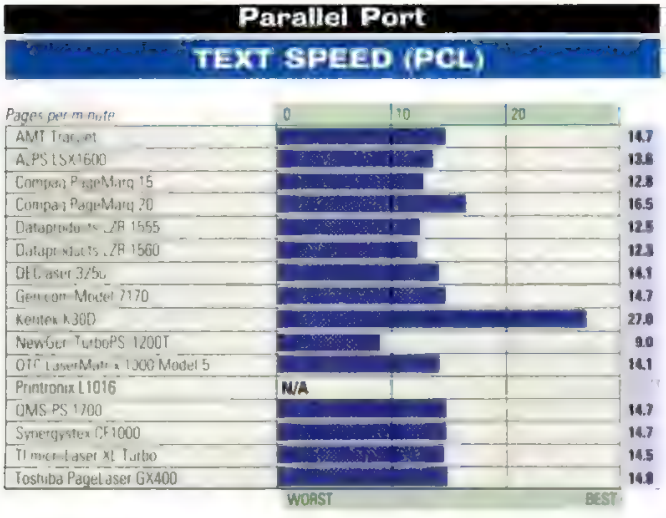
Test results using the network interfaces that came with some of these printers were slower than results obtained via the parallel port, but not significantly so. We expected to see some decrease in speed because of factors like network overhead.

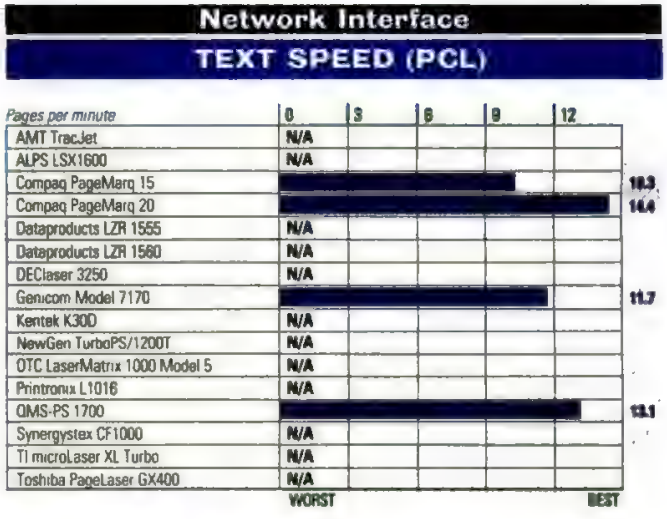
CONTINUES

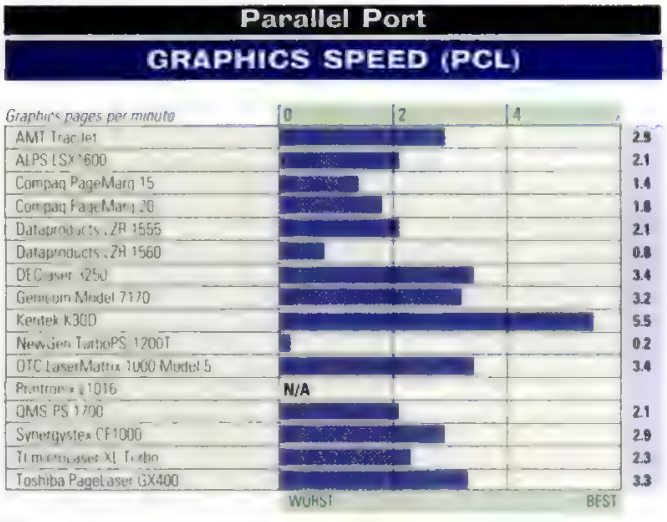
Not surprisingly, the fastest printer on our PCL Text Speed and Graphics Speed tests was the 30-ppm Kentek K30D, logging in at 27 ppm and 5.5 gppm. It maintained its lead on PostScript Text Speed but fell to last place on our PostScript Graphics Speed test.

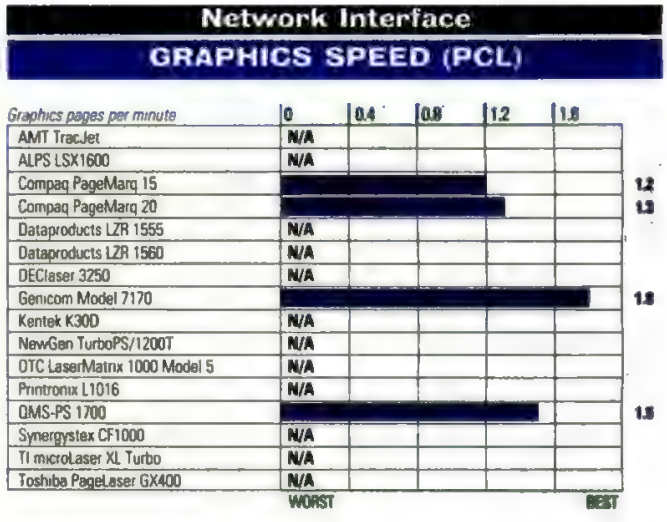
The 20-ppm Compaq PageMarq 20's PCL and PostScript Text Speeds were impressive for a 20-ppm printer. On our PostScript Graphics Speed test, the PageMarq 20 tied with the 17-ppm QMS-PS 1700 for first place among the products reviewed.











N/A—Not applicable The printer could not perform this test

Performance Tests: Shared Lasers

CONTINUES

Parallel Port
CORELDRAW (POSTSCRIPT)

Print Direct / Print from File

Minutes	0	1	2	3	4	Min sec
AMT TracJet	N/A N/A					
ALPS LSX1600	N/A N/A					
Compaq PageMarq 15						0:59 1:01
Compaq PageMarq 20						0:53 0:55
Dataproducts LZR 1555	N/A N/A					
Dataproducts LZR 1560						1:28 1:46
DEClaser 3250						2:14 2:17
Genicom Model 7170	N/A N/A					
Kentek K30D						4:06 3:56
NewGen TurboPS/1200T						1:18 1:21
OTC LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5	N/A N/A					
Printronix L1016						1:43 1:43
QMS-PS 1700						0:51 0:53
Synergystex CF1000	N/A N/A					
TI microLaser XL Turbo						1:12 1:06
Toshiba PageLaser GX400						2:22 2:16

BEST — WORST

Parallel Port
TEXT SPEED (POSTSCRIPT)

Pages per minute	0	10	20	
AMT TracJet Laser Printer	N/A			
ALPS LSX1600	N/A			
Compaq PageMarq 15				12.8
Compaq PageMarq 20				17.2
Dataproducts LZR 1555	N/A			
Dataproducts LZR 1560				13.1
DEClaser 3250				10.9
Genicom Model 7170	N/A			
Kentek K30D				26.9
NewGen TurboPS/1200T				9.6
OTC LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5	N/A			
Printronix L1016				14.8
QMS-PS 1700				14.4
Synergystex CF1000	N/A			
TI microLaser XL Turbo				14.8
Toshiba PageLaser GX400				14.7

WORST — BEST

Parallel Port
GRAPHICS SPEED (POSTSCRIPT)

Graphics pages per minute	0	0.3	0.6	0.9	
AMT TracJet Laser Printer	N/A				
ALPS LSX1600	N/A				
Compaq PageMarq 15					1.0
Compaq PageMarq 20					1.1
Dataproducts LZR 1555	N/A				
Dataproducts LZR 1560					0.6
DEClaser 3250					0.4
Genicom Model 7170	N/A				
Kentek K30D					0.2
NewGen TurboPS/1200T					0.7
OTC LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5	N/A				
Printronix L1016					0.6
QMS-PS 1700					1.1
Synergystex CF1000	N/A				
TI microLaser XL Turbo					0.9
Toshiba PageLaser GX400					0.4

WORST — BEST

N/A—Not applicable. The printer could not perform this test

Parallel Port
WORD FOR WINDOWS (POSTSCRIPT)

Minutes	0	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.6	Min sec
AMT TracJet Laser Printer	N/A					
ALPS LSX1600	N/A					
Compaq PageMarq 15						1:06
Compaq PageMarq 20						0:45
Dataproducts LZR 1555	N/A					
Dataproducts LZR 1560						1:00
DEClaser 3250						1:27
Genicom Model 7170	N/A					
Kentek K30D						0:27
NewGen TurboPS/1200T						1:55
OTC LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5	N/A					
Printronix L1016						1:10
QMS-PS 1700						0:58
Synergystex CF1000	N/A					
TI microLaser XL Turbo						1:12
Toshiba PageLaser GX400						1:13

BEST — WORST

Network Interface
TEXT SPEED (POSTSCRIPT)

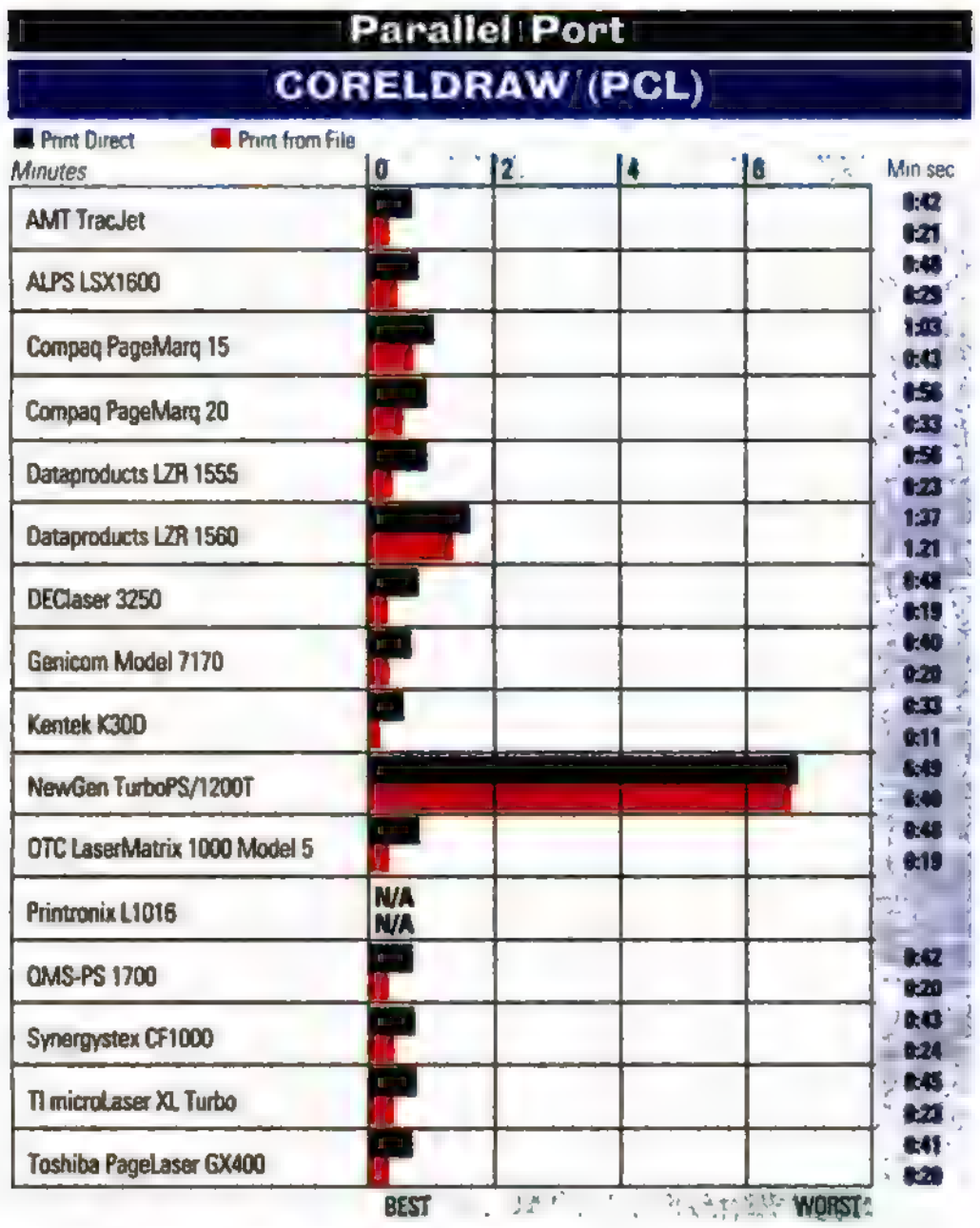
Pages per minute	0	3	6	9	12	
AMT TracJet Laser Printer	N/A					
ALPS LSX1600	N/A					
Compaq PageMarq 15						10.6
Compaq PageMarq 20						12.8
Dataproducts LZR 1555	N/A					
Dataproducts LZR 1560	N/A					
DEClaser 3250	N/A					
Genicom Model 7170	N/A					
Kentek K30D	N/A					
NewGen TurboPS/1200T	N/A					
OTC LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5	N/A					
Printronix L1016	N/A					
QMS-PS 1700						11.6
Synergystex CF1000	N/A					
TI microLaser XL Turbo	N/A					
Toshiba PageLaser GX400	N/A					

WORST — BEST

Network Interface
GRAPHICS SPEED (POSTSCRIPT)

Graphics pages per minute	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	
AMT TracJet Laser Printer	N/A				
ALPS LSX1600	N/A				
Compaq PageMarq 15					0.4
Compaq PageMarq 20					0.4
Dataproducts LZR 1555	N/A				
Dataproducts LZR 1560	N/A				
DEClaser 3250	N/A				
Genicom Model 7170	N/A				
Kentek K30D	N/A				
NewGen TurboPS/1200T	N/A				
OTC LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5	N/A				
Printronix L1016	N/A				
QMS-PS 1700					0.4
Synergystex CF1000	N/A				
TI microLaser XL Turbo	N/A				
Toshiba PageLaser GX400	N/A				

WORST — BEST



N/A—Not applicable: The printer could not perform this test

ENDS

We performed each test in PCL mode and again in PostScript mode, for those printers that support it.

The **Text Speed** test measures the printer's speed in sending and printing ten copies of a two-page business letter with 1-inch margins in 10-cpi type. Besides running this test via each printer's parallel port, we also tested the performance via a network interface card in cases where the vendor had supplied one.

The **Graphics Speed** test measures the printer's speed in sending and printing two copies of a graphics image created using CorelDRAW and Microsoft Windows 3.1. Besides running this test via each printer's parallel port, we also tested the performance via a network interface card in cases where the vendor had supplied one.

The **Word for Windows** test records the time required to print a ten-page business report that uses multiple fonts and type styles. We conducted this test with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by each printer manufacturer.

The **CorelDRAW** test measures the time required to print a CorelDRAW graphics file. We run the test in two different ways: first as a direct print from within the application (Direct Print) and then as a print of a pregenerated file external to the application (Print from File). It uses the same graphics file as the Graphics Speed test does. We conducted this test with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by each printer manufacturer.

COMING UP

By the time you read this, even more high-speed printers will have entered the field, including the 32-ppm QMS-PS 3200 ($19,995), the 20-ppm Olympus IS2030 electron imaging printer, and Digital's 32-ppm PrintServer 32 ($23,900). Others that could not meet our deadline for testing were Advanced Technologies International's $5,995 15-ppm ATI LC6815 and 30-ppm AT 7030 (available in a $16,485 simplex and $21,430 duplex version); Rosetta Technology's $4,995 16-ppm RT3216, and 30-ppm RT4330 and RT530; and Xerox's 13-ppm 4213 ($4,795). Also, we learned about Talaris Systems' 1794 Print Station ($6,495), a 17-ppm printer that uses the Canon NX engine, too late to include it here.

Shared lasers are faster and more affordable than ever. And as the competition heats up, expect to see even lower prices, more printers with fast engines, and a continued trend toward differentiated features for specific missions.

Advanced Matrix Technology Inc.

AMT TracJet Laser Printer

Synergystex International Inc.

Synergystex CF1000 Continuous Form Laser Printer

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

Tractor-feed page printers may seem like an odd cross between dot matrix and laser printers, but the capacity and speed of Advanced Matrix Technology's AMT TracJet Laser Printer and the Synergystex CF1000 Continuous Form Laser Printer rival that of impact line printers—and these two printers deliver superior laser output of 300 dots per inch.

Each of these 16-ppm hybrids lists for $4,995 and has HP PCL 4 emulation. The two printers are virtually identical, from the outside in. They use the same desktop chassis and control panel, and they come standard with a Centronics parallel port and a serial port. Each printer also accepts up to two HP LaserJet II–compatible font cartridges.

The units rely on a Pentax PL-F0301 continuous-form laser engine and a Carlisle controller with a 12.5-MHz Intel 80186 processor and 2MB of memory. You can add up to 8MB total to each; a 6MB memory upgrade from AMT is considerably more costly.

Each printer turned in the same good scores for their class of 16-ppm models: 14.7 pages per minute and 2.9 graphics pages per minute on PC Magazine Labs' PCL-mode tests.

The print quality for both the AMT and the Synergystex, despite their lack of any resolution enhancement technology, was good. Images and text were appropriately dark and fully saturated. When dealing with differently coated paper stocks, users can adjust the print density using a manual dial under the printers' hoods.

(Social Security #566-39-2966)

You'll try almost anything.

You've even thought about claiming the pooch as a dependent. We understand completely. Because from the dawn of taxation, mankind has been striving to keep more of its hard earned money. That's why we developed TurboTax.® America's #1 tax software.

$59.95

TurboTax is the world's easiest to use and most complete tax preparation software. With our new EasyStep™ system, just gather your tax records and enter the data. TurboTax does the rest. It performs all the calculations, checks for accuracy and consistency and transfers every number to the proper line on the proper form. All that's left to do is print out your IRS approved tax form (or file electronically). Sign it, and drop it in the mail.

And TurboTax is the closest thing to having a tax advisor right on your desk. It helps you identify every deduction you can claim. It even alerts you to things that could trigger an IRS audit.

If you need help, over 100 tech support people are just a phone call away. So making a mistake is virtually impossible. That's why more than 7 million tax returns were filed with TurboTax last year.

Available in DOS, Windows and Macintosh versions.

AMERICA'S BEST-SELLING #1 TAX SOFTWARE

Order your copy of TurboTax now for $59.95. Call 1-800-964-1040 ext. 3113. Or see your software dealer. We'll also send you a FREE copy of SimCity,® by MAXIS® (a $49.95 value) when you place your order.**

So call now. And get the tax break you deserve without going to the dogs.

TurboTax.

TurboTax by ChipSoft

**Plus $7.00 S&H. For retail purchases attach a copy of sales receipt and enclose $7.00 U.S. for shipping and handling. (Check or money order payable to ChipSoft.) Send to: ChipSoft, SimCity offer, P.O. Box 85709, San Diego, CA 92186-1966. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. ©1992 ChipSoft, Inc. All trademarks are the property of their respective manufacturers. *SimCity, the award-winning city simulator from MAXIS

AMT Traojet Laser Printer — $4,995

16-ppm Pentax PL-F0301 engine-based continuous-form laser printer with HP PCL 4

Courier Bold
Line Printer

PCL Text Speed: 14.7 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.9 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 0 min. 58 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 42 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 21 sec.

ALPS LSX1600 — $3,295

16-ppm MKE Matsushta V5000 engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 4; ALPScript PostScript interpreter, $695

Line Printer
Courier

PCL Text Speed: 13.6 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.1 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 05 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 48 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 29 sec.

Compaq PageMarq 15 — $3,999

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

15-ppm Fuji Xerox engine-based B-size laser printer with 800- by 400-dpi output, Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 5

Couier
Helvetica
Palatino
Times

PCL Text Speed: 12.8 ppm
PCL Text (NIC): 10.3 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.4 gppm
PCL Graphics (NIC): 1.2 gppm
PS Text Speed: 12.8 ppm
PS Text (NIC): 10.6 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.0 gppm
PS Graphics (NIC): 0.4 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 00 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 03 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 43 sec.

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 06 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 59 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 01 sec.

Compaq PageMarq 20 — $5,499

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

20-ppm Fuji Xerox engine-based B-size laser printer with 800- by 400-dpi output, Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 5

CG Times
Universal
Courier Bold
Palatino

PCL Text Speed: 16.5 ppm
PCL Text (NIC): 14.4 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.8 gppm
PCL Graphics (NIC): 1.3 gppm
PS Text Speed: 17.2 ppm
PS Text Speed (NIC): 12.8 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm
PS Graphics (NIC): 0.4 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 0 min 48 sec
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 56 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 33 sec.

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 0 min. 49 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 53 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 55 sec.

Dataproducts LZR 1555 — $3,395

15-ppm Fuji Xerox XP-15 engine-based B-size laser printer with 400-dpi output, HP GL, HP PCL 5

Dutch
Zurich
Courier
Line Printer

PCL Text Speed: 12.5 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.1 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 00 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 56 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 23 sec.

Dataproducts LZR 1560 — $3,395

15-ppm Fuji Xerox XP-15 engine-based B-size laser printer with 400-dpi output, Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 12.3 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 0.8 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 03 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 37 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 21 sec.

PS Text Speed: 13.1 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.6 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 09 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 28 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 46 sec.

Courier Bold
Palatino
Times Roman
Helvetica

DEClaser 3250 — $4,799

13-ppm Xerox engine-based laser printer with DEC PPL3 emulation, HP PCL 4, Xerox PostScript Level 1 Interpreter

PCL Text Speed: 14.1 ppm
PCL Graphics: 3.4 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 09 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 48 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 19 sec.

PS Text Speed: 10.9 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.4 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 27 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 2 min. 14 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 2 min. 17 sec.

Courier
Lineprinter
Times
Palatino

Genicom Model 7170 — $4,495

17-ppm Toshiba G750 engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 5; GeniScript PostScript Level 1 interpreter, $895

PCL Text Speed: 14.7 ppm
PCL Text (NIC): 11.7 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 3.2 gppm
PCL Graphics (NIC): 1.8 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 0 min. 53 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 40 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 20 sec.

CG Times
Univers
Courier
Line Printer

Kentek K30D — $23,740

30-ppm K30D engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 5; PhoenixPage PostScript Level 1 interpreter, $695

PCL Text Speed: 27.0 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 5.5 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 0 min. 34 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 33 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 11 sec.

PS Text Speed: 26.9 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.2 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 0 min. 27 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 4 min. 08 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 3 min. 56 sec.

Arial
Brougham
Courier
Times New Roman

NewGen TurboPS/1200T — $14,995

12-ppm Copal engine-based B-size laser printer with 1,200-by-600 dpi output, HP PCL4, NewGen PostScript interpreter

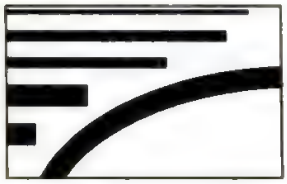
PCL Text Speed: 9.0 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 0.2 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 7 min. 07 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 6 min. 49 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 6 min. 40 sec.

PS Text Speed: 9.6 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.7 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 55 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 18 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 21 sec.

Times
Helvetica
Courier Bold
Palatino



OTC LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5 — $5,695

16-ppm Asahi Optical FL1000 engine-based continuous-form laser printer with HP PCL 5

PCL Text Speed: 14.1 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 3.4 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 08 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 48 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 19 sec.

Line Printer
CG Times
Univers
Courier

Printronix L1016 Continuous Form Laser Printer — $8,285

16-ppm Pentax PL-F0301 engine-based continuous-form laser printer; PhoenixPage PostScript interpreter, $995

PS Text Speed: 14.8 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.6 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 10 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 43 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 43 sec.

Palatino
Helvetica
Times
Courier-Bold

QMS-PS 1700 — $6,995

17-ppm Canon NX engine-based laser printer with 600-dpi output, Adobe PostScript, HPGL, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 14.7 ppm
PCL Text (NIC): 13.1 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.1 gppm
PCL Graphics (NIC): 1.5 gppm
PS Text Speed: 14.4 ppm
PS Text Speed (NIC): 11.6 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm
PS Graphics (NIC): 0.4 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 0 min. 53 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 42 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 20 sec.

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 0 min. 58 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 51 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 53 sec.

Times
Helvetica
Courier Bold
Palatino

Synergystex CF1000 Continuous Form Laser Printer — $4,995

16-ppm Pentax PL-F0301 engine-based continuous-form laser printer with HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 14.7 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.9 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 0 min. 57 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 43 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 24 sec.

Line Printer
Courier

TI microLaser XL Turbo — $3,649

16-ppm Sharp JX9700 engine-based laser printer with Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 14.5 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.3 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 11 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 45 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 23 sec.

PS Text Speed: 14.8 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.9 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 12 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 12 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 06 sec.

Courier
Universal
Times
Palatino

Announcing POSTNET Bar Code Capabilities

Many Forms. Many Users. One Printer.

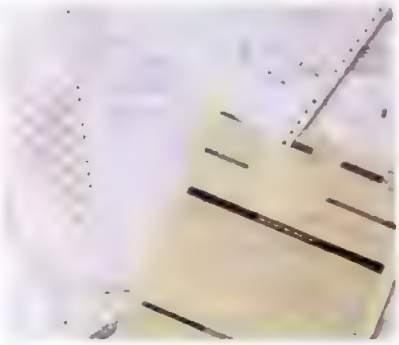
The TI 8900 Series — cost-cutting shared printers for forms and more.

Now you can get a single forms printer that can do the job of several machines — print up to nine-part forms, letters, labels, envelopes and other documents. The 8900 Series is a solution that not only makes sense, it saves money.

Starting at only $2,345*, an 8900 Series printer is one of the fastest shared printers in its class, with more features and a size that's only slightly larger than your personal printer.

Because of its impressive list of paper-handling features — zero tear-off, paper parking, top-of-form sensing and more — an 8900 Series printer can be used in all kinds of forms applications easily. It automatically adjusts to form width, length and thickness, making form waste and misaligned paper a thing of the past.

You can also say goodbye to complicated controls. Now you can select options like print quality (ranging from letter-quality 100 cps to Rapid Print 600 cps), font styles, menu status and more by simply touching a Powerkey™ button. Some models even print color graphs or highlight reports with up to seven colors.



TI's 8900 Series prints a variety of forms — and more.

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's more, with its 16,000 pages-per-month** output capability, an 8900 Series printer is so reliable it can even replace some line printers.

All this adds up to a cost-cutting printer solution you won't find anywhere else. And now save even more on Automated Postage Rates. Save money and time on bulk postage with the speed and versatility of a POSTNET bar code option for the 8900 printers. For more information, call **1-800-527-3500**.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

76570 ©1992 TI

*TI suggested list price. **Based upon 2,000 characters per page. Powerkey is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

Toshiba PageLaser GX400 **$4,499**

17-ppm Toshiba G750 engine-based laser printer with HP PCL 5; Toshiba PDL PostScript interpreter, $999

PCL Text Speed: 14.8 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 3.3 gppm
PS Text Speed: 14.7 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.4 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 0 min. 53 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 41 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 20 sec.

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 13 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 2 min. 22 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 2 min. 18 sec.

THE MAIN EVENT

The main attraction of these printers is their form- and label-printing abilities. With a box of fanfold paper, each unit can print up to 5,000 sheets without reloading. Both handle Avery-size labels easily, as well as most varieties of specialized labels down to 3 inches wide. Form lengths can be adjusted (in increments of one-sixth or one-eighth of an inch) up to 33 inches in length. Maximum paper width is 9.5 inches (pin-to-pin). Both are rated for paper weights up to 24 pounds, but because of their straight paper path, these two can manage heavier weights than the manufacturers recommend—including thin to medium card stock.

AMT TracJet Laser Printer, Synergystex CF1000 Continuous Form Laser Printer

The control panel of these printers is not state-of-the-art, but the LCD messages are in plain English. You can set such common parameters as the number of copies (1 to 99), serial-port baud rate, and font choice. The 16-character LCD panel also will alert you when the toner life or OPC drum life has been exceeded.

Where these two continuous-form lasers diverge is in the options each company offers. AMT offers factory-installed emulations, including IBM Proprinter ($95) and OCR-A ($95). Synergystex offers a $3,795 unwinder/slitter/rewinder option for managing paper rolls up to 12 inches in diameter. The three-part consumables and common options tend to cost a little more from AMT, but dealer prices may vary. AMT charges $650 for an extra year of on-site service from Bull HN Information Systems ($795 after your warranty expires); Synergystex charges $755.

Since the AMT and Synergystex printers are identically priced and configured, buyers will doubtless base their buying decision on dealer discounts, which should range between 10 and 15 percent.

Advanced Matrix Technology Inc., *765 Flynn Rd., Camarillo, CA 93012; 800-992-2264, 805-388-5799; fax, 805-494-3087.*

AMT TracJet Laser Printer *List price: $4,995. 2MB RAM upgrade, $295; 4MB RAM upgrade, $585; 6MB RAM upgrade, $865; IBM Proprinter or OCR-A emulation, $95 each; Coax or Twinax option, $2,000; drum, $310; developer, $340; toner cartridge, $120. Dimensions (HWD): 7.3 x 18 x 20.5 inches. Weight: 43 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 4.*
Circle 503 on reader service card

Synergystex International Inc., *3065 Nationwide Pkwy., Brunswick, OH 44212; 216-225-3112; fax, 216-225-0419.*

Synergystex CF1000 Continuous Form Laser Printer *List price: $4,995. 6MB RAM upgrade, $450; text label and bar code cartridges, $195 each or $375 for both; twinax or coax option, $1,295; unwinder/slitter/rewinder unit, $3,795; drum, $205; developer, $310; toner cartridge, $99. Dimensions (HWD): 7.3 x 18 x 20.5 inches. Weight: 43 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 4.*
Circle 504 on reader service card

ALPS America

ALPS LSX1600

BY ANGELA GUNN

The $3,295 ALPS LSX1600, from ALPS America, will appeal to those network users looking for PCL 4 functionality in an inexpensive package.

The 16-ppm LSX1600 uses a Matsushta MKE V5000 engine; the built-in controller is from Adaptec. The unit hooks up via a parallel or serial port and ships with 1MB of RAM; this can be upgraded to 7MB total via standard SIMMs.

On our PCL-mode performance tests, the LSX1600 produced one of the slowest scores in its class for Text Speed: 13.6 pages per minute. Its Graphics Speed score—2.1 graphics pages per minute—was better, though not outstanding. The printer's unenhanced, 300-dpi output quality was good, though some detail was lost in the highlights.

ALPS LSX1600

ALPS' proprietary version of PostScript—ALPScript—should be available through a $695 emulation cartridge by the time you read this, though it was not ready in time for testing. The cartridge will add support for 35 PostScript fonts.

The ALPS LSX1600 comes standard with two multipurpose paper bins. One holds 500 letter-, legal-, or A4-size sheets;

Photographs by Thom O'Connor

SYDOS INTRODUCES THE FAST CAT WITHOUT THE FAT CAT PRICE.

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DISK DRIVE. In today's wild, fast-paced world of computer technology, there's a new breed of storage systems out there. It's PUMA, The Fast Cat from SyDOS—the ultimate, easy to use, removable cartridge disk drive.

UNLIMITED CAPACITY. In the heart of every PUMA drive beats the proven performance of Winchester hard disk technology—plus one major benefit. You can use as many cartridges as you want for totally unlimited storage capacity.

EASY INSTALLATION. Plug into the parallel port of any DOS- or Windows®-based desktop, laptop or notebook PC, load the installation software and watch PUMA run - instantly

INCLUDES POWER SUPPLY. PUMA's built-in power supply eliminates the need to drain power from your PC—so you maximize the performance of your system

REMOVE THE LIMITS. Other storage technology is higher in cost and limiting in capacity and performance. PUMA removes the limits. PUMA is quicker than tape, faster and more affordable than opticals and far more reliable than floppies. So why pay a whole lot more for a whole lot less?

PLUS. PUMA uses SyQuest cartridges, the same cartridges used in SyQuest and SyDOS products so they are interchangeable. Cartridges can be taken with you or locked up and they are ideal for high speed backup and data organization

PUMA is built around the # 1 selling SyQuest removable cartridge disk drive and comes complete with integrated parallel port interface, 44 or 88MB data cartridge, and easy installation software. With an unsurpassed 5-year cartridge warranty and 2-year drive warranty, your investment in PUMA is guaranteed.

Don't get caged into a storage system that limits your growth. Call **1-800-422-PUMA** today to find out how you can bag a PUMA. The Fast Cat without the Fat Cat price!

PLUG INTO THE POWER OF PUMA!

SyDOS

6501 Park of Commerce Boulevard, Suite 110
Boca Raton, Florida 33487 Fax # (407) 998-5414

© 1992 SyDOS
™ SyDOS is a trademark of SyQuest Technology
™ PUMA is a trademark of SyQuest Technology
® Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Shared Lasers

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	AMT TracJet Laser Printer	ALPS LSX1600	Compaq PageMarq 15 (PC EDITOR'S CHOICE)	Compaq PageMarq 20 (PC EDITOR'S CHOICE)	Dataproducts LZR 1555	Dataproducts LZR 1560
List price	$4,995	$3,295	$3,999	$5,499	$3,395	$3,395
Engine						
Engine type	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser
Model	Pentax PL-F0301	MKE Matsushta V50	Fuji Xerox	Fuji Xerox	Fuji Xerox XP-15	Fuji Xerox XP-15
Rated speed (pages per minute) *	16	16	15	20	15	15
Paper support	Continuous-form	Cut-sheet	Cut-sheet	Cut-sheet	Cut-sheet	Cut-sheet
Single-cartridge toner/developer/drum	□	□	■	■	■	■
Toner capacity (copies)	4,000	10,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Total installable memory	8MB	7MB	18MB	20MB	16MB	16MB
Standard or proprietary	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Maximum resolution (dpi)	300 x 300	300 x 300	800 x 400	800 x 400	400 x 400	400 x 400
Processor on controller	12.5-MHz Intel 80186	16-MHz Motorola MC688	16-MHz AMD 29000	20-MHz AMD 29000	20-MHz Motorola 68020	7.25-MHz Weitek 8200
RISC	□	□	■	■	□	■
Interfaces						
Parallel	■	■	■	■	■	■
Serial	■	■	■	■	■	■
SCSI	□	□	□	□	□	■ (for hard disk storage only)
AppleTalk	□	□	Optional	Optional	□	■
Ethernet	□	□	Optional	Optional	□	□
Token-Ring	□	□	Optional	Optional	□	□
Automatic interface switching	□	□	■	■	□	□
Simultaneously active ports	□	□	■	■	■	■
Paper Handling						
Capacity of each standard input cassette	N/A	500, 250	500, 250	500, 500, 500	250, 250	250, 250
Supports B-size paper	□	□	■	■	■	■
Standard output-tray capacity (sheets)	N/A	500	500	500	250 (facedown), 250 (faceup)	250 (facedown), 250 (faceup)
Duplexing	□	■	□	□	□	□
Rated maximum paper weight (pounds)	20	35	32	32	32	32
Rated duty cycle (pages per month)	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Fonts and Features						
HP PCL support	PCL 4	PCL 4	PCL 5	PCL 5	PCL 5	PCL 4
Accepts HP-compatible font cartridges	■	■	□	□	■	□
PostScript language support	None	ALPScript PDL (optional)	Adobe PostScript Level 2	Adobe PostScript Level 2	None	Adobe PostScript Level 2
Number of Type 1 fonts supported	N/A	35	35	35	N/A	39
Supports automatic emulation switching	□	□	■	■	□	□
Supports resolution enhancement	□	□	■	■	□	□
Printer-specific Microsoft Windows 3.1 driver available	□	■ (in Windows 3.1)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)
Number of LCD characters	16	32	32	32	32	32
Customer Support						
Toll-free technical support	■	■	■	■	■	■
Technical support hours (eastern time)	11:00–8:00 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F	8:00–8:00 M–F	8:00–8:00 M–F	10:30–7:30 M–F	10:30–7:30 M–F
BBS	□	□	■	■	■	■
Warranty coverage (parts and labor)	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year

* Each printer's speed when using B-size paper (for those that can print on paper this size) will usually be lower than the rating we report here N/A—Not applicable The product does not have this feature

	DEClaser 3250	Genicom Model 7170
	$4,799	$4,495
	Laser	Laser
	Fuji Xerox 4213	Toshiba G750
	13	17
	Cut-sheet	Cut-sheet
	□	■
	6,000	13,000
	10.5MB	9MB
	Standard	Proprietary
	300 x 300	300 x 300
	16-MHz Intel 80376	25-MHz National NS32GX32
	□	□
	■	■
	■	■
	□	□
	□	Optional
	Optional	Optional
	□	Optional
	□	□
	□	□
	250, 250	250, 250
	□	□
	500	350 (facedown), 500 (faceup)
	■	Optional
	32	36
	35,000	50,000
	PCL 4	PCL 5
	□	■
	Xerox PDL	GeniScript PDL (optional)
	43	35
	■ (via software)	■
	□	■
	■ (available on request)	■ (included)
	36	16
	■	■
	8:30–6:00 M–F	8:00–7:00 M–F
	□	■
	1 year	1 year

CONTINUES

the other accommodates 250 letter-, legal-, executive-, or A4-size sheets. A third standard tray handles up to 35 envelopes, and the output tray can hold 500 sheets.

Although this printer is no speed demon and no perfectionist, the LSX1600 can handle most paper-handling needs without breaking the budget. And with street prices ranging from $2,100 to $2,700, it is easily the least expensive of the network printers we tested.

ALPS America, *3553 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-825-2577, 408-432-6000; fax, 408-432-6035.*

ALPS LSX1600 *List price: $3,295. 0MB RAM card, $285; 2MB RAM card, $535; 4MB RAM card, $715; 6MB RAM card, $995; ALPScript PostScript emulation, $695; drum, $377; developer, $495; toner cartridge, $168. Dimensions (HWD): 16.1 x 18.4 x 20 inches. Weight: 80lbs. Emulation: HP PCL 4.*
Circle 505 on reader service card

Compaq Computer Corp.

Compaq PageMarq 15
Compaq PageMarq 20

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

Making its printer debut with the 15-ppm PageMarq 15 ($3,999) and 20-ppm PageMarq 20 ($5,499), Compaq has established a new price/performance standard for shared laser printers. For just $4 more than the 17-ppm HP LaserJet IIISi in its PCL-only standard configuration, Compaq's PageMarq 20 adds Adobe PostScript Level 2 emulation, support for 11- by 17-inch paper (a B-size cassette costs $89), and more memory (4MB standard versus HP's 1MB). For almost $1,500 less, the PageMarq 15 matches the PageMarq 20 in features, but has a slightly slower engine.

Compaq PageMarq 15, Compaq PageMarq 20

The PageMarq models are based on Fuji Xerox laser engines and employ an AMD 29000 RISC processor. The PageMarq 20's controller runs at 20 MHz and comes with a 128K cache; the PageMarq 15's operates at 16 MHz. Both printers come standard with one parallel port, one serial interface, HP PCL 5, and Adobe PostScript Level 2; both will automatically switch between ports and emulations without missing a beat.

The PageMarqs' print quality is exemplary. Compaq's Print Enhancement Technology (PET) clarifies 300-dpi PCL text, smoothing the jagged curves of text and graphics, while an 800- by 400-dpi PostScript mode produces noticeably darker and sharper text. The PET feature has three print density settings (light, medium, and dark), and a 400- by 400-dpi PostScript resolution is also included.

PAGEMARQ PERFORMANCE

In both emulations using the parallel port, the PageMarq 20 posted the second-fastest Text Speed test results among the shared lasers—16.5 pages per minute in PCL 5 mode and 17.2 ppm in PostScript mode—trailing only the Kentek K30D, with an engine rated at 30 ppm. In PCL-mode graphics, however, the PageMarq 20 was the third-slowest, at 1.8 graphics pages per minute. Likewise, on PCL-mode Windows applications tests, it was the second-fastest in printing PC Labs' text document, but was slower than most in printing graphics on the CorelDRAW tests. The system pulled ahead again on the PostScript Graphics Speed test, where it scored 1.1 gppm and tied for first place with the QMS-PS 1700. Using Compaq's $569 Ethernet interface option, the unit handled 14.4 ppm and 1.3 gppm in PCL mode, and 12.8 ppm and 0.4 gppm in PostScript mode.

The 15-ppm PageMarq 15 performed equally well within its class, closely following the performance trends of its

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order ■ = YES □ = NO	Kentek K30D	NewGen TurboPS/1200T	OTC LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5	Printronix L1016 Continuous Form Laser Printer	QMS-PS 1700	Synergystex CF1000 Continuous Form Laser Printer
List price	$23,740	$14,995	$5,695	$8,285	$6,995	$4,995
Engine						
Engine type	LED array	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser
Model	Kentek K30D	Copal SLB-6000	Asahi Optical FL1	Pentax PL-F0301	Canon NX	Pentax PL-F0301
Rated speed (pages per minute) *	30	12	16	16	17	16
Paper support	Cut-sheet	Cut-sheet	Continuous-form	Continuous-form	Cut-sheet	Continuous-form
Single-cartridge toner/developer/drum	□	□	□	□	■	□
Toner capacity (copies)	13,000	5,000	4,000	8,000	8,000	4,000
Total installable memory	22MB	48MB	9MB	24MB	32MB	8MB
Standard or proprietary	Standard	Proprietary	Standard	Proprietary	Standard	Standard
Maximum resolution (dpi)	300 x 300	1,200 x 600	300 x 300	300 x 300	600 x 600	300 x 300
Processor on controller	33-MHz Intel 80860	25-MHz Weitek XL-8220	20-MHz Intel 80960KB	25-MHz Motorola 68030	25-MHz Intel 80960CA	12.5-MHz Intel 80186
RISC	■	■	■	□	■	□
Interfaces						
Parallel	■	■	■	■	■	■
Serial	■	■	■	■	■	■
SCSI	□	■ (for hard disk storage only)	□	□	■ (for hard disk storage only)	□
AppleTalk	□	■	□	□	■	□
Ethernet	Optional	■	□	□	Optional	□
Token-Ring	□	□	□	□	Optional	□
Automatic interface switching	□	■	■	□	■	□
Simultaneously active ports	□	■	■	□	■	□
Paper Handling						
Capacity of each standard input cassette	550, 250	250, 250	N/A	N/A	500, 500	N/A
Supports B-size paper	□	■	□	□	□	□
Standard output-tray capacity (sheets)	550	250	N/A	N/A	500 (facedown), 100 (faceup)	N/A
Duplexing	■	□	□	□	Optional	□
Rated maximum paper weight (pounds)	24	34	40	24	36	24
Rated duty cycle (pages per month)	150,000	10,000	25,000	30,000	50,000	Info not available
Fonts and Features						
HP PCL support	PCL 5	PCL 4	PCL 5	None	PCL 4	PCL 4
Accepts HP-compatible font cartridges	□	□	■	N/A	□	■
PostScript language support	PhoenixPage PDL (optional)	NewGen PostScript PDL	None	PhoenixPage PDL (optional)	Adobe PostScript Level 1	None
Number of Type 1 fonts supported	39	35	N/A	39	45	N/A
Supports automatic emulation switching	□	■	□	□	■	□
Supports resolution enhancement	□	■	□	□	□	□
Printer-specific Microsoft Windows 3.1 driver available	□	■ (included)	□	□	■ (included)	□
Number of LCD characters	5	16	16	32	32	16
Customer Support						
Toll-free technical support	□	□	■	□	■	□
Technical support hours (eastern time)	10:00–6:00 M–F	9:30–8.00 M–F	10:00–8:00 M–F	9:00–8:00 M–F	8.00–8:00 M–F	8:30–5:30 M–F
BBS	□	■	■	□	■	□
Warranty coverage (parts and labor)	90 days	1 year	1 year	1 year, or 90 days on-site	2 years	1 year

* Each printer's speed when using B-size paper (for those that can print on paper this size) will usually be lower than the rating we report here N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature

	TI microLaser XL Turbo	Toshiba PageLaser GX400
	$3,649	$4,499
	Laser	Laser
	Sharp JX9700	Toshiba G750
	16	17
	Cut-sheet	Cut-sheet
	□	■
	6,000	13,000
	10.5MB	9MB
	Proprietary	Proprietary
	300 x 300	300 x 300
	16-MHz Weitek 8220	25-MHz National NS32GX32
	■	□
	■	■
	Optional	■
	Optional (for hard disk storage only)	□
	Optional	Optional
	Optional	Optional
	□	Optional
	■	□
	■	□
	250	250, 250
	□	□
	250	350 (facedown), 100 (faceup)
	□	Optional
	34	36
	25,000	50,000
	PCL 4	PCL 5
	□	■
	Adobe PostScript Level 2	Toshiba PDL (optional)
	35	35
	■	■
	□	■
	■ (included)	■ (included)
	16	16
	□	■
	9:00–5:30 M–F	9:00–6:00 M–F
	□	■
	1 year	1 year

ENDS

faster sibling in most respects. The PageMarq 15 turned in 12.8 ppm (via the parallel connection) in both PCL and PostScript modes. On the Graphics Speed test, the PageMarq 15 delivered 1.4 gppm (PCL mode) and 1.0 gppm (PostScript mode). With the network connection, Text Speed scores in both modes were under 11 ppm; its 1.2-gppm score in PCL mode, however, was quite close to its faster sibling's.

For both printers, using the 800- by 400-dpi resolution resulted in a performance hit of approximately 50 percent in graphics tasks, as could be expected.

Aside from print speed, the only major difference between the PageMarq 20 and 15 is their paper-handling abilities. Compaq has designed a motorized paper tray that stacks and feeds 8.5- by 11-inch paper horizontally. Three of these "TwinTrays" give the PageMarq 20 a standard paper capacity of 1,500 sheets. The model 15 comes with only two cassettes: one TwinTray and one standard tray, for a total of 750 sheets in the standard configuration.

Each PageMarq has a backlit 32-character LCD panel. Virtually every parameter of the printers can be set from a flip-down control panel. At the press of a Help button, the PageMarqs will print out a menu map to assist you in navigating the printers' extensive list of options—including instructions on how to set up the optional NIC (network interface card).

All ports are active simultaneously and you can set individual priority ratings for the interfaces. Both units switch paper trays automatically.

Among the numerous options is a $399 Group III send/receive PostScript fax feature (with software), which allows the PageMarqs to communicate with standard fax machines as well as send 800- by 400-dpi faxes to other PostScript fax printers, like the 300-dpi NEC Silentwriter Model 95 reviewed in the mainstream lasers section.

If the supplied 43 scalable fonts aren't enough, a 60MB IDE hard drive option ($549) will provide plenty of room for storing more PostScript fonts and for queueing faxes.

Network managers will no doubt be attracted to Compaq's $569 Ethernet interface option. It comes in 10BaseT or thin-wire configurations and allows you to set up the PageMarqs as either remote printers or print servers on a Novell LAN. Of the network interfaces we tested, Compaq's Ethernet NIC offered some of the most sophisticated networking functions currently available.

The NIC package includes a Novell-compatible network administrator utility that informs administrators when the printer has encountered a problem. It also allows the LAN manager to change the printer and NIC setups, retrieve an error log, and obtain a list of installed options—all remotely. The NIC is field-upgradable, and a $729 Token-Ring option with source routing is also available.

Additional attractions include an extensive self-help Windows utility (standard) and optional programmable flash memory modules for PCL fonts. Compaq also includes a toner recycling program and free on-site service for one year.

With the PageMarqs, Compaq has made a powerful entrance into the printer market. The mix of price, performance, and features may well entice many corporate buyers who would otherwise be reluctant to consider a printer that lacks the HP logo.

Compaq Computer Corp., *20555 SH 249, Houston, TX 77070-2698; 800-345-1518.*

Compaq PageMarq 15 *List price: $3,999. 2MB RAM upgrade, $299; 4MB RAM upgrade, $399; 8MB RAM upgrade, $709; 16MB RAM upgrade, $1,299; 60MB IDE hard drive, $549; 500-sheet letter-size TwinTray, $109; 250-sheet letter-, A4-, legal-, or B-size paper cassette, $89 each; programmable font modules, $239 to $399; fax option, $399; AppleTalk interface, $229; Token-Ring interface, $729; Ethernet interface, $569; toner cartridge, $269. Dimensions (HWD): 16.2 x 20.5 x 21.25 inches. Weight: 65 pounds. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level II, HP PCL 5.*

Compaq PageMarq 20 *List price: $5,499. 100-sheet multipurpose paper cassette (letter, legal, executive, folio, or envelopes), $399; other options are the same as for the Compaq PageMarq 15. Dimensions (HWD): 19.6 x 20.5 x 21.3 inches. Weight: 83 pounds. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 5.*

Circle 506 on reader service card

Dataproducts Corp.

Dataproducts LZR 1555
Dataproducts LZR 1560

BY ALFRED POOR

The big story on the new Dataproducts LZR 1555 and Dataproducts LZR 1560 is the paper these two can handle—and the price. Based on a new Fuji Xerox 15-ppm, 400-dpi engine, these $3,395 printers make ledger-size printing affordable.

The main differences between the two compact printers are found in their controllers (both from Dataproducts). The LZR 1555 is PCL 5- and HPGL-compatible, designed to serve double duty as a printer and a fast plotter. It can accept HP and third-party font cartridges designed for the HP LaserJet III. The LZR 1560, with Adobe PostScript Level 2, PCL 4, and parallel, serial, AppleTalk, and SCSI ports, is suitable for a printer aimed at the desktop publishing market. The LZR 1555 has one parallel and two serial ports; in both printers, all ports are active simultaneously, but you must preconfigure the emulation for each port.

Dataproducts LZR 1555, Dataproducts LZR 1560

Each printer comes in three different models. The $3,395 versions have a single 250-sheet paper bin that can accommodate, one at a time, the letter- and ledger-size paper trays that come standard with each unit. (An adjustable manual feed slot can handle both sizes of paper.) You can also order each model with two or three bins ($3,595 and $3,795, respectively) and keep letter- and ledger-size paper loaded at the same time. Each unit also comes with a 250-sheet faceup and a 250-sheet facedown output tray; again, you can only use one at a time.

PERFORMANCE DIFFERENCES

The LZR 1555 uses a 20-MHz Motorola 68020 with RISC-based ASICs, while the LZR 1560 uses a 7.25-MHz Weitek XL8200 RISC processor. Both units can print 400 by 400 dots per inch (under the HPGL emulation for the LZR 1555 and under PostScript for the LZR 1560).

The differences in controllers show up in the performance figures. Both models produced similar PCL-mode Text Speed test scores—the PCL-oriented LZR 1555 produced 12.5 pages per minute, while the LZR 1560 was slightly slower at 12.3 ppm—but the difference in PCL graphics was considerable. The LZR 1555 produced a respectable 2.1 graphics pages per minute, while the LZR 1560 managed just 0.8 gppm.

As a printer geared towards the desktop publishing market, you'd expect the LZR 1560 to perform better in PostScript mode, and it does. On our PostScript-mode Text Speed test, it scored 13.1 ppm, the faster of the two 15-ppm PostScript-equipped printers we looked at. Its 0.6-gppm PostScript-mode Graphics Speed test score was second to the 15-ppm Compaq PageMarq 15 (when tested via its parallel port), but ahead of some printers with faster engines and PostScript options.

Output for both the LZR 1555 and LZR 1560 showed smooth halftones and solid blacks. Though the systems lack any Resolution Enhancement Technology, jaggies were not a serious problem.

Each printer comes with 4MB of memory, expandable to 16MB with standard ZIP RAM. A $399 multimedia feeder handles 100 sheets, 15 envelopes, or 50 postcards. Distributors determine the street prices and availability of third-party on-site service.

Both units have easy-to-use front control panels that are hidden in a wedge-shaped unit that flips out from the printer. The 32-character LCD window is backlit, and you can print out a report showing the configuration menu choices—a handy feature for those times when the printer manual has disappeared.

If you are looking for ledger-paper printing at a bargain-basement price, either of these two Dataproducts printers is well worth consideration.

Dataproducts Corp., *6219 De Soto Ave., P.O. Box 746, Woodland Hills, CA 91365; 800-334-3174, 818-887-8000; fax, 818-887-4789.*

Dataproducts LZR 1555 *List price: $3,395 (single bin); $3,595 (double bin); $3,795 (triple bin). 4MB RAM upgrade, $499; 250-sheet letter-, legal-, executive-, A4-, or B-size paper cassette, $89 each; multimedia feeder (15 envelopes, 50 postcards, or 100 letter-size sheets), $399; XP1 Ethernet external box (TCP/IP or LAT), $995; fuser, $229; toner cartridge, $279. Dimensions (HWD): 12.0 x 20.5 x 25.7 inches. Weight: 69 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 5, HPGL.*

Dataproducts LZR 1560 *List price: $3,395 (single bin); $3,595 (double bin); $3,795 (triple bin). 0MB RAM upgrade, $99; 4MB RAM upgrade, $399; other options are the same as for the Dataproducts LZR 1555. Dimensions (HWD): 12.0 x 20.5 x 25.7 inches. Weight: 69 pounds. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4.*

Circle 507 on reader service card

Digital Equipment Corp.

DEClaser 3250

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

You don't have to be a Digital VMS user to appreciate the abilities of Digital Equipment's DEClaser 3250 ($4,799). This 13-ppm printer includes enough emulations and features to satisfy a variety of PC users in a shared environment.

Based on a Xerox laser engine and a 16-MHz Intel 80376 processor and 80387SX coprocessor, the DEClaser includes 7MB of standard SIMMs (expandable to 10.5MB), a Centronics parallel port, and a serial (MMJ) port, which can be used to hook up to a Digital server. The printer also includes Xerox's PostScript Level 1 interpreter, HP PCL 4, and Digital's PPL3 emulation, which is LNO3-compliant. Two cartridge slots on the front accept additional Digital font options or standard PostScript font options. The unit switches emulations

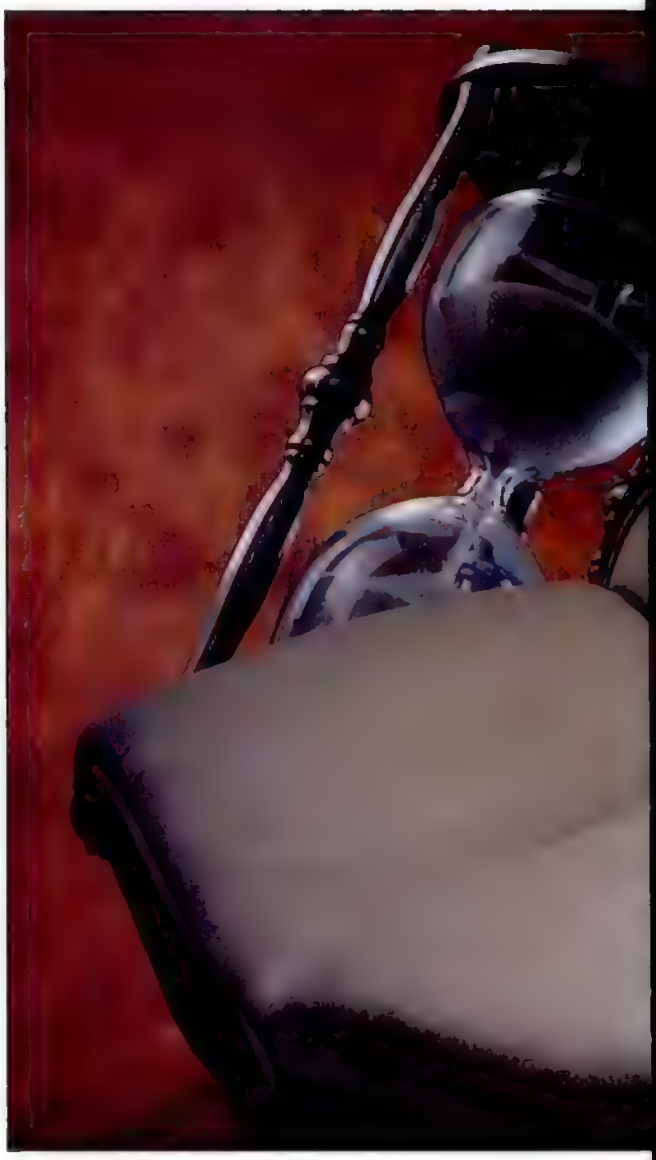
Do You Dream In Black & White Or Color?

EITHER WAY, YOUR DR

THE LEADERBOOK SERIES:

$2595 80MB
486/SLC Color
LEASE: $99/MONTH

$1995 120MB
486/SLC Monochrome
LEASE: $76/MONTH



Systems Include:

- 486/SLC processor
- 2MB RAM expandable to 18MB
- Internal 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- Color VGA liquid crystal display (LCD), 640x480 resolution, 9" diagonal*
- External VGA monitor port
- Connector for docking station
- 1 parallel / 1 serial ports
- Dual NiCad batteries and power adapter
- Advanced power management features
- Full-size keyboard, inverted "T" cursor layout, 12 Function keys
- External port for keyboard
- Built-in 2-button Trackball
- MS-DOS® 5 and MS Windows™ 3.1 pre-loaded
- 8.2" x 11.6" x 1.8", only 6.2 lb.
- Carrying case
- Available options: FAX/modem, automobile adapter, spare NiCad battery, and docking station.

* Paper white VGA, 10" liquid crystal display, 640 x 480 resolution with 64 shades of gray on Monochrome LeaderBook

- 80MB and 120MB drives available on either LeaderBook.

The nature of dreams has obsessed analysts for years. But when the dreams are about high performance notebook computers, PC Brand has reassuring news: whether they're in color or black & white, there's a 486/SLC LeaderBook™ priced to make them come true.

The exciting new Color LeaderBook combines the impact of 64 colors with the blazing speed of a 486/SLC processor. When you look at the $2595 price tag, you'll think you're still dreaming. But the impressive list of features will be sure to wake you up.

The LCD panel displays nine system status icons.

The new LeaderBooks are our thinnest, lightest, most user-friendly notebooks yet. Featuring a built-in Trackball, LCD panel that displays nine system status icons, and full-travel, 83-key keyboard with inverted "T" cursor control and 12 function keys.

Hard as it is to believe, the price also includes dual NiCad batteries that you can change while the LeaderBook is in use, connector for docking station, and pre-loaded MS-DOS 5 and Windows 3.1.

• Major credit cards, checks, money orders, direct wire, and approved purchase orders accepted. • One-year 100% parts and labor warranty. • Free one-year on-site service on desktop and tower systems is available to most locations in the United States. • PC Brand reserves the right to amend specifications and prices without notification. • All non-PC Brand products and services are identified by trade-

AMS HAVE COME TRUE.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY TO-RUN

The value of our monochrome LeaderBook 486/SLC is equally outstanding. Featuring a paper-white 10-inchVGA display with 64 shades of gray, it boasts all the features and options of our Color LeaderBook, plus a huge 120 MB hard drive, for just $1995.

Both LeaderBooks are backed by the service and support which led *PC Computing* to award PC Brand "a perfect 10 in performance," "a perfect 10 in price", and "the best service and support in its group" in its prestigious PCC 200 review. That means a 30-day, no-questions asked moneyback guarantee, one year 100% parts and labor coverage, unlimited toll-free phone and FAX technical support, and on-line bulletin board and CompuServe support. Plus the knowledgeable, friendly salespeople that make PC Brand an easy, reassuring shopping experience.

PC BRAND

1-800-PC-BRAND

OR 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

The People's Choice.

marks or other service marks of their respective companies. • Rates based on 36-month open-ended lease • Call for additional leasing options. • Leasing available to qualified businesses only.

HOW'S THIS FOR A WAKE-UP CALL?

THE LEADER SERIES:

$995 386/SX-25
LEASE: $38/MONTH

$1295 486/25
LEASE: $50/MONTH

CACHE SYSTEMS:

$1495 386/40
LEASE: $57/MONTH

$1695 486/33
LEASE: $60/MONTH

$2195 486/DX2-50
LEASE: $78/MONTH

$2495 486/DX2-66
LEASE: $95/MONTH

If your dreams turn to desktop systems, the PC Brand Leader series will make you wake up smiling.

While our competitors' so-called 'value' product lines cut costs by cutting corners in quality and expandability, PC Brand Leader systems are loaded with performance and convenience features that make them the very best desktop values available. Including 105MB hard drive, Super VGA color monitor and high speed cache memory on most models.

You'll find the attention to detail that PC Brand is famous for throughout the Leader series. Most models feature 5 expansion slots, 4 solidly-built drive bays, upgradable processor, a serious 200 watt power supply, and MS-DOS 5, Windows 3.1 and Works™ for Windows pre-loaded to make you more productive, more quickly.

Why PC Brand is the People's Choice.

Leader systems are engineered here in the USA by a design-oriented company with nearly a decade of experience in the PC business. And behind every PC Brand computer system is an engineering team of more than 100 people, whose technological expertise has resulted in over a dozen patents and numerous design innovations.

So if you're reading this ad after sales hours, set your alarm clock early. And wake up to the best deal on a computer system ever.

Systems Include:†

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 105MB IDE, 16ms drive (40MB on 386/SX-25)
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 16-bit SVGA, 1MB
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel/2 serial ports
- 5 expansion slots
- Upgradable processor
- Turbo button and key lock
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS 5 pre-loaded
- MS Works for Windows pre-loaded (except 386/SX-25)

† Specifications for all Leader systems except 386/SX-25 and 486/25 which have 2MB RAM expandable to 16MB, 16-bit SVGA-512K, 3 expansion slots, non-upgradable processor.

PC BRAND

1-800-PC-BRAND

OR 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392
In Mexico: 207-9847
Sales Hours: M-F 7am-9pm Sat 10am-4pm Central Time
Or FAX us anytime at the number listed for our latest quotes.

The People's Choice.

through software. (If you don't need PostScript, the $3,599 DEClaser 3200 is the same 13-ppm printer without the PostScript option.)

The extensive array of controls and indicators includes a clearly legible backlit LCD. A diagram of the printer illuminates component parts when they need to be replaced or when a door has been left ajar.

You'll also find a number of practical features, such as jam recovery, so that you won't lose a sheet in the middle of a 50-page document due to a misfeed. The unit will switch trays on command and supports duplexing. The latter can be set for standard bindings or adjusted for top binding, such as that used in legal documents.

Countering these pluses is the DEClaser's three-part consumable system. Replacing the toner assembly involves a tricky maneuver, and users who refuse to read instructions are liable to end up with toner in their shoes.

On our PCL-mode Text Speed test, the DEClaser produced 14.1 pages per minute, exceeding its engine's 13-ppm rating. Its speed on our graphics test was a rather spritely 3.4 graphics pages per minute—third-fastest among the shared laser printers. In PostScript mode, the DEClaser scored 10.9 ppm and 0.4 gppm, beating only the 12-ppm NewGen TurboPS/1200T.

The system produced solid 300-dpi output, with letters and images of sufficient darkness and uniformity. Paper is supplied via two 250-sheet letter-size cassettes in the standard configuration. Cassette options include a 1,500-sheet letter-size cassette ($749) and a multimedia cassette that can accommodate 75 labels or envelopes, as well as letter-size paper and transparencies, in up to 32-pound stock.

OF TWO WORLDS

Users already ensconced in a VMS world will appreciate several specific features, including DEC Print software. Using the printer's MMJ serial connector and the supplied 10-foot cable, the layered VMS utility includes features for duplexing control and sending status messages. If you're not living in a Digital mainframe world, a 10BaseT and 10Base2 Novell Ethernet adapter is available for $584, though we didn't see these options for testing.

Digital offers a wide assortment of service options to fit nearly any corporate requirement. Don't expect to see many dealer discounts, however, since Digital now sells this printer through its own direct market channel as well as through dealers.

If you're looking for a printer to handle a mixed Digital and PC environment, the DEClaser 3250 offers numerous emulations and features at acceptable speeds.

Digital Equipment Corp., *146 Main St., Maynard, MA 01754-2571; 800-344-4825; fax, 800-234-2298.*

DEClaser 3250 *List price: $4,799. 2MB RAM upgrade, $349; additional font cartridges, $299 each; additional font software, $163 each; 250-sheet letter-, legal-, or A4-size paper cassette, $79 each; 1,500-sheet letter- or A4-size paper cassette, $749 each; multimedia cassette (envelopes, labels, transparencies, letter-size paper), $99; Ethernet interface (Novell), $584; Ethernet interface (LAT) $449; Centronics parallel cable, $19; printer table, $279; drum, $150; developer, $183; toner cartridge, $83. Dimensions (HWD): 19.1 x 21.0 x 19.7 inches. Weight: 85 pounds. Emulations: DEC PPL3, HP PCL 4, Xerox PostScript Level 1 interpreter.*
Circle 508 on reader service card

Genicom Corp.

Genicom Model 7170

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.

Toshiba PageLaser GX400

BY ALFRED POOR

Genicom Corp. and Toshiba America Information Systems worked together to develop these two 17-ppm printers, which explains their peas-in-a-pod appearance. The Genicom Model 7170 carries a list price of $4,495, while the Toshiba GX400 comes in at $4,499—and that $4 is about the only difference between the two.

These printers are based on the Toshiba G750 print engine, with print resolution of 300 dots per inch and a feature Toshiba calls Print Quality Enhancement (similar to HP's RET). The base units are fairly compact for network printers: 13.2 by 30.2 by 18.3 inches and 62 pounds. This includes two 250-sheet paper trays (which fit flush inside the case) for letter-, legal-, and A4-size paper. The paper can be routed to a 350-sheet facedown bin that's on both printers, or a 500-sheet faceup tray (on the Genicom) or 100-sheet faceup tray (on the Toshiba). Note that these faceup trays are physically identical, despite the difference in the manufacturer's specifications.

BUILD YOUR PERFECT PRINTER

A long list of paper-handling options makes it easy to create your own print shop in a tower. The added layers stack together like giant Lego blocks, adding little to each printer's footprint. A duplexing option costs $695 from Genicom or $699 from Toshiba; a multimedia feeder holds labels, transparencies, or 100 envelopes ($495 from Genicom, $499 from Toshiba).

If you need to print long reports, you can get a 1,500-sheet input bin for letter- or legal-size paper ($895 from Genicom, $899 from Toshiba). A 1,500-sheet output bin option costs $895 from Genicom, and the requisite $4 more from Toshiba. The remaining option for the stack is a ten-bin collator that allows you to print ten copies of a report at a time without hand-sorting the pages ($2,495 from Genicom and—you guessed it—$2,499 from Toshiba). On these printers you can install either the large-capacity output bin or the collator unit, but not both at the same time.

The front panel is easy to use, with its 16-character LCD message window. You can quickly configure the printer to make maximum use of all the installed options, such as feeding paper from the second internal tray for a duplex print job that will be sorted in the collator at the end.

The controller uses a 25-MHz National Semiconductor NS32GX32 32-bit

processor, backed up by a pair of ASICs. Both printers come with a HP PCL 5 (LaserJet IIISi) emulation and an IBM Proprinter XL24E mode. Both companies also offer their own PostScript-compatible interpreters as options: GeniScript and Toshiba PDL (each includes an AppleTalk interface). The test unit from Toshiba came with the $999 PostScript option installed; Genicom's $895 version was not ready in time for testing, but was available by press time.

Both printers come with parallel and serial ports, but only one is active at a time. After you add the optional PostScript emulation, the units will switch emulations automatically.

PERFORMANCE

As you might have expected, the two sibling printers performed nearly identically via the parallel port on our performance tests. The Genicom unit turned out 14.7 pages per minute on our PCL-mode Text Speed test, while the Toshiba showed 14.8 ppm. On the PCL-mode Graphics Speed trial, the Genicom produced 3.2 graphics pages per minute; the Toshiba delivered 3.3 gppm. The Toshiba's PostScript option scored a respectable 14.7 ppm for text, but only 0.4 gppm for graphics—one of the slowest PostScript graphics scores (using the parallel port) for this group. The output for both printers had dark blacks and even fills.

Each unit comes with 1MB of RAM, expandable up to 9MB total by proprietary SIMMs. Network options for both printers—only a NIC for Genicom arrived for testing—include NetWare over 10BaseT ($695 from Genicom, $699 from Toshiba) and NetWare over Token Ring ($995 and $899, respectively). On PCL network tests, the Genicom managed 11.7 ppm and 1.8 gppm.

Both companies offer 12 months of on-site service; Genicom lets you extend this for a second year for $528, while Toshiba's service contracts are negotiated through the dealer.

If you need to print lots of PCL-mode output and you want maximum paper-handling options with a minimum of bother, either of these printers can give you a wide choice with decent performance.

Genicom Corp., *One Genicom Dr., Waynesboro, VA 22980; 800-443-6426, 703-949-1000; fax, 703-949-1392.*

Genicom Model 7170 *List Price: $4,495. 1MB RAM upgrade, $225; 2MB RAM upgrade, $345; 4MB RAM upgrade, $495; 1500-sheet letter- or legal-size paper cassette, $895 each; multimedia paper cassette (labels, transparencies, envelopes), $495; duplex option, $695; collator, $2,495; GeniScript PostScript interpreter, $895; Token-Ring interface (NetWare), $995; Ethernet interface (NetWare), $695; TCPIP interface, $1095; IBM coax option, $975; IBM twinax option, $975; toner cartridge, $275. Dimensions (HWD): 13.2 x 30.2 x 18.3 inches. Weight: 62 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 5, IBM Proprinter.*
Circle 509 on reader service card

Genicom Model 7170, Toshiba PageLaser GX400

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., *Electronic Imaging Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; 800-468-6744.*

Toshiba PageLaser GX400 *List price: $4,499. 1MB RAM upgrade, $169; 2MB RAM upgrade, $299; 4MB RAM upgrade, $499; 1500-sheet letter- or legal-size paper cassette, $899 each; multimedia paper cassette (labels, transparencies, envelopes), $499; duplex option, $699; collator, $2,499; Toshiba PDL PostScript interpreter, $999; Token-Ring interface (Novell), $899; Ethernet interface (Novell), $699; toner cartridge, $289. Dimensions (HWD): 13.2 x 30.2 x 18.3 inches. Weight: 62 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 5, IBM Proprinter.*
Circle 510 on reader service card

Kentek Information Systems Inc.

Kentek K30D

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

Kentek Information Systems' K30D is not a printer to be taken lightly. Weighing in at 161 pounds, the K30D's imposing size (16.5 by 48 by 19 inches), $21,430 price in its standard configuration, and 30-ppm engine make it the heaviest printer in this review and the most expensive and fastest printer in this issue.

For the five-figure price, you get built-in duplexing, 300-dpi HP PCL 5 emulation, and LN03+ emulation, which is handy for those working in mainframe environments. Connections include a Centronics parallel port and RS-232C and RS-422 serial ports. The basic model is founded on a Motorola 68020 controller with 10MB of memory and comes with two 1.44MB floppy disk drives.

With a 33-MHz Intel i860 RISC controller in place of the Motorola chip, the product's price climbs to $23,740. Our test unit included that, plus a 52MB IDE hard disk ($995) in place of one floppy disk drive and PhoenixPage PostScript Level 1 emulation ($695). This brought the model up to a staggering $25,439—unless you need a heavy-duty duplexing printer with a rated duty cycle of 150,000 pages a month.

PostScript and PCL 5 emulations are loaded from disks and remain resident on the printer's hard disk, leaving about 46MB of disk space free to store customized forms and additional fonts. Kentek plans to offer an 80MB hard disk for the same price as the 52MB hard disk this fall. The printer accepts up to 22MB of RAM (or 18MB total with the Motorola chip) at $850 per 4MB.

On our PCL 5–mode Text Speed test, the K30D cranked out 27.0 pages per minute, beating the second-place Compaq PageMarq 20 by more than 10 ppm. The K30D also led in the PCL-mode graphics test, with 5.5 graphics pages per minute. Windows applications test speeds were ahead of the rest by a similar margin.

Using the machine's PostScript Level 1 emulation option, its Text Speed test output was 26.9 ppm, but output on our Graphics Speed test dropped to 0.2

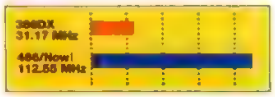
A PC Is A Terrible Thing To Waste.

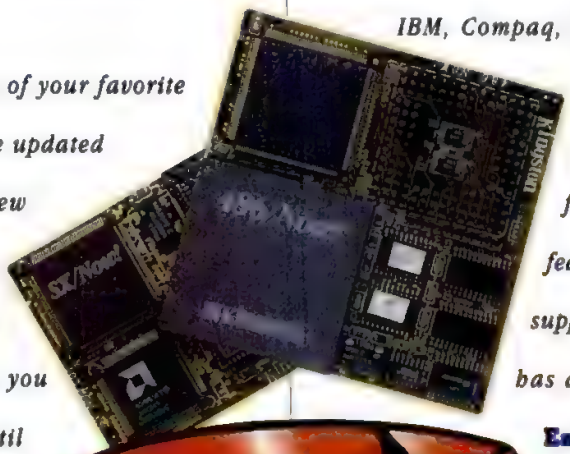
IBM PS/2 Models 70 & 80 and Compaq Deskpro 386 systems have a future with 486/Now! processor upgrades.

Every year or so, a new version of your favorite software comes out. Ideally, the updated version is easier to use, has new features and hopefully makes you more efficient. To get the most from these improvements, you need 486 processing power. Until now, your only solution was to buy a whole new system. In addition to the cost, this meant re-installing software and buying new peripherals.

Don't Replace the System – Simply Upgrade the Processor.

A better alternative is to upgrade only the processor. 486/Now! from Kingston is a great way to get the processing power you need for business applications, network file servers, graphics programs and CAD/CAM. 486/Now! is available with either a 486DX 33MHz or a 486SX 25MHz, and has an on-board clock for optimum processor performance.



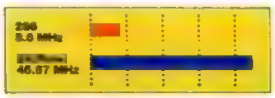


The Solution For 286 Systems.

SX/Now! is a great way to upgrade 286 systems from IBM, Compaq, AST, HP, Epson, NEC, Toshiba and Zenith to a Windows and OS/2 ready Am386SX, the fastest 386SX available. SX/Now! features 16kb of fast cache memory, supports a 387SX co-processor and has an on-board clock.

Easy Installation, Compatibility, Unquestioned Reliability.

Kingston processor upgrades plug directly into the system board, won't interfere with bus slots and take only about ten minutes to install. They're guaranteed fully compatible with both the systems for which they were designed, plus all popular operating systems and applications. 486/Now! and SX/Now! carry five-year warranties. For the power you need and the reliability you expect, call Kingston at (800) 835-6575 for more information or the name of a reseller near you.



Comparison of native Compaq Deskpro 386/20e and same system with 486/Now! 486DX-33MHz Landmark Speed Test 2.02. Comparison of native IBM PS/2 Model 50 and same system with SX/Now! 386SX-33MHz Landmark Speed Test 2.03. All trademarks are of their respective owners.

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gppm—the slowest of the group.

The K30D is based on a Kentek-designed LED array print engine, and its typefaces and print quality on halftone images matched those of most of the others in this group.

SETUP AND OPERATION

Setting up the K30D is not as daunting as you might assume from the list of features and price. It uses a three-part consumable arrangement with separate components for fuser, developer, and toner, plus cleaner. Anyone who can pop open the office photocopier shouldn't encounter any difficulty here.

The most trying aspect of operating the K30D is its control panel. The membrane keys serve multiple functions, buttons must be pushed in odd sequences, and inscrutable codes rather than plain-English messages are displayed on the LCD panel. The K30D will print out configuration status pages when you get lost, but making changes requires patience. Once mastered, the control panel allows selection of a variety of options, including duplexing and emulations.

The printer will automatically switch to its second paper cassette when the first

is empty. Together, the two multipurpose cassettes accommodate up to 800 sheets of letter-, legal-, executive-, A4-, or B5-size paper. Network users will appreciate the jam recovery feature.

Kentek's $1,295 Ethernet TCP/IP option hooks easily onto the back of the printer with three cable connections; to install the software you'll have to contend with the printer's hermetic messages.

The breadth and performance of the K30D is impressive. If you need high-speed duplex printing but don't need 11- by 17-inch stock, and you've got the budget, this may be the model your company is looking for.

Kentek Information Systems Inc., *2945 Wilderness Pl., Boulder, CO 80301; 303-440-5500; fax, 303-440-9600.*

Kentek K30D *List Price: $21,430 with Motorola processor; $23,740 with RISC option. 4MB RAM upgrade, $850; 52MB SCSI hard disk, $995; PhoenixPage PostScript Level 1 emulation, $695; 1,200-sheet high-capacity feeder, $1,495; envelope cassette, $380 (with fuser, $1,295); 1,400-sheet output tray, $1,495; Ethernet (TCP/IP) interface, $1,295; printer cabinet, $450; drum, $359; developer, $997; toner cartridge (two-pack), $98. Dimensions (HWD): 16.5 x 48.0 x 19.0 inches. Weight: 161 pounds. Emulations: DEC LNO3+, HP PCL 5.*

Circle 534 on reader service card

NewGen Systems Corp.

NewGen TurboPS/1200T

BY ALFRED POOR

With a list price of $14,995, you might expect more from the desktop-size NewGen TurboPS/1200T than its 12-ppm engine, single 250-sheet paper bin, and lone face-up output tray. And you'd get more: This printer also features the ability to handle 11- by 17-inch paper, 1,200- by 600-dpi output, HPGL emulation, and on-site installation.

The TurboPS/1200T is based on a Copal SLB-6000 print engine, which is more similar to an office photocopier engine than a personal laser printer engine. Since a number of the installation steps can get tricky and careless handling can ruin the print drum or make a mess with the toner or developer, a technician comes to your site and performs the initial installation and setup, free of charge. The added benefit of this process is that the technician can tune the printer so that you get top-quality output right from the start.

After the initial setup, you install your own toner and perform basic maintenance like clearing paper jams, but the warranty provides on-site service for the first year. (You can extend this for three additional years for $1,995.) Per-page print costs, however, come out to a rather high 7 cents.

The controller is based on a 25-MHz Weitek RISC processor, and it provides PCL 4 and NewGen's PostScript Level 1 interpreter. The printer automatically switches among interfaces and emulations.

During testing, the TurboPS/1200T failed our PCL-mode Torture Test, though its incompatibilities were minor compared with those of some of its siblings (reviewed in the mainstream laser section). According to a NewGen representative, the PCL mode is a secondary feature for the printer, and the company expects PostScript to be used most often.

The 12-ppm (with letter-size paper) TurboPS/1200T had the lowest speed rating of the network laser group. Its performance figures were correspondingly slow. In PCL mode it was slower, in fact, than some of the 10-ppm printers reviewed in the mainstream lasers section: 9.0 pages per minute on the Text Speed test and just 0.2 graphics pages per minute on the Graphics Speed test. Like many of its siblings, its PCL-mode Windows applications performance was also poor: The TurboPS/1200T had some of the slowest scores we saw. In 300-dpi PostScript mode, it fared slightly better: 9.6 ppm and 0.7 gppm.

Using NewGen's Image Enhancement Technology (IET), the TurboPS/1200T produced fine-quality output, with smooth edges.

The unit comes with 20MB of RAM; you can add up to 48MB. The printer comes with two paper trays standard, one for letter- and one for ledger-size paper. If you want to keep both loaded at the same time, you'll have to purchase a second paper tray assembly ($1,495). You get Ethernet TCP/IP and AppleTalk interfaces standard, though full NetWare support was not available in the unit we tested.

Although the TurboPS/1200T is not the swiftest candidate in this review, its ability to handle ledger-size paper is attractive. But with prices falling in the B-size laser printer category, the inclusion of a high-resolution 12-ppm engine helps to justify the rather high price. At about $11,000 on the street, the TurboPS/1200T may be right for your desktop publishing needs, but investigate other options before you make a decision.

NewGen Systems Corp., *17580 Newhope St., Fountain Valley, CA 92708; 800-*

756-0556; 714-641-8600; fax, 714-641-2800.

NewGen TurboPS/1200T *List Price: $14,995. 1MB RAM upgrade, $89; 2MB RAM upgrade, $169; 4MB RAM upgrade, $329; 8MB RAM upgrade, $649; 250-sheet letter-, legal-, or B-size paper cassette, $259; second paper tray assembly, $1,495; 500-sheet output tray, $749;*

drum, $549; toner cartridges (three-pack), $249; SCSI cables, $59 to $69. Dimensions (HWD): 15.5 x 44.0 x 22.5 inches. Weight: 118 pounds. Emulations: HPGL, HP PCL 4, NewGen PostScript Level 1 interpreter.

Circle 535 on reader service card

Output Technology Corp.

OTC LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5

BY ANGELA GUNN

If you need printing power for tractor-feed forms, the $5,695 LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5 from Output Technology Corp. deserves a spot on your shopping list.

The LaserMatrix uses a 20-MHz Intel 80960KB RISC processor on a controller of Output's own design, and the Asahi Optical FL1000 engine. (The other continuous-form laser printers in this review are based on the very similar Pentax engine.) The 16-ppm LaserMatrix can be hooked to the network through either its parallel or serial port, or you can use the slot in the back, which supports the $695 ExtendNet network interface card from Extended Systems. The printer switches automatically between interfaces.

The LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5 comes with PCL 5 emulation; by the time you read this, Model 6 will be available ($6,295) with the Microsoft TrueImage PostScript interpreter and 2MB of RAM standard. The Model 5 accepts LaserJet Series II and III font cartridges as well as Output and PDP cartridges. A QMS Magnum Code V.1 translator costs $1,599; a bar-code font cartridge is available from the company for $249.

FORM CONTROL

The paper carriage mechanism is strictly tractor-feed, using an internal pull tractor. Front-panel controls allow users to adjust for forms from 1 to 33 inches long and from 3.5 to 8 inches wide. Like most of the continuous-form lasers, the unit provides automatic error compensation for "form drift" while printing; print accuracy is held within two scan lines per 11-inch page. The printer handles stock up to 40 pounds.

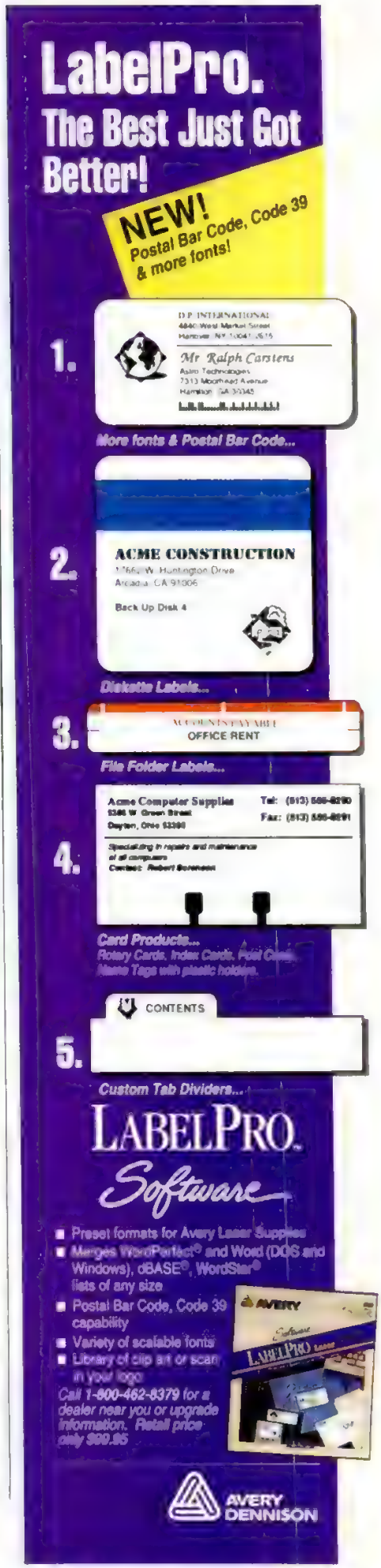
The printer doesn't automatically form-feed through and waste a blank sheet of paper at the end of a print job. The control panel allows you to delay form ejection up to 60 seconds (thus letting the sheet inside the printer from the last job be used for the next, fast-approaching job), or to opt not to eject the form at all (thus saving it for the next job, whenever it comes).

The front-panel controls also allow you to adjust fuser temperature for differently coated stock or different media (such as vinyl or card stock); this controls the temperature at which the ink melts and is pressed onto the paper. Using the least possible heat for a given paper stock is important for continuous-form lasers, because of the potential problems of heat buildup that exist when paper is in the fuser for extended periods.

On PC Labs' PCL-mode Text Speed test, the LaserMatrix was just a little slower than most of its 16-ppm competitors, managing 14.1 pages per minute. But in our PCL-mode Graphics Speed test, its 3.4 graphics pages per minute overtook them all. Output quality was sharp, with smooth gray scales.

The LaserMatrix has no paper bins; it feeds its pages in one side and straight out the other. For optimum setup, consider the $231 paper stand (a label stand costs $195). The unit ships with 1MB of memory; this can be expanded to 9MB total via IBM or Toshiba SIMMs.

The LaserMatrix is sold through distributors only; expect to find a street price somewhere around $4,000 to $4,200. The



CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Kodak Diconix 701 printer. It's the mobile printer that delivers affordable laser-quality 300 dpi text and graphics, in less desk space than a sheet of paper.

The Kodak Diconix 701 printer delivers desktop quality that makes your communications, and you, look good. Yet it needs only 7.4 x 11.7" of desk space, even with the ingenious 30-page built-in paper feeder. It's a compact ink-jet printer, in the award-winning Diconix tradition, quiet, easy-to-use, sleekly handsome. And it prints up to three pages per minute.

At less than 6 lbs., including the optional battery, this is the definitive mobile printer. Use it at the office, at home, or anywhere in between. Wherever you work, don't wait: call for the name of a dealer near you in the U.S. and Canada. 1 800 344-0006, Ext. 413.

LASER QUALITY. COMPACT DESIGN. MOBILE PRINTING IS HERE.

KODAK

Kodak Diconix 701 printer

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

hardworking LaserMatrix is a good niche product, offering considerable control over the printing of forms. So feed it your worst drone jobs: This printer is ready.

Output Technology Corp., *2310 N. Fancher Rd., Spokane, WA 99212-1381; 800-468-8788, 509-536-0468; fax, 509-533-1280.*

OTC LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5

OTC LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5

List price: $5,695. Paper stand, $231; label stand, $195; QMS Magnum Code V.1 translator, $1,599; bar-code font cartridge, $249; external coax or twinax interface, $1,295; drum, $311; developer, $338; toner cartridge, $59. Dimensions (HWD): 7.3 x 18.0 x 20.5 inches. Weight: 43 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 5.

Circle 536 on reader service card

Printronix Inc.

Printronix L1016 Continuous Form Laser Printer

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

Resting on four casters and wrapped in a 34-inch-high full-metal cabinet, the 300-dpi Printronix L1016 Continuous Form Laser Printer is armed and ready to take on a variety of label- and form-printing duties. The 16-ppm L1016 lists for $6,995, but to gain PostScript compatibility you'll need to add a second floppy disk drive ($295) and the PostScript option ($995)—for a grand total of $8,285. The L1016 is considerably more expensive than the other 16-ppm continuous-form laser printers we tested, but it is also more solidly constructed.

A swing-out front door on the L1016's cabinet reveals the 1.44MB floppy disk drive (or drives), as well as storage space for additional fanfold paper and the printer's three-part consumables. Like other continuous-form lasers in this issue, the L1016 is constructed around the top-loading, straight-paper-path Pentax PL-F0301 engine. The rest of the suit is different.

The L1016 comes with a 25-MHz Motorola 68030 processor, 8MB of memory, serial and Centronix parallel ports, a passive paper stacker to keep forms off the floor, and three impact printer emulations (IBM Proprinter, Printronix P-series, and an Epson-compatible emulation). In addition to Courier and Letter Gothic typefaces, OCR-A and OCR-B fonts are included. You can upgrade the RAM to 24MB total ($495 per 4MB) and add an RS-422 serial port or a Dataproducts parallel port ($49 for either).

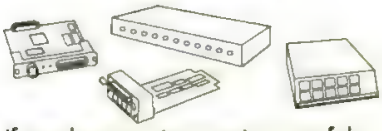
Unlike the other continuous-form contenders, the L1016 does not support HP PCL emulation. Furthermore, the printer does not retain emulations in ROM. To switch between impact printing and the optional PostScript mode, you have to make a trip to the printer and switch disks.

The unit we tested included the $995 PhoenixPage PostScript Level 1 emulation, with 14 Bitstream typefaces. The L1016 produced a respectable 14.8 pages per minute on our Text Speed test and a slightly slow 0.6 graphics pages per minute on our Graphics Speed test. Print quality was quite good for a continuous-form model. Typefaces were dark, without blurring 6-point fonts.

The L1016 offers four arrow buttons to assist in selecting options; these enable you to move forward, backward, up, or down within the menus. Configurations can be loaded or deleted from the printer's disks, and you can select fonts,

Printronix L1016 Continuous Form Laser Printer

FREE NEW CONNECTIVITY PRODUCTS CATALOG



If you have an interest in any of the following connectivity-related topics, call for our catalog. It's jam-packed with on-target, sensible, carefully selected connectivity solutions.

- Networking
- PC-to-PC data exchange
- Sharing printers
- Sharing a plotter
- Sharing a modem
- Sharing a FAX
- Inter-office E-Mail
- Computer/printer mis-matches
- Communication problems
- Data translation
- Protocol adapting and conversion

Make the connection with the connectivity experts. We can help *anyone*, ranging from computer novices to DP pros. **Call or FAX now to receive this valuable resource.**

CONNEXPERTS®
The connectivity experts...

800-433-5373
FAX 214 239-6490

©1992 by Applied Creative Technology Inc. CONNEXPERTS is a registered trademark of Applied Creative Tech. Inc.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Eliminate islands of automation.

Macola Accounting Software powers corporate connectivity.

Unproductive islands exist throughout your company... computerized departments that can't communicate.

Now they can. With Macola Software, you can bridge these communication gaps and seamlessly connect your PCs and your people. Imagine the benefits of linking these departments for shared operations, reporting and analysis:

Inventory	***Accounting***
Purchasing	***Manufacturing***
Shipping	***Sales/Marketing***
Maintenance	***Engineering***
Point-of-Sale	***Executive Office***
MIS/DP	***Customer Service***

Your productivity bridge.

Eliminating your islands of automation begins with Macola Accounting Software. Macola processes the information flow from all departments so you can get the right information to the right person at the right time. For all the details, call today.

1-800-468-0834

MACOLA® SOFTWARE

333 E. Center St. Marion, OH 43302-4148

Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1992.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

emulations, and ports and turn off the panel's warning beeps all from the control panel. Paper widths can be set from half an inch to 8 inches, and form length can be adjusted in ⅛-, ⅙-, or ½-inch increments from 1 inch to 24 inches. The printer handles paper stock up to 24 pounds and allows you to adjust the fuser temperature.

Archivists will appreciate an unusual feature Printronix calls *page windowing*. This lets you automatically reduce a page image size to print up to four pages on one 8.25- by 11-inch form.

Like the other continuous-form laser printers we tested, the L1016 lacks the serious networking options and features one might expect at this price point. If you need heavy-duty printing of bar codes and labels, however, the sturdy L1016 unit is well prepared.

Printronix Inc., *17500 Cartwright Rd., P.O. Box 19559, Irvine, CA 92713; 800-826-3874, 714-863-1900; fax, 714-660-8682.*

Printronix L1016 Continuous Form Laser Printer *List price: $6,995; with PhoenixPage PostScript Level 1 interpreter ($995) and second 3.5-inch floppy disk drive ($295), $8,285. 4MB RAM upgrade, $495; parallel or serial adapter, $49; coax or twinax option, $1,495; Magnum IGP or Printronix IGP board, $495; drum, $214; developer, $279; toner cartridge, $118. Dimensions (HWD): 34.0 by 20.0 by 20.0 inches. Weight: 130 pounds. Emulations: Epson, IBM Proprinter, Printronix P-Series.*

Circle 537 on reader service card

QMS Inc.

QMS-PS 1700

BY ALFRED POOR

The 17-ppm QMS-PS 1700 ($6,995) makes its mark by mixing competitive price and performance with a strong range of features, including Adobe PostScript Level 1 (and 45 fonts), HPGL, automatic emulation sensing, and 600-dpi output. The solid list of options includes a $250 administrator security card that prevents users from changing the printer's elaborate network configuration settings.

The QMS-PS 1700 uses the same Canon NX print engine made famous by the HP LaserJet IIISi. Unlike its LaserJet competitor, however, this printer offers only HP PCL 4 compatibility, not PCL 5. But the QMS-PS 1700 matches the LaserJet IIISi's optional PostScript and adds 600-dpi resolution, by way of QMS's MultiRes technology.

The QMS-PS 1700's controller has an Intel 80960 CA RISC processor running at 25 MHz. The printer comes with 8MB of memory and supports up to 32MB of standard SIMMs. Optional internal and external SCSI hard disks allow for additional storage, such as a 120MB internal hard disk ($1,195). The basic model comes with serial and parallel ports and a standard AppleTalk connection.

On our performance tests, the QMS-PS 1700 printed text (using the parallel port) at 14.7 pages per minute in PCL mode and 14.4 ppm under PostScript. On the PCL-mode Graphics Speed test (with parallel port), the QMS-PS 1700 was a little slow for its class, managing 2.1 graphics pages per minute. But with a 300-dpi PostScript graphics score of 1.1 gppm, the QMS-PS 1700 tied the 20-ppm Compaq system for first place among the reviewed products (using the parallel port).

QMS offers a variety of optional network interfaces for the printer, including Ethernet for NetWare ($895) and Token-Ring for NetWare ($1,095). On our Text Speed test over Ethernet, it managed 13.1 ppm in PCL mode and 11.6 ppm under PostScript. The company also has an optional LN03 Plus emulation ($495) for users who want to attach the printer to a DECnet installation. You can configure and monitor the network interface (and the printer's other settings) using the front-panel controls and the LCD message window of two 16-character lines.

Output quality was solid, particularly with the 600-dpi resolution under Post-

Script. Blacks were dark and halftones were smooth.

The printer's paper-handling options are the same as on the LaserJet IIISi: two 500-sheet letter-size input trays, a 500-sheet facedown output tray, and a 100-sheet faceup output tray. A $695 duplex printing option installs easily.

The QMS-PS 1700 does a solid job, particularly for PostScript graphics, at a reasonable price. It also has a respectable list of features and options, including standard front and back power switches and an extended two-year on-site service contract for $1,200. If you are looking for a good printer for a number of users, this is a strong candidate to consider.

QMS Inc., *One Magnum Pass, P.O. Box 81250, Mobile, AL 36689-1250; 800-631-2692, 205-639-4400; fax, 205-633-0116.*

QMS-PS 1700 *List price: $6,995. 1MB RAM upgrade, $149; 4MB RAM upgrade, $459; 8MB RAM upgrade, $799; internal SCSI hard disks: 40MB, $795; 120MB, $1,195; external SCSI hard disks: 20MB, $795; 45MB, $1195; administrator security card, $250; 500 sheet letter-, legal-, executive-, or A4-size paper cassette, $129; envelope cassette, $495; duplex option, $695; LN03+ emulation, $495; Ethernet interface (NetWare), $895; Ethernet interface (TCP/IP), $1,845; Token-Ring interface, $1,095; DECnet Ethernet interface, $1,395; toner cartridge, $179. Dimensions (HWD): 19.2 x 17.8 x 39.5 inches. Weight: 100 pounds. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 1, CCITT Group 4, HPGL, HP PCL 4.*
Circle 538 on reader service card

Texas Instruments Inc.

TI microLaser XL Turbo

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

Tired of waiting for your workgroup's single laser printer to free up, but don't think you have the funds to purchase a second shared laser? Texas Instruments' 16-ppm TI microLaser XL Turbo ($3,649) may be the answer to your department's printing needs.

Intended for workgroups of up to 12 users, this low-cost alternative to burlier network lasers comes standard with HP PCL 4 and Adobe PostScript Level 2 emulations, a Centronics parallel port, and automatic emulation sensing. If you buy the $35 serial interface, the XL Turbo will also automatically switch between ports. Expect street prices in the $3,000 range, and expect decent speed.

The XL Turbo is based on a Sharp JX9700 laser engine and 16-MHz Weitek 8220 RISC controller, similar to those used in TI's 9-ppm microLaser Turbo ($1,749; reviewed in the mainstream lasers section). As with that unit, you can upgrade to the XL Turbo from any of TI's 16-ppm printers, starting with the basic microLaser XL ($2,399). The XL version is about 3 inches wider and deeper than the 9-ppm model and is intended for heavier loads: 25,000 pages per month for the XL Turbo versus 10,000 pages a month for the Turbo.

On PC Labs' tests, the XL Turbo turned in acceptable PCL-mode results for the network laser group: 14.5 pages per minute for text and 2.3 gppm. One

GREAT THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES

This powerful print server can tackle your biggest network printing problems

- Connects any parallel printer directly to your Ethernet LAN
- Fully Novell Netware 286 and 386 compatible
- Can attach to 8 file servers simultaneously
- Fast and easy to install
- Combines high-speed printing and exceptional printer control
- Supports encrypted passwords, forms, notify, cancel, and others
- Full one-year warranty and unlimited free technical support
- Made in the U.S.A.

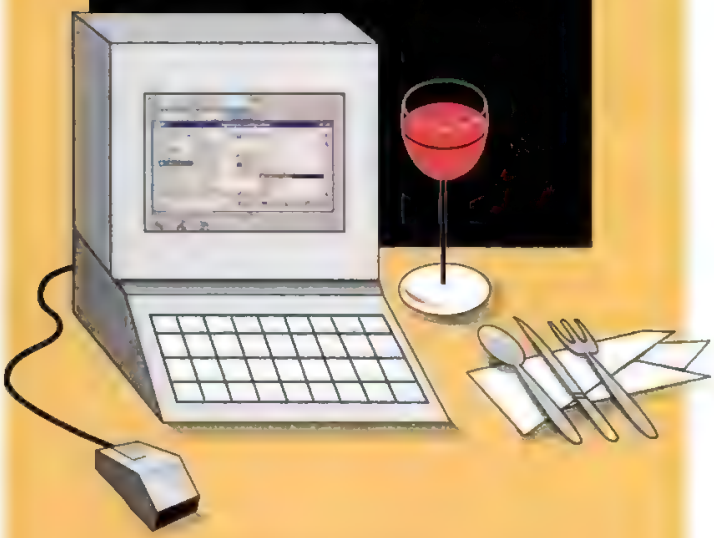
Make the Rose Connection

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713) 933-7673 • Fax (713) 933-0044 1-800-333-9343

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Launch from Off the Menu



SQUEEGEE

Have it *your* way. With its simple menu and single click commands, Squeegee lets you get what you want, when you want it, and how you want it. Launch one or more files with a single click of your mouse. Locate and launch files by name, extension, date, size, content, or any other combination. Let Squeegee run, edit, copy, move, rename, and delete files. And keep tabs on the latest menu selections as Squeegee updates its menu whenever a new file or application is added to the program Manager—automatically!

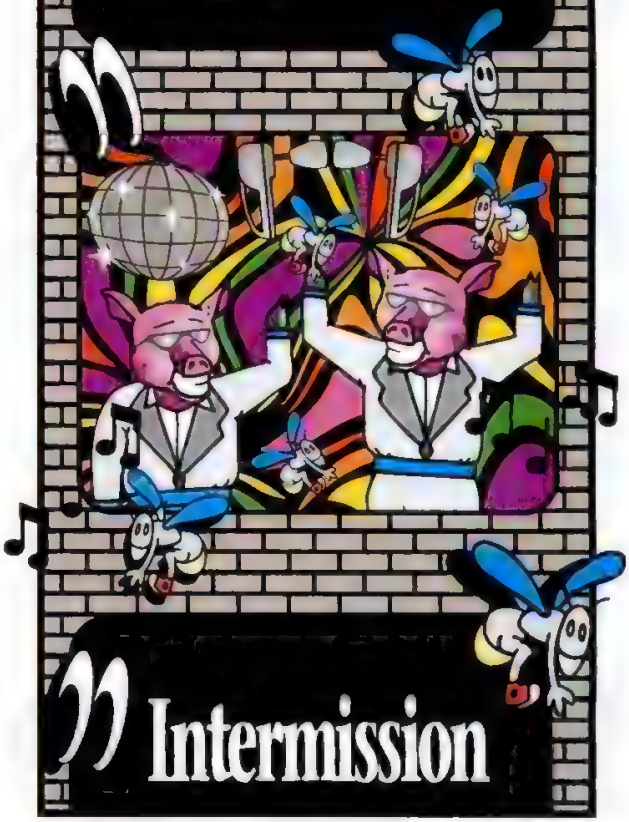
So make up your own menu by placing your order. Call ICOM Simulations, Inc. at 1-800-877-4266.

ICOM SIMULATIONS, INC.

648 South Wheeling Rd.
Wheeling, IL 60090
(708) 520-4440

ONLY $79.95

LIFE GOES ON-AFTER DARK!



Intermission

Live a little with Intermission 3.0, *the* fun-filled screen saver from ICOM Simulations. Dance to that disco beat, fire up the fireflies, and keep your eyeballs wide open for over 55 dazzling screen savers-including three *interactive games*. Full password protection, CPU activity monitor, instant sleep feature, and more. You can even import modules from other screen savers and create your own. And now, you can crank up the volume with Intermission's incredible sound!

Available for both Macintosh and Windows. Now give your screen some life. Call ICOM Simulations, Inc. at 1-800-877-4266.

ICOM

648 South Wheeling Rd.
Wheeling, IL 60090
(708) 520-4440

ONLY $39.95

PC Computing MVP 92 FINALIST

CIRCLE 044 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of only four true Adobe PostScript Level 2 network laser printers we tested, the XL Turbo tied for third among the shared lasers on the PostScript-mode Text Speed test (14.8 ppm); its Graphics Speed test output was 0.9 gppm. The printer's 300-dpi print resolution isn't the finest available, but even without a text-smoothing enhancement, its text and image quality is a match for most of the printers in its class. Unless you have a yearning for 600-dpi graphics, the XL Turbo's performance will please those of you with hefty text-printing needs.

The XL Turbo comes standard with 2.5MB of memory, 2MB of which is devoted to PostScript. The unit supports a maximum of 6MB of PostScript memory ($109 for 1MB) and up to 4.5MB of PCL memory ($89 per megabyte). In case you need additional emulations, the XL Turbo accommodates two credit-card size cartridges; Diablo, IBM Proprinter, and Epson cards cost $135 each.

For LAN use, a third-party Ethernet interface card (which we didn't test) is available from Printer Systems Corp. for $695. TI anticipates that a Token-Ring option will be available by the end of the year. A $249 CommPlus board adds two serial, one AppleTalk, and a SCSI port, or you can buy a $50 serial interface with AppleTalk.

Paper handling is neatly managed by a bottom paper tray that slides under the unit and holds 250 sheets of letter- or legal-size paper. You can also add an optional multipurpose tray ($345) for 500 sheets of letter- or A4-size paper.

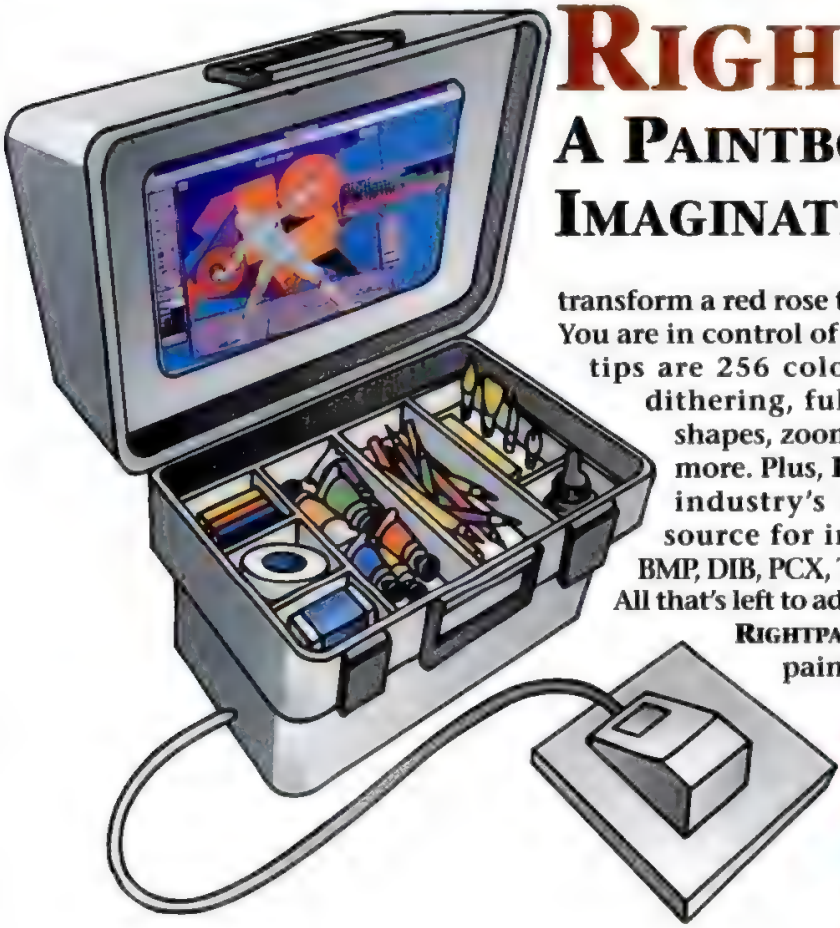
Setting printer parameters is easy using the 16-character LCD control panel, and you can get a printout of where you've been if you get lost in the menus.

The XL Turbo is a fleet-footed, inconspicuous shared laser printer that will please many workgroups with limited budgets. □

Texas Instruments Inc., *Information Technology Group, P.O. Box 202230, Austin, TX 78720-2230; 800-527-3500.*

TI microLaser XL Turbo *List price: $3,649. 1MB RAM upgrade (for PostScript), $109; 4MB RAM upgrade (for PostScript) $399; 1MB RAM upgrade (for PCL), $89; Diablo, Epson FX, or IBM Proprinter emulation, $135; HP font cartridges, $135 to $399; bar code font card, $205; 500-sheet letter- or A4-size paper cassette, $345; 500-sheet legal-size paper cassette, $90; 250-sheet executive- or A4-size paper cassette, $62 each; envelope cassette, $345; CommPlus board, $249; serial interface, $35; serial interface with AppleTalk, $50; drum, $145; developer, $195; toner cartridge, $66. Dimensions (HWD): 10.8 x 15.5 x 16.4 inches. Weight: 55 pounds. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4.*

Circle 539 on reader service card



RIGHTPAINT™

A PAINTBOX FOR THE IMAGINATION!

RIGHTPAINT™ brings out the artist within you. Suddenly, you can click into a sunrise, transform a red rose to pink and zoom in and out with ease. You are in control of your own masterpiece. At your fingertips are 256 colors, advanced color dithering, full editing of current shapes, zooms, auto-scrolling and more. Plus, RIGHTPAINT™ offers the industry's most cost-effective source for import/exporting of BMP, DIB, PCX, TIFF, GIF and PICT files. All that's left to add is your imagination.

RIGHTPAINT™ is Windows™ compatible. Open the paintbox to your imagination now! Call to receive your copy of RIGHTPAINT™ for just $99.95.

ONLY $99.95

648 South Wheeling Rd.
Wheeling, IL. 60090
(708) 520-4440
(800) 877-4266

ICOM SIMULATIONS, INC.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OS/2

With OS/2 2.0, you won't need one of these.

If you run more than one application at a time with DOS and Windows,™ brace yourself. When one application fails, the entire system can fail. It's called a crash, but most people call it worse than that. Because each time it happens, you have to reboot your computer. If you didn't save what you were working on, you simply have to do it again. So every crash could be a huge crush. And a huge waste of time.

OS/2® 2.0 is different, because OS/2 Crash Protection™ helps shield applications from each other. In other words, each running application is self-contained, so if one goes down it won't affect the others or the operating system. No frequent systemwide crashes like in Windows. So you won't lose all your valuable work. Not to mention time. And OS/2 can also save you money, because for less than the cost of DOS and Windows, you get the capabilities of both. Plus all the added benefits of OS/2 2.0—including Adobe Type Manager.®

OS/2 2.0 lets you work like you never could before. And OS/2 Crash Protection helps keep it all from coming to a crashing halt. For an IBM authorized dealer near you, or to order OS/2 2.0 from IBM—for only $99 for Windows and DOS users—call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2.*

Presenting OS/2 Crash Protection.

- *Runs DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications from a single system.*
- *OS/2 Crash Protection helps shield applications from each other.*
- *No need to reboot your computer if an application fails.*
- *Supported on most IBM-compatible 386 SX PCs and above.*
- *OS/2 2.0 upgrade: $99 from Windows and DOS.***

CIRCLE 066 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM

The new PacificPage® PE/XL. Switching to PostScript® has never been easier.

- *100% PostScript compatibility guaranteed*
- *Automatic PostScript and PCL language sensing and switching on the printer*
- *Record Speed! Uses the Intel i960™ RISC processor*
- *Automatic interface switching - lets everyone use the printer*
- *4 MB of memory included*

AUTOMATIC POSTSCRIPT AND PCL LANGUAGE SENSING AND SWITCHING.

We want to make your life easier. To do it, we've added autosensing and switching to our latest release of PacificPage® PE/XL for the LaserJet® IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, and IIIP. What it does is eliminate the inconvenience associated with manual switching between PostScript and PCL languages. It's especially useful to users of networked LaserJet printers or individuals who send both PostScript and PCL files to their printer. No special software, drivers, PC boards or special cables are required.

PacificPage PE/XL is easy to use, but it's also fast. The accelerator board utilizes an Intel i960 processor for output up to 8 times faster than any other cartridge. And our new automatic interface switching feature allows users to simultaneously use all interface ports.

PacificPage PE/XL includes 35 fully scalable typestyles and is compatible with all Windows and DOS software programs that support PostScript. All you need to do is slip the cartridge and accelerator board into the printer, select the standard PostScript driver, and you're ready to print!

Pacific Data Products offers a full lifetime warranty, free technical support, convenient upgrade programs, and of course, our 60 day money-back guarantee of satisfaction.

Getting all the benefits of PostScript on your LaserJet has never been easier. For more information, call us at (619) 625-3580 or fax (619) 552-0889.

Typestyles:
Courier Swiss 721 (Helv) Swiss 721 Narrow (Helv Narrow) Dutch 801 (Tms Rmn) Zapf Calligraphic 801 (Palatino) ITC Avant Garde® ITC Bookman® Century Schoolbook *ITC Zapf Chancery®* ITC Zapf Dingbats® Symbol αβχδ

Each typestyle comes in normal, bold, italic and bold italic treatments except for Chancery, Zapf Dingbats, and Symbol.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

PacificPage is a registered trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard Co. i960 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer. Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, USA. **European Offices:** England Tel 0900 51 5511, Fax 44 442 230540; France Tel 05 90 65 09, Fax 33 1 89 63 20 41; Germany Tel 180 83 36 85; Ireland Tel 353 61 475609, Fax 353 61 475608; Switzerland Tel 41 22 341 26 50, Fax 41 22 341 06 82; Belgium Tel 078 111292; Netherlands Tel 06 0222065. © 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

See Us at Comdex LVCC Booth #236

COLOR POSTSCRIPT

Edging Toward The Mainstream

Whether you want the vibrant colors of thermal wax transfer, the versatility of solid ink, or the photo-realistic quality of dye sublimation, one of these eight color PostScript printers can meet your needs.

by M. David Stone

There's a color PostScript printer in your future, and probably sooner than you think. Once priced for a few high-end niche markets, color PostScript printers are beginning to enter the mainstream.

The advantages of color are obvious. Color gets attention; just ask Ted Turner. And it helps people to process information more readily. It's easier to track different colored lines across a line graph, for example, than it would be to follow those same lines on a black-and-white chart.

The hurdle for color is that quality output has always been expensive—both for the initial investment and in per-page costs. In the last two years, however, color PostScript printer prices have dropped from the stratospheric to the merely high.

This year, only two printers of the eight we saw are more than $10,000: the $10,995 Mitsubishi Diamond-Color Print 300PS, from Mitsubishi Electronics America, Information Systems Division, and the $11,900 Mitsubishi CHC-S446i ColorStream/DS, from Mitsubishi International Corp. But those two are based upon a technology fairly new to the color PostScript arena—dye sublimation. And even their cost doesn't seem so prohibitive when you consider that some dye sublimation systems that don't support Adobe PostScript in hardware such as the Kodak XL 7700, sell for $20,000 or more.

The single solid-ink printer in this roundup, the Tektronix Phaser III PXi, carries the same $9,995 price it did last year. Thermal wax transfer printers, however, have undergone a considerable price drop since our last review. Today, you can pick one up for as little as $4,995.

SUBLIMINAL SEDUCTION

Of the three technologies represented here, dye sublimation certainly qualifies as being

Photograph by Scott Wippermann

IN THIS REVIEW

Brother HT-500PS 259
CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613PS 262
Mitsubishi DiamondColor Print 300PS 274
Mitsubishi CHC-S446i ColorStream/DS 279
QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30si 281
Tektronix Phaser II PXe 282
Tektronix Phaser IIsd 282
Tektronix Phaser III PXi 282

the most exotic one.

When a dye sublimation printer heats its ribbon, the dye turns to a gas that diffuses over the paper or transparency and is then absorbed by a polyester coating. The diffusion process actually replaces well-defined dots with continuous-tone color. That makes this the technology of choice for images such as photographs. But diffusion blurs sharp edges on text and lines, making it a poor choice for graphics that include text or thin lines.

This year marks *PC Magazine*'s first review of printers using this technology. Dye sublimation printers are not new, but most have lacked hardware support of standard PC printer languages such as PostScript (though some have supported it by way of a PC-based software interpreter, such as ColorAge's $1,495 Freedom of Press). This year, the DiamondColor Print 300PS and the ColorStream/DS support Adobe PostScript Level 1 through an external controller and a plug-in card, respectively. The Tektronix Phaser IIsd ($9,995) includes Adobe PostScript Level 2 in firmware.

And there are more on the way. GCC Technologies had plans to ship its GCC ColorTone, priced at $10,999, by October. Mitsubishi Electronics added Adobe PostScript to its three-year-old, 150-dot-per-inch S340PS dye sublimation printer only this year.

While prices for PostScript dye sublimation printers are still among the highest, you can expect them to fall in the not-very-distant future. BIS Strategic Decisions (the marketing research firm) predicts that list prices may drop to below $8,000 before year's end and as low as $3,000 by 1995.

Prices for media and ribbons are also still high (see the chart "Price Comparison: A Look at Per-Page Costs"), but they may drop 20 to 40 percent before the end of the year, and by that much again in 1993.

As costs come down, the suitability of these products for reproducing scanned photos could make them the next component in the electronic darkroom of the future.

SOLID INK: A SOLID CHOICE

In last year's annual printer issue, the Tektronix Phaser III PXi earned an Editors' Choice. It's back this year, significantly upgraded, as the sole representative (once again) of solid-ink printers. The upgrade is a proprietary resolution enhancement technology that produces what appear to be smaller, less clearly defined dots. The result is output that approaches the photo-realistic look of dye sublimation printers, while still offering sharp edges for graphics and text.

By the time you read this, there should be at least one other solid-ink unit available: the Jolt PS ($6,999) from Dataproducts Corp. Brother International Corp. also plans to ship its Brother HS-1PS solid-ink unit (under $10,000) this year.

Rather than ribbons, solid-ink printers use blocks of wax that have about the same consistency as crayons. They melt the wax, then spit it out on paper in much the same way that liquid ink jets work. Solid ink, however, dries by cooling rather than evaporating a solvent. The technology can print on anything, including copier paper, and it prints transparencies with appropriate color saturation.

Most users of solid-ink printers are color professionals (corporate art departments, graphics service bureaus, and the like). Because of that, the prices of these printers will probably drop more slowly than with other technologies, moving from just under $10,000 this year to a likely $5,000 by 1995.

HEATING THINGS UP

Certainly the most popular technology for color PostScript printing is thermal wax transfer. These printers work by heating wax-based inks that adhere to paper or transparencies. Current versions require either coated or specially treated paper, but in most cases the stock is almost as lightweight as copier paper. The technology is known for vibrant, fully saturated colors that hold up well on transparencies.

There are four thermal wax transfer printers covered in this overview. Two of them—the Brother HT-500PS and the Tektronix Phaser II PXe—are A-size units priced

HIGHLIGHTS

Color PostScript Printers

COLOR POSTSCRIPT printers are coming down in price, and moving ever up in quality. You can buy a thermal wax transfer printer for as low as $4,995, and even the traditionally expensive dye sublimation printers are increasing in affordability. The Tektronix Phaser IIsd, for example, lists for the same price as the Tektronix Phaser III PXi solid-ink printer—$9,995.

DYE SUBLIMATION printers excel at reproducing photo-realistic images, but hand the floor to thermal wax transfer and solid ink when it comes to producing the sharp edges on lines and text required for presentation graphics.

THE HEWLETT-PACKARD PaintJet XL300 ink jet and the Xerox 4700 Color Document Printer laser represent rising technologies in the color PostScript market.

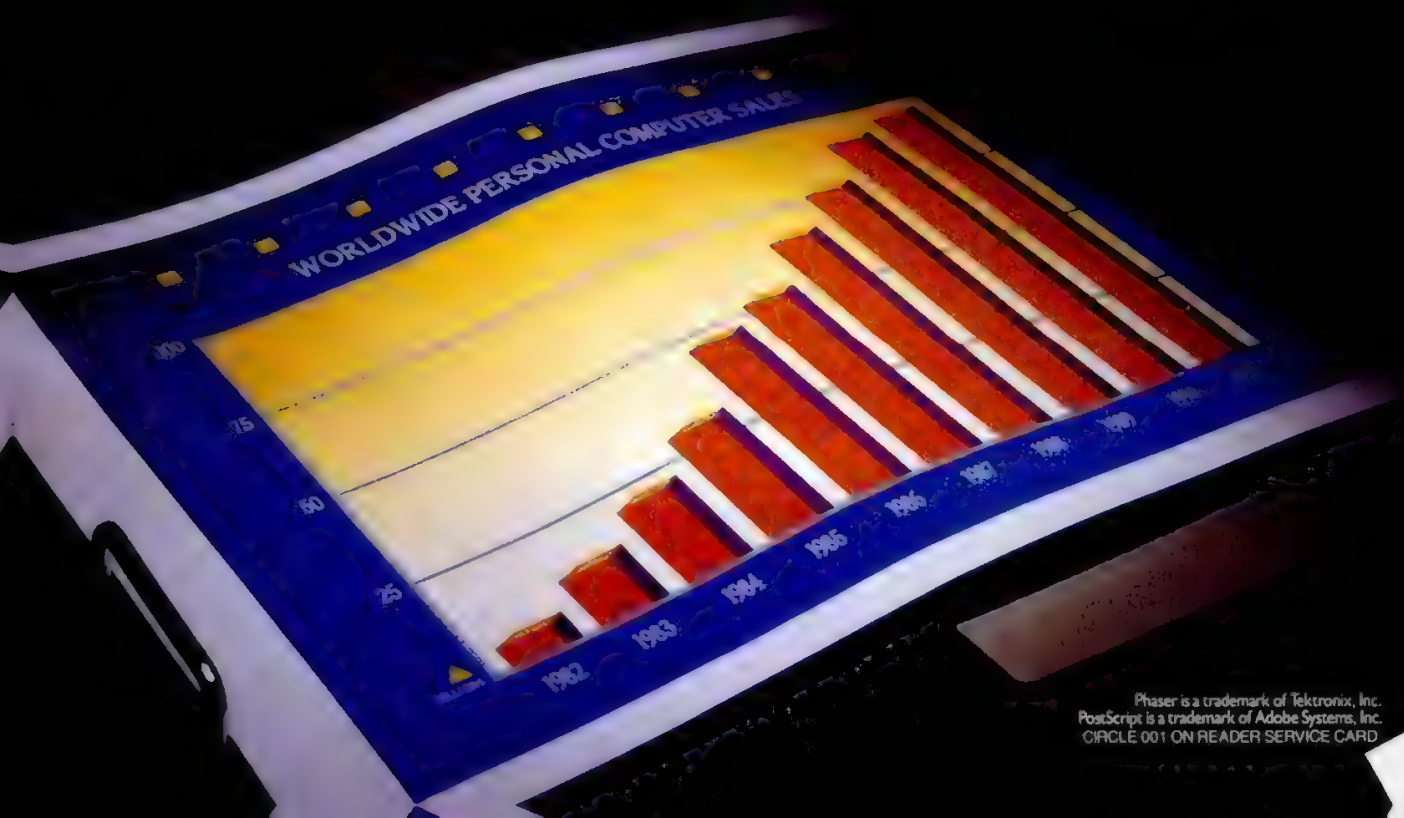
IN THIS REVIEW, only the three Tektronix printers included Adobe PostScript Level 2, but QMS and General Parametrics plan to include it in their next generation of printers.

YOU SHOULD judge these printers on the quality of their output, not their speed. The Tektronix Phaser II PXe managed 0.6 graphics pages per minute on our Graphics Speed test and was the fastest printer on our CorelDRAW test.

Rich color isn't just for rich guys.

The Tektronix Phaser™ II PXe color printer produces 16.7 million of the world's brightest, most vivid colors. It has a 16 MHz RISC processor on-board so it's as fast as you are. It supports Adobe PostScript Level 2 and HP-GL, it's networkable and can perform with PCs, Macintosh and workstation applications. It prints especially well on transparencies, too. And at less than $5000, you get an award-winning printer with all the latest features at an extremely affordable price. Call the leaders in color printing at 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 26E for a free output sample. Or call (503) 682-7450, ask for Document 1215 and we'll send information by fax. And get the color you need. At a price you can afford.

Tektronix
Computer Graphics



Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc.
PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
CIRCLE 001 ON READER SERVICE CARD

at $4,995. The CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613PS, priced at $6,995, is the newly introduced big brother to the CalComp A-size printer we reviewed last year. The QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30si ($9,995) is the latest improvement in the Model 30 line. What makes these upgrades worth a good look are their new B-size capabilities; this allows oversize prints for the full-bleed B-size images that graphic artists need.

Several other thermal wax transfer printers were not available for this review. Seiko Instruments USA's Personal ColorPoint PSE ($3,999) was in development at review time. In September, General Parametrics announced its PostScript Level 2 printer, the Spectra*Star Q10 ($4,999). We didn't review the company's Spectra*Star 450 ($14,990)—it is functionally identical to the Spectra*Star 430 we saw last year, but it adds a hard disk and filmmaking option. (All the 400 series units will, however, be upgradable to PostScript Level 2 via upcoming kits.) Additionally, Lanier Worldwide Systems is now an OEM licensee for the Spectra*Star 430, which it sells as the Lanier 4230 ($7,495).

QMS will also be introducing its ColorScript 210 ($4,995) and ColorScript 230 ($7,995) printers, with PostScript Level 2, 65 fonts, and more options for network connectivity. Computer Image Products declined to submit its BDS-2000P ($9,995) and FDS-3000P ($4,995). Finally, Mitsubishi Electronics' three-year-old $9,995 thermal wax transfer G-650 just recently began shipping with a PostScript upgrade.

With predicted price drops to as low as $3,000 within two years, the thermal wax transfer market will be stronger than ever. BIS projects shipments growing to 71,000 in 1995 (note, however, that this also includes non-PostScript printers).

NEW TECHNOLOGIES

Two new technology entries in the color PostScript market are two old technologies—ink jets and electrophotographic printers (better known as lasers but also including related technologies).

The HP PaintJet XL300 (see "Ink Jets: True Colors Shine Through" in this issue) represents the first of the color PostScript–capable ink jets. Though the PostScript option was not shipping in time for our tests, it will be available by the time you read this. At a list price of $4,995 with PostScript, the HP PaintJet XL300 equals the cost of either the Brother HT-500PS or the Tektronix Phaser II PXe. Unlike these two, however, the PaintJet XL300 handles up to B-size stock. None of the B-size printers we look at here costs less than $6,995.

The price advantage goes to ink jets, and you can expect to see more in this category. Ink jets also number among their strengths the ability to print on plain copier paper. Alas, transparencies on most ink jets usually lack the saturated colors typical of thermal wax transfer.

Electrophotographic color PostScript printers are just becoming a reality. Electronics for Imaging (San Bruno, California, 415-742-3400) sells the $35,000 Fiery controller as an add-on for several high-end color copiers—the Canon CLC-300 and CLC-500, the Kodak ColorEdge 1550 and ColorEdge 1525, and the Xerox 5775. The total price of copier plus controller ranges from around $60,000 to just under $90,000.

Within a year, you may see several desktop electrophotographic color PostScript printers available for under $10,000. And by the time you read this, Xerox Corp. should have announced its departmental color PostScript printer (as opposed to a copier that can also print).

Xerox claims that the Xerox 4700 Color Document Printer will print 7.5 color pages per minute (ppm) at 15 cents per page, and 30 black-and-white ppm at 2.5 cents per page. Although the $43,665 price tag is high, this one printer could actually save you money by eliminating the need for several desktop printers.

NETWORK-READY, STORAGE-STEADY

In this review, all but the Brother, CalComp, and QMS printers offer (or had plans to offer) Ethernet options for direct attachment to a network. One highly welcome trend among these printers—which all include parallel, serial, and AppleTalk

PC MAGAZINE ▶ EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Tektronix Phaser IIsd**
- **Tektronix Phaser III PXi**

This year's Editors' Choice awards for color PostScript printers go to both a new favorite and a proven—and improved—former winner. The Tektronix Phaser IIsd ($9,995) is the clear choice of the current dye sublimation printers, merging photographic quality output with the lowest price of the three printers in this category. All the reasons that earned the Tektronix Phaser III PXi solid-ink printer ($9,995) the Editors' Choice last year apply again this year, as does one more: its Finepoint resolution enhancement technology.

The IIsd already shows itself to be a mature product in a fairly new category: color dye sublimation printers with hardware support for the Adobe PostScript language. And it leaps ahead of its peers by building in Adobe PostScript Level 2, at that. (In fact, of the eight printers reviewed here, only the Tektronix systems provide PostScript Level 2.)

While all the dye sublimation printers we reviewed for this issue provide the continuous-tone output that makes any of them the hands-down choice for reproducing scanned images, the others falter when it comes to producing the sharp edges required of text and lines. Certainly, the IIsd's text and hairline rules aren't as solid or as dark as those of solid-ink or thermal wax transfer printers, but they are surprisingly good for a technology whose very diffusion process depends on blurring sharp edges. The credit for this goes to Tektronix's Photofine resolution enhancement technology.

Tack on the fact that this is the only one of the dye sublimation printers to

come in under $10,000, and you can see why this is the choice for users who need high-quality, photo-realistic, continuous-tone image reproduction, and reasonable quality text or line output for occasional graphics work.

REPEAT PERFORMANCE

Last year, the $9,995 Tektronix Phaser III PXi's ability to get quality output on anything from plain paper to paper towels helped earn it the Editors' Choice. So did its B-size capability (with only a small unprintable margin area), its ease of use, its ability to print fully saturated colors on transparencies, and its inclusion of PostScript Level 2.

This year's model provides you with the same sharp-edged text and graphics, while at the same time approximating the continuous-tone look of dye sublimation printers for image reproductions. The magic comes courtesy of the system's Finepoint resolution enhancement technology, which minimizes the visual effect of dots.

The III PXi can't match the photorealism of the IIsd, but it is far better suited to a larger share of the market: professionals whose primary purpose is to produce colorful, high-quality presentation graphics.

HONORABLE MENTIONS

If high-quality color output at the lowest cost is your main concern, most of the thermal wax transfer printers we review here will probably satisfy. Two units—the Brother HT-500PS and the Tektronix Phaser II PXe—are available for as little as $4,995. You may also be interested in investigating the HP PaintJet XL300, reviewed in the ink jet section of this issue; it also lists for $4,995 with PostScript and supports B-size printing.

If you must have B-size or B-oversize bleeds and the fully saturated colors of thermal wax transfer technology, consider springing for the CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613PS ($6,995). Among its attributes are B-oversize capabilities (though memory upgrades to the 18MB you'll need to make use of this require proprietary SIMMs and are expensive) and output quality that is among the best of the four thermal wax transfer printers.

connections—is support for automatic interface switching. The only one that lacks it is the QMS device.

Additionally, all but the Tektronix Phaser II PXe have some provision for a hard disk for storing fonts. The DiamondColor Print 300PS includes a 40MB disk; the others provide a SCSI port for attaching an external drive. (Only the ColorStream/DS also includes a SCSI port for connection to the outside world.)

Of this group, only the QMS and Tektronix printers offer true Adobe PostScript, and only Tektronix offers Level 2. Finally, only the CalComp, QMS, and Tektronix printers are Pantone-certified.

PERFORMANCE TEST RESULTS

These printers should be judged primarily on the quality of their output, not their speed. Fast performance is not their strong suit. The thermal wax transfer devices were the fastest group on our tests, with the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30si managing a respectable 0.5 graphics pages per minute (gppm) using A-size paper. The Phaser II PXe was faster with A-size paper, but it uses only a 3-pass rather than a 4-pass ribbon. And with B-size paper, the Model 30si tied the Phaser II PXe's A-size score of 0.6 gppm.

The dye sublimation printers were all grouped in the cellar, with 0.1 to 0.2 gppm. The Phaser IIsd had noticeably faster performance on our CorelDRAW test, however, helping it stand out in this crawl contest. The solid-ink Phaser III PXi was no faster than the IIsd on our Graphics Speed test with A-size paper (0.2 gppm), but managed 0.3 gppm with B-size paper. It was also appreciably speedier than the IIsd on our CorelDRAW test.

This year, we introduce quality tests for determining the range and purity of color PostScript printer output. Our tests using a Gretag SPM 50 spectrophotometer show a strong similarity among the printers, each producing a color gamut (that is, the range of printable colors a system can reproduce) of like size and shape, with only minor variations. Generally, the color gamut for each printer is large, and the colors are bright. All, however, fall short in their interpretation of blue, but that's to be expected because the pigments in the inks and dyes are inherently more limited in the range of blues they can produce. (For a look at each printer's color gamut, see "How We Tested" in "Performance Tests: Color PostScript Printers.")

On most of the printers, both the naked eye and our spectrophotometer discovered little, if any, difference between pure black (available only with printers that use a four pass-ribbon) and process black.

IT'S A COLORFUL LIFE

When choosing a printer, pick the technology that best fits the kind of output you plan to produce. Consider whether you'll use continuous-tone images, graphics with text, or both, and whether you'll need output on paper, transparencies, or both. If you need output on paper, consider whether you'll be satisfied with heavy- or light-coated stock, or whether you require standard paper.

Once you've decided on the technology, look at the individual printer for important features such as its maximum paper and image sizes and the quality of its output. The following reviews cover all this and more to help you decide which system will add the most color to your life.

Brother International Corp.

Brother HT-500PS

ALL REVIEWS BY
M. DAVID STONE

Brother International Corp.'s broad range of printers—everything from dot matrix to ink jets and lasers—has just gotten broader. The Brother HT-500PS ($4,995) adds full-color thermal wax transfer technology to the lineup. With a street price of about $4,300 to $4,500, this is one of the least expensive of the high-end color units.

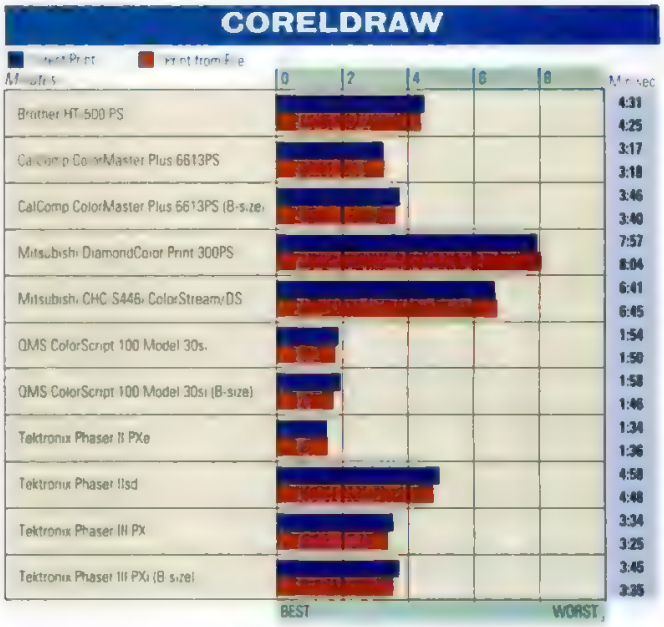
The printer is built around the 300-dot-per-inch Mitsubishi G370 engine. Though the printer can use a four-pass ribbon, the company rates the engine

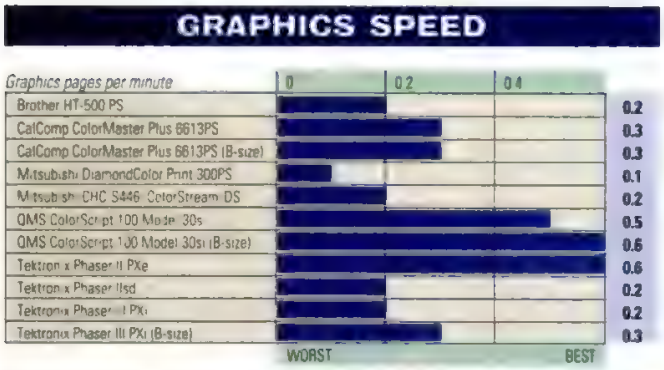
Performance Tests: Color PostScript Printers

The Tektronix Phaser II PXe, a thermal wax transfer printer, proved the fastest on our A-size tests, but it was also the only one to use a three-pass ribbon.

Second-fastest A-size honors fell to the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30si, a thermal wax transfer device that uses a four-pass ribbon.

In B-size mode, the Model 30si matched the Graphics Speed performance of the Phaser II PXe with A-size paper.





Unless otherwise indicated, test results reflect performance using A-size paper. We also report performance using B-size paper for the three printers that provide that capability.

The **Graphics Speed** test measures the printer's speed in sending and printing two copies of a graphics image created using CorelDRAW and Microsoft Windows 3.1.

The **CorelDRAW** test measures the time required to print a CorelDRAW graphics file. We run the test in two different ways: first as a direct print from within the application (Direct Print) and then as a print of a pregenerated file external to the application (Print from File). It uses the same graphics file as the Graphics Speed test does. We conducted this test with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by each printer manufacturer.

speed (1 minute per page) only with a three-pass ribbon. You won't find a RISC processor on-board the Brother controller, but there is a 60-MHz Texas Instruments 34010. You can expand the 5MB base memory to 21MB with standard SIMMs.

Brother uses its own BR-Script, a Level 1 PostScript-compatible interpreter that includes 35 fonts. The HT-500PS was also the only unit to offer HP PCL 4, which came with a proprietary set of color commands. In addition, it includes HPGL emulation. The HT-500PS earns points for an accurate automatic sensing feature that monitors the data stream and switches emulations as needed.

A LOOK AT PERFORMANCE

On our standard test images, the HT-500PS showed solid hairline rules, vibrant colors, and dark blacks. (It also did better than many when printing text in black.) To the naked eye, its process black is nearly indistinguishable from its 100 percent black; indeed, the spectrophotometer picked up only a slight difference between the two. On the gradient test, the output showed uneven blotches of color going from green to yellow, but it is still better than the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30si or the Tektronix Phaser II PXe.

Brother HT-500PS

The sample scanned photos, however, printed relatively dark, with a red tinge; this indicates a Microsoft Windows driver that is not well tuned for the printer. But most graphics programs should let you compensate for this.

The HT-500PS was the slowest of the four thermal wax transfer printers on the A-size Graphics Speed test, scoring 0.2 graphics pages per minute in PostScript mode. It was also sluggish on our CorelDRAW test.

The HT-500PS is limited to letter-size transparencies and letter- and legal-size paper (the image areas of 8.1 by 12 inches for legal-size paper is notable). A standard letter-size tray holds 100 sheets of paper or transparencies; a costly $245 cassette holds 100 letter- or legal-size sheets. The standard front-mounted output tray holds 50 sheets and hosts a handy manual-feed slot.

The HT-500PS has some shortcom-

Photographs by Thom O'Connor

CONTINUES

All eight color gamuts show a strong similarity. These printers are characterized by a large color range, as well as by the expected weak interpretation of blue in comparison with other colors. For most, process and pure black are nearly indistinguishable from each other.

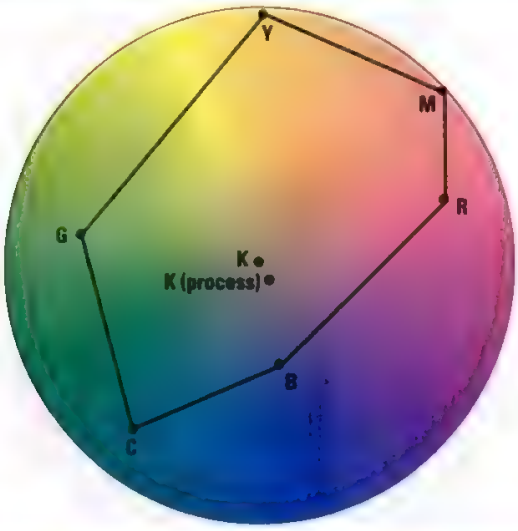
HOW WE TESTED

To determine each system's range and purity of color, we used a PostScript program to output samples of the primary CYM colors (cyan, yellow, and magenta), process RGB colors (red, green, and blue), and process and pure black (K). Pure black is available only on those printers that support four-pass ribbons; that includes all of these color PostScript units except the Tektronix Phaser II PXe.

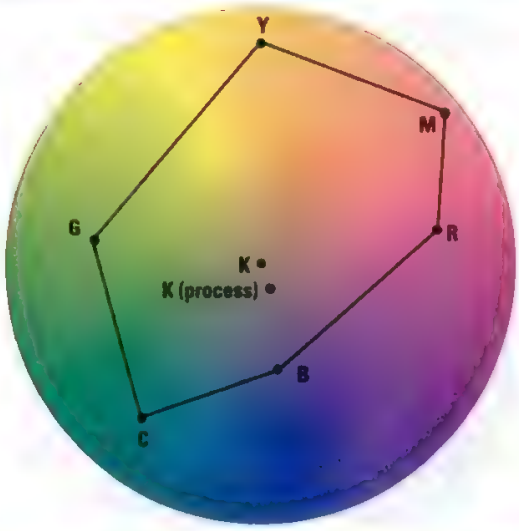
Using a Gretag SPM 50 spectrophotometer, we measured each color sample to obtain the location of each color on the red-green axis and the yellow-blue axis in the CIE (Commission Internationale de l'Eclairage) L.a.b. color space (which is a three-dimensional representation of color, including lightness). We have plotted these coordinates in two dimensions (not including lightness) to show each printer's color gamut—the range of printable colors it is capable of reproducing. Each point on the accompanying plots is labeled for the color it represents. We also measured the density—ink-layer thickness and pigment concentration—of the process and pure-black samples.

Before we began the spectrophotometric readings, the Gretag SPM 50 was calibrated to the paper on which the samples were printed (each manufacturer supplied paper for its own printer). All color readings were taken under fluorescent light, with the sample page placed over a white foam board to minimize the effects of paper translucence.

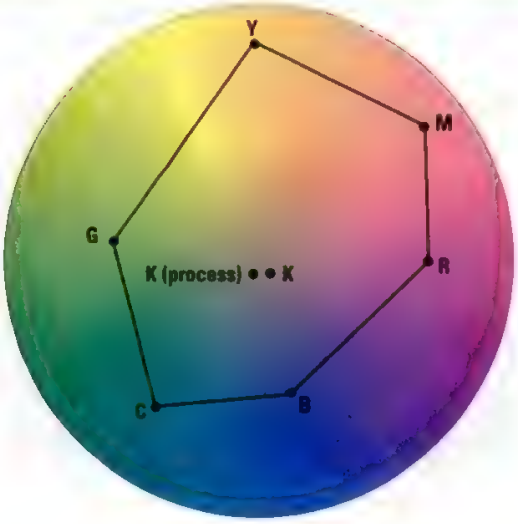
Brother HT-500PS



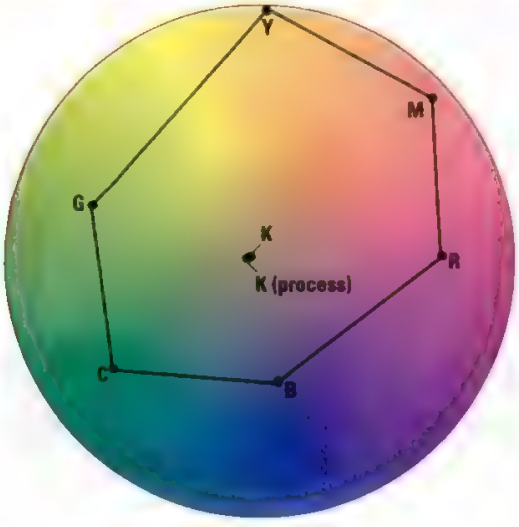
CalComp ColorMaster



Mitsubishi DiamondColor Print 300PS

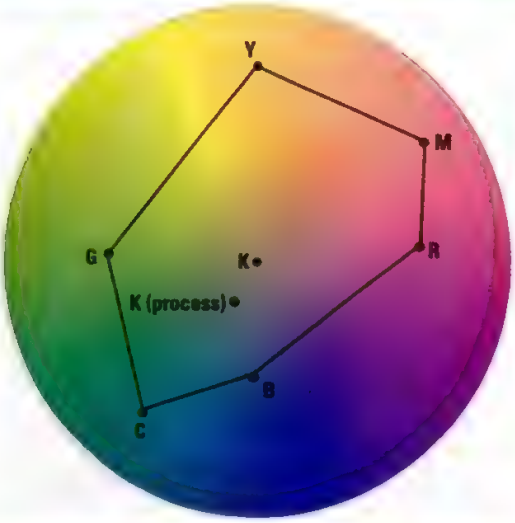


Mitsubishi CHC-S466i ColorStream/DS

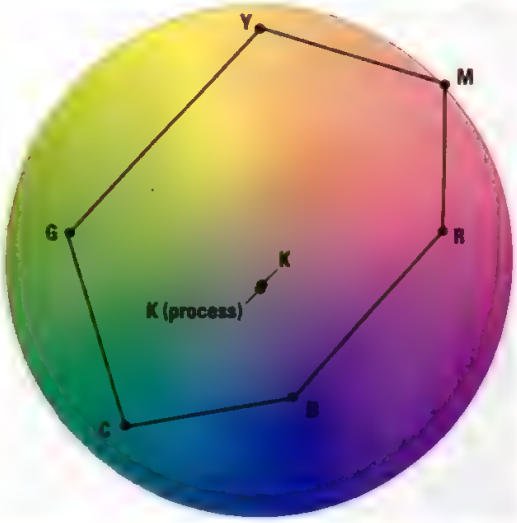


ENDS

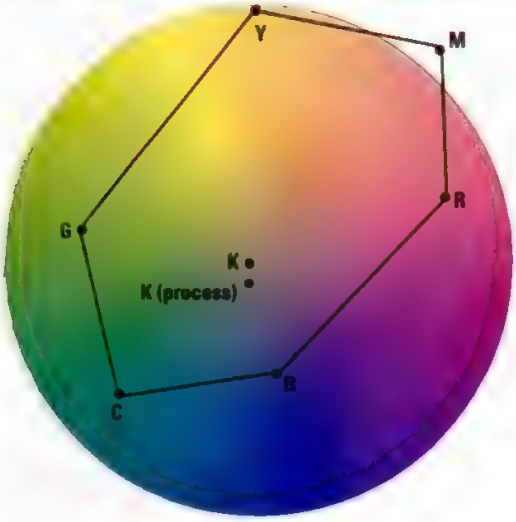
QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30si



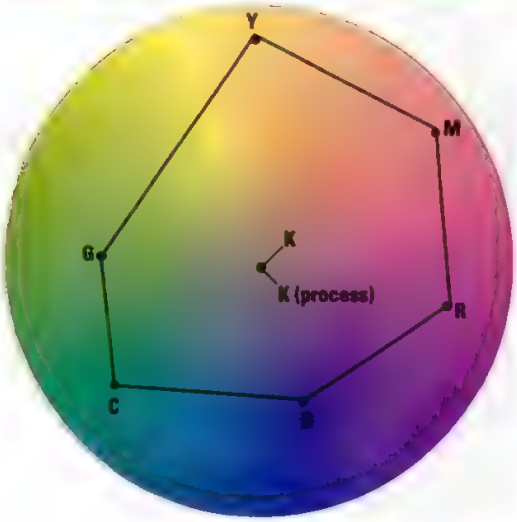
Tektronix Phaser II PXe



Tektronix Phaser IIsd



Tektronix Phaser III PXi



ings, the most significant being its Windows driver. But it also has a number of welcome conveniences, such as the manual feeder. Most important, its $4,995 price tag gives the HT-500PS the distinction, for now, of tying for the title of least expensive high-end color printer. And that makes it an inexpensive ticket for admission to the color game.

Brother International Corp., *200 Cottontail Ln., Somerset, NJ 08875-6714; 908-356-8880, ext. 4300; fax, 908-469-4415.*

Brother HT-500PS *List price: $4,995; 100-sheet (paper or transparency) letter- and legal-size paper cassette, $245; one-, three-, or four-color ribbon, $105; paper: 1,000 legal-size sheets, $88, 1,000 A-size sheets, $70; transparencies: 100 A-size sheets, $90. Dimensions (HWD): 11.3 x 16.8 x 21.8 inches. Weight: 65 pounds. Emulations: Brother BR-Script PostScript interpreter, HPGL, HP PCL 4. Circle 470 on reader service card*

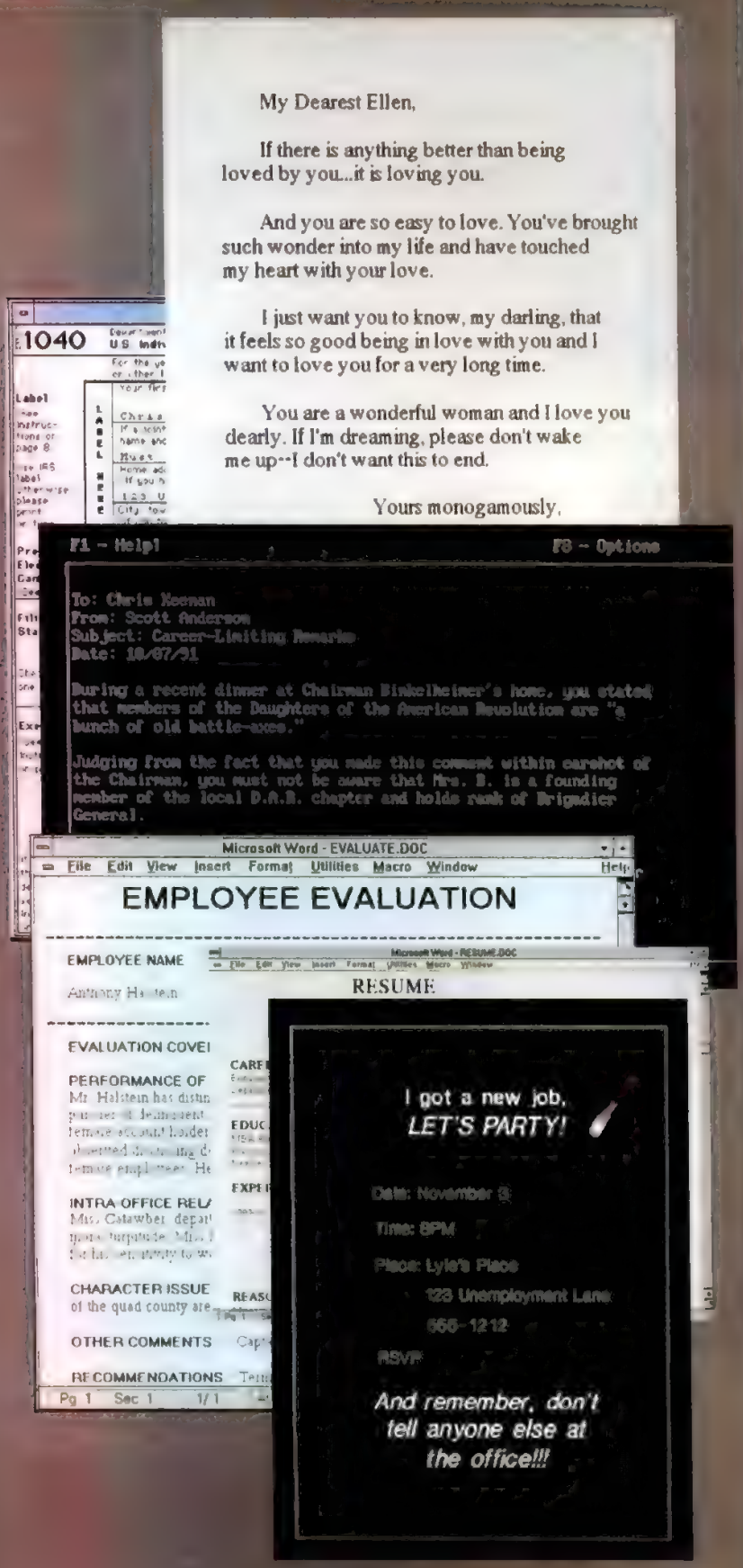
CalComp Inc.

CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613PS

If you need high-quality, B-oversize output at a reasonable price, the CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613PS will provide it. An industrial-strength thermal wax transfer printer, the 6613PS ($6,995) is big, heavy, and built to last.

The 6613PS is the big brother of the ColorMaster Plus 6603PS we reviewed last year. But where the 6603PS (now $4,995) is limited to letter-, legal-, and A4-size paper, the 6613PS handles all of those plus B- and B-oversize paper.

At the heart of this printer is CalComp's own 1.4-minute-per-page engine (with a four-color ribbon) and its own controller, with a 16-MHz Intel i960KB RISC chip. Base memory is a reasonably ample 10MB, but proprietary SIMMs make upgrades expensive. The upgrade to 18MB—the minimum needed for



Your PC can say a lot about you.

If somebody sat down at your PC and started snooping around your disk, which would embarrass you more?

The details of your love life? Your resume? Your adjusted gross income?

How about the Confidential Employee Evaluation you were working on when the Boss hauled you into his office for a chat?

What? You never thought about this before? Then read on and you'll never have to think about it again.

All you'll have to think about is your password.

That's the key to DiskLock,™ the painless, yet powerful, Windows®-compatible way to keep other people's noses permanently out of both your personal and professional data.

You can password-protect selected files, directories or your entire disk. And encrypt everything to U.S. Government DES specs.

You don't even have to be there. DiskLock blanks your screen, locks your keyboard and secures your system—without interrupting your applications—whenever you wander off.

When you return, just hit a couple of hot keys, punch in your password and you're back in business.

To find out more about DiskLock, or about our one-year money-back guarantee, call 1-800-677-1848.

We'll give you all the juicy details.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Brother HT-500PS — $4,995

Mitsubishi G370 engine-based thermal wax transfer printer with BR-Script PostScript compatibility and HP PCL 4

A-SIZE:
PS Graphics Speed: 0.2 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW (Direct): 4 min. 31 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 4 min. 25 sec.

CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613PS — $6,995

CalComp 6613 engine-based thermal wax transfer printer with a RISC processor and PhoenixPage PostScript compatibility

A-SIZE:
PS Graphics Speed: 0.3 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW (Direct): 3 min. 17 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 3 min. 18 sec.

B-SIZE:
PS Graphics Speed: 0.3 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW (Direct): 3 min. 46 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 3 min. 40 sec.

Mitsubishi DiamondColor Print 300PS — $10,995

Mitsubishi S3600-30 engine-based dye sublimation printer with a RISC processor and PowerPage PostScript compatibility

A-SIZE:
PS Graphics Speed: 0.1 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW (Direct): 7 min. 57 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 8 min. 4 sec.

Mitsubishi CHC-S446i ColorStream/DS — $11,900

Shinko CHC-S446i engine-based dye sublimation printer with a RISC processor and PowerPage PostScript compatibility

A-SIZE:
PS Graphics Speed: 0.2 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW (Direct): 6 min. 41 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 6 min. 45 sec.

QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30si — $9,995

Mitsubishi G650 engine-based thermal wax transfer printer with Adobe PostScript

A-SIZE:
PS Graphics Speed: 0.5 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 54 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 50 sec.

B-SIZE:
Graphics Speed: 0.6 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 58 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 46 sec.

A Guide to Color Printing

by Catherine Kunkemueller and M. David Stone

Whether you want to be a color guru or just want spicier presentations, this *PC Magazine* foldout will help. We'll walk you through the theory—and the pitfalls—of producing color output. Finally, we'll provide a close-up look at the quality you can expect from current color printing technologies, including an analysis of samples from four of the color-capable printers (ink jet, thermal wax transfer, solid-ink, and dye sublimation) reviewed in this issue.

You might suppose that colors are precise and unchanging—that *teal* means the same thing to all people. Not so. People looking at the same picture rarely agree on the exact colors. And if you change the lighting, background, adjoining colors, or half a dozen other variables, even the same person will perceive the same color as having changed.

One of the greatest challenges of working with color is finding a way to describe colors so you can predict the final output. What you ideally need is a device-independent color scheme: a way to describe colors so that the colors on your screen will match those output from your printer, or from any other printer.

The CIE XYZ color space is a perception-based device-independent color scheme.

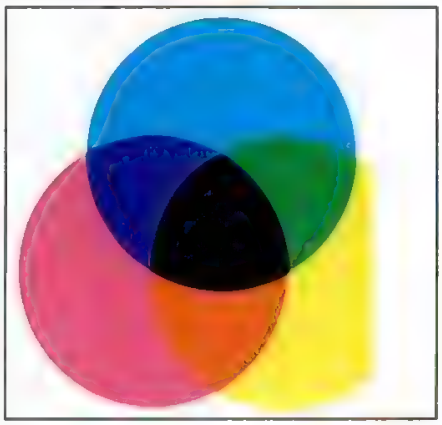
In their search for exact color reproduction, many companies are focusing on the Commission Internationale de l'Eclairage's 1931 CIE XYZ space. The perception-based CIE XYZ space is a mathematical map of all visible colors; a particular CIE XYZ number always refers to one certain color. Adobe PostScript Level 2, for instance, uses the CIE XYZ color space as its reference when it is preparing color output.

But device-independent color won't solve everything. Even when there's total agreement on the color that you want to produce, you are limited by the colors available to the monitor, printer, or other device that you're using. The *color gamut* for any existing device—the range of colors it can produce—is a subset of all possible colors. The color gamut varies from one device to another, but each technology has its own typical range. Monitors, for example, can produce rich blues that you'll never coax out of a printer. When the color gamuts of your printer and monitor don't overlap at the point that you want to print, you usually end up with whatever the printer driver thinks is the closest approximation.

Color gamuts for one type of device can also differ according to technology. For instance, dye sublimation printers are typically stronger in yellows than thermal wax transfer printers. Even within one printer technology—say, thermal wax transfer—printers use different inks, which also affects output.

The issue of calibration arises because even identical models of a particular device can produce different colors. Fewer variation problems arise with printers, though the heating mechanism used in some units to melt the ink can vary slightly in temperature. Fluctuations in monitor colors are more noticeable: Not only can your monitor produce different colors from an identical model on the next desk, but your monitor's colors may alter as ambient light changes during the day, or as phosphors age.

In order to match on-screen colors to output colors effectively, you must ensure that your devices consistently output the same colors under similar circumstances. *Calibrating* each device involves resetting all relevant parameters to some known state (much like tuning a piano). Unfortunately, the hardware-independent calibration methods currently available for printers are limited to Macintosh applications. A few monitors allow you to adjust the intensity of the different-colored electron beams, or you can measure the white point of your display and calibrate it to match another display (see "Matching Color at Gunpoint" in the June 30, 1992, issue for details on monitor color matching).



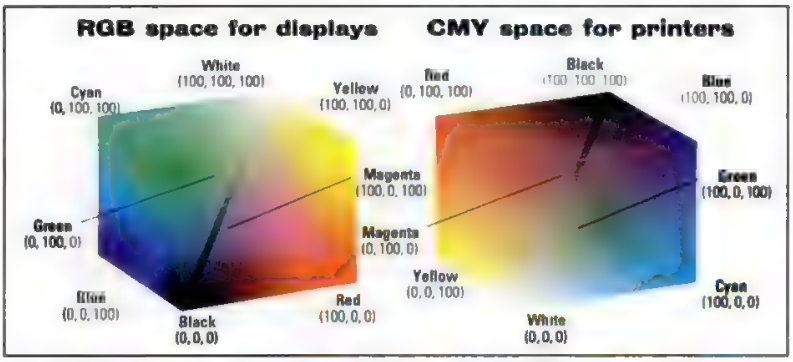
To create output from CYM colors, printers start with the white of the paper and add inks that reflect certain light waves to produce colors. For instance, cyan ink absorbs all wavelengths but cyan.

TRANSLATION TROUBLES

One reason that color gamut problems arise is that devices produce color according to different schemes. Monitors use the RGB (red, green, blue) color model; printers use the CYM (cyan, yellow, magenta) or the CYMK (with black) model. The cyan, yellow, and magenta used by a printer are process colors; mixing these inks can produce any color (including process black).

Since there is no standard mixing scheme to designate any given color in either the RGB or CYM(K) model, there is no simple way to map monitor colors to printer colors or guarantee that a particular mix of CYM(K) values will result in a particular color on the page. Under the current system, for instance, how a CYM(K) value ends up on the page is determined by the particular device.

One of the first attempts to match on-screen colors with output colors involved preparing specific swatches as a reference for each desired color. This approach is used by spot color systems, such as Pantone, TruMatch,



Your monitor and printer refer to different color models: the RGB and CYM models, respectively, each containing all the visible colors. Each model can be pictured as a cube, with the different colors and color combinations at various points in the three-dimensional space.

solid-ink, and dye sublimation printers. (Note that the HP PaintJet XL300 output reproduced here was created under the printer's HP PCL 5C emulation, because the PostScript option was not shipping at press time.)

Solid Ink
(Tektronix Phaser III PXi)

Solid-ink printers will print on just about anything that can make it through the print mechanism without jamming. The images shown here were printed on standard copier paper.

Currently the only representative of its breed (though that should soon change), the Tektronix Phaser III PXi uses a proprietary resolution-enhancement feature that minimizes the dots you see in the photos. The final result has a smoother, more photo-realistic look than photos printed with either liquid ink jet or thermal wax transfer technology.

On the text and graphic sample, the solid-ink printer produced suitably solid colors as well. The black-on-white text is fully readable, while white-on-black text is second only to the thermal wax transfer sample. Solid-ink printers are also known for printing transparencies with fully saturated colors, though the transparencies should be laminated for best effect.

Dye Sublimation
(Tektronix Phaser IIsd)

Dye sublimation printers require a special heavyweight coated stock, similar in look and feel to glossy photographic paper. As the images reproduced here show, the quality of output resembles a photograph as well.

This technology provides continuous-tone color, which makes it ideal for reproducing photographs. You won't see any dots in the output, and you won't see any discontinuities in colors. There simply aren't any.

Dye sublimation printers are also known for having trouble printing text and other thin lines, as in a line graphic. The Tektronix Phaser IIsd includes a resolution-enhancement technology that provides notably better text output than most. Even so, the text and graphic samples show that text quality is not the technology's forte. Dye sublimation printers have the same strengths and weaknesses for transparencies as for paper: They're strong on continuous-tone photographs, weak on thin lines.

GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

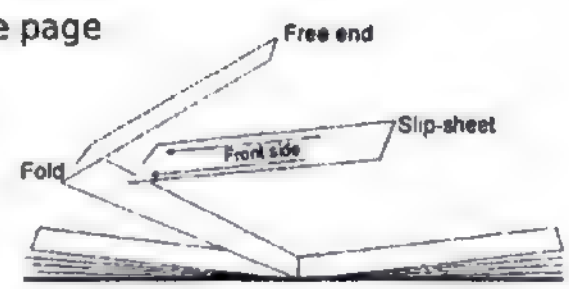
1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

A Guide to Color Printing

With several technologies to choose from for color PostScript output, you should focus on the technology first and then choose the printer. The samples reproduced here will let you compare the output quality of 300-dot-per-inch ink jet, thermal wax transfer,

Liquid Ink Jet

(HP PaintJet XL300)

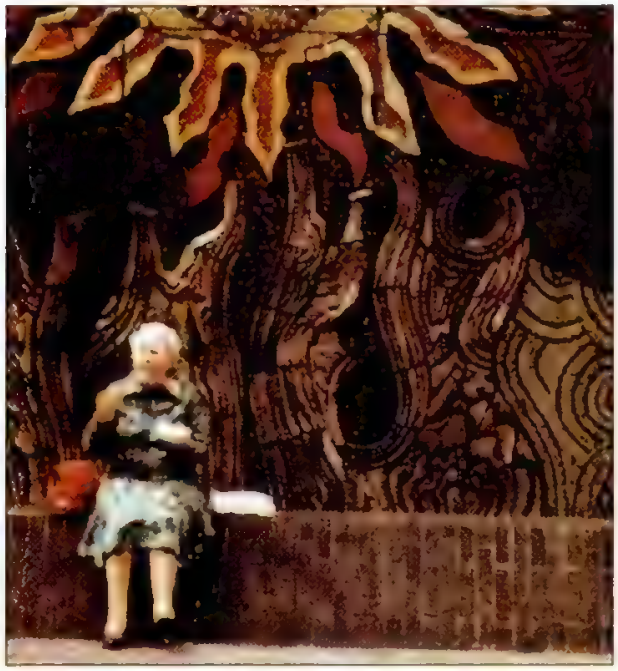
Ink jet printers boast the ability to print on standard paper. The images shown here were printed on a quality bond paper provided with the printer.

For ink jet technology, the HP PaintJet XL300's color quality is impressive, only narrowly missing the output quality of the more expensive technologies. But the image loses some detail in the woman's face in the top picture. On the crayon sample, it printed what appears to be a textured surface for the yellow crayon. And in part of the image that isn't shown, it produced a muddy color for some of the darker-color crayons.

Much more important is a slight bleeding in the text samples. Black-on-white text printed without problems. But when the printer is printing white text on a color background, the color tends to fill in the text, particularly when smaller type is used. Some "solid" colors, such as light blue, show an obvious dot pattern from dithered colors. Some liquid ink jet printers may also produce less satisfactory transparencies than other options (though the PaintJet XL300 impressed us with the quality of its transparencies), since the colors tend to be less saturated than with other technologies.

Thermal Wax Transfer

(QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30si)



Thermal wax transfer printers may soon be able to print on standard copier paper, but the technology isn't quite there yet. The images reproduced here were printed on an uncoated but prepared paper designed specifically for the printer.

Patterns of dots are easily visible in both of the printed photos, much more than in the other technologies represented here. But the text and graphics sample for the Model 30si exemplifies a thermal wax transfer trait: it is far crisper and cleaner than what any of the other technologies produce.

All the text remains fully readable down to 6-point type, even with white text on a colored background. Just as important for graphics, the solid colors do not show an obvious dot pattern. Thermal wax transfer printers are also well known for printing transparencies with suitably saturated colors, one of the technology's best points.

and Focoltone. Spot colors work for getting one or two particular colors right (in the company's logo, for instance), but the spot color gamut is not continuous. Many color printers are Pantone-certified, which means they can produce output close to a particular color swatch.

Another color-matching method concentrates on taking whatever screen colors exist and trying to match those (instead of referring to a device-independent system). For instance, since 1991, Hewlett-Packard color printers have shipped with proprietary color-matching systems that let you designate your monitor's brand when you install the printer. A color look-up file (predetermined for the specific brand of monitor) is then sent to the printer. The result is output optimized for that monitor's phosphor colors; some units also let users add vividness.

Tektronix, on the other hand, takes advantage of PostScript Level 2's use of CIE values to allow users to adjust output color for their printers. (The Tektronix units reviewed in this issue were the only color systems we saw with support for PostScript Level 2.) Tektronix users can set DIP switches to select color adjustment options that reassign the CYMK values sent to the printer; they can heighten the cyan value, for instance. Instead of simply matching the screen color, the user can opt to match a printing press or retain color vibrancy.

Color-management software, such as EFI's EfiColor and Kodak Electronic Printing Systems' Precision Color Management System, converts an RGB value to the CIE standard and then determines the CYM(K) equivalent. Both systems use color translation files designed for specific devices. Both the EFI and KEPS systems are currently shipping as Macintosh applications, but they aren't due out in PC form until mid '93. Microsoft has plans for a system-level color-management system, but not until after Windows NT.

Eventually an industry-wide standard (or two) for optimizing color reproduction should appear. But the first step toward color communication—making sure everyone is speaking the same language—needs practice.

BETTER OUTPUT

Some color problems surface only after the page is printed. Here's what you may find, and what you can do about it.

Blending colors is popular for making presentation backgrounds and is necessary for photo-realism. But with some printers, the colors remain separated into discrete chunks, or dots of unwanted colors permeate the area. The usual culprit of uneven blending is the printer's dithering pattern—the printer's means of producing colors beyond its inks (cyan, yellow, magenta, and maybe black), simple overlaps (red, green, blue), and white (plain paper). To make additional colors, the printer staggers dots of different colors, which the human eye blends together into the desired color. The dithering pattern controls the placement of these different colors.

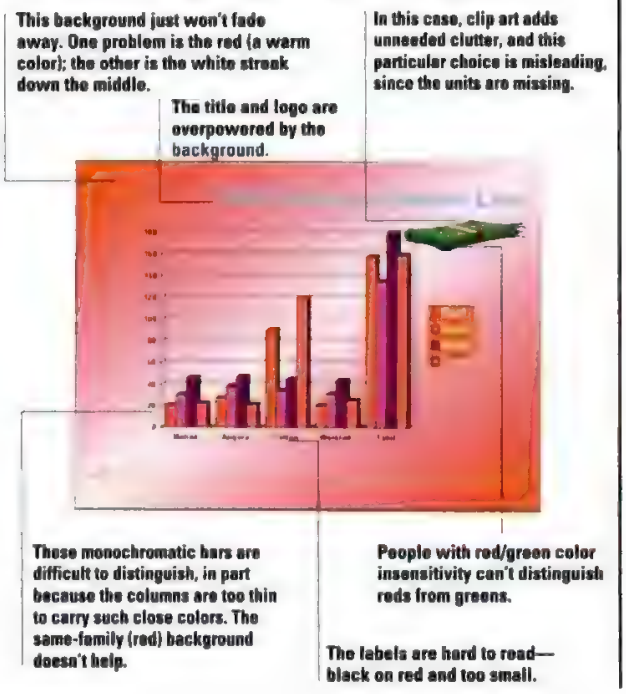
You won't be able to fix the dithering pattern in your printer, but many software packages give you some control. If you're doing simple charts, try to stick with the eight clearest colors (CYMK, RGB, and W).

Another common flaw in color output is moiré patterns, or tiny repetitive designs in the color. These show up particularly in midtones, where both cyan and magenta are strong. Moiré patterns are the product of misaligned screen angles; most software packages let you adjust these angles. PostScript Level 2 also allows for more precise screen angles, which should further minimize moiré problems once applications start to take full advantage of it.

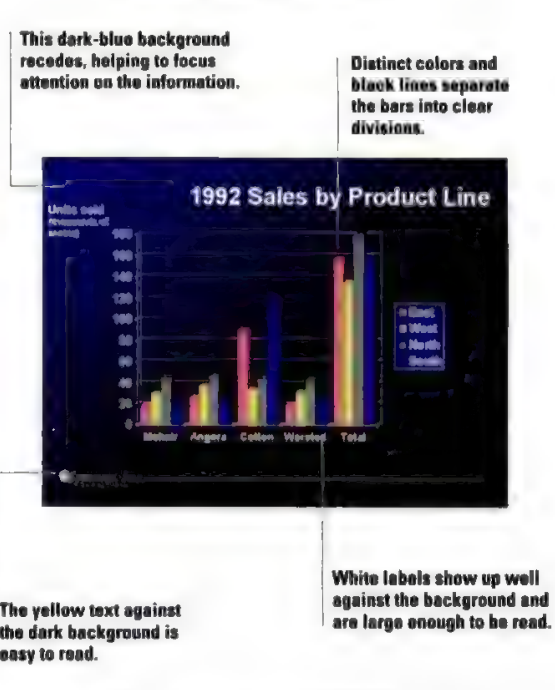
Printers that lay down multiple passes of inks can develop registration problems, usually seen as white spaces around a figure. Some software packages let you *trap* colors—extend the lighter color into the darker shade to cover up any gaps. But trapping can be difficult, and if you're making a color proof to be sent out to a bureau for the final piece, consider letting the experts do the trapping. (For more on making color separations, see "Separations Without Trial" in our September 24, 1991, issue.)

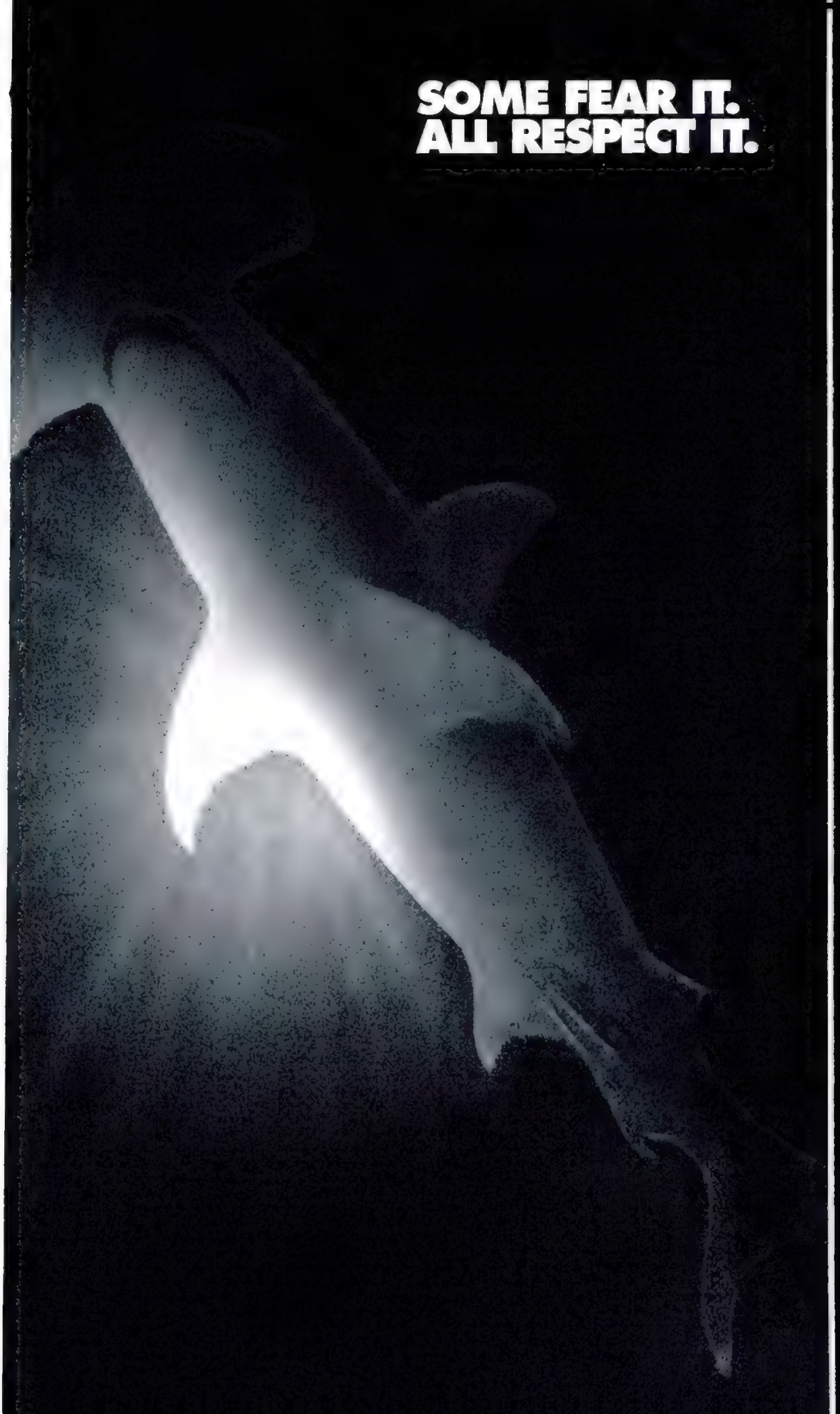
Color mix-ups can also happen when you switch output media (if your printer accepts more than one type of medium). Most colors look a little brighter on paper than on transparencies, because light waves react differently to reflective and transparent surfaces. The color, texture, and gloss of paper stock will also affect your colors. Although printing on letterhead and plain paper is handy (and can cost one-third as much as using coated stock), special coated paper is designed to maintain consistent whites, along with a steady rate of ink absorption and other perks. If you're switching output media, print a test sample to see how the colors change.

What Went Wrong



How We Fixed It




SOME FEAR IT.
ALL RESPECT IT.

ERHEAD

THE PERFECT PRINTING MACHINE.

QMS has just released a serious predator into the sea of ordinary printers. The QMS® 860 Hammerhead printer is the first to feed on a Canon® LBP®- BX engine to give you true 600x600 dpi output in up to 11x17/A3 format. Its 25MHz RISC processor and optional EtherTalk,® NetWare,® or a host of other network support make it sleek, fast, and capable. It has everything you've asked for in a desktop printer— high resolution, PostScript™ Level 1 and 2 compatibility, HP PCL® and HP-GL® emulation, and up to 11x17/A3. It's fast, compact, compatible with all major platforms, and so affordable that it's causing a frenzy among the competition. The QMS 860 Hammerhead™ is the perfect printing machine. Get it. *Call* ***1 800 841-0754 or 205 639-4400*** *for your nearest QMS dealer.*

True 600x600 dpi • 11x17/A3 • $4595*

QMS

QMS, the QMS logo, and Hammerhead are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. * Suggested retail price, US.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE BUILD IT.

HAMME

Plain paper? Yes. Plain color? Hardly!

Now you can get rich, high quality color output on plain paper and durable transparencies from one printer—the new QMS® ColorScript 210. And it's so cost effective that every department can afford to produce top notch presentation materials in house. If several people in your department have tight deadlines, that's no problem either. The QMS ColorScript™ 210 printer won't hold up your network while it gets the job done. It's so versatile that it can easily accommodate several systems at once—and we mean a variety of systems, using different languages, anywhere you need it. Let's face it.

It's a very competitive business environment and your presentations say everything about your company's ability to deliver a quality product. No other color printer delivers such brilliant, durable color output on time, every time, on both plain paper and transparencies. And with 65 resident type faces, more than any other color printer, you can expand your ideas to their full potential. When you need results and you need them now, get the QMS ColorScript 210.

At only $4995*, it just makes plain good sense.

Featuring QMS Crown advanced document processing technology—setting the pace for all print systems of the future. • Advanced job spooling • Compile-ahead processing • Standard Simultaneous Interface Operation (SIO) and Emulation Sensing Processor (ESP) • Optional connectibility with major protocols for Ethernet® andToken Ring® networks • 25 MHz RISC processor • 8 MB of upgradable memory 65 resident type faces • PostScript™ Level 1 and 2 and HP-GL® compatibility.

Call 1 800 841-0754

for your nearest QMS dealer and the results of an independent study on the low cost of thermal-wax technology.

*Suggested retail price, US. QMS, the QMS logo, and ColorScript are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

QMS

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tektronix Phaser II PXe — $4,995

Sharp/Tek 4694 engine-based thermal wax transfer printer with a RISC processor and Adobe PostScript Level 2

A-SIZE:
PS Graphics Speed: 0.6 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 34 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 36 sec.

Times Bold
Helvetica Bold
Courier Bold
Palatino Bold

Tektronix Phaser IIsd — $9,995

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Sharp/Tek 4684 engine-based dye sublimation printer with a RISC processor and Adobe PostScript Level 2

A-SIZE:
PS Graphics Speed: 0.2 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW (Direct): 4 min. 58 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 4 min. 48 sec.

Times Bold
Helvetica Bold
Courier Bold
Palatino Bold

Tektronix Phaser III PXi — $9,995

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Tektronix 4698 engine-based solid-ink printer with a RISC processor and Adobe PostScript Level 2

A-SIZE:
PS Graphics Speed: 0.2 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW (Direct): 3 min. 34 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 3 min. 25 sec.

B-SIZE:
PS Graphics Speed: 0.3 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW (Direct): 3 min. 45 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 3 min. 35 sec.

Times Bold
Helvetica Bold
Courier Bold
Palatino Bold

B-oversize images—is $1,495. The upgrade from 10MB to the maximum 34MB is $3,595.

Adobe PostScript compatibility is provided by PhoenixPage, Phoenix Technologies' Level 1 PostScript interpreter. The 39 resident fonts are from Bitstream.

Output quality, including text, is among the best for thermal wax transfer printers. The 300-dot-per-inch 6613PS produced the smoothest gradients for its technology on the color gradient test. Its process black proved as dark as (or even darker than) pure black to the naked eye. The spectrophotometer indicates why: It shows that the process black shades towards a dark blue, which is actually denser than black. It also did a fine job producing solid hairline rules, rich colors, and the smoothest gradient of white to black for any thermal wax transfer printer.

On the Graphics Speed test, the 6613PS machine managed a score of 0.3 graphics pages per minute with both A- and B-size paper.

PAPER-HANDLING PLUSES

Paper handling is one of the printer's best features. It comes with one tray that handles all paper sizes in stacks of 100 sheets of paper or 50 transparencies.

More important, the printer's image size is notably large: It uses larger-than-normal-size paper with tear-off strips. The strips provide plenty of room for the printer to hold onto the paper while printing. The resulting image areas are 8.1 by 10.6 inches for letter- or legal-size paper, 10.6 by 16.6 inches for B-size paper, and 11.3 by 17.3 inches for B-oversize paper.

CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613PS

CalComp's coated paper is less glossy than that used by some other printers, and it is coated on both sides so you can print on either side. CalComp says that it's safe to print on both sides of the same page. (It also says that the printer can use nonproprietary 80-pound Quintescence paper.)

According to CalComp, the price of the 6613PS is competitive enough that most dealers do not offer substantial discounts. Considering the quite reasonable price of the printer, that's not a drawback.

The 6613PS has plenty of good points, large image size and high-quality output being chief among them. And if you need the capability of full B-size bleeds, the 6613PS is an obvious choice.

CalComp Inc., *2411 W. La Palma, Anaheim, CA 92803; 800-932-1212, 714-821-2800; fax, 714-821-2709.*

CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613PS *List price: $6,995; 8MB RAM upgrade, $1,495; 24MB RAM upgrade, $3,595; one-color ribbon, $100; three-color ribbon, $92; four-color ribbon, $85; paper: 300 A-size sheets, $34, 300 B-size sheets, $48, 300 B-oversize sheets, $60; transparencies: 100 A-size sheets, $90. Dimensions (HWD): 20.0 x 20.8 x 23.0 inches. Weight: 62 pounds. Emulations: PhoenixPage PostScript interpreter.*
Circle 471 on reader service card

Price Comparison: A Look at Per-Page Costs

This chart calculates the costs per page for A- and A4-size and B- and A3-size color output, using three- and four-pass ribbons. Total costs were calculated by adding the cost per page for the ribbon plus the cost per page for the paper or transparency.

The Tektronix Phaser III PXI is not represented on this chart because its per-page costs do not directly compare with those of the other systems. A solid-ink printer, the III PXI does not use ribbons but relies on black or color ink sticks. Tektronix estimates a cost of 42 cents per page for 50 percent coverage and 83 cents per page for 100 percent coverage.

Costs per page	A- or A4-size Paper	A- or A4-size Transparency	B- or A3-size Paper	B- or A3-size Transparency
FOUR-PASS RIBBONS				
Brother HT-500PS	$0.60	$1.43	N/A	N/A
CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613PS	$0.58	$1.37	$0.93	N/A
Mitsubishi DiamondColor Print 300PS	$3.93	$4.33	N/A	N/A
Mitsubishi CHC-S446i ColorStream/DS	$4.80	N/A	N/A	N/A
QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30si	$0.56	$1.52	$0.83	$4.30
Tektronix Phaser IIsd	$2.75	$3.75	N/A	N/A
THREE-PASS RIBBONS				
Brother HT-500PS	$0.51	$1.34	N/A	N/A
CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613PS	$0.48	$1.27	$0.77	N/A
Mitsubishi DiamondColor Print 300PS	$3.25	$3.65	N/A	N/A
Mitsubishi CHC-S446i ColorStream/DS	$3.40	$5.20	N/A	N/A
QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30si	$0.49	$1.45	$0.71	$4.18
Tektronix Phaser II PXe	$0.49	$1.56	N/A	N/A
Tektronix Phaser IIsd	$2.25	$3.25	N/A	N/A

N/A—Not applicable. The printer does not handle this type of sheet, or the company does not sell sheets in this size.

Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc., Information Systems Division

Mitsubishi DiamondColor Print 300PS

Think of the Mitsubishi DiamondColor Print 300PS ($10,995), from Mitsubishi Electronics America, Information System Division, as a non-PostScript printer that married well. The 300-dot-per-inch dye sublimation printer has a native Mitsubishi mode, but it is paired with a Quintar Q-Script 2000 external controller box that provides PowerPage (Pipeline Associates' Level 1 PostScript interpreter) and 35 fonts.

The printer and the controller each have their own memory, control panels, and power-on switches. When setting up, you first connect the printer to the controller, using the parallel or SCSI ports, and then set the printer with its control panel menus. The controller connects to the outside world through its parallel, serial, AppleTalk, or optional $395 Ethernet or EtherTalk ports.

As with many a marriage, the annoyances in this union are the little problems. For example, the printer's power switch is on the rear left, while the controller's power switch is on the rear right, so turning things on and off is a minor hassle. And if you use the controller as a base for the printer, the controller's LCD is in the shadow of the 300PS's front-mounted paper tray.

Another minor problem is that you have to set some features, such as resolution enhancement, through the controller panel, and others, such as color adjustments, through the printer panel. But as long as you can remember which panel to use for what, both offer intelligible LCD menu messages.

WHAT'S INSIDE

Inside the printer is a Mitsubishi S3600-30U engine, rated at 1.8 minutes per page with a four-color ribbon, and 32MB of RAM (enough to hold a full-page image for multiple printings of a page). The controller box holds 14MB of RAM (a 24MB upgrade from the company costs $2,495), a 40MB hard disk, and a 20-MHz AMD 29000 RISC processor.

Mitsubishi DiamondColor Print 300PS

Mitsubishi Electronics ships the printer in the U.S. with a combination legal-, A-, and A4-size tray, though a 30-sheet A4- and A4 special–size tray is available as a $200 option. The input and output trays each hold up to 15 sheets of the heavyweight coated paper or 15 transparencies.

The printer was slow on the Graphics Speed test, managing only 0.1 graphics pages per minute. It also took last place on the CorelDRAW test. As expected from this technology, scanned photos were nearly indistinguishable from photographic prints, while text quality was less than ideal.

This was the only dye sublimation printer to exhibit a distinct difference between process and pure black; the difference was obvious to the naked eye as well as to the spectrophotometer. Interestingly, pure black is actually gray compared with process black, encouraging the use of a three-pass ribbon in order

In Celebration of Our Unbelievably Low Prices, We Bring You Yet Another Unbelievable Act of Lowness.

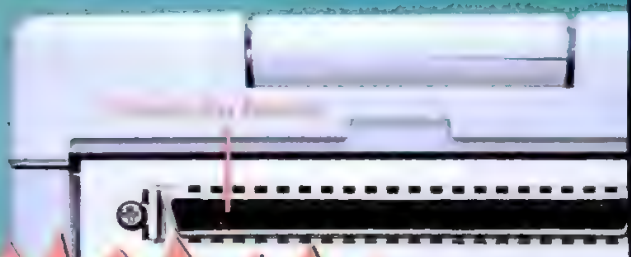
The ill-fated "Rhapsody for Subsonic Tubas" was performed only once by Frederick Von Stuckman. The notes were so low, no one could hear them. Requests for encore performances were subsequently low.

COMPUDYNE

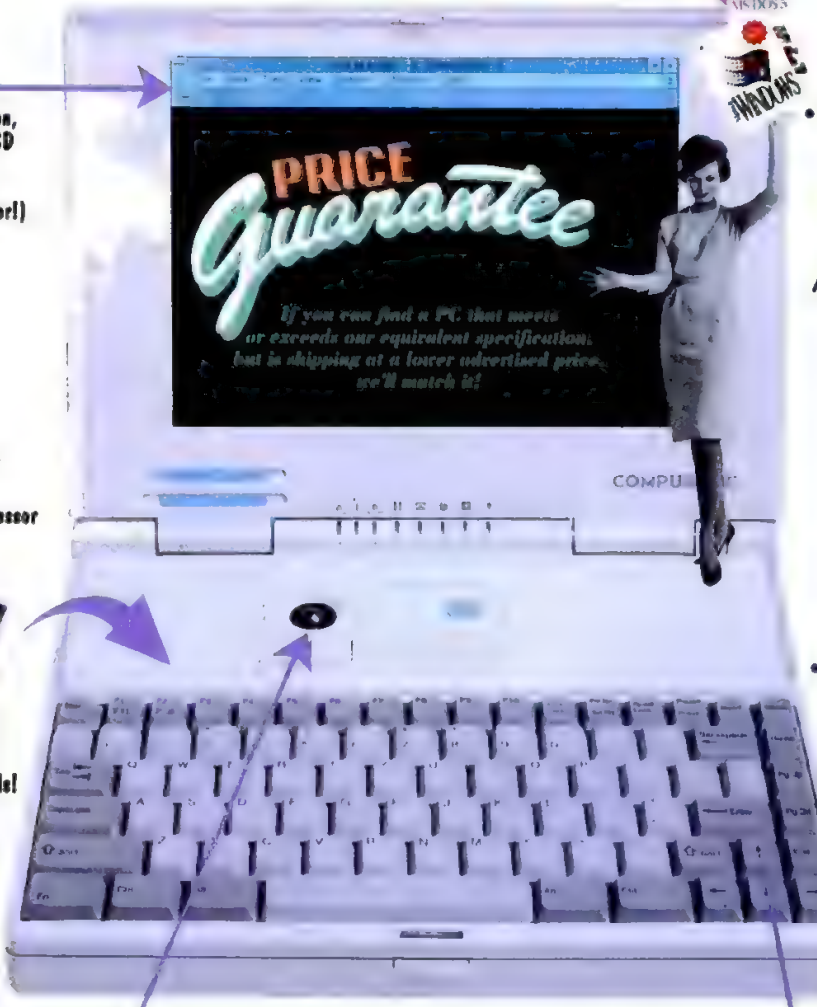
THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

Compudyne™ Notebooks. More Of What

We are to notebooks what Griselda of Skyland was to Pomeranians, the lightest!



ACTUAL SIZE. ONLY 1.5" THICK, 5.5LBS, INCLUDING BATTERY. NO KIDDING!



- Full 10", VGA screen with 640 x 480 resolution, 64 grayscale, brilliant LCD and ultra fast 150 MS response time. (No more disappearing mouse pointer!)
- Every Compudyne Notebook comes pre-loaded with MS/DOS™ 5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3. & Polaris PackRat™ 4.0 Personal Information Manager!
- Fax/Modem
- Memory Modules
- Co-Processor
- Install add-ons in seconds! No more screwdrivers!
- Internal 3.5", 1.44 MB floppy drive.
- Ultra long-life 24 watt battery pack with 12 AA NiCads.
- Stand-by battery on 386 models lets you change batteries without switching off!
- Built-in trackball.
- Full size (84/85 key) keyboard with 36 function keys, including dedicated 'Page Up/Down', 'Home' & 'End' keys. A delight for spreadsheets!

You Want. Less of What You Don't.

Compudyne is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of Comp USA™ - The Computer SuperStore (NASDAQ symbol: CUSA) - inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country.

We manufacture top quality, fully-supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers at prices typically found only at garage shop clone houses.

Result? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country!

Notebook	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Battery Life (Hrs)	Price
386SX/20 (while supplies last)	Intel 80386SX-20 MHz Optional 80387SX Last years' model, 6.5lbs	2 standard 16 max	60	1.5+	$999† $37/mo*
386SXL/25 (while supplies last)	386SXL-25 MHz Optional 80387SX This years' model, 5.5lbs	2 standard 4 & 6 options	80	3.5+	$1,399 $52/mo*
386SXL/25	386SXL-25 MHz Optional 80387SX	2 standard 4 & 6 options	80	3.5+	$1,599 $59/mo*
386SL/25	Intel 80386SL-25 MHz 64 K CPU cache Advanced SL power mgm't Optional 80387SX co-processor	2 standard 4 & 6 options	80	3.5+	$1,799 $67/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX-25 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	4 standard 8 & 20 options	80	2.5+	$1,999 $74/mo*
486DX/33	Intel 80486DX-33 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	130	2.5+	$2,899 $107/mo*

OPTIONS:
- Math Co-Processor
- Spare NiCad Battery
- Memory Upgrades: 2 or 4 MB on 386, 4 or 16 MB on 486
- 2400 bps Data Modems with: 4800 bps send-only FAX, or MNP-5 & 9600 bps send/receive FAX
- External 5.25" Floppy Drive
- External Numeric Keypad
- Expansion Station
- Auto Adapter & Battery Charger
- Standard or Leather Carrying Bag

SUPPORT & WARRANTIES:
- 30-day no questions asked return policy**
- Toll-free telephone technical support
- 1 year limited warranty on parts and labor
- Overnight replacement if needed

ORDERING:
- Order toll-free: **1-800-932-2667**

  New Holiday Hours!
  7am-8pm (CST) **Mon.-Fri.**
  9am-5pm (CST) **Sat.**
- International callers dial: **1-214-702-0055**
- 24 hour FAX: **1-214-702-0300**
- Ask about corporate credit & volume terms!

PCM1124

DIAL TO SAVE DOLLARS
1-800-932-COMP (2667)

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED

Compudyne Direct, 15151 A Surveyor Addison TX 75244 Prices and specifications subject to change without notice

*Leasing through Leasing Group, Inc, payments based on 36 month open-end rate. **Must be returned as-new in the original packaging. ™/® trademarks are the property of their registered owners. †Last years' model. Actual photo not shown. Actual weight 6.5lbs. Trackball not included. Most specs different from current model

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Color PostScript Printers

Products listed in order as reviewed

■ = YES □ = NO

	Brother HT-500PS	CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613PS	Mitsubishi DiamondColor Print 300PS	Mitsubishi CHC-S446i ColorStream/DS	QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30si	Tektronix Phaser II PXe
List price	$4,995	$6,995	$10,995	$11,900	$9,995	$4,995
General Characteristics						
Engine type	Thermal wax transfer	Thermal wax transfer	Dye sublimation	Dye sublimation	Thermal wax transfer	Thermal wax transfer
Model	Mitsubishi G370	CalComp 6613	Mitsubishi S3600-30U	Shinko CHC-S446i	Mitsubishi G650	Sharp/Tek 4694
Maximum resolution (dpi)	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300
Controller	Brother HT-500PS	CalComp 6613	Quintar Q-Script 2000	Mitsubishi i-PCB	QMS 30si	Tektronix 4694PXe
RISC processor	None	16-MHz i960KB	20-MHz AMD 29000	25-MHz AMD 29050	None	16-MHz AMD 29000
Total installable memory	21MB	34MB	32MB (printer), 38MB (controller)	38MB	12MB (included)	8MB
Standard or proprietary upgrades	Standard	Proprietary	Standard (Mac-style)	Standard	N/A	Proprietary
Printer-specific Microsoft Windows 3.1 driver available	■ (on request)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (via BBS and in Windows 3.1)	■ (included and in Windows 3.1)
Interfaces						
Parallel/serial port	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
AppleTalk port	■	■	■	■	■	■
SCSI port	■ (for hard disk)	■ (for hard disk)	□	■	■ (for hard disk)	□
Automatic interface switching	■	■	■	■	□	■
Simultaneously active ports	□	■	□	■	□	■
Paper Handling						
Accepts plain paper	□	□	□	□	□	□
Printable area (inches) on letter-size paper	8.1 x 9	8.1 x 10.6	8.1 x 9	8.2 x 9.3	8.1 x 8.9	8.1 x 8.8
Printable area (inches) on legal-size paper	8.1 x 12	8.1 x 10.6	8.1 x 11	8.5 x 12.3 (on super A–size paper)	N/A	8.1 x 10.8
Printable area (inches) on B-size paper	N/A	10.6 x 16.6	N/A	N/A	10.6 x 14.9	N/A
Duplexing	□	■	□	□	□	□
Fonts and Features						
Number of Type 1 fonts supported	35	39	35	35	35 (plus 4 via software)	17 (39 via firmware upgrade)
Automatic emulation switching	■	■	□	■	■ (via software)	■ (via software)
Pantone-certified	□	■	□	□	■	■
Color separations	■	■	□	■	■	□
Controls						
Control panels	■	■	■ (on printer and controller)	■	■	□
LCD	■	■	■ (on printer and controller)	■	□	N/A
Number of characters	32	32	64 (on printer), 16 (on controller)	16	N/A	N/A
Control-panel buttons:						
Color separation	■	■	□	□	□	N/A
Paper size	■	□	□	□	□	N/A
Image size	□	■	□	□	■	N/A
Ribbon type	□	■	□	□	□	N/A
Customer Support						
Toll-free technical support	□	■	■	□	□	■
Telephone support hours (eastern time)	9:00–7:30 M–F	8:30–7:30 M–F	11:00–7:00 M–F	9:30–5:30 M–F	9:00–4:00 M–F	9:00–8:00 M–F
24-hour BBS	□	■	■	□	■	□
Warranty (parts and labor)	1 year	1 year	1 year	3 months	3 months	1 year, or 90 days on-site

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature

	PC EDITORS' CHOICE	PC EDITORS' CHOICE
	Tektronix Phaser IIsd	**Tektronix Phaser III PXi**
	$9,995	$9,995
	Dye sublimation	Solid ink
	Sharp/Tek 4684	Tektronix 4698
	300 x 300	300 x 300
	Tektronix 4684SD	Tektronix 4698 PXi
	24-MHz AMD 29000	24-MHz AMD 29000
	64MB	18MB
	Proprietary	Proprietary
	■ (included and in Windows 3.1)	■ (in Windows 3.1)
	■■	■■
	■	■
	■ (for hard disk)	■ (for hard disk)
	■	■
	■	■
	□	■
	8.1 x 8.8	8.1 x 10.5
	8.1 x 10.8	8.1 x 13.5
	N/A	10.6 x 16.5
	□	□
	39	39
	□	■ (via software)
	■	■
	□	□
	□	■
	N/A	■
	N/A	48
	N/A	□
	N/A	□
	N/A	□
	N/A	□
	■	■
	9:00–8:00 M–F	9:00–8:00 M–F
	□	□
	1 year, or 90 days on-site	1 year, or 90 days on-site

ENDS

to get the darkest black.

The 300PS is an acceptable choice for users who want photographic-quality output, but not the best. Although its output for continuous-tone images is gorgeous, it is matched—and bettered for text—by the slightly faster, less expensive ($9,995) Tektronix Phaser IIsd.

Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc., Information Systems Division, *5665 Plaza Dr., Cypress, CA 90630; 800-843-2515, 714-236-6352; fax, 714-236-6172.*

Mitsubishi DiamondColor Print 300PS *List price: $10,995; 24MB RAM upgrade (for controller), $2,495; 30-sheet (paper or transparency) A4- and A4 special–size paper cassette, $200; one-color ribbon, $280; three- or four-color ribbon, $205; Ethernet TCP/IP or EtherTalk port, $395; paper: 100 letter-size sheets, $120, 100 legal-size sheets, $170; transparencies: 100 letter-size sheets, $160, 100 legal-size sheets, $200. Dimensions (HWD): 11.3 x 17.0 x 17.1 inches. Weight: 59.5 pounds. Emulations: Pipeline PowerPage PostScript interpreter, Mitsubishi.*
Circle 472 on reader service card

Mitsubishi International Corp.

Mitsubishi CHC-S446i ColorStream/DS

What do you get when you combine a Shinko 300-dot-per-inch dye sublimation engine with a Mitsubishi International Corp. controller? The answer is the Mitsubishi CHC-S446i ColorStream/DS, a printer that includes only a Shinko native emulation in its $10,950 base price. To turn this into an Adobe PostScript printer, you need a $950 cartridge with Pipeline Associates' PowerPage Level 1 PostScript interpreter, which includes 35 fonts and brings the total cost to $11,900.

The ColorStream/DS is the first of the i-Printers from Mitsubishi International Corp. (not to be confused with Mitsubishi Electronics America, which is also represented here), the North American distributor for Shinko Electric Industries Co. The *i* stands for *intelligent* and refers to the ability to change emulations and add fonts by plugging a card into one of the printer's two card slots. The Level 1 PostScript card is the only one available now, but the company promises a Level 2 card and font options before the end of the year.

In addition to the CHC-S446i engine (rated at 6.7 minutes per page with a four-color ribbon), the printer includes a 25-MHz AMD 29050 RISC processor and 14MB of RAM, expandable to 38MB with standard SIMMs.

On the Graphics Speed test, the printer matched the Tektronix Phaser IIsd, handling 0.2 graphics pages per minute. It was the second-slowest on our CorelDRAW test. Output quality was typical for this class, with photographic-quality reproduction of scanned photos and less-than-ideal text.

As with the other dye sublimation printers reviewed here, the ColorStream/DS is essentially A-size, though the available paper sizes are A and super A (an unusual 8.7 by 14 inches). The input and output trays can each handle up to 50 sheets of either transparencies or the heavyweight coated paper. (Another 50-sheet letter- and super A–size cassette is a $195 option.)

Somewhat unusually, the printer needs different ribbons for paper and transparencies, and it supports only three-pass ribbons for the latter. This makes it clumsy to use—and probably the wrong choice—if you regularly switch between the two media. In the plus column, the control panel menus provide straightforward choices for setting paper size, disabling resolution enhancement, and other configuration options.

Even though the $10,000 street price for the ColorStream/DS is notably higher than the $8,900 street price of the IIsd—the least expensive of the dye sublimation printers—the ColorStream/DS remains a good choice for users who want photographic-quality output. And it's the only dye sublimation printer to offer easy upgradability through emulation and

Mitsubishi CHC-S446i ColorStream/DS

If you're thinking of buying an HP PaintJet XL300, give us a week to change your mind.

Introducing the new Seiko Instruments Personal ColorPoint PSE.

Why buy an HP PaintJet XL300 when for about the same price, you can get a lot more color printer: the Personal ColorPoint PSE—with both PostScript™ and HPGL-language compatibility.

To prove to you how vastly superior the Personal ColorPoint PSE is, we invite you to take it for a test drive—absolutely free. Or, if you'd like to see the difference thermal transfer printing can make, we'll send you a color printer comparison kit so you can see for yourself.

For information on the free test drive or the free color printer comparison kit, call **1-800-888-0817**.

Either way, you'll see just how good this printer looks on paper.

SII
Seiko Instruments

Personal ColorPoint PSE is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. © 1992 Seiko Instruments USA Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

font cards—a feature that may become important as cards become available.

Mitsubishi International Corp., *701 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604; 914-997-4999; fax, 914-997-4976.*

Mitsubishi CHC-S446i ColorStream/DS *List price: $11,900 (with $950 PostScript cartridge); 24MB RAM upgrade, $800 per 8MB SIMM; additional 50-sheet (paper or transparency) letter- and super A–size paper cassette, $195; one-color ribbon, $320; three-color ribbon: for coated paper, $210, for transparencies, $330; four-color ribbon, $280; paper: 100 letter-size sheets, $130, 100 super A–size sheets, $190; transparencies: 100 letter-size sheets, $190, 100 super A–size sheets, $240. Dimensions (HWD): 12.0 x 15.3 x 24.4 inches. Weight: 59.5 pounds. Emulations: Pipeline PowerPage PostScript interpreter, Shinko CHC-S445.*
Circle 473 on reader service card

QMS Inc.

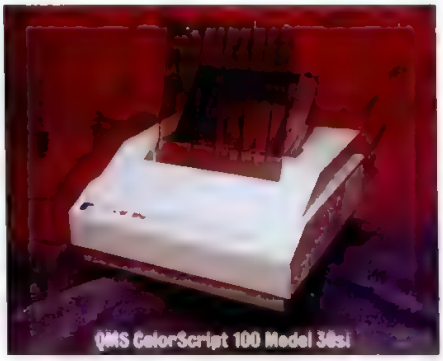
QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30si

The QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30si ($9,995) is the latest incarnation of the ColorScript 100, first introduced in 1987. The Model 30si's new chief attraction is B-oversize paper handling; added charms include 12MB of RAM (base and maximum) and the brilliant colors typical of thermal wax transfer printers. While the Model 30si is not the standout that earlier ColorScript 100s were, it remains a solid choice.

The Model 30si is expensive for its capabilities: sold directly to end users, the Model 30si costs $3,000 more than the CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613PS, for example. But with the introduction of the $7,995 high-end, B-oversize QMS ColorScript 230 (set to debut by the time you read this), it's a good bet that the Model 30si's price will drop significantly.

The system uses a 300-dot-per-inch Mitsubishi G650 engine, which is rated at 1 minute per page with a four-pass ribbon, and a QMS 30Si controller. Rather than a RISC processor, the unit has a 16.67-MHz Motorola 68020. Still, performance was impressive. With A-size paper, the unit's Graphics Speed test score of 0.5 graphics pages per minute with a four-pass ribbon was second only to that of the Tektronix Phaser II PXe with a three-pass ribbon. And its 0.6-gppm B-size mode score equaled the II PXe's A-size mode score.

Output features crisp hairline rules and text, sharp colors, and suitably dark blacks. There was some banding on color gradient and vertical gray gradient tests, though, and you can easily tell the difference between process and pure black. The spectrophotometer confirms this; it shows process black leaning toward the cyan area on the color gamut.


QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30si

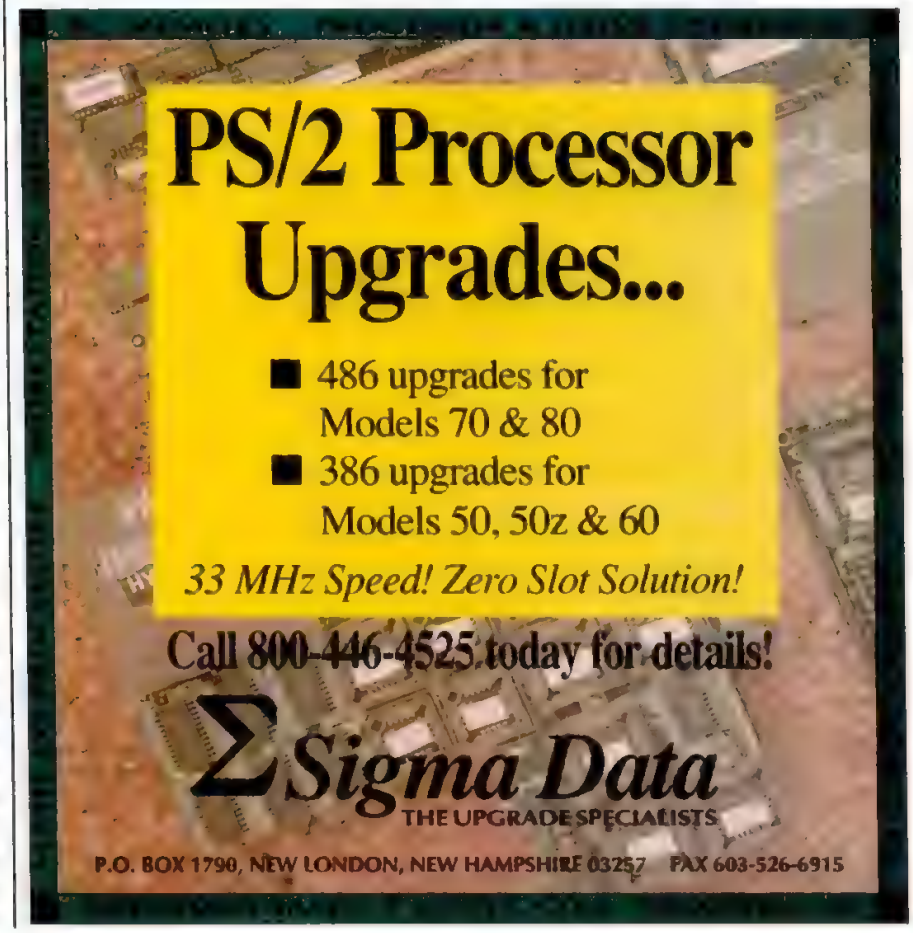
The printer uses Adobe PostScript Level 1, with 35 fonts built-in; a software utility brings the total to 39 fonts. Also, the printer comes with QMS's downloadable, software-based HPGL emulation.

A SIZE FOR ALL SEASONS

The unit's main feature is the ability to handle up to B-oversize (11.8- by 19.3-inch) paper. Maximum image size is 11.3 by 17.2 inches, for the full-bleed pages graphic artists need.

The base configuration comes with three paper trays: for letter- and A4-size, B- and A3-size, and B-oversize paper. Each cassette holds 150 sheets of paper or 10 transparencies. The output tray holds 50 sheets of paper or transparencies. Optional second trays in each size range in price from $120 to $190. The paper is a special smooth but uncoated stock and could almost pass for copy paper. You can print on either side, but not on both sides, of a page.

Setting up the Model 30si requires flicking some switches on the back to designate paper size and ribbon type. The procedure is straightforward but easy to forget, and the switches are difficult to reach. Much better would be automatic



CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sensing of paper size and ribbon.

Consider the Model 30si if you want thermal wax transfer technology with B-oversize capability. And while the underlying design for the Model 30 series is no longer as impressive as it was even two years ago—more companies have entered the fray, offering other technologies and easier-to-use printers—the Model 30si remains a reasonable choice, especially at the expected lower price.

QMS Inc., *One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618; 800-631-2692, 205-633-4300; fax, 205-633-0116.*

QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30si *List price: $9,995; SCSI hard disks: 20MB RAM, $995, 45MB RAM, $1,495; additional 150-page, 10-transparency letter- and A4-size paper cassette, $120; additional 150-page, 10-transparency B-size paper cassette, $120; 150-page, 10-transparency B-oversize paper cassette, $190; one-color ribbon, or three- or four-color A- or B-size ribbon, $90; three- or four-color ribbon for B-oversize paper, $100; paper: 2,000 A- or A4-size sheets, $125, 2,000 A3- or B-size sheets, $220; 1,000 B-oversize sheets, $260; transparencies: 200 A- or A4-size sheets, $205, 90 A3- or B-size sheets, $325. Dimensions (HWD): 19.0 x 20.7 x 22.2 inches. Weight: 81.5 pounds. Emulations: Adobe PostScript, HPGL.*
Circle 474 on reader service card

Tektronix Inc., Graphics Printing & Imaging Division

Tektronix Phaser II PXe
Tektronix Phaser IIsd
Tektronix Phaser III PXi

Gorgeous output links all three of Tektronix's new offerings, each representative of a different technology. The Tektronix Phaser II PXe ($4,995) offers the brilliant hues of thermal wax transfer technology for an entry-level price. The Tektronix Phaser IIsd ($9,995), based on dye sublimation technology, is capable of photographic-quality output. The Tektronix Phaser III PXi ($9,995) uses solid ink and will be, for many, the best choice for a PostScript color printer.

The three printers have much in common, including Tektronix controllers, an AMD 29000 RISC processor (running at 16 MHz in the II PXe and at 24 MHz in the IIsd and III PXi), and the ability to accept input from multiple ports at once. The IIsd and the III PXi offer a SCSI port for external third-party hard disks.

As was the case last year, the Tektronix printers were the only color printers to come with Adobe PostScript Level 2. The IIsd and III PXi have 39 fonts standard; the II PXe comes with 17 fonts, with the full 39 available as a $595 option. The II PXe and III PXi also include HPGL and emulation switching.

PHASER II PXe

The II PXe, with a typical street price of about $4,500 to $4,750, is Tektronix's entry-level presentation printer for business users. The printer comes with only 4MB of RAM, upgradable to 8MB with a $595 proprietary SIMM.

The II PXe is built around the same

Novell's Certified NetWare Engineer (CNE)SM and Administrator (CNA)SM

Three Powerful Reasons Why You Should Become Certified With Your Novell NetWare Credential

First, Novell's CNE and CNA credentials are the most valuable certifications in the network industry in terms of NetWare knowledge. The CNE and CNA credential can translate into lucrative and enjoyable employment.

Second, your CNE or CNA credential can "open doors" for you, which should help give you employment security. You will have the networking skills that many employers need and want.

Third, CNE and CNA qualified professionals are in high demand.

Call your participating Novell Authorized Education Center today to receive:

- **FREE** CNE Assessment Diskette so you can evaluate your present NetWare knowledge and skills
- **FREE** CNE and CNA career counseling

NOVELL AUTHORIZED EDUCATION CENTERS

Alabama
The Computer Learning Center, Inc.
205-323-0087

Arizona
Training Solutions
602-431-1100

Arkansas
Complete Computing, Inc.
501-372-3379

California (Northern)
Clarity Technologies
800-729-6995

California (Southern)
New Horizons Computer Learning Center
800-479-4459 ext.156

Colorado
Sears Business Centers Denver (Lakewood)
303-988-2363

Connecticut
Information Products, Inc. Whitmore Training Center
800-477-7822

Florida
Computerland of Miami
800-258-1729

Illinois
LANmind
800-325-5267

Louisiana
Tulane University College MTC
504-862-8555

Massachusetts
Application Systems Group, Inc.
800-394-2468

Michigan
Englehart Training Centers
616-285-6898

Minnesota
Benchmark Network Systems
800-869-1325

New Jersey
:Track On
800-462-2323

New Mexico
Data Management Systems
800-235-5153

New York
CIA\Computer Info. Access
212-727-8577

Ohio (Cleveland)
McHale Information Systems
216-498-3550

(Columbus)
Babbage-Simmel & Associates
800-288-5937
614-764-8777

Pennsylvania
Schulco Training Corp.
215-940-0100

Tennessee (Memphis)
The Computer Learning Center, Inc.
901-685-7075

(Nashville)
The Computer Learning Center, Inc.
800-995-9075

Texas
CompuCom Education Centers
800-783-7894

Wisconsin
Micro Information Services, Inc.
800-934-3376

CANADA (Montreal, QC)
ComputerLand Learning Centres
514-393-9950
800-387-2477

(Ottawa, ON)
ComputerLand Learning Centres
613-787-4300
800-387-2477

(Toronto, ON)
ComputerLand Learning Centres
416-922-9292
800-387-2477

(Vancouver, BC)
ComputerLand Learning Centres
604-640-6924
800-387-2477

Novell Authorized Education Center

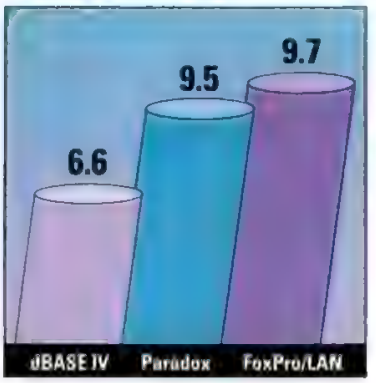
NAEC and CNE are registered Service Marks of Novell, Inc.

Ad created by UEC • 801-221-9347

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Which is really the fastest database?

NSTL Performance Scores



Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 is the fastest PC DBMS...faster than dBASE IV® 1.5, and faster than Paradox 4.0!

See for yourself.

Upgrade to Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 for $199 and get version 2.5 FREE.

If you use dBASE®, Paradox®, Clipper™ or any other PC database, you should know that FoxPro 2.0 has been consistently rated the fastest database — as recently as an independent September 1992 NSTL lab report!

And if you use any other database, there's something else you should know about — a way to really see, for yourself, which is the fastest database around. With this special, limited-time offer from Microsoft, you can get Microsoft® FoxPro® database version 2.0 (single user version) for just $199*, with a free** upgrade to version 2.5 for MS-DOS® or for Windows® operating systems as soon as it's released.

Just call before December 31, 1992 and get a great deal on the fastest PC DBMS available. Plus a great deal of support. With Microsoft's full commitment, Microsoft FoxPro is sure to stay at the head of the database pack.

For more information about Microsoft FoxPro's performance, for the name of a dealer near you, or to order direct from Microsoft, call now.

Call (800) 228-7007, Ext. AN2

Microsoft®

Making it easier

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA.

* Plus $10.00 freight and applicable sales tax. Reseller prices may vary. **Free, you don't even pay freight. †dBASE IV and Paradox Benchmarks from an independent NSTL Report and *Software Digest* rating report, vol. 9, No. 2. You must currently be a licensed user of a database product to qualify for this upgrade offer. To qualify for this offer at your reseller you must bring proof of purchase with you: 1) the original disk from your program, 2) title page of the manual, or 3) a copy of the sales receipt. If you get your upgrade directly from Microsoft, you will be automatically registered. You must register your copy of Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 to qualify for a free upgrade to version 2.5. You will then be notified when your free upgrade is available. Offer expires December 31, 1992. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Limit one copy of Microsoft FoxPro version 2.0 and one free upgrade to version 2.5 per product license. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery upon receipt of this order by Microsoft. In the 50 United States, call (800) 228-7007, Ext. AN2. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United Sates and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft, MS-DOS and FoxPro are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. dBASE, dBASE IV, and Paradox are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket Corporation. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL Inc. Datapro Company.

300-dot-per-inch Sharp/Tek 4694 engine as the one in the Phaser II PXi ($7,995) which we reviewed last year, though the II PXi has a faster 24-MHz RISC processor on its controller. The II PXe offers paper-handling features similar to those of the II PXi and the IIsd. The printer comes with one of two paper cassettes: for U.S. letter- and legal-size paper or for the European equivalents. The cassettes hold 100 sheets of treated paper or 50 transparencies. (Second cassettes in either size are $99 options.)

The image are a—for the IIsd as well as for the II PXe—is 8.1 by 8.8 inches for letter-size paper and 8.1 by 10.8 inches for legal-size paper. The maximum image size is designed for Tektronix's perforated legal-size paper and transparencies, which reduce to 8.5 by 11 inches after removing the tear-off strips.

The II PXe uses monochrome or three-pass ribbons (the higher-end II PXi can use four-pass ribbons); the rated three-pass speed is 0.8 minutes per page. On PC Magazine Labs' Graphics Speed test, the printer managed a speedy 0.6 graphics pages per minute. It zipped through our CorelDRAW test in top place. (Remember, though, that its competitors used four-pass ribbons.)

One important strength for the II PXe is its ease of use. The II PXe uses one ribbon for all paper sizes and automatically adjusts for size. The front panel offers only status lights, but there is no need for control panel or menu settings. The IIsd shares all of these features.

As you might expect from the three-color ribbon, black bitmapped images had a sepia tinge. A moire effect and some unevenness on the color gradient test are more troubling. The printer produced appropriately vibrant colors, however, and is well suited to its intended purpose of presentation graphics.

PHASER IIsd

If you need photographic quality, then dye sublimation printing is your technology, and the Phaser IIsd—with a street price of roughly $8,900—may well be the right printer for you.

Tektronix Phaser IIsd, Tektronix Phaser III PXi, Tektronix Phaser II PXe

The IIsd comes with 16MB of RAM, expandable to 64MB. Proprietary SIMMs cost from $595 for a 4MB SIMM to $5,985 for three 16MB SIMMs. As mentioned, the IIsd shares standard and optional paper-handling features with the II PXe, though the IIsd cassettes are limited to 50 sheets of paper because of thicker paper stock.

The IIsd's primary distinguishing feature is its print engine, the 300-dpi Sharp/Tek 4684. The rated speed is 4.1 minutes per page for four-pass color. On PC Labs' tests, the printer produced a score of 0.2 gppm and was only moderately slow on the CorelDRAW test.

The Tektronix Phaser III PXi produces some of the best-quality output of any color PostScript printer.

Most important, the IIsd's dye sublimation output justifies both the wait and the high cost of consumables (another dye sublimation trait). The Photofine resolution enhancement technology helps produce surprisingly dark and thick hairline rules, as well as the best quality text of all the dye sublimation printers. Full-color printed photos are indistinguishable from photographic prints, at least to the naked eye. If you need high-quality, continuous-tone images, the Phaser IIsd is worth its price.

PHASER III PXI

The Phaser III PXi (with a street price of $8,600 to $9,200) produces some of the best-quality output of any color PostScript printer—and it creates it on standard paper, paper towels, and just about any surface that fits through the printer.

The III PXi is an upgrade of the III PXi that won an Editors' Choice last year. What earns it another look this year is the addition of Finepoint, a proprietary resolution enhancement technology.

With Finepoint, the III PXi is able to print pictures that approach photographic quality. Results on all PC Labs' quality tests were superb. From 5 feet away, the output looks like a continuous-tone image, though from normal reading distance, you can see the differences. (If you already own a III PXi printer that doesn't include Finepoint, you can add it via a $295 firmware upgrade.)

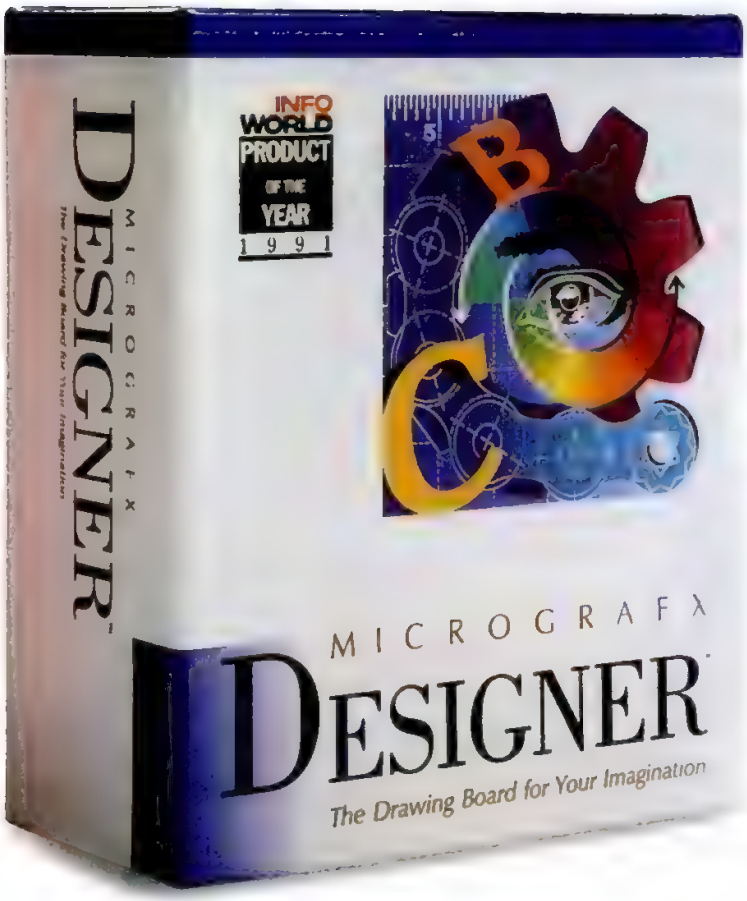
One feature that makes the III PXi preferable to the IIsd for most users is that it also handles other types of color printing well. It can print on virtually anything, thanks to what Tektronix calls *phase change technology*. The III PXi uses solid sticks of ink; the printer melts the ink and sprays it onto the page (much like a standard ink jet). But there is no smudging and no need for special paper.

The printer can handle just about any size paper up to B-oversize (12 by 18 inches). It comes with a built-in manual feed and a front-loading, letter-size paper cassette. The standard cassette, optional $125 letter-size cassette, and optional $150 multipurpose cassette (for letter-size to B-oversize paper) handle 200 sheets of paper or 100 transparencies. Maximum image size matches paper size minus a 0.2-inch margin on the left, right, and bottom, and a 0.3-inch margin on top.

The 300-dpi Tektronix 4698 engine is rated at 2 minutes per page for color printing. On PC Labs' tests, the printer managed a result of 0.2 gppm (A-size) and 0.3 gppm (B-size), and turned in respectable times on the CorelDRAW test.

The basic configuration of 10MB of RAM is expandable to a maximum of 18MB in increments of $595 for 4MB of Tektronix's proprietary SIMMs.

With this trio of printers, Tektronix has clearly made an effort to cover every color output need. Although no one printer can do the job completely, the III



PRODUCTS OF THE PAST.

PRODUCT OF THE YEAR.

All across America, people are moving up to the power of award-winning Micrografx Designer.™

Designer is the *only* illustration software declared "1991 Product of the Year" by *InfoWorld*. The *only* illustration software named "Editor's Choice" by *PC Magazine* for three straight years. The *only* illustration software to rate a perfect five stars from *Software Digest*.

That's because Designer delivers an unbeatable combination of precision drawing power and ease-of-use. With features like multiple layers. Dimensioning. Full-color, full-screen editing. And built-in type-handling software plus 180 Type 1 fonts worth over $5,000!

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

"New text, blend and color features combine to keep Designer competitive in a fast-moving field. This precise, tool-rich drawing package has its roots in CAD, but it attracts other graphics users as well."

Features	Designer	Corel Draw 2.0
Drawing layers	64	1
Dimensioning	Yes	No
Object snap	Yes	No
Maximum drawing size	132" × 132"	17" × 17"
Edit in full color	Yes	No
Clip art images	Over 1,700	750
Type 1 fonts	180	0
PageMaker 4.0 filter	Yes	No
On line help screens	Yes	No
24-hour support	Yes	No

Move up to Designer now and get 70% off!

If you use Corel Draw 2.0 or Arts & Letters, call us with your serial number and we'll upgrade you to Micrografx Designer for only $199 (regularly $695) plus $10 shipping and handling. If you're not *blown away* by how much more you can do with Micrografx Designer, return it for a full refund.* This is a limited-time offer, so act now!

Why settle for a product of the past when the future of PC illustration is Micrografx Designer? Call today to order or request a free working model!

30-day money-back guarantee!

1-800-998-1960

MICROGRAFX®

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Shipping & handling charge not refundable. Other restrictions may apply. Please call customer service for return authorization number. Micrografx reserves the right to cancel or amend the above offer at any time.
Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.
Designer system requirements: 286 (386 recommended) IBM PC or compatible, or PS/2. 1 MB RAM (2 MB RAM recommended). 20 MB (or larger) hard disk. Windows 3.0. DOS 3.1 (or higher). Mouse or digitizing pad. Windows-compatible monitor.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Merritt COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Introducing The First Truly Intelligent Labeling System!

Someone finally figured out the perfect labeling system...

No more messy labels...no more scratched-out words, or curled and torn labels to stick in your disk drive. Now there's LABELIT™

LABELIT™ consists of a set of peel-off adhesive label-holders made of transparent plastic and a series of individual label inserts, available in five colors. Once the label-holder is permanently affixed to your disk, all you have to do is write the necessary information on the label of your choice and slip it into the label-holder. It's simple and convenient.

Not too big, not too small... LABELIT™ fits all floppy disks just right. And LABELIT™ is also available for Mini and Maxi Data Cartridges, and VHS video cassettes.

Safety assured...LABELIT™ absolutely will not come off in your disk drive...it's even been lab tested and used by the world's largest computer companies.

LABELIT™ proves that in a very complicated world, there is still room for a very simple idea.

LABELIT™ INTERCHANGEABLE LABELS

Can't find LABELIT™? Call 1-800-627-7752

Dealer inquiries invited.

BizMART COMPUSA MICRO CENTER COMPUTER Crazy WHOLE EARTH ACCESS Fry's ELECTRONICS Computerland EXPRESS COMPUTER CITY

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. • 5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Suite 150 • Dallas, Texas 75237 • (214) 339-0754 or FAX (214) 339-1313

©1992, Merritt Computer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PXi comes closest. You might say it's the one color printer to have, when you can't have more than one. □

Tektronix Inc., Graphics Printing & Imaging Division, *P.O. Box 1000 M/S 63-583, Wilsonville, OR 97070; 800-835-6100, 503-682-7377; fax, 503-685-3063.*

Tektronix Phaser II PXe *List price: $4,995; 4MB RAM upgrade, $595; upgrade to 39 fonts in firmware, $595; additional 100-page, 50-transparency letter- and legal-size paper cassette or A4- and A4 special–size paper cassette, $99; one-color ribbon, $160; three-color ribbon, $145; Ethernet port, $1,495; paper: 1,000 letter- or A4-size sheets, $68, 1,000 legal- or A4 special–size sheets, $80; transparencies: 50 letter- or A4-size sheets, $57, legal- or A4 special–size sheets, $62; transfer roll holder, $50. Dimensions (HWD): 14.3 x 17.2 x 27.1 inches. Weight: 73 pounds. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HPGL.*

Circle 475 on reader service card

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ Tektronix Phaser IIsd *List price: $9,995; one 4MB SIMM, $595; one 16MB SIMM, $1,995; two 16MB SIMMs, $3,990; three 16MB SIMMs, $5,985; additional 50-sheet (paper or transparency) letter- and legal-size paper cassette or A4- and A4 special–size paper cassette, $99; one-color ribbon, $200; three-color ribbon, $175; four-color ribbon, $225; Ethernet TCP/IP port, $1,495; EtherTalk port, $695; paper: 200 letter- or A4-size sheets, $100, 200 legal- or A4 special–size sheets, $200; transparencies: 50 letter- or A4-size sheets, $75, 50 legal- or A4 special–size sheets, $100; transfer roll holder, $50. Dimensions (HWD): 14.3 x 17.2 x 27.1 inches. Weight: 73 pounds. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2.*

Circle 476 on reader service card

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ Tektronix Phaser III PXi *List price: $9,995; 4MB RAM upgrade, $595; additional 200-page, 100-transparency letter-size paper cassette, $125; 200-page, 100-transparency letter-size–to–B-oversize paper cassette, $150; eight black ink sticks, $129; eight color ink sticks, $75; Ethernet port, $1,495; transparencies: 100 letter- or A4-size sheets, $125; media laminator, $995. Dimensions (HWD): 12.8 x 23.2 x 32.8 inches. Weight: 90 pounds. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HPGL.*

Circle 477 on reader service card

Before you buy the "Big 2", Check to see that all the parts are there!

Experienced buyers know that cheap is not always the best buy. Lower prices often mean lowered standards. Before you buy one of the Big 2's lower price computers, compare them with DTK's Gràfika models.

Our low prices include a full 8 expansion slots, four to six drive bays, two floppy disc drives, hefty power supplies and up to double the RAM of the Big 2's new machines.

DTK's Gràfika 4A: An i486-Based Fully Configured System

Check for yourself. It's not surprising that the Big 2 has lowered their prices; they've also lowered their standards. (DTK's Gràfika models are readys now!)

"From a strictly price/performance point of view, no other machine can beat the...DTK"

PC Magazine, February 11, 1992

DTK has built computers since 1981, a quiet leader in the industry. You'll find our motherboards in computers assembled by dozens of small companies. And service? DTK users placed us near the top in BOTH *PC Magazine* Service and Reliabilty surveys. Now, with DTK's powerful Sun®-compatible workstations, there's a DTK solution for almost every computer problem.

Select from the DTK product line that best fill your needs:

DTK Gràfika™
... is our economical, quality line of fully-configured systems. DTK's lineup includes i486™-based systems, 386-powered workhorse units, and convenient notebook portables. Match the tool to your job.

DTK Bare Bone® Systems
Just the basics: case, motherboard, and power supply. You put together the configuration that best suits your needs.

DTK SUN®-compatible Workstations
For high end engineering, design, simulation and testing applications.

For more information about DTK Computer products and services, dial toll free:
(800) 289-2385.

DTK's Station 1+: SUN-compatible Workstation

DTK Invitational Golf Tounament at Comdex, Las Vegas. Call your DTK SalesPro!

DTK Computer Inc. Making Quality Affordable™

The DTK monitor logo and BareBones are registered trademarks of Datatech Enterprises Co., Ltd. Making Quality Affordable and Gràfika are trademarks of DTK Computer Inc. i486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of the Intel Corporation. All other trademarks and tradenames used herein are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 DTK Computer Inc. All rights reserved.

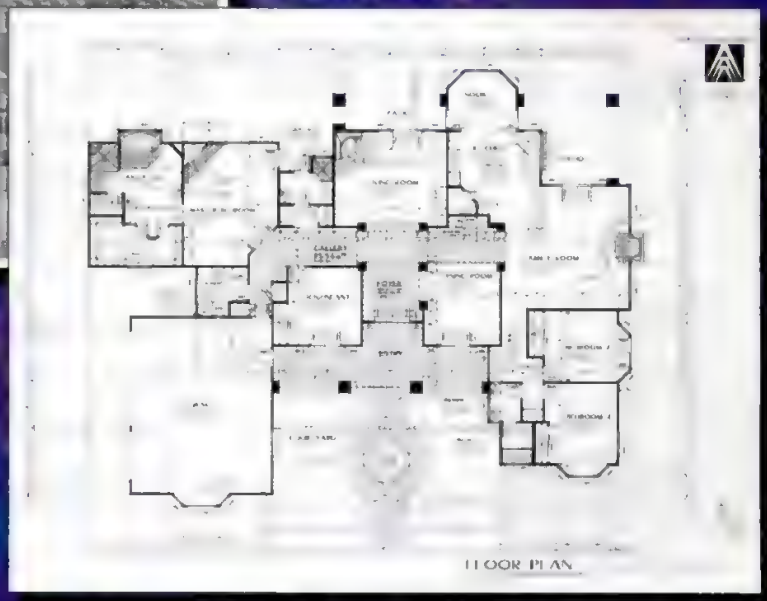
CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All the benefits of a laser printer on a much larger scale.

A-size (8.5" x 11")

B-size (11" x 17")

C-size (17" x 22")



At last. A personal output device that combines the best features of a desktop laser printer with the ability to produce large format drawings. It's called ProTracer™ — a 360 dpi desktop printer/plotter that produces A, B, as well as C-size output.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- High performance inkjet engine from Canon®
- Fast, Intel i960™ processor—drawings that take over one half hour on pen plotters often take only five minutes on ProTracer!
- Optional HP-GL® and PostScript® language emulations, memory expansion boards, and sheet feeders
- Unsurpassed customer service—60 day money back guarantee of satisfaction, one year warranty, and free lifetime technical support

PROTRACER BASE UNIT	PROTRACER WITH HP-GL	PROTRACER FULLY CONFIGURED
■ Customized ADI and PADI drivers for AutoCAD users ■ Epson and ProPrinter emulations	■ ProTracer base unit ■ HP-GL emulation card ■ 5 MB memory	■ ProTracer base unit ■ HP-GL emulation card ■ PostScript language emulation card ■ 5 MB memory* ■ Sheet feeder (100 sheet)
$1499	$2249	$2897

If you'd like to expand your printing and plotting capabilities, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 597-4605, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC DATA
PRODUCTS

See Us at Comdex LVCC Booth #236

* If outputting C-size PostScript documents, an 8 MB memory board must be used. Pacific Data Products, Inc. 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121. ProTracer is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP-GL is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard Co. i960 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. [illegible] is a registered trademark of [illegible]. All other trademarks mentioned are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer.

Images courtesy of AutoDesk Inc. [illegible] The advanced imaging Operating System for Windows. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1987, 1988 [illegible]

EUROPEAN OFFICES: England Tel: 0800 [illegible] Fax: 44 [illegible] Germany Tel: [illegible] Fax: 49 [illegible] Ireland Tel: 353 61 47 5600 Fax: 353 61 47 5608 Switzerland Tel: 41 22 341 26 50 Fax: 41 22 341 06 82 Belgium Tel: 78 111292 Netherlands Tel: 06 102 [illegible] © 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

True Colors Shine Through

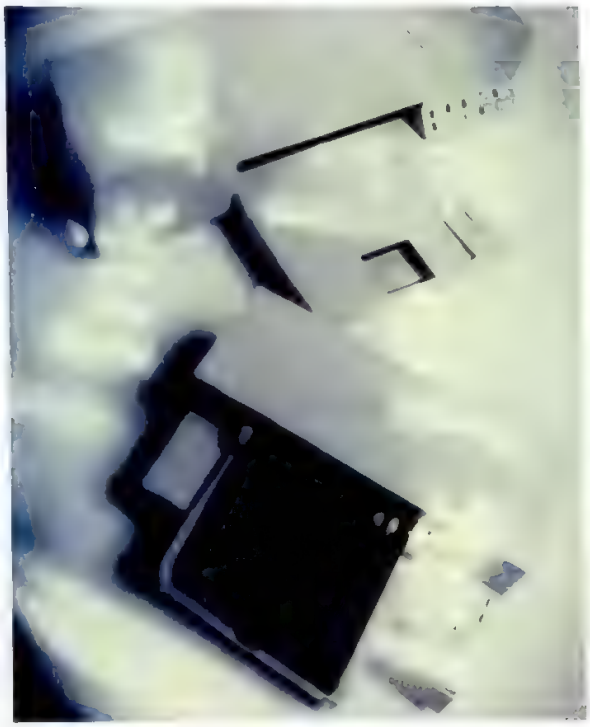
Last year ink jets got faster. This year they get colorful. Four of the seven printers in this review provide high-quality color at low-end prices, from just under $1,000 to around $3,500.

by Carol Ellison

The big news in ink jet technology last year was speed. The Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-300, its sibling, the BJ-330, and the IBM ExecJet Printer we reviewed in "Ink Jets: Getting Faster, Getting Better" (November 26, 1991) racked up close to 200 characters per second in draft mode and over 100 cps in quality mode.

This year, the excitement is over affordable, spectacular color. We review four new color entries here: the Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJC-800 ($2,795) and, from Hewlett-Packard, the HP DeskJet 500C ($779), the HP DeskJet 550C ($1,099), and the HP PaintJet XL300 ($3,495).

While the Canon BJC-800, HP DeskJet 500C, and HP DeskJet 550C all provide quality color output for business graphics and desktop publishing needs, the Pantone-certified HP PaintJet XL300's output is simply breathtaking for a printer of this class. At $4,995 (including the soon-to-be-available PostScript option and 6MB of RAM), it offers publishers a thrifty alternative to solid ink and thermal wax transfer printers that can cost up to twice as much. Both the PaintJet XL300 and the BJC-800 also support paper widths as large as 11 by 17 inches.



LOW COST, HIGH QUALITY

Of course, not everyone requires color output. Many people just want the essentials every ink jet offers: quiet operation and letter-quality text output on plain paper for less than the price of a laser printer.

Excluding the color-capable units, the ink jets in this review range in price from $499.95 to $599. Other monochrome ink jets brand new this year (and just reviewed in "Small, Light, and Capable: Portable Printers Deliver a Triple Play" in our August issue) are the Brother HJ-100i

Photograph by Scott Wippermann

($499), the DECmultiJET 1000 ($329), the Kodak Diconix 180si ($399), and the Editors' Choice–winning Kodak Diconix 701 ($549). The Canon BJ-10ex, a slightly revised version of the venerable BJ-10e, costs $499. (Because we so recently looked at these five printers, we do not review them again here.)

With their affordable price tags and fine-looking output, ink jet printers have become popular in small offices and home businesses. In fact, they represented the fastest-growing segment of the printer industry last year, according to research firm BIS Strategic Decisions.

Thanks to their lightweight, compact printing mechanisms, ink jets also made up four-fifths of the 250,000 portable printers sold last year. By offering options like cut-sheet feeders, many of those portables could be equipped for desktop duty in addition to on-the-road work, adding to their appeal for small businesses on tight budgets.

This year's portables are even better equipped to function in both environments; for example, the 4.3-pound Canon BJ-20 we review here includes a 50-page sheet feeder as standard equipment, and the 5.6-pound Kodak 701 reviewed in August builds in a 30-page sheet feeder. The Kodak 701 also gets points for an elegant, space-saving design. The 2.9-pound Kodak 180si is built to accept continuous form paper via its internal tractor-feed mechanism. None of these three is as light as the 2.2-pound Citizen PN48 Notebook Printer (a thermal fusion printer that's still the best choice for strictly portable use), but they are more practical for the desktop.

The Royal CJP 450 from Royal Consumer Business Products is also compact enough to serve as a portable, but unlike the Canon BJ-20 and the Kodak 701, it doesn't provide a battery option.

COSTLY CONSUMABLES

While ink jets offer a cost-effective entrée to good-looking print, consumable costs can be high. To help avoid problems like clogged print heads and messy ink refills that plagued early ink jets, most products now use an ink cartridge/printhead combination. (For this review, that was true of all but the Canon BJC-800.) This does, however, raise the cost per page of supplies since the printheads must also be replaced whenever the ink cartridges go dry.

Expect to spend about 4 cents per monochrome text page with the PaintJet XL300, and 6 cents per monochrome text page with the BJC-800. The others cost about 10 cents per monochrome page. The BJC-800 and the XL300 round out to about 60 cents per page for plain-paper color output, assuming 50 percent coverage. The DeskJets are slightly more pricey—just over 75 cents per page.

Although the printers reviewed here are sold as plain-paper models (in fact, you shouldn't use the DeskJets' black ink cartridges on anything but plain paper), coated paper still offers the best results when printing color graphics. Both color- and black graphics appeared faded on plain paper used with the Canon BJC-800. The HP offerings' output stands up well on plain paper, but coated paper increases the depth and vibrancy of the colors. Of course, coated paper will raise your cost per page a few cents. Still, it's an investment you'll want to make if graphics printing is important to you.

THE SMUDGE FACTOR

Most ink jets provide resolution—360 dots per inch for the Canon units and 300 dpi for the others—at least as good as the majority of laser printers. But even with their high resolutions, ink jets can't quite match laser text output because ink spreads as it is absorbed by paper, and that can lead to jaggies. (For more information on how these seven ink jets work, see the sidebar "Bubble Jet Printing: Sizzle, Steam, and Squirt.")

Additionally, most ink jets use water-soluble inks, and smudging can be a problem, particularly if printer pages are removed from the print tray before the ink is completely dry. Even after the ink dries, moist finger tips or condensation from a soda can that accidentally gets set down on a page can destroy the appearance. Oil-based inks don't eliminate the problem completely, but they help minimize it. These are beginning to inch into the market. Among the printers reviewed in this roundup, the DeskJet 500C and DeskJet 550C use oil-based black ink cartridges.

The printers in this review all experienced some problems with smearing (although smearing is reduced with coated paper). The PaintJet XL300 was the only one to have serious problems with smudging, however.

PERFORMANCE TEST RESULTS

None of the printers we reviewed in the August issue or here can best the Text Speed test results posted by the Canon BJ-300, Canon BJ-330, or IBM ExecJet. Graphics Speed test scores for those in this roundup, however, are noteworthy;

IN THIS REVIEW

Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-20.....292
Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJC-800....292
DECmultiJET 2000.....304
HP DeskJet 500C.....309
HP DeskJet 550C.....309
HP PaintJet XL300.....309
Royal CJP 450.....314

HIGHLIGHTS

Ink Jet Printers

THE BIG NEWS in ink jets is enticing and affordable color, with offerings like the Canon BJC-800 and the HP DeskJet 500C, DeskJet 550C, and PaintJet XL300 all priced below $3,500.

ALL FOUR provide color output suitable for business graphics and desktop publishing, but the $3,495 PaintJet XL300 stands out for its excellence. With Pantone certification and PostScript and network options, the printer can be an effective alternative to higher-end, more costly technologies.

THE PAINTJET XL300 provides its quality color output at the cost of speed, but the color-capable DeskJets proved fastest overall.

INK JETS are also the printers of choice for portables. Systems like the Canon BJ-20 and Kodak Diconix 701 (reviewed in our August issue) are suited to life both on the road and on the desktop, offering high-quality text output and sheet feeders as standard features.

DX2/66 Available Now!

Northgate® ZXP™ Systems With Unlimited 486 Upgradability And Three Cabinet Styles!

"We recommend the upgradable ZXP without reservation... Best Buy"
PC World, August 1992

"The pride of the system, the ZIF socket, should stand as an example to anybody who wants to manufacture an upgradable system. The Northgate ZXP is our favorite upgradable – by a large margin!"
Computer Shopper, August 1992

Here's Just One Power-Packed ZXP System!

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz processor
- 4MB of RAM; expands to 32MB
- 200MB hard drive
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1024 x 768 color monitor with 1 MB video card
- Space-saving desktop case
- MS-DOS® 5.0
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- Award-winning Northgate service and support
- 30-day money back guarantee

Only $2499
Lease as low as $85.47/month*

Other ZXP Systems Configured As Shown:

486SX/25 .....$2199
Lease as low as $81.36/month*

486DX2/50 .....$2799
Lease as low as $95.73/month*

486DX2/66 .....$3199
Lease as low as $109.41/month*

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

intel inside

Call for more information!

800-828-6125

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6065
GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire, and approved purchase orders accepted.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344
"When it has to work right"™

CODE A4716

the HP DeskJets, for example, handled just a little under 2 graphics pages per minute. But when it comes to text output, these ink jets are not the office workhorses that laser printers are.

In PC Magazine Labs' printer performance tests, the HP DeskJet 500C and the DeskJet 550C were the best performers overall on the Text Speed tests (in both draft mode and quality mode) as well as the Graphics Speed test. They printed 71 cps and 73 cps, respectively, in quality mode. On our Graphics Speed test, they printed 1.9 pages per minute and 1.7 pages per minute, respectively. The DeskJets also displayed outstanding performance on our Windows tests—a testament to their well-thought-out Windows drivers. A faulty Windows driver was responsible for the Canon BJC-800's trailing scores on two out of three Windows tests.

The PaintJet XL300 produces its vastly superior color quality at the cost of speed. It was the slowest of all the ink jets on the Text Speed and Graphics Speed tests, performing at less than half the speed of the Canon BJC-800 color ink jet printer.

Digital Equipment Corp.'s DEC-multiJET 2000 proved to be the fastest monochrome offering.

FUTURE OFFERINGS

HP isn't stopping its ink jet line with the three products reviewed here. By the time you read this, the company will have launched its portable ink jet entry, the 300-dpi HP DeskJet Portable Printer ($599). Lexmark will also be offering a monochrome ink jet, the 360-dpi IBM 4070 IJ, that will sell for $599 with a 50-page sheet feeder.

Other ink jet units still in development at review time included Mitsui Comtek's $2,495 PostScript-capable PC version of its BP36-70 Macintosh product, and Smith Corona's $499 Coronajet 200j.

Pacific Data Products' 360-dpi C-size ProTracer Personal Printer/Plotter ($1,499) began shipping too late for inclusion in this review.

One of the more dramatic developments in the industry since last year's printer issue has been the consolidation of Canon's product marketing and development efforts in the United States under an autonomous subsidiary of Canon Inc. and Canon USA Inc. While Canon and Canon USA will continue their relationships with OEM customers, the new subsidiary, called Canon Computer Systems, exists solely to market Canon's own products more aggressively in the United States. Expect plenty of competitive ink jet products in the years to come.

The ink jets available now offer something for everyone. If you need an inexpensive plain-paper text printer, a unit you can take on the road, or a color desktop printer to run quality desktop publishing and graphics applications, this year's ink jet roundup and our review of portable printers in our August issue are the places to look.

PC MAGAZINE

EDITORS' CHOICE

- **HP DeskJet 550C**
- **HP PaintJet XL300**

Exciting, affordable color output earns Editors' Choice honors for two Hewlett-Packard offerings: the HP DeskJet 550C and the HP PaintJet XL300. At $1,099, the DeskJet 550C is a low-end color solution for business users and desktop publishers. The PaintJet XL300 ($3,495) is a large-media solution that can also be used for higher-end publishing applications.

With its upcoming PostScript option and 6MB of RAM installed, the PaintJet XL300's $4,995 list price is as much as half the price of some higher-end thermal wax transfer and solid ink printers. Network interface options, automatic emulation sensing, and automatic switching among ports suit the PaintJet XL300 for use in a shared environment.

Unlike the Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJC-800, both the HP units offer the advantage of high-quality color output on plain paper. Coated paper enhances the depth and vibrancy of color output for the DeskJet 550C. (The 550C's major drawback here is that black ink and coated paper don't mix.) With the PaintJet XL300, color output on coated paper is breathtaking.

The price you'll pay for the PaintJet XL300's high-quality output is in speed and smearing. The system turned in the most lackluster performance on our tests, and was especially prone to smudging. But patience and a dry environment will produce results that no other color ink jet reviewed here can match.

If speed is more important than the highest-quality color output, the DeskJet 550C's brisk pace and good output will satisfy.

KUDOS TO KODAK

Today, many monochrome ink jets are doing double duty as both small-footprint desktops and portable printers. In that arena, none of the printers we look at here beats the Kodak Diconix 701 Printer, which earned Editors' Choice in our review of portable printers in our August issue.

The Kodak 701 is well suited for desktop work and sports impressive

Canon Computer Systems Inc.

Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-20
Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJC-800

BY MITT JONES

Two Canon printers—the $699 Bubble Jet Printer BJ-300 and the $849 BJ-330—took top honors in last year's annual printer issue, thanks largely to their remarkable performance—200 characters per second—on our tests. The most recent additions to the Canon ink jet line (now marketed by the newly formed

paper-handling capabilities for a portable: It offers a built-in cut-sheet feeder. The 300-dpi Kodak 701 also distinguished itself with high-quality text output and fast performance. Finally, since the paper input and output stacks sit on top of the unit, the printer requires virtually no clearance in front or behind. That makes it an appropriate choice when space is an issue. The unit weighs 7 pounds with battery and AC adapter/charger, so it's not the best choice for travelers constantly on the move. But it's perfect for an extended business trip or for occasional travel.

The 360-dpi Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-20 deserves an honorable mention. The printer gets a nod for including as standard equipment a detachable 50-page cut-sheet feeder, which seems to have solved the jamming problems we had with the Canon BJ-10ex's optional cut-sheet feeder (see the August issue). Like the Kodak 701, the Canon offering provides high-quality text output. Unlike the Kodak, the BJ-20 also accepts envelopes. But drawbacks—a lack of resident landscape fonts and the fact that it makes only a few of its fonts available in its native emulation (even using the recommended Windows driver or the control panel)—make the Canon BJ-20 a runner-up to the Kodak 701.

Canon Computer Systems Inc.) make less of an impression, but offer their own assets.

The Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-20 ($599) boasts several features not offered in the Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-10e or BJ-10ex, including a standard sheet feeder. The Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJC-800 ($2,795) falls short of the HP PaintJet XL300 in high-quality color output, but it offers large-media printing at a bargain price. Both print at a resolution of 360 dots per inch using Canon's 64-nozzle printheads.

CANON BUBBLE JET PRINTER BJ-20

The BJ-20 builds on the design of what was once the preeminent portable printer—the BJ-10e. Measuring 2 by 12.3 by 8.5 inches (HWD)in its travel configuration, the BJ-20 compares in size to a notebook PC. Though it is small enough for travel, the BJ-20 looks mammoth next to the tiny Citizen PN48 thermal fusion printer (see our August review of portable printers for details).

Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-20, Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJC-800

As a small-footprint desktop printer, the BJ-20 has some drawbacks and some advantages. On the plus side, a 50-page sheet feeder is standard equipment; a 30-page sheet feeder is a $90 option on the $499 BJ-10ex. Unlike the BJ-10ex, the BJ-20 automatically senses when the sheet feeder is attached. The sheet feeder worked well in testing; a separate manual feed accepts envelopes and heavy stock.

Further enhancing the product, Canon has added Orator and Orator-S fonts to the Epson emulation, included font indicator lights and emulation selection on the control panel, and added a draft mode rated at 110 cps.

Among the best qualities of this printer—which should sell at street prices as low as $400—are its 360-dpi resolution and fine-looking text. Also, the printer is the only ink jet here to provide both Epson and IBM emulations as standard features.

With its $50, 0.6-pound internal battery pack, the BJ-20 prints as many as 40 pages on a single 4-hour charge. Including its optional battery pack and 1.4-pound AC adapter, the printer adds 6.3 pounds to your travel weight.

As a desktop printer, the BJ-20 measures 13 by 15.6 by 12.3 inches (HWD) with its sheet feeder. Unfortunately, the BJ-20 is somewhat limited as a desktop printer. To access each of its internal typefaces, for example, you must switch the printer to its Epson emulation; the printer allows use of only the Courier and draft fonts in its native Canon/IBM mode. You'll find no internal landscape fonts.

The BJ-20 was slower than its monochrome desktop competition, clocking in at 39 cps in quality mode and 45 cps in draft mode. Even with its drawbacks, the BJ-20 offers enough positive features that it can still prove a good choice if you need a dual-duty printer.

CANON BUBBLE JET PRINTER BJC-800

The BJC-800 ($2,795) does a fine job of printing on coated media—as wide as 11.7 inches from its flip-down 100-sheet paper tray—without requiring extra memory. No other printer in this price range can make this claim.

Canon touts the BJC-800 as a plain-paper printer, but black and color graphics alike appear faded on plain paper. While it lacks the plain-paper output quality and low cost that characterize the HP DeskJet models, it can apply both black and color ink to each page of coated paper with aplomb. That's a claim neither of the DeskJets can make.

No matter what the media, though, the Canon can't match the output quality or the lower cost per page of the more expensive HP PaintJet XL300. It also lacks the Adobe PostScript option, the Pantone certification, and the network interface of the PaintJet XL300.

Then again, the BJC-800 will print whatever you throw at it, given enough time and system resources. Essentially a page printer, the HP PaintJet XL300 requires lots of additional RAM to print pages full of complex graphics.

The BJC-800 turned in mixed results during our speed tests. It sprinted through Text Speed trials at 65 cps in quality mode, leaving the PaintJet

Photographs by Thom O'Connor

Looking for some

1990 and 1991 World Class Awards
for Best Mail-Order Company

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

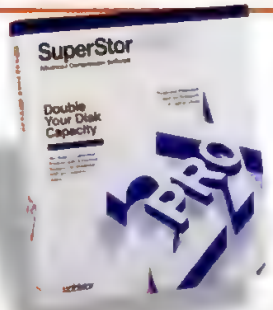
☐ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
⊞ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
⊡ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
All software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Abracadata
5591 ⊡Everybody's Planner 2.0 ..... $49.
AddStor
8807 ⊡SuperStor Pro 1.0 ..... 85.
Adobe Systems
7547 ⊡Adobe Type Manager 2.0 for Windows 65.
6591 ☐Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows ..... 389.
5988 ☐Adobe Illustrator Competitive Upgrade 189.
7940 ☐Adobe Type Set Value Pack 1.0 ..... 39.
(Entire Adobe Type Library available.)
Aldus
8000 ☐Persuasion 2.1 for Windows ..... 329.
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.0 for Windows ..... 499.
6223 ⊡Gallery Effects 1.0 for Windows ..... 139.
7540 ☐IntelliDraw 1.0 ..... 199.
Alpha Software
9724 ☐Alpha FOUR 2.0 Competitive Upgrade *(single user/standalone version)* ..... 99.
5104 ⊡Alpha FOUR 2.0 *(incl. Free 2 LAN Pack)* 329.
Altsys Corporation
8675 Fontographer for Windows *(3½" only)* .. 259.
Application Techniques
8337 ⊡WinDings 1.0 for Windows ..... 49.
1214 ⊡Pizazz Plus 3.0 ..... 79.
Approach Software
6598 ⊡Approach 1.0 for Windows ..... 249.
Ares Software
6030 ⊡FontMonger 1.1 for Windows ..... 95.



AddStor
8807 ⊡*SuperStor Pro 1.0*—Advanced real-time data compression product. Offers Windows based utilities, JPEG color image compression, password protection, and extended memory support ..... **$85.**

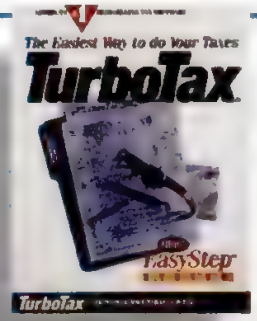
Artisoft
2455 Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit 4.1 *(incl. software, 2 EtherNet cards, cable)* $479.
2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card ..... 199.
Asymetrix
1766 ⊡MediaBlitz! 1.0 ..... 69.
5777 ⊡Multimedia Make Your Point 1.0 ..... 49.
5771 Multimedia Tool Book 1.0 *(CD & 3.5")* .. 499.
Atech Software
4797 ⊡AllType 2.0 *(universal typeface converter)* .. 45.
5708 ⊡FastFonts DOS 57. 5718 Windows . 57.
Automap
2729 ⊡Automap USA.. 55. 6700 ⊡Europe .. 79.
Avery Dennison
6006 ⊡Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)* ..... 49.
Banner Blue Software
4438 ⊡Banner Blue Movie Guide 1.0 ..... 29.
3322 ⊡Family Tree 2.0 ..... 39.
2088 ⊡Org Plus 1.0 for Windows ..... 125.
Berkeley Systems
9885 ⊡After Dark 2.0 for Windows ..... 29.
Bitstream
7568 ⊡FaceLift 2.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 ..... 69.
8040 ⊡FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 .... 69.
6066 ⊡TrueType Font Pack 1 for Windows 3.1 52.
2089 ⊡MakeUp 1.0 for Windows 3.0/3.1 ..... 99.

Delrina Technology
7351 ☐*PerForm PRO Plus 1.0*—Introducing push button forms for any business application. Design professional-quality forms with object-oriented design tools. Powerful database functionality. 5 "Ready to Use" form systems **$239.**

Borland International
9635 ⊡Object Vision 2.0 ..... 99.
6242 ⊡Quattro Pro 4.0 ..... 319.
9695 ⊡Borland C++ 3.1 ..... 325.
1514 ☐Paradox 4.0 ..... 529.
Broderbund
1434 ⊡New Print Shop 3.0 ..... 35.
5900 ⊡PC USA 2.0 29. 5902 ⊡PC Globe 5.0 39.
ButtonWare
6419 ⊡PC-File 6.5 ..... 85.
Caere
6568 ⊡Omnipage Direct 1.0 ..... 259.
8933 ⊡Omnipage Professional 2.1 ..... 629.
Calera
1769 ⊡Fax Grabber 1.01 ..... 99.
1953 ⊡WordScan Plus 1.1 ..... 429.
Central Point
5039 ☐PC Tools 8.0 ..... 125.
9751 ⊡AntiVirus 1.3 ..... 89.
8114 ⊡Backup 7.1 *(DOS and Windows)* ..... 89.
Chipsoft
1663 ⊡Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for DOS ..... 49.
3517 ⊡Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for Windows 49.
⊡Turbo Tax State Packages for DOS .... 39.
Clear Software
5987 ⊡AllClear 1.2 ..... 179.
CompuServe
7546 ⊡DOS Membership Kit 2.0 ..... 25.
Computer Associates
5779 ACCPAC Simply Accounting 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)* ..... 119.

Computer Associates
8530 *CA-Textor 6.0*—Professional Windows word processor. Created for individuals that don't have time to learn more expensive & complicated software. Now incl. *Grammatik for Windows* (ends 12/31/92) ..... **$85.**

3814 dBFast *(3½" only)* ..... 339.
8530 CA-Textor 6.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 85.
Concentric Data Systems
6575 ⊡R & R Report Writer 5.0 ..... 159.
Contact Software
1625 ⊡Act! 2.1 ..... 229.
Corel Systems
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 3.0 ..... 395.
2618 CorelDRAW! 3.0 *(CD-ROM only)* ..... 369.
Data Storm
4798 ⊡PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 ..... 69.
6918 ⊡PROCOMM PLUS 1.0 for Windows .... 85.
DCA/Crosstalk
5611 ⊡Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows *(Sept. '92)* 119.
Delrina Technology
2446 ⊡WinFaxPro 2.0 ..... 75.
5974 ⊡DOSFax PRO 2.0 ..... 49.
7351 ☐PerForm PRO Plus 1.0 ..... 239.
ExperVision
7494 ⊡TypeReader 1.01 Windows *($100 rebate)* 499.
Fifth Generation Systems
7725 ⊡Direct Access 5.1 ..... 64.
3950 ⊡Fastback Plus 119. 6431 ⊡ Windows 119.
Frame Technology ... CP
6585 ☐FrameMaker 3.0 for Windows ..... 589.
Gibson Research
9832 ⊡SpinRite II 2.0 ..... 64.
Harvard Associates
2324 ☐PC Logo 4.0 ..... 59.
Hayes
7983 ⊡Smartcom EXEC 2.1 ..... 69.
Helix Software
9627 ⊡Netroom 2.1 ..... 52.

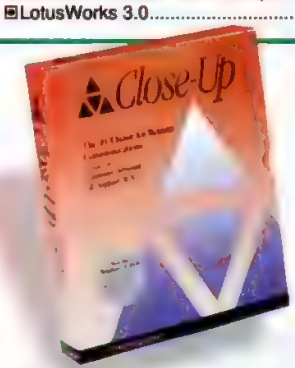


Chipsoft
⊡*Turbo Tax 10.0 Headstart*—Over 90 forms, schedules, & worksheets, IRS instructions, & EasyStep, a revolutionary new tax preparation system that leads you through your return from start to finish. 3517 *for Windows*.. **$49.** 1663 *for DOS* .. **$49.**

seasonal steals?

Corel Systems
5506 ☐ *CorelDRAW! 3.0*—Adds graphic design layers, editable preview, improved 3D, charting, painting and photo editing, presentation tools and CD-ROM ..... **$395.**
2618 ☐ *CorelDRAW! 3.0 (CD-ROM only)*. **369.**

Hewlett-Packard
8731 ⊞ Dashboard 1.0 for Windows ..... 59.
8101 ⊞ NewWave 4.0 ..... 109.
IBM
2666 ☐ DOS 5.0 Upgrade ..... 59.
7303 ☐ OS/2 2.0 Upgrade from DOS ..... 99.
ICOM Simulations
1326 ⊞ Intermission 3.0 for Windows ..... 29.
Inset Systems
7298 ⊞ HiJaak 2.1 139. 3820 ⊞ for Windows 139.
7300 ⊞ Inset Plus HiJaak ..... 165.
Intuit
2426 ⊞ Quicken 5.0 45. 5596 ⊞ for Windows . 45.
6158 ⊞ QuickBooks 1.0 ..... 89.
LaserTools
6882 ⊞ PrintCache 3.0 ..... 99.
9510 ⊞ PrimeType 1.0 for WordPerfect ..... 62.
Light Source
7415 ☐ Ofoto 1.0 for Windows ..... 269.
Lotus
5417 ☐ 1-2-3 3.1 Plus ..... 399.
5653 ☐ 1-2-3 2.4 ..... 335.
1852 ☐ 1-2-3 2.4 Upgrade ..... 99.
2755 ☐ 1-2-3 1.1 for Windows ..... 335.
5799 ⊞ Ami Pro 3.0 249. 1847 Comp. Upgrd. 95.
7812 ⊞ LotusWorks 3.0 ..... 95.



Norton-Lambert
2756 ☐ *Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0 Remote for Windows & DOS*—*PC Magazine*'s Editors' Choice for controlling PCs miles away by modem. *PC World*'s "Best Buy" for remote communications ..... **$129.**

3523 ⊞ Freelance 1.0 for Windows ..... $349.
5981 ☐ SmartSuite *(Ami Pro, Freelance, and 1-2-3 for Windows)* ..... 469.
6232 ☐ Upgrade from Ami Pro, Symphony, 1-2-3, Freelance, or cc:Mail ..... 349.
2748 ⊞ cc:Mail Windows Platform Pack ..... 325.
M-USA Business Systems
3408 ⊞ Pacioli 2000 2.0 *(Accounting software)* 32.
MECA
4880 ☐ One-Write Plus Accounting Works 3.0.. 119.
2798 ⊞ Managing Your Money 8.0 ..... 49.
Microcom
6234 ⊞ CarbonCopy Plus 119. 6958 Upgrd. 45.
4410 ⊞ CarbonCopy Plus 6.0 for Windows.... 119.
Micrografx
3627 ☐ Windows Draw! 3.0 *(limited time)* ..... 99.
8162 ⊞ ABC Flowcharter 1.1 for Windows..... 199.
Micro Logic Software
8579 ⊞ MoreFonts 3.0 ..... 75.
Microsoft
3338 ☐ Money 2.0 for Windows ..... 19.
7010 ☐ Windows 3.1 ..... 89.
2904 ☐ Works 2.0 ..... 95.
2735 ⊞ Works 2.0 for Windows ..... 129.
3337 ⊞ Publisher 1.0 for Windows ..... 129.

Inset Systems
3820 ⊞ *HiJaak 1.0 for Windows*—Enhances & prints graphics images. Converts 23 raster, 15 vector, & 24 fax card formats. Captures graphics screens from Windows & graphics & text screens from DOS applications **$139.**

7387 ☐ PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows ..... 299.
6195 ⊞ Word 2.0 for Windows ..... 299.
2856 ☐ Excel 4.0 for Windows ..... 299.
7388 ⊞ Project 3.0 for Windows ..... 445.
8137 ☐ Office 3.0 for Windows ..... 479.
1620 ☐ MS-DOS 5 Upgrade ..... 59.
6188 ☐ FoxPro 2.0 ..... 479.
1624 ⊞ Visual Basic 1.0 ..... 129.
MicroSpeed
8659 ⊞ Cursor Deluxe 1.0 ..... 27.
Niles & Associates
3880 ⊞ EndNote Plus 1.2.1 ..... 149.
Nolo Press
2982 ⊞ WillMaker 4.0 ..... 39.
Norton-Lambert
2753 ☐ Close-Up Dual Pack for Windows & DOS 129.

800-800-0004

MMC
PC Connection 0004
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0004 **FAX** 603-446-7791

SYSTAT
1221 *SYSTAT 5.0 for Windows*—Award-winning statistics & graphics program. QuickStat buttons; easy access to data *(3½" only)* **$699.**
1220 ⊞ *FASTAT 2.0 for DOS*—Subset of SYSTAT. Ideal for those who are not statisticians **$399.**

Novell
8288 ☐ DR DOS 6.0 ..... 67.
4000 ☐ Netware Lite 1.1 ..... 69.
Panacea
2413 ⊞ WinSpeed 1.0 *(Windows accelerator)*. 55.
PC-Kwik
8565 ☐ WinMaster 1.0 ..... 49.
4925 ⊞ PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1 w/Power Disk 79.
Peachtree
5757 ⊞ Accounting 5.0 for Windows ..... 79.
Personics
9288 Laptop Ultravision 2.1 *(3½" only)* ..... 59.
Polaris Software
4395 ⊞ PackRat 4.1 ..... 249.
PowerUp!
7860 ⊞ Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 ..... 52.
Qualitas
7539 ⊞ 386MAX 6.0 ..... 59.
Quarterdeck
3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 6.0 ..... 59.
6589 ☐ DESQview/X 1.0 ..... 169.
QUE Software
3091 ⊞ RightWriter 5.0 for Windows ..... 49.
Reality Technologies
8564 ☐ Smart Investor 1.0 ..... 59.
6572 ⊞ WealthBuilder 1.1 *($25 rebate)* ..... 95.
Reference Software
4396 ⊞ Grammatik V 55. 7483 ⊞ for Windows 55.
Sitka
3720 Flashcard ..... 155.
6675 ☐ TOPS Networking Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.
Software Publishing
3482 ☐ Harvard Graphics 3.0 ..... 399.
4403 ☐ Harvard Graphics 1.0 for Windows.... 369.
Stac Electronics
1409 ⊞ Stacker 2.0 ..... 95.
3524 ⊞ Stacker 2.0 w/16-bit Coprocessor Card 185.
Stairway Software
6430 ☐ Screen Extender 2.0 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 59.
Symantec
3784 ☐ The Norton Backup 2.0 for Windows... 99.
3146 ☐ The Norton Utilities 6.0 ..... 115.
7999 ☐ Norton Anti-Virus 2.0 ..... 84.
2359 ☐ The Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows 115.
8378 ☐ Norton PC Anywhere 4.5 ..... 119.
3425 ☐ Q&A 4.0 ..... 249.
SYSTAT, Inc.
1220 ⊞ FASTAT 2.0 for DOS ..... 399.
1221 SYSTAT 5.0 for Windows *(3½" only)*... 699.
3-D Visions
6210 ⊞ Stanford Graphics 2.0 for Windows... 369.

PC CONNECTION®

Gobble up our

Microsoft
8137 ☐ *Office 3.0 for Windows*—Get four powerful Windows applications at one great price. Includes Word 2.0, Excel 4.0, PowerPoint 3.0, & MS Mail Workstation 3.0 (requires a network running MS Mail) **$479.**

Teleware
9847 ⊞M.Y.O.B. 3.0 for Windows ..... 139.
Time Solutions
7295 ⊞Med$ure 1.0 ..... 69.
TIMESLIPS
5698 ⊞Timeslips Release 5 ..... 189.
T/Maker
6027 ☐Fax Mania DOS or 7911 Windows *ea.* 27.
Tool Technology
3863 WinTools 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)*.. 119.
Touchstone Software
7420 ⊞Check It Plus 3.0 ..... 85.
Traveling Software
4407 ⊞LapLink Pro 4.0 ..... 99.
WordPerfect Corporation
3804 ⊞WordPerfect 269. 3494 ⊞for Windows 279.
XTree
8328 ☐XTree 1.0 for Windows ..... 65.
6161 ⊞XTree Gold 2.5 ..... 95.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Abracadata
3629 ⊞Design Your Own Home-Architecture 3.6 32.
Buena Vista Software
8351 ☐Heaven and Earth 1.0 ..... 29.
Broderbund ... CP
3340 ⊞Kid Pix 1.0 ..... 35.
5851 ⊞SimCity 1.0 from Maxis ..... 29.
4411 ⊞SimEarth 1.0 for Windows from Maxis 45.
Davidson & Associates
3947 ⊞Math Blaster Plus ..... 29.
4183 ⊞KidWorks ..... 29.

Hayes ... 2 years
8187 *OPTIMA 24+ FAX 96*—Combines a 2400 bps V.42bis data modem and a 9600 bps fax along with genuine Hayes quality, performance, & compatibility at a great price. Incl. *Smartcom EZ & Smartcom Fax software* **$159.**

Electronic Arts
7525 ⊞PGA 1.0 for Windows ..... $39.
1811 ☐Patriot 1.0 ..... 49.
HyperGlot Software
(French, German, Italian, Spanish available.)
☐Word Torture for Windows ..... *ea.* 34.
☐Word Torture 3.0 ..... *ea.* 29.
Interplay
8653 ⊞Mario Teaches Typing ..... 24.
4692 ⊞Dvorak on Typing for Windows ..... 29.
4684 ⊞Dvorak Top 30 *(30 best shareware)* .... 35.
Knowledge Adventure
6456 ☐Isaac Asimov's Science Adventure ..... 49.
8163 ☐Knowledge Adventure 1.0 *(VGA ver.)*. 49.
Microsoft
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.
Penton Overseas
⊞VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese)* ..... *ea.* 35.
Personal Training Systems
Training tutorials-beg. to adv. for Windows, Excel, PageMaker WordPerfect, Ami Pro, Microsoft Word & Lotus 1-2-3 *(3½")* *ea.* 65.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
8591 ☐Quest for Glory III ..... 39.
5150 ☐Aces of the Pacific ..... 45.
3193 ☐Police Quest 3 ..... 45.

Diamond Computer ... 5 years
8333 *SpeedStar 24X Graphics Accelerator*—Fastest VGA accelerator on the market today according to *PC Magazine*'s WinMark scores. 24-bit color support in Windows. $500 free software bundle. Made in the USA... **$179.**

Software Marketing Corporation
5147 ⊞Orbits 1.0 ..... 39.
5145 ⊞Bodyworks 1.0 or 8531 ⊞Autoworks *ea.* 49.
Software Toolworks
4534 ⊞Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 *(CP)* 29.
3023 ⊞ChessMaster 3000 29. 3032 Windows 35.
5032 Miracle Piano Teacher *(incl. kybd.)*..... 325.
Spectrum Holobyte
4833 ⊞Super Tetris 1.0 for Windows ..... 29.
8323 ⊞Tetris Classic ..... 29.
Toyogo
5138 ⊞Go Master Deluxe 5.0 for Windows..... 99.
5143 ⊞Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ..... 99.
Walt Disney Computer Software
4416 Sound Source ..... 27.
1162 ⊞Mickey & Friends Fun Pack 1.0 ..... 23.
2629 ⊞Mickey's 123's or 2624 ABC's ..... *ea.* 29.
9984 ⊞The Animation Studio 1.0 ..... 79.

HARDWARE

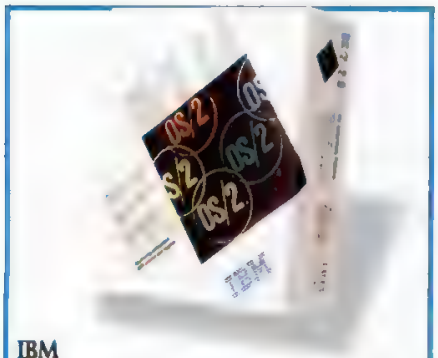
Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)
3453 EtherLink II/16... 159. 3469 II/16 TP.. 169.
American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400 339. 7105 UPS 600 439.
3819 Back-UPS 250. 115. 3858 UPS 400 . 179.
7107 Back-UPS 450. 215. 3823 UPS 600 . 295.

Software Marketing
8531 ⊞ *Autoworks*—Get to know your car bumper to bumper. Provides overview of systems, in-depth graphics, & animation **$49.**
5145 ⊞ *Bodyworks 1.0*— Explore the major systems of the human body ..... **49.**

Appoint ... limited lifetime
2469 Thumbelina PC or 2480 MousePen Pro PC 62.
ATI Technologies ... 2 years
9985 VGA Integra *(1024 x 768, 16 colors)*..... 84.
8463 VGA Wonder XL24 *(with 1 MB)*..... 149.
2382 Graphics Vantage VGA *(with 1 MB)*..... 225.
9822 8514/Ultra *(with 1 MB) (requires VGA)*. 269.
2012 Graphics Ultra with VGA *(with 1 MB)*... 299.
3902 Stereo•F/X *(sound board)* ..... 109.
3900 VGA Stereo•F/X *(w/512K, upgrd. to 1 MB)* 215.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)* ..... 175.
7139 *(4 MB)* ..... 259. 7138 *(8 MB)*..... 459.
8398 External 14,400 Baud V.32 FaxModem 275.
8397 Internal 14,400 Baud V.32 FaxModem 219.
6998 I/O Board for AT.. 49. 6999 for PS/2.. 89.
8380 BasicVGA.... 49. 8381 SuperVGA... 115.
Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box 109.
7501 CPS1021 *(electronic switch box)*..... 135.
Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster ..... 109.
2336 Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro ..... 189.
Caere ... 1 year
8158 Typist Plus Graphics ..... 375.
Canon ... 1 year
We are an authorized Canon Service Center.
7894 BJ-10ex Printer *(4.6 lb.)* ..... 299.
8940 BJ-C800 Color BubbleJet Printer ..... 1899.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10ex)* ..... 23.
7896 BJ-10ex Sheet Feeder ..... 75.
Cardinal ... 1 year
8689 386SX-33 MHz Motherboard ØK ..... 275.
8690 MVP24I Modem Value Pack ..... 39.
8691 MVPI24IF FaxModem Value Pack ..... 64.
8633 VideoColor 24 VGA7000 ..... 179.
Chips & Technologies ... lifetime
6137 SuperMath 387DX-25 ..... 81.
6138 387DX-33.... 85. 6126 387SX-25 .... 69.
CoStar ... 1 year
1947 LabelWriter II ..... 185.
COVOX ... 1 year
5543 Sound Master II ..... 145.
Curtis ... lifetime
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2+ ..... 59.
7358 Command Center SPF-4 ..... 79.
Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS
9877 FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* ..... 69.
9875 FasMath 83D87-25 or 9876 83D87-33 *ea.* 89.
Diamond Computer ... 5 years
8333 SpeedStar 24X Graphics Accelerator .. 179.
6945 Stealth Hi-Color ..... 239.
Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Serivce Center
5555 AP-3250 *(80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)* ..... 229.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 319.
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 449.

Thanksgiving Deals.



IBM
7303 ☐ *OS/2 2.0 Upgrade from DOS*—Upgrade to OS/2 2.0 from DOS (any version). Full fledged operating system that runs DOS, Windows, and OS/2 applications. 386SX PC's and above ..... **$99.**

2358	LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)*	289.
2361	LQ-870 *(80 col., 330 cps)*	489.
2357	LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)*	669.
5184	LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)*	185.
	Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year	
3670	33 MHz 486 Motherboard for AT *(1 MB)*	1229.
4008	Win/TV	439.
	Hayes ... 2 years	
7391	ULTRA 96 Modem	599.
5024	ULTRA 144 Modem	669.
1345	OPTIMA 24 Modem	149.
3522	OPTIMA 96 Modem	379.
8187	OPTIMA 24+ FAX 96	159.
7395	OPTIMA 144+ FAX 144	479.
9884	Pocket Edition 2400	119.
	Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year	
3175	DeskJet 500C *(color) (with toner)*	749.
3957	LaserJet IIP Plus *(with toner)*	879.
9993	LaserJet IIIP *(with toner)*	1099.
6754	LaserJet III *(with toner)*	1599.
	Intel ... 3 years	
3864	14.4EX Modem	469.
1086	Matched Memory Classic Memory Brd. 0k	115.
5990	SatisFAXtion Modem 100	99.
5992	SatisFAXtion Modem 200	299.
5994	Model 400. 399. 5995 Model 400E .	449.
5999	⊞FAXability Plus *(software)*	79.
6003	⊞FAXability Plus OCR *(software)*	165.
2994	EtherExpress 16 or 3021 16 TP .... *ea.*	129.
6418	OverDrive Processor *(for 486SX-25 MHz)*	579.
8943	OverDrive Processor *(for 80486DX-33)*	759.
	MATH COPROCESSORS	
4750	80387SX *(all 80386SX CPU's)*	79.
5409	80387DX *(all 80387DX CPU's)*	85.
	Kensington Microware ... 1 year	
	Full line available. Partial listing.	
4973	PowerTree 20 *(6 outlets, EMI/RFI Filtering)*	24.
2582	Master Piece Plus 95. 2587 Remote	105.
7899	Expert Mouse *serial*... 99. 7900 *bus*...	115.
3311	MasterStand	59.
	Keytronic ... 3 years	
4518	101 Plus Keyboard	99.
	Logitech ... limited lifetime	
3996	Trackman2 *(combo)*	84.
2343	Trackman Portable	99.
7975	ScanMan 256	269.
3295	MouseMan *(combo)* 69. 9766 *(cordless)*	89.
	MediaVision ... 3 years	
5637	ProAudio Spectrum 16	199.
8404	Thunder & Lightning	219.
5638	MultiMedia PC Upgrade Kit 16	969.

	Megahertz ... 5 years	
6576	P296FMV Fax Modem *(9600 baud V.42)*	$479.
6574	T396FM Fax Modem *(9600 baud)*	499.
	Microsoft ... lifetime	
7597	Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)*	85.
2898	Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)*	149.
1896	Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)*	119.
	MicroSpeed ... 1 year	
6007	PC-TRAC Trackball *serial*	75.
	Microtek ... 1 year	
2736	ScanMaker 600G *(gray-scale scanner)*	759.
2739	ScanMaker 600Z *(color scanner)*	1249.
	Mouse Systems ... lifetime	
3213	PC Trackball II *(serial)*	55.
7878	PC Mouse III *(serial)*	69.
5979	NewPoint	79.
	Mustek ... 1 year	
8454	Matador 105 for DOS	95.
8450	Color Artist for Windows	319.
	NEC ... 2 years	
4252	MultiSync 3FGX Monitor *(14")*	689.
4249	4FG Monitor *(15")* 799. 3151 5FG *(17")*	1449.
5377	SilentWriter Model 95 PostScript Laser	1439.

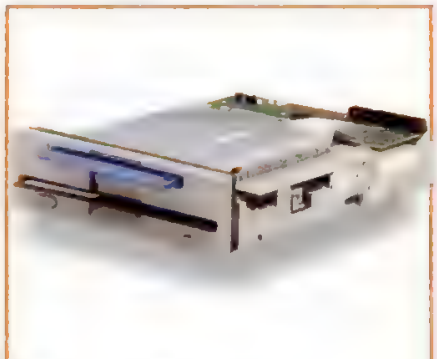
Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
9993 *LaserJet IIIP (with toner)*—Superior speed and built-in typefaces with PCL 5 language makes this laser printer a stand out ..... **$1099.**

	Okidata ... 1 year	
	We are an autorized Okidata Service Center.	
5093	OL400 Page Printer *(4 ppm)*	649.
9590	OL810 Page Printer	1089.
5094	OL830 Page Printer *(8 ppm)*	1299.
3025	Toner Cartridge	25.
	Orchid Technologies ... 4 years	
7863	ProDesigner VGA IIS *(with 1 MB, includes RAMDAC chip)*	189.
4071	Fahrenheit 1280i with 1 MB	299.
	Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG	
	Memory upgrade for LJ IIP, III, IIID, IIIP:	
7055	*2 MB* ..... 119. 7759 *4 MB*	199.
	Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:	
6838	*2 MB* ..... 145. 6836 *4 MB*	259.
7158	Pacific Page PE *(LJ IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIIP)*	299.
9833	Pacific Page XL *(w/accelerator board)*	699.
5729	ProTracer *(personal CAD printer) (1 yr.)*	1099.

800-800-0004

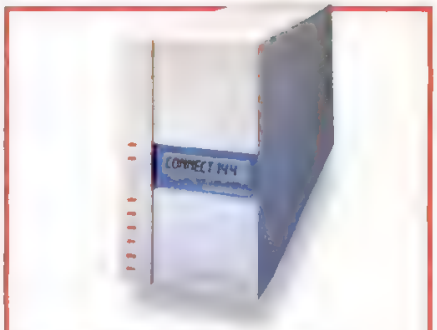
MMC

PC Connection 0004
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0004 **FAX** 603-446-7791



TEAC ... 1 year
4414 *3½"/5¼" Dual Floppy Drive*—Get two drives in one. TEAC's new Dual Floppy Disk Drive gives you both 3½" and 5¼" in one, saving you space and money ... **$145.**

	PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years	
3203	Turbo Cool 200	149.
7915	Turbo Cool 300	159.
	Practical Peripherals ... lifetime	
3102	PM2400 Modem *(external)*	99.
8993	PM2400 Modem *(internal, V.42bis)*	115.
8994	PM2400 Modem *(external, V.42bis)*	125.
8132	PM2400 Pocket Modem	109.
2266	PM9600 Internal Modem	275.
7934	PM9600SA Modem	289.
2264	PM2400FX96 *(internal modem/fax)*	95.
1344	PM2400FX96SA *(external modem/fax)*	99.
3803	PM14400FX96 *(internal modem/fax)*	359.
2425	PM14400FXSA *(external modem/fax)*	399.
	Prometheus ... 2 years	
6444	ProModem Ultima Home Office *(int.)*	389.
	PSION ... 1 year	
6449	Series 3 Palmtop *(256K)*	379.
	Solectek ... 1 year	
4804	Pocket Fax Windows	189.
4769	Pocket LAN Ethernet	239.
	Standard Microsystems ... 5 years	
6376	Ethercard Plus Elite 16 or 6370 16T *ea.*	139.
6372	Ethercard Plus Elite 16 *(6 Pack)*	759.
	Targus ... lifetime	
1305	Universal Notebook *(computer case)*	69.



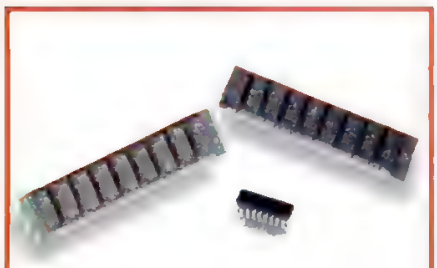
Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
2425 *PM14400FXSA Modem/Fax*—Get ultra high speed 14,400 bps data transmission as well as Group III S/R fax capabilities in one integrated and affordable package. Includes *QuickLink II* for modem and fax communications **$399.**

PC←CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1992. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

No turkeys, here!

Technology Concepts ... 2 years
6315 Fax Line Manager 203 ..... $139.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
8609 TheComplete Modem 65. 6069 Plus.... 95.
8599 TheComplete Turbo Modem Plus *(Ext.)* 289.
8593 TheComplete Communicator Gold..... 479.
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner w/OCR ... 579.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* 59.
8630 Isobar Ultra 6 *(diagnostic circuitry)* ..... 52.
9312 BC500 Power Backup ..... 219.
6506 BC1250 LAN Power Backup ..... 499.
6018 LC1200 *(line conditioner)* ..... 159.
1528 PS6.0 *(600VA online UPS)* ..... 559.
Video 7 ... 7 years
7362 WinVGA *(includes 1 MB)*..... 165.
9768 VRAM II VGA 1 MB ..... 329.
Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
1307 Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem 79.
1178 Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem 92.
1494 Ext. 9600V.32bis... 195. 3075 Int. ... 195.
3574 Ext. 2400 Baud V.42/9600 Baud Fax... 115.
3386 FaxModem AFC *(2400 baud 96S/48R)*.. 59.
4430 FaxModem AFX *(2400 baud 96S/48R)*.. 79.
4429 FaxModem V.32bis 14,400 baud *(int.)*. 219.
4428 FaxModem V.32bis 14,400 baud *(ext.)* 259.
7921 Pocket FaxModem ..... 87.



PC Connection ... 1 year
Bring out the power of Windows or any number of applications by boosting your memory.
5510 *1 MB x 9 SIMMs (80 ns)*..... **$45.**
2497 *4 MB x 9 SIMMs (80 ns)*..... **139.**
5746 *1 MB Chips (80 ns, set of 9)* ..... **45.**

DRIVES

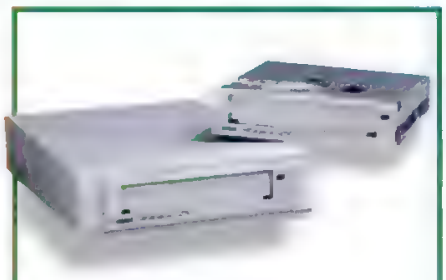
Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year
4194 Jumbo 120 Tape Backup ..... 199.
4354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup ..... 269.
Conner Peripherals ... 1 year
2339 CP30104H 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)*.... 399.
1337 CP3204 200 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)*..... 539.
IOMEGA ... 1 year
We are an authorized Iomega Service Center.
6499 Transportable 90 PRO ..... 679.
6502 Insider 90 PRO 579. 6501 Dual 90 PRO 1479.
6343 PC Powered 90 *(incl. PC2B & cart.)*..... 499.
6344 PC Powered 90 PRO *(incl. PC2B, cartridge & Central Point Software)*..... 599.
2500 PC2B-2 Controller ..... 149.
2530 90 MB Cartridge.. 149. 2467 Tripak .. 439.
8480 Tape250 Insider Tape Backup ..... 239.
8481 Tape250 Inside Half-Height Tape Bckp 259.
8482 Tape250 PC Powered Tape Backup.... 359.
Mountain Network Solutions ... 2 years
3812 FS8500 IDE Tape Backup *(304 M)*..... 499.
6153 DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)*..... 149.
NEC ... 2 years
6577 CDR37 Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 399.
6582 CDR74 Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 589.
6581 CDR84 for PC/XT/AT ..... 499.
7023 MPC Upgrade Kit *(with CDR37)*..... 949.
7021 MPC Upgrade Kit *(with CDR84)*..... 1079.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year
1304 1.2 MB External *(for any parallel port)* $239.
2761 1.44EX MB Ext. *(for any parallel port)*.. 239.
Quantum ... 2 years
8304 Plus Hardcard II XL 50 MB *(9 ms)*..... 225.
8287 Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)*..... 389.
Summit Memory Systems ... 2 years
6436 SE120 Tape Backup ..... 215.
TEAC ... 1 year
6951 1.2 MB Drive for AT ..... 65.
4670 1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* ..... 59.
4326 1.44 MB Drive for AT *(3½", w/Bastech)* 75.
4414 3½"/5¼" Dual Floppy Drive ..... 145.

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 ns, set of 9)* ..... 19.
5510 1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*..... 45.
2497 4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*..... 139.
5746 1 MB Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*..... 45.

IOMEGA ... 1 year
6343 *PC Powered 90*—Lowest priced Bernoulli drive ever in one complete, convenient package. Includes 90 MB cartridge, PC2B interface card, and cable..... **$499.**
6344 *PC Powered 90 PRO* ..... **599.**



IOMEGA ... 1 year
Tape250—QIC & Irwin compatibility in one affordable tape drive! Stores 250M & includes data compression & *Central Point Backup*.
8480 *Tape250 Insider Tape Backup*..... **$239.**
8481 *Insider HH* **259.** 8482 *PC Powered* **359.**

DISKS/MEDIA

Fuji ... lifetime
2214 3½" DS Disks*(10)*.... 9. 2242 *(50)*..... 32.
2215 3½" HD Disks*(10)*.. 15. 2241 *(50)*..... 59.
2239 3½" HD Color Disks *(Qty. 10)*..... 16.
2243 3½" DS Color Disks *(Qty. 10)*..... 10.
Sony ... lifetime
3292 5¼" HD Disks*(Qty. 10)* ..... 11.
3297 3½" DS Disks *(10)*..... 9. 6148 *(30)*.. 25.
3298 3½" HD Disks *(10)*... 15. 6375 *(30)*.. 42.
8185 QD2040..... 14. 1895 QD2120..... 21.

3M ... lifetime
3943 DC2000..... $17. 1581 DC2120..... $22.
Toshiba ... 2 years
4858 3½" 2.88 MB ED Disks *(Qty. 5)*..... 28.
9755 3½" 2.88 MB ED Disks *(Qty. 10)*..... 53.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. Monday until 5:00 p.m. Sunday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time.

3M ... lifetime
1581 *DC2120 Data Cartridge*—¼" QIC 40 and QIC 80 compatible data cartridge. Unformatted..... **$22.**

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only $5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:00 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:00 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. (Some areas require an additional day delivery).
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800-800-0004 for information on shipping and charges.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-0004 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

The frost is all over the proverbial pumpkin up here in Marlow, NH (pop. 601), and we're ready to hunker down for some serious snowfalls and toe-tingling temperatures. Meanwhile, our mascots have paused to give thanks for another year of successful nocturnal visits to our vegetable garden! Well, why not share the bounty? That's what we're doing with this smorgasbord of specials good through 11/30/92. No turkeys here!

Asymetrix
1766 ☒ *MediaBlitz! 1.0*—Windows 3.1 multimedia utility for editing and synchronizing clips. Create shows in minutes and integrate them into other Windows applications with DDE. Over 70 clips free upon registration.

$69

T E R M S

- Everything Overnight® $5.
- Weekend Shipping, too!
- Toll-Free Tech Support
- One-Minute Mail Order™

See complete terms on opposite page.

Adobe Systems
5988 ☐ *Adobe Illustrator 4.0 Competitive Upgrade*—Owners of draw and design programs can trade up to Illustrator 4.0. Includes *TypeAlign, ATM, Separator*, 40 fonts, pre-drawn artwork, and more.

$189

Lotus
5799 ☒ *Ami Pro 3.0*—Includes new direct access features, including Fast Format, SmartIcon sets, Drag & Drop, and SmartClick. Get a free copy of *Intermission Screen Saver* (ends 11/30/92).

$249

Intel ... 3 years
5990 *SatisFAXtion Modem 100*—Intel SatisFAXtion interface and compatibility at an unbeatable price. Internal 2400 bps data modem, 9600/4800 bps fax, bundled with a free copy of *Faxability Plus* (ends 11/30/92).

$99

Alpha Software
5104 ☒ *Alpha Four 2.0 Server w/2 Free LAN Packs*—Fully relational database-management system for non-programmers. Create complex applications through menus. Uses dBase file format. Incl. *Presentation Express* and a *Zip Code Database* free (ends 11/30/92).

$329

9724 ☐ *Alpha Four 2.0 Competitive Upgrd. (single/standalone version)* $99.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT 1992 PC CONNECTION INC. PC CONNECTION, EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER/S ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS AND ONE MINUTE MAIL ORDER IS A TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION INC. MARLOW, NH

Performance Tests: Ink Jet Printers

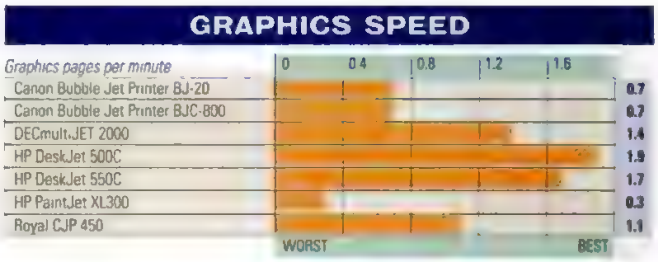
Two color printers from Hewlett-Packard—the HP DeskJet 500C and the HP DeskJet 550C—proved the fastest of the group. The HP PaintJet XL300 produces excellent color output but lagged behind in speed.

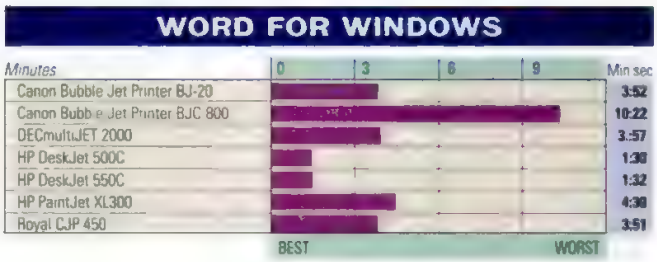
The **Text Speed** test measures the printer's speed in sending and printing one copy of a two-page business letter with 1-inch margins in 10-cpi type. We ran the test twice, once in draft mode and once in quality mode.

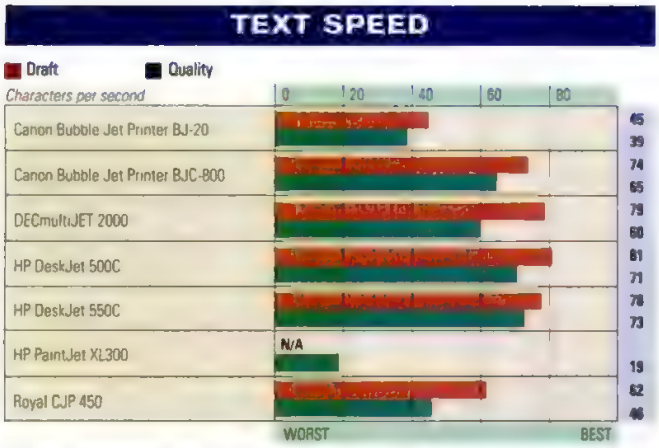
The **Graphics Speed** test measures the printer's speed in sending and printing two copies of a graphics image created using CorelDRAW and Microsoft Windows, Version 3.1.

The **Word for Windows** test records the time required to print a two-page business report that uses multiple fonts and type styles. We conducted this test with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by each printer manufacturer.

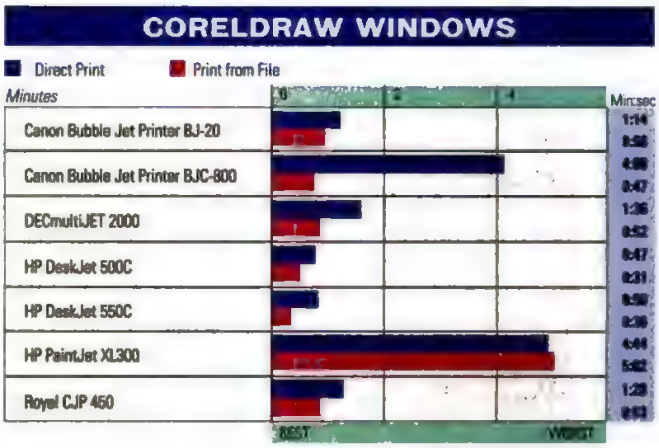
The **CorelDRAW** test measures the time required to print a CorelDRAW graphics file. We run the test in two different ways: first as a direct print from within the application (Direct Print) and then as a print of a pregenerated file external to the application (Print from File). It uses the same graphics file as the Graphics Speed test does. We conducted this test with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by each printer manufacturer.







N/A—Not applicable: This printer does not operate in draft mode.



XL300 far behind. The Canon also easily bested the PaintJet on our Graphics Speed tests.

The Microsoft Windows 3.1 driver Canon provides with the unit—which sometimes accessed the hard disk for 2 minutes or more—consistently required longer to process graphics after a reboot than on subsequent trials. While the BJC-800's print time on the Print from File version of the CorelDRAW test was far ahead of the PaintJet XL300's time, its time on the Direct Print version of the CorelDRAW test was only somewhat faster than the PaintJet XL300's time, and its performance on our Word for Windows performance test was the worst of all the ink jets we tested.

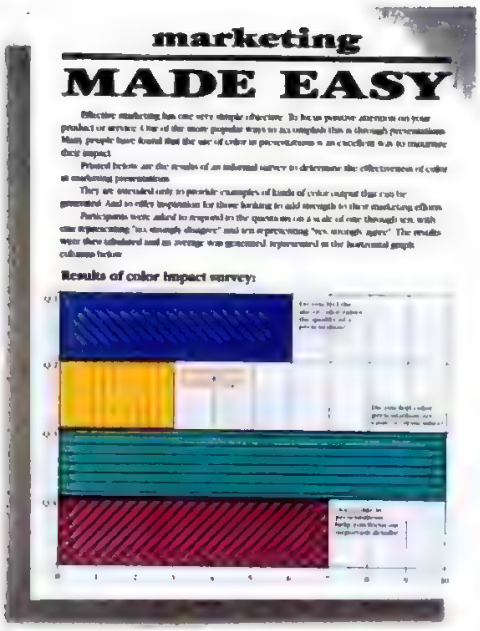
Unlike the other products, the BJC-800 has nondisposable printheads separate from its cartridges. Canon rates the printheads for a long life of 100 million characters, but the built-in head-cleaning routines result in printing delays because the printer must pause to pump more ink into its wells.

The BJC-800's control panel is remarkably convenient, complete with a 16-character LCD. The BJC-800 comes with three resident typefaces but doesn't support landscape fonts. It also lacks support for cartridge fonts and additional memory for downloadable fonts. The printer comes with only a parallel interface (the $2,995 BJC-820 offers a SCSI interface for Macintosh installations) and

Make it clear.

Make it colorful.

Make it happen.



The new HP DeskJet 550C. $1,099.

Great things happen when you have a DeskJet 550C printer from Hewlett-Packard. Because it's never been so easy to print high-quality black and white. And brilliant color.

The DeskJet 550C prints true black at 300 dots per inch. Clean, crisp and sharp, for the kind of professional print quality you expect from HP.

For added impact, the DeskJet 550C makes it easy to add color to your work. The black and color cartridges are built in and work together. Giving you access to millions of stunning colors.

You can get an HP DeskJet 550C, or a DeskWriter 550C for the Macintosh, for a suggested list price of just $1,099.* So if you're looking for an affordable way to make a powerful impression, get a DeskJet 550C printer. Then see what happens.

For another cost-effective way to get great-looking black and white and color, the HP DeskJet 500C and the DeskWriter C are now available for a low price of just $779.*

Call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7109 for the name of the authorized HP dealer nearest you† To receive information by fax call 1-800-333-1917, choose HP FIRST, document #9605.

DeskJet Printers Make it happen.

HEWLETT PACKARD

© 1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PE 12214
*Suggested U.S. list price. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7109.

Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-20 — $599

64-nozzle monochrome ink jet printer capable of letter-size printing

Draft Text Speed: 45 cps
Quality Text Speed: 39 cps
Graphics Speed: 0.7 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3 min. 52 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 14 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 58 sec.

Script
Roman
Sans Serif
Courier

Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJC-800 — $2,795

64-nozzle color ink jet printer capable of 11- by 17-inch printing

Draft Text Speed: 74 cps
Quality Text Speed: 65 cps
Graphics Speed: 0.7 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 10 min. 22 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 4 min. 8 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 47 sec.

Roman
Sans Serif
Courier

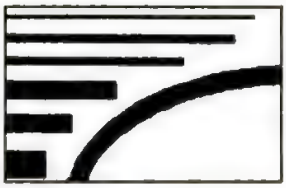
DECmultiJET 2000 — $539

50-nozzle monochrome ink jet printer capable of letter-size printing

Draft Text Speed: 79 cps
Quality Text Speed: 60 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.4 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3 min. 57 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 36 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 52 sec.

Courier
Letter Gothic
Times Nordic



HP DeskJet 500C — $779

50-nozzle (black), 48-nozzle (color) ink jet printer capable of letter-size printing

Draft Text Speed: 81 cps
Quality Text Speed: 71 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.9 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 30 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 47 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 31 sec.

Courier
Universe
CG Times
Letter Gothic

HP DeskJet 550C — $1,099

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

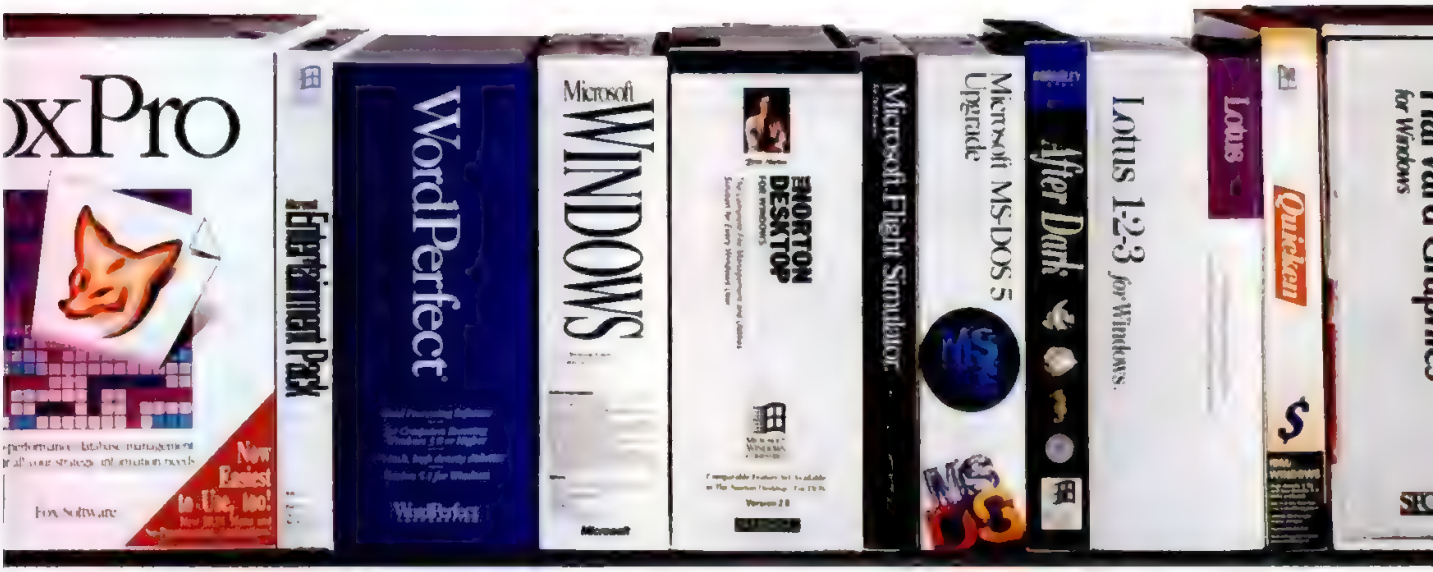
50-nozzle (black), 48-nozzle (color) ink jet printer capable of letter-size printing

Draft Text Speed: 78 cps
Quality Text Speed: 73 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.7 gppm

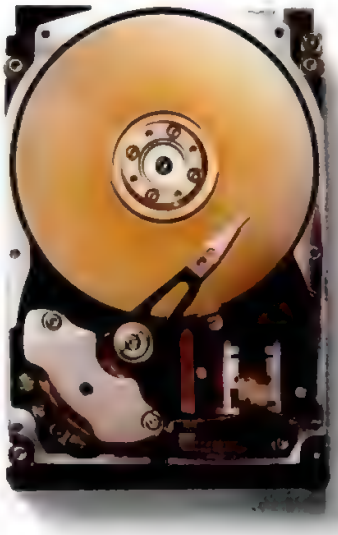
WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 32 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 50 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 36 sec.

Courier
CG Times
Universe
Letter Gothic

Once you have all these boxes,



you need this box to store them in.



SEAGATE'S 106 MB ST3120

Have you noticed how today's top-selling software programs are taking up more and more of your precious hard disc capacity? Why, just the applications shown above can eat up over 60 megabytes of valuable storage space before you've even created your first document.

With space-hungry programs like these, even 80 megabyte drives can limit your storage capabilities. But Seagate's ST3120 is just the ticket. It packs 106 MB into a 3.5" low-profile package, with a 15 msec access time and an AT interface. And it does so at a superior cost-per-megabyte rate compared to other drives. So you not only get all the storage and performance you'll need, but you get a great value, too.

So don't let the size of your hard drive restrict your software collection. Check out the ST3120 at your Authorized Seagate Distributor. For complete product information, call Seagate at 408-438-6550.

Seagate

Seagate, the Seagate logo and the Storage by Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc. All other names and logos are registered trademarks of their respective companies, and are used with permission. ©1992 Seagate Technology, Inc.

HP PaintJet XL300 — $3,495

EDITORS' CHOICE

50-nozzle color ink jet printer capable of 11- by 17-inch printing

Draft Text Speed: N/A
Quality Text Speed: 19 cps
Graphics Speed: 0.3 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 4 min. 30 sec
CorelDRAW (Direct): 4 min. 55 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 5 min. 2 sec.

Courier
LinePrinter
CG Times
Universe

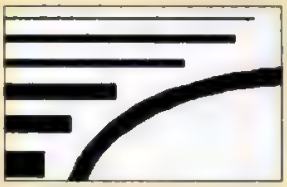
Royal CJP 450 — $499.95

50-nozzle monochrome ink jet printer capable of letter-size printing

Draft Text Speed: 62 cps
Quality Text Speed: 46 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3 min. 51 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 17 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 53 sec.

Times Nordic
Letter Gothic
Courier



emulates only the Epson LQ 2550.

In terms of features, the BJC-800 doesn't have what it takes to go head-to-head with the PaintJet XL300. Then again, this four-color printer is fine for printing high-resolution text and graphics on coated media, without requiring extra memory.

Canon Computer Systems Inc., *123 E. Paularino Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92628; 800-848-4123; fax, 714-438-3389.*

Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-20 *List price: $599. Nickel cadmium battery, $50; additional 120V/60Hz, 240V/50Hz, or 230V/60Hz AC adapter, $35 each; carrying pouch, $29.95; carrying case, $59.95; black ink cartridge, $25; letter-size transparency film, 50 sheets, $50. Dimensions (HWD): 13.0 x 15.6 x 12.3 inches. Weight: 4.3 pounds; with battery and AC adapter, 6.3 pounds; with battery, AC adapter, and sheet feeder, 7.0 pounds. Emulations: Canon BJ-10e, Canon BJ-130e, Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter.*

Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJC-800 *List price: $2,795. Black ink cartridge, $25; cyan, magenta, or yellow ink cartridge, $34.95 each; letter-size transparencies, 50 sheets, $50; letter-size coated paper, 200 sheets, $19.95; legal-size coated paper, 200 sheets, $29.95; ledger-size coated paper, 200 sheets, $39.95. Dimensions (HWD): 11.0 x 20.5 x 26.6. Weight: 22.0 pounds. Emulations: Epson LQ.*
Circle 530 on reader service card.

Digital Equipment Corp.

DECmultiJET 2000

BY MITT JONES

The DECmultiJET 2000 ($539) not only emulates the HP DeskJet Plus and looks something like it but also benefits from an HP technology license. The 300-dpi plain-paper printer uses the same 50-nozzle printhead design as the HP DeskJet models and can use HP print cartridges.

This is Digital's second ink jet for the PC market. It introduced its first, the $329 DECmultiJET 1000 (formerly the DECjet 1000) last year (reviewed in our August 1992 issue). The DECmultiJET 1000 looks identical to Olivetti's Royal CJP 450, reviewed here.

DECmultiJET 2000

The DECmultiJET 2000 distinguishes itself with its optional paper-handling accessories. Buyers who need more than the standard 150-sheet cut-sheet feeder can choose a $199 150-sheet bin or a $149 external push tractor attachment. But loading continuous feed paper can be a challenge: You must tilt the machine by its front well off the attachment, and the sprocket covers don't flip up to allow easy threading of paper.

Like HP's DeskJet printers, the DECmultiJET 2000 uses retractable wings to separate emerging cut sheets from the output stack. But several times during testing, the rear left corner of the emerging page didn't fall away from the left wing, causing a paper jam when the next page began to exit.

From the DECmultiJET's control panel, you can navigate around the paper-based configuration routine, thereby dispensing with the usual DIP switches; you can also select font and print mode. But don't buy this printer for its control panel: Several oddities of the panel's layout and labeling render operation confusing.

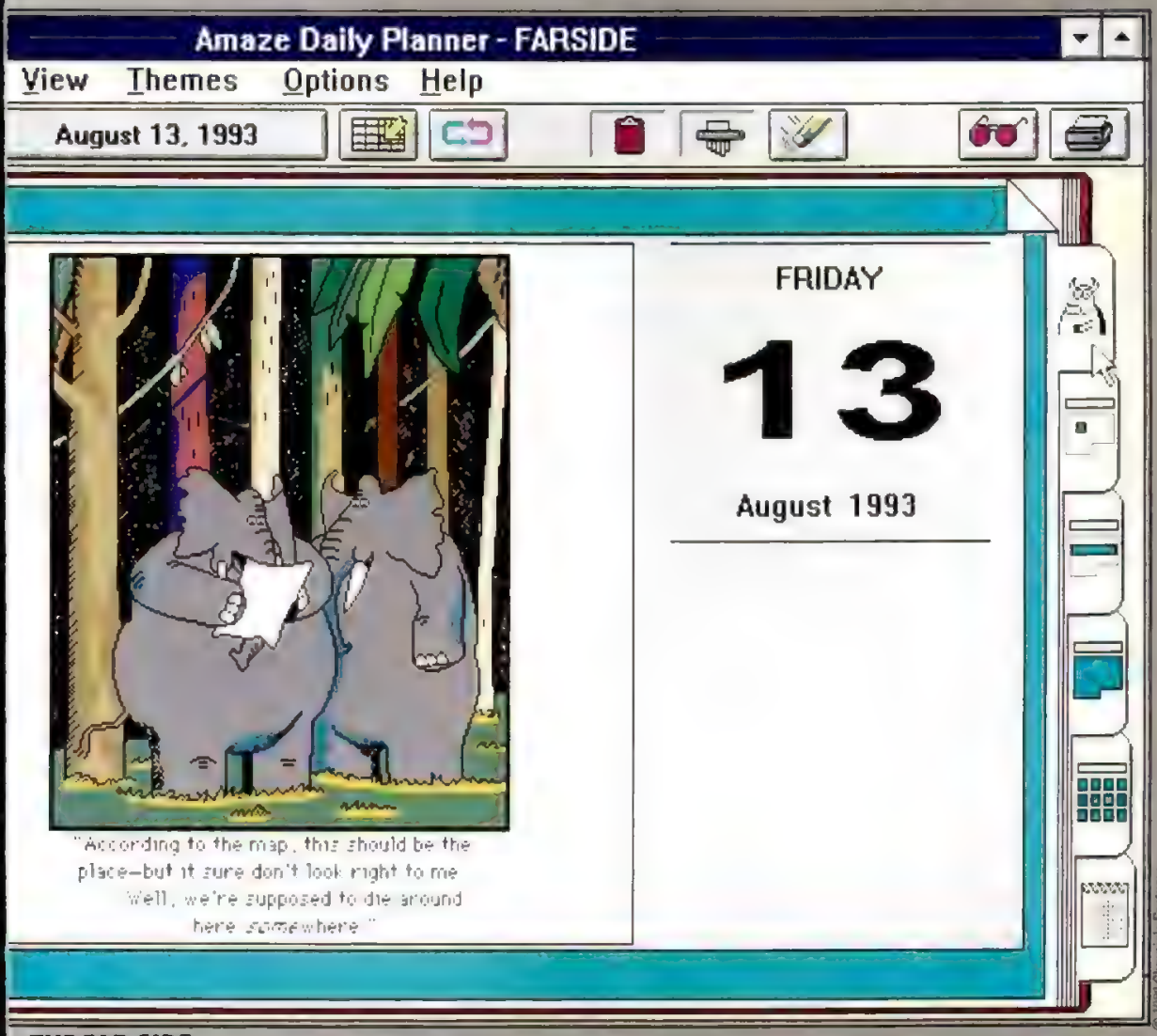
The DECmultiJET offers a Windows driver, but it proved too buggy to use for testing. Windows' HP DeskJet Plus driver worked better. Digital now has an upgrade that it says fixes the speed and quality problems we had.

The DECmultiJET 2000, which clocked in at a respectable 60 characters per second in quality mode during testing, compares with the HP DeskJet mod-

Who says you can't
have a good time
while you're
organizing it

TRIVIAL PURSUIT™ Includes Sports *and* Genus™ Editions! Start each day with 12 fresh challenges. Don't worry, we'll keep score.

CATHY™ Now your computer actually understands you. Enjoy 365 ironic, poignant, hilarious daily traumas—52 in color!



THE FAR SIDE Now it's as near as your personal computer. Gaze into your screen and savor a daily dose of dementia straight from the mind of Gary Larson. Volume II is just as funny as Volume I, if that's possible. And once a week, it's in color!

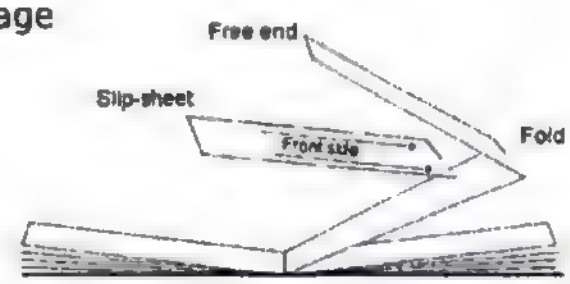
Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

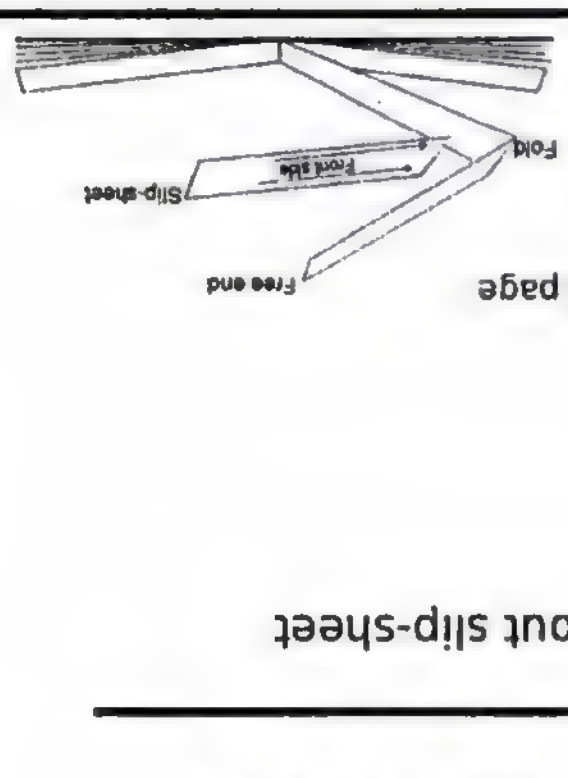
GbsSlipSheet-001

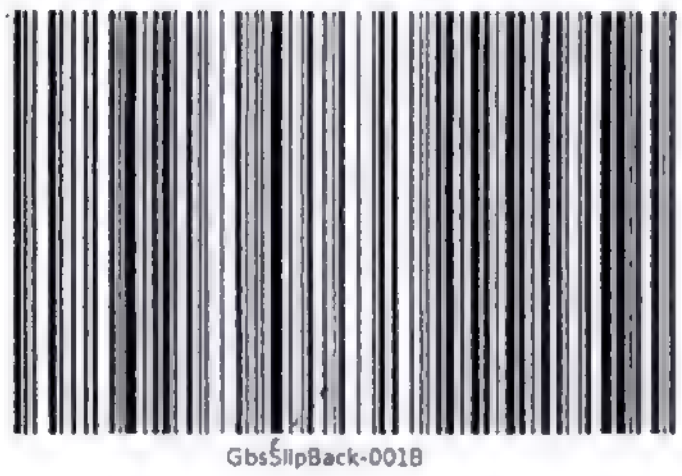
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



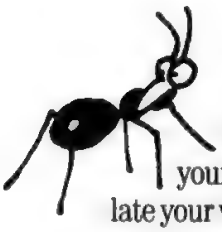


Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



Does having a blast with your personal computer violate your work ethic?

When faced with bizarre, disturbing, yes, even sick humor, do you become confused and disoriented?

When asked if you know Joe DiMaggio's number, do you look in the phone book?

Do you think cellulite is something they use to make movies?

Perhaps you should skip to the back page.

THREE WAYS TO ENJOY DOING TIME.

As you'll see on the back, the Amaze Daily Planners are fully functional, multi-featured, perpetual personal organizing systems.

As you'll see here, they're also a kick in the pants.

If you love The Far Side, you'll drool at the chance to gaze into your screen and savor a daily dose of dementia straight from the mind of Gary Larson.

And you'll be delighted to know that the daily cartoons aren't the only things to laugh about.

Because The Far Side Daily Planner actually brings The Far Side to life. With a menagerie of animated creatures and characters that appear on screen just when you least expect them.

The Cathy™ Daily Planner brings Cathy Guisewite's insightful characters to life in the same animated, unpredictable way.

Animated characters will brighten your day by popping up on your screen, just when you least expect them.

Cathy and her friends simply drop in whenever they're in the mood to complain, bemoan, sympathize, or just say hello.

And that's in addition to the hilarious cartoon traumas you'll be treated to each day.

Of course, you don't *have* to be laughing to be enjoying yourself.

You could, perhaps, be thinking.

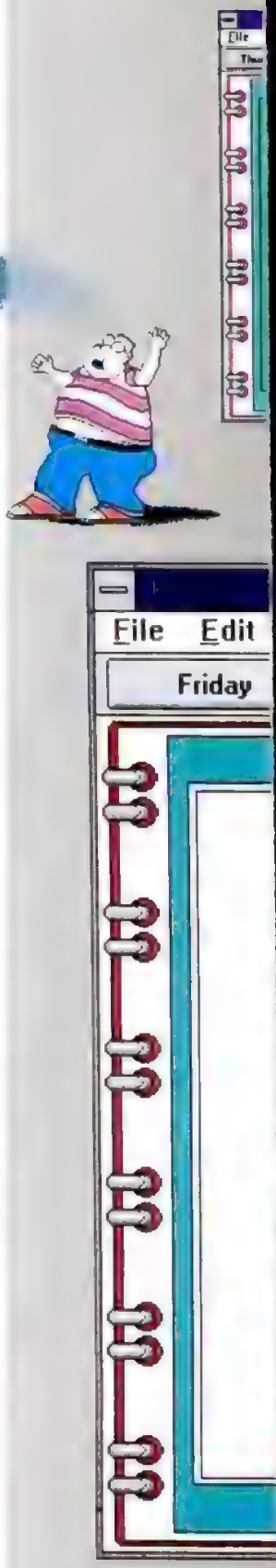
The Trivial Pursuit® Daily Planner gives you a pair of ways to bend your brain: the Sports Edition *and* questions from the original Trivial Pursuit.®*

All in one box.

Each edition serves up six daily challenges (that's 4,380 in all, but who's counting), gives you extra chances to guess correctly, and keeps score right through the year.

So you always know exactly how smart you are. Or not.

*Genus® Editions.



© 1992 FarWorks, Inc.

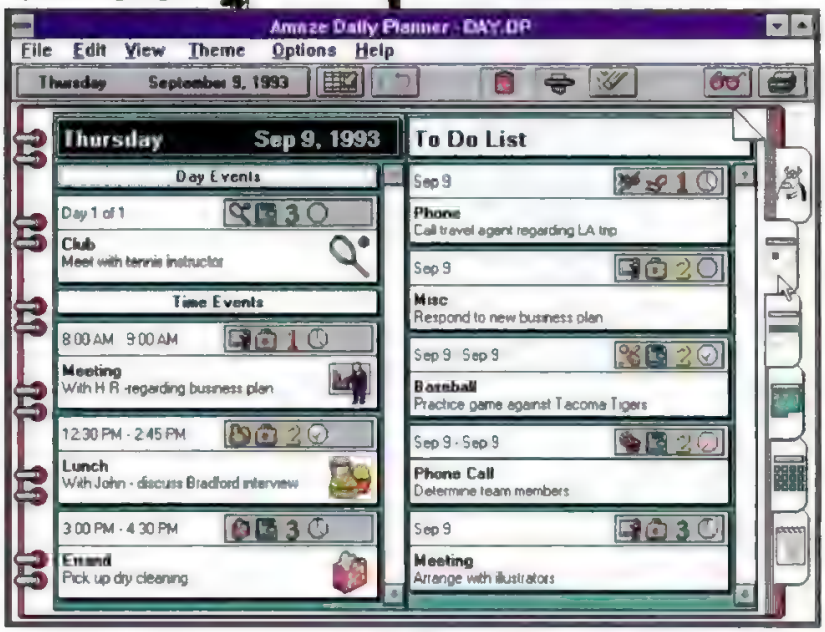
Come on, admit it.

You figure anything that's this much fun can't be much good for serious planning, right?

Wrong.

Each Amaze Daily Planner does all the stuff you'd expect other boring, businesslike, buttoned-down, unfun planners to do.

You can organize, view and print out your schedule by the day, the week, the month or the whole year. You can edit everything—dates, times, meetings, even notes to yourself—from a single screen. You can plug in recurring events on a daily, weekly, bi-weekly or monthly basis.



It's as easy as click and drag.

You can set audio alarms to keep from forgetting that important meeting with the Big Cheese. (Or that important rendezvous with the Main Squeeze.)

And while you're at it, you can get a graphical overview of your day, courtesy of our unique collection of animated icons.

SO, WHAT HAVE WE DONE FOR YOU LATELY?

If you're already an Amaze user, you'll want to get your hands on Version 2.0 without delay.

Because you'll enjoy a stack of convenient new features.

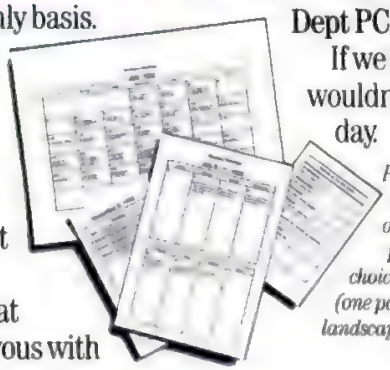
Like a handy tool bar that gives you instant access to the clipboard, shredder, printer, viewfilter and undo feature.

And easy-access tabs that will remind you of your favorite notebook planner.

You'll wonder what you did without our To-Do List that lets you organize, prioritize, customize and assign a status to as many tasks as you like.

Speaking of tasks you'll like, how about calling 800-395-1546 Dept PCM5.

If we were you, we wouldn't wait another day.



Plan your schedule by the day, week, month or year and print any planner view in your choice of sizes and formats (one page or two, portrait or landscape) to fit your favorite day-planner book.

1991 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

1992 WORLD CALENDAR AWARDS WINNER

Available at Babbages, BizMart, Computer City, CompUSA, CompuAdd, Egghead Software, Electronic Boutique, Software Etc., Tandy/Radio Shack, Walden Software and other places, too.

amaze!nc™

© 1992 FarWorks, Inc © 1992 Guisewite Studio © 1992 Horn Abbot, Ltd

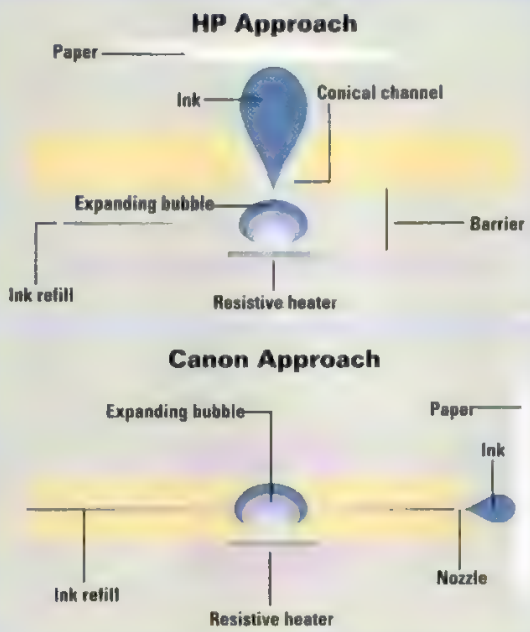
Bubble Jet Printing: *Sizzle, Steam, and Squirt*

by Mitt Jones

Chalk up another bit of progress to chance and human error: In the 1970s, a Canon researcher reportedly discovered the process behind bubble jet printing when he accidentally touched an ink-filled syringe with a hot soldering iron. Subsequent investigations into why this happy bungle caused ink to shoot from the syringe eventually led to Canon's Bubble Jet line and every other ink jet printer reviewed here.

All seven ink jet printers in this review employ drop-on-demand bubble jet technology. With bubble jet printers, an electrical current passed through a small resistor heats the ink in each tiny tube. As the ink heats, the portion near the heater vaporizes and expands, pushing a drop of ink from the nozzle. The bubble then contracts, which creates a drop in pressure that pulls more ink into the tube.

The process occurs thousands of times per second during printing. Bubble jet technology has a clear edge over its drop-on-demand competitor, piezoelectric technology (which relies on mechanical force to push the ink from the nozzles), for many reasons. Bubble jet printheads are simpler mechanically—with no moving parts—and less expensive to manufacture. Bubble jet technology also permits more nozzles to be packed into a given space, which makes it possible to achieve a higher print resolution.



The Canon printers' implementation of bubble jet technology and that of the others reviewed here—which use Hewlett-Packard's approach—differ primarily in the placement and orientation of each resistive heater. Canon's design, which places the heater farther from the actual nozzles (toward the rear of each tube), allows the nozzles to be packed somewhat more closely together at the printhead. This advantage at least partially accounts for the Canons' higher 360-dpi resolution. Hewlett-Packard, however, reports that its approach provides for faster firing of the nozzles. □

els in print quality and offers a few tempting features, but its rough edges detract from the package as a whole. If you want quiet ink jet printing on continuous-feed operation, the Canon BJ-300 and BJ-330 (reviewed in last year's printer issue, November 26, 1991) offer more convenient paper handling and twice the print speed. With a not-so-low list price of $539, this printer's main advantage is its one year of next-day on-site service.

Digital Equipment Corp., *146 Main St., Maynard, MA 01754-2571; 800-344-4825; fax, 800-524-5694*

DECmultiJET 2000 *List price: $539. 256K RAM upgrade (for font downloading), $199; 150-sheet single-bin sheet feeder, $199; external push tractor, $149; A4- or legal-size paper tray, $69 each; additional font cards, $99 or $199; Epson FX 850 or IBM Proprinter 4201/4202 emulations, $149 each; black ink cartridge, $20; parallel cable, $19. Dimensions (HWD): 14.4 x 16.7 x 17.0 inches. Weight: 19.6 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 3. Circle 532 on reader service card.*

Hewlett-Packard Co.

HP DeskJet 500C
HP DeskJet 550C
HP PaintJet XL300

BY MITT JONES

Need a little color? Need a lot? The best value going may well bear the Hewlett-Packard Co. label. The HP DeskJet 500C ($779), HP DeskJet 550C ($1,099), and HP PaintJet XL300 ($3,495) all work wonders with color ink, generate text and graphics at resolutions as high as 300 dots per inch, and produce attractive results even on plain paper.

The HP DeskJet 500C has its problems, but the printer offers good value for those who need mostly high-quality monochrome printing and a page of graphics on occasion. The DeskJet 550C is better suited to more-intensive graphics printing; it addresses most of the DeskJet 500C's problems for only $300 more.

At the top of Hewlett-Packard's impressive ink jet line, the $3,495 HP PaintJet XL300 closely matches the color quality of some printers costing two times as much or more. It works its magic on paper as wide as 11.7 inches and accepts numerous heady options, including network interface cards and a $1,995 Adobe PostScript Level 2 upgrade. HP lists the XL300, with its Pantone certification, at $4,995 with the factory-installed PostScript option and 6MB of RAM—about half what you might pay for some high-end PostScript printers with comparable color quality. (The PostScript option was not shipping in time for evaluation.)

HP DESKJET 500C

The HP DeskJet 500C, with street prices as low as $550, is like the venerable $599 HP DeskJet 500 (which we awarded Editors' Choice in our November 13, 1990, printer issue), but with color. Because it is an adaptation of a monochrome unit, the 500C accepts only one print cartridge

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Ink Jet Printers

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-20	Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJC-800	DECmultiJET 2000	HP DeskJet 500C	HP DeskJet 550C
List price	$599.00	$2,795.00	$539.00	$779.00	$1,099.00
Physical characteristics					
Carriage size	Narrow	Wide	Narrow	Narrow	Narrow
Number of jets	64	64	50	50 (black), 48 (color)	50 (black), 48 (color)
Maximum resolution (dpi)	360 x 360	360 x 360	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300
Color capability	□	■	□	■	■
Installed memory	37K	7K	8K	48K	80K
Parallel/serial interface	■□	■□	■□	■□	■□
Printer-specific Microsoft Windows 3.1 driver available	□ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)
Paper handling					
Rated maximum paper weight (pounds)	28	24	36	24	36
Media supported:					
Card stock	■	□	■	□	□
Transparencies	■	■	■	■	■
Envelopes	■	■	■	■	■
Pressure/tractor paper feeds	■□	■□	■/Optional	■□	■□
Paper paths	Top L, top U, bottom vertical	Front L	Rear L; bottom L (with optional push tractor)	Front U	Front U
Landscape printing	□	□	■	■	■
Typefaces					
Courier	■	■	■	■	■
Gothic	□	□	■	■	■
Orator/Orator S	■■	□□	□□	□□	□□
Prestige Elite	■	□	□	□	□
Sans serif/Univers	■□	■□	□□	□□	□□
Script	■	□	□	□	□
Times Roman/CG Times	■□	■□	■□	■□	■□
Includes scalable fonts	□	□	□	□	□
Control panel					
Buttons:					
Emulations	■	N/A	□	N/A	N/A
Form feed	□	■	□	■	■
Line feed	□	□	□	□	□
Paper parking	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A
Print mode	■	■	■	■	■
Typeface selection	■	■	■	□	□
"Ink cartridge low" indicator	□	■	□	□	□
Customer support					
Toll-free technical support	■	■	■	□	□
Telephone support hours (eastern time)	9:00 A.M.–9:00 P.M. M–F	9:00 A.M.–9:00 P.M. M–F	24 hours a day	9:00–8.00 M, T, Th, F; 9:00–6:00 W	9:00–8:00 M, T, Th, F; 9:00–6:00 W
24-hour BBS	■	■	□	□	□
Warranty (parts and labor)	2 years	2 years	1 year	3 years	3 years

* The Windows driver was not available for testing

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature

	PC EDITORS' CHOICE	
	HP PaintJet XL300	**Royal CJP 450**
	$3,495.00	$499.95
	Wide	Narrow
	50	50
	300 x 300	300 x 300
	■	□
	2MB	10.5K
	■□	■□
	■ (included)	■ *
	24	24
	■	■
	■	■
	□	■
	■□	■□
	Front U	Front L; bottom S (with optional sheet feeder)
	■	■
	■	■
	□	■
	□□	□□
	□	□
	□■	□□
	□	□
	□■	□□
	■	□
	N/A	□
	■	■
	□	■
	N/A	N/A
	□	□
	□	□
	□	□
	□	■
	9:00–8:00 M, T, Th, F; 9:00–6:00 W	8:30–6 M–F
	□	□
	1 year	1 year

ENDS

at a time: black or tricolor. When you need color output, you remove the 50-nozzle black cartridge and install the tricolor cartridge, which uses 16 nozzles per color.

The 500C is not a wise choice if you want to embed color graphics into text documents: To print black with the color cartridge installed, the printer must create a composite black by overlaying the cyan, magenta, and yellow ink. The process can be slow and produces a greenish black.

HP DeskJet 500C, HP PaintJet XL300, HP DeskJet 550C

Printing on plain paper, the 500C produced color graphics that were true, fairly vibrant, and band-free. Monochrome quality falls slightly short of a 300-dpi laser, with minimal to moderate banding in some graphics samples.

Colors took on considerably more depth when printed on HP CX JetSeries coated paper, which costs about 10 cents per page. Unlike the Canon BJC-800, the DeskJet 500C does not require coated paper to achieve its best monochrome printing. In fact, HP recommends that you do not print on coated paper with black ink.

HP includes a feature called "complex color printing" in its Windows driver for all three printers. This feature, which consistently and considerably improved the quality of our color test images, uses HP algorithms to generate colors that approximate those displayed on your screen.

Oddly enough, the Windows driver does not support the printer's resident bitmapped fonts, cartridge fonts, or downloadable fonts. Instead, the driver offers its own scalable font outlines in Courier, Univers, and CG Times. To avoid the performance hit of using the scalable fonts, you'll have to switch to the HP DeskJet Family driver shipped with Windows itself, which—you guessed it—does not support color printing.

The DeskJet 500C, which turned out 71 characters per second in quality mode on our performance tests, was a leader in the field (along with the 550C) in all speed trials. The 500C's winning score of 1.9 graphics pages per minute was a hair's breadth faster than the 550C's 1.7 gppm.

The 500C's sheet feeder holds as many as 100 sheets of letter-, legal-, or A4-sized paper, and a manual feed accepts No. 10 envelopes.

The ink in the 500C's tricolor cartridge will smear when moistened, but the standard black ink cartridges use water-resistant ink. The black print still smudges if you run a wet finger across it, but you won't get the wholesale smearing expected with most ink jet printers.

While the DeskJet 500C has its disadvantages, it should still appeal to those who want respectable color output cheap.

While the DeskJet 500C has its disadvantages—in particular its inability to print with black and color ink on the same page—it should still appeal to those who want respectable color output on the cheap.

HP DESKJET 550C

The DeskJet 550C takes most of the design and features of the DeskJet 500C and improves on them. Expected to carry street prices as low as $750, the printer looks much the same as its year-old sibling and accepts the same cartridges and consumables. It also performs at approximately the same brisk rates.

The printhead carriage on the 550C accepts both black and tricolor cartridges side by side, and the printer supports use of the two simultaneously. Unfortunately, the DeskJets' black ink doesn't

We've brought n
the expression,

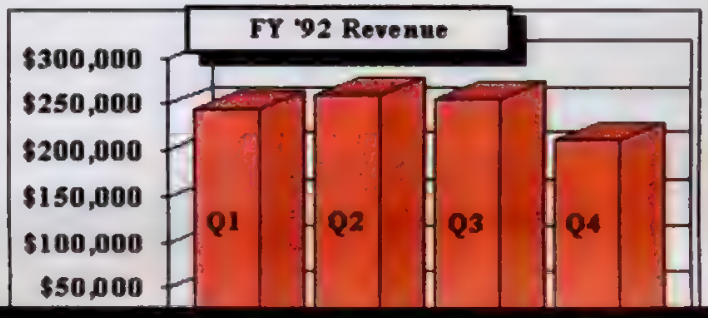
Microsoft Mail - [FY '92 Revenue]

File Edit View Mail Window Help

Compose | Reply | ReplyAll | Forward | Move | Delete | Previous

From: Coleman Barney
Date: Fri, May 22, 1992 11:57AM
To: Mike Delman
Cc: Alicia Anderson
Subject: FY '92 Revenue

As we discussed, here's the chart, by quarter, for this year's gross revenue. I've also included my sales spreadsheet SALES.XLS and quarterly report REPORT.DOC for your review. Please listen to my comments concerning the Christmas and Spring Break promotions offered to college students. Despite the increased sales volume these promotions represented, I don't think we should repeat them, given the amount of damage our boats sustained from this rowdy group of kids.



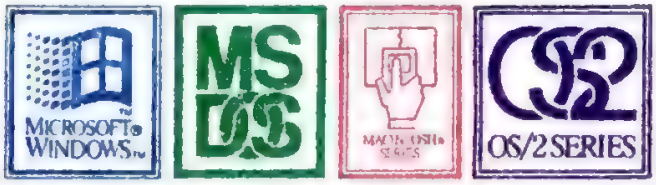
Now you can send virtually anything and everything through the mail. How's that for effective communication?

With the help of our all-new Microsoft® Mail version 3.0, you can now send and receive virtually anything through the mail. So there's no excuse for not getting your message across. We're talking charts, pictures, sound, parts of spreadsheets and other documents, even entire files. And you can place them anywhere you want in your messages.

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 50 United States, call (800) 227-4679, Dept. HT2. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048, outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

ew meaning to "It's in the mail."

Furthermore, you can send mail while you are working in another software program. Like, say from your word processor or spreadsheet.



Microsoft Mail 3.0 supports every popular desktop computing platform.

And when you get a message with a file attached, just double-click on the icon and Mail will launch the application and open the file.

Pretty impressive, isn't it? Well, equally impressive is how easy it is to use. Take our Toolbar for instance. It allows you to perform everyday functions with the simple click of a button. Everyday things such as managing, sending, forwarding, replying and deleting mail messages.

Thanks to our built-in spell checker, there's never an embarrassing typo.

Or how about a global address list to easily send mail to anyone, anywhere – whether they are down the hall or down the road?

Or a personal address book to maintain a private list of individuals or groups you mail regularly?

And let's not forget our new Message Finder. It helps you find all of those super important messages with newfound ease.

Lastly, when it comes to connectivity you should really come to expect the world of us. We offer the largest selection of full-featured gateways of any LAN e-mail vendor. Which means you'll be able to send messages clear across the planet.

Introducing the all-new Microsoft Mail 3.0. It's part of a complete line of software applications.

To learn more, or if you'd like to receive a free Working Model, just pick up the phone and give us a call at (800) 227-4679, Dept. HI7.

And the next time somebody asks for a copy of that sales report, or whatever, tell them it's in the mail.

Microsoft

Making it easier

fare well on coated paper: For text with embedded graphics, you'll have to settle with plain-paper color graphics quality.

Other notable improvements over the 500C include the redesigned sheet feeder, which now accepts a stack of as many as 20 envelopes and benefits from an improved paper-width adjustment.

Finally, the DeskJet 550C includes a switch setting that determines if expansion RAM will add to the receive buffer or be used for font downloading. The 500C uses expansion memory only for font downloading.

The PaintJet's printing process improves image quality, but exacts a considerable penalty in speed.

The early production unit we received performed well for the most part during our testing, until the black text began to print somewhat smeared. Once we replaced the high-capacity ink cartridge provided with the unit, output quality returned to normal. Color output was equally impressive on this unit, though it seemed more prone to banding problems on both color and monochrome graphics samples than the 500C, particularly under Windows. HP attributed this to a faulty color cartridge.

The 550C solves many of the 500C's shortcomings for plain-paper output. It shares the 500C's inability to produce quality black output on coated paper but is otherwise worth the higher price.

HP PAINTJET XL300

With a list price of $3,495 and slug-fast operation, the HP PaintJet XL300 isn't for everyone. As a shared color graphics printer for jobs where only top color quality will do, however, the Pantone-certified XL300 offers terrific value. The PaintJet XL300 does an excellent job in mixed and networked environments and, with its built-in support of HPGL/2, it also doubles as a color plotter.

The XL300 employs a 50-nozzle printhead/ink combination cartridge for each the black, cyan, yellow, and magenta inks. It utilizes all four ink cartridges simultaneously.

The XL300's rich, vibrant colors and the smooth image texture are impressive, even on plain paper. With HP's coated paper and special paper, color quality falls little short of astounding for ink jet technology. Color quality for transparencies is also noteworthy. Text characters are close enough to laser quality to suffice for a great majority of applications.

The PaintJet XL300 achieves its remarkable color in part through two heating systems. One heater warms the media before it reaches the printheads to reduce moisture and to make it more absorbent. A second grill heater dries the ink as the page exits the printer. This process improves image quality by allowing the printer to apply more ink without causing bleeding or pooling. Unfortunately, it exacts a considerable penalty in speed.

The feed mechanism, which required more than 6 minutes just to feed ten pages, pauses to allow the media time to heat. During tests of print speed in HP PCL mode, the XL300 clocked in at a miserable 19 cps in quality mode and 0.3 gppm with monochrome graphics.

The XL300 marks the first implementation of Hewlett-Packard's PCL 5C printer language, which adds color extensions of text and raster and vector graphics to the features of PCL 5. The printer employs an Intel 80960 RISC processor and comes with 2MB of RAM, of which 20K serves as a receive buffer and 800K is available to the user.

The 800K will suffice for printing bitmapped graphics—the HP drivers will simply send the data to the printer in bands—but each page that uses PCL 5C or PostScript page description commands must be able to fit the bitmapped form within this 800K region. In other words, the printer then functions as a page printer, and you'll probably need more memory for heavy graphics use.

A covered compartment at the right front of the printer accepts an optional $149 memory board or the $1,995 Adobe PostScript Level 2 Upgrade Kit. The upgrade includes 4MB of RAM. Either board allows memory expansion to as high as 18MB via two SIMM slots.

The XL300 provides CG Times, Courier, Univers, Univers Condensed, and Zapf Dingbats resident, scalable font outlines, as well as 14 resident bitmapped fonts. Two cartridge slots accept the HP IIISi's lengthy list of bitmapped and scalable font cartridges.

HP ships the PaintJet XL300 with drivers for Windows 3.0 and 3.1 and several popular DOS applications, including AutoCAD, Versions 10 and 11. Unlike the color Windows drivers for the DeskJet models, the PaintJet XL300 driver supports resident bitmapped and cartridge fonts. HP has built in the same proprietary color matching scheme used in the DeskJet drivers, plus support for Pantone-approved colors within Pantone-licensed applications.

The XL300 supports simultaneous connections via its parallel port, AppleTalk/RS-422 port, and any of HP's JetDirect interface cards, which allow direct connection to numerous networks. The printer automatically switches to the hot port. The printer also automatically switches between PostScript and PCL 5C printer languages.

One drawback of most ink jet printers applies in particular with the PaintJet: The black plain-paper output is prone to smearing. Unlike the DeskJet models, the XL300 does not use water-resistant ink, not even for black print.

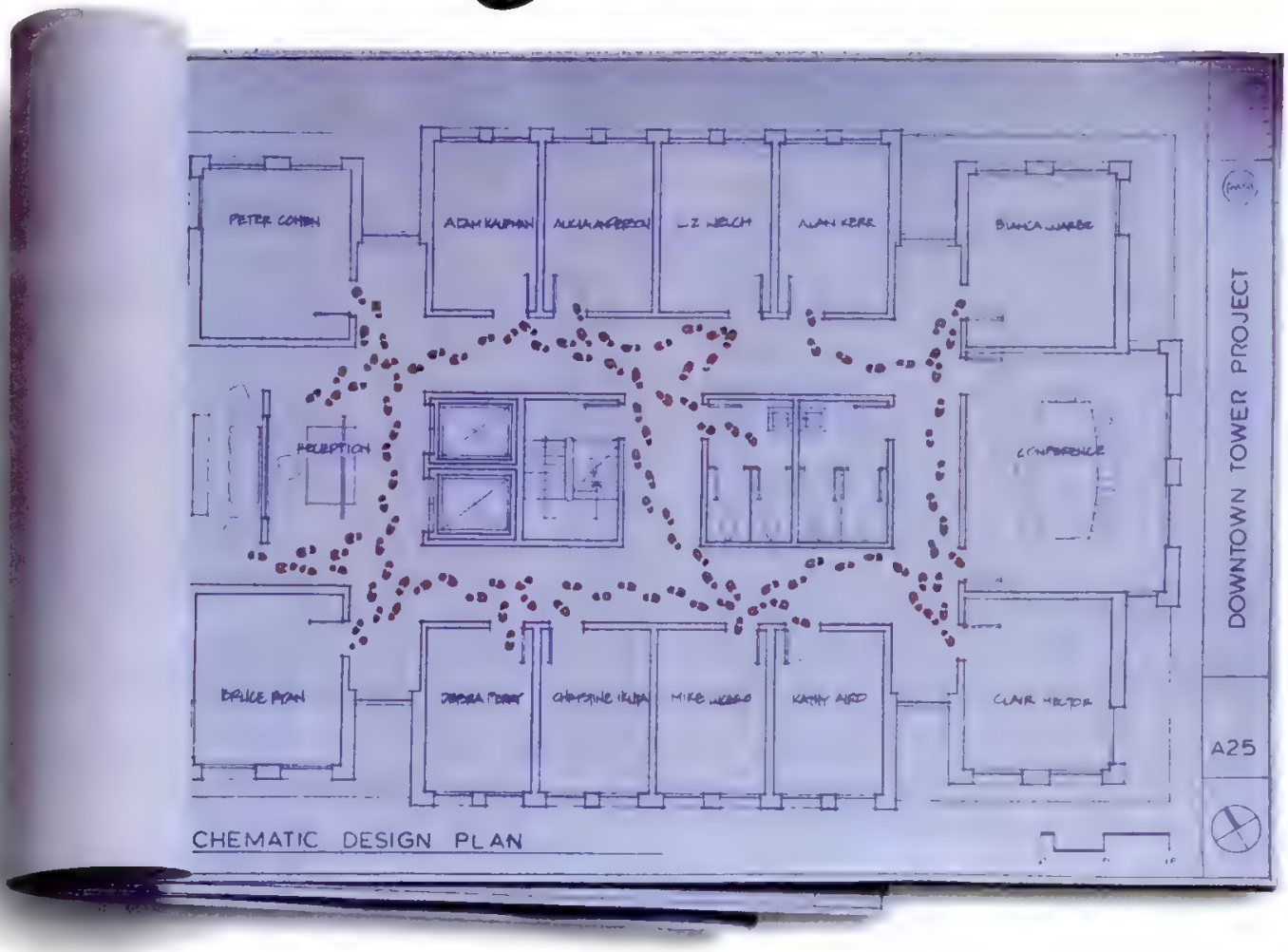
The manual feed of the XL300 allows use of all supported media sizes—paper as wide as 11.7 inches—and the standard feed tray accommodates as many as 200 sheets of A4-, letter-, or legal-size paper. Additional trays cost $129 to $149, if you need automatic feed of A3-, B-, or B4-size media.

The PaintJet XL300's slow performance and the output's tendency to run heavily when moistened are drawbacks. Even so, the HP PaintJet XL300 offers the best value by far if you need laser-quality, large-media color output in a single-user or shared environment.

Hewlett-Packard Co., *Direct Marketing Organization, P.O. Box 58059, MS511L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051-8059; 800-752-0900; fax, 208-344-4809.*

HP DeskJet 500C *List price: $779. 256K RAM upgrade, $175; additional font cards, $79 or $140; Epson FX, $79; black ink cartridge, $21.95; high-capacity black ink cartridge, $31.95; tricolor ink cartridge, $34.95; letter-size coated paper, 200*

Now you don't need 20 meetings to have one.



All you really need is a copy of new Microsoft® Schedule+ for Windows™. You just specify who you want at your meeting and Schedule+ takes care of the rest. It'll even figure out the most convenient meeting time, based on everyone's personal schedule, then mail them the details.

New Microsoft Schedule+ for Windows is part of the Microsoft line of applications.

Now you can reschedule, cancel and track the status of meetings to your heart's content. Without having to contact everyone individually. And if that is not enough, it will even reserve a conference room for you.

Of course, it does more than schedule meetings, so it's great for anyone who wants to manage time better. You can create to-do lists, send yourself ticklers or simply block out time to get that big report done.

To receive a *free* autodemo, call (800) 227-4679, Department J4. And take the legwork out of scheduling your meetings.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

Offer good only in the 50 United States and for a limited time. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 50 United States, call (800) 227-4679, Dept. J4. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Use of Microsoft Schedule+ requires Microsoft Mail version 3.0. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Introducing ModuLink.

High Performance Modular Printer Sharing.

With ModuLink, up to 28 computers can share up to 4 printers. And it all installs in minutes with standard four-wire telephone cables that carry jobs to four different printers simultaneously.

Simply plug in ModuLink modules to your computers and printers, using standard printer and telephone cables. Your office is instantly more productive. No software or cards to install.

Another nice thing is that you pay only for what you need. Just add a ModuLink module for each added computer or printer. Buy only what you need, not something too big or something that won't grow with your needs.

Buffer capacity: 20K. *Five-year warranty.* Centronics parallel interface.

For more information or your local dealer . . .

Call Now!
1-800-733-3374

kansai
Connectivity Made Simple

Kansai Electric, U.S.A.
2005 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 220
San Jose, California 95125
(408) 377-7062, Fax (408) 377-7085

©1992 Kansai Electric, U.S.A. All rights reserved.
CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sheets, $20.95; letter-size glossy paper, 50 sheets, $59.95; letter-size transparencies, 50 sheets, $55.95. Dimensions (HWD): 8.0 x 17.3 x 14.8 inches. Weight: 14.3 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 3.

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ HP DeskJet 550C *List price: $1,099. 256K RAM upgrade, $175; additional font cards, $79 or $140; Epson FX emulation, $79; consumables are the same as for the DeskJet 500C. Dimensions (HWD): 8.2 x 17.5 x 15.3 inches. Weight: 14.5 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 3.*

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ HP PaintJet XL300 *List price: $3,495; with Adobe PostScript Level 2 and 6MB RAM, $4,995. 0MB RAM upgrade, $149; 4MB RAM upgrade, $599; 1MB SIMM, $169; 4MB SIMM, $499; 8MB SIMM, $898; 200-sheet A3-size paper tray, $149; 200-sheet B-size paper tray, $149; 200-sheet B4-size paper tray, $129; additional font cartridges, $195, $249, $300, or $325; Adobe PostScript Level 2 Upgrade Kit, $1,995; black ink cartridge, $21.95; cyan, magenta, or yellow ink cartridge, $24.95 each; letter-size coated paper, 200 sheets, $20.95; B-size coated paper, 200 sheets, $44.95; letter-size glossy paper, 50 sheets, $59.95; letter-size transparencies, 50 sheets, $55.95; NetWare Ethernet interface, $695; LAN Manager Ethernet interface, $695; NetWare Token-Ring interface, $895; LAN Manager Token-Ring interface, $895; AppleTalk EtherTalk interface, $695; Dimensions (HWD): 10.1 x 30.3 x 21.2 inches. Weight: 45.0 pounds. Emulations: HPGL, HP PCL 5C.*
Circle 531 on reader service card

Royal Consumer Business Products

Royal CJP 450

BY MITT JONES

Royal Consumer Business Products, a division of Olivetti Office USA, makes its debut in the printer market with the Royal CJP 450 ($499.95). As with the DECmultiJET 2000 reviewed here, this 300-dot-per-inch, plain-paper printer uses the same 50-nozzle printhead technology as the HP DeskJets, as well as HP DeskJet print cartridges.

The CJP 450 looks identical to the DECmultiJET 1000 reviewed in our August 1992 story on portable printers, and for good reason: Olivetti reportedly manufactures both. The 6.3-pound printer is compact enough to be used as a portable (4.5 by 13.5 by 5.75 inches in travel position), but it has no battery pack. Royal positions the printer more as a low-cost, space-saving desktop printer for home-office or small-business use. The CJP 450 accepts a 70-sheet automatic sheet feeder ($99.95). The feeder worked well throughout testing.

The most memorable aspect of this printer is a bank of 33 thumb switches that substitute for multilevel control-panel menus; excellent labelling makes finding the appropriate switch a cinch. The one drawback is that you must toggle the power switch to activate new settings.

The printer, which tested at a restrained 46 cps in quality mode, compares well in print quality, though it was prone

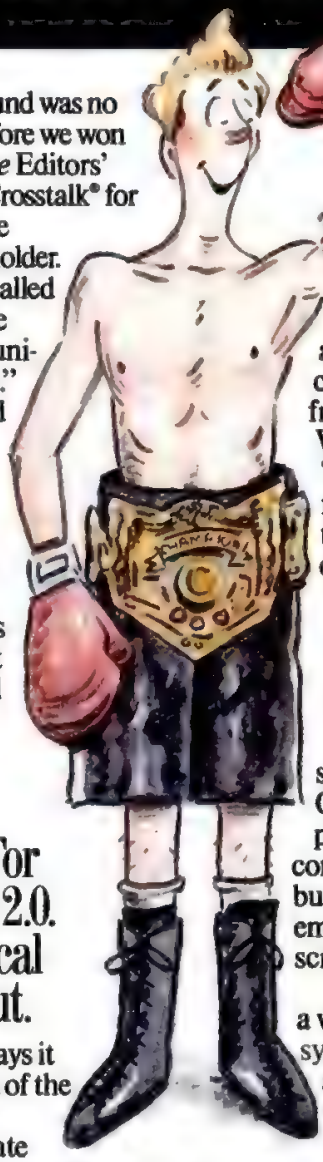
to banding with graphics.

Typically priced at $449 on the street (including the sheet feeder), the printer delivers the features most users would need in a low-cost, small-footprint desktop. The HP DeskJet 500, which can be found on the street for $400 or less, still rates as the better buy for users who need near-laser, monochrome output. But if you can catch the CJP 450 at a bargain, it will do the job just fine. □

Royal Consumer Business Products, *765 U.S. Hwy. 202, Bridgewater, NJ 08807-0945; 800-527-2960; 908-526-8200; fax: 908-526-8405.*

Royal CJP 450 *List price: $499.95. 128K RAM upgrade (for font downloading), $129.99; 256K RAM upgrade (for font downloading), $184.99; 70-sheet single-bin sheet feeder, $99.95; additional font cards, $79 each; Epson FX and IBM Proprinter emulations, $149.95 each; black ink cartridge, $19.95. Dimensions (HWD): 11.2 x 13.5 x 13.2. Weight: 6.3 pounds. Emulations: HP PCL 3.*
Circle 533 on reader service card

The Heavyweight Champion Of Windows Comm Software Just Became Even More Of A Knockout.



The first round was no contest. Long before we won the *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Award, Crosstalk® for Windows was the undisputed title holder. *Software Digest* called it the "best of the graphical communications packages." *InfoWorld* named it "Product of the Year." And it won the *Windows Magazine* Readers' Choice Award.

But for all its power, we knew it had the potential to pack an even bigger wallop.

New Crosstalk For Windows 2.0. A Technical Knockout.

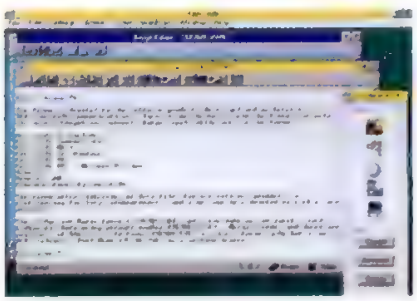
PC World says it "jumps far ahead of the last version" and "advances the state of the art in modem software." And you can see the difference the minute you start it up. The interface is more functional, more convenient and just downright fun to use. A new QuickBar™ tool menu turns common tasks like downloading a file into a simple matter of clicking on an icon. And it follows Windows™ 3.1 interface standards to the letter.

But we didn't just put a new face on an old program. We also taught it a lot of new tricks. For instance, Crosstalk for Windows now includes FTTERM and IND$FILE support for connection to IBM® mainframes, as well as HP® and WYSE® terminal emulation. There's also a text editor built right in. You can edit information and send it out again, without leaving Crosstalk.

We Hit It Right On The Button.

Push a button and run a script, with our new object QuickPad™ feature. Even non-programmers can design custom controls with objects such as buttons, icons and pictures. Then embed a text string or an entire script in each object.

In minutes, you can design a whole new front end for a host system and make it as friendly–and as personalized–as you want. We even include pre-built QuickPads for accessing and navigating the major on-line services.



Windows within Windows: QuickPads float on your screen, ready to run entire scripts at the push of a button.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now's The Time For You To Get Pumped Up.

You can have multiple comm sessions running at once–working on a VAX® link while you're connected to CompuServe,® for instance. You can remap your keyboard by moving keys on a graphical keyboard layout. Just drag and drop.

> *Crosstalk for Windows sets the performance bar even higher for competitors in the Windows communications market.*
> —*PC World, October 1992*

You can even import dialing directories from the DOS version of Procomm Plus.™ (We want to make everything easy for you, including *switching* to Crosstalk.)

So climb into the ring. Registered users of Crosstalk for Windows and Procomm Plus can upgrade for only $49, by calling our toll-free number.* Go a round or two with Crosstalk for Windows 2.0, and you'll know why it's the winner and still champion. To upgrade or for more information, call

1-800-348-3221, ext. 25A.**

CROSSTALK

Another Communications Solution From DCA®

**Offer expires June 30, 1993, and is available in U.S. and Canada only. Must show proof of ownership. **If outside the U.S., call (404) 475-8380.*

© 1992 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Crosstalk are registered trademarks and QuickPad and QuickBar are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH # 4206

Not since Cracke inside a box be

For a limited time, upgrade to 1-2-3 for DOS Release 2.4 or 3.1+ and get the Starter Edition of Norton Desktop free inside.

Strip off the plastic wrapper, rip open the box, and inside you'll find something almost as exciting as a secret decoder ring or mini-magnifying glass, and certainly worth a lot more: the Starter Edition of Symantec's Norton Desktop™ for DOS (a $99 value*).

The Starter Edition includes the Norton File Manager and the Norton AntiVirus.® Critics have praised the Norton File Manager for the way it swiftly organizes huge amounts of files. With its visual "drag-and-drop" interface, you can delete files, copy or print files, view multiple directories, or backup

r Jack® has a prize en so appealing.

and scan files for viruses. All with the point and click of a mouse. And the acclaimed Norton Anti-Virus detects and eliminates over 1000 known viruses. Viruses that have been known to cause some major headaches in corporate America.

Of course, The Norton Desktop Starter Edition is only part of a bigger reward: 1-2-3® for DOS Release 2.4 or 3.1+.

Release 2.4. The fastest graphical spreadsheet for DOS.

Release 2.4 is, without a doubt, the fastest graphical spreadsheet for DOS. It's also the easiest to use. It includes over 75 SmartIcons:™ one-click shortcuts to accomplish your most commonly performed spreadsheet tasks. (Unlike the limited SpeedBar™ in Quattro® Pro which forces you to work through a menu tree.) Also, Release 2.4 now allows you to print reports in landscape mode on *all* printers.

Release 3.1+. For people who crave power.

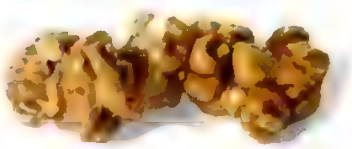
If it's power you seek, 1-2-3 for DOS Release 3.1+** is where you'll find it. The only true 3D DOS spreadsheet, 3.1+ makes it simple for you to organize and consolidate data. Plus with DataLens® you use familiar 1-2-3 commands to access external databases.

Why 1-2-3 is the leading DOS spreadsheet.

Only 1-2-3 for DOS offers true compatibility with all other versions of 1-2-3 across all major platforms. And Releases 2.4 and 3.1+ give you such unique 1-2-3 features as file Viewer, Auditor, print compression and Backsolver—a quicker and more efficient goal seeker. But more importantly, 1-2-3 for DOS is used and trusted by 18 million people worldwide.

How to get your free prize.

To take advantage of this special offer from Lotus® and Symantec—two leading companies dedicated to making the most of your DOS computer—visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller by December 31st.



And get in on what may be the second most popular free offer in history.

Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS

*Suggested retail value. Offer expires 12/31/92 or while supplies last. **Offer valid for upgrades to Release 3.4, which will be available soon. ©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and DataLens are registered trademarks and SmartIcons is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. The Norton Desktop and the Norton AntiVirus are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Quattro is a registered trademark and SpeedBar is a trademark of Borland International, Inc. Cracker Jack is a registered trademark of Borden Inc.

COREL SCSI!

The Best Software to Support Every Peripheral

CorelSCSI software allows the connection of up to 7 SCSI peripherals to a single host adapter! CorelSCSI supports all of today's most popular SCSI peripherals including CD-ROM drives, tape drives and many more. If you have any of these peripherals, you need CorelSCSI!

CD-ROM DRIVES
DOS OS/2 Novell

CHINON	CDX.431
HITACHI	CDR-1750S
IBM	3510
NEC	73,73M,74
NEC	83,83M,84
NEC	BFU35
PANASONIC	CR 501S, CR 501B
PANASONIC	LKMC501S/B
PIONEER (DOS & OS/2)	DRM-600
SONY	CDU-541
TEXEL	DM-5020
TOSHIBA	XM2200A
TOSHIBA	XR3301

JUKEBOXES
Novell

HEWLETT PACKARD	C1710 A/M
HEWLETT PACKARD	C1713 A/M
HEWLETT PACKARD	C1714 A/M
HEWLETT PACKARD	C1715 A/M
IDE	PLS7000
IDE	PLS7100
IDE	MLS LG-5
LMSI	LF511
LMSI	LF512
LMSI	LF521
LMSI	LF522
MITSUBISHI	MW5G1
PANASONIC	LFJ7000
PANASONIC	LF J5000
REFLECTION SYSTEMS	RF10J
REFLECTION SYSTEMS	RF11JM
REFLECTION SYSTEMS	RF47J
REFLECTION SYSTEMS	RF50JM
RICOH	HYPER SPACE SHUTTLE

REMOVABLE DRIVES
DOS OS/2

BERNOULLI (DOS)	B290X-UNI
RICOH	RH-5500 50 MEG
SYQUEST	SQ555

TAPE DRIVES
DOS

ARCHIVE CORP.	PYTHON DAT
ARCHIVE CORP	ANACONDA
ARCHIVE CORP	VIPER 150 S
ARCHIVE CORP.	VIPER 525 S
CIPHER	ST150
EXABYTE	EXB 8200 8 MM
EXABYTE	EXB 8500 8 MM
GIGATREND	MULTIDAT
HEWLETT PACKARD	35470 A DAT
HEWLETT PACKARD	35480 A DAT
JVC	XM 55442ES DAT
MAYNARD	1300 DAT
R-BYTE	RB-100 DAT
SANKYO	CP-150 SE
SANKYO	CP-525 SE
SANKYO	ST-150I/X
SANKYO	ST-525I/X
SONY	SDT 2000
TALLGRASS	FS500
TALLGRASS	FS1000
TALLGRASS	FS4000 ES
TANDBERG	TDC 3660
TANDBERG	TDC 3820
TEAC AMERICA	MT-2ST/N50-75
TEAC AMERICA	MT-2ST/F50 + B
TEAC AMERICA	MT-01N
TECMAR	QT 1000
TECMAR	QT 250 ES
TECMAR	QT 525 ES
TECMAR	DATAVAULT DAT
WANGDAT	1300 XL DAT
WANGDAT	5130SE DAT
WANGDAT	2000SE DAT
WANGTEK	5150SE DAT
WANGTEK	5525 ES
WANGTEK	6130 HS

100'S OF HARD DRIVES

CorelSCSI supports all SCSI hard drives that conform to the SCSI-1 and/or SCSI-2 common command sets.

ERASABLE DRIVES
DOS OS/2 Novell

CANON	MO-50015
HEWLETT PACKARD	C1701A
HEWLETT PACKARD	C1711
IBM	3510
MAGSTORE	MEGABOX M/O
MAGSTORE	MEGABOX MINI 128
MAGSTORE	MEGABOX MINI 256
MAXOPTICS	TAHITI 1
MAXOPTICS	TAHITI 2
MITSUBISHI	ME-3U1-M21
MITSUBISHI	ME-5U1-M21
MOST	RMS-128E
PANASONIC	LF3000
PANASONIC	LF3004
PANASONIC (DOS & OS/2)	LF9000
REFLECTION SYSTEMS	RF 3010
RICOH (DOS)	RO-5030E
RICOH	RO-5031E
RICOH	RO-5030EII
RICOH	RS-9200E
RICOH	RS-9200EII
RICOH	RS-9200EX
SHARP (DOS & OS/2)	5.25 M/O
SONY	SMO S501
SONY	SMO-S350
TEAC	OD-3000-30

MULTIFUNCTION DRIVES
DOS OS/2 Novell

HEWLETT PACKARD	C1711M
LMSI	LD520
MAGSTORE	MEGABOX LF7010E
MAGSTORE	MEGABOX DES7001
PANASONIC	LF7010
PANASONIC	LF7014
PIONEER	DE-7001
REFLECTION SYSTEMS	RF7010
SONY	SMO-E511

WORM DRIVES
DOS OS/2 Novell

ATG (DOS & OS/2)	GD1002
ATG (DOS & OS/2)	GD6000
CHEROKEE (DOS & OS/2)	OMT17902
CHEROKEE (DOS & OS/2)	M610
KODAK (DOS & OS/2)	6800
LITERAL (DOS & OS/2)	525GB
LMSI	LD510
LMSI (DOS & OS/2)	LD4100
LMSI (DOS & OS/2)	LD1200
MAGSTORE	MEGABOX LF5010
MAXTOR	RXT800
MITSUBISHI	MW5U1-U11
PANASONIC	LF5000
PANASONIC	LF5010
PANASONIC	LF5014
REFLECTION SYSTEMS	RF7010
PIONEER	DD-5001
PIONEER	DD-5101
RICOH	RS-9100H
RICOH	RS9200F
SONY	WDC-6.5GB
TOSHIBA	WM-S070
TOSHIBA	WM-S050

FLOPTICAL DRIVES
DOS

INSITE	1325

ADAPTER CARDS

DOS OS/2	
ADAPTEC	15xx + 16xx
Novell	
ADAPTEC	15xx + 16xx

We are adding new devices to the list on an ongoing basis. Please contact Corel for an update if your product does not appear on the list.

only $99 (US)
suggested list price

Call today!

1-800-836-SCSI

CDN TEL: (613) 728-8200 FAX: (613) 761-9176

NOTE: NOVELL means NetWare 386 version 3.11. All product and company names are trademarks of their respective companies.

All of the products listed have been tested and certified in our laboratories and now bear the CorelSCSI Approved Product Seal

COREL

CIRCLE 011 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOT MATRIX

A Niche, in Time

With laser and ink jet prices falling, why buy an impact printer? Multipart forms, high-volume draft printing, and labels are good reasons and the prime territory these machines have carved for themselves.

by Bruce Brown

Who cares if laser printers deliver a better print quality at faster speeds than dot matrix printers can? Frankly, a lot of people do. But dot matrix printers are cheap, and for the home market, small businesses on tight budgets, or users who need draft-producing personal printers as companions to networked lasers, that's endorsement enough.

The 35 dot matrix printers we reviewed here start as low as the 24-pin $299 Epson ActionPrinter 3250 and the 9-pin Panasonic KX-P2180, which carries the same list price. Street prices are even more enticing: You can pick up the ActionPrinter for around $210 and the KX-P2180 for as little as $160. A number of the standard 9-pin printers we reviewed have street prices estimated somewhere from $100 to $200, while you can usually buy the higher-quality, 24-pin devices we looked at for a price ranging between $200 to $400.

In 1991, for the first time ever, 24-pin printers outsold 9-pin printers, according to BIS Strategic Decisions. But make no mistake; while there is still a need for dot matrix printers, the market as a whole is getting smaller. According to BIS, just over five million dot matrix printers were sold in the U.S. last year; this number is slightly lower than the 5.3 million that were sold in 1990.

Part of the reason is the continuing competition from low-end lasers, which can sell for as little as $700 on the street. Additionally, list prices for desktop monochrome ink jets have fallen to around $500 in the last year, and there is still room to drop. The price decrease, combined with their quality output and quiet operation, makes ink jets attractive for the small office and home business markets that dot matrix printers have always been so attractive to.

Low-end 24-pin units, which have little remaining space for price decreases, will particularly feel the squeeze. BIS predicts that with the strong ink jet market, dot matrix sales will slip to 4.9 million in 1992 and 4.5 million in 1993.

STILL STANDING

Ink jets or even low-end lasers can't totally re-

Photograph by Scott Wippermann

IN THIS REVIEW

AMT Accel-212 327
AMT Accel-214 327
AMT Accel-242 327
AMT Accel-244 327
AMT Accel-292 327
AMT Accel-294 327
ALPS DMX800 352
Axonix MilWrite 361
Brother M-4309A 352
C. Itoh ProWriter C-610II 361
C. Itoh ProWriter C-615II 361
Citizen GSX-240 362
Dataproducts LX 455 366
DEC LA 75 Plus Companion 367
DEC LA 424 MultiPrinter 367
Epson ActionPrinter 3250 373
Fujitsu DL1200 PC PrintPartner 374
Fujitsu DL5800 Power PrintPartner 374
Genicom 4440 XT 375
Mannesmann Tally MT150/9 386
Mannesmann Tally MT150/24 386
Mannesmann Tally MT151/9 386
Mannesmann Tally MT151/24 386
Okidata Microline 184 Turbo 395
Okidata Pacemark 3410 395
OTC Euroline 400 396
OTC Euroline 600 396
Panasonic KX-P2123 399
Panasonic KX-P2124 399
Panasonic KX-P2180 399
Seikosha SP-2400 400
Seikosha SP-2415 400
Star Micronics NX-2430 400
Tandy DMP 310 Slimline 402
Unisys AP 1371 402

place dot matrix printers, though. For applications that require paper-handling versatility or high-production power, dot matrix printers are still an important force.

For instance, impact printers remain the only viable means for printing multipart forms. Dot matrix devices are also the most cost-effective and convenient choice for printing labels. Single-sheet label stock for cut-sheet laser printers can retail for as much as $35 for a box of 3,000 labels, versus about $20 for a box of 3,000 dot matrix labels.

Speedy wide-carriage printers with flexible paper handling are required in accounting and data processing environments, where spreadsheet data can stretch beyond an 8.5- by 11-inch page. Among the wide-carriage products reviewed here are those suitable for both light- to moderate-volume printing, typically listing for $500 to $1,000, as well as for heavy-duty high-production applications. The systems for heavy use, including a 9-pin unit from Okidata; 18-pin offerings from ALPS America, Brother International Corp. USA, and Unisys Corp.; and even a 24-pin product from Fujitsu Computer Products of America, are generally priced from $2,000 and $3,500, with street prices as low as $1,200.

Today, dot matrix models like these are still the most cost-effective choices for printing documents like wide-carriage spreadsheets. Many B-size (11- by 17-inch) lasers cost upwards of $5,000, though that is starting to change. Dataproducts dropped its prices for its LZR 1555 and LZR 1560 to $3,395 as we went to press. Additionally, the CalComp CCL 600 and the QMS 860 Print System were scheduled to ship this quarter at list prices of $3,995 and $4,595, respectively.

Higher up on the dot matrix price scale are products suited for the most intensive text printing applications: line printer emulators. In most cases, you won't choose these for the quality of their output but for their speed—as many as 500 lines per minute. Unlike true line printers, these systems don't print an entire line of characters at a time. The Genicom 4440 XT comes closest to a true line printer; it has a single line of 66 hammers stretching across the entire platen, enabling it to print a complete line of dots in one shot.

The other three products in this category—the Dataproducts LX 455, OTC Euroline 400, and OTC Euroline 600—rely instead on movable printheads.

At $4,595, the Dataproducts LX 455 is the least expensive of this group (which in this article we'll refer to as line printers). The $7,795 unit from Genicom Corp. is the most costly. All would be comfortable attached to a server for no-nonsense printing tasks.

ADVANTAGES AND IMPROVEMENTS

Dot matrix printers have the advantage of low consumable costs—especially when compared with those of ink jets. Per-page costs can vary with the print mode, ribbon cost, and ribbon life, but in general, dot matrix print jobs cost from 0.3 to 1.6 cents per page of text. In comparison, ink jets typically cost 6 to 10 cents per page of text.

Although the quality of dot matrix output can't match that of lasers or ink jets, units from Fujitsu and Panasonic

HIGHLIGHTS

Dot Matrix Printers

LASER AND INK JET printers deliver better-quality output than dot matrix printers, and lasers are also faster. But only dot matrix systems can have street prices of $200 or less.

THOUGH DOT MATRIX systems are still good choices for general use, the price gap between these units and ink jet printers is shrinking. This, plus continuing competition from low-end lasers printers, could push dot matrix printers further into niche markets.

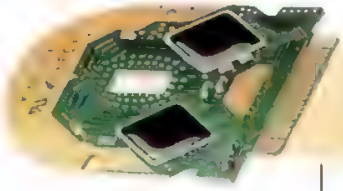
A LOW CONSUMABLE cost is a plus for dot matrix printers: only 0.3 to 1.6 cents per printed text page. Ink jet units typically cost from 6 to 10 cents per page in their highest-quality modes.

FOR TEXT SPEED, the Unisys AP 1371 led the 9- and 18-pin printers, while the Fujitsu DL5800 Power PrintPartner was the quickest of the 24-pin printers. The line printer emulators were by far the fastest, led by the OTC Euroline 600, with 500 lpm in wide-carriage draft mode.

THE 24-PIN Mannesmann Tally MT150/24 and MT151/24 produced graphics faster than any of the other dot matrix printers tested: 2.6 gppm.

OKIDATA'S NEW PRINTER: WE COULDN'T MAKE IT STRONGER SO WE MADE IT SMARTER.

WE GAVE THE NEW OKIDATA MICROLINE 590 A BRAIN TO GO WITH ITS BRAWN.



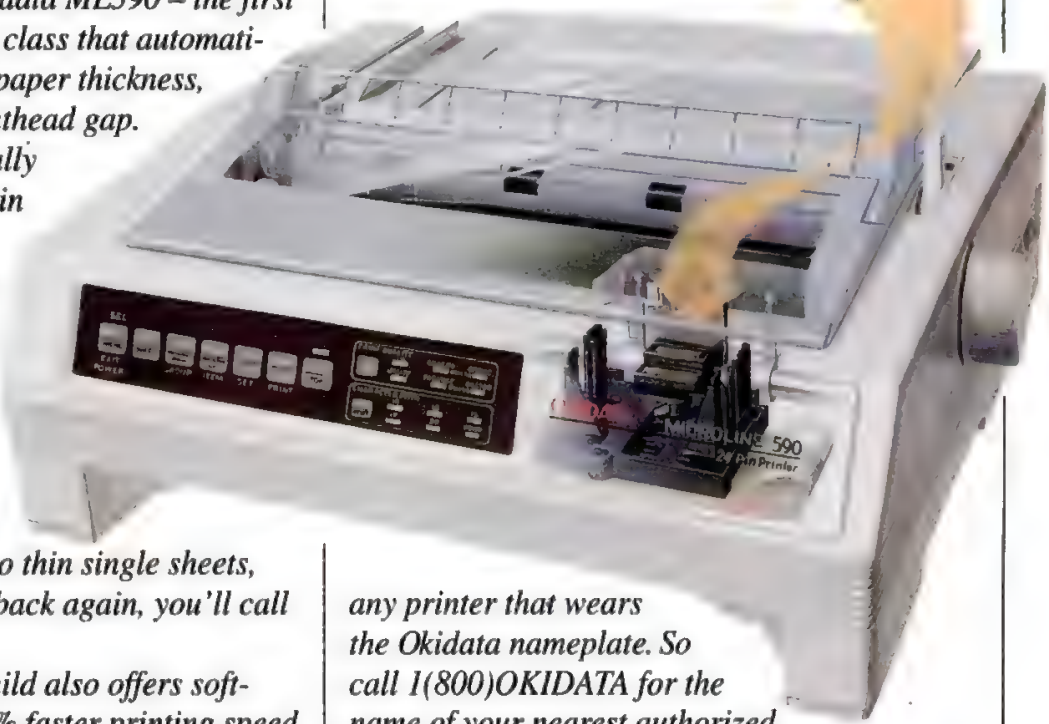
You expect every new dot-matrix printer Okidata® builds to be tough as a tank. You expect it to be a machine you can turn on and walk away from. And now you can expect it to think for itself.

Introducing the Okidata ML590 – the first dot-matrix printer in its class that automatically senses changes in paper thickness, and self-adjusts the printhead gap. Paper jamming is virtually eliminated. Individual pin striking forces are also continually adjusted for smear-free printing – even on envelopes.

It's a feature we call OKISMART Paper Handling.™ And if you frequently change from thick, multi-part forms to thin single sheets, then to envelopes, then back again, you'll call it sheer genius.

Our newest brainchild also offers software-scalable fonts, 30% faster printing speed, 8 resident bar-code fonts, an extended 2-year warranty, and a no-bail design that allows top-of-form printing for waste-free paper handling. Plus bottom-feed push-tractor and color printing options.*

And the new MICROLINE® 590 (or wide-carriage 591) is every bit as rugged and reliable as you've come to expect from any printer that wears the Okidata nameplate. So call 1(800)OKIDATA for the name of your nearest authorized dealer, and take a look at our genius at work.



WE DON'T JUST DESIGN IT TO WORK. WE DESIGN IT TO WORK WONDERS.®

OKI OK!
OKIDATA
a Division of Oki America, Inc.

*See dealer for warranty details. ML590 shown with optional bottom-feed push tractor and stand. OKIDATA, MICROLINE and the OKI OK! are Registered Trademarks and OKISMART Paper Handling is a Trademark of Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd. "We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders." is a Registered Trademark of Oki America, Inc.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITORS' CHOICE

- **18-pin: Unisys AP 1371**
- **24-pin: C. Itoh ProWriter C-615II Document Printer, Fujitsu DL5800 Power PrintPartner, Panasonic KX-P2124, Star Micronics NX-2430 Multi-Font**
- **Line printer: OTC Euroline 600**

Today, most 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers still hold appeal for general-purpose use but mostly for the home or small-business user, whose first consideration is cost. Only in the dot matrix market can you find printers with street prices of $200 or less. And some of the better narrow-carriage units are available for about $250 to $300, still well below the $700 street price of low-end laser printers like the Epson ActionLaser II and at least $100 less than the $400 street price of the venerable HP DeskJet ink jet printer. But the price gap continues to close, so anyone with a little more to spend should thoroughly consider all the options before settling on a dot matrix for general-purpose print jobs.

When it comes to specialized print jobs, however, dot matrix printers can't be beat. For one thing, no other technology can satisfy those who require multipart forms printing. And while the prices of B-size (11- by 17-inch) lasers have started to come down past the $5,000 mark, wide-carriage dot matrix units suitable for low- to moderate-volume printing still cost a good deal less than most—between $500 and $1,000. And higher-end wide-carriage systems for high-production use carry list prices of around $3,000 or less.

GENERAL-PURPOSE

In this roundup, two 24-pin narrow-carriage printers earn an Editors' Choice for their ability to deliver low-cost, letter-quality printing for general-purpose business needs: the $549.95 Panasonic KX-P2124 and the $399 Star Micronics NX-2430 Multi-Font.

The KX-P2124, which sells for about $300 on the street, packs in a lot of features for the dollar. It continues in the tradition of its predecessor, the 1991 Editors' Choice–winning Panasonic KX-P2624, by offering whisper-quiet operation; this comes courtesy of a diamond-shaped printhead that fires pins sequentially rather than simultaneously.

Good performance goes hand in hand with its quiet printing; the unit managed a very respectable 61 characters per second in quality mode on our Text Speed test. A super-letter-quality mode for impressive text output and good paper handling are other pluses that you will get with this well-rounded printer.

The NX-2430 cannot compete with the KX-P2124 in speed (the Star Micronics device produced a rather droopy 45 cps in quality mode) but matches it in output quality and smooth paper handling. At $250 on the street, the NX-2430 printer will particularly appeal to the cost-conscious crowd. Other points in the NX-2430's favor are an immediately intuitive control panel and affordably priced options, including eight font cartridges ($39 each) that can add a total of 21 fonts to the printer's five resident typefaces.

WIDE-CARRIAGE WINNERS

For moderate wide-carriage printing needs, the $1,175 C. Itoh ProWriter C-

Communications & Systems Co. offer super-letter-quality printing capabilities that provide denser-than-normal print matrices to improve text output. (See the sidebar "Dot Matrix Quality: Pinning Down the Terms" for more on dot matrix print quality.)

We first saw internal scalable fonts in Epson America's line of dot matrix printers last year, but the feature hasn't really caught on. Only the Epson ActionPrinter 3250 and the Citizen GSX-240 in this year's roundup offer the capability. The ability under Microsoft Windows 3.1 to use scalable TrueType fonts makes resident scalable fonts less of an issue for many users of dot matrix printers. For non-Windows users, however, the few internal scalable fonts these systems provide is a welcome feature, even if it isn't yet revolutionary.

PERFORMANCE TEST RESULTS

Particularly for the 9-pin and 18-pin printers, we found a direct correlation between page eject speeds (how fast paper travels through the printer) and printing throughput. This indicates that printer performance is linked to the ability to advance paper through the printer and not merely to the number of pins in the printhead. The three fastest printers we saw—the ALPS DMX800, Brother M-4309A, and Unisys AP 1371—were all 18-pin printers.

The 18-pin Unisys AP 1371 dominated the 9- and 18-pin printers in terms of text speed, with a draft score of 281 characters per second and a quality score of 129 cps. The slowest 9-pin printer was the Panasonic KX-P2180, which produced 89 cps in draft mode and only 27 cps in quality mode.

For 9- and 18-pin graphics printing, the Okidata Pacemark 3410 led with 2.2 graphics pages per minute, while the Okidata Microline 184 Turbo trailed the pack with 0.5 gppm.

Of the 24-pin printers we tested, the Fujitsu DL5800 Power PrintPartner came in first in terms of text speed, with 213 cps in draft mode and 118 cps in quality mode; it also managed our Page Eject test in 17 seconds, making it the fastest printer in its category.

The slowest 24-pin model was the Tandy DMP 310 Slimline Printer (43 cps

615II Document Printer (about $775 on the street) provides reasonable text speed and quality text output. These features are packaged in an unusual, well-thought-out flatbed design that deserves to be widely copied. (The unit's narrow-carriage twin, the C. Itoh ProWriter C-610II Document Printer, offers the same benefits, but the $799 list price makes it less of a compelling choice for quality narrow-carriage printing.)

Looking more like a plotter than a dot matrix printer, the C-615II boasts strong paper-handling capabilities. The flatbed construction allows tractor-fed paper to glide along a straight paper path and out the front. The design practically guarantees protection against paper jams, and it also handles card stock and multipart forms with ease. Text speed, at 124 cps in draft mode and 59 cps in quality mode, is quite reasonable for low- to moderate-duty needs.

For higher-volume wide-carriage printing, look to the $3,295 18-pin Unisys AP 1371 and the $1,995 24-pin Fujitsu DL5800 Power PrintPartner. Both units will satisfy those who require printers for heavy-duty data processing, multipart forms, or spreadsheet work and for less than the cost of line printer emulators.

Among the 9-, 18-, and 24-pin printers, the Unisys device takes the lead in sheer speed, with 281 cps in draft mode and 129 cps in quality mode. With a resolution of 240 by 144 dots per inch, it provides decent if not the highest-quality output. Paper-handling options are expensive but plentiful; the system can accommodate 260 sheets of cut-sheet paper through two optional feeders ($660 and $400). An optional $295 push tractor lets it bottom-feed continuous forms.

The Fujitsu printer can't quite match the Unisys device for draft text printing speed, but it doesn't lag far behind, either. The DL5800 unit is also cheaper, and this 360-dpi unit provides excellent 24-pin text output. With a low street price around $1,500, the DL5800's good paper handling, speedy service (213 cps in draft mode and 118 cps in quality mode), and high-quality output make it worth your consideration.

If your text printing needs are intensive enough to require a line printer emulator, choose the OTC Euroline 600. At $6,995, it's not cheap, nor is it a good choice for quality printing. It has a maximum resolution of 240 by 216 dpi and includes only a line printer font. But for fast draft text printing, you can't make a better choice than this durably built system. This triple-headed unit bested its three line-printer-emulator competitors in this roundup, handling 477 lines per minute in narrow-carriage draft mode and 500 lpm in wide-carriage draft mode.

OF SPECIAL NOTE

A few other products in this review warrant special note. The $469 3.2-pound Citizen PN48 thermal fusion printer, an Editors' Choice in last year's annual printer issue and in the August 1992 issue on portable printers, is still the best buy for sheer portability. But the much heavier (10-pound), much costlier ($1,395) Axonix MilWrite portable printer should be on the list of anyone who needs rugged printing in difficult environments. Rated to withstand everything from sandstorms to high-speed winds, this sturdily built unit defines durability.

No 9-pin printers stand out for general-purpose work, but with scores of 226 cps in draft mode, the 9-pin wide-carriage Okidata Pacemark 3410 is worth consideration for high-production work. It doesn't offer the print quality of the $1,995 DL5800 or the speed of the $3,295 AP 1371, but at $1,999, it provides a good combination of price and performance for draft-quality applications.

Finally, the Epson ActionPrinter 3250 delivers excellent output and two internal scalable fonts, though it does fall short on speed. This printer's price is right—about $230 on the street—and it is well suited for anyone who prints light-duty jobs where text output quality matters.

in draft mode and 30 cps in quality mode); these speeds are not unacceptable in a portable design, however.

On graphics printing, the Mannesmann Tally MT150/24 and MT151/24 tied for the fastest speed at 2.6 gppm. The portable Tandy DMP 310 Slimline Printer again took last place, with its score of 0.3 gppm.

The four line printers are simply too fast to compete with the other dot matrix printers. Since the usual province for this group is wide-carriage draft text, we report the results of this test for this group only. Of the four units, the three-headed Euroline 600 led when printing in wide-carriage draft mode, with 500 lpm. The Genicom 4440 XT took second-place in that arena by putting through 425 lpm.

IN THIS REVIEW

This year, 35 new printers from 19 vendors met our review criteria: 12 9-pin printers, 3 18-pin printers, 16 24-pin printers, and 4 line printer emulators. We don't usually review products from vendors who are OEM licensees of printers we've reviewed in the past, but because of Tandy Corp.'s wide customer base and distribution network, we made an exception for the Tandy DMP 310 Slimline Printer. (This unit is built to the specs of the Seikosha LT 20, which we reviewed last year.)

Printers that didn't ship in time for inclusion here include the $549 Axonix ThinWrite 2000, the $399 Citizen GSX-230, the $549 IBM Portable Printer, the $2,295 Mannesmann Tally MT350 and $2,695 MT360, and the $699 Okidata ML590.

Advanced Matrix Technology's new $995 Intelliplot Personal Plotter and $1,995 Intelliplot Turbo II aren't here because they are upgrades of earlier printers that now include HPGL. Facit declined to send its new $3,799 Facit E950 for review. Because we recently reviewed the $499 Toshiba ExpressWriter 201 portable printer, we don't include it here. (You can find this review in our August 1992 issue.)

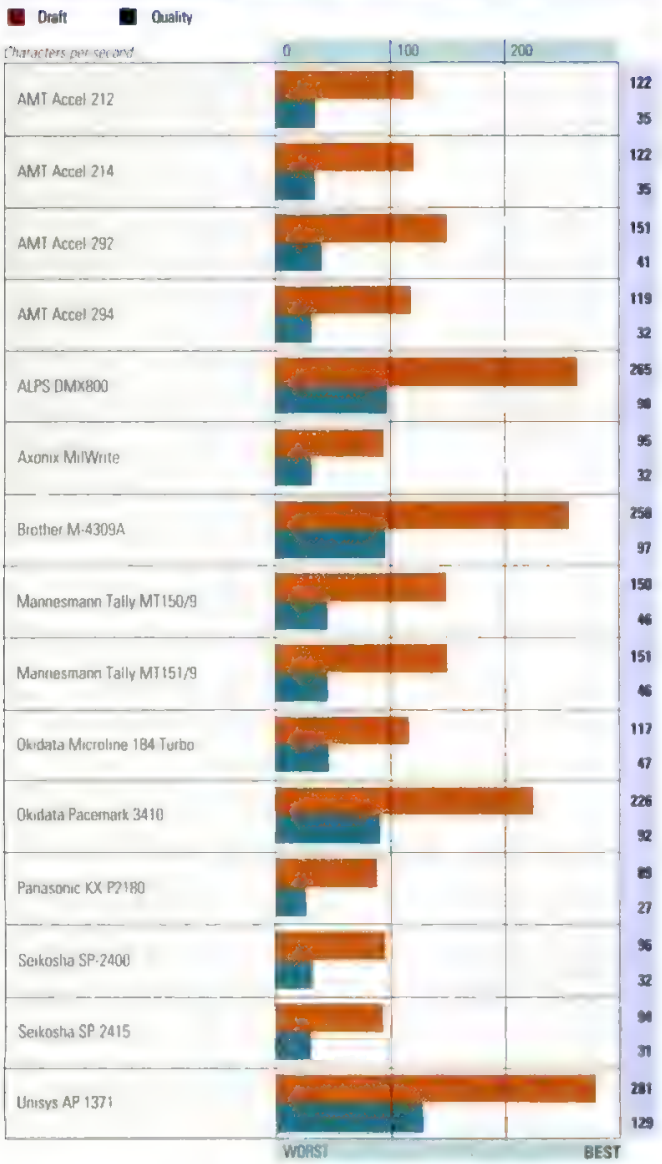
For now, the dot matrix printer market continues to offer a healthy choice of options to meet a variety of needs. The reviews you will find in the following pages will help you select the price/performance fit that is best for you.

Performance Tests: 9- and 18-Pin Dot Matrix

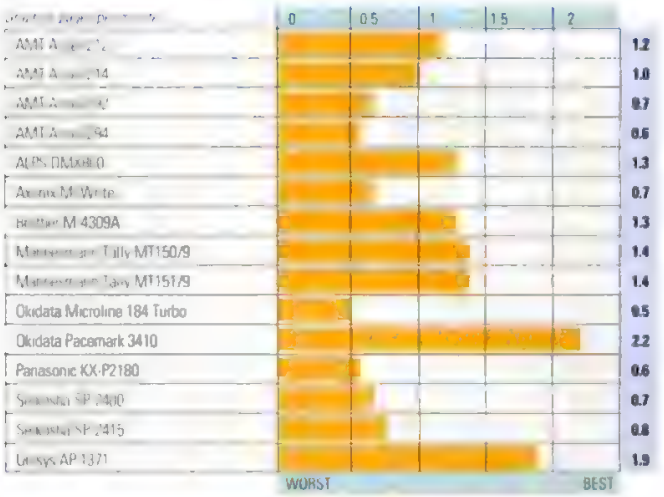
CONTINUES

The costly 18-pin Unisys AP 1371 outpaced all the other 9- and 18-pin entries on our Text Speed test. The 9-pin Okidata Pacemark 3410, which didn't lag far behind the 18-pin Unisys printer on our Text Speed test, raced ahead of all its competition on our Graphics Speed test.

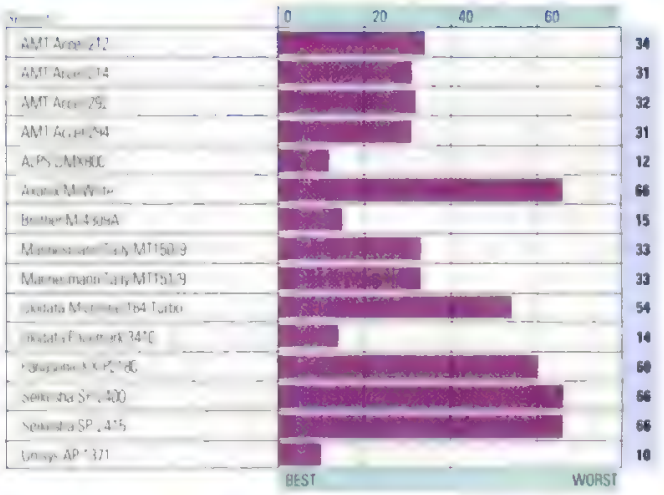
TEXT SPEED



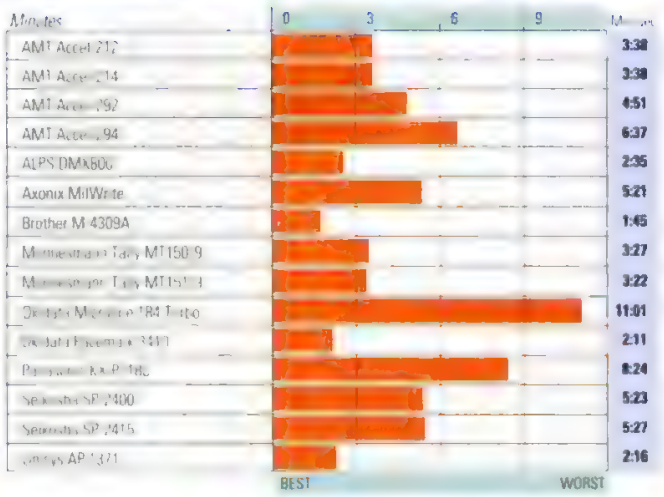
GRAPHICS SPEED



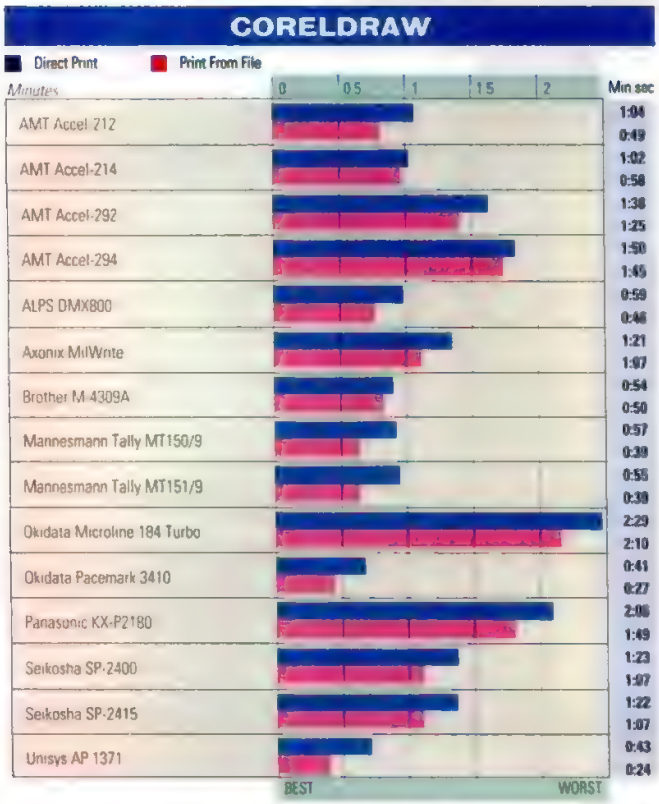
PAGE EJECT



WORD FOR WINDOWS



Performance Tests: 9- and 18-Pin Dot Matrix



ENDS

The **Text Speed** test measures the printer's speed in sending and printing one copy of a two-page business letter with 1-inch margins in 10-cpi type. We ran the test twice, once in draft mode and once in quality mode.

The **Graphics Speed** test measures the printer's speed in sending and printing two copies of a graphics image created using CorelDRAW and Microsoft Windows 3.1.

The **Page Eject** test measures the time required to eject ten blank pages. This test reflects the printer's paper-handling abilities.

The **Word for Windows** test records the time required to print a two-page business report that uses multiple fonts and type styles. We conducted this test with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by each printer manufacturer.

The **CorelDRAW** test measures the time required to print a CorelDRAW graphics file. We run the test in two different ways: first as a direct print from within the application (Direct Print) and then as a print of a pregenerated file external to the application (Print from File). It uses the same graphics file as the Graphics Speed test does. We conducted this test with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by each printer manufacturer.

Advanced Matrix Technology Inc.

AMT Accel-212
AMT Accel-214
AMT Accel-242
AMT Accel-244
AMT Accel-292
AMT Accel-294

BY M. DAVID STONE

In its latest foray into the desktop printer market, Advanced Matrix Technology (AMT) offers six models: two 9-pin printers (the $469 AMT Accel-212 and $529 AMT Accel-214), two dual-head 9-pin printers (the $795 AMT Accel-292 and $895 AMT Accel-294), and two 24-pin printers (the $529 AMT Accel-242 and $595 AMT Accel-244). The 9-pin printers are basic units, the 24-pin units deliver good text output, and the dual-head models offer speed. All six printers rate somewhat above-average, though they are not without problems.

Setup is simple for all six: Plug in the power cord and cable, then snap in the ribbon cartridge and thread it across the printhead. Apart from accommodating different paper widths (a maximum of 12 inches for the narrow-carriage units and 17 inches for the wide-carriage printers), they offer the same paper-handling features, including a rear U-shaped paper path and a straight bottom-feed path. The push-tractor position handles card stock and four-part forms without problems. You can also install the tractors as pull tractors for bottom-feeding.

With the tractors in the push position, you can park the tractor-feed paper and feed single sheets and envelopes through the single-sheet guide. By year's end, AMT plans to offer 200-sheet single-bin sheet feeders ($229 and $259 for the narrow- and wide-carriage printers, respectively), dual-bin versions ($349 and $399, respectively), and roll-paper holders ($69 and $89, respectively). It will also offer a $95 bar code emulation that will support Postnet and standard bar codes. All units come with 8K of RAM, expandable up to 512K for $295.

All six offer an unusual control panel, with a 16-character LCD, six buttons, the ability to program up to three user profiles, and a feature called Select-Dial: a faceup wheel with a fingertip-size depression that makes it easy to turn.

The Select-Dial serves multiple functions. When the printer is off-line, turning the wheel moves the paper forward or backward. When the printer is in setup mode, turning the wheel moves through the setup options that show on the LCD panel. To change a setting, you dial up the option and then cycle through the choices by holding down one of the buttons while you turn the wheel. This dial-up approach lets you whiz through the 40 or so options far faster than if you had to punch buttons.

AMT ACCEL-212 AND AMT ACCEL-214

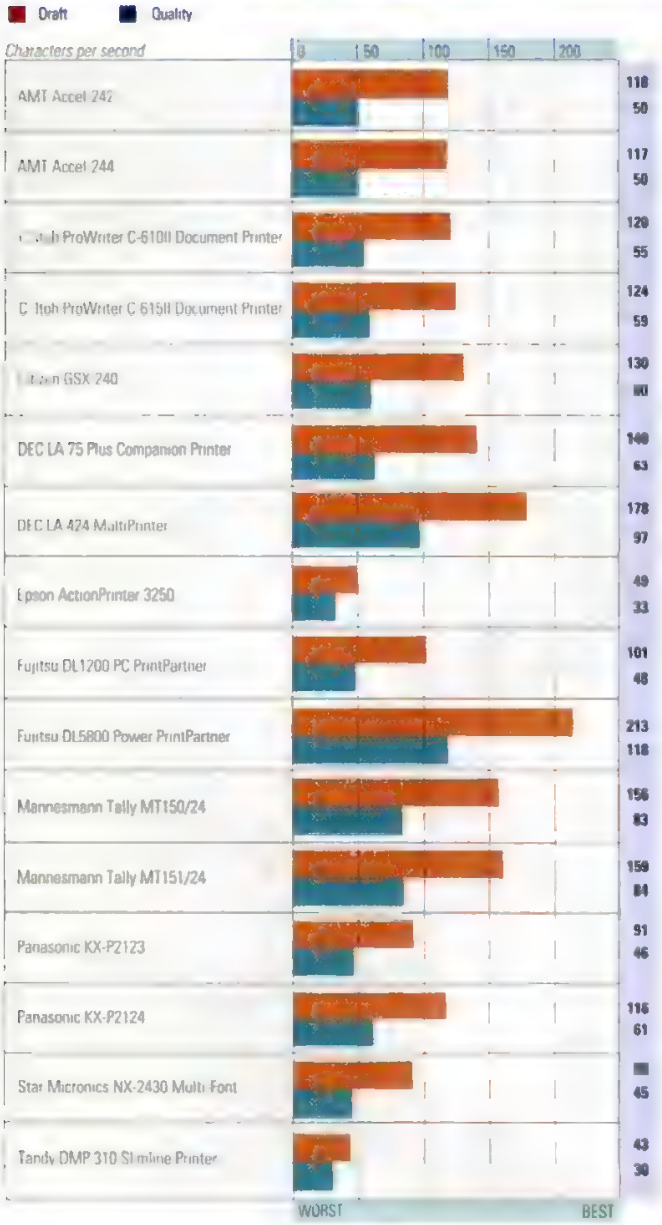
Both the narrow-carriage Accel-212 (with a street price near $350) and the wide-carriage Accel-214 (with a street price near $400) print text acceptably and graphics surprisingly well. They print 240 by 216 dots per inch and handled shaded areas and solid blacks well.

Both offer Epson FX and Lexmark

CONTINUES

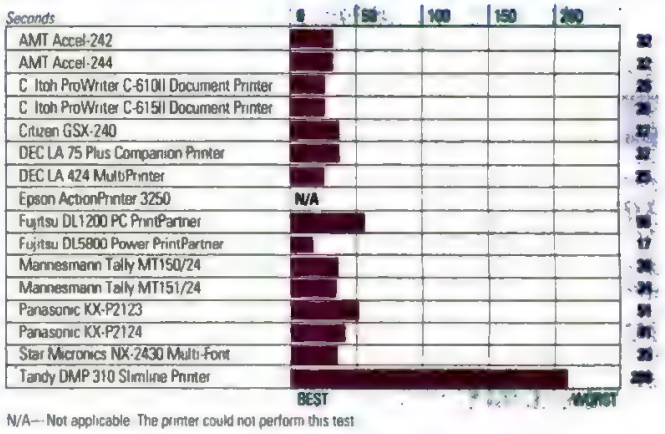
Among the 24-pin entries, the high-end Fujitsu DL5800 Power PrintPartner was the fastest text printer. No other 24-pin printer, however, could approach the raw speed of the Mannesmann Tally systems on our Graphics Speed test.

TEXT SPEED



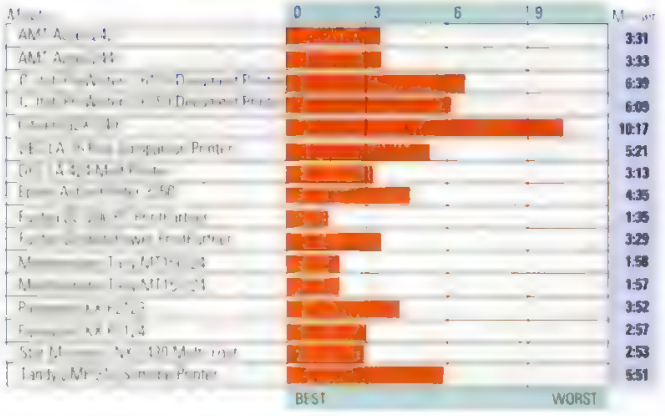
GRAPHIC SPEED

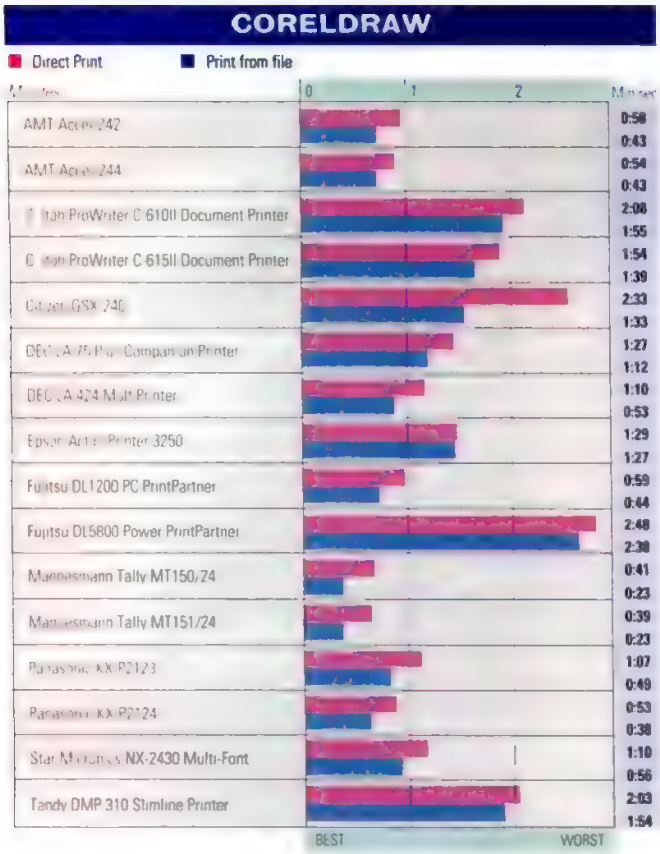
PAGE EJECT



N/A—Not applicable. The printer could not perform this test

WORD FOR WINDOWS





ENDS

The **Text Speed** test measures the printer's speed in sending and printing one copy of a two-page business letter with 1-inch margins in 10-cpi type. We ran the test twice, once in draft mode and once in quality mode.

The **Graphics Speed** test measures the printer's speed in sending and printing two copies of a graphics image created using CorelDRAW and Microsoft Windows 3.1.

The **Page Eject** test measures the time required to eject ten blank pages. This test reflects the printer's paper-handling abilities.

The **Word for Windows** test records the time required to print a two-page business report that uses multiple fonts and type styles. We conducted this test with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by each printer manufacturer.

The **CorelDRAW** test measures the time required to print a CorelDRAW graphics file. We run the test in two different ways: first as a direct print from within the application (Direct Print) and then as a print of a pregenerated file external to the application (Print from File). It uses the same graphics file as the Graphics Speed test does. We conducted this test with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by each printer manufacturer.

238*x* emulations (the Lexmark 238*x*-series printers are slight variations of the 9-pin IBM Proprinter) and come with three fonts, including a line printer font.

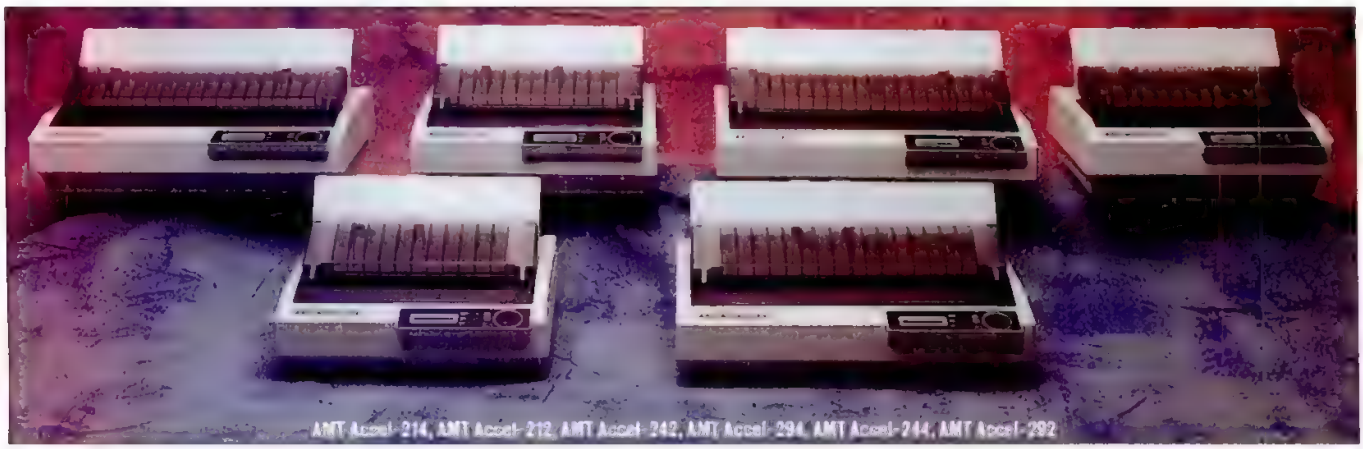
On our Text Speed test, the Accel-212 and the Accel-214 each turned in decent scores of 35 characters per second in quality mode (IBM emulation).

AMT ACCEL-242 AND AMT ACCEL-244

If you need high-quality text output, the 24-pin narrow-carriage Accel-242 (with a street price near $400) and the wide-carriage Accel-244 (with a street price near $450) will provide it.

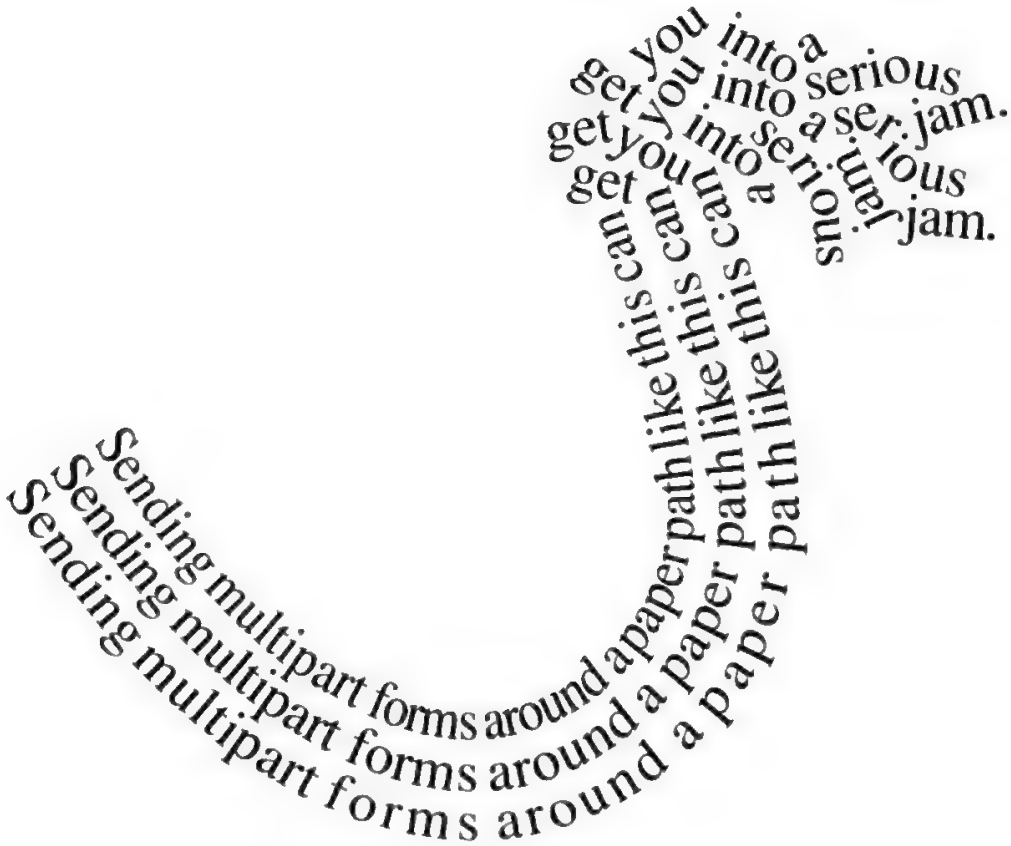
They both print 360 by 360 dots per inch and offer Lexmark 239*x* (variations of the 24-pin IBM Proprinter) and Epson emulations, eight fonts, and a high-speed draft mode. Both printers scored 50 cps on our Text Speed test in quality mode. Draft text is dark, with nearly solid characters. Letter-quality output is close to true letter quality.

Their graphics printing is less than ideal, though output from both units retained shading and detail. In both emulations, these two models printed vertical lines with short segments slightly offset from each other and left some horizontal white gaps. According to AMT, all six printers have a hidden feature for adjusting the vertical alignment, though you need to call the company's technical support number if you want to find out how to use it.



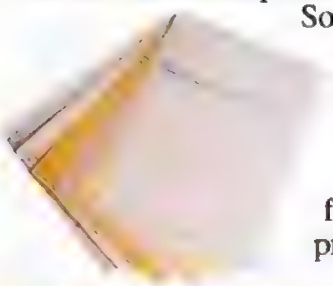
AMT Accel-214, AMT Accel-212, AMT Accel-242, AMT Accel-294, AMT Accel-244, AMT Accel-292

Photographs by Thom O'Connor



IBM PPS II Dot Matrix Printers.

A conventional paper path can turn multipart forms into multipart horror stories. Jams. Downtime. Expensive waste.



So we created the simple, virtually straight paper path of the IBM Personal Printer Series II dot matrix printers.

In tests using six-part forms on wide-carriage printers—the toughest possible conditions—the prestigious National Software Testing Laboratories found the 9-wire PPS II to be *jam free*. No other machine tested even came close.

Along with its no-U-turn design, the PPS II has front, bottom and rear paper feeds, simple front-panel controls, and tractors that switch from pull to push in seconds, for rip-and-run efficiency. All for

THE STRAIGHT-PAPER-PATH,

So we designed the straight, simple paper path of the IBM PPS II.
So we designed the straight, simple paper path of the IBM PPS II.
So we designed the straight, simple paper path of the IBM PPS II.

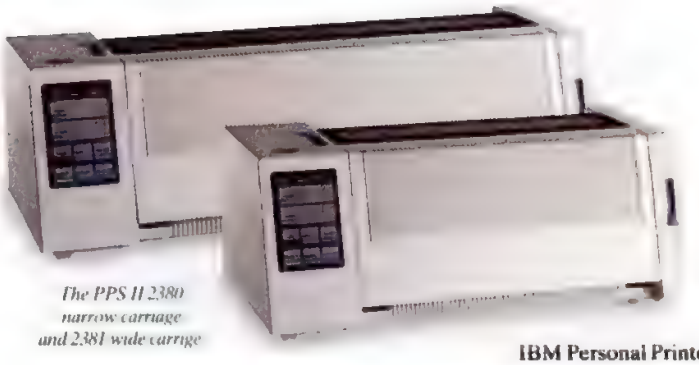
about the same price as the competition.

The IBM PPS II is designed by Lexmark, developer, manufacturer and distributor of IBM personal printers, typewriters, keyboards and related supplies.

For more on the IBM PPS II, call 1 800 358-5835 (in Canada, 1 800 663-7662) for your nearest dealer.

Tell him you need a printer you can count on when the going gets thick.

CIRCLE 098 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The PPS II 2380 narrow carriage and 2381 wide carriage

IBM Personal Printers by
LEXMARK™
Make Your Mark

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the U S and/or other countries, and is used under license ©1992 Lexmark International, Inc

FLAT-OUT-RELIABLE IBM PPS II

Performance Tests: Line Printers

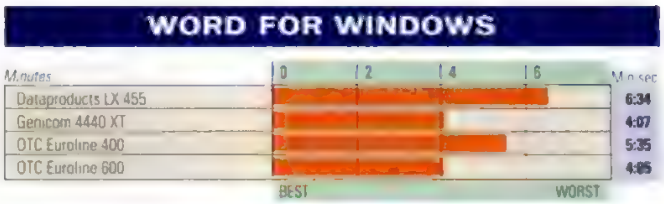
The OTC Euroline 600, the only line printer reviewed here that offers three printheads, was the best performer on our Text Speed test. The Dataproducts LX 455 took the lead for graphics printing, but it was the only printer whose draft speed on our wide-carriage Text Speed test was significantly slower than its draft speed on our narrow-carriage test.

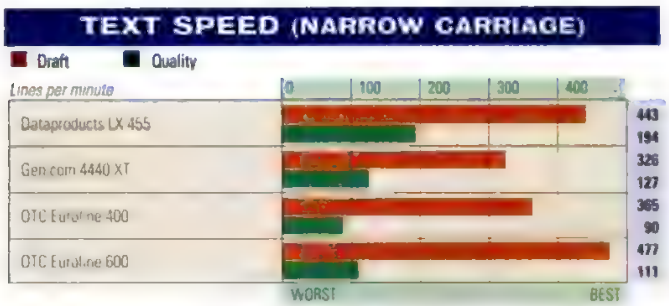
The **Text Speed** test measures the time it takes to send and print one copy of a two-page business letter with 1-inch margins in 10-cpi type. The test is performed once in draft mode (for both narrow and wide-carriage settings) and once in quality mode (for narrow-carriage settings only).

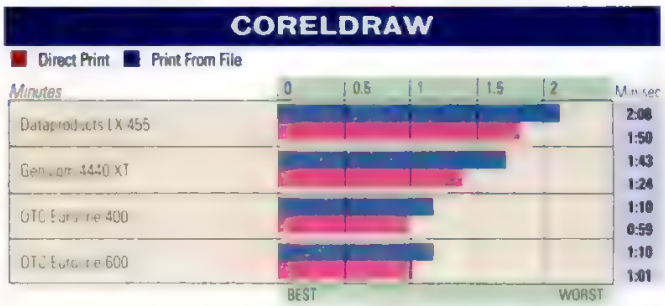
The **Graphics Speed** test measures the time it takes to send and print two copies of a graphics image created by using CorelDRAW and Microsoft Windows 3.1.

The **Word for Windows** test records the time required to print a two-page business report that uses multiple fonts and type styles. We conducted this test with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by each printer manufacturer.

The **CorelDRAW Windows** test measures the time required to print a CorelDRAW graphics file. The test consists of two procedures: a direct print from within the application (LPT1) and a print of a pregenerated file external to the application (file). It uses the same graphics file as the Graphics Speed test does. We conducted this test with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by each printer manufacturer.







AMT ACCEL-292 AND AMT ACCEL-294

The narrow-carriage Accel-292 (with a street price near $600) and wide-carriage Accel-294 (with a street price near $675) are dual-head versions of the Accel-212 and Accel-214, with 9-pin printheads and the same emulations, fonts, and print quality. These dual-head printers are worth considering if your main concern is text speed. As you would expect from a wide-carriage printer, the Accel-294 will not provide any extra text speed for 8.5-inch-wide paper.

On the Text Speed test in quality mode, the Accel-292 placed above its 9-pin brethren by scoring 41 cps. But the Accel-294 scored 32 cps, slower than the single-head versions. On tests using wide-carriage paper, however, the dual-head Accel-294 was almost 40 percent faster than the single-head Accel-214. On the Graphics Speed test (run on standard-size paper), the dual-head units both lost to the single-head printers, however.

Both dual-head printers suffered from a few problems during testing. When faced with a line containing italic, compressed, and subscripted text, they printed all three words on top of each other. AMT says it has fixed this problem since we encountered it.

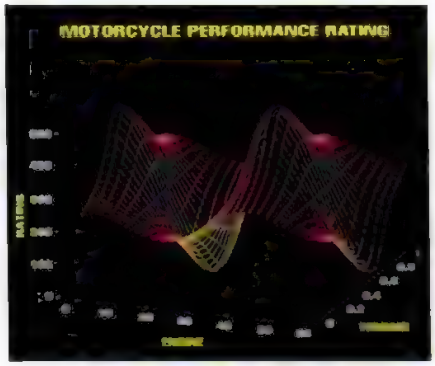
Another problem turned up only with the Accel-294. When the left printhead was handling all or most of the printing, the right printhead left a trail on the paper—even with the printhead adjusted to the widest gap. But since the trail only showed up when the right printhead wasn't printing, this is not an issue if you are printing the entire width of wide-carriage paper.

These units are the start of AMT's

We've Added Extra Power To An Already Great Ride. New STATGRAPHICS *Plus* Takes You Farther.

YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE AN EXPERT TO HANDLE NEW STATGRAPHICS *Plus* FOR THE 386/486.

If you've been wheeling around statistics for any time at all, you probably already know about STATGRAPHICS®, the statistical graphics system that anyone can use to quickly analyze data and *see* the results. The package that offers over 250 different statistical procedures, including regression analysis, ANOVA, quality control, experimental design, multivariate methods, forecasting, and much more. The product that Software Digest rated #1 for ease of use and learning. Now, we've done the only thing left to improve it: we've added all the horsepower you could want.



THE POWER AND SPEED FOR THE FAST TRACK.

If you've got a 386- or 486-based PC, grab your racing helmet. Because anything STATGRAPHICS can do, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* can do up to 5 times faster. And since it utilizes all of the RAM in your computer, it can handle the largest problems, including those that other stat packages choke on. And everything in this powerful new product works just like in STATGRAPHICS, right down to its easy-to-use menus and ability to import data from Lotus®, dBASE®, ASCII, or DIF files.

THINK OF IT AS A BETTER WAY TO SEE THE BIG PICTURE, FASTER.

Call today for more information and a free demo disk. And let STATGRAPHICS *Plus* keep you from spinning your wheels waiting for solutions.

STATGRAPHICS

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123.
Outside the U.S., (301) 984-5412.

(800) 592-0050 Ext. 200

Manugistics, Inc., 2115 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852. STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
Evaluation © Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 8 No. 5 issue covering Statistics Programs. STATGRAPHICS *Plus* runs on 386, 386SX, and 486 computers with at least 4 MB of RAM and a graphics card. © 1992 Manugistics, Inc.

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Once Again, CA-SuperCalc's Numbers Crunched 'Em.

VARBUSINESS
Spreadsheet Report Card 1992

	Average Score	Access Tech.	Computer Assoc's	Lotus	Microsoft
PRODUCT FEATURES					
Ease of use	7.02	6.70	7.00	6.81	7.52
Memory requirement	6.40	6.82	6.89	5.71	6.18
Ease of programming	6.48	6.33	6.58	6.32	6.80
Ability to manipulate data	7.35	7.80	7.29	7.00	7.52
Sorting capabilities	6.90	7.67	6.94	6.58	6.73
Provisions for software security	5.85	5.87	5.87	5.32	5.75
Report writing capabilities	6.14	5.57	6.28	5.89	6.82
Ease of use of interface	6.82	6.75	6.70	6.18	7.83
Software integration capabilities	6.94	6.94	6.82	6.32	7.31
Ease of data retrieval	7.41	7.98	7.52	7.10	7.44
Satisfaction with product profitability	6.21	6.47	6.44	6.05	5.90
Overall quality of product	7.48	7.28	7.72	7.38	7.75
Product features average	6.73	6.90	6.90	6.37	6.94
SUPPORT FEATURES					
Provision for customer support	5.68	5.06	6.97	5.47	6.02
Charges for training time	5.17	4.38	5.95	5.05	5.29
Provision for technical support	5.78	5.20	6.60	5.40	5.85
Provision for marketing support	5.65	5.00	6.40	5.43	5.75
Documentation & product information	6.85	6.25	7.27	6.77	7.13
Frequency of updates & revisions	5.99	6.06	6.95	5.84	6.10
Support features average	5.88	5.33	6.52	5.66	6.02
OVERALL AVERAGE	6.45	6.31	6.71	6.13	6.83

VARBUSINESS
March, 1992

This year's spreadsheet shootout is over. And like last year, the big winner is CA-SuperCalc.®

Coincidence? Hardly. Because once again, the judges were the people who know spreadsheets best – the ones who sell, install and support them for a living. Hundreds of dealers and resellers who know a good program when they see it.

CA-SuperCalc

CA-SuperCalc gives them plenty to see: spreadsheet linking, 3-D graphics, beautiful, presentation-quality output...and it runs on just about any PC.

According to the experts, it also outruns Lotus® 1-2-3® and Microsoft® Excel. What's more, Computer Associates' spreadsheet for DEC® users, 20/20, beat 1-2-3 as well, giving us two of the top four programs reviewed by VARBUSINESS.

As you can see, CA-SuperCalc dominated the product support categories, so you can buy it with confidence. And when you factor in the price – just $149 – you can buy it with ease.

Windows™ Version Coming Soon!
Dial 1-800 CALL CAI To Receive A Free DOS Or Windows Demo Disk.

Free

Shouldn't you be using the spreadsheet that beat the big boys? CA-SuperCalc. Number One in number-crunching.

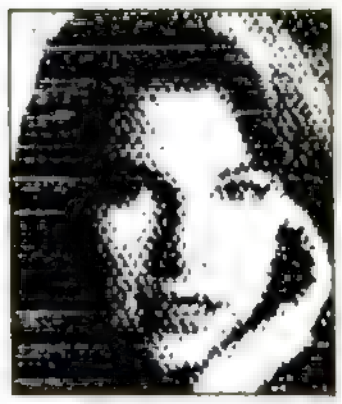
COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

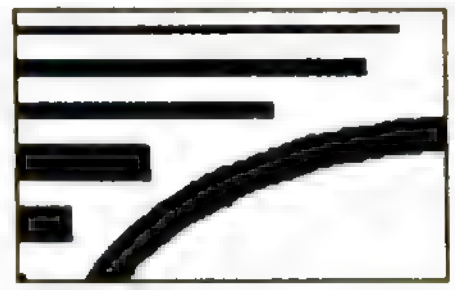
CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMT Accel-212 — $469

9-pin narrow-carriage dot matrix printer



Roman
Sans Serif



Draft Text Speed: 122 cps
Quality Text Speed: 35 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.2 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3 min. 38 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 4 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 49 sec.

AMT Accel-214 — $529

9-pin wide-carriage dot matrix printer

Roman
Sans Serif

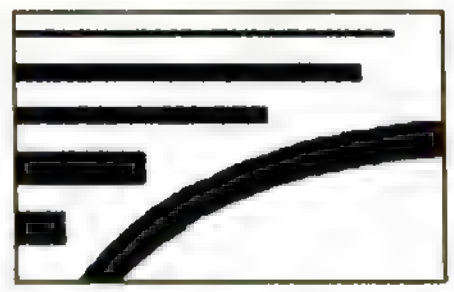
Draft Text Speed: 122 cps
Quality Text Speed: 35 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.0 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3 min. 38 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 2 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 58 sec.

AMT Accel-242 — $529

24-pin narrow-carriage dot matrix printer

Roman
Courier
OCR-B
ORATOR



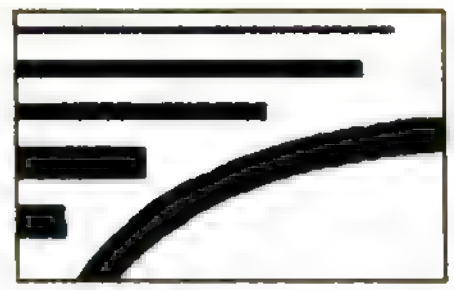
Draft Text Speed: 118 cps
Quality Text Speed: 50 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.8 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3 min. 31 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 58 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 43 sec.

AMT Accel-244 — $595

24-pin wide-carriage dot matrix printer

Roman
Sans Serif
Courier
Script



Draft Text Speed: 117 cps
Quality Text Speed: 50 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.6 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3 min. 33 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 54 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 43 sec.

AMT Accel-292 — $795

Dual-head 9-pin narrow-carriage monochrome dot matrix printer

Roman
Sans Serif

Draft Text Speed: 151 cps
Quality Text Speed: 41 cps
Graphics Speed: 0.7 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS
Word for Windows: 4 min. 51 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 38 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 25 sec.

AMT Accel-294 — $895

Dual-head 9-pin wide-carriage dot matrix printer

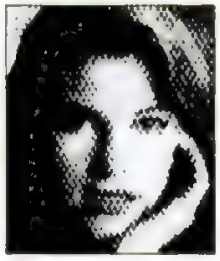
Draft Text Speed: 119 cps
Quality Text Speed: 32 cps
Graphics Speed: 0.6 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 8 min. 37 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 50 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 45 sec.

Roman
Sans Serif

ALPS DMX800 — $2,195

18-pin wide-carriage dot matrix printer



Draft Text Speed: 265 cps
Quality Text Speed: 98 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.3 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2 min. 35 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 59 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 46 sec.

Courier
Gothic
Quadro
Roman

Axonix MilWrite — $1,395

9-pin narrow-carriage dot matrix printer

Draft Text Speed: 95 cps
Quality Text Speed: 32 cps
Graphics Speed: 0.7 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 5 min. 21 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 21 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 7 sec.

Sans Serif
Courier
Prestige
Gothic

Brother M-4309A — $2,195

18-pin wide-carriage dot matrix printer

Draft Text Speed: 258 cps
Quality Text Speed: 97 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.3 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 45 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 54 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 50 sec.

Roman
Sans Serif
Prestige
Gothic

C. Itoh ProWriter C-6101I Document Printer — $799

24-pin narrow-carriage dot matrix printer

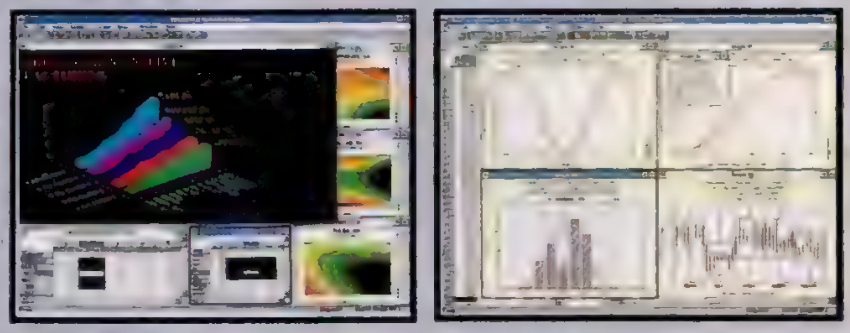
Draft Text Speed: 120 cps
Quality Text Speed: 55 cps
Graphics Speed: 0.5 gppm

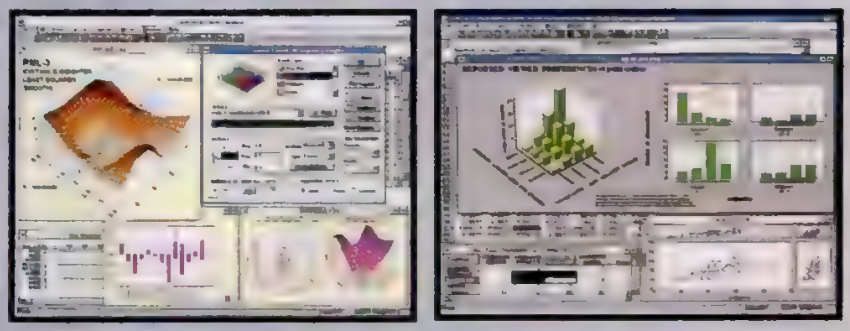
WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 6 min. 39 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 2 min. 8 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 55 sec.

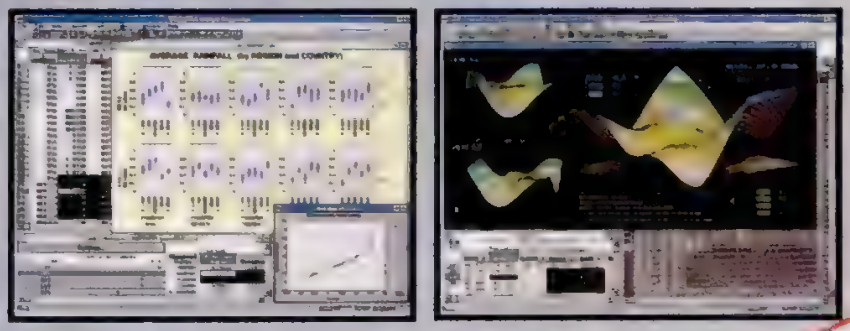
Roman
Courier
Sans Serif
Elite

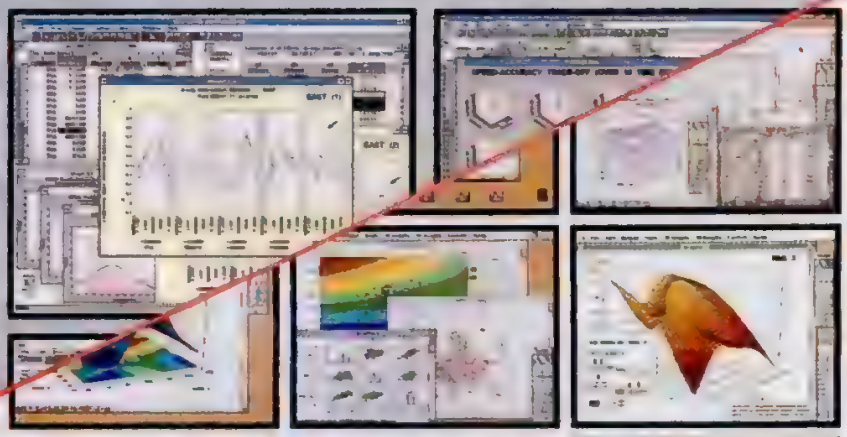
STATISTICA/w

Windows, DOS, Macintosh









STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multiway tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995**.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w ■ Price **$495**.

STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system ■ Price **$795**.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/DOS statistics and graphics ■ Price **$295**.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

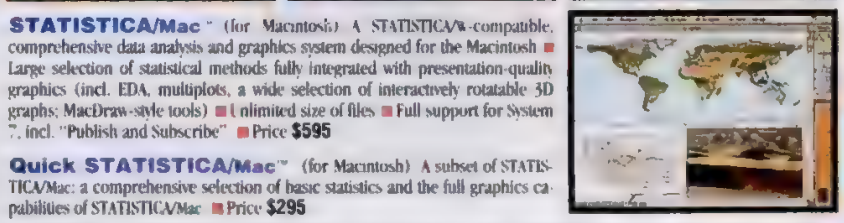
CIRCLE 057 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR IBM
CIRCLE 059 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR MAC

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph. 040 30100347, fax 040 4911310. **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph 0462 482822, fax: 0462 482855 **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph. (03) 663 0880 fax (03) 663 6117 **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario) ph 416 849 0737 fax 416 849-0918 Available From CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide Holland MAB Julsing 071-230410 France Version US (1) 40590913, Sweden AkademiData 018 240035 Hungary Dagent Kft 186-5782, Belgium TEXMA 10 61 16 28 South Africa Osiris 12 663-4500, Japan (Macintosh). Three's Company, Inc. 03-3770-7600, Japan (DOS and Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., 03-3667-1110

©StatSoft STATISTICA/W Quick STATISTICA/W STATISTICA/Mac Quick STATISTICA/Mac STATISTICA/DOS Quick STATISTICA/DOS and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc



STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price **$595**

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price **$295**

Trade memories with your friends.

Memories.

Remember the time you borrowed the company laptop and couldn't find the files you left in the hard drive? Or the time you needed to get at some data in the hard drive when someone had the computer on the road?

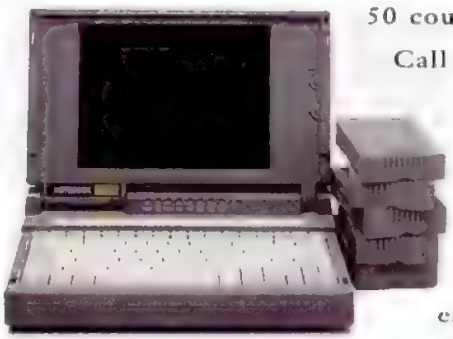
Aurum's new 486 notebook computer — *with interchangeable 2.5" hard drives* — will make such unpleasant memories a thing of the past. Because now each of the notebook's users can have a 60, 80, or 130 MB hard drive of their very own. Not only is data security enhanced, but the hard drives can be connected to any of our powerful desktop systems so data is available even if the notebook isn't.

intel inside

You may be unfamiliar with the Aurum name, but you are familiar with Aurum products. Since 1980, we have designed and built literally hundreds of thousands of computers for leading companies in over 50 countries throughout the world.

$1,995

- Intel486™ SX/25 with 8KB cache
- 4 MB RAM expandable to 16 MB
- 80 MB drive; 6.3 lbs. total wt.
- Advance Power Management for longer battery life
- External keyboard & 100 pin ports
- 640 x 480 VGA LCD Display
- Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0
- Additional disk drives: 80 MB $399, 130 MB $499



Call us right now at **800-55-AURUM** and order a notebook and some hard drives that you can exchange with your friends. Because Aurum's price, performance, service and support are the finest in recent memories.

AURUM™

800-55-AURUM

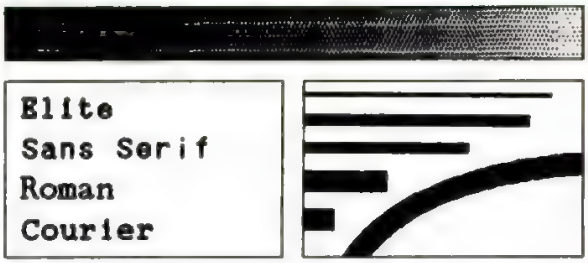
AURUM Computer Corporation, 5 Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043. Telephone: (617) 749-5092, Fax: (617) 749-5188 *© 1992 AURUM Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.*

CIRCLE 099 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C. Itoh ProWriter C-615II Document Printer — $1,175

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

24-pin wide-carriage dot matrix printer

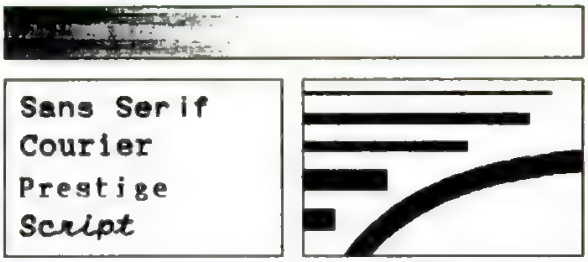


Draft Text Speed: 124 cps
Quality Text Speed: 59 cps
Graphics Speed: 0.6 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 6 min. 9 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 54 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 39 sec.

Citizen GSX-240 — $499

24-pin narrow-carriage dot matrix printer



Draft Text Speed: 130 cps
Quality Text Speed: 60 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.3 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 10 min. 17 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 2 min. 33 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 33 sec.

Dataproducts LX 455 — $4,595

33-pin wide-carriage line printer emulator

Draft Text Speed: 443 lpm
Draft (wide-carriage): 350 lpm
Quality Text Speed: 194 lpm
Graphics Speed: 2.1 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 6 min. 34 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 2 min. 8 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 50 sec.

DEC LA 75 Plus Companion Printer — $549

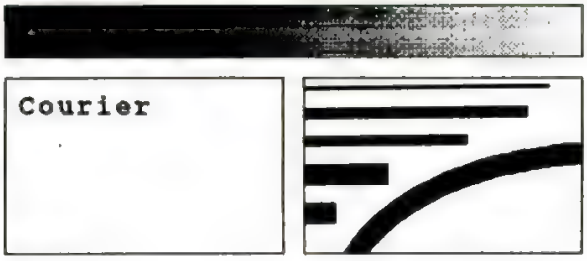
24-pin narrow-carriage dot matrix printer

Draft Text Speed: 140 cps
Quality Text Speed: 63 cps
Graphics Speed: 0.5 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 5 min. 21 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 27 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 12 sec.

DEC LA 424 MultiPrinter — $1,349

24-pin wide-carriage dot matrix printer



Draft Text Speed: 178 cps
Quality Text Speed: 97 cps
Graphics Speed: 0.8 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3 min. 13 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 10 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 53 sec.

Epson ActionPrinter 3250 — $299

24-pin narrow-carriage dot matrix printer

Draft Text Speed: 49 cps
Quality Text Speed: 33 cps
Graphics Speed: 0.8 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 4 min. 35 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 29 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 27 sec.

Fujitsu DL1200 PC PrintPartner — $649

24-pin wide-carriage dot matrix printer

Draft Text Speed: 181 cps
Quality Text Speed: 48 cps
Graphics Speed: 0.6 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3 min. 29 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 2 min. 48 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 2 min. 38 sec.

Fujitsu DL5800 Power PrintPartner — $1,995

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

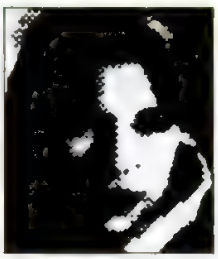
24-pin wide-carriage dot matrix printer

Draft Text Speed: 213 cps
Quality Text Speed: 118 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.7 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 35 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 59 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 44 sec.

Genicom 4440 XT — $7,795

66-hammer wide-carriage line printer emulator



Draft Text Speed: 326 lpm
Draft (wide-carriage): 425 lpm
Quality Text Speed: 127 lpm
Graphics Speed: 0.6 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 4 min. 7 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 43 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 24 sec.

Mannesmann Tally MT150/9 — $699

9-pin narrow-carriage dot matrix printer

Draft Text Speed: 150 cps
Quality Text Speed: 46 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.4 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3 min. 27 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 55 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 39 sec.

WHAT DO YOU CALL PRINTERS THAT PC WEEK SAID, "FIX THE MAJOR DEFICIENCIES OF MANY EARLIER NETWORK PRINTERS"?

YOU CALL THE ONE ON THE AND THE ONE ON THE

The new COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 20 and COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 15. Two network laser printers that will immediately establish the industry benchmark. Printers for those who want nothing short of everything.

After rather extensive R&D, we realized the average network printer was doing more to raise your network's blood pressure than its productivity level.

Which led us to more extensive R&D and two breakthroughs: two network laser printers that are bristling with features designed to help everyone work in harmony.

For starters, COMPAQ-built, RISC-based controllers, along with powerful print engines, run our printers at 15 and 20 PPM. And at 20 PPM, that's 100% faster on average than HP LaserJet IIISi in PostScript applications. Which helps keep your network's output more than up to speed.

Then there's the ability to print in sizes up to 11" by 17". Which can really make your day if it's filled with everything ranging from envelopes to double-page layouts to CAD plots to spreadsheets.

The built-in motorized paper trays can hold up to 1,500 sheets, more than any other desktop printers. Allowing you to put your time to far better uses than loading paper.

To Compaq engineers it simply wasn't enough for our printers to understand both PostScript Level 2 and PCL 5. Therefore, unlike other printers, ours have an Intelligent Emulation

LEFT A BREAKTHROUGH. RIGHT A MIRACLE.

Sensing feature that continually monitors, with radar-like precision, the language that anyone is using at any moment. It will then automatically adjust to that emulation, without your lifting a finger.

Truly network-ready printers should meet all of your network needs. This is why our new COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Laser Printers provide a direct connect to both Novell and AppleTalk environments, without the need for a print server.

The printers also offer you five interfaces, so that you can simultaneously run Ethernet or Token Ring, AppleTalk, both a serial and a parallel port, and even an Internal FAX Modem. Which will lead to better communication across the entire network. Rather than the kind of language that best remains unprinted.

Completing the picture is the 800 x 400 COMPAQ High-Resolution Print Mode, created to give you exceptionally crisp text and graphics.

Both the Programmable Font Modules and internal 60-MB Hard Drive let you store PostScript fonts permanently, without having to constantly download.

Thus, what you've got amounts to far more than merely a network printer.

You have the brainchild of a company that holds the belief that utter chaos does not have to be standard operating procedure in your network.

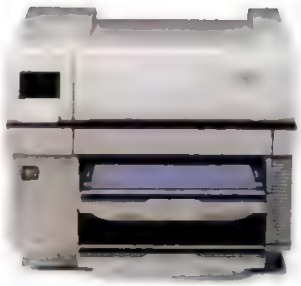
For more on COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Printers, just turn to the next page.

They print in sizes up to 11" by 17." They can handle CAD images, spreadsheets, and even double-page layouts. Multiple Twin-Trays hold up to 1,500 sheets. Impressed?

Our Intelligent Emulation Sensing feature continually monitors, then automatically adjusts to either PostScript Level 2 or PCL 5 depending upon which you're using. You needn't lift a finger.

COMPAQ

THOSE WERE THE BROADSTROKES. NOW HERE'S THE FINE PRINT.



COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 20: *20 PPM ◆ 20-MHz AMD 29000 RISC w/128-K cache ◆ 4MB RAM standard, expandable to 20MB ◆ 1,500-sheet (standard)*

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 15: *15 PPM ◆ 16-MHz AMD 29000 RISC ◆ 4MB RAM standard, expandable to 18MB ◆ 750-sheet (standard), 1,000-sheet max w/ optional second TwinTray*

BOTH MODELS: *Up to 800 x 400dpi (COMPAQ High-Resolution Mode) ◆ PostScript Level 2 and PCL 5 w/Intelligent Emulation Sensing ◆ One slot/port each for AppleTalk, Network Interface Cards, Internal FAX Modem, Serial and Parallel Port ◆ Available Options: Internal 60-MB Hard Drive, 1- and 2-MB Programmable Font Modules ◆ Consumables: One-piece cartridge w/12,000-page yield*

At Compaq, we realize even the most advanced network printers in the world aren't worth the toner in their cartridge kits if you can't get the service or the parts that you need whenever you need them.

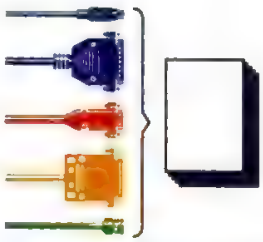
Thus we've designed CompaqCare. This is our comprehensive service and support program, which includes our free one-year, on-site* limited warranty.

It will also provide you with, among other things, repair of your printer by the second business day, anywhere in the U.S.

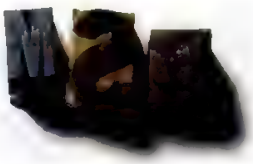
Whenever you need consumables, you can buy them at all participating office supply stores, at our more than 3,000 Authorized COMPAQ Reseller locations, or right from us.

For any questions, or to learn more about our new program for recycling consumables, phone our hotline at 1-800-345-1518 in the U.S.; in Canada, call 1-800-263-5868.

You'll find dedicated printer specialists eager to convince you that the path to greater network productivity begins not only within yourself, but along the paper path that is inside your COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Laser Printer.



Five interfaces, with a direct connect to Novell and AppleTalk, let you simultaneously run Token Ring or Ethernet, AppleTalk, a serial and parallel port, plus an Internal FAX Modem.



Store PostScript fonts forever. Expand your font library. And eliminate constant downloading with Programmable Font Modules or the internal 60-MB Hard Drive.

With our printers' optional Internal FAX Modem, you can send and receive presentation-quality documents, in sizes up to 11" by 17". Right from your desktop.

COMPAQ

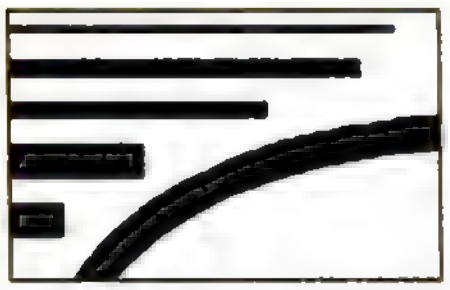
*This service is provided by guaranteed service providers, and may not be available in certain geographic locations. © 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. COMPAQ registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. PAGEMARQ and CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mannesmann Tally MT150/24 — $899

24-pin narrow-carriage dot matrix printer

Roman
Sans Serif
Courier
Prestige



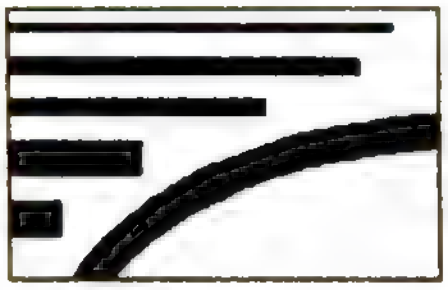
Draft Text Speed: 156 cps
Quality Text Speed: 83 cps
Graphics Speed: 2.6 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 58 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 41 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 23 sec.

Mannesmann Tally MT151/9 — $749

9-pin wide-carriage dot matrix printer

Quadrato
Courier



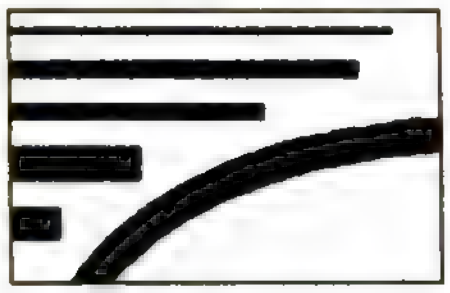
Draft Text Speed: 151 cps
Quality Text Speed: 46 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.4 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3 min. 22 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 57 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 39 sec.

Mannesmann Tally MT151/24 — $999

24-pin wide-carriage dot matrix printer

Courier
Sans Serif
Roman
Prestige



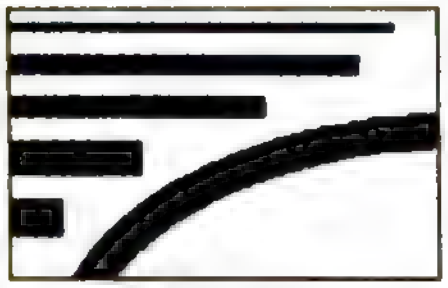
Draft Text Speed: 159 cps
Quality Text Speed: 84 cps
Graphics Speed: 2.6 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 1 min. 57 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 39 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 23 sec.

Okidata Microline 184 Turbo — $359

9-pin narrow-carriage dot matrix printer

Line Printer



Draft Text Speed: 117 cps
Quality Text Speed: 47 cps
Graphics Speed: 0.5 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 11 min. 1 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 2 min. 29 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 2 min. 10 sec.

Okidata Pacemark 3410 — $1,999

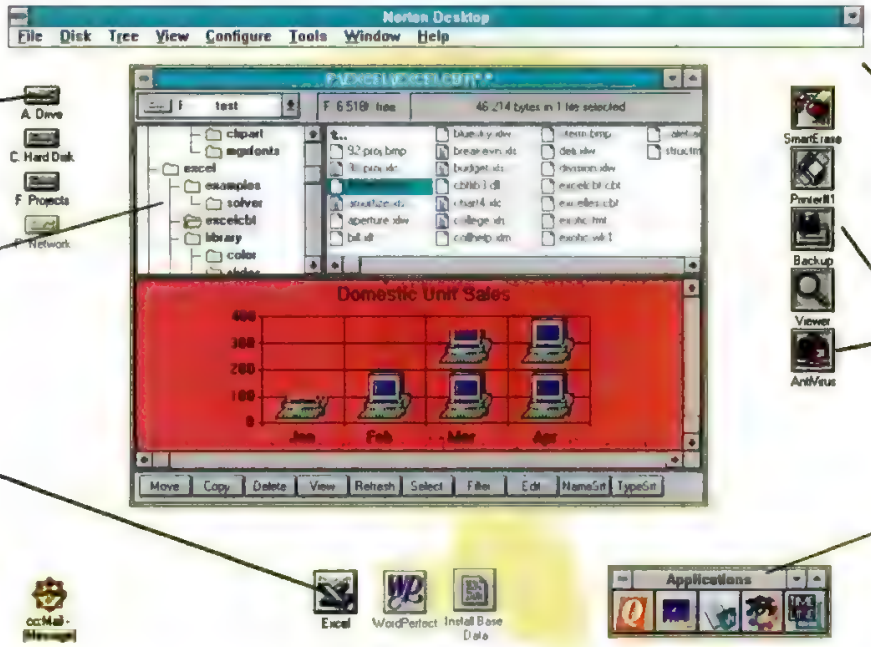
9-pin wide-carriage dot matrix printer

Courier
Gothic

Draft Text Speed: 226 cps
Quality Text Speed: 92 cps
Graphics Speed: 2.2 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2 min. 11 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 41 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 27 sec.

NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS SAVES TIME, MONEY, ENERGY, AND DATA.



With Norton Desktop for Windows, your drive icons sit right on the desktop, so you get direct access to your files.

Click on a drive icon for easy file management. The drive window includes a tree pane, file pane, and a customizable button bar with a view option.

For total convenience, applications or files can be dragged onto the desktop for easy access. Open files effortlessly with a quick mouse click or, by dragging the file to the application.

The Norton Desktop is a completely integrated environment. You can drag-and-drop files from the drive window to a tool, drive icon, application, or onto the desktop itself.

All the utilities you need to backup, protect, and repair your data sit right on your desktop. You can drag files or drive icons directly to the tool you need.

Keep your favorite applications in a handy customizable toolbox. Launch the application easily with just a click of the mouse.

That's a package full of savings. Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0 enhances Windows in all the important ways. It helps you work faster, smarter, and with better results.

Saves Time.

Something you don't have a lot of. We've improved file management, placing drive icons right on the desktop, so you get immediate access to all your files and applications. Speed search, button bar, viewer, customizable fonts, and collapsible tree structure are all designed to save you time. Full drag-and-drop allows you to drag applications and files out of the drive window to anywhere on the desktop so you have instant access to them.

Saves Money.

We all know time is money. And because Norton Desktop looks so much like Windows, you won't have to waste time learning how to use it. You get most everything you need to run your PC in one comprehensive package — a great, money-saving value.

> "Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0 is still one of the best productivity tools you can buy."
> —*PC Computing*, 5/92

Saves Energy.

Because Norton Desktop can be easily customized, you invest your energy in your work, not in trying to figure out how to get it done. Customizable auto-load frees you from reloading applications that you use daily. And, SuperFind™ allows you to locate "lost" files, across networks or in the background.

Saves Data.

Lost or corrupted data can cost you time, money, and energy. The selection of utilities in Norton Desktop helps you maintain your data. Virus protection and repair, automatic backup, and data recovery can be easily accessed from the desktop; or, scheduled to run unattended, or in the background. Plus, they support all major networks. Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0 is just $179.00 (S.R.P.) at your dealer. Or, call **1-800-554-4403** for an instant FAX Data Sheet (enter 450).** The sooner you get it the sooner you'll save.

SYMANTEC.

© 1992 Symantec Corporation. * Price in U.S. dollars.** For information in Canada, call 1-800-465-2266. In Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. Everywhere else, call 408-252-3570. All trademarks or registered trademarks are those of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

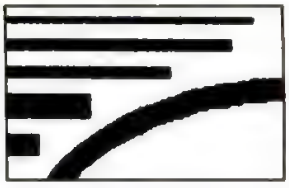
OTC Euroline 400 — $5,495

Dual-printhead (21 wires each) wide-carriage line printer emulator

Draft Text Speed: 365 lpm
Draft (wide-carriage): 363 lpm
Quality Text Speed: 90 lpm
Graphics Speed: 1.0 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 5 min. 35 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 10 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 59 sec.

Line Printer
OCR-A
OCR-B



OTC Euroline 600 — $6,995

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Triple-printhead (21 wires each) wide-carriage line printer emulator

Draft Text Speed: 477 lpm
Draft (wide-carriage): 500 lpm
Quality Text Speed: 111 lpm
Graphics Speed: 0.8 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 4 min. 05 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 10 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 1 sec.

Line Printer
OCR-A
OCR-B

Panasonic KX-P2123 — $419.95

24-pin narrow-carriage dot matrix printer

Draft Text Speed: 91 cps
Quality Text Speed: 46 cps
Graphics Speed: 0.7 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3 min. 52 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 7 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 49 sec.

Courier
Prestige
Sans serif
Roman

Panasonic KX-P2124 — $549.95

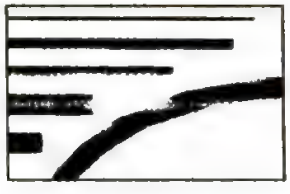
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

24-pin narrow-carriage dot matrix printer

Draft Text Speed: 116 cps
Quality Text Speed: 61 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.3 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2 min. 57 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 53 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 38 sec.

Courier
Prestige
Sans serif
Roman



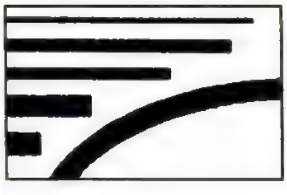
Panasonic KX-P2180 — $299.95

9-pin narrow dot matrix printer

Draft Text Speed: 89 cps
Quality Text Speed: 27 cps
Graphics Speed: 0.6 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 8 min. 24 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 2 min. 6 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 49 sec.

Courier
Prestige
Sans serif
Roman



Now! Northgate® Provides Novell®

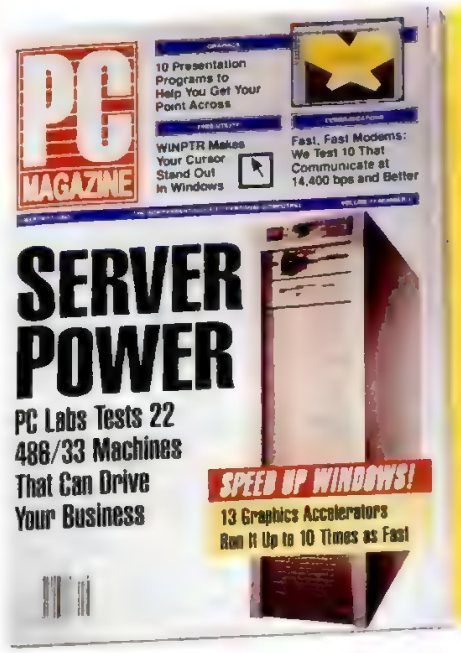
How do you know the computer you get is really Novell certified? Typically, if you specify even the slightest deviation from the original certification, Novell no longer recognizes the system as certified.

Northgate knows the importance of Novell certification. That's why we have qualified to self-certify our network servers and workstations.

Northgate can assure you we'll ship your custom-configured, Novell-certified system in as few as four weeks, rather than the several months it takes to be certified at Novell. And, because we do all the lab work, your certified system will very likely cost less.

Self-certification capability is just one more reason why corporations coast-to-coast now rely on Northgate for all their networking needs. Northgate has your solution, too!

Powerful File Servers and Workstations! Select from 386 and 486 file servers, as well as a variety of workstations featuring our popular 386SX/25 systems. All are FCC Class B certified.



Make the Editors' Choice Elegance™ 486/33e The Heart Of Your LAN!

"The Northgate Elegance 433e is a turnkey NetWare® computer with a laudable price..."

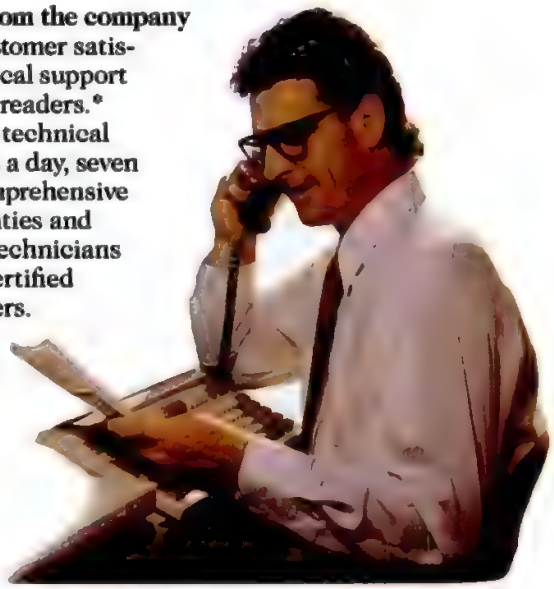
"...Northgate gives network administrators everything they need – a turnkey system with hard disks optimized for NetWare, excellent expansion capability and good performance..."

"The Northgate Elegance 433e, with its well-rounded and sensible configuration has it all; a performance/features score that's better than average and a dynamite price which together create a higher-than-average Bang for the Buck score. The server is even Novell certified."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 17 1992
Northgate Elegance 433e

Certification For Most Configurations!

LAN solutions from the company ranked #1 in customer satisfaction for technical support by *PC Magazine* readers.* Services include technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week, comprehensive hardware warranties and more. Plus, our technicians are backed by Certified NetWare Engineers. This is your assurance of the best support possible.



Choice of Topologies and Operating Software! Select from ARCNET™, ETHERNET Thin Net, ETHERNET 10BASE-T, **Token Ring** or wireless LANs. Plus, NetWare® 3.11, 2.2, NetWare Lite® and LANtastic®

486 EISA Speed And Upgradability At Our Lowest Price Ever! Northgate's 486 ZXP EISA workstation is upgradable across the entire range of Intel processors including: 486SX/20, SX/25 DX/33, DX2/50 – even the new DX2/66! Features up to 128 MB RAM, 32-bit EISA controller, EISA bus and more. Call for specs and pricing!

Get up to 4GB of fault-tolerant disk storage with the OmniArray parallel disk array. Northgate RAID technology uses four drives plus a fifth parity drive giving you true high disk fault tolerance and high data availability. Novell certified.

Call for complete custom configuration information.
800-828-6125

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6065
GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express and Northgate Big 'N' Card. 12-60 month leasing plans also available.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"When it has to work right"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55343

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance, and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA. *May 26, 1992

CODE A4516

TrackMan.® The Intelligent Way To Conquer Space.

TrackMan.
For Intelligent Beings,
Out of Space.

If your desk looks like it was hit by a meteorite, it's time to boldly go where thousands have gone before: to your local computer dealer for a TrackMan Stationary Mouse–the mouse that occupies a minimum of space. TrackMan's ergonomics are inspired, its compatibility guaranteed, and the three programmable buttons are a stroke of Windows™– crunching genius. All from the only company in the known universe to make over 15 million mice before making yours. 1-800-231-7717.

LOGITECH

™/®–trademarks belong to their registered owners.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seikosha SP-2400 — $329

9-pin narrow-carriage dot matrix printer

Sans Serif
Courier
Prestige
Gothic

Draft Text Speed: 96 cps
Quality Text Speed: 32 cps
Graphics Speed: 0.7 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 5 min. 23 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 23 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 7 sec.

Seikosha SP-2415 — $549

9-pin wide-carriage dot matrix printer

Sans Serif
Courier
Prestige
Gothic

Draft Text Speed: 94 cps
Quality Text Speed: 31 cps
Graphics Speed: 0.8 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 5 min. 27 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 22 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 7 sec.

Star Micronics NX-2430 Multi-Font — $399

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

24-pin narrow-carriage dot matrix printer

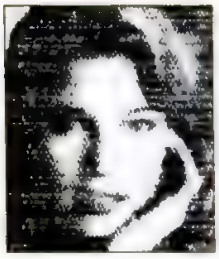
Roman
SanSerif
Courier
Prestige

Draft Text Speed: 90 cps
Quality Text Speed: 45 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2 min. 53 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 1 min. 10 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 56 sec.

Tandy DMP 310 Slimline Printer — $499.95

24-pin narrow-carriage dot matrix printer



LinePrinter
Courier

Draft Text Speed: 43 cps
Quality Text Speed: 30 cps
Graphics Speed: 0.3 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS
Word for Windows: 5 min. 51 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 2 min. 3 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 1 min. 54 sec.

Unisys AP 1371 — $3,295

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

18-pin wide-carriage printer

Sans Serif
Courier

Draft Text Speed: 281 cps
Quality Text Speed: 129 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.9 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2 min. 16 sec.
CorelDRAW (Direct): 0 min. 43 sec.
CorelDRAW (File): 0 min. 24 sec.

plans to fit a printer to every niche of the mid- to high-end desktop dot matrix printer market. If none of these fit your exact needs, though, check back in a while; AMT has plans to add another batch of models soon.

Advanced Matrix Technology Inc., *765 Flynn Rd., Camarillo, CA 93012; 800-992-2264, 805-388-5799; fax, 805-484-5282.*

AMT Accel-212 *List price: $469; 504K RAM upgrade, $295; black ribbon, $6.25. Dimensions (HWD): 6 x 16.5 x 14.4 inches. Weight: 18.5 pounds. Emulations: Epson FX, Lexmark 2380.*

AMT Accel-214 *List price: $529; 504K RAM upgrade, $295; black ribbon, $10. Dimensions (HWD): 6 x 21.4 x 14.4 inches. Weight: 21.5 pounds. Emulations: Epson FX, Lexmark 2381.*

AMT Accel-242 *List price: $529; 504K RAM upgrade, $295; black ribbon, $6.25. Dimensions (HWD): 6 x 16.5 x 14.4 inches. Weight: 19.5 pounds. Emulations: Epson LQ; Lexmark 2390.*

AMT Accel-244 *List price: $595; 504K RAM upgrade, $295; black ribbon, $10. Dimensions (HWD): 6 x 21.4 x 14.4 inches. Weight: 22.5 pounds. Emulations: Epson LQ, Lexmark 2391.*

AMT Accel-292 *List price: $795; 504K RAM upgrade, $295; black ribbon, $6.25. Dimensions (HWD): 6 x 16.5 x 14.4 inches. Weight: 19.5 pounds. Emulations: Epson FX, Lexmark 2380.*

AMT Accel-294 *List price: $895; 504K RAM upgrade, $295; black ribbon, $10. Dimensions (HWD): 6 x 21.4 x 14.4 inches. Weight: 22.5 pounds. Emulations: Epson FX, Lexmark 2381.*

Circle 511 on reader service card

ALPS America

ALPS DMX800

Brother International Corp. USA

Brother M-4309A

BY BRUCE BROWN AND WINN L. ROSCH

If you need high-speed, high-production printing, the Brother M-4309A and the nearly identical ALPS DMX800 are fast at text output. But these sturdy wide-carriage 18-pin units (both manufactured by Brother International Corp.) are costly—$2,195 each—and finicky. Both jam tractor-fed paper but are solid performers when working with cut sheets.

Each printer uses a push tractor; an optional pull tractor costs $149 from either ALPS America or Brother. You can also buy a $549 150-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder and a $1,295 triple-bin cut-sheet feeder that holds a total of 300 sheets and 50 envelopes.

ALPS DMX800, Brother M-4309A

Apart from loading continuous-form paper into the tractor, paper handling is automatic. Press the top-of-form button and either continuous-form or bin-fed paper threads itself. Another push button lets you change the paper-feed source—cut sheets in the bin and continuous-form paper on the tractor—without unloading either.

When continuous-form paper goes awry (as it did several times when we tested this printer), pieces inevitably lodge in the paper sensors molded into the push tractors.

A 32-character LCD and six membrane switches control setup and adjustments such as the printhead-to-paper gap, speed (draft versus NLQ), and typeface. The menu-control system is straightforward but not streamlined. Most of the functions are set-and-forget operations, however, so dealing with the command hierarchy is a minor handicap.

The M-4309A we tested had 96K of RAM, though the company said that this printer has since started to ship with 192K. We tested the DMX800 with 128K of RAM.

For output and performance, both printers are commendable. The text and graphics output is sharp, even in draft mode. The M-4309A adds two fonts (Orator and a line printer font) to the seven offered by the DMX800; the fonts are mostly standard, despite some odd names (such as Brougham, which looks like Courier). Both units have five resident bar code fonts.

These two printers were among the fastest we tested this year. On PC Magazine Labs' Text Speed test, the M-4309A produced 258 cps in draft mode, slightly behind the DMX800's 265 cps. In the Epson emulations' quality mode, the M-4309A scored 97 cps, and the DMX800 turned in 98 cps. But the M-4309A, using the same Microsoft Windows driver, produced the second-fastest score on our Word for Windows test, with the DMX800 trailing by almost a minute.

Color capability is built-in, though you will need to buy a color ribbon to use it ($39.95 from ALPS and $44.95 from Brother). A color test sample showed clear color separation, though these high-production units usually have limited reasons for using color.

THE ALPS' EDGE

Although most of the ALPS DMX800's features mirror the M-4309A's, the DMX800 deserves a second look.

The biggest difference is the DMX800's automatic printhead adjustment: The printhead senses and accommodates paper thickness, which eliminates the aggravation of manually changing settings to attain the proper impact force for clear, complete type.

The M-4309A has a slightly lower street price ($1,550 compared with around $1,760 for the DMX800), but the DMX800 has its extras. Although both printers jam tractor-feed paper, as long as you use cut sheets, you won't be disappointed in the quality and speed of these rugged printers.

ALPS America, *3553 N. 1st St., San Jose, CA 95134; 408-432-6000; fax, 510-734-8222.*

ALPS DMX800 *List price: $2,195; 150-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder, $549; 300-sheet triple-bin cut-sheet feeder, $1,295; pull tractor, $149; black ribbon, $34.95; color ribbon, $39.95. Dimensions (HWD): 8.2 x 23.9 x 16.5*

Introducing Z-DIRECT.

We're your direct line to Zenith Data Systems.

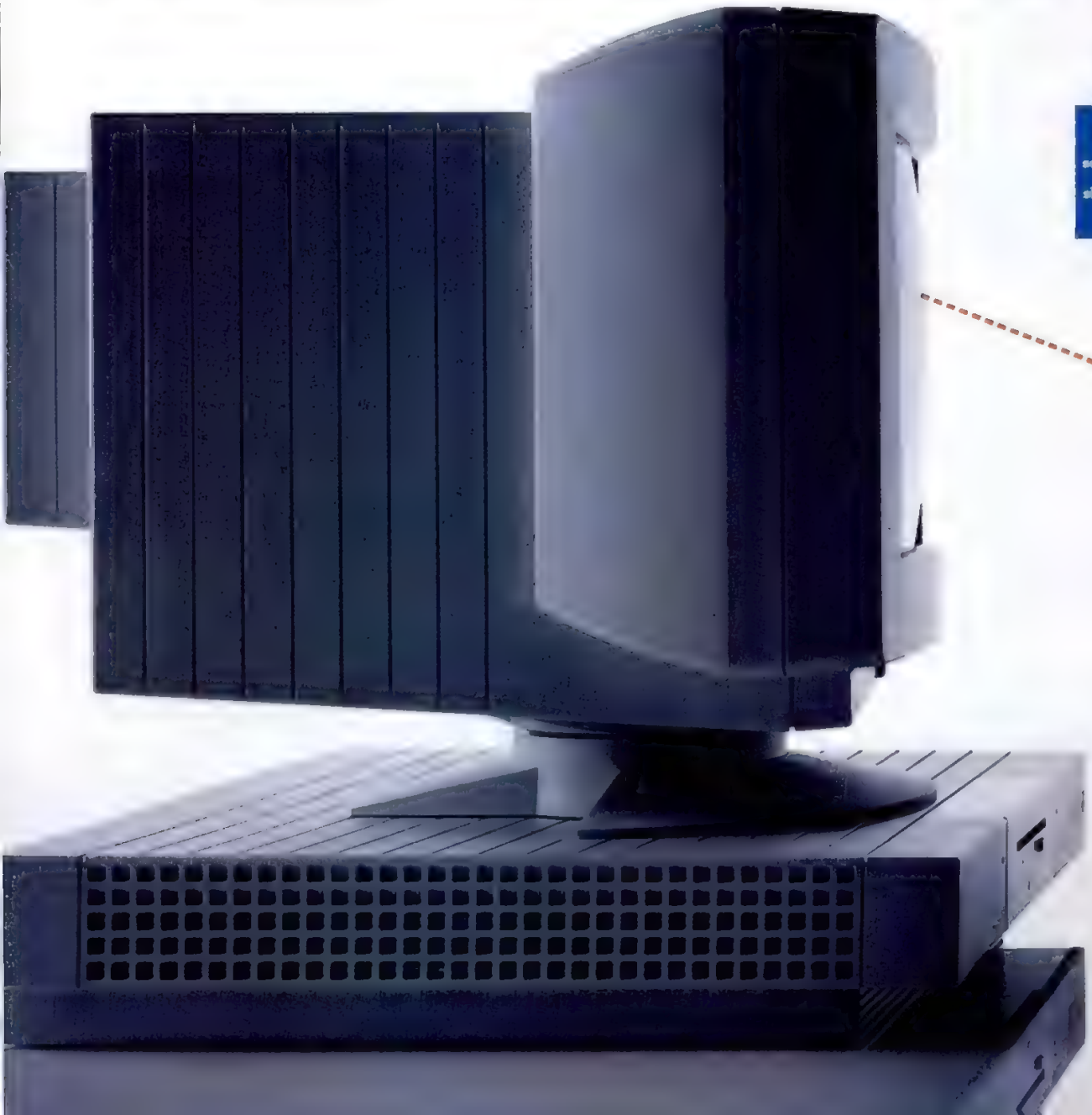
Dennis Lubash,
Z-DIRECT
Sales Associate.
"How may I help you today?"

Starting today, buying PCs direct is changed forever. Z▪DIRECT from Zenith Data Systems is as different from ordinary direct buying as night is from . . . well, you know. What makes it different is what we call Thinking Ahead, and it's part of everything we do at Zenith Data Systems.

Z▪DIRECT. Consultants not clerks.

For starters, Z▪DIRECT helps you buy our innovative and award-winning new *Z* series at remarkably low Z▪DIRECT prices. Z▪DIRECT offers you intelligent life at the end of the telephone. Our professional PC consultants are not just

Our training puts our sales consultants head and shoulders above the rest.



order takers like many tele-clerks du jour. Z•DIRECT consultants can provide you with a complete networking solution that includes notebooks and desktops, servers and monitors.

Thomas Hampton
Z•DIRECT Account Executive.
"The possibilities are endless."

We've even rethought service, creating a program so exceptional, two pages of this ad are devoted to it. Z•DIRECT has the PCs you want to buy, the way you want to buy them. As we said, it's all part of Thinking Ahead and it's called Z•DIRECT.

"We have your complete networking solution."

Z•NOTE™ 325Lc
"Incredible color and price"

- Intel™ 25 MHz i386™ SL
- 4MB RAM, user expandable to 12MB
- 120MB hard drive
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft Windows™ 3.1 pre-installed
- Logitech™ TrackMan® portable mouse
- 8.4" active matrix color VGA LCD, simultaneous video support
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- 8.5" x 11.9" x 2.1", only 6.5 pounds
- Rapid-charge nickel metal-hydride battery for up to 2.5 hours continuous use or up to 6.5 hours under rest-resume conditions*
- **Ethernet®-compatible high-speed communication port for LAN connectivity**
- **Pre-installed network client software for Novell® NetWare, Microsoft® LAN Manager,™ Banyan® VINES®**
- Optional READYDESK™ Port Replicator ($107)

$4699

*Battery life depends on application used, power management features selected and peripherals attached.

Z•STATION™ 433Dh
"The best for less"

- Intel 33 MHz i486™ DX (upgradable)
- 4MB RAM expandable to 64MB
- 200MB hard drive pre-installed and optimized with MS-DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 upgradable to 256 colors
- **Pre-installed network client software for Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES**
- **Ethernet compatible high-speed communication port for LAN connectivity**
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- State-of-the-art modular "snap-in" system design with 4 ISA slots
- Module sockets or SCSI and WAM (Windows Accelerator Module)
- Flash ROM BIOS
- Dual password security protection
- Serial, parallel, mouse, keyboard, video ports
- Microsoft mouse
- One-year limited warranty and on-site service included with extended Z•CARE™ service available

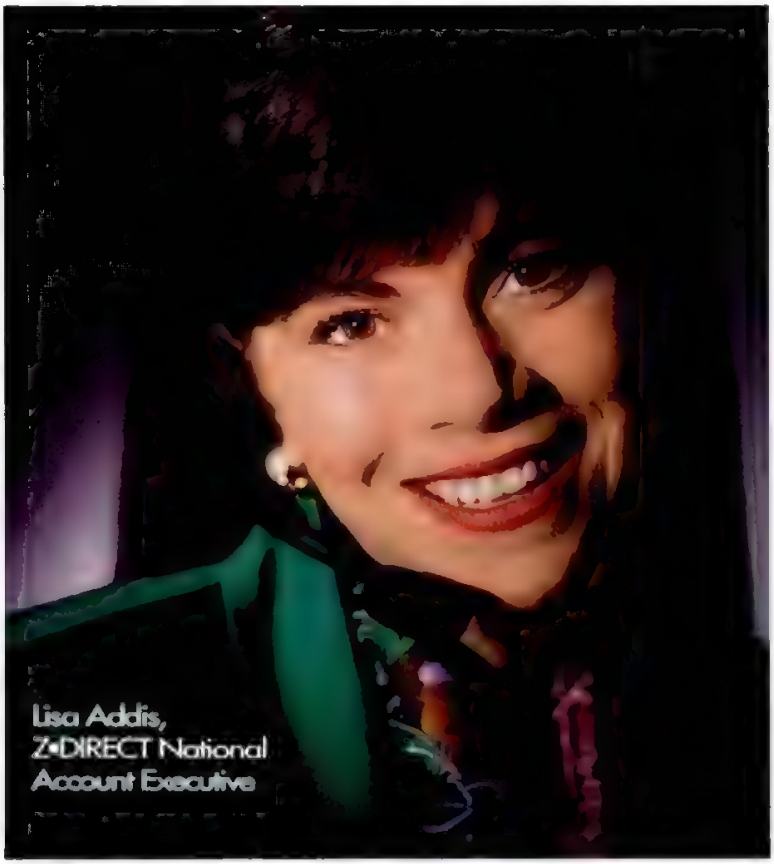
$2599

Z•SERVER™ 450DE
"Top of the Line"

- Intel 50 MHz i486DX—the fastest processor in its class!
- 8KB internal and 256KB write-back cache
- 8MB RAM expandable to 192MB
- 500MB SCSI-2 hard drive
- VGA monochrome monitor
- 8 EISA expansion slots (7 open)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 keyboard, 1 mouse port
- 512KB of video RAM for Super VGA
- SCSI cable/power distribution board included
- 384-watt power supply
- 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- Three 5.25" HH accessible bays
- Eight 3.5" hard disk bays
- Multiple security features
- LCD status display
- Flash ROM BIOS
- One-year limited warranty and on-site service included with extended Z•CARE service available

$7499

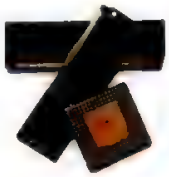
Not just direct, Z•DIRECT
1-800-582-0546



Our *Z* series makes the future ever so clear, because

"With Z series from Z•DIRECT, your future is built in."

we've anticipated your needs with a totally rethought and redesigned line of notebooks, desktop PCs, servers and monitors.



You will enjoy an unprecedented range of upgradability. That's **Investment Protection,** the cornerstone for Thinking Ahead.

Microsoft LAN MANAGER

Next move? **Integrated Connectivity** with preinstalled client software for the three leading networking systems and Ethernet-compatible, high-speed communication pipes. Third, *Z* series includes easy to configure connections and optimized,

We'll direct you to the future.
Just call for reservations.

Microsoft® Windows™ Ready-to-Run

pre-installed MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows 3.1 on most models. Finally, ZDS also believes a blue chip concept deserves nothing less than blue chip components. Intel for microprocessors. Conner™ for hard drives. And the software giants: Novell. Microsoft. Banyan.

That's what Thinking Ahead is all about.

48 Hour delivery on all featured products.

Z-STATION

Z-NOTE 325L
"Network ready notebook"

- Intel 25 MHz i386SL
- 4MB RAM expandable to 12MB
- 85MB hard drive with MS-DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 pre-installed
- Logitech TrackMan Portable mouse
- 9.5" black-on-white LCD, upgradable to active matrix color, 640 x 480 VGA with support for 64 grey shades; and simultaneous video support
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- 8.5" x 11.9" x 1.9," only 5.9 pounds
- Rapid-charge nickel metal-hydride battery for 4 hours* continuous use or up to 10 hours* under rest/resume condition
- **Ethernet-compatible high-speed communication port for LAN connectivity**
- **Pre-installed network client software for Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES**
- 82-key keyboard with 12 full-size function keys

$2699

*Battery life depends on application used, power management features selected and peripherals attached.

Z-STATION™ 425Sn
"i486 level networking"

- Intel 25 MHz i486SX (upgradable)
- 4MB RAM expandable to 64MB
- 80MB hard drive pre-installed and optimized with MS-DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 upgradable to 256 colors
- **Pre-installed network client software for Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES**
- **Ethernet-compatible high-speed communication port for LAN connectivity**
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- State-of-the-art modular "snap-in" system design with 2 ISA slots
- Module sockets or SCSI and WAM (Windows Accelerator Module)
- Flash ROM BIOS
- Dual password security protection
- Serial, parallel, mouse, keyboard, video ports
- Microsoft mouse
- One-year limited warranty and on-site service included with extended Z-CARE service available

$1999

Z-SERVER™ 425SE
"Entry Level"

- Intel 25 MHz i486SX
- 4MB RAM expandable to 192MB
- 300MB SCSI-2 hard drive
- VGA monochrome monitor
- 8 EISA expansion slots (7 open)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 keyboard, 1 mouse port
- 512KB of video RAM for Super VGA
- 384-watt power supply
- 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- Three 5.25" HH accessible bays
- Eight 3.5" hard disk bays
- Multiple security features
- Flash ROM BIOS
- One-year limited warranty and on-site service included with extended Z-CARE service available

$4999

Z best price is Z-DIRECT
1-800-582-0546

We build the *Z* series products to be so reliable, it's possible they may never need service. They leave our state-of-the-art manufacturing facility in St. Joseph, Michigan only after passing rigorous quality control tests. Then we provide what may be the best customer and technical service assistance in the business. We offer over **400 authorized service centers** in North America and more than **2,000 service reps** around the world. There's on-site service for all of our desktop PCs the next business day. Choose 48 Hour Repair-

"Z-CARE service. As much as you want, as little as you need."

Announcing our Z-CARE Service Umbrella.

Helen Lim,
ZDS Systems
Software Engineer

and-Return or carry-in service for portables. If this service sounds good, read on. It gets even better. Z▪CARE also offers **optional support upgrades** including network planning, start up, operation and expansion services. Our service is so good we can keep your network operational even if there is a variety of PCs or software in place. Best of all, you can choose as much or as little Z▪CARE as you want. And if you have comments or questions on products or need technical assistance, our Customer Assistance Center is open 7AM-11PM (CST), Mon-Fri. Call **1-800-CARE 360.** With Z▪CARE you're assured of getting all the attention and service you deserve whether you have one PC or an office full.

That's Thinking Ahead.

95% of calls to the ZDS Customer Assistance Center enjoy one call problem resolution

NEW ZDS 620nl

"Entry level i386SL notebook"

- Intel 20 MHz i386SL
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB
- 60MB hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- MS-DOS 5.0 pre-installed
- 85-key full-travel keyboard
- 9.5" VGA black-on-white display
- 8.5" x 11" x 1.9", 6.5 lbs.
- 3 hour average battery life*

$1499

Z▪SPORT™ 325S

"Low cost and expandable"

- Intel 25 MHz i386SX
- 60MB hard drive with MS-DOS 5.0 pre-installed
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB
- 9.5" black-on-white edgelit LCD 640 x 480 VGA with 64 grey shades, simultaneous video support
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- 8.5" x 11" x 1.9", only 6.0 pounds
- Up to 2.5 hours battery life*
- 86-key keyboard with dedicated cursor and function keys
- Serial, parallel, external video, mouse ports
- Optional ZDS docking unit

$1899

Z▪NOTE 320Lb

"Our lowest price Z▪NOTE"

- Intel 20 MHz i386SL
- 2MB RAM expandable to 12MB
- 60MB hard drive
- MS-DOS 5.0 pre-installed
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- 9.5" black-on-white VGA display upgradable to active-matrix color
- Serial port, enhanced parallel, video port, mouse/keypad/keyboard port
- One internal modem socket
- NiCad battery pack for up to 3.5 continuous or up to 9-hours charge*
- 8.5" x 11.9" x 1.9", 5.7 lbs. with battery

$1899

*Battery life depends on applications used, power management features selected and peripherals attached.

We cover you A to Z▪DIRECT
1-800-582-0546

"You're buying Z•DIRECT **because you know your rights.**"

Buy Z•DIRECT for investment protection. *Z* series has unprecedented upgradability, integrated connectivity, ease of use and design. **Right** Buy Z•DIRECT for experienced direct sales consultants. No order takers at Zenith Data Systems. **Right** Buy Z•DIRECT for direct answers. 95% of your problems are solved in one call. **Right** **Buy Z•DIRECT for direct, 48-hour shipment.*** **Right** Buy Z•DIRECT for no hassle returns. No questions asked, whatever the reason. Return your PC within 30 days. We'll even pay return postage.** **Right** Buy Z•DIRECT for direct technical support and a complete array of direct-to-you peripherals, accessories and software. **Right**

Z•DIRECT Buyer's Bill of Rights.

*Based on advertised products as configured and availability.

Z•325SX
"Entry level desktop performance"

- Intel 25 MHz i386SX
- 2MB RAM expandable to 10MB
- 80MB hard drive with MS-DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 pre-installed
- VGA color monitor, 256 colors
- 3.5" 1.44MB internal floppy drive
- Mouse
- 5 open 16-bit ISA slots
- 1 open one half-height 5.25" drive bay with external access
- One-year limited warranty and on-site service included with extended Z•CARE service available

$1199

Z•425SX
"Affordable i486 performance"

- Intel 25 MHz i486SX
- 4MB RAM expandable to 40MB
- 80MB hard drive with MS-DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 pre-installed
- VGA color monitor, 256 colors
- 3.5" 1.44MB internal floppy drive
- Mouse
- 5 open 16-bit ISA slots
- 1 open one half-height 5.25" drive bay with external access
- One-year limited warranty and on-site service included with extended Z•CARE service available

$1599

For product specifications via FAX, please call 1-800-582-8194.

Terms: MasterCard, Visa, Discover and American Express accepted. **No surcharge for credit card orders.** Money orders, certified checks, personal checks accepted (allow ten days for processing). Company and institutional PO's upon credit approval. Prices do not include applicable sales tax, shipping and handling. Government, Educational and Volume Purchase buyers please call for a quotation. Federal Government Sales please call 800/843-4131. **30-day money-back guarantee applies only when buying through Z•DIRECT. Excludes opened software and purchases which have been subject to abuse. Most notebooks include one-year limited mail-back warranty with optional Z•CARE service available (call, or see a Z•CARE contract for important details).

Order by FAX 1-800-472-7211. All products subject to availability. Specification and prices subject to change without notice. Zenith Data Systems is not responsible for typographical or photographic errors. Z•NOTE, Z•STATION, Z•SPORT, Z•SERVER and READYDESK are trademarks and Z•CARE is a servicemark of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. Intel, i386, i486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows, Microsoft, LAN Manager and the Ready-To-Run logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Logitech and TrackMan are registered trademarks of Logitech, Inc. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Banyan and VINES are registered trademarks of Banyan Systems, Inc. Conner is a trademark of Conner Peripherals, Inc. Copyright © 1992 Zenith Data Systems Corporation.

Now call Z•DIRECT 1-800-582-0546

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

inches. Weight: 44 pounds. Emulations: Epson EX-1000, Epson FX, IBM Proprinter. Brother International Corp. USA, 200 Cottontail Ln., Somerset, NJ 08875; 800-284-4357, 908-356-8880; fax, 908-469-5167.
Circle 512 on reader service card

Brother International Corp. USA, *200 Cottontail Ln., Somerset, NJ 08875; 800-284-4357, 908-356-8880; fax, 908-469-5167.*

Brother M-4309A *List price: $2,195; 150-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder, $549; 300-sheet triple-bin cut-sheet feeder, $1,295; pull tractor, $149; black ribbon, $34.95; color ribbon, $44.95. Dimensions (HWD): 8.2 x 23.9 x 16.5 inches. Weight: 44 pounds. Emulations: Epson EX-1000, Epson FX, IBM Proprinter.*
Circle 513 on reader service card

Axonix Corp.

Axonix MilWrite

BY BRUCE BROWN

The descendant of a portable printer used in the Desert Storm operation, the Axonix MilWrite works in almost any environment. But its $1,395 list price (about $1,100 street price) and slower-than-desktop speed restrict this 9-pin portable to situations that put a premium on durability.

Axonix's narrow-carriage printer is a repackaged version of the nonportable Seikosha SP-2400: The MilWrite has gained slightly altered electronics (it can run on batteries) and a much sturdier case. The MilWrite's design specs call for it to print in an inch and a half of water, 20-mph winds, or sandstorms. The unit measures 5 by 14.3 by 10.5 inches (HWD) and weighs 10 pounds with its included 1-pound battery. The separate 0.8-pound AC adapter/battery charger it includes works with 60-Hz 110V/220V outlets. The printer includes a 25-pin nonstandard parallel-port connector cable.

The nickel cadmium battery pack provides about 50 minutes of continuous text printing. The battery recharges in 6 hours with the printer off and is good for 2,000 charges. An optional $19.95 battery carrier lets the unit run on standard alkaline batteries.

A $59.95 memory option expands the standard 8K buffer to 32K. The internal push tractor handles continuous-form paper or single sheets. In continuous-form mode, you can keep the printer's top latched and unscrew small hatches on the rear and top for paper input and output. The top lifts for single sheets. (A $39.95 50-sheet cut-sheet feeder should ship before year's end.)

The MilWrite has a front-mounted control panel with membrane buttons for selecting the typeface and print mode, among other features. But there is no LCD panel, and the only user settings are system defaults such as the emulation and the use of a slashed zero, each set via mechanical DIP switches.

Although nearly identical to the SP-2400 desktop unit's sluggish performance, the MilWrite's Text Speed test result in both emulations (Epson and IBM) is acceptable for a portable: 95 characters per second in draft mode and 32 cps in quality mode.

Text and graphics print quality are typical for a 9-pin printer that handles 240 by 216 dots per inch. Text output was best in Gothic, one of the MilWrite's five resident fonts.

If you need a portable printer for conventional use, other vendors sell portable dot matrix and ink jet printers that weigh less and cost less than the MilWrite does. In fact, by the time you read this, Axonix should be shipping its $549 Axonix ThinWrite 2000 (which is basically the MilWrite without the armament). But for military, scientific, or industrial uses in the field, the Axonix MilWrite's ability to withstand rough treatment makes it highly recommendable. It isn't cheap, but it's ready whenever you are.

Axonix Corp., *1214 Wilmington Ave., Salt Lake City, UT 84106; 800-866-9797, 801-466-9797; fax, 801-486-6204.*

Axonix MilWrite *List price: $1,395. 24K RAM upgrade, $59.95; 50-sheet snap-on paper tray for multipart forms, $79.95; roll-paper holder, $19.95; black multistrike ribbon, $13; extra battery, $79.95; carrier for alkaline batteries, $19.95; extra AC power adapter, $29.95; cigarette lighter adapter, $19.95; vehicle mounting plate, $29.95; serial interface, $49.95; carrying case, $69.95. Dimensions (HWD): 5 x 14.3 x 10.5 inches. Weight: 9 pounds; with battery, 10 pounds.; with battery and AC adapter, 10.8 pounds. Emulations: Epson FX, IBM Graphics Printer, IBM Proprinter.*
Circle 514 on reader service card

C-Tech Electronics Inc.

C. Itoh ProWriter C-610II Document Printer
C. Itoh ProWriter C-615II Document Printer

BY M. DAVID STONE

Excellent paper handling is no small feat. Both the $799 C. Itoh ProWriter C-610II Document Printer and its $1,175 wide-carriage twin, the C. Itoh ProWriter C-615II, manage to carry it off with aplomb. These 24-pin printers also produce good text output at reasonable speeds.

Although the ProWriter printers bear the C. Itoh name, they are manufactured by Tokyo Electric Co. (TEC) and sold by C-Tech Electronics, a joint venture of C. Itoh & Co. and TEC.

This pair's paper-handling abilities stem from a flatbed paper path. The tractor-feed paper mounts on a push tractor, and rather than threading under a roller, it follows a straight path through the printer and out the front. The printhead and ribbon are mounted above the paper, printing straight down, so the printed side comes out faceup. The flatbed path makes paper jams all but impossible and allows the printer to handle card stock and multipart forms with ease.

Both units provide an alternate feed through the front tray. If you park the tractor-feed paper, you can feed an envelope or cut sheet through the front. A $349 100-sheet single-bin feeder works only with the C-610II.

The front panel on both printers features four buttons, a 16-character LCD, and status lights (power on, on-line, alarm, and LQ mode). Most of the button combinations are clearly marked, and the LCD messages are easily understandable. Among the features available from the front panel are form feed, font change, pitch change, and paper parking.

C. Itoh ProWriter C-610II Document Printer,
C. Itoh ProWriter C-615II Document Printer

Both printers come with 26K of RAM (not expandable) and two emulations: IBM Proprinter and Epson LQ.

GOOD PERFORMANCE AND OUTPUT

On PC Magazine Labs' Text Speed test in quality mode (IBM emulation), the C-610II produced speeds of 55 characters per second. The C-615II was slightly but not significantly faster, at 59 cps.

Output quality for both 360-dot-per-inch printers is more than acceptable. The draft text characters are thin and clearly from a dot matrix printer but reasonably dark and highly readable. The four resident letter-quality fonts are all monospaced, and all yield dark, fully formed characters, as do those on the 14 optional font cartridges ($54.90 apiece). Both handled thin lines well, filled in solid areas, and retained details in test images, though the C-615II had some banding problems.

One feature not available in the review units was bar code generation. According to C-Tech, this capability was added during the second production run. If you get a printer without the bar code feature, C-Tech will swap the firmware at no charge. C-Tech also expects to have color versions soon, though the monochrome versions will not be upgradable.

The biggest strength of both printers is their rock-solid, reliable paper feed. With likely street prices of $549 for the C-610II and $775 for the C-615II, this pair will attract users who need reasonable text speed, quality output, and first-class paper handling.

C-Tech Electronics Inc., *P.O. Box 19673, 2515 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92713; 800-347-4017 ext. 4473, 714-833-1165; fax, 714-757-4533.*

C. Itoh ProWriter C-610II Document Printer *List price: $799; font cartridges, $54.90 each; 100-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder, $349; six black ribbons, $88.76. Dimensions (HWD): 8.3 x 18.5 x 17.4 inches. Weight: 22 pounds. Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter.*

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ **C. Itoh ProWriter C-615II Document Printer** *List price: $1,175; font cartridges, $54.90 each; six black ribbons, $138.18. Dimensions (HWD): 8.3 x 24.5 x 18 inches. Weight: 26.5 pounds. Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter.*

Circle 515 on reader service card

Citizen America Corp.

Citizen GSX-240

BY WINN L. ROSCH

Scalable fonts, quality text output, and reasonable speed are all attributes of the Citizen GSX-240. But the $519 printer lacks the wherewithal for heavy-duty work.

Succeeding the GSX-140 Plus at the top of Citizen America Corp.'s narrow-carriage dot matrix printer line, the GSX-240 adds scalable fonts and a more refined control system. It retains the older machine's 24-wire mechanism, with its precision and its unwanted delicacy. During testing, the GSX-240 could not print two graphics pages back-to-back without stopping to cool its printhead. Still, it managed a decent 1.3 graphics pages per minute on our Graphics Speed test.

The unit's score on our Text Speed test was good: 60 characters per second in quality mode (Epson emulation). But it faltered on our Windows applications tests, taking over 10 minutes to print a WinWord document. This indicates problems with Citizen's Windows driver.

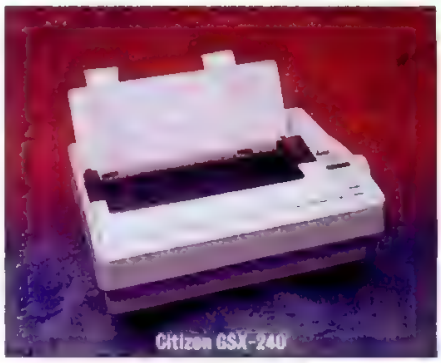
The graphics output of the 360-dpi GSX-240 was somewhat grainy and gray, but text using the six resident fonts (two of which are scalable) proved acceptable. A $79 cartridge provides two additional scalable fonts. Although the printer's design is somewhat flimsy, the dual-purpose tractor converts quickly from push to pull operation. Paper parking (in push mode) and loading is push-button easy. You can use continuous-form paper or cut sheets (a 100-sheet cut-sheet feeder is a $169 option); you can switch media without unloading continuous-form paper.

As with all Citizen printers, the GSX-240 uses a multimode push-button command system. The GSX-240 adds a nine-character, six-icon display, which augments the four push buttons that control setup and everyday commands. Macros let you program four settings for push-button recall. A $79 memory-expansion cartridge boosts the 8K standard buffer to 136K. A $59 color kit consists of a slide-in motor that supports a four-color ribbon. The motor installs easily and produces unexciting dot matrix color output.

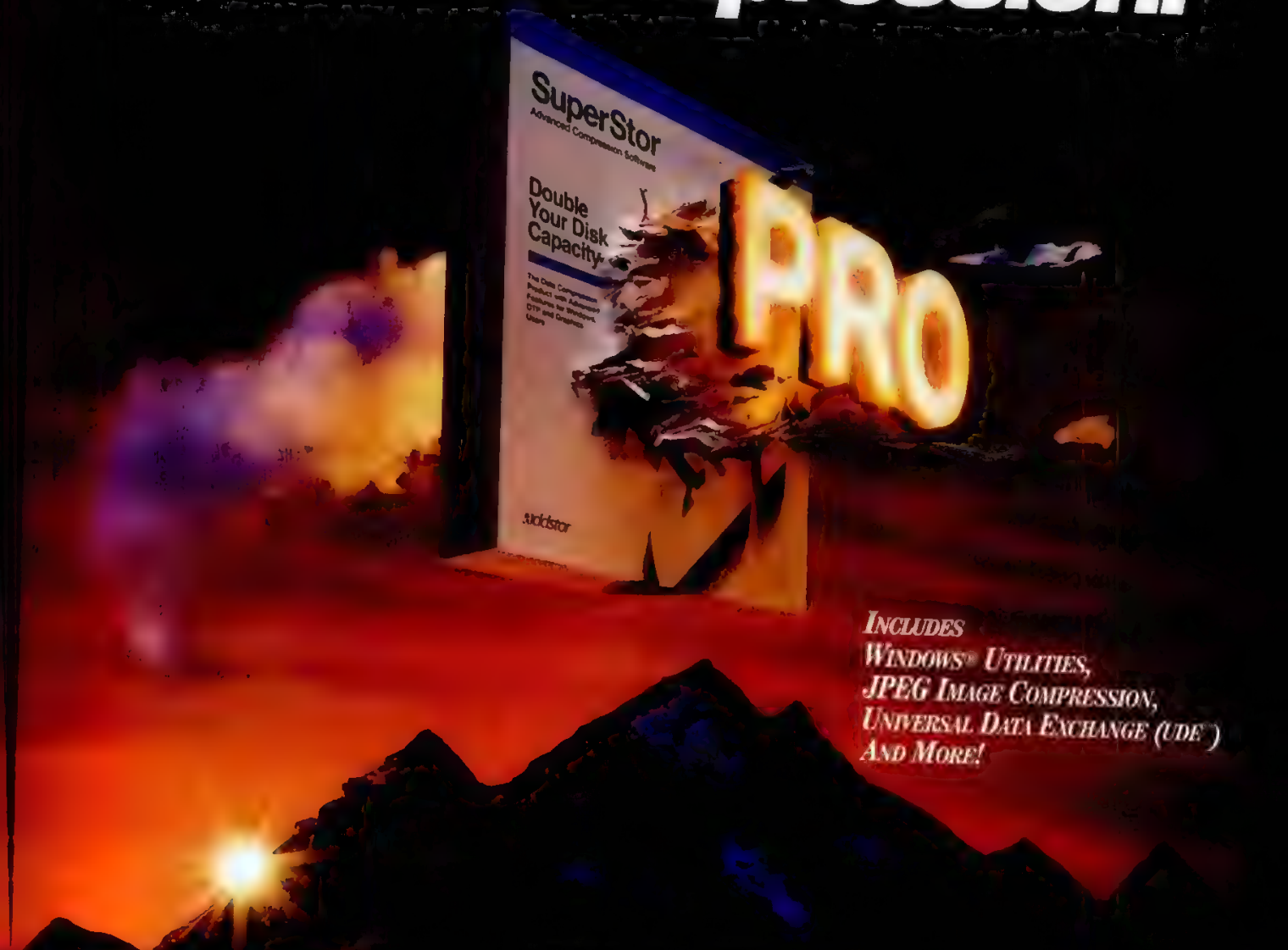
The GSX-240, which costs about $315 on the street, may be a contender if your application puts function and intelligence above brute force and grace. But this printer cannot handle the demands of heavy office use.

Citizen America Corp., *2450 Broadway, #600, Santa Monica, CA 90404; 310-453-0614; fax, 310-453-0614.*

Citizen GSX-240 *List price: $519; 128K RAM upgrade, $79; font cartridges, $75 each; 100-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder, $169; manual sheet feeder, $59; color option, $59; black ribbon, $7.99 (fabric), $11.50 (film); color ribbon, $25.99; serial interface, $49; printer stand, $49 Dimensions (HWD): 5.4 x 17 x 12.6*


Citizen GSX-240

Unleash the power of data compression!



INCLUDES WINDOWS® UTILITIES, JPEG IMAGE COMPRESSION, UNIVERSAL DATA EXCHANGE (UDE™) AND MORE!

SuperStor PRO™ is simply the most advanced data compression product available. It's the first real-time data compression product to bring you a Windows™ interface and JPEG color image compression. It also has password protection, an integral disk cache, improved performance, and a mountain of other features for users with Windows, graphics, and DTP requirements. Get the bigger picture by calling us today at 1-800-732-3133 (or fax at (415) 688-0466).

addstor

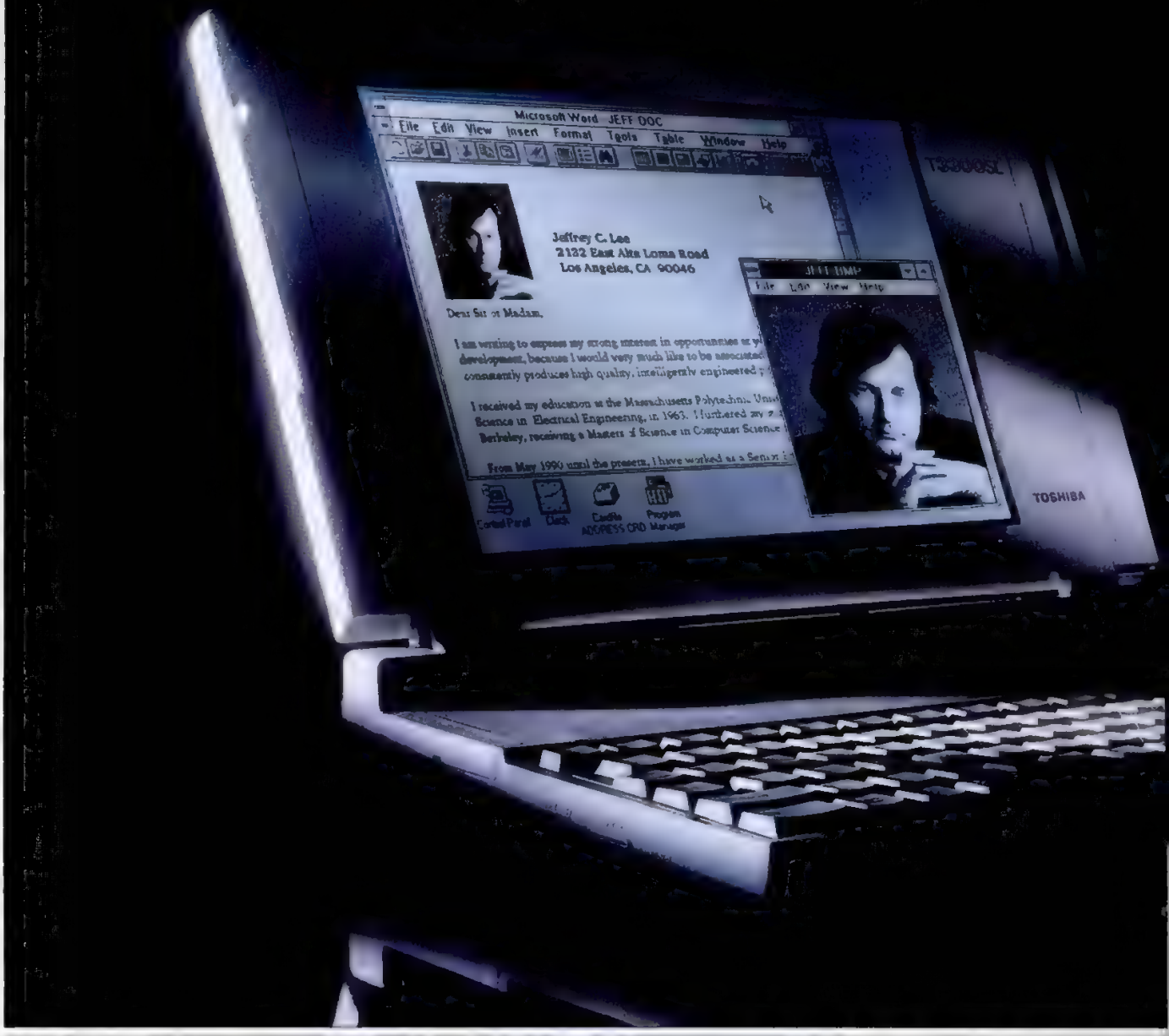
Addstor, SuperStor, SuperStor PRO, and UDE are trademarks of Addstor, Inc. © 1992 Addstor, Inc. All rights reserved. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

Feature Comparison	SuperStor *PRO* $149.95	SuperStor V2 $99.95	Stacker 2.0 $149.00
Defragment	✔	✔	✔
Diagnostics and Repair	✔	✔	✔
Convert Uncompressed Drives	✔	✔	✔
Floppy Disk Support	✔	✔	✔
Integral Disk Cache	✔		✔
Automount	✔	✔	
Menu-Driven Interface	✔	✔	
Universal Data Exchange (UDE™)	✔	✔	
Consolidate	✔	✔	
Recompress	✔		
Windows Utility Application	NEW!		
Optibase™ JPEG Image Compression	NEW!		
Improved Performance	NEW!		
Extended UDE Support	NEW!		
Password Protection	NEW!		
Tune-Up Analyzer	NEW!		
Compression Preview	NEW!		

Come see us at COMDEX Booth H-8132

CIRCLE 096 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU CAN FIND ANYTHING WE'VE
PLEASE SEND YOUR RESUME TO



THE TOSHIBA T3300

OVERLOOKED, ENGINEERING.

S L

August 1992
Toshiba T3300SL

In PC Magazine's survey of 65 notebooks, guess who received Editors' Choice honors.

The T3300SL weighs only 5.95 pounds and fits in half a briefcase. (Leaving plenty of room for your tuna sandwich.)

You can call real live Toshiba technicians toll free for complete product support.

They say nothing's perfect.

We say, they haven't seen our T3300SL. The notebook that leaves so little room for improvement, the editors of *PC Magazine* named it one of their Editors' Choices for 1992.

From its bright, easy-to-read LCD screen to its light-as-a-feather weight, the T3300SL may very well be the best-designed 386 notebook you can buy.

And mind you, by "best-designed," we don't just mean "most features."

By "best-designed," we mean a combination of technology that's been chosen because it's even more impressive in the real world than it is on paper.

Our engineers gave this Toshiba a rapid fire 25 MHz 386SL microprocessor, a PCMCIA slot, and your choice of an 80MB or 120MB hard drive, not to mention all the other qualities that make a Toshiba a Toshiba. Namely, standard size keys with full key travel. Compatibility with our DeskStation IV. And Maxtime™ power management, which lets you get the most out of yet another virtuous feature: a powerful Nickel Hydride battery.

So like we said, if you can build a better balanced 386 notebook, talk to Engineering. And if you can't, talk to your nearest Toshiba dealer. The toll-free number is below.

(Surely you didn't think we'd overlook that, did you?)

In Touch With Tomorrow.

TOSHIBA

1-800-457-7777

© 1992 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

inches. Weight: 11.4 pounds. Emulations: Citizen GSX, Epson ESC/P2, Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter.
Circle 516 on reader service card

Dataproducts Corp.

Dataproducts LX 455

BY WINN L. ROSCH

Big and rugged are two good ways to describe the Dataproducts LX 455, a 74-pound line printer emulator designed for heavy-duty printing. The $4,595 price tag buys you sturdiness and performance.

The unit includes five built-in typefaces, along with Postnet and seven other bar codes. It also has a 12K buffer, though no memory expansion options. Print quality is bold and dark but not particularly sharp. The 33-wire printer has a maximum resolution of 120 by 144 dots per inch. During testing, the new ribbon bled a little, obscuring some fine detail.

The only line printer emulator with a single printhead that we tested, the LX 455 was also the only one that slowed down significantly in draft mode from narrow-carriage testing (443 lines per minute) to wide-carriage testing (350 lpm, the slowest score of this group). But in quality mode, it took the lead in narrow-carriage printing, with 194 lpm. Its Graphics Speed score was the fastest of the group—2.1 gppm—though its scores on our Windows applications tests weren't equal to its raw throughput.

The LX 455 accommodates only continuous-form paper (up to 17 inches wide) and relies solely on electronic control: There is no platen roller. A 16-key keypad with Chicklet-style keys and a 32-character readout provide menu-driven control and let you position paper exactly. Paper-handling is smooth and fast. If you don't like the five default settings, create your own.

Although the harmonica-style ribbon plugs in easily, the change is not completely smudge-free, due to a safety cover over the printhead. A small membrane keypad inside helps you load (up to an original and five copies) into the dual-tractor straight-line path, up from the bottom and out the top rear.

The LX 455 is the kind of printer you can plug in at the end of a server and expect to churn out reams of paper without hassle. Sold through direct channels, the LX 455 delivers steady if uninspired output under circumstances that would destroy lesser printers in a few months.

Dataproducts Corp., *6219 DeSoto Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91365; 800-334-3174, 818-887-8000; fax, 818-887-8443.*

Dataproducts LX 455 *List price: $4,595; QMS Magnum emulation, $895; Demand Document emulation, $295; black ribbon, $45; printer stand, $495. Dimensions (HWD): 16 x 29 x 20 inches. Weight: 74 pounds. Emulations: Dataproducts LB series; Epson EX-1000; Epson FX; IBM Proprinter; Printronix P-series; Printronix S-series.*
Circle 517 on reader service card

Dot Matrix Quality: *The Terms*

by M. David Stone

You've finished writing your letter and have formatted it with care. But the final result depends on what happens where the printhead meets the paper. You may think that to get good-looking output from an impact printer all you need to do is make sure you use a model with 24 pins. But if you care about output quality, you need to know at least a bit more than that.

Dot matrix printers offer a wide range of quality levels for text output. The printer manufacturers also offer a confusing array of names for those levels; some use different names for about the same-quality level, while others use identical names for noticeably different levels.

To make sense of it all, you must draw a distinction between perceived quality and the print modes—between what the output looks like and the mechanics that were behind producing that output.

WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU SEE

The scale for measuring perceived quality is straightforward. High-speed draft is ragged, often lacking true ascenders and descenders, and likely to give you eyestrain if you read much of it in one sitting. Draft quality includes true ascenders and descenders, and most people will find it readable for extended periods.

Correspondence quality is highly readable but obviously from a dot matrix printer. Near-letter-quality characters might be mistaken for fully formed characters if you don't look closely. Letter-quality characters are to the naked eye indistinguishable from fully formed characters.

Even fully formed characters show variation. Low-end printers produce thick characters with fuzzy edges, and high-end printers print thin characters with crisp, sharp edges—like an IBM Selectric typewriter using a carbon ribbon. Don't expect Selectric-level output from a dot matrix printer, though. Even the best laser printers merely approach it.

HOW YOU GET WHAT YOU GET

As you might suppose, many variables determine quality—most notably the ribbon, pin diameter, and number of dots in the character matrix. These all determine whether a given printer produces LQ or NLQ output in its highest-quality mode.

Digital Equipment Corp.

DEC LA 75 Plus Companion Printer
DEC LA 424 MultiPrinter

BY BRUCE BROWN

Digital Equipment Corp.'s $549 narrow-carriage DEC LA 75 Plus Companion Printer and $1,349 wide-carriage DEC LA 424 MultiPrinter deliver quality text and graphics at competitive speeds. Both these sturdy 24-pin dot matrix printers work well with IBM PCs, but their greatest value is for companies that use both PCs and Digital minicomputers.

The two printers, which handle 360 by 180 dots per inch, come with an IBM Proprinter emulation mode and Digital PPL native mode. Both of these systems have a built-in color printing capability, though the only color compatibility is in Digital PPL mode.

SOME THINGS IN COMMON

Along with a standard parallel-port printer interface, each has a proprietary DEC423 serial interface and comes with a 10-foot DEC423 cable to attach to Digital systems.

Both printers have 8K buffers (there is no expansion option) and rear paper feeds (the LA 75 Plus also has a bottom feed). Paper parking and paper loading for these units are controlled from a front control panel. The LA 424 has the added advantage of a 16-character LCD menu.

DEC LA 75 Plus Companion Printer, DEC LA 424 MultiPrinter

Apart from the standard paper-handling features, the LA 75 Plus has an optional $250 75-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder. For the LA 424, an optional $795 triple-bin cut-sheet feeder holds 200 sheets per bin.

Both units have one resident font: Courier. Five optional font cartridges for the LA 75 Plus cost $50 apiece; the LA 424's eight optional font cartridges also cost $50 each.

Both printers come with a one-year warranty that includes on-site service—this is an important feature for offices where printing can't stop for long. But Digital sells its products directly; the only possible discounts are for quantity purchasers.

LA 75 PLUS COMPANION PRINTER

The $549 LA 75 Plus, an upgrade to the still-available 9-pin DEC LA 75 we reviewed in our printer issue of November 13, 1990, offers a higher speed and better multiple-port features.

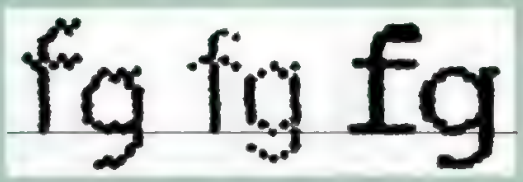
If you simultaneously connect a PC and a Digital computer to the LA 75 Plus parallel and serial interfaces, the printer automatically detects which port is receiving instructions and switches to the

The pin diameter matters because smaller dots yield better-quality edges. Most 9-pin printers use 0.3-millimeter pins, while most 24-pin printers use 0.2-millimeter pins. There are exceptions, in large part because smaller-diameter pins are less durable. Okidata, for example, uses 0.34- and 0.36-mm pins in many 9-pin printers and in its 24-pin Microline 380 but a 0.2-mm pin in the 24-pin Microline 393.

The number of pins is not a determining factor for quality. In theory, you could get LQ output with a single pin. With fewer pins, however, it usually takes longer to create a character for any given number of dots per character.

A survey of printer vendors shows a surprising degree of consistency for 9-pin character matrices. Epson America's matrices are typical: 7 dots horizontal by 9 vertical for high-speed draft, 9 by 9 for draft, and 23 by 18 for NLQ. You can, however, find differences. Panasonic's matrix, for example, uses 18 by 18 for NLQ, while Okidata uses 9 by 17 in some printers and 17 by 13 in others.

Matrices for 24-pin printers show more variability, though mostly in draft modes. LQ is typically between 30 by 24 and 35 by 24. Advanced Matrix Technology offers an unusual 31 by 32 matrix in its Accel-500 Series printers, thanks to a pin arrangement of three rows of 8 instead of the usual two rows of 12. Panasonic is one manufacturer that offers a super-letter-quality mode on some printers, with a character matrix of 30 by 48 dots.



Notice the difference in output quality among draft, high-speed draft, and letter-quality modes, particularly in the ascenders and descenders.

Panasonic also offers an unusual pin arrangement in its 24-pin Quiet Series. The character matrix is the same one used by the company's standard printers, but because the pins are arranged in a diamond shape rather than in two parallel rows, they don't all bang the ribbon at once. As any parent of a toddler can tell you, less banging means less noise. In addition to their default quiet performance, the Quiet Series printers also offer a Super Quiet mode. As with the quiet mode available from some other printer manufacturers, this simply slows printing down so that fewer pins hit the ribbon in any given length of time.

The lesson is simple: The pin diameter and character matrices offer the best clues to judging print quality. But ultimately, the only way to map perceived quality levels to print modes is on a printer-by-printer basis: by looking at the output for each mode. □

MicroWAREHOUSE

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

MicroWAREHOUSE is the leading source for all your Windows needs! You can depend on us for fast, reliable, overnight service!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY UNLY $7.00

LapLink Pro

Laplink Pro has pull-down menus, file transfer capabilities over a modem or cable, and the fastest transfer speeds in the industry. With LapLink's remote installation capability, you can transfer files to a PC that doesn't have Laplink Pro. Laplink Pro will install itself over either the modem or cable. Use the Synchronize function to make the files in two directories identical. Context sensitive help will guide you through any task. Comes with everything you need to start transferring files, including both serial and parallel cables. Whether you're transferring files across a hallway or a hemisphere, Laplink Pro will cover the distance. Also available: ***LapLink Pro Upgrade*** **UP0584 $55. Publisher: Traveling Software UT2074**

$109

Smart Label Printer Plus

With the Smart Label Printer Plus, you can make labels for envelopes, file folders, diskettes, and name tags - the convenient way. It can print one or two in a hurry, and handle long mailing lists. It prints in the background, and even prints postal bar-codes. Automatic label positioning and formatting eliminates trial and error and wasted paper. The software stores as many formats as you need, and the printer handles several fonts and sizes. **Also available:** ***Smart Label Printer Plus for Windows*** **PR2830 $179 Manufacturer: Seiko** ***Smart Label Printer Plus for DOS*** **PR2180**

$142

★CorelDRAW! 3.0

A new Era in PC Graphics! CorelDRAW, winner of over 50 international awards, is the PC graphics software for everyone! CorelDRAW 3.0's enhanced features include graphic design layers; editable preview; improved 3D effects; and powerful data-driven charting, paint and photo editing, and presentation packages: CorelCHART, Corel PHOTO-PAINT, and CorelSHOW. It comes with 154 TrueType fonts, and over 4600 symbols and clip art images. And as an unprecedented bonus, Corel has included a CD-ROM with over 12,000 clip art images and over 250 fonts! Also included: dozens of fill patterns, dotted and dashed line styles, and arrowheads, 31 import/export filters, free Pantone and TRUMATCH licenses, and free utility programs - CorelTRACE, and Mosaic. **Also Available on CD ROM. CD0580 $369. Publisher: Corel Systems GR5443/5**

$379

★Close-Up Dual Pack Remote for Windows & DOS

Winner of *PC Magazine's* "Editors Choice", "Best of 1991" and *PC World's* "Best Buy." Close-Up 4.0 remote communications software lets you take control of PCs miles away by modem. Remotely view & operate multiple Windows, DOS and VGA/EGA graphics applications with record-breaking speed. Run your office PC from home or on the road via laptop. Help others at any location. Access networks. Fastest remote screen & file transfers. Get Close-Up 4.0 Dual Pack (Both host & remote sides) **Publisher: Norton-Lambert CM0503/5**

$119

★FastLynx 2.0 Data Transfer for Windows & DOS

FastLynx is two programs for the price of one! High speed data transfer between computers up to 8 megs per minute and remote computer disk drive and printer sharing. FastLynx is accurate and easy to use. Just connect two PC's with the cables included to either the serial or parallel port then, simply move data from one directory to another. On a Novell network, bypass the server for quick easy station-to-station transfers. *PC Magazine* "Editors Choice." **Publisher: Rupp Corp. UT2644**

$99

The UnMouse

With the UnMouse, all you need is this innovative mouse alternative, plus your finger. No annoying mice to locate, orient, and roll. No moving parts to break. No balls to clog, slip, or clean. No moving tails to spill coffee. The UnMouse does everything a mouse can - only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection, merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. Tap the large red button and you have a Power Keypad with sixteen keys instantly available to execute macros (60 in advanced mode). With its one million touch points, the UnMouse also performs as a small graphics tablet. **Manufacturer: Microtouch IN0810**

$165

MultiSound *Hi-res 16-bit sound card*

Winner of the "1992 WIN 100 award" from *Windows Magazine*. MultiSound has been praised by critics as the best multimedia sound card available. It is the only sound card which provides audiophile quality. It offers 16-bit CD-quality hard disk recording, as well as a professional sample player synthesizer for the only "real sounding" MIDI on the sound market. Multisound also includes a Motorola 56001 Digital Processor chip, so that future Windows applications only require a software update for support. Requires 2MB of RAM, Windows 3.1, a hard disk, and a mouse. **Manufacturer: Turtle Beach EX2270**

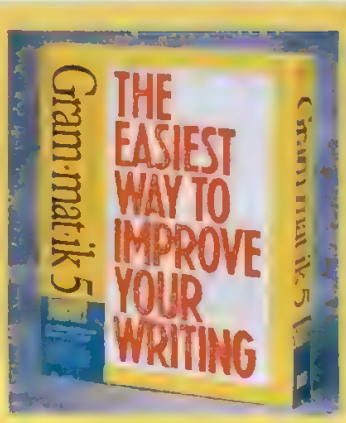
$699

Grammatik 5 for DOS

Grammatik 5 for DOS, the #1 grammar and style checker, proofreads documents for thousands of errors in grammar, style, usage, punctuation, and spelling. It works just like a spelling checker from inside WordPerfect, Microsoft Word and all major DOS word processors. Grammatik 5 features MorProof, a technology that analyzes every word in a document by its roots for extremely accurate grammar and spell checking. Choose from 10 writing styles and three custom styles to ensure that your documents are being proofread for the appropriate audiences. Use the Rule Designer to create custom rules for your writing style. **Also available:** ***Grammatik 5 for Windows*** **WP0514 $55. Publisher: Reference Software**

Grammatik 5 for DOS **WP0334**

$55

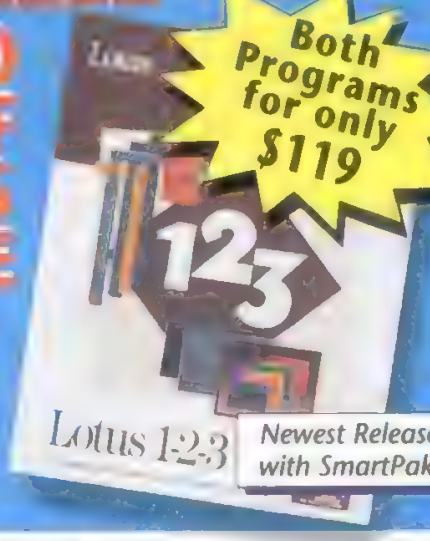


The Windows logo is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Every Windows user should have it."
— PC Computing 12/91

OVER $300 WORTH OF WINDOWS SOFTWARE FOR ONLY $119



Both Programs for only $119

Newest Release with SmartPak!

Special Limited Time Offer for Windows Users!

It's incredible, but true! Now you can have two of the hottest, "must-have" Windows programs for only $119! Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows adds a whole new dimension and ease of use to Microsoft Windows 3.1 with Drag-and-Drop file management, automatic backups, virus protection, diagnostics, and more! Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1 Upgrade combines the best-selling Windows spreadsheet with SmartPak, a collection of all-new, just-for-Windows enhancements that let you get more done faster and easier than ever before. NOW, FOR A LIMITED TIME, YOU CAN HAVE BOTH THESE GREAT PROGRAMS FOR ONLY $119! But hurry. This offer is only good while our supplies last.

Limited Time Offer For Windows Users!

Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows with Lotus 1-2-3 Release 1.1 Upgrade

BN1023 (3.5")
BN1025 (5.25")
Suggested Retail: ~~$308~~

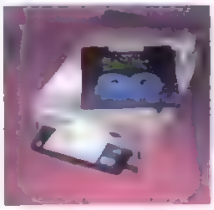
NOW ONLY $119

Actual packaging may vary. Lotus 1-2-3 Release 1.1 Upgrade may require proof of spreadsheet ownership. Call for details.

FREE! Windows 3.1 Tutorial

FREE!* Make Windows even easier with this Personal Training Systems tutorial. It's like having an expert sit beside you. It's *FREE* with *ANY ORDER* from MicroWarehouse. Ask for item #AA0004 when you place your order. *$2.00 shipping charge applies.

Bernoulli PC Powered



Bernoulli PC Powered is the Data Storage System that provides endless, affordable growth that expands and changes as your needs do. Perfect for storage-intensive Windows and desktop publishing applications, the Bernoulli PC Powered offers 90MB of high-performance on-line storage capacity with hard-disk like performance (19 msec effective access time, 13 msec with included cache software). Plus you get all the benefits of removability, including transportability and data security. Backing up is as simple as making disk-to-disk copies. And unlike tape drives, Bernoulli backups are ready to use without a restore operation.
Manufacturer: Iomega
DR2240

$499

OPTIMA 24 + FAX96

OPTIMA 24 +FAX96 - Affordable V.22bis/2400 bps and Group 3/9600 bps FAX modem. Also supports standard 1200 and 300 bps data plus V.42/V.42bis and MNP 5 error-control and data compression. V.42bis boosts throughput for 9600 bps performance on dial-up lines. Free Smartcom data and FAX software ($128 value). You don't have to know anything about the modem you're calling. OPTIMA 24 + FAX96 practically operates without you! Automatic Feature Negotiation creates the most efficient combination of speed, error-control, and data compression whenever you use your OPTIMA modem. OPTIMA 24 + FAX96 - More modem for your money.
Manufacturer: Hayes MM2270

$155

Aldus® Gallery Effects™

Aldus Gallery Effects is a library of artistic effects that automatically transforms grayscale or color scanned photographs and other bitmap images into stunning sophisticated works of art. Use Gallery Effects plug-in filters directly in programs like Aldus PhotoStyler, or use the separate application. Sixteen master effects, including Graphics Pen, Watercolor, Emboss, and Charcoal. Thousands of variations from each effect. A "must have" for [illegible]
Publisher: Aldus
GR5291

$139

Call for Overnight Upgrades!

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE®

1-800-367-7080

(1-800-DOS-7080)
Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax#: 908-905-5245
Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week

Free Micro Warehouse Catalog Subscription 2PM112
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, N.J. 08701-3014
Fill out and mail this coupon to receive a free, one-year subscription to the MicroWarehouse catalog.

Name

Address Apt.

City State Zip

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks)

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro WAREHOUSE®

COMPUSERVE®

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

UNA $2.00

Item numbers ending in **3** and **5** denote products available in 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" formats respectively. Item numbers ending in **4** denote that both formats are included. Please refer to item numbers when ordering.

★ Windows-compatible products
◆ Call for available upgrades

COMPUTERS & MEMORY

Cardinal		
CP0330	PC10 386SX/25	799
Leading Edge		
BN0900	386SX 20MHz w/Color Monitor	1099
CP0250	Color Notebook 60MB	2499
Memory		
	SIPPS, SIMMS, DRAMS	Call
MY0010	SIMM, 256K 100ns	18
MY0013	SIMM, 1MB 100ns	45
MY0005	SIMM, 1MB 70ns	55
MY0004	SIMM 1MB 80ns	49
MicroWarehouse		
BN0960	386/SX 33 MHz	999
BN0970	486/SX 25 MHz	1399

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

ATI Technologies		
EX2020	ATI 8514 Ultra MB	289
EX2010	VGA Stereo FX	269
Aview		
EX1940	Desktop TV VG1	249
Boca Research		
EX1840	BRAT90 with ØK	119
Brown - Wagh		
EX1510	MIDI Connector for SoundBlaster	59
EN0910	Sound Blaster	99
EX1800	Sound Blaster Pro	189
Digital Vision		
EX1195	ComputerEyes Prol Series	299
EX1610	ComputerEyes Color/RT	469
Media Vision		
CD0320	Multi Media PC Upgrade Kit	799
IN2550	ProAudio Spectrum 16	205
Persona Technologies		
EX2060	PC Speakers	179
EX2310	PC Micro Speakers	65
Stac Electronics		
EX1484	Stacker 2.0	99
Visionex		
EX1940	DesktopTV	249

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

Disks (boxes of 10)		
	BASF, Sony, Maxell, KAO and bulk FujiCall	
Kensington		
AC0140	Masterpiece Plus	95
Targus		
AC2340	Premier Leather Case	169
AC0670	Universal Notebook Case	66

DRIVES/CD ROM

Iomega		
DR1970	Bernoulli 90MB Transportable	669
DR2240	Bernoulli PC Powered	499
DR2400	Iomega Tape 250 Insider	239
MicroSolutions		
DR1240	backpack 1.4	210
DR1790	backpack 2.8	249
Plus Development		
DR1250	HardCard II XL 105 MB	399
Teac		
DR0910	Teac 3.5 1.44 FD	69

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Adobe		
PR1314	★ATM Plus Pack	125
Canon		
PR1710	Auto Sheet Feeder for BJ-10e	72
PR1500/10	Bubble Jet BJ-10ex	299
PR2240	Bubble Jet BJ - 300	459
Citizen		
PR2320	GSX-140 Plus Color Printer	339
Pacific Data Products		
PR1120	25 Cartridges in One!	269
PR0910	Pacific 4 Memory w/2MB	125
PR0490	PacificPage w/1.2 4 Plus 2MB	375
Panasonic		
PR2200	KX-P1124i Printer	299
PR2190	KX-P2624 Silent	419

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Cardinal		
MM0520	Internal 2400 Bd Modem	49
MM0870	Int 2400 Bd Modem w/6900 Send/Rec. Fax	95
MM2070	Int 9600 Bd Modem w/V.42 BIS MNP	245
Hayes		
MM2210	OPTIMA96+ FAX96	379
MM0930	OPTIMA 96 V.32	369
MM2190	OPTIMA 144 + FAX144	479
MM0810	Pocket Edition 2400	119
CM0294	Smartcom Exec 2.1	75
MM0210	Ultra SmartModem 9600 V.32	629
MM0860	Ultra 144 V.32 BIS Ext.	699
Practical Peripherals		
MM2100	Practical Mod. 14400FXSA V.32BIS Ext.S&R	419
Shiva Corp.		
MM2010	NetModem/E - Thin	1459
The Complete PC		
FX0060	The Complete Communicator	299
FX0040	The Complete Fax/9624	245
Zoom Telephonics		
MM2120	AFX Ext. 9600/4800 S/R Fax	85
MM0910	Fax/Modem FX 9624 S/R Ext	99
MM1000	9624 S/R Int. w/ WINFAX Bundle	119
MM2140	VFX V.32 BIS Ext. 14400 S/R Fax	289

NETWORKING

3-Com		
NT0060	Etherlink II-Single User	199
Artisoft		
NT0110	Lantastic 2 MBPS Adapter Card	149

INPUT DEVICES

Appoint		
IN2130	MousePen Professional	65
IN2260	Thumbelina	69
Caere		
IN2314	★The Typist Plus Graphics (AT)	389
Logitech		
IN1070	Scanman 256	269
Microsoft		
IN2150	Ballpoint Mouse	119
IN0890/80	Mouse (bus/ser)	85
IN0275/84	★Mouse w/Windows (bus/ser)	145
MicroTouch Systems		
IN0810	The UnMouse	165
The Complete PC		
IN2110	Com Page Scan w/ WordScan OCR Soft.	569

MONITORS

Various		
MT0260	PanaSync C1381 14" VGA Color	369
MT0320	Samtron Super VGA Color	329

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Abracadata		
EN2694	Design Your Own Home, Architecture	33
Broderbund		
EN0734	SimCity	29
ED0184	Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego	32
Microsoft		
EN1473/5	★Entertainment Pack	29
EN0043/5	★Flight Simulator 4.0	38
Personal Training Systems		
ED3310	★WordPerfect 5.1 Beginning	49
ED3563	★EXCEL 4.0 Beginning Spreadsheets	49
Software Bisque		
ED3753/5	★The Sky	49
Software Marketing		
ED3734	Autoworks	49
ED3454	CHEMISTRY WORKS	42
ED3034	Bodyworks	49
The Software Toolworks		
EN2573/5	★Chessmaster 3000 for Windows	42
Walt Disney		
ED3554	Disney Bundle	59

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Adobe		
	Adobe Fonts (various)	Call
PR1594	★Adobe Type Manager	59
GR2094	★TypeAlign	65
GR5143/5	★◆Illustrator 4.0 for Windows	429
Aldus		
GR3043/5	★Aldus FreeHand	389
GR5034	★Aldus PhotoStyler	529
GR5294	★Aldus Gallery Effects	139
GR5383	★Aldus IntelliDraw	199
GR2053/5	★◆PageMaker 4.0	489
GR5013/5	★Persuasion 2.1	330
Altsys		
GR5543	★Fontographer for Windows	265
Ares Software		
GR3074	★FontMonger for Windows	89
Berkeley Systems		
GR1994	★After Dark 2.0 for Windows	29
Bruderbund		
GR2894	New Printshop	39
Calera		
GR2054	★WordScan	189
GR2114	★WordScan Plus	429
Computer Associates		
GR1823	CA-Cricket Graph 1.3	85
Corel Systems		
GR5443/5	★◆CorelDRAW! 3.0	379
Fractal Design Corp.		
GR5344	★Painter	279
MicroLogic Software		
GR5754	TrueType for DOS	56
Micrografx		
GR2783/5	★◆Micrografx Designer 3.1	379
GR2833/5	★Windows Draw!	99
Microsoft		
BS2304	★◆Powerpoint for Windows	315
GR3144	★Microsoft Publisher for Windows	129
New Vision Technology		
GR3174	★Presentation Task Force CGM 4.0	134
Softkey Software		
GR5494	Key CAD Complete	39
GR5524	★Key Form Design Plus for Windows	49
Software Publishing		
GR2303/5	◆Harvard Graphics 3.0	415
GR5063/5	★Harvard Graphics for Windows	369
T/Maker		
GR5104	★FaxMania	26
U-Lead		
GR5464	★ImagePals	169

CAD PRODUCTS

American Small Business Co.		
CA0233	Design CAD 3D 4.0	249
CA0203	Design CAD 2D 5.0	175
AutoDesk		
CA0173/5	Autosketch 3.0	146
Generic Software		
CA0074	Generic CADD 6.0	285

BUSINESS

Abracadata		
BS6344	Everybody's Planner	49
AddStor		
UT2194	SuperStor 2.0	69
AApex Software		
UT2953	★Cursorific Professional	39
Approach Software		
BS6194	★Approach for Windows	269
Artworx		
BS5004	Graftek 2.0	115
AutoMap, Inc.		
BS5224	AUTOMAP	50
Banner Blue Software		
BS5724	★Org Plus for Windows	125
BS3994	Org Plus Advanced 6.0	59
Borland International		
BS0774	◆dBASE IV 1.5	548
BS0214	◆Paradox 3.5	519
BS3044	◆Quattro Pro 4.0	319
Calera		
UT2304	★FAXGrabber	105
Central Point Software		
UT2874	Central Point Anti-Virus 1.3	85
UT2133/5	★PC Tools 7.1	119
Chronologic Corp.		
UT0584	Instant Recall 2.0	89
Computer Associates		
BS5543	★dBFast	349
FN0523	★ACCPAC Simply Accounting for Win	119
GR1823	CA Cricket Graph 1.3	85
Contact Software		
BS6954	★ACT! for Windows	249
Dariana Tech.		
UT2844	★WinSleuth Gold 3.0	105
Datastorm Tech.		
CM0634	PROCOMM PLUS for Windows	85
DCA, Inc.		
CM0194	★Crosstalk for Windows	125
CM0034	Crosstalk Mk4 2.1	165
Delrina Technology		
BS2604	★PerFORM PRO 3.0	185
FX0154	★WinFax Pro 2.0	75
BS0853/5	PerFORM Pro Designer & Filler 2.1	90
Fifth Generation		
UT0724	Direct Access 5.1	65
UT2184	Fastback Plus 3.0	109
IBM		
UP0233/5	◆OS/2 2.0 Upgrade DOS	95
Inset Systems		
UT1614	HiJaak 2.1	119
Intuit		
FN0164	Quicken 6.0	43
FN0564	★Quicken for Windows	49
Lotus		
BS7014	★◆Ami Pro 3.0	249
BS5203/5	◆Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 Plus	419
BS6793/5	◆Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.4	349
BS5253/5	★◆Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	309
BS5713/5	★◆Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows	339
BS6363/5	★Smart Pics for Windows	99
Microcom		
CM0574	★◆Carbon Copy for Windows	135
CM0084	Carbon Copy Plus 6.0	122
Microsoft		
UP0153/5	DOS 5.0 Upgrade	65
BS3253/5	★◆Excel for Windows 4.0	299
BS0704	Foxbase + Dev. System 2.10	219
BS4065	◆FoxPro 2.0	515
BS7253/5	★Office 3.0 for Windows	485
BS2704	★◆Project for Windows 3.0	445
BS6973	★Software Development Kit for Windows	229
WP0043/5	Word 5.5	209
WP0374	★◆Word for Windows 2.0	299
BS5324	★◆Microsoft Works for Windows	129
BS0173/5	Works 2.0	95
Multisoft Corporation		
UT2654	PC-Kwik Power Pak /Power Disk Bundle	82
Norton-Lambert		
CM0503/5	★Close-Up Dual Pack f/Windows & DOS	119
Pacific Micro		
UT2903	Mac-In-DOS	59
Palo Alto		
BS6784	Business Plan Toolkit 4.0	95
PC Globe, Inc.		
BS1834	PC Globe 5.0	43
BS1844	PC USA 2.0	29
Peachtree Software		
FN0654	Peachtree Basic Accounting 6.0	75
Polaris		
BS2894	★PackRat 4.1	259
Power Up Software		
BS1654	Calendar Creator Plus 4.0	43
Qualitas		
UT0684	386MAX 6	81
Quarterdeck Office System		
BS1043/5	DESQview 386 2.4	129
EX1103/5	QEMM 386 6.0	61
Reference Software		
WP0334	Grammatik 5 for DOS	55
WP0514	★Grammatik 5 for Windows	55
Rupp Corp.		
UT2644	★FastLynx 2.0	99
Spinnaker Software		
BS1923/5	BetterWorking Eight-In-One	32
BS3604	★PFS Window Works	95
Symantec		
UT2273/5	Norton AntiVirus 2.0	85
UT2183/5	★◆Norton Desktop for Windows	109
UT2313/5	★Norton Util. Advanced 6.01	115
UT2793/5	★Norton Backup 2.0 for DOS	99
CM0173/5	PC Anywhere 4.5 Host and Remote	119
BS4013/5	◆Q&A 4.0	255
BS3723/5	★On Target 1.0	255
Teleware		
FN0413	★M.Y.O.B for Windows	135
Timeslips		
BS5953/5	★TimeSheet Professional for Windows	129
BS6814	Timeslips 5	195
Tool Technology Publishing		
UT2253	★WinTools	125
Touchstone		
UT0734	CheckIt PLUS	85
Traveling Software		
UT2074	LapLink Pro 4.0	109
Triton		
CM0543/5	CO/Session	99
WordPerfect Corp.		
WP0363/5	◆WordPerfect 5.1	269
WP1653/5	★◆WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows	289
XTree Company		
UT1874	XTree Gold 2.5	99

LANGUAGES

Borland International		
LN0563	Borland C++ 3.1	329
LN1664	★Object Vision 2.0 for Windows	105
LN0464	Turbo C++ 2nd Edition 3.0	74
LN0463/5	★Turbo C++ for Windows	105
Microsoft		
LN0543/5	◆C/C++ Compiler	299
LN0085	QuickBasic 4.5	65
LN1674	Visual Basic	129

DeltaGraph Professional

DeltaGraph Professional for Windows is the most complete charting & graphics package available. It provides 40 different chart types and 80 subtypes as well as 3D Slide. Now capabilities in one superbly designed program. For business or science users, DeltaGraph Professional lets you do more. It provides extensive statistical capabilities (ADD, OLE, and links to Excel), pre-formatted chart templates and exceptional features, comprehensive scientific and technical features, flexible chart formats, and high resolution output, and a revolutionary new Chart Advisor option designed to help users select the best chart type for their data. *Special Offer: now through January 31, 1993, get a Texas Instruments TI-8 calculator FREE! (a $59 value) included in the box.* **Publisher: DeltaPoint**

GR557-4

Special Offer! Get a free calculator with your purchase of Delta Graph Professional.

$349

MicroWAREHOUSE®

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, NJ 08701

©1992 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products covered by 120 day ltd warranty * *Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- Connecticut, New Jersey and Ohio residents add appropriate sales tax
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, (barring system failure etc.) ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some areas require an extra day)
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb. above 7 lbs
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape back ups, monitors and UPS printers
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice
- Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk
- We reserve the right to limit quantities
- Please indicate disk size

©Copyright 1992 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY $7.00
1-800-367-7080

Micro WAREHOUSE

GUARANTEE

All our products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

Sprout!

Sprout! is a complete computer planning tool for vegetable gardeners. Its unique planting tool snaps to correct row and plant spacings and automatically fills in plant symbols, producing a graphic, scalable garden plan. In addition, Sprout! contains a fully editable database of vegetables for 7 climate regions containing: planting and harvesting times, yield, soil PH, growing tips, and other information. Create your own vegetable symbols and customize garden designs. Sprout! prints out garden layouts, calendars, shopping lists, and reports.
Publisher: Abracadata
HH0094

$39

Design Your Own Home: Architecture Interiors, Landscape

With Architecture, you can draw professional-quality floor plans, side view building plans and structural details in record time, trimming home improvement costs. Architecture automatically calculates all distances, areas, and angles. Interiors is a beautifully simple approach to a more beautiful home. Arrange and rearrange furnishings in seconds. Explore subtle color schemes and variations. Switch from top views to side views. Landscape is easy to use and can help prevent costly mistakes. Position flowers, shrubs, trees, walks, steps, fences, etc. for that look you want. Dozens of sample plans are included with each version. Modify them or create your own. **Publisher: Abracadata**

Interiors **EN2704 $33.**
Landscape **EN2714 $33.**
Architecture **EN2694**

$33

Design your Own Railroad

Design precision, to-scale (HO, N, O, Z, S, G, I or custom scale) layouts using unique track-laying tools. A complete set of drawing tools allows you to add rolling stock, scenery, and structures to your layout, then run a fully-operating simulation. It's better than a model railroad in your basement. **Publisher: Abracadata EN2684**

$35

★PerFORM PRO Plus

PerForm PRO Plus, is the perfect tool for a full range of business applications. Design professional-quality forms with PerForm's object-oriented design tools and unique libraries of form and graphic objects. PerForm PRO Plus gives users powerful database functionality. Access multiple dBASE, Paradox and Clipper databases in a single form; Convert data from one database format to another; create databases directly from your forms; or have your databases create forms for you - automatically! PerForm includes a powerful macro language giving you the ability to build "form systems" with customized menus, toolbars and commands. Includes 5 "Ready to Use" form systems like Human Resources and Order Entry. Full DDE and OLE capabilities. Includes Delrina's WinFax PRO
Publisher: Delrina Technologies BS7243/5

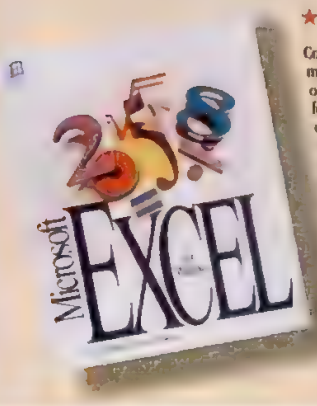
$248

★Microsoft Windows 3.1

Discover the point-and-click graphical simplicity of Microsoft Windows 3.1, and using your PC will never be easier. Create terrific-looking documents in less time. Sail through your work more easily. And share information between your favorite DOS and Windows applications. If you're already using Windows, an improved setup routine loads Windows onto your system automatically, while maintaining your current configuration. System speed and reliability has been increased with more efficient memory use, better laptop display and efficiency, and a new Application Reboot feature, which keeps Windows and other applications up and running while you reboot a problem application. The File Manager has been improved with enhanced Drag and Drop capabilities. Once you've experienced the Windows environment, you'll never want to leave.
Also available: ***Microsoft Windows 3.1 Upgrade*** **UP0243/5 $39.**
Publisher: Microsoft

Microsoft Windows 3.1
OP0163/5

$89

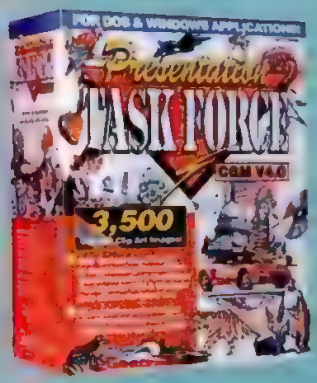


★Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows

Complex calculations and data presentations become easy with Excel 4.0! Put your most frequently used functions on the customizable Toolbar. Click a button to carry out such operations as worksheet formatting, summing numbers, creating formulas, organizing data, and creating charts. Type familiar Lotus 1-2-3 commands and get automatic instructions/demonstrations of the equivalent Excel command. Drag and drop allows you to move data at will. Autofill intelligently projects trends. Create and view multiple "what if" scenarios with the Scenario Manager. And enjoy quick, convenient one-step access to 16 professionally designed formats. Requires Windows 3.0 or later. **Also available:** ***Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows Live Upgrade*** **UP0093/5 $95 and** ***Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade*** **SB0243/5 $119.**
Publisher: Microsoft

Excel 4.0 for Windows
BS3253/5

$299



★Presentation Task Force CGM clip art 4.0

Now you can own the clip art *PC Magazine* recently called ..."The best CGM clip art package for overall quality and usability." Presentation Task Force 4.0 is the only clip art product to feature over 3,500 high quality, color illustrations in one value packed, comprehensive volume! Use PTF clip art to enhance presentations, newsletters, and spreadsheets created with over 60 leading DOS and Windows applications, including CorelDraw!, Designer, Harvard Graphics, Microsoft Publisher, PageMaker, Persuasion, PowerPoint, Quattro Pro, Ventura Publisher, Word for Windows, WordPerfect, and many more! PTF 4.0 contains people, animals, business symbols, medical illustrations, holidays, sports, military, and environment-related images.
Publisher: New Vision Technologies, Inc. GR3174

$134

Leading Edge VGA Color System D3/SX Plus 386-20

The Leading Edge Super VGA system uses a 20 MHz 80386SX chip, and has 2 MB of RAM, plus both 3.5" and 5.25" floppy drives and a 130 MB hard disk. It comes complete with a 39mm VGA color monitor, a full 101-key keyboard, and a mouse. Includes MS-DOS 5.0, BASIC, Microsoft Works for Windows and Windows 3.0, Virusscan and the PRODIGY Service start-up kit. Manufacturer's 12-month On-Site Warranty. **Manufacturer: Leading Edge**
BN1060

$1099

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU WANT THE LATEST IN WINDOWS WORD PROCESSING, WE'LL TAKE YOUR WORD FOR IT. WordPerfect® for Windows combines all the power of the world's most popular word processor and all the ease of Windows. Which is why it won major industry awards and sold more than a million copies in its first seven months. Now with drag and drop text, DDE, zoom edit and more, WordPerfect for Windows is even more powerful. And our $129 offer makes it easy for owners of MS Word and other word processors to trade up. See your participating software reseller for details, or call (800) 526-2635. But hurry. This offer ends December 31, 1992.

WordPerfect®

appropriate mode (IBM mode for signals through the parallel port and Digital PPL mode for serial signals). This handy feature is, of course, valuable only in a mixed environment.

On PC Labs' Text Speed test in quality mode, the LA 75 Plus scored a respectable 63 characters per second. Graphics were rather slow (0.5 graphics pages per minute), but they were certainly worth waiting for, with clear, evenly printed lines and dots.

With its reasonable price, the LA 75 Plus is suited both to offices with a mixture of Digital's systems and PCs or to offices with only PCs.

LA 424 MULTIPRINTER

The LA 424 MultiPrinter improves on the LA 75 Plus by offering a wide carriage and faster printing.

The LA 424 tested at an impressive 178 cps in draft mode and 97 cps in quality mode (IBM emulation), taking second place in text-printing speed for 24-pin printers.

Its graphics output was not as fine as that created by the LA 75 Plus but was still decent.

High-speed printing makes the LA 424 an excellent choice for a mixed Digital and PC environment with moderate-volume printing, but its price may limit it to offices with both Digital computers and PCs.

Digital Equipment Corp., *146 Main St., Maynard, MA 01754-2571; 800-344-4825, 508-493-5111; fax, 800-234-2298.*

DEC LA 75 Plus Companion Printer *List price: $549. additional font cartridges, $50 each; 75-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder, $250; paper catcher, $16; six black multistrike ribbons, $30; six color ribbons, $15; acoustic cover, $138; printer stand, $41. Dimensions (HWD): 14.5 x 17 x 5.3 inches. Weight: 23 pounds. Emulations: Digital PPL, IBM Proprinter.*

DEC LA 424 MultiPrinter *List price: $1,349. additional font cartridges, $50 each; 600-sheet triple-bin cut-sheet feeder, $795; six black multistrike ribbons, $60; six color multistrike ribbons, $80; printer stands, $69 and $199; parallel cable, $19. Dimensions (HWD): 14.5 x 17.5 x 12 inches. Weight: 31.5 pounds. Emulations: Digital PPL, IBM Graphics Printer, IBM Proprinter.*

Circle 518 on reader service card

Epson America Inc.

Epson ActionPrinter 3250

BY WINN L. ROSCH

The $299 Epson ActionPrinter 3250 brings together cut-sheet feeding and sharp 24-pin text output but leaves out speed. This is exactly the trade-off you would expect for a printer that sells for around $230 on the street.

The narrow-carriage ActionPrinter expands the bottom end of the Epson line. Its novel feature is a built-in tray for 50 cut sheets. The tray slides out the front of the machine for quick loading. Individual sheets pass to the back, around the rubber platen, and out a slot at the top rear of the thin plastic case.

The unit's controls are minimal: two push buttons and two LED indicators. One button selects one of six resident fonts; the other initiates a form-feed. Pressing both buttons parks continuous-form paper; an optional push tractor for such paper costs $49.

SCALING AWAY

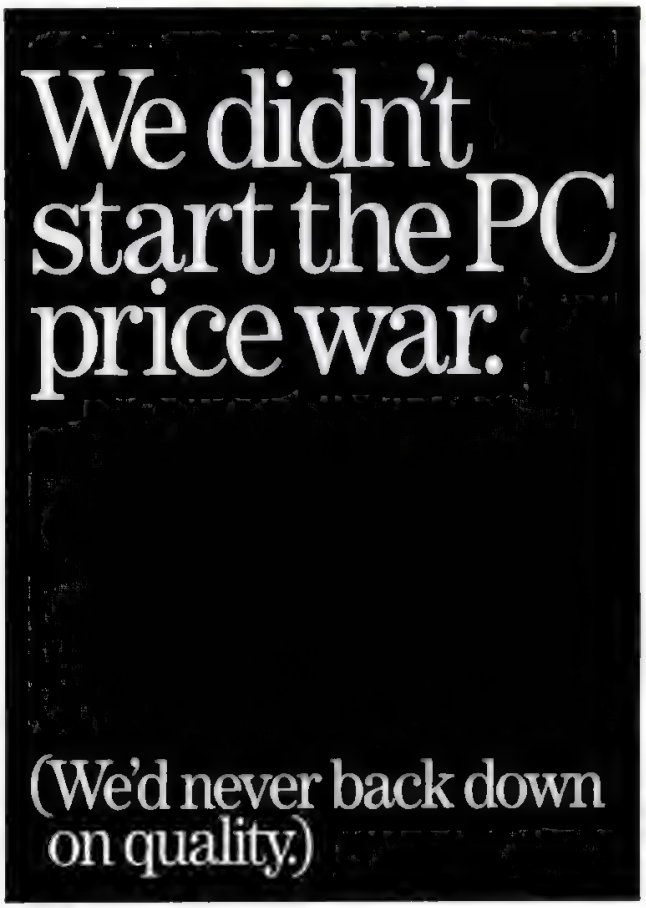
The ActionPrinter's Times Roman and sans serif typefaces are scalable, from 8 to 32 points. Although last year's Epson models had problems accessing the internal scalable fonts in Microsoft Windows, the ActionPrinter does not. The text quality of this 360-dpi printer is excellent for an impact printer, even in draft mode. Its graphics, however, exhibit banding and grayed blacks.

On PC Magazine Labs' Text Speed test, the ActionPrinter was the second-slowest of the 24-pin printers (beating only the portable Tandy DMP 310 Slimline Printer), with scores of 49 characters per second in draft mode and 33 cps in quality mode (IBM emulation). The ActionPrinter could not complete our Page Eject test; it did not respond to a software form feed. Epson could not resolve the problem.

The ActionPrinter has a 14.8- by 9.8-inch footprint, and you can stand the machine on its front end, which reduces its required real estate to 14.8 by 5.1 inches.

Setup is easy, but there is inadequate protection against inserting the ribbon cartridge upside down, an occurrence that destroyed the ribbon during testing and could injure the printhead.

Epson ActionPrinter 3250



If you value print quality over speed, and if you need only occasional output in a light-duty environment, the Epson ActionPrinter 3250 ranks as a clever low-priced offering.

Epson America Inc., *20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509; 800-298-3776, 800-922-8911; fax, 310-782-4248.*

Epson ActionPrinter 3250 *List price: $299; push tractor, $49; black ribbon, $9.95. Dimensions (HWD): 5.1 x 14.8 x 9.8 inches. Weight: 12 pounds. Emulations: Epson ESC/P2, Epson LQ.*
Circle 519 on reader service card

Fujitsu Computer Products of America Inc.

Fujitsu DL1200 PC PrintPartner
Fujitsu DL5800 Power PrintPartner

BY BRUCE BROWN

The two newest dot matrix printers from Fujitsu Computer Products of America—the $649 Fujitsu DL1200 PC PrintPartner and the $1,995 Fujitsu DL5800 Power PrintPartner—fit the company's pattern of selling wide-carriage 24-pin printers geared for moderate to heavy use. Both are sturdy units with excellent text print quality. The small-footprint DL1200 is good for moderate-duty applications, and the DL5800 delivers top speed and flexible paper handling.

Among the features the two printers (which handle 360 by 360 dots per inch) have in common are a 32K buffer and built-in Epson LQ series and IBM Proprinter emulations. In IBM mode, they produced graphics samples with some jagged edges and horizontal banding; their Epson mode graphics were better. Printer emulation cartridges—Diablo 630, Digital LA/50/75/120/210, or Fujitsu DPL24C+—cost $129 each. The units have three built-in fonts; seven optional font cartridges cost $50 to $145.

Both the Fujitsu DL1200 and Fujitsu DL5800 are sturdy units with excellent text print quality.

The best way to handle the setup for both printers is through Fujitsu's DL-MENU TSR.

FUJITSU DL1200 PC PRINTPARTNER

The DL1200, which sells for $400 to $450 on the street, measures 8 by 21 by 10 inches—taller but much less deep than most dot matrix printers. A rear L-feed paper path handles continuous-form paper. Built-in wire legs unfold to let you stack media directly below the printer. You can feed single cut sheets from the top or use an optional $226 80-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder.

On our Text Speed test in quality mode, the printer scored a reasonable 48 characters per second in both emulations. (Draft and high-speed draft modes are also available.) Its performance on our Graphics Speed test, however, was among the slowest of the 24-pin printers: 0.6 graphics pages per minute in Epson emulation. And the DL1200 delivered the slowest score on the Direct Print version of our CorelDRAW test.

A fairly easy-to-install $60 color option produced reasonable color. Available printer setup software lets you change and store user settings. The Fujitsu DL1200 PrintPartner is a fine medium-duty system that doesn't take up much desk space.

FUJITSU DL5800 POWER PRINTPARTNER

The high-end Fujitsu DL5800 Power PrintPartner (which has a street price of around $1,500) was the fastest text printer of the 24-pin units reviewed.

The DL5800 zipped through PC Magazine Labs' Text Speed test, with results of 213 cps in draft mode (Epson emulation) and 118 cps in quality mode (both emulations). It was also the fastest on our Word for Windows test.

Rear and bottom paper paths accommodate a variety of paper-handling options, including a $160 pull tractor (which works best with the $80 front-feed adapter) and an assortment of cut-sheet feeders. The basic sheet feeder is a $315 160-sheet single-bin unit, to which you

We didn't start the PC price war.

(Price isn't everything.)

Fujitsu DL1200 PC PrintPartner, Fujitsu DL5800 Power PrintPartner

can add one or two extra 100-sheet bins for $175 each.

The control panel, with its 48-character LCD menu, lets you select typefaces, fonts, and foreign-language character sets.

If you're looking for top speed and excellent paper handling for heavy-duty use, take a look at the Fujitsu DL5800 Power PrintPartner.

Fujitsu Computer Products of America Inc., *2904 Orchard Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-626-4686, 408-432-6333; fax, 408-894-3606.*

Fujitsu DL1200 PC PrintPartner *List price: $649; 80-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder, $226; font cartridges, $50 to $145 each; Fujitsu DPL24C+, Diablo 630, and Digital LA 50/75/120/210 emulation cartridges, $129 each; color option, $60; black multistrike ribbon, $8.99; color multistrike ribbon, $11.99; serial interface, $74. Dimensions (HWD): 8 x 21 x 10 inches. Weight: 15.4 pounds. Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter.*

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ Fujitsu DL-5800 Power PrintPartner *List price: $1,995; font cartridges, $50 to $145; Fujitsu DPL24C+, Diablo 630, and Digital LA 50/75/120/210 emulation cartridges, $129 each; 160-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder, $315; 100-sheet dual-bin cut-sheet feeder, $490; triple-bin cut-sheet feeder (100, 100, and 160 sheets), $665; front-feed adapter, $80; pull tractor, $160; black multistrike ribbon, $16; long-life black multistrike ribbon, $30. Dimensions (HWD): 9 x 23.5 x 13.5 inches. Weight: 42 pounds. Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter.*
Circle 520 on reader service card

Genicom Corp.

Genicom 4440 XT

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO

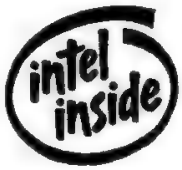
For heavy-duty text printing, Genicom Corp.'s $7,795 Genicom 4440 XT is an attractive deal. Classified as a spring-shuttle printer, it uses three print modules with 22 hammers each—a total of 66 hammers across its wide carriage.

The 4440 XT comes with 2K of RAM, four built-in typefaces, and 13 bar codes, including U.S. Post Office–certified Postnet codes. An optional $83 character generator chip lets you create special symbols of any design and size. The 4440 XT emulates the IBM Proprinter and Prin-

We didn't start the PC price war.

(This is where we draw the line.)

Now we'
the shot



486N Specifications • 32-bit Intel SX, DX and DX2 processors at 25, 33, 50 and 66 MHz. • 4 MB RAM, expandable to 48 MB • Local bus integrated Ultra VGA+ Video with graphics accelerators • 85-430 MB hard drive • 3.5" floppy drive • Three 16-bit expansion slots • ROM-based internal diagnostic and system guide • Integrated Flash BIOS and boot-ROM • Multilevel hardware security • Chip-upgradable

*Suggested U.S. list prices for HP 486/25N and HP 486/33N Model 1 PCs. †Press 1 for HP First, reference Document ID 6310, 6311, 6313. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Windows 3.1 is a product of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a U.S. trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PPG-656

HP's new low-priced PCs don't surrender features.

Those cheap PCs don't stand a chance. Hewlett-Packard has introduced 486 models starting at under $1,200.* With prices of our entire line of HP 486 and 386 PCs down as much as 42% in the last 9 months.

But our low prices have not come at the expense of quality, performance or the features you want.

To scream through those high-powered Microsoft® Windows and CAD projects, our revolutionary local-bus technology and fast graphics accelerators really fly. And, with true multivendor compatibility, HP PCs fit easily into your computer environment.

We've also made big advances on the networking front. Many models come with preinstalled network interface cards and boot-ROMs. And, of course, HP PCs are fully tested and certified with all the major NOSes.

Our security features are so convenient people actually use them. And our 486 desktop PCs are chip-upgradable. So you can count on always having the latest and greatest.

All this for as little as $1,200! And for a few hundred dollars more, we'll throw in a hard drive with preinstalled DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 and a mouse.

To be a winner in the price wars, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 7094** for your nearest HP PC dealer. Or call 1-800-333-1917 from your fax handset for immediate details.† Then **start calling the shots.**

HEWLETT PACKARD

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Dot Matrix Printers

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	AMT Accel-212	AMT Accel-214	AMT Accel-242	AMT Accel-244	AMT Accel-292	AMT Accel-294
List price	$469.00	$529.00	$529.00	$595.00	$795.00	$895.00
Physical Characteristics						
Carriage size	Narrow	Wide	Narrow	Wide	Narrow	Wide
Number of pins or hammers	9	9	24	24	Dual-head 9-pin	Dual-head 9-pin
Maximum resolution (dpi)	240 x 216	240 x 216	360 x 360	360 x 360	240 x 216	240 x 216
Color capability	□	□	□	□	□	□
Memory	8K	8K	8K	8K	8K	8K
Parallel/serial interface	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Printer-specific Microsoft Windows 3.1 driver available	□	□	□	□	□	□
Paper Handling						
Rated maximum paper weight (pounds)	24	24	24	24	24	24
Paper feeds:						
Pressure	■	■	■	■	■	■
Tractor	■	■	■	■	■	■
Internal	■	■	■	■	■	■
External	■	■	■	■	■	■
Push	■	■	■	■	■	■
Pull	■	■	■	■	■	■
Paper paths:	Bottom vertical, rear U	Bottom vertical, rear U	Bottom vertical, rear U	Bottom vertical, rear U	Bottom vertical, rear U	Bottom vertical, rear U
Tear-off space (inches)	None	None	None	None	None	None
Resident Typefaces						
Courier	□	□	■	■	□	□
Gothic	□	□	□	□	□	□
Line printer	■	■	■	■	■	■
OCR-A/OCR-B	□□	□□	□■	□■	□□	□□
Orator	□	□	■	■	□	□
Prestige Elite	□	□	■	■	□	□
Sans serif	■	■	■	■	■	■
Script	□	□	■	■	□	□
Times Roman	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supports scalable fonts	□	□	□	□	□	□
Postnet bar codes	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Rated Noise Level						
Standard mode, quiet mode (dB)	55, N/A	55, N/A	55, 53	55, 53	57, N/A	57, N/A
Control Panel						
Number of LCD characters	16	16	16	16	16	16
Control panel buttons:						
Emulations	■	■	■	■	■	■
Form feed/line feed	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Paper parking	■	■	■	■	■	■
Print mode	■	■	■	■	■	■
Typeface selection	■	■	■	■	■	■
Customer Support						
Toll-free technical support	■	■	■	■	■	■
Telephone support hours (eastern time)	9:00–8:00 M–F	9:00–8:00 M–F	9:00–8:00 M–F	9:00–8:00 M–F	9:00–8:00 M–F	9:00–8:00 M–F
BBS	□	□	□	□	□	□
Warranty coverage (parts and labor)	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature

Dot Matrix

ALPS DMX800	Axonix MilWrite	Brother M-4309A	C. Itoh ProWriter C-610II Document Printer	C. Itoh ProWriter C-615II Document Printer (PC Editors' Choice)	Citizen GSX-240	Dataproducts LX 455	DEC LA 75 Plus Companion Printer	DEC LA 424 MultiPrinter
$2,195.00	$1,395.00	$2,195.00	$799.00	$1,175.00	$519.00	$4,595.00	$549.00	$1,349.00
Wide	Narrow	Wide	Narrow	Wide	Narrow	Wide	Narrow	Wide
18	9	18	24	24	24	33	24	24
240 x 216	240 x 216	240 x 216	360 x 360	360 x 360	360 x 360	120 x 144	360 x 180	360 x 180
■	□	■	□	□	Optional	□	■	■
128K	8K	96K	26K	26K	8K	12K	8K	8K
■■	■ Optional	■■	■■	■■	■ Optional	■■	■■	■■
□	□	□	□	□ (included)	■	□ (included)	■ (included)	■
22	21	27	35	35	26	120	24	24
■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Optional	□	Optional	□	□	■	□	□	□
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Optional	□	Optional	□	□	■	■	■	□
Bottom vertical, rear L, rear U	Rear L, rear U	Bottom vertical, rear L, rear U	Straight-through	Straight-through	Bottom vertical, rear L, top U	Bottom vertical	Bottom vertical, rear U	Bottom vertical, rear U
None	1	0.25	None	None	None	None	None	None
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	□	□	□	■	□	□
□	□	■	□	□	■	□	□	□
■■	□□	■■	□□	□□	□■	■■	□□	□□
□	□	■	□	□	□	□	□	□
■	■	■	□	□	■	□	□	□
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□
□	■	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
■	□	■	■	■	■	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□	■	□	□	□
■	□	■	□	□	□	■	□	□
57, 55	55, 50	57, 55	58, 55	58, 55	47, 43	55, N/A	53, 51	56, 53
32	N/A	32	16	16	9	32	N/A	16
■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	□
■■	□□	■■	■■	■■	□□	■■	■■	■■
■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■
■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■
10:30–8:00 M–F	10:00–7:00 M–F	9:00–4:30 M–F	11:30–8:00 M–F	11:30–8:00 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F	7:30–8:00 M–F	8:30–6:00 M–F
□	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	□
1 year	2 years	1 year	2 years	2 years	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year

CONTINUES

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Epson ActionPrinter 3250	Fujitsu DL1200 PC PrintPartner	Fujitsu DL5800 Power PrintPartner (PC EDITORS' CHOICE)	Genicom 4440 XT	Mannesmann Tally MT150/9	Mannesmann Tally MT150/24
List price	$299.00	$649.00	$1,995.00	$7,795.00	$699.00	$899.00
Physical Characteristics						
Carriage size	Narrow	Wide	Wide	Wide	Narrow	Narrow
Number of pins or hammers	24	24	24	66	9	24
Maximum resolution (dpi)	360 x 360	360 x 360	360 x 360	140 x 144	240 x 216	360 x 360
Color capability	□	Optional	□	□	□	□
Memory	11K	32K	32K	2K	10K	24K
Parallel/serial interface	■□	■ Optional	■■	■■	■ Optional	■ Optional
Printer-specific Microsoft Windows 3.1 driver available	■ (in Windows)	■ (included)	■ (via BBS)	□	□	□
Paper Handling						
Rated maximum paper weight (pounds)	24	22	22	100	24	24
Paper feeds:						
Pressure	■	■	■	□	■	■
Tractor	■	■	■	■	■	■
Internal	Optional	■	■	■	■	■
External	□	□	Optional	□	□	□
Push	Optional	■	■	■	■	■
Pull	□	■	Optional	■	Optional	Optional
Paper paths:	Bottom straight, bottom vertical, front L, rear L	Rear L path, top U	Bottom vertical, rear U	Bottom vertical	Bottom vertical, front L (optional), rear U	Bottom vertical, front L (optional), rear U
Tear-off space (inches)	None	None	None	7	None	None
Resident Typefaces						
Courier	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gothic	□	□	□	■	□	□
Line printer	■	□	□	□	■	■
OCR-A/OCR-B	□□	□□	□□	■■	□□	■■
Orator	□	□	□	□	□	□
Prestige Elite	■	■	■	□	□	■
Sans serif	■	□	□	□	■	■
Script	■	□	□	□	□	■
Times Roman	■	□	□	□	□	■
Supports scalable fonts	■	□	□	□	□	□
Postnet bar codes	□	□	□	■	□	□
Rated Noise Level						
Standard mode, quiet mode (dB)	50, N/A	52, N/A	55, N/A	55, N/A	53, N/A	53, N/A
Control Panel						
Number of LCD characters	N/A	N/A	48	N/A	32	32
Control panel buttons:						
Emulations	□	■	□	■	■	■
Form feed/line feed	■■	■■	■□	■■	□□	□□
Paper parking	■	■	■	□	■	■
Print mode	■	■	■	■	■	■
Typeface selection	■	■	■	■	■	■
Customer Support						
Toll-free technical support	■	■	■	■	□	□
Telephone support hours (eastern time)	8:00 A.M.–11:00 P.M. M–F	10:00–8:00 M–F	10:00–8:00 M–F	8:00–7:00 M–F	10:30–7:30 M–F (dealers only)	10:30–7:30 M–F (dealers only)
BBS	■	■	■	■	■ (dealers only)	■ (dealers only)
Warranty coverage (parts and labor)	2 years	2 years	1 year	3 months	1 year	1 year

N/A—Not applicable The product does not have this feature

Mannesmann Tally MT151/9	Mannesmann Tally MT151/24	Okidata Microline 184 Turbo	Okidata Pacemark 3410	OTC Euroline 400	PC EDITORS' CHOICE OTC Euroline 600	Panasonic KX-P2123	PC EDITORS' CHOICE Panasonic KX-P2124	Panasonic KX-P2180
$749.00	$949.00	$359.00	$1,999.00	$5,495.00	$6,995.00	$419.95	$549.95	$299.95
Wide	Wide	Narrow	Wide	Wide	Wide	Narrow	Narrow	Narrow
9	24	9	9	Dual-head 21 pin	Triple-head 21-pin	24	24	9
240 x 216	360 x 360	240 x 216	240 x 216	240 x 216	240 x 216	360 x 360	360 x 360	240x216
□	□	□	□	□	□	Optional	Optional	Optional
10K	24K	2K	64K	7.8K	7.8K	14K	20K	4K
■ Optional	■ Optional	■ Optional	■■	■■	■■	■ Optional	■ Optional	■ Optional
□	□	■ (included)	■ (included)	□	□	■ (via BBS)	■ (via BBS)	■ (via BBS)
24	24	24	24	120	120	24	24	24
■	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
□	□	Optional	Optional	□	□	□	□	□
■	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	■	■	■	■	■
Bottom vertical, front L (optional), rear U	Bottom vertical, front L (optional), rear U	Bottom vertical, rear U, top feed	Bottom vertical,	Bottom vertical	Bottom vertical rear U, top feed	Bottom vertical, rear U, top feed	Bottom vertical, rear U, top feed	Bottom vertical, rear U, top feed
None	None	1	None	None	None	None	None	None
■	■	□	■	□	□	■	■	■
□	□	□	■	□	□	□	□	□
■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□
□□	■■	□□	□□	□□	□□	□□	□■	□□
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	□
□	■	□	□	□	□	■	■	■
■	■	□	□	□	□	■	■	■
□	■	□	□	□	□	■	■	■
□	■	□	□	□	□	■	■	■
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	■	■	■	□	□	□
53, N/A	53, N/A	55, N/A	58, N/A	53, 48	53, 48	47, 44	47, 44	48, 45
32	32	N/A	N/A	32	32	N/A	16	N/A
■	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	■
□□	□□	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
■	■	□	■	□	□	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	■
□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
10:30–7:30 M–F (dealers only)	10:30–7:30 M–F (dealers only)	8:00–6:00 M–F	8:00–6:00 M–F	12:30A.M.–11:30 P.M. M–F	12:30A.M.–11:30 P.M. M–F	9:00–5:00 M–F	9:00–5:00 M–F	9:00–5:00 M–F
■ (dealers only)	■ (dealers only)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years	2 years	2 years

CONTINUES

To run an entire library of sc

Ask for PCs with the Intel Inside® symbol.

When you see the Intel Inside sticker on the outside of a PC, you know there's an Intel 32-bit microprocessor inside. What you may not know is that Microsoft, Borland, Lotus, Novell, plus thousands of other software developers write and test their applications on that same vital ingredient: a genuine Intel CPU.

At Intel we subject all our microprocessors

©1992 Intel Corporation. Intel486 is a trademark, and Intel Inside and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

tware, look for this symbol.

to extensive testing. For example, each Intel486™ CPU actually goes through over 10 million tests. This assures you that it functions identically to the one your software was tested on.

So look for the Intel Inside symbol on your next PC. It's your library card to the world's most popular software applications.

For more information, call 1-800-228-4549.

intel®

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Seikosha SP-2400	Seikosha SP-2415	PC EDITORS' CHOICE Star NX-2430 Multi-Font	Tandy DMP 310 Slimline Printer	PC EDITORS' CHOICE Unisys AP 1371
List price	$329.00	$549.00	$399.00	$399.95	$3,295.00
Physical Characteristics					
Carriage size	Narrow	Wide	Narrow	Narrow	Wide
Number of pins or hammers	9	9	24	24	18
Maximum resolution (dpi)	240 x 216	240 x 216	360 x 360	360 x 180	240 x 144
Color capability	□	□	□	□	■
Memory	1K	17K	16K	11K	32K
Parallel/serial interface	■□	■■	■ Optional	■□	■■
Printer-specific Microsoft Windows 3.1 driver available	□	□	□*	□	■ (in Windows)
Paper Handling					
Rated maximum paper weight (pounds)	21	21	24	21	32
Paper feeds:					
Pressure	■	■	■	■	■
Tractor	■	■	■	□	■
Internal	■	■	■	□	Optional
External	□	□	Optional	□	Optional
Push	■	■	■	□	Optional
Pull	□	□	Optional	□	□
Paper paths:	Rear U, top feed	Rear U, top feed	Bottom vertical, rear U	Straight-through	Bottom vertical, front L, rear L, rear U
Tear-off space (inches)	1	1	None	None	None
Resident Typefaces					
Courier	■	■	■	■	■
Gothic	■	■	□	□	□
Line printer	□	□	□	■	□
OCR-A/OCR-B	□□	□□	□□	□□	□■
Orator	□	□	□	□	□
Prestige Elite	■	■	■	□	□
Sans serif	■	■	■	□	■
Script	■	■	■	□	□
Times Roman	□	□	■	□	□
Supports scalable fonts	□	□	□	□	□
Postnet bar codes	□	□	□	□	■
Rated Noise Level					
Standard mode, quiet mode (dB)	56, 55	57, 55	54, 51	57, 55	Less than 55, 51
Control Panel					
Number of LCD characters	N/A	N/A	130	N/A	80
Control panel buttons:					
Emulations	□	□	■	□	■
Form feed/line feed	■■	■■	□□	□□	■■
Paper parking	■	■	■	□	■
Print mode	■	■	■	□	■
Typeface selection	■	■	■	□	■
Customer Support					
Toll-free technical support	■	■	□	□	■
Telephone support hours (eastern time)	9:00–5:00 M–F	9:00–5:00 M–F	10:00–6:00 M, 9:00–6:00 T–F	N/A	24 hours a day, M–F
BBS	□	□	■	N/A	■
Warranty coverage (parts and labor)	2 years	2 years	2 years	1 years	1 years

* The Microsoft Windows 3.1 driver was not available for testing, but the company says it is now shipping. N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature.

ENDS

"What I needed were sales letters with color graphics, a bunch of different typefaces, great print quality, and a little peace and quiet."

I got it. The new Citizen GSX-240.

The GSX-240 gives you everything you're looking for in a printer. It's fast, reliable, inexpensive and versatile. With optional Color On Command™ and built-in scalable fonts, the GSX-240 will enhance the looks of any document you create. And with Citizen's patented C.A.T. Citizen Acoustic Technology™ it will do it all, quietly. In fact, the GSX-240 is among the world's quietest printers.

Command-Vue IV™, our patented control panel, allows you to control over 100 printer functions at the touch of a button. The GSX-240's 360 x 360 high resolution insures crisp, clean output every time you print. To see the latest in dot matrix printing technology call 1-800-4-PRINTERS for an authorized Citizen dealer near you.

The Citizen GSX-240. It only prints everything you need.

CITIZEN™

©1992 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen, Color On Command, Command-Vue, Citizen Acoustic Technology and the Citizen logo are trademarks of the Citizen Watch Co. LTD.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tronix P-series printers and is plug-compatible with the Printronix family of shuttle printers.

The printer has two control panels: one on the top cover of the cabinet (for frequently used controls) and another inside (for all controls). The control panel lets you configure certain features through "printer control straps." This confusing nomenclature simply means you can set parameters on or off by entering a 0 or 1 through the panel. Once you get the hang of them, the control panels are easy to operate.

Genicom 4440 XT

Upper and lower tractor feeds provide several ways to align forms easily: through a notch on the tractor, on-the-fly, or "see 'n set." You can store up to ten configuration settings.

To set up the 285-pound 4440 XT, you must remove six packing bolts (a few are tough to reach). The printer uses an easily installed re-inking ribbon rated at an impressive 75 million characters.

The 4440 XT did well on the wide-carriage Text Speed test: In draft mode, it scored 425 lines per minute (second-fastest of the line printers). It also placed second on the narrow-carriage test in quality mode, with 127 lpm (IBM emulation), but slipped to last place in its category on the narrow-carriage test in draft mode, with only 326 lpm (IBM emulation). It was the slowest of the four in the line printer class on our Graphics Speed test—0.6 graphics pages per minute.

The printer, which handles 140 by 144 dpi, produced average text output, but obtaining graphics of reasonable quality proved difficult. With a new ribbon, you will need to print around 100 pages before graphics quality becomes acceptable; at first, expect smudging and poor contrast.

Genicom sells mostly to distributors, and VARs, but you may find discounts on quantity buys. Fast draft printing in wide-carriage mode and built-in features like bar codes make the 4440 XT a worthy choice for heavy-duty processing.

Genicom Corp., *One Genicom Dr., Waynesboro, VA 22980-1999; 800-443-6426; fax, 703-949-1392.*

Genicom 4440 XT *List price: $7,795. Character generator chip, $83; black ribbon, $42; black multistrike ribbon, $55.56; paper motion detector, $71; bar code and label graphics controller, $21.53. Dimensions (HWD): 48.2 x 29.2 x 25.7 inches. Weight: 285 pounds. Emulations: IBM Proprinter, Printronix P800/600.*

Circle 521 on reader service card

Mannesmann Tally Corp.

Mannesmann Tally MT150/9
Mannesmann Tally MT150/24
Mannesmann Tally MT151/9
Mannesmann Tally MT151/24

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO

Mannesmann Tally Corp.'s four dot matrix printers—the 9-pin $699 MT150/9 and $749 MT151/9, and the 24-pin $899 MT150/24 and $949 MT151/24—are bound by a common thread, called the workload. All are rated at an impressive capacity of up to 9,500 pages per month and offer solid performance. For a little extra, the 24-pin units offer more flexibility and faster printing.

All four printers share a common design, which includes a built-in single-sheet feeder that works well. But during testing, paper jammed in the standard rear tractor feeds several times.

Each printer uses a 32-character LCD panel to control all printer functions (even loading paper). The control panel is easy to learn, and it offers convenient paper-handling features such as tearing, viewing, and paper parking.

Options include a 150-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder, which installs easily on top of the printers. This costs $149 for the narrow-carriage printers; a second 150-sheet bin for the narrow-carriage printers costs $109. (Wide-carriage versions of these paper-handling options sell for about $5 more per item.) A pull tractor ($50 and $54 for narrow- and wide-carriage systems, respectively) is needed for multipart forms and uses the bottom-feed path. A roll-paper holder for the narrow-carriage printers costs only $55.

For all four printers, color capability adds $100 to the list price, but you have to order the printer that way; an upgrade kit is not available.

Standard emulations on all four are Epson (FX for the 9-pin printers and LQ for the 24-pin models), IBM Proprinter, and Mannesmann Tally Printer Language. An upcoming DEC LA 75 emulation had not been priced at press time.

In draft mode, the four produced similar scores on the Text Speed test, from 150 characters per second for the MT150/9 to 159 cps for the MT151/24.

MT150/9 and MT151/9

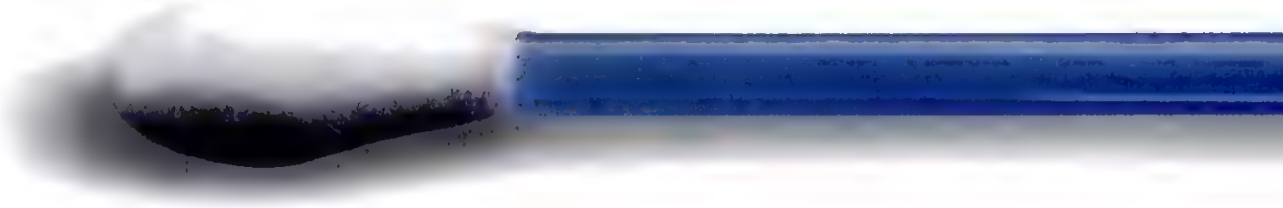
Mannesmann Tally MT150/9, Mannesmann Tally MT150/24, Mannesmann Tally MT151/9, Mannesmann Tally MT151/24

Both 9-pin models—the narrow-carriage MT150/9 and the wide-carriage MT151/9—offer three typefaces and come with 10K of RAM. (A 128K upgrade for all four printers is expected by the time you read this.) Text and graphics quality of these

"In Case You Haven't Heard, There's a PC War Going On."

Copyrighted material

"GOOD THING WE HAVE



For the past ten years, we've been listening to you. And we've responded—adding new features, improving performance, keeping prices low and value high.

You said you wanted more for your money.

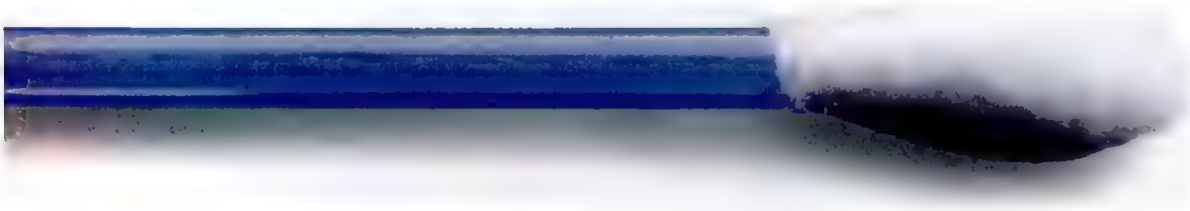
We respond: Our new Value System line of PCs is priced incredibly low. And because you don't want to give up power for low price, this series features a Cyrix microprocessor and Intel's latest chip-doubling technology.

You said you wanted more power in a smaller box.

We respond: Check out the smaller chassis in our new Desktop Power line. It's all the power you need in a smaller footprint machine!

A SECRET WEAPON."

BILL HAYDEN, CHAIRMAN, COMPUADD COMPUTER CORPORATION



You said you wanted state-of-the-art notebook PCs. We respond: With extras like a built-in trackball, modem and fax/modem card, our top-of-the-line notebook gives you the multi-tasking environment of a desktop out on the road!

You said you wanted 'round-the-clock service. We respond: CompuAdd's quality tech support now comes 24 hours a day, seven days a week. And we've enhanced other service programs as well....

CompuAdd is customer driven, by design. It's more than a slogan; it's the way we're winning this war. Give us a call at 1-800-777-2124. We're ready to listen, and respond.

CompuAdd®

CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

"WE'VE HEARD A LOT OF
OF PCs. AT THESE PRICES,

COMPLAINING ABOUT THE COST IT'S NOT FROM OUR CUSTOMERS."

LOW-PROFILE VALUE SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

COMPUADD 325S

NEW!

$999

An i386SX microprocessor rated at 25MHz ■ 40MB hard drive ■ 1MB RAM upgradeable to 16MB on the motherboard ■ 14" VGA color monitor ■ 5 expansion slots ■ 1 parallel and 2 serial interfaces ■ Choice of floppy drive ■ MS-DOS 5.0 preloaded ■ One year onsite service option

COMPUADD 425SLC

NEW!

$1499

A 486SLC Cyrix microprocessor rated at 25MHz ■ 80MB hard drive ■ 2MB RAM upgradeable to 16MB on the motherboard ■ 1KB on-chip cache memory ■ 14" Hi-Rez VGA (1024x768) .28 dot pitch color monitor ■ 5 expansion slots ■ 1 parallel and 2 serial interfaces ■ Integrated dual media drive ■ MS-DOS 5.0 preloaded ■ One year onsite service option

COMPUADD 433DLC

NEW!

$1899

A 486DLC Cyrix microprocessor and math coprocessor rated at 33MHz ■ 120MB hard drive ■ 4MB RAM upgradeable to 32MB on the motherboard ■ 1KB on-chip cache memory ■ 64KB external cache option ■ 14" Hi-Rez VGA (1024x768) .28 dot pitch color monitor ■ 5 expansion slots ■ 1 parallel and 2 serial interfaces ■ Integrated dual media drive ■ MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 preloaded ■ One year free onsite service

CompuAdd has always excelled in the price-to-performance equation. Now our Value Systems add new meaning to the term "value." With workhorse systems that start at $999, this line will satisfy even the most price-conscious buyer.

Nine new desktop and server PCs in this series offer a range to meet all your computing needs—even a 33MHz 486DLC processor in a low-profile configuration—and *all* models can be configured to your specifications. CompuAdd also introduces Cyrix's line of powerful microprocessors and Intel's chip-doubling technology, both available in a new space-saving chassis!

All Value Systems are backed by CompuAdd's one-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee, and enhanced 'Round-the-Clock toll-free technical support that lets you call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Next day onsite service comes free on most Value Systems. The configurations listed here are some of the custom-built Value Systems we sell; call us for other video and memory options. When you do, you'll agree: the Value System series is something to cheer about!

CompuAdd®
CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

TO ORDER CALL 800-777-2124

"YOU'VE BEEN ASKING FOR
THEY WERE INTRODUCED. ARE WE

325TX

NOW ONLY

$1695

Built-in trackball ■ 386SX microprocessor rated at 25MHz ■ 2MB DRAM expandable to 8MB ■ 80MB hard drive ■ 10" diagonal screen with 64 levels of gray ■ 3.5", 1.44MB floppy disk drive ■ Optional built-in 2400 baud modem with 9600 fax/modem ■ Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS 5.0 preloaded ■ Weighs less than 6 lbs

325TFX

NEW! ONLY

$1995

Built-in trackball ■ 386SX microprocessor rated at 25MHz ■ 4MB DRAM expandable to 8MB ■ 80MB hard drive ■ 10" diagonal screen with 64 levels of gray ■ 3.5", 1.44MB floppy disk drive ■ Built-in 2400 baud modem with 9600 fax/modem ■ Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS 5.0 preloaded ■ Weighs less than 6 lbs

425TFX

NEW! ONLY

$2495

Built-in trackball ■ Cyrix 486SLC microprocessor and math coprocessor rated at 25MHz ■ 4MB DRAM expandable to 8MB ■ 80MB hard drive ■ 1KB on-chip cache memory ■ 10" diagonal screen with 64 levels of gray ■ 3.5", 1.44MB floppy disk drive ■ 2400 baud modem with 9600 fax/modem ■ Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS 5.0 preloaded

CompuAdd notebook PCs make power truly portable and affordable—just as you requested. Sleeker and thinner than other notebooks, they feature preloaded DOS and Windows and a built-in trackball and come with a standard 10" LCD display with 640x480 VGA resolution and a 64 grayscale image.

The CompuAdd 325TX delivers 2MB DRAM, fast performance, and low power consumption for a price less than $1700. Our 325TFX gives you a built-in 2400 baud modem and fax/modem card, plus 4MB DRAM for all the power you need to run Windows and other memory-intensive applications.

For 486 power, check out the CompuAdd 425TFX, which also has an internal 2400-baud modem and fax/modem card, 4MB DRAM, 1KB of on-chip cache memory, and a built-in math coprocessor.

CompuAdd's notebook systems are the industry leaders. And for a good reason—we listened when you told us you wanted power, functionality and value. Our notebooks give you nothing less.

CompuAdd®

CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

TO ORDER CALL 800-777-2124

LOW-PRICE NOTEBOOKS SINCE THE ONLY ONES WHO HEARD YOU?"

WE USED TO SPEND ALL DAY LISTENING TO YOU. NOW WE STAY UP ALL NIGHT, TOO.

Our new 'Round-the-Clock Response gives you toll-free tech support 24 hours a day, seven days a week—at an average response time of 2.5 minutes! We've also added a HelpLine, for unlimited toll-free support geared to the non-technical user and first-time buyer, and Direct Effect, so you can call toll-free anytime to have complete technical product specs faxed to you. Plus we've extended our limited one-year warranty to two-years coverage on labor. Enhanced services, to fill your needs!

CompuAdd®
CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

CompuAdd has 116 stores in 40 states to serve you—call 1-800-999-9901 for the location nearest you. Or order direct!

In Canada call 800-627-1967 or fax 512-250-5760
Other International, call 512-258-5575 or fax 512-250-5760

TO ORDER CALL 800-777-2124

models, which handle 240 by 216 dots per inch, are average for 9-pin printers.

The MT150/9 and MT151/9 both posted solid, middle-of-the-road numbers on the Text Speed test in quality mode: 46 cps in IBM emulation.

MT150/24 and MT151/24

The 24-pin MT150/24 and its wide-carriage brother, the MT151/24, each have 24K buffers and offer eight fonts. Both 360-by-360-dpi printers produce quality text. Their graphics output, however, was only average for printers of this class.

The MT150/24 and MT151/24 were much faster than both the 9-pin versions and most of the 24-pin competition on the Text Speed test in quality mode: The MT150/24 scored 83 cps and the MT151/24 scored 84 cps (both emulations). They were also among the top scorers on our Windows applications tests.

Both printers blazed through the Graphics Speed test at 2.6 graphics pages per minute—the fastest times of the dot matrix printers tested. But if you print graphics continually, a "Printhead Hot" warning comes up on the control panel and the speed changes to half the normal rate. A built-in fan helps cool the printhead quickly after printing ceases.

The 24-pin MT150/24 and MT151/24 offer more fonts and greater speed for text and graphics printing than do their 9-pin siblings. But apart from occasional paper-jamming problems, all four printers offer a solid mix of features, performance, and price.

Mannesmann Tally Corp., *8301 S. 180th St., P.O. Box 97018, Kent, WA 98064-9718; 800-843-1347, 206-251-5500; fax, 206-251-5520.*

Mannesmann Tally MT150/9 *List price: $699; color model, $799. 150-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder, $149; 150-sheet second-bin cut-sheet feeder, $109; roll-paper holder, $55; pull tractor, $50; 1-page front feeder, $40; black ribbon, $10; color ribbon, $12.50; serial interface, $109. Dimensions (HWD): 6.3 x 18 x 13.5 inches. Weight: 20.9 pounds. Emulations: Epson FX, IBM Proprinter, Mannesmann Tally Printer Language.*

Mannesmann Tally MT151/9 *List price: $749; color model, $849. 150-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder, $154; 150-sheet second-bin cut-sheet feeder, $114; 1-page front feeder, $44; pull tractor, $54; black ribbon, $13; color ribbon, $16; serial interface, $109. Dimensions (HWD): 5.5 x 23.5 x 13.2 inches. Weight: 25.7 pounds. Emulations: Epson FX, IBM Proprinter, Mannesmann Tally Printer Language.*

Mannesmann Tally MT150/24 *List price: $899; color model, $999. Options are the same as for the MT150/9. Dimensions (HWD): 6.3 x 18 x 13.5 inches. Weight: 19.2 pounds. Emulations: Epson LQ; IBM Proprinter; Mannesmann Tally Printer Language.*

Mannesmann Tally MT151/24 *List price: $949; color model, $1,049. Options are the same as for the MT151/9. Dimensions (HWD): 5.5 x 23.5 x 13.2 inches. Weight: 24 pounds. Emulations: Epson LQ; IBM Proprinter; Mannesmann Tally Printer Language.*

Circle 522 on reader service card

Okidata

Okidata Microline 184 Turbo
Okidata Pacemark 3410

BY BRUCE BROWN

Okidata, a long-time major player in the printer market, has two new 9-pin products: the $359 narrow-carriage Okidata Microline 184 Turbo and the $1,999 wide-carriage Okidata Pacemark 3410. The no-frills Microline is best for industrial applications; the high-speed, heavy-duty Pacemark is built for high-production needs.

Okidata Microline 184 Turbo, Okidata Pacemark 3410

The Microline has one line-printer font in four print modes: super-speed draft (a sparse print matrix), draft, utility, and NLQ. No other internal fonts or optional font cartridges exist; if you want other fonts, you have to download them. The Pacemark provides Courier and Gothic fonts in the same four print modes and adds eight resident bar code styles, including Postnet codes. Both units, which handle 240 by 216 dpi, produced text and graphics output typical for 9-pin printers, though the Pacemark's NLQ print quality is more impressive.

MICROLINE 184 TURBO

The Microline 184 Turbo (with a $215 street price) replaces the Microline as the lowest priced of Okidata's eight dot matrix printers. Intended for industrial applications, this printer is too noisy for home use, especially when printing graphics; it is also too limited for general office use.

The Microline comes standard with a 2K buffer and a parallel port. A high-speed serial interface costs $90, and an optional pull tractor for bottom-feeding forms costs $50. A roll-paper holder sells for $33. When you buy the Microline, you must choose a single emulation: either IBM Graphics Printer–compatible (used for testing) or Okidata Microline mode.

On our Text Speed test in quality mode, the gear-driven Microline produced an acceptable 47 characters per second. But on the Graphics Speed test, it scored a laggardly 0.5 graphics pages per minute, among the slowest of this roundup. It also did poorly on our Windows applications tests. During the Graphics Speed test, the printer's noise was particularly noticeable.

An extended warranty that includes on-site service is available through TRW ($164 per year). The Microline is fine for use in a factory or anyplace where text printing—not noise control—is the priority.

PACEMARK 3410

The $1,999 Pacemark 3410, updating the venerated Pacemark, takes over the top of the company's dot matrix line. The new Pacemark (whose street price is around $1,299) proved one of the fastest 9-pin printers we tested. It comes with a standard 64K buffer and Epson FX, IBM Graphics Printer, and IBM Proprinter emulations (a Pacemark emula-

tion chip costs $50). With a 16-bit 12-MHz processor, a big buffer, and fast paper advance, the Pacemark produced 226 cps on our Text Speed test in draft mode. In quality mode, it managed 92 cps (Epson emulation). Its graphics result was an impressive 2.2 gppm in Epson mode. The Pacemark also scored well on our Windows applications tests.

An internal push tractor comes standard; an optional $79 pull tractor lets you vertically feed multipart forms through the printer's bottom paper slot. An optional single-bin cut-sheet feeder ($399) holds 130 sheets; a $699 dual-bin sheet-feeder handles 130 sheets per bin.

The Pacemark's standard one-year warranty has a bonus of on-site service via TRW for the first 90 days. Extended warranties including on-site service cost a reasonable $200 per year, a good idea if you put this printer to the rugged use for which it was built.

Okidata, *532 Fellowship Rd., Mount Laurel, NJ 08054; 800-654-3282, 609-235-2600; fax, 609-778-4184.*

Okidata Microline 184 Turbo *List price: $359. roll-paper holder, $33; pull tractor, $50; black multistrike ribbon, $9.95; serial interface, $90. Dimensions (HWD): 3.2 x 15 x 14.7 inches. Weight: 10 pounds. Emulations: IBM Graphics Printer or Okidata Microline series.*

Okidata Pacemark 3410 *List price: $1,999. Pacemark 2410 emulation chip, $50; 130-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder, $300; 260-sheet dual-bin cut-sheet feeder, $699; pull tractor, $79; black multistrike ribbon, $34.95. Dimensions (HWD): 7.5 x 20 x 19 inches. Weight: 63 pounds. Emulations: Epson FX, IBM Graphics Printer, IBM Proprinter, Okidata Microline series.*

Circle 523 on reader service card

Output Technology Corp.

OTC Euroline 400
OTC Euroline 600

BY WINN L. ROSCH

The more heads, the quicker the printer, according to Output Technology Corp. The company's $5,495 OTC Euroline 400 sports two printheads, and its $6,995 OTC Euroline 600 uses three. Both wide-carriage line printer emulators deliver high-speed, draft-quality output, with the Euroline 600 taking top honors among the line printers for draft text speed.

When a printer has two printheads, each printhead travels only half the distance of a single printhead; with three, only one-third. This should result in a reciprocal acceleration in output speed. Each printhead carries 21 wires. On PC Magazine Labs' Text Speed test in draft mode (which most users will select for this type of printer), the Euroline 600 led the field with 477 lines per minute on the narrow-carriage test and 500 lpm on the wide-carriage test. For narrow-carriage quality-mode testing, it slipped to third place in its category.

OTC Euroline 400, OTC Euroline 600

The Euroline 400 was slower than the single-printhead Dataproducts LX 455 on the narrow-carriage Text Speed test in draft mode, producing 365 lpm to the other's 443 lpm. On the wide-carriage Text Speed test in draft mode, it only narrowly bested the Dataproducts unit, scoring 363 lpm. It was the slowest of the four line printers in quality mode.

Both Eurolines are limited by their resolution of 240 by 216 dots per inch. For applications like zipping out wide-paper reports at high speeds, their lack of built-in typefaces other than line printer won't matter, though an optional $275 cartridge provides OCR-A and OCR-B.

Both do dot-addressable graphics under several emulations, including 9-wire IBM Proprinter and Epson FX. The pair generated decent graphics, but switching between text and graphics modes involved changing the printer-head gaps.

Apart from number of printheads, the two Eurolines share a common design. (Due to a difference in printhead carriages, however, a Euroline 400 cannot be upgraded to a Euroline 600.) Both Euroline machines use stationary metal platens and rely on push-button control for all paper positioning. Continuous-form sheets are pulled past the printhead by a tractor. The menu-driven control system on each consists of a 32-character LCD panel and an array of membrane switches. Configuring the four macros is vexing, but once set, selecting among the settings is easy.

Each Euroline stands 43 inches tall with a 28-by-23-inch footprint and weighs 193 pounds. But they are easy to wheel around on built-in casters. The bulky case is a sound-absorber, reducing the noise to 53 decibels. An $895 acoustic kit muffles sound to 48 dB.

With some media widths other than 16-inch paper, however, a printhead can interfere with opening the pull tractors.

The Euroline 600 (about $5,250 on the street) ranks at the top of the line-printer pack for text speed and sturdy design. The Euroline 400 (roughly $4,120 on the street) rates one notch down for performance but not for mechanical integrity. Output Technology has produced a pair of the most rugged line printer emulators you can buy for fast, draft-quality output.

Output Technology Corp., *2310 N. Sancher Rd., Spokane, WA 99212; 800-468-8788; fax, 509-533-1280.*

OTC Euroline 400 *List price: $5,495; font cartridges, $275 each; black ribbon, $39.95; two black ribbons, $69.90; acoustic kit, $895. Dimensions (HWD): 43 x 28 x 23 inches. Weight: 193 pounds. Emulations: Dataproducts LB series, DEC LA 210; Epson FX; IBM Proprinter; Printronix P-series, Printronix S-series.*

OTC Euroline 600 *List Price: $6,995; font cartridges, $275 each; black ribbon, $39.95; two ribbons, $69.90; acoustic kit, $895. Dimensions (HWD): 43 x 28 x 23 inches. Weight: 193 pounds. Emulations: Dataproducts LB series, DEC LA 210; Epson FX; IBM Proprinter; Printronix P-series, Printronix S-series*

Circle 524 on reader service card

SAVE 50% ON ALDUS® PUBLISHING SHOWCASE FOR WINDOWS. OFFER ENDS DECEMBER 31ST.

Aldus presents a great package deal on three of the best-selling desktop publishing programs from the leader in graphic software for Windows:

Aldus PageMaker,™ the international standard in page layout and design, and world's best-seller.

Aldus FreeHand,™ the most comprehensive design and illustration package available for Microsoft Windows.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

Aldus PhotoStyler,™ the first professional-level color image-processing application that runs under Windows.

Because they're from Aldus, all three products complement one another. And, together, they offer everything you need to produce professional-looking documents. The package includes 500 pieces of clip art, 35 predesigned page templates, customized color palettes, Adobe Type Manager with four complete font families, and the industry's best documentation and technical support.

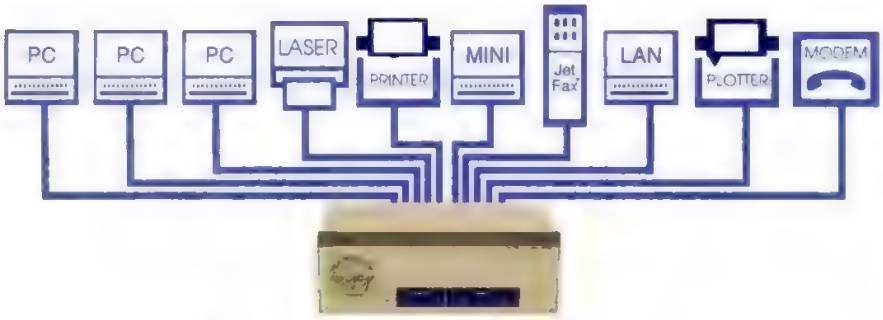
The complete Publishing Showcase is available right now for a suggested retail price of $995—over 50% off the regular price for all three applications. But hurry. This offer ends December 31, 1992. So visit your nearest software dealer to buy yours today, and save a bundle on our publishing package.

THE ART OF POWERFUL IDEAS

ALDUS

This special offer is valid from 10/1/92 through 12/31/92 in the U.S. and Canada only and may not be combined with any other Aldus offer. Dollar values are in U.S. currency. For questions about this offer, call 1-800-685-4182. This ad was produced using Aldus PageMaker. Aldus, the Aldus logo, Aldus FreeHand, and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. PhotoStyler is a trademark of U-Lead Systems, Inc. and is licensed by Aldus Corporation. Adobe Type Manager is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1992 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

BUFFALO®



Buffalo SL Series Features:

• Two Models:
SLmkII - 4 parallel and 6 serial ports.
SLP - 8 parallel and 2 serial ports.

• Flexible Configuration:
Any port of your SL Series box may be set as either input or output.

• Rapid Data Transfer:
The SL Series software allows PCs to transmit up to 8,000 characters per second parallel and up to 115,200 bits per second serial, much faster than the DOS serial limit.

• Automatic Switching:
SL Series Buffalo boxes will automatically buffer data, convert between parallel and serial, and route data from your PC to the device of your choice. No commands are needed when sharing only one printer.

• User Upgradable Memory:
SL units are available with installed buffer memory from 256KB to 4MB. Buffer modules can be added later to expand any unit to the full 4MB.

• Easy Installation & Use:
Connect one cable for each PC or output device to the SL Series box. Run the SETUP program to configure the Buffalo box and to install the pop-up menu. Then, simply select your printer and print as you did before you installed the box.

• Pop-up Menu Option:
Select printers, macros, and other control functions using the cursor or a mouse. The pop-up menu appears over other applications and desktop publishing.

• Network Server Support:
Connected to a network server port, the SL Series can direct data to a variety of shared output devices.

• Windows Support:
Buffalo hardware and menu software are Windows compatible.

• Toll-Free Technical Support:
Skilled technicians will answer your call and help you achieve the best performance from your system.

• Cost-Effective Solutions:
Prices for the SLmkII and the SLP range from just $595 with 256KB of memory to $995 with a full 4MB installed.

• Smaller Alternatives:
The Buffalo H Series is also available priced from $245 for the HXP with 4 parallel ports and 256KB of buffer. The H Series buffers offer expandability to 16MB of buffer and parallel data transfer at up to 180,000 characters per second.

• Toll-Free Application Advice:
Our knowledgeable staff will help you select products to fit your needs.

• One Year Warranty

• 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee

US and Canada Toll-Free

1-800-345-2356

(503) 585-3414
FAX (503) 585-4505
Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302
Response Code: B2SL1

BUFFALO is a registered trademark of Melco, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Australia	Miden	03-321-0102
Belgium	Vision	016-400416
CSFR	Alwil	02-782-25-46
Denmark	JPS	42-95-3888
	Ivaerkcenter	38-89-0909
Finland	Oy Amtel	0-351-5055
	Nordic	0-803-6033
France	LPE	01-4827-6736
Germany	Graphtec	08152-7912-(0)-50
	Leunig	02241-66071
Hong Kong	AE	861-2112
Israel	Uiser	3-560-3837
Iran	Vision	21-801-7312
Italy	SPH	02-261-0051
Netherlands	Compudata	073-440700
New Zealand	Cable Plus	09-262-2651
International	**Neotex**	**FAX 81-45-641-5417**

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.

Panasonic KX-P2123
Panasonic KX-P2124
Panasonic KX-P2180

BY BRUCE BROWN

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co. has long sold high-quality dot matrix printers loaded with features. This year's new narrow-carriage units (the $299.95 9-pin Panasonic KX-P2180, $419.95 24-pin Panasonic KX-P2123, and $549.95 24-pin Panasonic KX-P2124) all use a diamond-shaped print matrix for exceptionally quiet operation.

In normal mode, the printers are rated from 46.5 to 48 dB—much lower than their competitors' ratings. A "super" quiet mode (43.5 to 45 decibels) cuts the print speed in half.

Along with quiet printing, all three offer IBM Proprinter and Epson emulations (FX for the KX-P2180 and LQ for the others) and a minimum of five fonts. The KX-P2123 and the KX-P2124 also offer a super-letter-quality option (a denser matrix of the Roman typeface); the KX-P2124 adds Orator and OCR-B. Both 24-pin printers now feature Adobe Type Manager for Windows with 13 scalable typefaces, though this was not available at test time.

All three printers are available with optional $69.95 color kits. Other options include a 32K buffer upgrade ($75), an 80-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder ($139.95), and two serial interfaces (9,600 bps for $69.95 and 19.2 Kbps for $109.95). Each includes a parallel interface.

All offer paper parking and paper loading in tractor mode via control-panel buttons, as well as auto-loading in friction mode, dual-mode push or pull tractors, and rear and bottom feeding.

Front control panels let you set all the parameters: the typeface, emulations, print modes, colors, and page-format instructions. You can save one macro with the KX-P2180, two with the KX-P2123, and four with the KX-P2124. The control panel can be complicated to use but works well once you get used to it.

PANASONIC KX-P2180

The KX-P2180, with a standard 4K print buffer, has a street price ranging from $160 to $180. Text and graphics quality of this printer, which handles 240 by 216 dots per inch, represent what a modern 9-pin printer can produce.

This inexpensive unit produced the slowest results of the 9- and 18-pin printers on our Text Speed test: 89 characters per second in draft mode and 27 cps in quality mode (IBM emulation). Even so, its array of features means that you still get a lot of printer for a low street price.

PANASONIC KX-P2123

With a street price of $230, the 24-pin KX-P2123 offers a little more speed than the KX-P2180 does and noticeably better print quality.

Panasonic KX-P2123, Panasonic KX-P2124, Panasonic KX-P2180

The KX-P2123, which has a 14K buffer, produced a reasonable score of 46 cps on our Text Speed test in quality mode (IBM emulation). The text and graphics quality samples for the 360- by 360-dpi KX-P2123 outshine the 9-pin KX-P2180's. Its SLQ and sans serif LQ output is particularly impressive. The color sample, however, had slight red banding in the horizontal color block test.

The better speed and vastly improved print quality of this unit justifies the additional $50 to $70 (after discounts) that you pay over the price of the KX-P2180.

PANASONIC KX-P2124

With an expected street price of $300 and a 20K buffer, the KX-P2124 is a bargain. For one thing, on our Text Speed test in quality mode, the KX-P2124 was appreciably faster than the KX-P2123, with 61 cps (both emulations).

Panasonic's new narrow-carriage printers use a diamond-shaped print matrix for exceptionally quiet operation.

The 360- by 360-dpi KX-P2124's quality output samples also match those of by the KX-P2123, with the exception of the color test: The KX-P2124 did not produce color banding.

With higher speed, more fonts, and a bigger buffer, the KX-P2124 is the best—if slightly more costly—buy of the three.

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., *Two Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07904; 800-742-8086, 201-348-7000.*

Panasonic KX-P2180 *List price: $299.95; 32K RAM upgrade, $75; 80-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder, $139.95; color option, $69.95; black multistrike ribbon, $12.99; color multistrike ribbon, $24.99; 9,600-bps serial interface, $69.95; 19.2-Kbps serial interface, $109.95. Dimensions (HWD): 5.8 x 18.1 x 14.3 inches. Weight: 19 pounds. Emulations: Epson FX, IBM Proprinter.*

Panasonic KX-P2123 *List price: $419.95; 32K RAM upgrade, $75; 80-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder, $139.95; color option, $69.95; black multistrike ribbon, $12.99; color multistrike ribbon, $24.99; 9,600-bps serial interface, $69.95; 19.2-Kbps serial interface, $109.95. Dimensions (HWD): 5.8 x 18.1 x 14.3 inches. Weight: 19 pounds. Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter.*

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ Panasonic KX-P2124 *List price: $549.95; 32K RAM upgrade, $75; 80-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder, $139.95; color option, $69.95; black multistrike ribbon, $12.99; color multistrike ribbon, $24.99; 9,600-bps serial interface, $69.95; 19.2-Kbps serial interface, $109.95. Dimensions (HWD): 5.6*

x 16.9 x 14.1 inches. Weight: 18.7 pounds. Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter. Circle 525 on reader service card

Seikosha America Inc.

Seikosha SP-2400
Seikosha SP-2415

BY BRUCE BROWN

In addition to low-cost 9-pin printing, Seikosha America's $329 narrow-carriage Seikosha SP-2400 and $549 wide-carriage Seikosha SP-2415 both offer decent text quality. But sluggish performance will limit this pair to light-duty applications.

The SP-2400 and SP-2415 both have membrane-button control panels that are simple to use, mainly because there are few options. The control panels offer separate buttons for form and line feeds, and you can use them to set the typeface and print mode, but there are no user macros to store settings.

Seikosha SP-2400, Seikosha SP-2415

Both printers offer paper parking and automatic paper loading via the control panel. Each has a standard internal push tractor, and a rear paper path for continuous forms and top feeding for single cut sheets.

The SP-2400 and SP-2415 have Epson FX and IBM Proprinter emulations and offer five resident fonts. Their maximum resolution is 240 by 216 dots per inch.

The systems turned out decent text and graphics output for 9-pin printers. The output couldn't pass for laser printing but is fine for casual correspondence.

For this pair of printers, what you get standard is about all you get; the only options are a $9 adjustable printer stand for either and a buffer upgrade for the SP-2400.

SEIKOSHA SP-2400

The Seikosha SP-2400 lists for $329 but typically sells in the low $200 range. The unit, which comes with a parallel interface only, has a standard 1K buffer; this number can be increased to the maximum 22K with an $18 21K upgrade.

The SP-2400 was near the bottom of the pack in speed on our Text Speed test in quality and draft modes: 96 characters per second and 32 cps (IBM emulation), respectively. Its graphics speed was also uninspiring, at 0.7 graphics pages per minute (Epson emulation). Those scores are about even with those of the Axonix MilWrite (reviewed in this issue), an industrial-strength, repackaged portable version of the SP-2400.

SEIKOSHA SP-2415

The $549 SP-2415 is a little more costly than the SP-2400, but with street prices somewhere around $400, this wide-carriage printer still won't break the bank.

The SP-2415 has a standard 17K buffer. On our Text Speed test, the SP-2415 was (like its sibling) among the slowest printers: It achieved 94 cps in draft mode and 31 cps in quality mode. During graphics testing, the SP-2415 pulled in 0.8 gppm in Epson emulation. In IBM mode, the denser test graphics images caused it to slow down, as if the printer were overheated.

The two 9-pin Seikosha printers are simple to use, with decent quality but slow speeds. Those with tight budgets and light printing needs will be happiest with these systems' low prices and tolerant of their plodding output.

Seikosha America Inc., *10 Industrial Ave., Mahwah, NJ 07430; 800-338-2609, 201-327-7227; fax, 201-818-9135.*

Seikosha SP-2400 *List price: $329; 21K RAM upgrade, $18; black multistrike ribbon, $9.50; printer stand, $9. Dimensions (HWD): 4 x 14.8 x 13 inches. Weight: 7.3 pounds. Emulations: Epson FX, IBM Proprinter.*

Seikosha SP-2415 *List price: $549; black multistrike ribbon, $19; printer stand, $9. Dimensions (HWD): 4 x 20.5 x 13 inches. Weight: 9.3 pounds. Emulations: Epson FX, IBM Proprinter. Circle 526 on reader service card*

Star Micronics America Inc.

Star Micronics NX-2430 Multi-Font

BY BRUCE BROWN

If you want ease of use and excellent print quality more than sheer speed, the $399 Star Micronics NX-2430 Multi-Font, from Star Micronics America, is a superb value. This low-cost printer goes for about $250 on the street. While the narrow-carriage 24-pin printer is fairly slow, it has an intuitive control panel and handles paper smoothly.

The distinctive control panel is well marked and easy to use, with a multiline LCD menu and display screen. You can't select print enhancements from the control panel, but you can set just about everything else: the emulation, typeface, pitch, print mode, page formatting, and foreign-language character sets. One user-defined macro can save font, pitch, and paper-feed modes.

The control panel also dictates paper parking. The printer's auto-loading (by pulling the paper bail forward) works for both the rear-U and bottom-vertical paper paths. An optional pull tractor for bottom-feeding forms costs $50. A 50-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder ($99) is easy to install and use.

The NX-2430 emulates the Epson LQ and IBM Proprinter. Five resident fonts are available, as well as two draft modes (with a sparser character matrix). Eight cartridges, each costing $39, offer a total of 21 fonts. The printer comes with 16K

Star Micronics NX-2430 Multi-Font

"No matter how much we grow, we know we can bank on the LANtastic networking system."

MIS Manager Nola Matthews and Tracy Schmidt, VP of Operations, First Interstate Bank of South Dakota, N.A.

THE BIG SWITCH
INTERVIEW #5:

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1992

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE April 14, 1992 LANtastic, Version 4.10

Visit your Artisoft Authorized Five Star Dealer

AUTHORIZED DEALER

In the summer of 1991, the Credit Card Division of First Interstate Bank of South Dakota needed to network 10 computers. Since they already had an open Novell® license, their first inclination was to go with Novell. But Sandy Silverberg, of **Ideasign Computers**, an Artisoft Authorized Five Star™ dealer, urged them to check out the LANtastic® networking system. Since a neighboring department was running a Novell NetWare® network (v2.15) and another department was running a LANtastic network, comparisons were easy. They chose the LANtastic system and are now up to **100 nodes** – and growing. Why did they choose LANtastic?

"Our primary considerations were the LANtastic system's peer-to-peer capabilities, its ability to interface with our mainframe, the ease of its installation and maintenance and the significant cost-savings over Novell," says Tracy Schmidt, VP of Operations. **"The installation turned out amazingly fast and simple. I left work at 7:00 one evening with no network and when I came in the next morning, our people were already signed on and productive."** Nola Matthews, MIS Manager, says, "The system has been extremely reliable and we have received excellent, unlimited and free technical support from Artisoft. We are using two 3270 gateways, which provide us with up to 80 simultaneous sessions on a mainframe. From its low cost to its reliability to its ease of use, our LANtastic network has proved to be a complete and remarkable package."

Thanks, Tracy, Nola and Sandy. We appreciate your giving us all that credit.

If we've raised your interest about networking your PCs – or about switching from NetWare to the award-winning LANtastic networking system, call **1-800-TINY RAM, ext. 600.** You'll get all the facts, including our special conversion price of **$499** for up to 300 nodes. **This saves you $2,000.*** We'll also give you the name of the Artisoft Authorized Five Star dealer nearest you.

WHY BUY FROM ARTISOFT?

- FREE unlimited technical support to registered end users and dealers
- 30-day money-back guarantee on all Artisoft products
- 5-year limited warranty on all Artisoft hardware

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

691 East River Road, Tucson, AZ 85704 USA
Sales/Customer Service: 1-800-TINY RAM, ext. 600

*Off manufacturer's suggested retail price.

© 1992 ARTISOFT, INC. All rights reserved. Artisoft is a trademark, LANtastic is a registered trademark and Artisoft Authorized Five Star is a service mark of Artisoft, Inc. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Award is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Co. *LAN Times* Reader's Choice Award is a registered trademark of McGraw Hill, Inc.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of RAM, upgradable to 48K for $49.

The NX-2430 was one of the slower of the 24-pin performers, delivering 45 characters per second in quality mode on PC Magazine Labs' Text Speed test. But print quality for this 360-dot-per-inch printer is excellent, both in text and graphics. Characters were dark and clearly defined.

Unless you have high-production needs that require very fast speeds, you can't go wrong with the $399 Star Micronics NX-2430 Multi-Font. With affordably priced options, ease of use, and high-quality output, this printer has everything except for record-breaking speed.

Star Micronics America Inc., *420 Lexington Ave., #2702, New York, NY 10170; 800-447-4700, 908-572-3300; fax, 212-661-5838.*

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ Star Micronics NX-2430 Multi-Font *List price: $399; 32K RAM upgrade, $49; font cartridges, $39 each; 50-sheet single-bin cut-sheet-feeder, $99; pull tractor, $50; black multistrike ribbon, $9.50; high-capacity black multistrike ribbon, $13.95; serial interface converter cable, $85. Dimensions (HWD): 6.5 x 17.3 x 15.5 inches. Weight: 14.1 pounds. Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter. Circle 527 on reader service card*

Tandy Corp.

Tandy DMP 310 Slimline Printer

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO

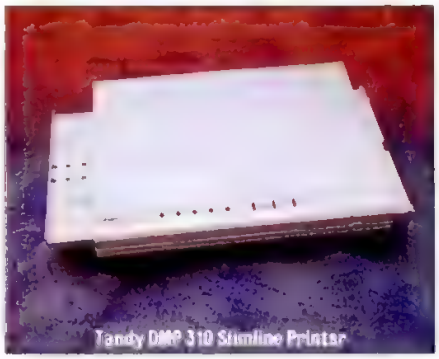
For a portable dot matrix printer, the $399.95 24-pin Tandy DMP 310 Slimline Printer, from Tandy Corp., offers decent print quality at a reasonable price. And though it isn't up to desktop printer speed, the DMP 310 moves along at an acceptable pace for a portable.

The DMP 310 is manufactured to the specs of the Seikosha LT 20 (reviewed in last year's annual printer issue), with some minor changes to make it compatible with other Tandy products. It also adds a native emulation to the IBM Proprinter emulation.

Tandy has a massive distribution network—nearly 7,000 retail stores nationwide. Tandy's stores offer supplies and repair services for the DMP 310, but you won't find a price discount.

The top of the DMP 310 is flat, so you can lay a portable PC on it. This design uses a straight paper path, with the paper exiting the printer's right side. A built-in paper tray holds 30 standard cut sheets. In addition, you can manually feed legal-size paper, multipart forms, or envelopes after removing the paper tray.

The printer measures 2.0 by 14.6 by 11.3 inches and weighs 5.8 pounds. The included 60-MHz 110V AC adapter adds 0.8 pounds. An optional $59.95 battery holder and the two nickel cadmium batteries ($19.95 apiece) add 1.7 pounds. When fully charged, the batteries provide about 1.8 hours of service, nearly 130 pages (a charger sells for $9.95). The batteries can be recharged 400 times.


Tandy DMP 310 Slimline Printer

The DMP 310's control panel has three push-button switches and five LED indicators, but it doesn't allow for full control of the printer parameters. These are taken care of by 11 convenient, labeled switches at the bottom of the unit.

The printer has 12K of memory built in, 11K for downloading fonts, and only 1K as a buffer. On our Text Speed test, it was the slowest 24-pin printer, scoring 30 characters per second in quality mode and 43 cps in draft mode. Its graphics speed of only 0.3 graphics pages per minute is acceptable for a portable.

Courier and a line printer font are the only two typefaces available. Text characters were well-formed; the bold Courier is particularly attractive. The printer, which handles 360 by 180 dots per inch, produced graphics output of solid dot matrix quality.

The DMP 310 lacks desktop-strength speed, but it offers portability and quality at a reasonable price.

Tandy Corp., *1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; 817-390-3011.*

Tandy DMP 310 Slimline Printer *List price: $399.95; black multistrike ribbon, $14.95; battery pack, $59.95; additional nickel cadmium batteries, $19.95 each. Dimensions (HWD): 2.0 x 14.6 x 11.3 inches. Weight: 5.8 pounds; with AC adapter, 6.6 pounds.; with AC adapter, battery holder, and two batteries, 8.3 pounds. Emulations: Epson EX-1000, IBM Graphics Printer, IBM Proprinter, Tandy DMP 310. Circle 528 on reader service card*

Unisys Corp.

Unisys AP 1371

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO

Superb construction and outstanding performance categorize the $3,295 Unisys AP 1371, from Unisys (manufactured by Bull Italia). But this quality 18-pin wide-carriage printer carries a steep price, and its options aren't cheap.

The AP 1371 comes with 32K of RAM, three emulations—Epson EX, Epson FX, and IBM Proprinter—and three fonts. Eight bar code sets are also standard, including Postnet. An optional $99 credit card–size font cartridge adds eight more fonts, which are automatically added as options on the printer's control panel. A $249 cartridge adds a Prism Plus emulation of the Dataproducts printer. To use the built-in color capability, you will need a $55.10 four-color ribbon.

Unisys positions this printer, which handles 240 by 144 dots per inch, as a high-end dot matrix or low-end line printer. On our Text Speed test, the AP 1371 outran all of the 9-, 18-, and 24-pin dot matrix printers, but its text speeds can't compare with the narrow-carriage speeds of the high-end line printers in this roundup. It posted 281 characters per second in draft mode and 129 cps in quality mode. Graphics speed was a commendable 1.9 graphics pages per minute (Epson emulation). Text and graphics output are

Unisys AP 1371

NEW BREED

486SX/33—$1999

This Hyundai 486SX-33 can out-muscle those barnyard bovines of cow country. But you be the judge.

Our 32 Megapixel "Longhorn" Local Bus?... or a 1 Megapixel moo cow? Our "faster-than-a-blink" *Windows accelerator video processing* tied to the speed of your 486 CPU?... or an old-fashioned bottleneck? Our *1MB VRAM controller* producing 1024 x 768 ultra-high, non-interlaced resolution?... or their tired cow VGA? Clearly, the prize goes to the Hyundai New Breed.

Compare our *standard 128KB of zero-wait state cache* with non-cached cows. And don't forget, the Hyundai 433S flexes its processing muscle up to 256KB of cache expansion. This system runs at the head of the stampede!

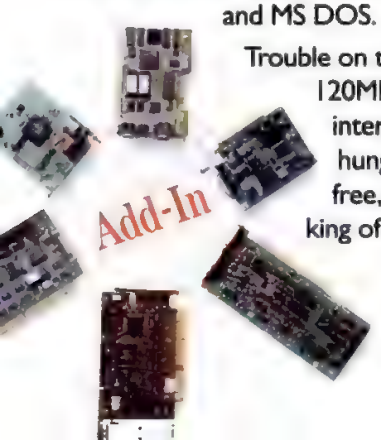
And we don't just drive the Hyundai stampede, we overdrive it! Double your speed by simply snapping in the *Intel Overdrive™ Processor*. And our advanced "warpspeed" L2 cache and "Longhorn" Local Bus graphics engine give your upgraded system the 32-bit video and fast SRAM you'll need for your higher-speed 486 CPU.

Hyundai 433S

- 33MHz 486SX w/ 8KB integrated cache
- 32-bit VESA local bus UVGA graphics w/1MB VRAM
- 128KB "warpspeed" write-back 20ns SRAM L2 cache (expandable to 256KB)
- Upgradable to 486DX power via Intel Overdrive™ socket
- 4MB system memory expandable to 64MB on system board
- 120MB 19ms IDE HDD, 32KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs, (2.88MB-ready FDD interface)
- 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, tilt and swivel base
- 2S/1P, integrated PS/2 mouse port
- 5 external drive bays, 2 internal
- 7 expansion slots, including 1 VESA local bus slot
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 keyboard, 2 button mouse
- Built-in virus protection, front keylock, 2 level password
- MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1

Hyundai 433S

Want to talk add-ins? We test our 486 systems with literally hundreds of industry-standard cards and software applications. We test software compatibility on Novell (we're fully certified and a Novell Alliance Program member), Banyan Vines, OS/2 2.0, LAN Manager, and SCO UNIX, plus hundreds of programs running under Windows and MS DOS.



Trouble on the data frontier? Relax. The Hyundai 433S is loaded. A beefy 120MB superfast hard disk, two floppy drives, five external/two internal drive bays, and seven expansion slots mean you won't go hungry for performance. And dressed up with our 14" flicker-free, non-interlaced, color display, the New Breed 433S is the new king of PC country.

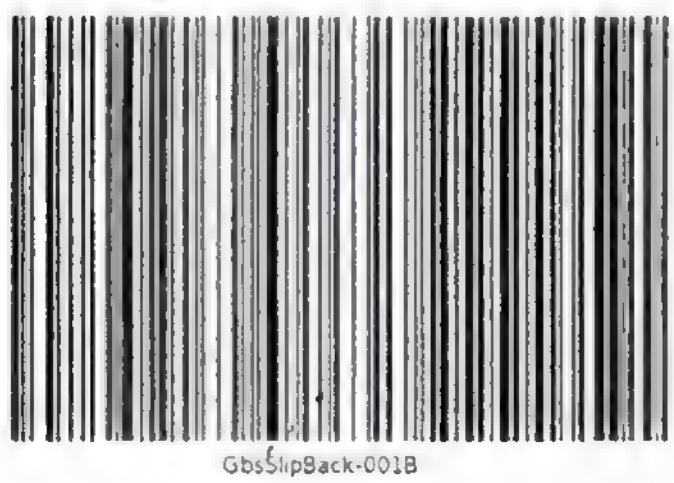
intel inside™

HYUNDAI

PCs designed and built in America

FOR DIRECT SALES

1-800-933-3445



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

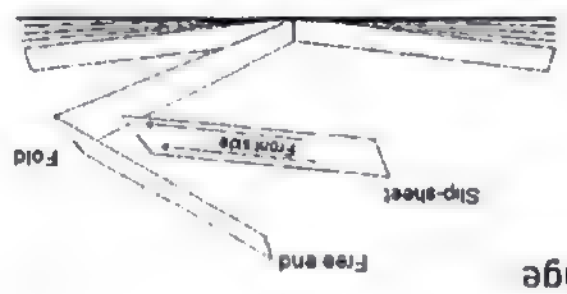
1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

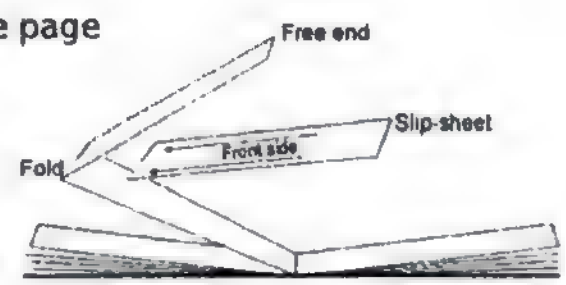
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

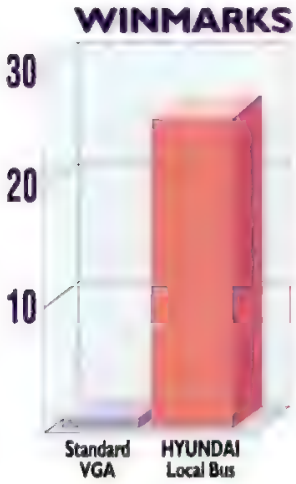
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



DO SOMETHING

486 STAMPEDE

That thunder you hear on the PC prairie is the New Breed Hyundai 486 stampede. The hardest-charging, price-lean, MIPS-mean herd of computers you'll ever see. We're bringing everything from powerful 66MHz 486DX2 machines to Overdrive-Upgradable 486SX-25 computers. And with our 50MHz 486DX2 desktop PC and 486DX-33 blasters, you can handle today's demanding applications.



Do something "Longhorn" Local Bus.

That flash you see on the graphics horizon is the image of our Windows processing power triggering the Hyundai 486 stampede.

Your 486 processor was meant to run today's applications. So why rein in all that power? That out-to-pasture, 16-bit VGA card can only deliver 2 Megapixels at best. That's already dated technology. Let her rip with 32-no-blink-bits of "Longhorn" *Local Bus video acceleration*. And with up to 32 Megapixels *standard*, believe it, you'll see an incredible difference in Windows performance.

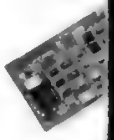
Do something thunderbolt.

Lightning-fast *"warpspeed" L2 caching* is another max-performance feature that's designed into every Hyundai 486. Thunderbolt write-back operations blast your DOS, Windows, or OS/2 data into a box canyon of ultra-fast SRAM. Start out with 128KB standard (more than the cow computers), then expand to 256KB to handle today's big applications. Cache hit for cache hit, the Hyundai 486 Family, with 128KB standard caching, delivers twice the MIPS of non-cached cows.

Do something upgradable.

The Hyundai 486 New Breed Family is designed in Silicon Valley, U.S.A., to out-perform the herd.

All of our systems are *CPU-upgradable* through a single chip via a *ZIF or Overdrive socket*, so the New Breed lets you double your speed. We won't let tomorrow's 32-bit operating systems blast a hole in your productivity. Just upgrade your Hyundai 486 to any higher-speed Intel 486 CPU in the future.



AND PUT THE OLD BREED OUT TO PASTURE.

Every cow has its day. But it's time to put that milker out to pasture and make way for the Hyundai 486 stampede. It's time to Do Something New Breed®.

Say goodbye to "cow-shed" engineering and mother-board-of-the-month manufacturing. At Hyundai, we're doing *U.S.-based, end-to-end, value engineering and manufacturing.* That means benchmark-blasting power from the new Hyundai family of 486 Systems.

And with up to *32 Winmarks* of Windows processing power, Hyundai's bulletproof, 32-bit 486 Systems are designed and engineered for your high-throughput applications. For instance, *Local Bus Graphics are standard* on every system, from our entry-level computers up through our top-of-the-line desktops. You'll tear through Windows with our razor-sharp, 32-bit processing. Plus, up to 32 Megapixels of mind-bending *GUI acceleration is standard* with every New Breed 486 from Hyundai. And here's more New Breed value engineering. Our expandable,"warpspeed" *L2 cache architecture is standard* on every Hyundai 486 system.

Made-in-America engineering excellence is coming through the gates with the backing of a global high-tech leader. Now Do Something New Breed. And turn the page....

HYUNDAI

PCs designed and built in America

Somewhere east of Sioux City

DO SOMETHING

HEAD TO HEAD

i486SX-25 SYSTEM WITH NEW BREED POWER	HYUNDAI	GATEWAY
• 32-bit Local Bus Windows Accelerator	YES	NO
–15 Plus Winmarks of GUI Performance	YES	NO
–Motherboard Video w/1 MB VRAM	YES	NO
• 486 Level 2 Caching	YES	NO
–128KB Standard	YES	NO
–256KB Maximum Expansion	YES	NO
• 11 MIPS Max-Throughput	YES	NO
• Intel "Overdrive" Upgrade Socket	YES	NO

Hyundai 425SP
New Breed Power
Plus These Standard Features

• 4MB system memory expandable to 64MB on system board • 120MB 19ms IDE HDD, 32KB disk buffer • 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs • 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, tilt-and-swivel base • 2S/1P, integrated PS/2 mouse port • 4 external drive bays • 5 expansion slots • 200 watt power supply • 101 keyboard, 2 button mouse • Built-in virus protection, front keylock, 2 level password • MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1 • Optional cost: Full-Profile Chassis with 32-bit VESA local bus graphics. Call us. System shown with optional hardware.

$1699 ~~$1795*~~

433DP SYSTEM
WITH NEW BREED POWER:
SAME FEATURES AS 425SP WITH
33MHZ INTEL 486DX

$1999 ~~$2295*~~

DO SOMETHING 66MHZ

Hyundai 466D2

- 66MHz Intel 486DX2 w/8KB integrated cache and advanced "clock doubler"
- 32-bit VESA local bus UVGA graphics w/1MB VRAM
- 128K "warpspeed" write-back 20ns SRAM L2 cache (expandable to 256K)
- Processor upgradable via ZIF socket
- 8MB system memory expandable to 64MB on system board
- 360MB 12ms IDE HDD, 256KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs
- 14" non-interlaced ultra-high resolution, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, tilt-and-swivel base
- 2S/1P, Integrated PS/2 mouse port
- 5 external drive bays, 2 internal
- 7 slots incl. 1 VESA local bus slot
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 keyboard, 2 button mouse
- Built-in virus protection, front keylock, 2 level password
- MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1
- Optional cost: Floor Model Server. Call us.

$2995

450D2 SYSTEM
WITH NEW BREED POWER:
SAME FEATURES AS 466D2 WITH
50MHZ 486DX2

$2599

DO SOMETHING SMART. CALL HYUNDAI DIRECT SALES.

HYUNDAI
PCs designed and built in America

1-800-933-3445 PCM106

intel inside

166 Baypointe Pkwy, San Jose, CA 95134 Hours: 6AM-5PM PST M-F

We accept MasterCard, Visa, money orders, certified checks (allow 10 days for processing), CODs, approved company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Opened, defect-free software is non-refundable. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Hyundai is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. All trademarks are the property of their respective companies. The Do Something logo is a trademark and Do Something New Breed is a registered trademark of Hyundai. © 1992 Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved. *All Gateway prices are quoted from PC Magazine, October 27, 1992.

DO SOMETHING EXTRA

We'll give you more than you bargained for. When you go with the 486 stampede, from our 425SP to our powerhouse 466D2TE, we give you exclusive *low prices on software*. Our size and reputation allow us to forge alliances with all the major players in the industry, which means we can bring you software specials from firms like Microsoft, Borland, Lotus, and Symantec.

Great deals on optional software!

Do something safe.

The PC range war can shake everybody's confidence. Except ours. We're a $50 billion global company, which means we have the resources to guarantee outstanding service and support. When you buy New Breed technology, you get New Breed service from a world-wide leader.

In addition to our service and support, we have a TQC (Total Quality Care) program that makes us the double-safe buy. Our 18-month warranty on all systems is a soft ride in the saddle.

The bottom line is your satisfaction. Buy the Hyundai 486 stampede, and you get more than New Breed technology. You get New Breed Service that leaves that old breed behind.

NEW BREED SERVICE AND SUPPORT

- **One-year, next-business-day, on-site service with all direct orders, followed by 6-month, ship-in warranty on parts and labor.**
- **30-day, no-risk, money-back guarantee on anything you buy direct from Hyundai.**
- **48-hour turnaround on ship-in repairs.**
- **Beginners Help Line: 800-933-9917.**
- **Product spec fax: 800-723-4843.**
- **7-days-a-week tech support:**
  - **—24-hour lifetime tech support: 800-289-4986.**
  - **—24-hour tech fax: 800-283-4986.**
  - **—24-hour tech bulletin board: 800-955-5432.**
  - **—Tech support through CompuServe access.**

24 HRS. • 7 DAYS.

Hyundai 466D2TE
New Breed Power Server

- 66MHz 486DX2 CPU w/8KB integrated cache
- 128KB high-speed L2 cache
- 32-bit EISA architecture
- 8MB RAM standard (expandable to 32MB on system board and 96MB via memory expansion board)
- 32-bit caching SCSI host adapter
- 360MB 12ms SCSI HDD, 256KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs
- SVGA graphics card
- 14" interlaced, ultra-high resolution, flicker-free, color display with 1024 x 768 resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72MHz refresh rate
- Seven 32-bit EISA slots, one ISA slot
- 5 external and 2 internal drive bays
- 390 watt power supply
- Built-in virus protection, front keylock, 2 level password
- 101 keyboard, 2 button mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1

$3995

HYUNDAI

PCs designed and built in America

intel inside

FOR DIRECT SALES **1-800-933-3445**

Hey, do something pronto! Fax your standard (or targeted) system configuration to one of our System Specialists.
We'll spec it out and call you back with a system quote that beats the cows. Or anyone else!

Fax your specs to 1-800-283-4986

Your Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone( )_____ FAX( )_____
Number of PCs in your current site_____ Brands you have standardized on_____
Other brands you are considering_____

Number of PCs installed 486_____ 386_____ 386SX_____ 286_____

Tell us about your targeted system configuration

CPU Type	❑ 486	❑ 486SX	❑ 386DX	❑ 386SX	❑ Notebook	
Architecture	❑ ISA	❑ EISA				
Memory	____MB installed	Cache Memory	❑ 128 KB	❑ 256KB		
Floppies	❑ 1.44MB 3-1/2"	❑ 1.2MB 5-1/4"				
Hard Disks (IDE)	❑ 100MB	❑ 120MB	❑ 200MB	❑ 250MB	❑ 330MB	❑ 500MB
(SCSI) **3.5"**	❑ 360MB	❑ 540MB	❑ 1.2GB			
5.25"	❑ 330MB	❑ 760MB	❑ 1.6GB	❑ 2.0GB		
	❑ Tape____MB	❑ Sound Card	❑ Other_____	❑ Fax/Modem	❑ CD-ROM	

Call for more options! Number of PCs you intend to order:_____
Other special needs:_____
Hyundai's recommendation and quote. Based on your input, here's what we recommend:_____
_____
And here's our price:_____

If we don't beat your other quotes, call us.

Call Hyundai Direct at 1-800-933-3445

For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-288-4986

Headquarters: San 136-1, Ami-Ri, Bubal-Myun, Ichon-Kun, Kyungki-Do, Korea. Tel: (02) 741-0661/4. TLX : K23955/7. HDETN FAX: (02) 741-0737
Worldwide PC Operations:166 Baypointe Parkway San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 473-9200

fine for an 18-pin printhead.

Printer operations are controlled through an 80-character LCD with membrane buttons. These include a tear-off feature, gap adjustment, and the ability to store four configuration settings.

Continuous paper feeds through the rear. To feed paper through the bottom, you must attach the $295 bottom push-tractor option, which is relatively easy to install. A single-sheet cut-sheet feeder is built into the front of the printer. An optional $660 130-page cut-sheet feeder sits beneath the printer and raises it by a couple of inches. You place the output paper stacker at the top of the printer. A second 130-sheet cut-sheet feeder, which costs $400, sits under the first.

Unysis sells its printers through its direct sales force and VARs, so don't expect to find a price discount.

Unisys sells its printers through its direct sales force and VARs, so don't expect a price discount. But if you can afford it, the AP 1371 will keep you satisfied with its performance as a dot matrix power house. And even though the AP 1371 can't keep up with the line printers, it offers paper-handling options that line printers don't. □

Unisys Corp., *Plymouth Plant, 41100 Plymouth Rd., Plymouth, MI 48170-1892; 800-448-1424; fax, 716-272-6671.*

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ Unisys AP 1371 *List price: $3,295; font cartridge, $99; Prism Plus emulation card, $249; 130-sheet single-bin cut-sheet feeder with output stacker, $660; 130-sheet second-bin cut-sheet feeder, $400; push tractor, $295; black ribbon, $47.75; color ribbon, $55.10; desktop stand, $116; floor stand, $475; parallel cable, $70; serial cable, $30. Dimensions (HWD): 7.1 x 24.9 x 16.1 inches. Weight: 56.1 pounds. Emulations: Epson EX-1000, Epson FX, IBM Proprinter.*

Circle 529 on reader service card

Step Up to Word for Windows.

ISBN 1-56276-030-0
$27.95

Step up to professional-quality documents with *PC Magazine Guide to Word 2.0 for Windows.* Best-selling author Ed Jones is a recognized master of the step-by-step writing style, which means quick learning with minimum effort. Crystal-clear explanations and dozens of generously illustrated examples will guide you from everyday typing and formatting right up through form letters, envelopes, tables, and even desktop publishing—all the supercharged features that are making Word 2.0 for Windows the emerging choice among Windows word processors. With each easy-to-follow chapter, Jones brings you one giant step closer to Word for Windows mastery.

Available at fine bookstores, or call

1-800-688-0448
ext. 1330

ZIFF DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

Get a free 3M Data Cartridge and Data Security Handbook when you buy five specially marked identical 3M Data Cartridges.* Learn how to make backup reliable, systematic and effective. Look for 3M Data Cartridge packages for details.

With virtually every size and format data cartridge you'll need–40 megabytes to 1.35 gigabytes–it's no wonder more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. Call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 29, to find out more.

Free now.

Priceless when you need it.

Innovation working for you™

*Valid only with the purchase of unformatted DC2120, DC600A, DC300XL®, DC6150, DC6250, or DC6525 data cartridges. See package for details. All data cartridges require a compatible drive. © 1992 3M

3M

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Which Printers Do You Rate the Highest?

Hewlett-Packard must be doing something right. But we don't have to tell you that; you told us. The results are in from *PC Magazine*'s 1992 Printer Service and Reliability Survey, and the users we polled ranked HP at the top of the industry in most of the categories, including overall printer reliability and the future likelihood that these users will buy another printer from the same vendor.

Epson America and Panasonic Communications & Systems Co. joined Hewlett-Packard Co. in receiving top honors for customer service and product reliability in our survey of *PC Magazine* subscribers—a study that confirmed a lot of conventional wisdom about the PC printer market while simultaneously uncovering a few surprises.

Survey respondents mostly used printers from Epson, HP, and Panasonic; collectively, these companies had their names on 62 percent of the printers that respondents said they had used in the past two years. Survey respondents also ranked HP, Panasonic, and Epson first, second, and third, respectively, in terms of their future likelihood of buying from the same vendor. Customer satisfaction with printers from these three companies—which are all key players in the industry—suggests that market dominance correlates to high customer loyalty.

"It's always nice to know there are a lot of other people with the same product," explained survey participant Monte Davis. "For example, I use the on-line vendor forums on CompuServe a lot. If you can't get through on a company's tech support line, you can leave a message [in the vendor forum], and you can be pretty sure there's another user out there who can help."

One of the surprises revealed by the survey was how many users of Star Micronics America's printers reported that their printers never required a service call. Although Star Micronics received average marks when its customers actually needed service and support, a full 67 percent of Star Micronics users said their printers never required repair service, and 61 percent said they never required any form of technical support from the company itself. Star Micronics is primarily a player in the dot matrix printer market.

Representative of the company's users is survey respondent John Watkins, who said he

We asked 15,000 *PC Magazine* readers how their printers—and the vendors that make them—measure up under real-world conditions. Here's what the 7,526 responses said. A few answers surprised even us.

by Don Steinberg

How Readers Rate Their Printer Vendors

An analysis of how *PC Magazine* survey respondents rated printer companies on the four key service and reliability measures (overall reliability, future likelihood of buying from the same vendor, satisfaction with repair experience, and satisfaction with technical support) showed that Epson, Hewlett-Packard, and Panasonic are tops in our readers' eyes.

These three companies scored significantly higher than the average in all four categories. Companies shown here as being above average scored significantly higher than the average on some measures and average on others, but never below the average. Companies rated as average received all average ratings or a combination of positives and negatives that balanced to average for all four measures. Those rated as below the average scored significantly lower than the average on some measures but not significantly higher on any. The company rated as poor scored significantly lower than the average in all four categories.

	Overall reliability	Future likelihood of buying from the same vendor	Satisfaction with repair service	Satisfaction with technical support
Excellent				
Epson America	8.8	7.7	7.8	7.6
Hewlett-Packard Co	9.3	9.2	8.5	8.4
Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.	8.9	8.0	7.8	7.4
Above average				
Apple Computer	8.5	6.8*	7.4*	7.3*
Canon USA	8.6*	7.4	7.5*	7.3*
Citizen America Corp	8.5	7.3	7.5*	7.5
Digital Equipment Corp	8.1*	6.2*	7.4*	7.7
IBM/Lexmark International	8.4*	6.6*	7.3*	7.5
Okidata	8.5	7.3	7.6	7.4*
Average				
Brother International Corp. USA	8.3*	6.3*	7.1*	6.8*
Fujitsu Computer Products of America	8.3*	6.3*	6.9*	7.2*
Kyocera Electronics	8.4*	6.4*	7.7*	7.3*
NEC Technologies	8.5*	7.1	6.9*	6.7
QMS	8.3*	7.5	6.9*	6.6
Star Micronics America	8.4*	6.6*	7.4*	7.5*
Texas Instruments	8.2*	6.8*	6.6*	6.6*
Below average				
ALPS America	8.3*	5.6	6.5	6.7*
Eastman Kodak Co.	7.8	6.1*	7.1*	7.4*
Tandy Corp.	8.1*	4.7	6.6*	6.4
Toshiba America Information Systems	8.0	5.6	6.7*	6.6*
Poor				
Dataproducts Corp.	6.9	5.1	5.5	5.9
Average ratings	**8.3**	**6.7**	**7.2**	**7.1**

* This rating does not differ significantly from the average.

has been using a low-end dot matrix machine from Star Micronics for seven years without a problem. "It's a super-cheapie 9-pin," Watkins said, "but it just keeps on going."

Star Micronics' ratings also reveal something about the industry as a whole, showing that even companies with the most hassle-free printers leave at least one-third of their products needing some form of repair at some point in time. So even though printer manufacturers have been improving their product lines for a decade—putting more dots per inch on more pages per minute for less money—they have not fully mastered the art of reliable printing.

Filling a blank sheet of paper with intelligible information has been one of humankind's greatest challenges; there is no reason to think that a faster roller mechanism or a better technology for putting ink on a page will change things too dramatically.

Given the ageless truth that things can still break down, even with giant leaps in performance standards, it follows that users polled in the survey are most loyal to the companies that excel in service, support, and product reliability. Excellence in speed, output quality, and other individual aspects of performance (which this survey also measured) didn't always correlate highly with users' willingness to buy from the same company again. Rather, this decision seems to be most directly related to customer satisfaction with repair experiences, technical support, and overall product reliability.

THE SURVEY

We mailed our survey questionnaire to a random sample of 15,000 *PC Magazine* subscribers in June 1992. (See "How We Conducted the Survey" for more details.) We divided the 11 questions into two categories. The first category dealt with customers' satisfaction when it came to product reliability, their future likelihood of buying another printer from the same vendor, and their satisfaction with repair experiences and with technical support.

The second category of the survey evaluated customer satisfaction with individual concerns or performance measures. These included the output quality; the speed when printing text, printing graphics, and printing from Microsoft Windows applications; the ease of installing supplies (ribbons and toner, for example); printing documents with multiple fonts; the ability to print envelopes; and the ability to switch between PostScript and HP PCL (HP's Printer Control Language).

In an effort to understand each manufacturer's relative performance in this area, we combined responses from the first category of questions to separate printer vendors into five groups, which represent distinct tiers. Only the companies that scored significantly higher than average on all four service and reliability questions made the grade-A tier. (See the chart "How Readers Rate Their Printer Vendors" for more information.)

To get more in-depth answers to our survey questions, we conducted phone interviews with a random sample of survey respondents.

INDUSTRY GENERALIZATIONS

Our survey data reveals a few intriguing trends about users' general happiness with today's PC printers. For example, users indicated that within the realms of our survey, their printers performed best in terms of output quality and ease of installing supplies. The participants felt the area that could use the most improvement is the printers' ability to print envelopes—particularly for dot matrix printers. Although a few vendors devote particular attention to the problem of placing addresses on envelopes, industry-wide performance here generally trailed that of other categories, according to our respondents. Long live the typewriter!

Another area where participants thought their printers could stand improvement—once again dot matrix printers in particular—was speed when printing graphics and when running under Windows.

Interestingly, the combined average number that users gave their printers for overall reliability was substantially higher than the average on each performance issue, and higher than the printers' combined average ratings for the question on the future likelihood of buying from the same vendor. This may indicate that even satisfied users are often willing to shop around. Either that, or you simply can't always buy what you want, especially during a time of organizational budget cutting. (For more information, see the chart "How Readers Rate Their Printer Vendors.")

LASER VS. DOT MATRIX VS. INK JET

As you might expect, laser printers outscored dot matrix and ink jet printers in all industry-wide performance categories. Among individual companies that offer both lasers and other printer types, the lasers generally received higher marks, even on issues of vendor support. (Remember, though, that poll respondents merely rated the printers they have used and did not compare one printer type to another.)

The few exceptions to laser technology's dominance are therefore noteworthy. (See the chart "How Readers Rate Their Printer Vendors" for more information.) Ink jets topped lasers in their ease of installing supplies. Notably, the HP DeskJet printers (ink jet machines) outscored or equaled most of HP's LaserJet printers in this category. Survey participant Tom Klingelhoefer said his color HP DeskJet 500C, which he has at home, is a lot more convenient to use and maintain than the networked HP LaserJets he uses at work. He explained that swapping between the machine's color and black-ink cartridges is a snap on the DeskJet 500C, compared with changing the toner cartridge on the laser printer.

Ink jet printers ceded output quality and speed to Canon Computer Systems. Survey participant Davis, who uses both a Canon laser printer and a Canon ink jet printer, pointed out that Canon's lasers are "just one in a crowd" of competitive products from a host of other companies. In contrast, the Canon BJ-10e, a portable ink jet printer, was a landmark machine when it debuted. And that unit still has little competition.

"I've taken it everywhere, and it has been a real workhorse for me," Davis said. Davis added that Canon lasers—under Canon's competitive agreement with OEM customer HP—are not compatible with industry-standard HP drivers. That's why he might look to other manufacturers the next time he buys a laser printer.

NETWORK VS. STANDALONE PRINTERS

The survey also asked whether each of the 18,130 rated printers was networked; 26 percent were. Whether a printer was a networked machine or a standalone unit seemed to correlate to user satisfaction in many areas. Satisfaction levels among users of networked printers significantly exceeded those of users of non-networked printers in such areas as speed

How We Conducted the Survey

by Jaime LeVine

In June 1992, we mailed questionnaires to a random sample of 15,000 *PC Magazine* subscribers. The survey was closed for tabulation purposes on August 3, 1992, at which time we received 50 percent back. The data cited in this report is based on the responses in the 7,526 usable questionnaires that were returned.

In each questionnaire, we asked readers to describe each of the printers they have used over the past two years, telling us the manufacturer, printer type, printer speed, and whether the printers were networked. Next, respondents rated the overall reliability of each of these printers and their satisfaction with the repair service and technical support they had received.

In addition, we asked them to rate their level of satisfaction with such concerns as each printer's output quality and how well each could print documents with multiple fonts. Respondents used a rating scale of 1 to 10, with 1 representing "not at all satisfied" and 10 representing "very satisfied."

To analyze the results, we calculated an individual average score for each manufacturer or printer type in categories where readers rated the printers. We obtained an overall average by adding all of those individual averages and dividing by the number of manufacturers or printer types. In this way we were able to calculate a score that was not weighted by market share; each manufacturer or printer type contributed equally.

The differences cited in the report are all statistically significant at the 95 percent confidence level, which simply means that if we conducted exactly the same study 100 times, chances are the differences presented in this report would occur at least 95 times. However, we do point out those differences not statistically significant at that level in the charts accompanying this story.

Significance-testing factors the sample sizes as well as the magnitude of the difference into the scores. Variations in sample size can sometimes produce an anomalous result where companies that overall appear relatively close to each other in rank may in fact have statistically significant differences in their scores, while companies that appear relatively far apart in overall ranking may not. □

of printing and output quality.

This makes sense. Printers that a corporate buyer selects for network duty are more expensive, faster, and of a higher quality, said survey respondent Walter Roberts. Roberts maintains PC systems for a publishing company that pumps tens of thousands of documents monthly through networked NEC Technologies lasers.

Another element contributing to the ratings might be the fact that most users' problems with networked printers are handled by someone else—a systems manager or network administrator. Added Roberts, "When a network printer goes down, so many people are impacted that repairing it becomes an immediate priority. But when somebody's little IBM Proprinter goes down, you send out [for repairs]."

VENDOR SERVICE AND RELIABILITY

On the question of overall reliability, HP ranked number one, followed by Epson and Panasonic (these two companies tied). User likelihood of buying another printer from the same company tallied up similarly, with HP, Panasonic, and Epson placing first, second, and third, respectively.

User satisfaction with printer repair experiences (either performed by themselves or by others) and with technical support put only a slight twist on these ratings. HP ranked first in satisfaction, followed by Epson and Panasonic (they tied here as well). But in satisfaction with technical support, Digital Equipment Corp. managed to tie Epson for second place. HP ranked first.

We hate to finger a single company for subpar ratings, but Dataproducts Corp. was the only vendor to receive a failing grade. It alone tallied scores significantly below industry averages on all four of our service and reliability questions.

VENDOR PRODUCT PERFORMANCE

In individual performance categories, Apple Computer, HP, Kyocera Unison, and QMS topped the field in most measures. All of these companies sell mostly lasers printers, the exceptions being HP (with its DeskJets) and QMS (with its dye-diffusion thermal-transfer color printers).

Canon and HP both rated well in terms of the ease of installing supplies, but HP again placed first.

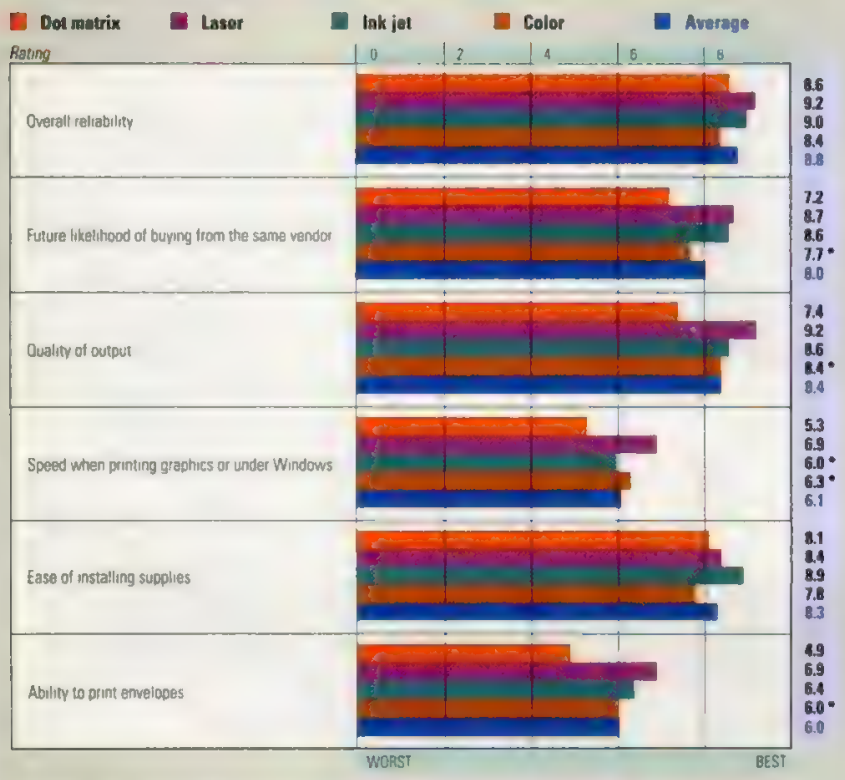
Canon and HP both rated well in terms of the ease of installing supplies, although HP again placed first. This may be no surprise. Canon fathered the print engine that combines toner and drum into a single, convenient, lift-out unit. And the widest implementer of Canon's engine is HP, whose laser printers have been built around the engine since the original HP LaserJet in 1984. Panasonic also rated well. Its laser printers use Matsushita engines instead of Canon engines.

Printers from Brother International Corp. USA, HP, and Lexmark International were relatively well rated for their envelope handling. Survey respondent Klingelhoefer said HP's optional multipaper-type feeder for envelopes works satisfactorily. But, he joked, "it's almost as expensive as the HP LaserJet." Lexmark, the company IBM spun off to market printers, also offers an envelope cassette feeder for its lasers. Brother's dot matrix machines have a dual-direction feeding mechanism that you can use to pull or push incoming paper.

Bringing up the rear in the mentioned performance categories were companies that sell primarily dot matrix and ink jet printers: Dataproducts, Eastman Kodak Co., Tandy Corp., and Toshiba America

What Keeps Customers Coming Back?

Although performance is important to users, survey respondents more heavily weighted printer reliability and their satisfaction with repair experience and technical support as reasons for repeat purchases. Note that performance issues, such as a printer's ability to handle envelopes or its speed when printing graphics or from Microsoft Windows applications, do not always correlate to users' likelihood of buying from the same company in the future. Reliability seems to weigh much more heavily in the decision. (The ratings marked with an asterisk are those that do not have a statistically significant difference from the average in our survey.)



* This rating does not differ significantly from the average

NEW!

Northgate® SlimLine™ Is Back And Faster Than Ever!

DX2/66 Available Now!

Northgate Local Bus High Speed Windows And *GUI* Video – An Industry First!

Northgate ZXP System With Unlimited Upgradability - Compatible With Intel® SX/25, DX33, DX2/50, DX2/66 And All OverDrives!

A Northgate Exclusive! No other computer offers this price/performance!

- Intel 80486SX™/25 MHz processor
- 4MB of RAM; expands to 32MB on board
- Virtual Cache – Zero Wait State Performance
- 100MB hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High-speed local bus VGA with 1MB video RAM
- 1024 x 768 monitor
- MS-DOS® 5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- Award-winning Northgate service and support
- 30-day no-risk money back guarantee
- Winmarks (V2.5) of 7.9 million; PowerMeter™ MIPS (V1.7) of 14.8

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY TO RUN

Call for more information!

800-828-6125

intel inside

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6055

GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

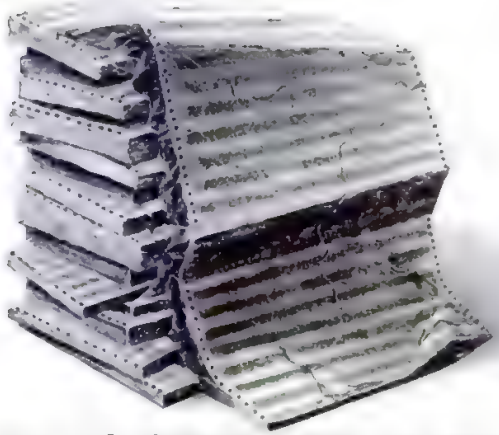
NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

"When it has to work right"™

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992 All rights reserved. Northgate, SlimLine, ZXP and the Northgate "N" logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486SX and 80486 are U.S. trademarks of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown do not include shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the original use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association (Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-7478). All systems shipped with DOS Plus™ QA Plus™ software. **Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard fair-market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

CODE A4615



ENOUGH DATA TO SINK THE QUEEN MARY, BUT ALL YOU WANT IS A MONTHLY CATALOG.

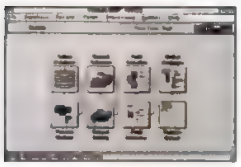
GET IT OUT OF YOUR SYSTEM. *FAST.* VENTURA DATABASE PUBLISHER 4.0.

O.K., so you've got all this information sitting in your database. But what happens when you need to carve out a monthly catalog, phone directory, sales report, or any other data-intensive publication?

You can use your report writer to crank out a ton of greenbar. Or beg programming for help. Or write your own code. Or re-key the data, set type, and hope for the best. Right?

Wrong. Because now there's a way to transform your data into a professional-looking report quickly. Automatically. With push-button simplicity.

Ventura DataBase Publisher® 4.0 for Windows.



Capture only the data you want. Any way you want. Any time you want. From dBASE, FoxPro, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, or just about any other database.

Then automatically convert it, format it, and publish it on demand—through Ventura Publisher,® Word for Windows, WordPerfect, PageMaker, or Ami Pro. Ventura DataBase Publisher can turn your DTP or WP program into the ultimate report writing powertool.

Take the weight out of database publishing. Put automation in.

Check out Ventura DataBase Publisher at your dealer.

Or call **(800) 822-8221.**

Ventura DataBase Publisher 4.0 for Windows.

The PowerTool for Publishing Your Database on Demand.

Ventura Software Inc.
A Xerox Company

15175 Innovation Drive, San Diego, CA 92128 • (800) 822-8221

©1992 by Ventura Software Inc. All rights reserved.

Ventura DataBase Publisher® and Ventura Publisher® are registered trademarks of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox Company. XEROX® is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. All other product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Information Systems. Of course, it really isn't fair (or helpful) to compare these companies' printer performance ratings against those of companies that primarily sell lasers.

BUT WHO FIXES IT?

In addition to rating the printers they've used, participants told us where they obtain repair service and technical support. The responses we received were revealing. Most compelling, as we pointed out earlier, was the number of users who indicated they have never needed repair service or tech support for their printers. (See the chart "The Repair Service Report Card" for more information.) The bad news: Out of the 18,130 printers included in this survey, 8,677 were reported to have required repair calls at some point. That's pretty high—about 48 percent. But the good news is that almost as many, a respectable 44 percent, never required a call to the technical support department.

Out of the 18,130 printers included in this survey, 8,677 were reported to have required repair calls at some point.

Industry-wide, printer technical support comes primarily from manufacturers and in-house systems departments, according to the survey responses. Printer repair, on the other hand, comes mainly from third-party service organizations and in-house systems departments, though hardly ever directly from the manufacturer.

Star Micronics was rated as the most trouble-free printer company, while Panasonic placed second in terms of never needing either repair service or technical support. Citizen America Corp. ranked third when it came to repair-free machines, and Eastman Kodak placed third in requiring the least support.

HP finished in the middle of the pack among manufacturers whose printers never required a repair call. But an analysis of individual HP models proved informative: The HP DeskJet was rated more trouble-free than any of the company's LaserJets. HP customer Klingelhoefer, whose survey response contributed to this finding, backed it up with anecdotal evidence. He admitted having "nagging, intermittent" paper-feed difficulties with his LaserJet IIISi but said his DeskJet 500C has been trouble-free.

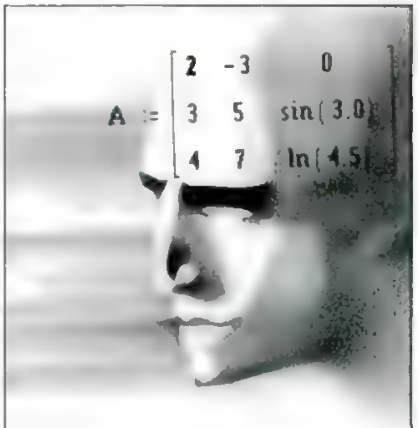
Companies bottoming out the list of printers that never required repair service—those whose machines overall require the most outside help to stay running—were Dataproducts (84 percent of its surveyed printers needed both repairs and technical support), Digital (78 percent needed repairs, and 82 percent needed support), and Kyocera (77 percent needed repairs, and 73 percent needed support).

We think this all sends a message to printer vendors: Service and reliability are destined to remain key issues for those of us who buy PC printers. Printers will continue to support an increasing number of fonts, more users, higher resolutions, and greater paper volumes for less money. But if they aren't kept ready to print at the moment a user needs them, they aren't worth a cent. □

The Repair Service Report Card

We asked survey respondents to tell us about their printer repair histories. In the table below, higher numbers represent larger numbers of users with trouble-free units. At least half of the users of these manufacturers' printers reported that their printers never needed repair service.

Manufacturer	Percentage of respondents who reported no repair calls
Brother International Corp. USA	57
Canon USA	58
Citizen America Corp.	62
Eastman Kodak Co.	60
Hewlett-Packard Co.	50
Epson America	58
Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.	66
Star Micronics America	67
Tandy Corp.	55



COMPLETE MASTERY OVER TECHNICAL CALCULATIONS

New Mathcad® Version 3.1... Fast, Easy, Accurate

With new Mathcad Version 3.1, you'll do more math, more easily and communicate more clearly. It literally turns your computer screen into a "smart" math scratchpad.

- Writes and solves virtually any mathematical equation, numerically or symbolically.
- Easily prints out presentation-quality equations and graphics along with your explanatory text, to make you a more skilled communicator.
- Uses powerful Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) Client to directly interface with your spreadsheet, drawing, and word processing software.
- Allows "what if" calculating, so you derive better answers.
- Microsoft® Windows™ environment increases ease of use. Also available for Macintosh and UNIX.

Call **1-800-628-4223** for more information and a free demo disk.
Or call **1-617-577-1017**, or fax the coupon below to **1-617-577-8829**

❑ **YES!** Tell me more about Mathcad 3.1

Please send my FREE Mathcad 3.1 Information Kit and Demo Disk to the address below.

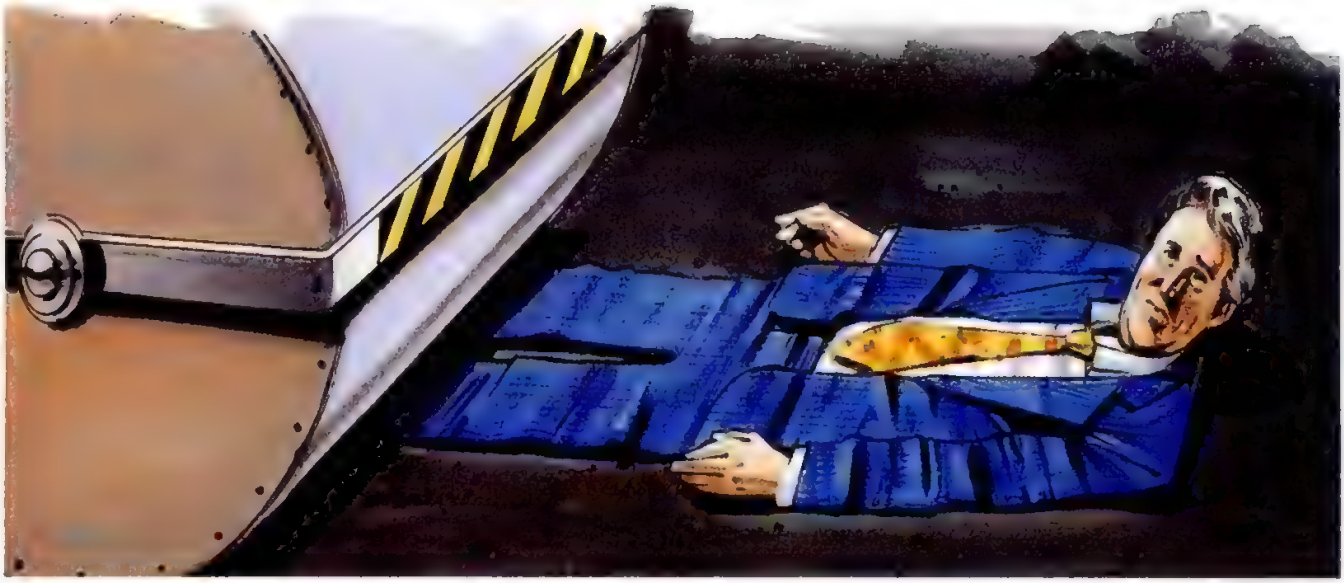
Disk Size ❑ 3 ½" ❑ 5 ¼"

Name_____
Title_____
Co./Inst. _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____

Math Soft Please mail this coupon to MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge MA 02139 USA

PCM92

CIRCLE 050 ON READER SERVICE CARD



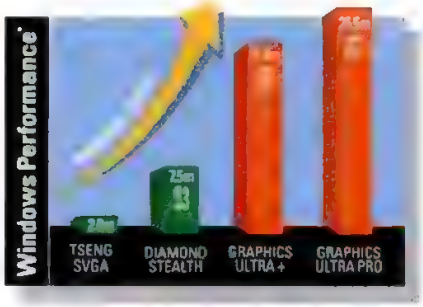
Flatly Refuse to Compromise on Graphics!

Today's graphics cards bulldoze you into a compromise, sacrificing speed for resolution, or resolution for realistic color. ATI's new GRAPHICS ULTRA cards give you all-round performance... speed, color and resolution all at the same time.

Resolution and Color Support	ATI	S3	SVGA
1024 x 768 / 65,000	■		
1024 x 768 / 256	■	■	■

Up to three times faster than competing S3 solutions and even local-bus products, our mach 32 graphics processor propel Windows to an amazing 25 million WINMARKS.*

mach 32



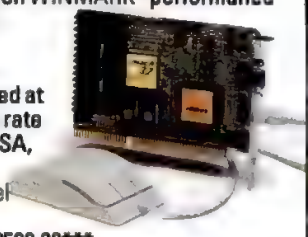
Loaded with 2.0MB of video memory, ATI lets you run 1024x768 with 65,000 colors at accelerated speed or work in 24-bit color. All at flicker-free refresh rates up to 76Hz. Our single Windows driver supports painless mode switching, displays a virtual desktop, and provides hardware-accelerated True Type font scaling and smoothing via exclusive ATI CRYSTAL Font technology.

GRAPHICS ULTRA +

- Fast 21.0 million WINMARK* performance
- Accelerated 1024x768 at 65,000 colors
- True color (16.7 million) at 800x600
- Accelerate multimedia applications**
- Available in 2.0 MB or 1.0 MB versions
- Priced from $399.00***

GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO adds:

- Fast 25.5 million WINMARK* performance
- Accelerated 1280x1024 at 256 colors non-interlaced at 74 Hz refresh rate
- Available in ISA, EISA or Micro Channel versions
- Priced from $599.00***



Avoid *crushing* disappointment. Get ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA cards for No Compromise Graphics.

ACCELERATORS · GRAPHICS · MULTIMEDIA · COMMUNICATIONS

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE · PC · BYTE AWARD OF MERIT · MVP WINNER · WORLD CLASS AWARD · WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC

Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1992 All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers *Winbench 2.5 on 486-33 at 1024 x 768 / 256 colors at 60 Hz. **Multimedia drivers available 11/92. ***Suggested Retail Prices in US$. Dealers may sell for less. Prices subject to change without notice. Awards based on award-winning technology of GRAPHICS ULTRA and VGA WONDER.

See Us at COMDEX/Fall '92 LVCC, Booth #1142

Index to Printer Reviews (1984–1992)

Over the last nine years, PC Magazine Labs has tested more than 900 printers for reviews in nine annual issues, plus our review of portable printers (August 1992). Of the units reviewed in previous issues, over 200 are still available from the manufacturers; they are included in this index, along with 100 new printers reviewed in the current issue.

We have listed engine types, current prices (as of September 1, 1992), and, for most products, speed scores on PC Labs' Text Speed test. For the color PostScript printers reviewed this year, however, we list the Graphics Speed score. For your reference, we have also provided the volume, issue, and page numbers of the original reviews. Products whose names are followed by * have been replaced by upgraded models, but these upgrades were not considered significant enough to warrant a new review in *PC Magazine*, or, in certain cases, the company chose not to submit an upgraded machine for review. The prices listed for these machines are those of the upgraded models; please refer to the vendor for more specific product information. For printers that have stayed the same while their names have changed, we use the new names.

Since most dot matrix printers are now available with color options, we no longer differentiate between monochrome and color-capable dot matrix printers. The price listed in each case is for the standard printer, without a color option. Because color PostScript printers belong in a catagory of their own, we have indicated which thermal wax transfer, dye sublimation, and solid-ink PostScript-compatible printers handle color.

***PC Magazine*'s new Text Speed test remains almost identical to the old version; the Graphics Speed test has changed more significantly. You should keep this in mind when comparing speeds across nine years of products. Page printer speeds are measured in pages per minute (ppm); dot matrix and ink jet speeds are measured in characters per second (cps), line printers in lines per minute (lpm), and this year's color PostScript printers in graphics pages per minute (gppm). For most dot matrix and ink jet printers, we indicate draft text speed, unless the product offered a quality mode only. While laser print speed is not directly comparable with dot matrix or ink jet speed, a score of 1 ppm falls roughly within a range of 25 to 30 characters per second for double-spaced text, or 50 to 60 cps single-spaced.**

For quick comparison of output and test results of the printers reviewed in this issue, see the *PC Magazine* Printer Guides.

Company name	Product	Type	Speed	Price	Vol.	No.	Pg.	Reader Service Number
A								
Advanced Matrix Technology	Accel-212	DM	122 cps	$469	11	20	327	511
Advanced Matrix Technology	Accel-214	DM	122 cps	$529	11	20	327	511
Advanced Matrix Technology	Accel-242	DM	118 cps	$529	11	20	327	511
Advanced Matrix Technology	Accel-244	DM	117 cps	$595	11	20	327	511
Advanced Matrix Technology	Accel-292	DM	151 cps	$795	11	20	327	511
Advanced Matrix Technology	Accel-294	DM	119 cps	$895	11	20	327	511
Advanced Matrix Technology	Accel-500*	DM	161 cps	$1,485	8	19	345	
Advanced Matrix Technology	TracJet Laser Printer	L	14.7 ppm	$4,995	11	20	224	503
AEG Olympia	■ NP 136-24	DM	118 cps	$395	8	19	246	
AEG Olympia	NP 136SE	DM	145 cps	$314	9	19	334	
AEG Olympia	NP 80-24	DM	115 cps	$369	8	19	246	
AEG Olympia	NP 80-24E	DM	105 cps	$327	9	19	334	
AEG Olympia	NP 80SE	DM	126 cps	$330	9	19	334	
AEG Olympia	NPC 136-24	DM	96 cps	$495	8	19	345	
ALPS	Allegro 500	DM	113 cps	$499	9	19	345	
ALPS	Allegro 500XT	DM	138 cps	$799	9	19	345	
ALPS	APS1600	DM	59 cps	$299	9	19	339	
ALPS	DMX800	DM	265 cps	$2,195	11	20	352	512
ALPS	ALPS LSX1600	L	13.6 ppm	$3,295	11	20	230	505
Apple	LaserWriter IIf	L	7.1 ppm	$3,299	11	20	158	492
Apple	LaserWriter IIg	L	7.1 ppm	$4,299	11	20	158	492
Apple	Personal LaserWriter NTR	L	3.9 ppm	$2,199	11	20	158	492
AT&T	570*	DM	124 cps	$755	8	19	250	
Axonix	MilWrite	DM	95 cps	$1,395	11	20	361	514
B								
Bézier	BP4040	L	3.9 ppm	$1,195	10	20	150	
Brother	HJ-100i	IJ	42 cps	$499	11	14	331	
Brother	HL-4PS	L	3.8 ppm	$2,595	10	20	156	
Brother	HL-4Ve	L	4 ppm	$1,595	11	20	159	493
Brother	HL-8V	L	7.6 ppm	$2,495	10	20	156	
Brother	■ HL-8PS	L	7.4 ppm	$4,495	8	19	120	
Brother	HL-10V	L	9 ppm	$1,995	11	20	159	493
Brother	HT-500PS	CTT	0.2 gppm	$4,995	11	20	259	470
Brother	M-1309	DM	105 cps	$299	10	20	414	
Brother	M-1324	DM	106 cps	$399	10	20	414	
Brother	M-1809	DM	83 cps	$549	8	19	350	
Brother	M-1824L	DM	121 cps	$749	8	19	352	
Brother	M-1909	DM	129 cps	$699	9	19	345	
Brother	M-1924L	DM	122 cps	$949	9	19	346	

■=Editors' Choice, C=color, DM=dot matrix, DS=dye sublimation, DW=daisy wheel, IJ=ink jet, L=laser, SI=solid ink, TT=thermal transfer
* This machine has been replaced by an upgraded model.

CONTINUES

Index to Printer Reviews (1984–1992)

Company name	Product	Type	Speed	Price	Vol.	No.	Pg.	RSN.
Brother	M-4309A	DM	258 cps	$2,195	11	20	352	513
Bull	Compuprint 4/22	DM	117 cps	$375	9	19	348	
Bull	Compuprint 4/23	DM	116 cps	$525	9	19	348	
Bull	Compuprint 4/24	DM	113 cps	$640	9	19	351	
Bull	Compuprint 4/40	DM	154 cps	$935	9	19	351	
Bull	Compuprint 4/43	DM	142 cps	$1,995	9	19	352	
Bull	Compuprint 4/68	DM	192 cps	$1,895	9	19	358	
Bull	Compuprint 970	DM	284 cps	$2,595	10	20	415	
C								
Calcomp	ColorMaster Plus 6603PS	CTT	0.9 ppm	$4,995	10	20	329	
Calcomp	ColorMaster Plus 6613PS	CTT	0.3g ppm	$6,995	11	20	262	471
Canon	BJ-10ex Bubble Jet Printer	IJ	42 cps	$499	11	14	331	
Canon	BJ-20 Bubble Jet Printer	IJ	45 cps	$599	11	20	292	530
Canon	■ BJ-300 Bubble Jet Printer	IJ	198 cps	$699	10	20	366	
Canon	■ BJ-330 Bubble Jet Printer	IJ	198 cps	$849	10	20	366	
Canon	BJC-800 Bubble Jet Printer	IJ	74 cps	$2,795	11	20	292	530
Canon	LBP-4*	L	3.9 ppm	$1,545	9	19	156	
Canon	LBP-8 Mark III*	L	7.3 ppm	$2,495	8	19	124	
Canon	LBP-8 Mark IIIR	L	7.4 ppm	$3,795	9	19	165	
Canon	LBP-8 Mark IIIT	L	7.5 ppm	$3,295	9	19	165	
CIE	CI-250 LXP	DM	242 cps	$2,295	10	20	420	
CIE	CI-500	DM	257 cps	$5,795	10	20	420	
CIE	CI-1000	DM	388 cps	$7,695	9	19	364	
CIE	CI-5000	DM	250 cps	$1,995	9	19	358	
Citizen	GSX-130	DM	127 cps	$399	10	20	421	
Citizen	GSX-140 Plus	DM	112 cps	$499	10	20	421	
Citizen	GSX-145	DM	100 cps	$599	10	20	421	
Citizen	GSX-240	DM	130 cps	$499	11	20	362	516
Citizen	PN48 Notebook Printer	DM	24 cps	$469	11	14	338	
Citizen	■ 200GX	DM	108 cps	$299	9	19	360	
Citizen	200GX Fifteen	DM	100 cps	$499	10	20	421	
Compaq	■ PageMarq 15	L	12.8 ppm	$3,999	11	20	233	506
Compaq	■ PageMarq 20	L	16.5 ppm	$5,499	11	20	233	506
C-Tech	ProWriter C-240	DM	113 cps	$449	9	19	365	
C-Tech	ProWriter C-245	DM	110 cps	$559	9	19	365	
C-Tech	ProWriter C-310 XP	DM	157 cps	$739	5	19	174	
C-Tech	ProWriter C-315 XP	DM	150 cps	$919	5	19	174	
C-Tech	ProWriter C-610II	DM	120 cps	$799	11	20	361	515
C-Tech	■ ProWriter C-615II	DM	124 cps	$1,175	11	20	361	515
C-Tech	ProWriter C-645	DM	168 cps	$1,395	9	19	371	
C-Tech	ProWriter CI-4	L	4 ppm	$1,245	10	20	164	
C-Tech	ProWriter CI-8	L	7.4 ppm	$2,395	11	20	162	494
C-Tech	ProWriter CI-8E	L	7.5 ppm	$1,695	11	20	162	494
D								
Dataproducts	9030	DM	136 cps	$669	9	19	372	
Dataproducts	9044*	DM	104 cps	$1,132	9	19	372	
Dataproducts	LX 455	DM	443 lpm	$4,595	11	20	366	517
Dataproducts	LZR 960	L	8.1 ppm	$2,195	10	20	164	
Dataproducts	LZR 1555	L	12.5 ppm	$5,995	11	20	236	507
Dataproducts	LZR 1560	L	12.3 ppm	$5,695	11	20	236	507
Datasouth	DS 180	DM	128 cps	**	3	23	223	
Datasouth	Performax	DM	308 cps	$2,995	10	20	432	
Datasouth	XL-300	DM	184 cps	$1,595	10	20	432	
DCS/Fortis	■ DM2215	DM	132 cps	$495	8	19	268	
DCS/Fortis	DM3215	DM	125 cps	$699	9	19	391	
DCS/Fortis	DQ4210	DM	122 cps	$589	8	19	273	
DCS/Fortis	DQ4215	DM	100 cps	$899	8	19	364	
Digital Equipment Corp.	DECmultijet 1000	IJ	69 cps	$329	11	14	342	
Digital Equipment Corp.	DEClaser 1150	L	3.9 ppm	$1,799	10	20	166	
Digital Equipment Corp.	DEClaser 2100	L	7.5 ppm	$1,599	9	19	232	
Digital Equipment Corp.	DEClaser 2150	L	7.4 ppm	$2,299	10	20	166	
Digital Equipment Corp.	DEClaser 2200	L	7.6 ppm	$2,599	9	19	232	

■=Editors' Choice, C=color, DM=dot matrix, DS=dye sublimation, DW=daisy wheel, IJ=ink jet, L=laser, SI=solid ink, TT=thermal transfer
* This machine has been replaced by an upgraded model. ** This printer is available by special order only. Prices vary

CONTINUES

Acer

Introducing new innovation color monitors—AcerView 56i 76i

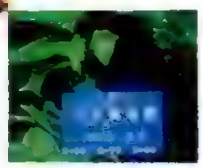
Extra 5" Interactive Room

iScreen™
intelligence on screen

The innovative intelligent iScreen is designed especially for your needs. An additional window for more interaction between you and your monitor.

Image Size & Position

Multi-language menu


iColor

With simple key operations, iScreen provides excellent and precise image quality. The key to iScreen technology lies in the interactive features on the screen adjustment menus. These menus allow you to adjust display parameters such as brightness, contrast image height, image width and even colors.

The AcerView internal iColor feature matches the monitor display colors exactly with the colors you want, you can adjust the red, green and blue color levels separately.

iScreen is a milestone in the history of the development of monitors. By choosing it, you are empowering yourself with the superiority of the iScreen.

- Super fine 0.28mm dot-pitch display
- Flat square screen delivers sharp focus and minimal edge distortion
- Compatible with VGA,SVGA,8514/ A,XGA,UltraVGA,and CAD/CAM graphics display standards
- Flicker-free 76Hz refresh rate for resolutions up to 1024x768 depending on model
- Video bandwidths of up to 110MHz ensure future display mode compatibility

AcerView 14",15" and 17" monitors are yours for the taking.

ISO-9002

Acer Peripherals, Inc.
6, Feng Shu Tsuen, Kweishan,
Taoyuan 33336, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: 886-3-329-4141 Fax: 886-3-329-3922

Sales Office
USA *Acer America Corp*
Tel: 1-408-432-6200 Fax: 1-408-432-6221

iScreen is a registered trademark of Acer Peripherals, Inc. XGA and VGA are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks of Acer Inc. and America Corp. All other Products, brandnames, or companies are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Product availability depends on regional market.

CIRCLE 091 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Index to Printer Reviews (1984–1992)

Company name	Product	Type	Speed	Price	Vol.	No.	Pg.	RSN.
Digital Equipment Corp.	DEClaser 2250	L	7.4 ppm	$3,699	10	20	166	
Digital Equipment Corp.	DEClaser 3250	L	14.1 ppm	$4,799	11	20	236	508
Digital Equipment Corp.	LA 70 Personal Printer	DM	105 cps	$299	9	19	376	
Digital Equipment Corp.	LA75 Plus Companion	DM	140 cps	$549	11	20	367	518
Digital Equipment Corp.	LA 210	DM	138 cps	$1,549	3	23	213	
Digital Equipment Corp.	LA424 Multiprinter	DM	178 cps	$1,349	11	20	367	518
Digital Equipment Corp.	DECmultiJET 2000	IJ	79 cps	$539	11	20	304	532
E								
Eastman Kodak	Diconix Color 4 Printer	IJ	64 cps	$895	10	20	374	
Eastman Kodak	Diconix 180si Printer	IJ	68 cps	$399	11	14	357	
Eastman Kodak	Diconix 701 Printer	IJ	60 cps	$549	11	14	357	
Eastman Kodak	Ektaplus 7008	L	7.4 ppm	$1,395	10	20	177	
Eastman Kodak	Ektaplus 7016 PS	L	14.7 ppm	$5,795	10	20	276	
Epson	Action Laser II	L	6 ppm	$999	11	20	164	496
Epson	ActionPrinter 3250	DM	49 cps	$299	11	20	373	519
Epson	DFX-5000	DM	307 cps	$2,199	7	18	267	
Epson	■ DFX-8000	DM	264 cps	$3,699	9	19	380	
Epson	EPL-7500	L	5.9 ppm	$2,999	10	20	181	
Epson	EPL-8000	L	9.9 ppm	$1,999	11	20	164	496
Epson	FX-850	DM	138 cps	$499	7	18	267	
Epson	■ FX-1050	DM	141 cps	$699	8	19	260	
Epson	■ LQ-1170	DM	140 cps	$1,049	10	20	441	
Epson	LQ-2550	DM	105 cps	$1,499	8	19	362	
Epson	■ LQ-570	DM	103 cps	$499	10	20	441	
Epson	LQ-860	DM	128 cps	$949	9	19	383	
Epson	■ LQ-870	DM	141 cps	$749	10	20	441	
Epson	■ LX-810	DM	94 cps	$269	8	19	266	
Everex Systems	LaserScript LX PostScript Laser	L	6 ppm	$1,995	10	20	187	
F								
Facit	B1200*	DM	74 cps	$307	9	19	384	
Facit	B3100*	DM	149 cps	$792	6	19	284	
Facit	B3550C*	DM	181 cps	$1,479	8	19	363	
Fujitsu	DL1200 PC PrintPartner	DM	101 cps	$649	11	20	374	520
Fujitsu	DL3600	DM	154 cps	$799	10	20	444	
Fujitsu	■ DL5800	DM	213 cps	$1,995	11	20	374	520
Fujitsu	■ Print Partner 10	L	10.1 ppm	$1,995	11	20	164	497
G								
GCC Technologies	BLP II	L	4.2 ppm	$1,799	10	20	191	
GCC Technologies	BLP IIS	L	7.9 ppm	$2,599	10	20	191	
General Parametrics	Spectra*Star 430	CTT	0.8 ppm	$6,995	10	20	336	
Genicom	1040	DM	103 cps	$1,799	8	19	368	
Genicom	3320 Quiet	DM	144 cps	$2,146	4	19	166	
Genicom	3410XLQ	DM	150 cps	$2,375	8	19	273	
Genicom	■ 3840E	DM	212 cps	$2,595	10	20	445	
Genicom	4440 XT	DM	326 ppm	$7,795	11	20	375	521
Genicom	Model 7170	L	14.7 ppm	$4,495	11	20	241	509
H								
Hewlett-Packard	■ DeskJet 500	IJ	62 cps	$599	9	19	290	
Hewlett-Packard	DeskJet 500C	IJ	81 cps	$779	11	20	309	531
Hewlett-Packard	■ DeskJet 550C	IJ	78 cps	$1,099	11	20	309	531
Hewlett-Packard	LaserJet IIP Plus	L	4 ppm	$1,249	11	20	170	485
Hewlett-Packard	■ LaserJet IIID	L	7.6 ppm	$3,595	9	19	184	
Hewlett-Packard	■ LaserJet IIIP	L	4 ppm	$1,595	10	20	192	
Hewlett-Packard	■ LaserJet IIISi	L	14.6 ppm	$5,495	10	20	289	
Hewlett-Packard	■ LaserJet 4	L	7.9 ppm	$2,199	11	20	170	485
Hewlett-Packard	■ LaserJet 4M	L	7.9 ppm	$2,999	11	20	170	485
Hewlett-Packard	PaintJet	IJ	78 cps	$1,095	6	19	297	
Hewlett-Packard	PaintJet XL	IJ	65 cps	$2,595	9	19	290	
Hewlett-Packard	■ PaintJet XL300	IJ	19 cps	$3,495	11	20	309	531
Hewlett-Packard	RuggedWriter	DM	173 cps	$1,895	7	18	280	
Hewlett-Packard	ThinkJet	IJ	70 cps	$595	3	23	172	

■=Editors' Choice, C=color, DM=dot matrix, DS=dye sublimation, DW=daisy wheel, IJ=ink jet, L=laser, SI=solid ink, TT=thermal transfer

* This machine has been replaced by an upgraded model.

CONTINUES

NORTON ANTIVIRUS NOW PROVIDES SEVERAL LINES OF DEFENSE.

As long as PC viruses exist, Peter Norton will keep up the fight.

In the battle against today's PC viruses, it's not enough to be tough and comprehensive. For example, the recent Michelangelo virus left everyone scrambling for a cure. And worried about the future.

Until now. Because the new Norton AntiVirus 2.1 for Windows and DOS delivers more than just the most powerful virus protection available today. It also provides a full range of instant Virus Update Services designed to defend your data far into the future.

MAIN LINE.

New Norton AntiVirus 2.1, your main line of defense, seeks out and destroys more than 1400 viruses — before they damage your system. It also detects file activity that signifies unknown viruses, like the new Mutation Engine, and removes them quickly and safely.

When it comes to networks, the Norton AntiVirus 2.1 is the only product that keeps an entire site up-to-date automatically. Our unique installation program updates virus protection on all your PCs in one easy step. And it supports all popular networks.

ON LINE.

But we don't stop there. With Norton AntiVirus, you can dial up our 24-hour on-line bulletin board or CompuServe for an instant update on the latest virus definitions. Or get updates mailed to you on disk with our SAV-U subscription program.

FAX LINE.

Our 24-hour Virus Faxline provides information and late-breaking news on the latest viruses, along with advice on instant protection against them. Plus tips for safe, virus-free computing.

PHONE LINE.

Our 24-hour Virus Newsline gives you recorded updates of the latest virus news. Or call our free Technical Support for assistance with technical problems or virus outbreaks.

The goal of most virus hackers is to interrupt your work, if not destroy it. Don't let them win. Get the only protection that stops new viruses as fast as they can make them — Norton AntiVirus 2.1. Just $129* from your dealer. Or call **1-800-554-4403** for an instant FAX Data Sheet (enter 710). To upgrade for $19*, call **1-800-343-4714,** ext. 738.

SYMANTEC.

*Suggested retail price in the U.S. dollars. In Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. Everywhere else, call 408-252-3570. Product names are registered trademarks and trademarks of their respective companies. ©1992 Symantec Corporation.

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

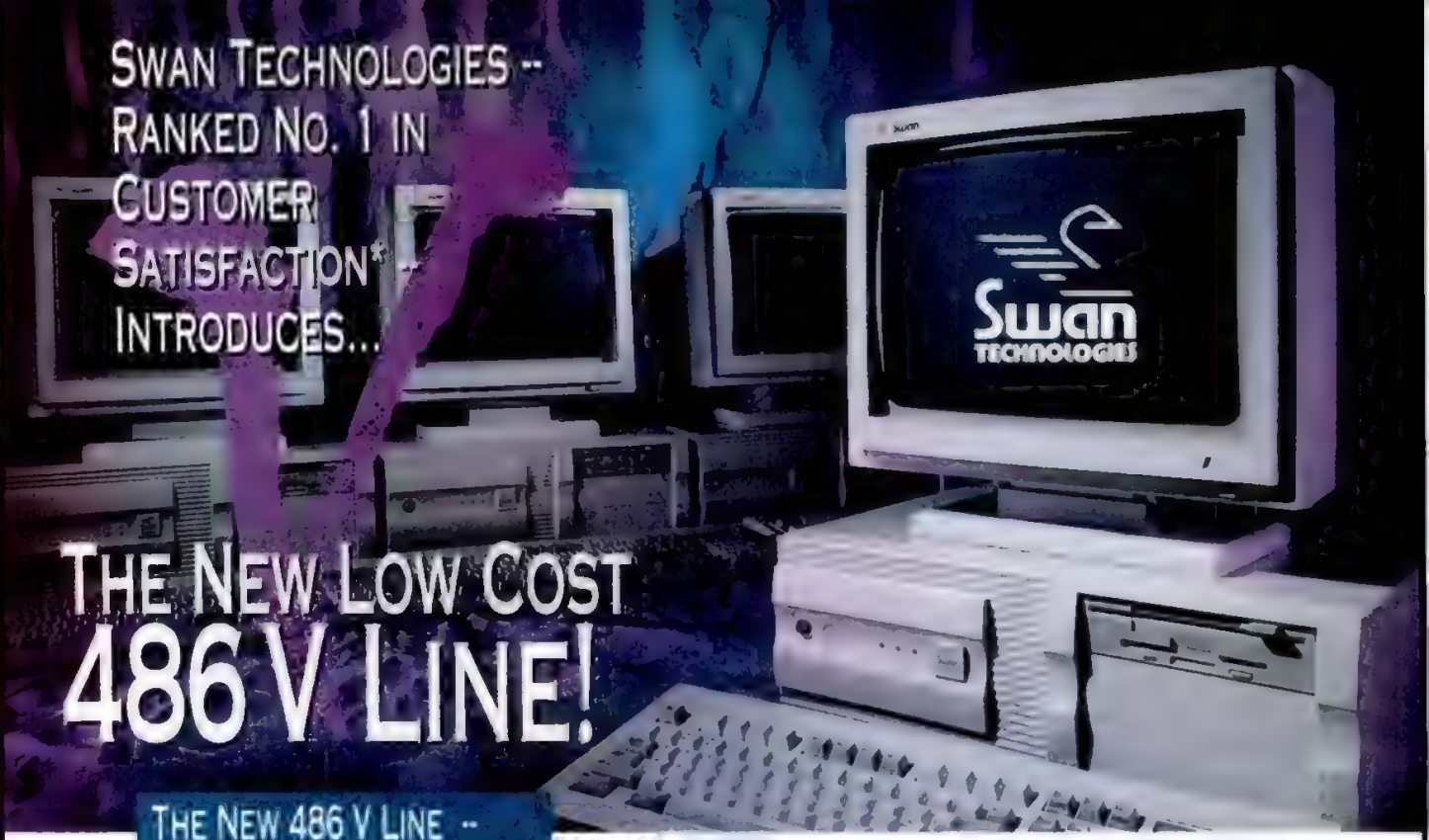
Index to Printer Reviews (1984–1992)

Company name	Product	Type	Speed	Price	Vol.	No.	Pg.	RSN.
K								
Kentek Information Systems	K30D	L	27 ppm	$21,430	11	20	242	534
Kyocera	F-1000A	L	9.4 ppm	$2,895	7	18	152	
Kyocera	■ FS-1500A	L	9.3 ppm	$2,395	11	20	172	486
Kyocera	F-1800A	L	15.2 ppm	$4,495	9	19	195	
Kyocera	F-2010	L	6.8 ppm	$4,295	6	19	188	
Kyocera	F-5000A	L	13.6 ppm	$7,995	10	20	297	
L								
LaserMaster	LM 1000	L	N/A	$5,995	9	19	211	
LaserMaster	TrueTech 800/4	L	3.7 ppm	$3,695	10	20	203	
LaserMaster	TrueTech 1000	L	7.2 ppm	$5,995	10	20	203	
LaserMaster	TrueTech 1200	L	14.9 ppm	$16,995	10	20	307	
LaserMaster	Unity 1000	L	7 ppm	$6,995	11	20	180	487
LaserMaster	Unity 1200xl	L	4.4 ppm	$9,995	11	20	180	487
LaserMaster	WinPrinter 800	L	N/A	$1,595	11	20	180	487
Lexmark (formerly IBM/Lexmark)	■ ExecJet Printer	IJ	198 cps	$1,099	10	20	378	
Lexmark (formerly IBM/Lexmark)	LaserPrinter 4019	L	8.9 ppm	$2,125	8	19	156	
Lexmark (formerly IBM/Lexmark)	LaserPrinter 5e	L	4.5 ppm	$1,595	10	20	194	
Lexmark (formerly IBM/Lexmark)	LaserPrinter 6	L	5.7 ppm	$1,895	10	20	194	
Lexmark (formerly IBM/Lexmark)	LaserPrinter 6P	L	5.8 ppm	$2,295	11	20	182	488
Lexmark (formerly IBM/Lexmark)	■ LaserPrinter 10	L	9.1 ppm	$2,395	10	20	194	
Lexmark (formerly IBM/Lexmark)	LaserPrinter 10L	L	8.9 ppm	$2,995	10	20	292	
Lexmark (formerly IBM/Lexmark)	■ LaserPrinter 10P	L	9.1 ppm	$3,795	11	20	182	488
Lexmark (formerly IBM/Lexmark)	LaserPrinter 4019E	L	4.8 ppm	$999	9	19	190	
Lexmark (formerly IBM/Lexmark)	Personal Printer Series II 2380	DM	153 cps	$499	10	20	448	
Lexmark (formerly IBM/Lexmark)	Personal Printer Series II 2381	DM	162 cps	$699	10	20	448	
Lexmark (formerly IBM/Lexmark)	Personal Printer Series II 2390	DM	112 cps	$499	10	20	448	
Lexmark (formerly IBM/Lexmark)	Personal Printer Series II 2391	DM	120 cps	$699	10	20	448	
Lexmark (formerly IBM/Lexmark)	■ 4226 Printer	DM	229 cps	$2,295	10	20	448	
M								
Mannesmann Tally	MT 150/9	DM	150 cps	$699	11	20	386	522
Mannesmann Tally	MT 151/9	DM	151 cps	$749	11	20	386	522
Mannesmann Tally	MT 150/24	DM	156 cps	$899	11	20	386	522
Mannesmann Tally	MT 151/24	DM	159 cps	$999	11	20	386	522
Mannesmann Tally	■ MT661	DM	467 cps	$6,999	10	20	455	
Mannesmann Tally	MT735	L	6.3 ppm	$999	10	20	206	
Mannesmann Tally	MT911 PS	L	9 ppm	$3,195	10	20	206	
Mannesmann Tally	MT908	L	7.6 ppm	$1,995	11	20	162	495
Mannesmann Tally	130/9	DM	131 cps	$699	9	19	401	
Mannesmann Tally	130/24	DM	128 cps	$899	9	19	402	
Mannesmann Tally	131/9	DM	120 cps	$799	9	19	401	
Mannesmann Tally	131/24	DM	127 cps	$999	9	19	402	
Mannesmann Tally	330	DM	190 cps	$2,349	6	19	320	
Mannesmann Tally	645	DM	313 cps	$5,999	9	19	342	
Mannesmann Tally	81	DM	73 cps	$259	8	19	298	
Microtek Lab	TrueLaser	L	6.1 ppm	$1,995	10	20	227	
Mitek Systems	130TE	L	7.5 ppm	$6,850	9	19	199	
Mitsubishi	DiamondColor Print 300PS	CDS	0.1 gppm	$17,995	11	20	274	472
Mitsubishi	CHC-S446i ColorStream/DS	CDS	0.2 gppm	$11,900	11	20	279	473
N								
NCR	6417-0101	DM	162 cps	$600	9	19	406	
NCR	6436-0301*	L	12.4 ppm	$6,795	10	20	308	
NEC	Colormate PS Model 40	CTT	1.8 ppm	$5,975	10	20	338	
NEC	Pinwriter P3200	DM	104 cps	$342	10	20	456	
NEC	Pinwriter P3300	DM	102 cps	$497	10	20	456	
NEC	■ Pinwriter P6200	DM	144 cps	$621	9	19	407	
NEC	■ Pinwriter P6300	DM	146 cps	$945	9	19	407	
NEC	Pinwriter P9300	DM	162 cps	$1,326	10	20	456	
NEC	■ Silentwriter 95	L	6 ppm	$1,749	11	20	196	489
NEC	■ Silentwriter2 90	L	5.8 ppm	$2,373	9	19	205	
NEC	Silentwriter2 990	L	7.5 ppm	$3,734	10	20	229	

■=Editors' Choice, C=color, DM=dot matrix, DS=dye sublimation, DW=daisy wheel, IJ=ink jet, L=laser, SI=solid ink, TT=thermal transfer

* This machine has been replaced by an upgraded model. N/A—Not applicable: This Windows printer could not perform our Text Speed test.

CONTINUES



THE NEW 486 V LINE --

486 POWER FOR LESS!

IT'S JUST ONE OF THE

WAYS SWAN DOES MORE

TO EARN YOUR BUSINESS!

The New 486 V Line means more than just fantastic power and low price. While many of our competitors have come out with low priced lines, they've also introduced shortened warranty periods, lower component quality, and fewer available options.

At Swan Technologies, we're introducing our low cost line with the same quality and support that has kept us number one in customer satisfaction among direct sellers of microcomputers for 3 years running.

The new 486V Line includes the same 30-day money-back guarantee, 2-year on site warranty, Lifetime Technical Support, Custom Configuration Options and Top Quality Components that you have come to expect with any Swan Computer. Because at Swan, we're willing to work harder to earn your business!

*PC Magazine, Service and Reliability Survey - September 11, 1990
Government Computer News, Product Preference Survey - January 20, 1992

Get the Swan *"486 Configuration Planner"* -- FREE!

Be Sure You Get the Best Computer Value For Your Specific Needs!

This workbook-style planner lets you look objectively at your individual needs and the full range of systems, their relative costs and features -- then helps you decide on the very best PC value to suit your needs!

1. Which of the following best describes how you use your computer?
- ❑ **Family/household**
- ❑ **Professionally Working at Home**
- ❑ **Commercial/Business**

2. Number of PC's installed at this site. _____

3. Types of equipment acquisition planned in next 12 months. _____

Are you planning to make a buying decision in the next 90 days? _____

4. Number of office workers. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Day Phone (Required to receive *486 Configuration Planner*) _____

FAX _____

For Faster Service Call,

1-800-554-6748

Swan Technologies • 3075 Research Drive • State College, PA 16801 W2B4

INTRODUCING THE NEW LOW COST 486 V LINE OF COMPUTERS FROM SWAN...

...THE #1 RANKED COMPANY IN USER SATISFACTION

NOW YOU CAN HAVE 486 POWER AT A 386 PRICE!

At Swan, our commitment to you has always been one of uncompromising service. Simply stated: we will do more to earn your business than anyone else.

Now, with the introduction of our new low cost V Line of 486 computers, you'll have one more reason to place yourself among the most satisfied computer owners in the country! You'll work with true 486 power for a fraction of the cost you've come to expect. But the low cost *isn't* the best reason to buy from Swan!

As you page through this publication you'll see a number of other low cost lines being advertised. And you'll probably find only a few dollars difference either way from one to the next. So how do you determine which is the best value for you?

We suggest you take a close look at two things: The first involves defining the advertising rhetoric. Take words like 'quality' and 'reliability'-- and put them into real terms.

Here's how Swan V Line customers will define quality and reliability:

- **Exclusive, FREE Two-Year On-Site Warranty** -- Your investment is protected for a full two years -- compare this with other companies that charge over $200.

- **Top Quality Components** -- It's precisely because we use only top-shelf components that we can afford to offer our two-year warranty Free. We're betting you'll never need it!

- **Lifetime Technical Support** -- When you have a question, we're there for you. You'll talk to one of the most knowledgeable people in the business. *PC Magazine* calls it, "Swan's remarkable support system".

- **30-Day Money Back Guarantee** -- If you're not completely satisfied with your new V Line system, return it within 30 days for a complete refund!

- **Engineered and Built Right Here At Swan** -- Our new V Line Systems are assembled by the same technicians, in the same quality-oriented environment as our other Swan Systems, so you get reliability you can bank on.

- **Custom Configurations** -- Our competition offers a "take it, or leave it" low cost system -- not Swan! You get the freedom to design your system to suit your specific needs!

The second thing you can do to make sure you get the system that's right for you, is to write to us -- or call -- for your *Free 486 Configuration Planner!* This impartial guide will help you get the best PC value to suit your needs!

For Your FREE 486 Configuration Planner Call,

1-800-554-6748

This offer only good while supplies last!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 140 STATE COLLEGE PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

SWAN TECHNOLOGIES
PO BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE PA 16804-9959

Index to Printer Reviews (1984–1992)

Company name	Product	Type	Speed	Price	Vol.	No.	Pg.	RSN.
NewGen	TurboPS/300p	L	3.8 ppm	$1,995	11	20	205	490
NewGen	TurboPS/400p	L	3.9 ppm	$2,595	11	20	205	490
NewGen	TurboPS/630En	L	7.3 ppm	$3,995	11	20	205	490
NewGen	TurboPS/660	L	7.1 ppm	$3,795	11	20	205	490
NewGen	TurboPS/840	L	7.2 ppm	$5,495	11	20	205	490
NewGen	TurboPS/880	L	7.2 ppm	$5,495	11	20	205	490
NewGen	TurboPS/1200T	L	9 ppm	$14,994	11	20	244	535
O								
Océ Graphics	G5241-PS	CTT	1.2 ppm	$7,990	10	20	343	
OCTuS Inc.	LaserPro 1510	L	13.5 ppm	$5,795	7	18	156	
OCTuS Inc.	LaserPro 810	L	7.5 ppm	$3,495	5	19	292	
Okidata	MicroLine 184 Turbo	DM	117 cps	$359	11	20	395	523
Okidata	■ Microline 320	DM	164 cps	$499	7	18	300	
Okidata	■ Microline 321	DM	157 cps	$699	7	18	300	
Okidata	Microline 380	DM	89 cps	$349	9	19	414	
Okidata	Microline 393 Plus	DM	167 cps	$1,499	9	19	420	
Okidata	Microline 393C	DM	163 cps	$1,599	7	18	302	
Okidata	OL400	L	4.1 ppm	$1,099	9	19	224	
Okidata	OL810	L	8 ppm	$1,699	11	20	207	491
Okidata	■ OL830	L	7.9 ppm	$1,999	10	20	232	
Okidata	OL840	L	7.7 ppm	$2,599	9	19	227	
Okidata	PaceMark 3410	DM	226 cps	$1,999	11	20	395	523
Output Technology Corp.	560DL	DM	147 cps	$1,895	8	19	301	
Output Technology Corp.	DuraLine	DM	217 cps	$2,595	10	20	465	
Output Technology Corp.	Euroline 400	DM	365 lpm	$6,995	11	20	396	524
Output Technology Corp.	■ Euroline 600	DM	477 lpm	$5,495	11	20	396	524
Output Technology Corp.	LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5	L	14.1 ppm	$5,695	11	20	245	536
Output Technology Corp.	TriMatrix 850XL	DM	307 cps	$2,095	6	19	330	
P								
Panasonic	KX-P1123	DM	92 cps	$349.95	10	20	466	
Panasonic	KX-P1124i	DM	107 cps	$499.95	10	20	466	
Panasonic	KX-P1180i	DM	59 cps	$269.95	8	19	303	
Panasonic	KX-P1624	DM	96 cps	$599.95	9	19	428	
Panasonic	KX-P2180	DM	89 cps	$299.95	11	20	399	525
Panasonic	KX-P2123	DM	91 cps	$419.95	11	20	399	525
Panasonic	■ KX-P2124	DM	116 cps	$549.95	11	20	399	525
Panasonic	■ KX-P2624	DM	111 cps	$649.95	10	20	466	
Panasonic	KX-P4410	L	4.5 ppm	$1,095	11	20	207	498
Panasonic	KX-P4430	L	4.7 ppm	$1,495	11	20	207	498
Panasonic	KX-P4450i Laser Partner	L	10.2 ppm	$2,095	9	19	236	
Panasonic	KX-P4455 Laser Partner	L	10.2 ppm	$2,995	10	20	236	
Primages	Primage 90-GT	DW	56 cps	$1,500	6	19	386	
Printek	FormsPro 2000	DM	111 cps	$2,095	5	19	247	
Printronix	L1016	L	14.8 ppm	$6,995	11	20	247	537
Printronix	L2324 Page Printer	L	20.9 ppm	$14,495	8	19	167	
Printronix	P3240	DM	122 cps	$6,195	10	20	470	
Printware	720 IQ Professional-II	L	7.5 ppm	$7,990	9	19	240	
Printware	Printware Pro-III	L	8.5 ppm	$15,990	10	20	311	
Q								
QMS	■ ColorScript 100 Model 10	CTT	2.8 ppm	$6,995	8	19	217	
QMS	ColorScript 100 Model 10p	CTT	1.2 ppm	$5,995	10	20	347	
QMS	ColorScript 100 Model 30si	CTT	0.5 gppm	$9,995	11	20	281	474
QMS	PS-410	L	3.6 ppm	$1,995	9	19	251	
QMS	PS-815	L	7.5 ppm	$3,295	10	20	240	
QMS	PS-815 MR	L	7.3 ppm	$3,995	10	20	240	
QMS	PS-825	L	7.4 ppm	$3,995	10	20	240	
QMS	PS-1700	L	14.7 ppm	$6,995	11	20	248	538
QMS	■ PS-2000	L	17.2 ppm	$12,995	10	20	314	
QMS	■ PS-2210	L	17.3 ppm	$5,795	9	19	256	
Qume	CrystalPrint Express	L	2.6 ppm	$3,495	9	19	242	
Qume	CrystalPrint Publisher II	L	5.2 ppm	$2,995	9	19	245	
Qume	Sprint 11/55 Plus	DW	54 cps	$2,498	3	23	340	

■=Editors' Choice, C=color, DM=dot matrix, DS=dye sublimation, DW=daisy wheel, IJ=ink jet, L=laser, SI=solid ink, TT=thermal transfer

CONTINUES

Index to Printer Reviews (1984–1992)

Company name	Product	Type	Speed	Price	Vol.	No.	Pg.	RSN.
R								
Royal	CJP 450	IJ	62 cps	$499.95	11	20	314	533
S								
Samsung Electronics America	Finalé 8000	L	7.5 ppm	$1,995	11	20	208	499
Seiko	ColorPoint PSX Model 4	CTT	0.9 ppm	$7,999	10	20	352	
Seiko	ColorPoint PSX Model 14	CTT	0.6 ppm	$11,999	10	20	352	
Seikosha	BP 5780	DM	221 cps	$2,200	10	20	471	
Seikosha	LT 20	DM	23 cps	$499	10	20	471	
Seikosha	SBP-10 Plus	DM	314 cps	$4,495	7	18	309	
Seikosha	SK-3005 Plus	DM	170 cps	$854	6	19	349	
Seikosha	SL-90 Plus	DM	63 cps	$549	9	19	429	
Seikosha	SL-230AI*	DM	77 cps	$998	8	19	307	
Seikosha	SP-2000*	DM	86 cps	$329	9	19	429	
Seikosha	SP-2400	DM	96 cps	$329	11	20	400	526
Seikosha	SP-2415	DM	94 cps	$549	11	20	400	526
Sharp	JX-9500H	L	8.5 ppm	$995	10	20	252	
Sharp	JX-9700	L	14.4 ppm	$2,295	10	20	317	
Star Micronics	StarJet SJ-48	IJ	38 cps	$499	10	20	378	
Star Micronics	LaserPrinter 4	L	4 ppm	$1,395	10	20	254	
Star Micronics	LaserPrinter 4 StarScript	L	4 ppm	$1,995	10	20	254	
Star Micronics	NX-1001 Multi-Font	DM	97 cps	$229	10	20	472	
Star Micronics	NX-1020 Rainbow	DM	96 cps	$299	10	20	472	
Star Micronics	NX-1500 Multi-Font	DM	91 cps	$499	9	19	430	
Star Micronics	NX-2415 Multi-Font	DM	100 cps	$599	9	19	436	
Star Micronics	NX-2430 Multi-Font	DM	90 cps	$399	11	20	400	527
Star Micronics	NX-2420 Rainbow	DM	90 cps	$499	10	20	472	
Star Micronics	XB-2420 Multi-Font	DM	136 cps	$749	10	20	472	
Star Micronics	XB-2425 Multi-Font	DM	135 cps	$949	10	20	472	
Star Micronics	XR-1020 Multi-Font	DM	137 cps	$549	10	20	472	
Star Micronics	XR-1520 Multi-Font	DM	137 cps	$699	10	20	472	
Synergystex International Inc.	CF1000 Continuous Form Laser Printer	L	14.7 ppm	$4,995	11	20	224	504
T								
Tandy	DMP 136	DM	108 cps	$249.95	10	20	478	
Tandy	DMP 240	DM	98 cps	$399.95	9	19	441	
Tandy	DMP 310 Slimline	DM	43 cps	$499.95	11	20	402	528
Tandy	DMP 2130	DM	108 cps	$899	9	19	438	
Tektronix	Phaser IIsd	CDS	0.2 gppm	$9,995	11	20	282	476
Tektronix	Phaser II PXe	CTT	0.6 gppm	$4,995	11	20	282	475
Tektronix	Phaser II PXi	CTT	1.2 ppm	$7,995	10	20	357	
Tektronix	Phaser III PXi	CSI	0.2 gppm	$9,995	11	20	282	477
Texas Instruments	880 AT	DM	172 cps	$2,195	5	19	252	
Texas Instruments	885	DM	195 cps	$2,295	6	19	365	
Texas Instruments	8930	DM	174 cps	$2,545	9	19	441	
Texas Instruments	microLaser*	L	6.3 ppm	$999	9	19	258	
Texas Instruments	microLaser Turbo	L	8.3 ppm	$1,749	11	20	208	500
Texas Instruments	microLaser XL Turbo	L	14.5 ppm	$3,649	11	20	249	539
Texas Instruments	microLaser XL PS35	L	14.7 ppm	$3,149	10	20	320	
Toshiba America Information Systems	ExpressWriter 201	DM	18 cps	$499	11	14	367	
Toshiba America Information Systems	PageLaser GX200	L	7.6 ppm	$1,799	11	20	211	501
Toshiba America Information Systems	PageLaser GX400	L	14.8 ppm	$4,499	11	20	241	510
U								
Unisys	AP 1324	DM	117 cps	$1,695	8	19	319	
Unisys	AP 1371	DM	281 cps	$3,295	11	20	402	529
Unisys	AP 9215-1	L	13.4 ppm	$5,995	8	19	190	
U.S. Laser Corp.	EiconLaser*	L	7.3 ppm	$5,595	10	20	180	
V								
Varityper	VT600P*	L	7.9 ppm	$9,995	8	19	197	
X								
Xante Corp.	Accel-a-Writer 8000	L	7.7 ppm	$3,295	11	20	211	502

■=Editors' Choice, C=color, DM=dot matrix, DS=dye sublimation, DW=daisy wheel, IJ=ink jet, L=laser, SI=solid ink, TT=thermal transfer

* This machine has been replaced by an upgraded model

ENDS

"STUNNING"

crisp and bright screen... Windows, July 1992.

"BREATHTAKING"

beauty is NEC's UltraLite SL/25C... PC Laptop Computers, July 1992.

"IDEAL"

for Windows and graphics programs... Laptop Buyer's Guide & Handbook, July 1992.

"SPECTACULAR"

color... PC Magazine, January 14, 1992.

"FASTEST"

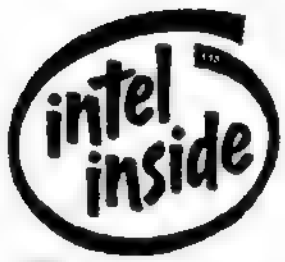
machine we tested... PC World, September 1992.

"OUTSTANDING"

ultra-quiet keyboard... Windows, July 1992.

"SUPERB"

color screen and fast hard disk... PC Magazine, January 14, 1992.



The experts weren't at a loss for words when they reviewed the NEC UltraLite® SL/25C.
*For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.**

UltraLite is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. FastFacts is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. All quotes are reprinted with permission from the respective publications. The Intel inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.
*Or call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, #ULSL25C. In Canada call 1-800-343-4418.

NEC

Because ↑ is the way you want to go.

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED DATA TECHNOLOGY

Only Maxell warranties for life, guarantees satisfaction, and gives free advice.

Because Maxell offers the most durable and reliable data back-up products, only Maxell can offer all of the following support for its full line of 1/4" data cartridges, 4mm and 8mm data cartridges, and data cassettes.

Maxell's Lifetime Warranty will replace any tape which proves to be defective for as long as you own it. Also, if you're not satisfied with the performance of our tape products, for any reason, you may return the tape within 90 days, with proof of purchase, and choose to receive either a replacement tape or a full refund.* We even provide a toll-free number, **1-800-377-5887**, where you can get assistance on trouble-shooting and operating problems with either our tapes or the drives themselves.

In short, nobody backs up their back-up like we do.

*Expires 12/31/92

maxell

Always a generation ahead.

Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410. In Canada call Griffco Marketing at 416-625-6559.

UTILITIES

CDPLAYER Makes Your CD-ROM Drive Sing

BY JEFF PROSISE

Have you ever wondered what it takes to play an audio CD in a CD-ROM drive? I did, and it sent me on a search for the perfect utility to transform my PC's CD-ROM into a stereo CD player. A stroll through CompuServe turned up at least half a dozen possibilities, but none were exactly what I wanted—so I wrote my own. Besides adding a useful capability to my PC, this exercise gave me a chance to experiment with the new Media Control Interface (MCI) in Windows 3.1 which, among other functions, places a high-level communications layer between Windows programs and multimedia devices such as compact disk players.

If you run Microsoft Windows 3.1 (or 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions) and use an audio-capable CD-ROM drive, this issue's utility—CDPLAYER—should interest you. With it, you can play audio disks in a CD-ROM drive and control track selections as you would on a conventional CD player.

You can download CDPLAYER from the Utilities/Tips Forum on PC MagNet as explained in the sidebar "Utilities by Modem." If you just want the program, download CDPLAY.EXE. CDPLAY.ZIP contains the executable file as well as CDPLAYER.C (the C source code), CDPLAYER (the make file), CDPLAYER.DEF (the module definition file), CDPLAYER.RC (the resource script), and CDPLAYER.H (the C header file). If you don't have a modem, you can get the program on-disk directly from *PC Magazine*. Either send a postcard with your name, address, and preferred disk size to the attention of Katherine West, Utilities, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, or fax your request to 212-503-5799. No phone calls, please.

USING CDPLAYER In order to assign a device letter to a CD-ROM drive, DOS requires MSCDEX (Microsoft's CD-ROM extensions), which—if you use your drive to read data disks—is probably already loaded. If not, add it to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file or run it from the command line prior to starting Windows. If you don't have the latest MSCDEX release (which is Version 2.21 as of this writing), you can download it from the Microsoft Software Library on CompuServe. Type GO CIS:MSL to get there, then download CDEXT.EXE (a self-extracting archive).

Want to get double duty out of your CD-ROM drive? This issue's utility exploits Windows' Media Control Interface to turn your CD-ROM drive into an audio CD player.

You must also install Windows' CD Audio driver, MCICDA.DRV, before using CDPLAYER. To find out if it's already in place, start the Control Panel, open the Drivers applet and look through the Installed Drivers list box. If "[MCI] CD Audio" doesn't appear, install it by pressing the Add button and selecting "[MCI] CD Audio." Click OK, then follow the on-screen instructions. Windows may request one of its distribution disks, so have the originals handy. When you're done, restart Windows.

The easiest way to make CDPLAYER accessible is by setting up a program item for it in a Program Manager group. You may prefer, though, to add the item to the Startup group so CDPLAYER will load every time Windows does. In any case, when the utility runs, you'll see a window similar to that shown in Figure 1.

The numbered buttons in the window's upper-left corner function just like those on a real CD player—whichever you press causes play to begin at that track. CDPLAYER only enables buttons that correspond to existing tracks. If a CD contains 14 tracks, for example, buttons 1 through 14 will be valid. The rest will be grayed out. With no CD in the drive, all 20 buttons will be disabled.

The 20+ button in the lower-left quadrant of the window lets you select track numbers higher than 20. Press it once and the track-button numbers change from their usual 1 through 20 to 21 through 40. Select it again and the numbers return to 1 through 20 if the CD contains 40 or fewer tracks; they turn into 41 through 60 for CDs containing more than 40 tracks. CDPLAYER supports up to 99 tracks per CD, the maximum that the MCICDA driver allows. The 20+ button will only be enabled if a CD in the drive contains more than 20 tracks.

IN THIS SECTION:

Lab Notes 445
Environments 453
Power Programming 459
Databases 465
Languages 467

Utilities by Modem

The *PC Magazine* utilities are available by modem from PC MagNet, a ZiffNet service hosted by CompuServe.

To find the phone number nearest you, set your communications software to 300, 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex, then dial 800-346-3247 with your modem. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you. Or you can call 800-635-6225 (voice) and follow the instructions and note the number.

To obtain the current issue's utility free of charge, simply dial the local number; at the HOST NAME prompt, type CIS; and at the USER ID prompt, enter 60116,1. Then at the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAGUTIL.

To join ZiffNet, at the USER ID prompt type 177000,5000. Then, at the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC* MAGNET. Finally, at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, type PCMAG92.

Register your name and enter your American Express, MasterCard, or Visa number. (If you'd like to have your company billed instead, call CompuServe at 800-848-8990.) Your personal user ID and a temporary password will be displayed. A new password will arrive in the mail within ten days to confirm your subscription.

ZiffNet membership costs $2.50 per month. This includes access to *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, Product Reviews Index, Weekly News from *PC Week*, Buyers' Market, ZiffNet Highlights, and the Support Forum (which also includes the current utility). CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe ! prompt.

Outside of these areas, PC MagNet costs $6.30 per hour for 300-bps service, $12.80 for 1,200- or 2,400-bps service, and $22.80 for 9,600-bps. Billing is based on 1-minute increments.

These programs can be copied but are copyrighted. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited. □

The buttons in the upper-right corner of the window also work like those on a real CD player. The Play button begins playback at track 1, Stop halts it, Pause suspends it, and Eject ejects the CD (provided your CD-ROM drive supports a software eject command; not all of them do). The button labeled "¦<<" goes to the previous track, while ">>¦" advances to the next, furnishing a quick way to replay or skip a track. Once started, play proceeds unless interrupted by a press of the Stop, Pause, or Eject keys. The Continuous Play check box, if marked, causes CDPLAYER to repeat the entire CD (from the first track) every time it reaches the end, until the box is no longer checked or the program terminates. If the box is unchecked, play ceases after the final track.

The controls in the lower-right corner of the window show the status of the current track: Track displays the track's number, Length gives its duration (in minutes and seconds), and Time shows how long the track has played (again, in minutes and seconds). The scroll-bar thumb also reflects progress through the track being played by moving to the right. Likewise, you can select a new position in the current track by either sliding the scroll-bar thumb directly or pressing the left or right arrows appearing at opposite ends of the bar. The utility updates both the Time indicator and scroll bar every second.

The Close button terminates CDPLAYER, but a currently playing CD will finish. If you want play to halt when you close the application, press Stop first.

The window's appearance always tells you the status of the CD-ROM drive. If all track buttons are grayed out (disabled), there is no CD in the drive. If one or more buttons are enabled but Track, Length, and Time are blank, then there is a CD in the drive but it's not playing. Pressing Play or a numbered button will start the audio. When the Track, Length, and Time indicators are lit but Time and the scroll bar are frozen, the CD is paused. Press Pause again to resume. Finally, a changing Time indicator and moving scroll-bar thumb mean that a CD is currently playing.

THE MINIMIZE TIME SLICE OPTION CDPLAYER can adversely affect performance on some systems. Once a second, CDPLAYER pauses and sends a series of commands to the MCICDA driver to determine the drive's status. This information is used to update CDPLAYER's display. Some CD-ROM drives respond to these commands quickly, minimizing the impact that the momentary delay has on the rest of the system. Others, though, take several tenths of a second to respond, slowing operation to a crawl. If you encounter this problem, select the Minimize Time Slice option in CDPLAYER's system menu, then keep the utility iconized when not in use. Used in this manner, CDPLAYER should affect the performance of other programs very little if at all. There's only one drawback to using this option: When you restore the window to full size, the status indicators in its lower right quadrant will be incorrect for a split second.

ERROR MESSAGES CDPLAYER can give two possible error messages on start-up. One, "Unable to open the CD Audio device," means that Windows failed to open MCICDA.DRV as requested by the program. This occurs if MCICDA

Figure 1: **The CDPLAYER window, which resembles the front panel of an audio CD player.**

isn't loaded, is being used in nonshareable mode by another Windows program, or if MSCDEX is missing. If MCICDA needs to be installed, follow the instructions in the section "Using CDPLAYER" above. If the problem stems from another application refusing to share the driver, you'll have to close the offending program before you can start CDPLAYER.

If [MCI] CD Audio shows up in the installed drivers list but CDPLAYER still insists it can't open the CD Audio device, make sure your AUTOEXEC.BAT loads MSCDEX each time you boot.

The second error message you may encounter is "Unable to allocate a timer." CDPLAYER updates its status indicators once a second with the aid of a *timer*—a special Windows resource that messages a Windows program at specified intervals, allowing it to perform some action in a regularly scheduled manner. Normally, Windows has plenty of timers to go around (16 in Version 3.0, 32 in 3.1). In the unlikely event that you exceed the limit, Windows can't allocate a timer until a program using one terminates. If you receive this message, close one or more applications and try again.

Certain actions in Word for Windows 2.0—selecting Open or Save As from the File menu, for example—may stop the currently playing CD. The problem stems from a bug in WinWord that Microsoft fixed in Version 2.0a. Registered users of the earlier release can call the company for a free upgrade.

A DIALOG BOX OR WINDOW? Many Windows programs start off by filling in the fields of a WNDCLASS structure, calling RegisterClass to register the new window class, and then calling CreateWindow to create a window based on that class. If you examine the WinMain function shown in Figure 2, you'll notice that CDPLAYER is slightly different. To create its main window, CDPLAYER calls CreateDialog rather than CreateWindow. CreateDialog is the Windows function that makes a modeless dialog box. You can't tell that CDPLAYER's window is a modeless dialog box because it behaves just like a regular window.

CreateDialog uses a dialog box template stored in the program's .EXE file to construct and position the child controls inside the window. If you created the main window without using a dialog box template, you would need an additional 30 or so calls to CreateWindow to build the same controls. The only difference between the window procedure that services CDPLAYER and a "normal" window procedure is that CDPLAYERS's window procedure passes unprocessed messages to DefDlgProc rather than DefWindowProc. This is proper etiquette for a dialog box that supplies its own window procedure, because dialog boxes respond differently to some messages than conventional windows do.

The CDPLAYER window is based on the template in CDPLAYER.RC (not shown here, but available on PC MagNet). The only difference between this and a conventional dialog box template is the use of a CLASS statement to assign the class name CDPLAYER to the window. Omit this statement (as most dialog box templates do) and Windows itself will handle messages to the window using an internal window procedure created for dialog boxes. Including this statement directs Windows to send messages to the window procedure specified in the WNDCLASS structure.

After creating the main window, CDPLAYER places a call to Windows to open the CD Audio driver. If successful, the program initializes the driver to use the TMSF (track, minute, second, frame) time format. The time format determines how the CD Audio driver presents time values used as input and output parameters. For example, when you query the drive to determine the current position of the play head, Windows returns a 32-bit value. In TMSF format, the bytes—from least to most significant—denote the track number, minutes, seconds and frames. One frame equals 1/75 of a second.

Windows' CD Audio driver supports three time formats: milliseconds, TMSF, and MSF (minutes, seconds, frames). MMSYSTEM.H (the C header file that contains prototypes for MCI functions and macros) includes a convenient set of macros to help you go from TMSF values to tracks, minutes, seconds, and frames and vice versa. CDPLAYER uses some of these macros. MCI_MAKE_TMSF, for example, forms a TMSF value that specifies the new track position when you slide the scroll-bar thumb.

After opening and initializing the CD Audio device, CDPLAYER uses the Windows function GetDlgItem to obtain the handles of four child windows for later use. The four child windows are the

PC Magazine Utilities Updates

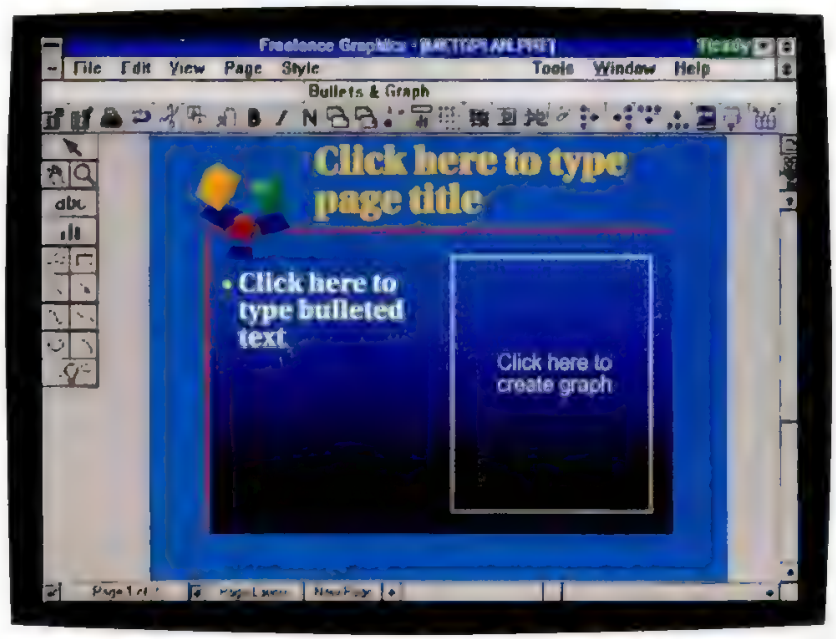
As with all good software, the programs presented in *PC Magazine* are periodically upgraded and improved. Here's a partial list of the programs on PC MagNet that have been updated. To download these files from the Utilities/Tips Forum, type GO ZNT:TIPS, type LIB or select Libraries from the menu, then select Library 2 PCMAG UTILS. Type DOW and the filename listed below (for example, DOW ANSI.COM), or select Download a File from the menu.

ADDIT.COM, Version 1.1
ANSI.COM, Version 1.3
BAT2EXEC.COM, Version 1.5
BCOPY, Version 1.2
CARDFILE.COM, Version 1.1
CHKFRAG.EXE, Version 1.7
CONFIG.CTL, Version 3.0
DIRMATCH.COM, Version 3.1
EMMA.COM, Version 2.2
EMS40.SYS, Version 1.1
PCACCESS.EXE, Version 1.1
RN.COM, Version 3.0
SLICE.COM, Version 1.3
SNIPPER.COM, Version 1.2
ZCOPY.COM, Version 1.4

For a complete list of the programs that are available on PC MagNet, download PCMCAT.ZIP from Library 0 (New Uploads) of the Utilities/Tips Forum.

A downloadable index to *PC Magazine*'s product reviews is also available in Library 1 (General Info). PCM.EXE is a self-extracting file containing the Computer Library *PC Magazine* Reviews Index for January 1988 through December 1991. It requires the search files in PCSRCH.EXE. □

You won't find an easier way to create a presentation.



Freelance Graphics is so fast and easy that PC Computing *says, "If you can click a mouse, you can create stunning presentations with this package." (11/91)*

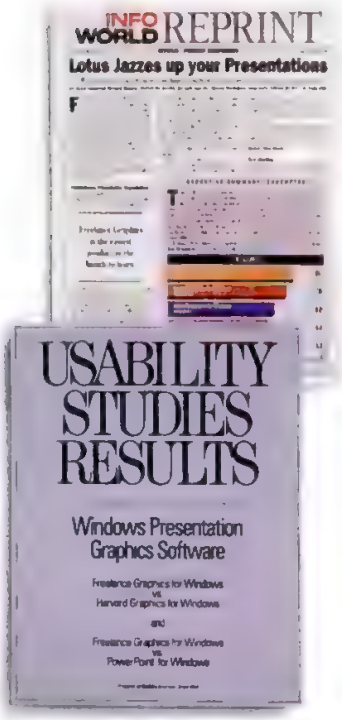
It's true. There simply isn't a better way to create a presentation than with Freelance Graphics™ for Windows.™ Its unique SmartMasters™ automatically manage the design for you. Just select the look, follow the on-screen prompts and fill in the blanks with text and graphics. It's that simple.

So simple, in fact, that in 1992 Freelance Graphics has managed to win every major award in its category, including *InfoWorld's* comparative review (score: 8.1), *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice, *PC Week's* Graphics Shootout and *Computer Reseller News'* Editor's Choice.

What's more, a recent study conducted by the Usability Sciences Corporation found

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus is a registered trademark and Freelance Graphics and SmartMasters are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark and

Or better evidence to prove it.



An independent study found Freelance Graphics for Windows faster and easier than the competition.

In 1992, Freelance Graphics for Windows has won every major award in its category.

Our free, full-featured working model will prove to you how easy it is to create stunning presentations.

that people trying Freelance Graphics for the first time said it was significantly faster and easier to work with than both Microsoft® PowerPoint® version 3.0 and Harvard Graphics® for Windows.

All of which means all the evidence is in. We just want you to get your hands on it. Call us today for your free, full-featured working model at **1-800-872-3387, ext. 7094.**

Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows

Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Offer valid in U.S. only. In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.**

The WinMain Function

```
int PASCAL WinMain (HANDLE hInstance, HANDLE hPrevInstance,
                    LPSTR lpszCmdLine, int nCmdShow)
{
    static char szOpenError[] = "Unable to open the CD Audio device";
    static char szTimerError[] = "Unable to allocate a timer";
    static char szAppName[] = "CDPlayer";
    WNDCLASS wndclass;
    HWND hwnd;
    MSG msg;

    // Register the window class
    if (!hPrevInstance) {
        wndclass.style = 0;
        wndclass.lpfnWndProc = (WNDPROC) WndProc;
        wndclass.cbClsExtra = 0;
        wndclass.cbWndExtra = DLGWINDOWEXTRA;
        wndclass.hInstance = hInstance;
        wndclass.hIcon = LoadIcon (hInstance, szAppName);
        wndclass.hCursor = LoadCursor (NULL, IDC_ARROW);
        wndclass.hbrBackground = COLOR_WINDOW + 1;
        wndclass.lpszMenuName = NULL;
        wndclass.lpszClassName = szAppName;

        RegisterClass (&wndclass);
    }

    // Create a window based on the registered class
    hwnd = CreateDialog (hInstance, szAppName, 0 , NULL);

    // Open the CD Audio device and set the time format to TMSF
    MCISet.dwTimeFormat = MCI_FORMAT_TMSF;
    MCIOpen.lpstrDeviceType = (LPCSTR) MCI_DEVTYPE_CD_AUDIO;
    if (!mciSendCommand (NULL, MCI_OPEN, MCI_OPEN_TYPE |
        MCI_OPEN_TYPE_ID, (DWORD) (LPSTR) &MCIOpen))
        mciSendCommand (MCIOpen.wDeviceID, MCI_SET,
            MCI_SET_TIME_FORMAT, (DWORD) (LPSTR) &MCISet);
    else if (!mciSendCommand (NULL, MCI_OPEN, MCI_OPEN_TYPE |
        MCI_OPEN_TYPE_ID | MCI_OPEN_SHAREABLE, (DWORD) (LPSTR) &
MCIOpen))
        mciSendCommand (MCIOpen.wDeviceID, MCI_SET,
            MCI_SET_TIME_FORMAT, (DWORD) (LPSTR) &MCISet);
    else {
        MessageBeep (MB_ICONEXCLAMATION);
        MessageBox (
hwnd, szOpenError, "Error", MB_ICONEXCLAMATION | MB_OK);
        return FALSE;
    }

    // Get window handles and font handle
    hwndTrack = GetDlgItem (hwnd, IDD_TRACK);
    hwndLength = GetDlgItem (hwnd, IDD_LENGTH);
    hwndTime = GetDlgItem (hwnd, IDD_TIME);
    hwndScrollBar = GetDlgItem (hwnd, IDD_SCROLLBAR);

    // Allocate a timer that calls WndProc once per second
    if ((wTimerID = SetTimer (hwnd, 1, 1000, NULL)) == NULL) {
        MessageBeep (MB_ICONEXCLAMATION);
        MessageBox (
hwnd, szTimerError, "Error", MB_ICONEXCLAMATION | MB_OK);
        return FALSE;
    }

    // Display the window
    ShowWindow (hwnd, nCmdShow);
    UpdateWindow (hwnd);

    // Enter the message loop
    while (GetMessage (&msg, NULL, 0, 0))
        if ((hwnd == 0) || (!IsDialogMessage (hwnd, &msg)))
            DispatchMessage (&msg);

    // Terminate the program
    return msg.wParam;
}
```

Figure 2: **The WinMain function creates the CDPLAYER window, initializes variables, allocates a timer resource, opens the MCICDA driver, and sets up the program's message loop.**

scroll bar and the three static text controls that display the track number, length, and time. GetDlgItem accepts a window handle (that of the dialog box window that owns the child controls) and a control ID (the integer value uniquely identifying the control) and returns a window handle. CDPLAYER could call GetDlgItem each time it needs a window handle, but since these four handles are used often, it's faster to call GetDlgItem at the beginning of the program and store the handles as variables.

Next, WinMain allocates a timer, setting it up to send a WM_TIMER message to WndProc every 1,000 milliseconds, or once per second. CDPLAYER uses the message to trigger checks of the CD-ROM drive's status and updates of the appropriate on-screen indicators periodically. For example, each time the program gets a WM_TIMER message, it transmits a command to the CD Audio device to determine if a CD is in the drive. If it senses that a new CD has been inserted, CDPLAYER queries the drive for the number of tracks and their length, then lights the corresponding track buttons. We'll examine the processing of the WM_TIMER message in more detail later.

Finally, the WinMain function calls ShowWindow and UpdateWindow to display the CDPLAYER window. Then it creates the message loop indigenous to all Windows programs and terminates the routine when the loop ends due to the receipt of a WM_QUIT message. The only twist comes from the following instructions, which appear between the `while` statement and the call to DispatchMessage:

```
if ((hwnd==0) ||
  (!IsDialogMessage(hwnd, &msg)))
```

Windows programs normally omit this line, since it processes messages having special meaning to a modeless dialog box. Without it, a key such as Tab, which moves the input focus from one control to another in a dialog box, will be ignored.

SENDING MCI COMMANDS All communications with the MCICDA driver are accomplished with Windows' mciSendCommand function, which has the following form:

```
mciSendCommand(wDeviceID, wMessage,
  dwParam1, dwParam2)
```

where wDeviceID holds the ID number of the device to which the command is directed, wMessage contains a command identifier, dwParam1 contains one or more flags that affect the execution of the command, and dwParam2 contains a pointer to a parameter block. Another Windows function, mciSendString, works in a similar manner but accepts high-level commands stored as ASCIIZ strings rather than the low-level data structures used by mciSendCommand. Internally, though, Windows translates mciSendString commands to mciSendCommand's data structures, so choosing this function reduces overhead. The MCICDA driver accepts ten different commands, summarized in Figure 3, which are passed in wMessage to mciSendCommand.

CDPLAYER uses six of the ten supported commands: MCI_OPEN, MCI_CLOSE, MCI_PLAY, MCI_STOP, MCI_SET and MCI_STATUS. MCI_OPEN opens the device and obtains a device ID used for subsequent calls to the MCICDA driver. A call to MCI_CLOSE

just prior to program termination (when the WM_DESTROY message is processed) closes the connection. MCI_PLAY is called to begin play and MCI_STOP is called when Stop or Pause is pressed. Windows' MCICDA driver supports neither pause nor resume (MCI_PAUSE has the same effect as MCI_STOP). CDPLAYER implements the Pause button by saving the current position in the track, stopping play, and restarting it at the saved location when Pause is pressed again.

The MCI_SET command is called once at the beginning of the program to establish TMSF as the time format. The MCI_STATUS command is called several times to return important information about the device and the CD that is inside it.

The following commands, which CDPLAYER uses to determine if a CD is in the drive, typify calls to the MCICDA driver:

```
MCIStatus.dwItem=
 MCI_STATUS_MEDIA_PRESENT;
mciSendCommand (MCIOpen.wDeviceID,
 MCI_STATUS, MCI_STATUS_ITEM|
 MCI_WAIT, (DWORD) (LPSTR)
 &MCIStatus);
```

The subcommand MCI_STATUS_MEDIA_PRESENT, which is defined as 0x00000005L in the MMSYSTEM.H header file, is placed in the dwItem field of the structure named MCIStatus. The structure's type, declared to be MCI_STATUS_PARMS, is defined in the following way in the MMSYSTEM.H header file:

MCICDA CD Audio Commands

Command	Description
MCI_CLOSE	Closes an open CD Audio device.
MCI_GETDEVCAPS	Returns information about the capabilities of the device.
MCI_INFO	Returns a string that describes the CD Audio device.
MCI_OPEN	Opens a CD Audio device.
MCI_PAUSE	For Windows' MCICDA driver, same as MCI_STOP.
MCI_PLAY	Begins play at a specified location on the CD.
MCI_SEEK	Seeks to a specified location on the CD.
MCI_SET	Sets parameters that govern the operation of the device.
MCI_STATUS	Returns information about the status of the device.
MCI_STOP	Stops play.

Figure 3: **Windows' MCICDA driver supports ten software commands. MCI_PAUSE performs the same action as MCI_STOP, so CDPLAYER implements a Pause button by saving the current position of the play head when Pause is pressed and resuming play at the saved position when Pause is pressed again.**

Processing the MM_MCINOTIFY Message

```
case MM_MCINOTIFY:
    // Restart the CD if "Continuous Play" is checked
    if (wParam == MCI_NOTIFY_SUCCESSFUL) {
        if (IsDlgButtonChecked (hwnd, IDD_CHECKBOX) == 1)
            BeginPlay ((BYTE) 1, hwnd);
        else
            wCurrentTrack = 0;
        return 0;
    }
    break;
```

Figure 4: **CDPLAYER receives an MM_MCINOTIFY message when an MCI_PLAY command is completed. If the wParam portion of the message is equal to MCI_NOTIFY_SUCCESSFUL (indicating that CDPLAYER has reached the end of the CD), and if the Continuous Play box is checked, CDPLAYER starts play again at track 1.**

```
typedef struct tagMCI_STATUS_PARMS {
    DWORD dwCallback;
    DWORD dwReturn;
    DWORD dwItem;
    DWORD dwTrack;
} MCI_STATUS_PARMS;
```

Then mciSendCommand is called. The wDeviceID parameter is the value that was returned to the wDeviceID field of a structure called MCIOpen when the device was opened. The wMessage parameter contains the MCI_STATUS command ID and dwParam1 holds a pair of flags. The MCI_STATUS_ITEM flag informs the driver that the dwItem field of the MCIStatus structure contains a subcommand code, while MCI_WAIT instructs the MCICDAdriver not to return from the function call until processing is complete. If you omit this flag, mciSendCommand will return immediately. Finally the dwParam2 parameter contains a far pointer to the MCIStatus structure.

When mciSendCommand returns, the dwReturn field of MCIStatus contains TRUE if a CD is in the drive and FALSE otherwise. This explains the importance of calling MCI_STATUS_MEDIA_PRESENT with an MCI_WAIT flag: If you don't, dwReturn may still be empty when you check it. It is important to use the MCI_WAIT flag when the next operation you perform depends on the outcome of a command; for example, when you ask the drive whether it contains a CD and then branch depending on the outcome.

There are situations, however, in which it is desirable for a command to return immediately. For example, MCI_PLAY commands executed with MCI_WAIT do not return until the specified track or tracks have played through. The system is tied up for the duration, meaning Windows is unable to allocate time slices to other programs. Therefore, you would probably never want to use MCI_PLAY and MCI_WAIT together.

THE MM_MCINOTIFY MESSAGE For another example of CDPLAYER's communications with the MCICDA driver, consider the commands below. Executed by CDPLAYER's BeginPlay function, they initiate playback at the start of the track that byTrackNumber specifies.

```
MCIPlay.dwCall-Back=
 (DWORD) hwnd;

MCIPlay.dwFrom=MCI_MAKE_TMSF
 (byTrackNumber, 0, 0, 1);
mciSendCommand (MCIOpen.wDeviceID,
MCI_PLAY, MCI_FROM|MCI_NOTIFY,
 (DWORD) (LPSTR) &MCIPlay);
```

The dwCallback field of the MCIPlay structure receives a copy of CDPLAYER's window handle. This enables the MCICDA driver to send a message to the proper window procedure when MCI_PLAY has finished executing (more on this in a moment). The structure's dwFrom field specifies the position at which play will begin and is loaded with the TMSF value that the macro MCI_MAKE_TMSF forms from T=by-

Processing the WM_TIMER Message

```
case WM_TIMER:
    // Ignore this message if the window is minimized and
    // Minimize Time Slice is checked in the system menu
    if ((IsIconic (hwnd)) && (GetMenuState (hSysMenu,
        IDM_TOGGLENTS, MF_BYCOMMAND) & MF_CHECKED))
        return 0;

    // Find out if there is a CD in the drive
    MCIStatus.dwItem = MCI_STATUS_MEDIA_PRESENT;
    mciSendCommand (MCIOpen.wDeviceID, MCI_STATUS, MCI_STATUS_ITEM |
        MCI_WAIT, (DWORD) (LPSTR) &MCIStatus);

    // Initialize the program if a CD was inserted
    if (((!bMediaPresent) && (MCIStatus.dwReturn == TRUE)) {
        bMediaPresent = TRUE;
        bScrolling = FALSE;
        bPaused = FALSE;
        wCurrentTrack = 0;
        wPageNumber = 0;

        // Get the number of tracks
        MCIStatus.dwItem = MCI_STATUS_NUMBER_OF_TRACKS;
        mciSendCommand (
MCIOpen.wDeviceID, MCI_STATUS, MCI_STATUS_ITEM |
            MCI_WAIT, (DWORD) (LPSTR) &MCIStatus);
        wNumberOfTracks = (WORD) MCIStatus.dwReturn;
        if (wNumberOfTracks > 99)
            wNumberOfTracks = 99;
        wPageCount = ((wNumberOfTracks - 1) / 20) + 1;

        // Enable the track button display
        if (wNumberOfTracks <= 20)
            for (i=1; i<=wNumberOfTracks; i++)
                EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, i+100), TRUE);
        else {
            for (i=1; i<=20; i++)
                EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, i+100), TRUE);
            EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, IDD_20PLUS), TRUE);
        }

        // Get the length of each track
        for (i=1; i<=wNumberOfTracks; i++) {
            MCIStatus.dwItem = MCI_STATUS_LENGTH;
            MCIStatus.dwTrack = (DWORD) i;
            mciSendCommand (MCIOpen.wDeviceID, MCI_STATUS,
                MCI_TRACK | MCI_STATUS_ITEM | MCI_WAIT,
                (DWORD) (LPSTR) &MCIStatus);
            awTrackLength[i-1] =
                ((WORD) MCI_MSF_MINUTE (MCIStatus.dwReturn) * 60) +
                (WORD) MCI_MSF_SECOND (MCIStatus.dwReturn);
        }
    }

    // Reset the status indicators if a CD was removed
    else if ((bMediaPresent) && (MCIStatus.dwReturn == FALSE)) {
        bMediaPresent = FALSE;
        for (i=1; i<=20; i++)
            EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, i+100), FALSE);
        EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, IDD_20PLUS), FALSE);
        if (wPageNumber != 0)
            for (i=1; i<=20; i++)
                SetDlgItemText (hwnd, i+100, _itoa (i, szBuffer, 10));
        SetWindowText (hwndTrack, "");
        SetWindowText (hwndLength, "");
        SetWindowText (hwndTime, "");
        SetScrollPos (hwndScrollBar, SB_CTL, 0, TRUE);
        InvalidateRect (hwndScrollBar, NULL, TRUE);
        return 0;
    }

    // Find out if a CD is playing
    if (bMediaPresent) {
        MCIStatus.dwItem = MCI_STATUS_MODE;
        mciSendCommand (
MCIOpen.wDeviceID, MCI_STATUS, MCI_STATUS_ITEM |
            MCI_WAIT, (DWORD) (LPSTR) &MCIStatus);

        // Update the status indicators if a CD is playing
        if (MCIStatus.dwReturn == MCI_MODE_PLAY) {
            MCIStatus.dwItem = MCI_STATUS_POSITION;
            mciSendCommand (MCIOpen.wDeviceID, MCI_STATUS,
                MCI_STATUS_ITEM | MCI_WAIT,
                (DWORD) (LPSTR) &MCIStatus);

          // Update track and length indicators if this is a new track
            if (wCurrentTrack !=
                    (WORD) MCI_TMSF_TRACK (MCIStatus.dwReturn)) {
                wCurrentTrack =
                    (WORD) MCI_TMSF_TRACK (MCIStatus.dwReturn);
                SetWindowText (hwndTrack,
                    _itoa ((int) wCurrentTrack, szBuffer, 10));
                SetWindowText (hwndLength,
                    IntToMinSec ((int) awTrackLength[wCurrentTrack-1],
                    szBuffer));
                SetScrollRange (hwndScrollBar, SB_CTL, 0,
                    (int) awTrackLength[wCurrentTrack-1], FALSE);
            }

            // Update the time indicator and the scroll bar
            if (!bScrolling) {
                SetWindowText (hwndTime,
                    TMSFtoMinSec (MCIStatus.dwReturn, szBuffer));
                SetScrollPos (hwndScrollBar, SB_CTL,
                    (((int) MCI_TMSF_MINUTE
                        (MCIStatus.dwReturn)) * 60) +
                    (int) MCI_TMSF_SECOND
                        (MCIStatus.dwReturn), TRUE);
            }
        }

        // Reset the status indicators if there is no CD playing
        else if (!bPaused) {
            GetWindowText (hwndTrack, szBuffer, sizeof (szBuffer));
            if (szBuffer[0] != 0x00) {
                SetWindowText (hwndTrack, "");
                SetWindowText (hwndLength, "");
                SetWindowText (hwndTime, "");
                SetScrollPos (hwndScrollBar, SB_CTL, 0, TRUE);
                InvalidateRect (hwndScrollBar, NULL, TRUE);
                wCurrentTrack = 0;
            }
        }
    }
    return 0;
```

Figure 5: **The WM_TIMER routine process messages sent to CDPLAYER once per second by using the Windows timer allocated at the beginning of the program. Every second, it checks the status of the CD-ROM drive and updates the on-screen status indicators.**

TrackNumber, M=0, S=0, and F=1. Then mciSendCommand is called to transmit an MCI_PLAY command to the driver, with an MCI_FROM flag telling it that the dwFrom field contains a starting position. You may also specify the place where play will end by filling in the dwTo field and including an MCI_TO flag. With no flag, play will continue to the end of the CD's final track.

Notice that this call to mciSendCommand includes the flag MCI_NOTIFY rather than MCI_WAIT. When the MCICDA driver completes an operation initiated by a command sent to it with the MCI_NOTIFY flag set, the driver transmits an MM_MCINOTIFY message to the calling program's window procedure. The message is also sent if the command is superseded or aborted, or if a device error occurs.

In this example, the window procedure, WndProc, will receive an MM_MCINOTIFY message when the end of the CD is reached. Figure 4 shows the code that processes the MM_MCINOTIFY message. CDPLAYER first determines if wParam equals MCI_NOTIFY_SUCCESSFUL, which would indicate that the end of the CD has been reached. It then queries the Continuous Play check box to find its state. If the box is checked, CDPLAYER starts playing again at track 1. Otherwise, the routine returns to WndProc without further action.

THE WM_TIMER MESSAGE Try this experiment. Insert an audio disk in your CD-ROM drive and press Play (or a numbered track button). Close CDPLAYER (you'll continue to hear music), wait a moment, and start it again. Notice that it picks right up as if it had been running the whole time, correctly identifying the number of tracks, the one currently playing, and the minutes and seconds into it. Next, manually eject the CD using the button on the front of the

drive (not the Eject button in the CDPLAYER window!). After a brief pause, CDPLAYER should recognize that the disk has been ejected and blank the track buttons and status indicators. As if by magic, CDPLAYER is able to sense the status of the media in the drive and adjust its actions accordingly.

To unveil the method behind the magic, look at Figure 5, which shows the WndProc routine that processes WM_TIMER messages. Whenever CDPLAYER receives this message from the timer, it executes a series of calls to determine the state of the media in the drive and update the status indicators.

The program first finds out if it's iconized and if the system menu's "Minimize Time Slice" option is selected. When both conditions hold, the routine processing WM_TIMER messages returns to the caller without further action, which reduces the overhead CDPLAYER imposes on the system to nearly zero.

If either test (or both) fails, the routine sends an MCI_STATUS_MEDIA_PRESENT command to the MCICDA driver to determine if the drive contains a CD. If it does now, but didn't at the last processing of a WM_TIMER message, CDPLAYER queries the driver for the number of tracks on the disk and then for the length of each. Using this information, it enables the appropriate track buttons. If the drive held a CD when a WM_TIMER message was last received but no longer does, CDPLAYER disables the track buttons and scroll bar, blanks the status indicators, and returns.

When CDPLAYER finds a CD in the drive, it issues an MCI_STATUS_MODE command to find out if the disk is playing. If so, the program queries the driver for the current position of the play head (track, minute, second, frame) and uses the response to update the status indicators and scroll bar. If the CD isn't playing, CDPLAYER blanks the status indicators and resets the scroll bar. Because WM_TIMER messages arrive every second, CDPLAYER quickly senses changes in media status, even when they result from external events such as a manual eject.

THE WM_CTLCOLOR MESSAGE What is WM_CTLCOLOR? It is a message that a control sends to its parent just before painting itself. The message's parameters

Family Tree™ maker

Now it's easy and fun to share heirloom quality family trees with your loved ones. Family Tree Maker software for the IBM PC organizes those scattered pieces of family history into beautiful family trees, ready for framing.

Simply enter information about parents, children, and marriages into the family card screen. It's just like filling out a form. Then choose from one of the many different styles of family trees. Family Tree Maker automatically draws your family tree--so each one is perfect.

Also new! Organize extensive information on your family with up to 5 printed pages of Notes for each individual. A fun, Kinship command tells you how one individual in your tree is related to another with just a keystroke!

© Copyright 1991 Banner Blue Software Incorporated. All rights reserved

"Family Tree Maker has everything you could ask for. . . easy input, easy editing, gorgeous output, and a modest price." —PC Magazine, 5/15/90

$59.99 Yes, send me Family Tree Maker for IBM PC's and compatibles. Works with all monitors and printers. 30-day, money back guarantee. In California, add $4.35 sales tax.

Call 510-794-6850

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____
Daytime Phone: _____
☐ Check ☐ Visa/MC ☐ AmEx Exp. Date _____
Card #: _____

Banner Blue SOFTWARE P.O. Box 7865 Fremont, CA 94537 PC1192A

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Subscribe to PC Magazine now and you'll also get the ***"Best of PC Magazine's Utilities"*** on 2 disks — **FREE** with your paid subscription! These exclusive power programs are guaranteed to enhance your DOS, video and printer capabilities at the touch of a key!

ONE YEAR (22 issues) for $29.97. **YOU SAVE 54%!**

TWO YEARS (44 issues) for $49.97. **YOU SAVE 62%!**

Call toll-free today: 1-800-289-0429

Full one-year subscription price is $44.97. Please add $32 per year for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for delivery. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.

Freed and Derfler Bridge the Communications Gap.

ISBN: 1-56276-037-8
Price $29.95

If all the technological advances and new products have you wondering what's really worth your time and money, bridge your communications gap with *PC Magazine Guide to Modem Communications.* Whatever your budget, whatever your technical know-how, whatever your present equipment—Les Freed and Frank J. Derfler, Jr., have the answers. They've worked with and tested just about every known hardware option, software product, and on-line service.

Available at fine bookstores, or call
1-800-688-0448
ext. 1214

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

Processing the WM_CTLCOLOR Message

```
case WM_CTLCOLOR:
    // Paint status indicators red
    if ((LOWORD (lParam) == hwndTrack) ||
        (LOWORD (lParam) == hwndLength) ||
        (LOWORD (lParam) == hwndTime)) {
        SetBkColor (wParam, GetSysColor (COLOR_WINDOW));
        SetTextColor (wParam, RGB (255, 0, 0));
        UnrealizeObject (hBrush);
        point.x = point.y = 0;
        ClientToScreen (hwnd, &point);
        SetBrushOrg (wParam, point.x, point.y);
        return ((DWORD) hBrush);
    }
    break;
```

Figure 6: **A child window sends a WM_CTLCOLOR message to its parent before it repaints itself. Here, the text color is changed to red so that certain text controls in the CDPLAYER window will be painted red instead of black.**

include: wParam, a handle to the control's device context; and lParam, which holds the handle of the control window in its low word and, in its high word, an integer identifying the type of control that sent the message. A Windows program can alter the colors used to paint a control by intercepting WM_CTLCOLOR messages and altering the color attributes defined in the device context. When WM_CTLCOLOR processing is complete, the window procedure must return a handle to a brush that will be used to paint the background of the control window. During processing of the WM_CREATE message, CDPLAYER obtains a handle to a background brush with the statement

```
hBrush = CreateSolidBrush (GetSysColor
  (COLOR_WINDOW));
```

When CDPLAYER receives a WM_CTLCOLOR message, it checks the handle in the low word of lParam to make sure the message came from one of the three text controls that should have its color changed. If so, CDPLAYER sets the background color to that of the brush and sets the text color to red (RGB (255, 0, 0)). It then resets the brush origin so no discontinuity appears if the window background is dithered. The WM_CTLCOLOR message handler ends with a return that passes back the background brush handle obtained earlier. The result? Windows paints the three status indicators red, making them stand out from the rest of the controls in the CDPLAYER window.

A final note here about WM_CTLCOLOR concerns the WM_ SYSCOLORCHANGE message. Recall that CDPLAYER obtains a handle to a background brush when it processes the WM_CREATE message. What happens if, after starting CDPLAYER, the user changes the system color on which the brush was based? To account for this possibility, CDPLAYER processes WM_SYSCOLORCHANGE messages, which Windows broadcasts to applications when a system color is changed. If CDPLAYER receives this message, it deletes the current brush and creates a new one based on the modified system color. This simple solution ensures that the window backgrounds—near the text controls and in the rest of the CDPLAYER window—will match, even if the user changes a Control Panel color setting.

SOURCES OF MCI INFORMATION If you're interested in learning more about Windows 3.1's Media Control Interface and how to use it, two good sources are the *Microsoft Windows Multimedia Programmer's Guide* and the *Microsoft Windows Multimedia Programmer's Reference.* The Windows SDK includes both of these books. Though tersely written, they represent the definitive reference works on the subject, and they're loaded with information about programming multimedia devices. In addition, peruse Charles Petzold's ruminations about multimedia programming in his Environments column—a year-long series that just ended in the November 10, 1992, issue. □

JEFF PROSISE IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR TO *PC MAGAZINE.*

LAB NOTES

Customizing Windows' Common Dialog Boxes, Part 2

BY DANNY THORPE AND PAT RITCHEY

Customization of the common dialogs that Microsoft includes with Windows 3.1 (in COMMDLG .DLL) has become a hot topic in the programming corners of bulletin boards, CompuServe forums, and software shops throughout the Windows world. Some developers want to add functionality to the dialogs; others want them to fit the special look of an application or product line. And although Microsoft advises against altering their appearance, the company still provides both standard options to hide controls and programming hooks to allow even more radical customization. Perhaps this is a nod toward human nature: We all want our programs to stand apart from the crowd.

Part One of this article covered the two means of customization provided by COMMDLG: dialog template substitution and dialog message processing employing a hook procedure. We also constructed a simple object wrapper to automate most of the tedious data initialization required by a common dialog. We tied that into the Object Windows Library (OWL) application framework so that if you're familiar with OWL, you could feel at home using, manipulating, or extending the otherwise alien common dialogs.

PHASE 3: SOME SIMPLE, SOME NOT Object wrappers are fun, but they serve the programmer more than the user. No visible difference exists between the Open dialog produced by the TFileDlg object shown in the previous article and one generated "manually" (that is, by invoking the common dialog after filling its data structure with your own code). The difference comes from the way the dialog is controlled inside the program.

In this installment, we will combine the customization and control techniques discussed last time, thus making an OWL object that produces a COMMDLG dialog with the look and feel of the Borland Windows Custom Controls (BWCC). We'll see two versions of the same demo: one written in Turbo Pascal for Windows (TPW) using its OWL, the other written in Borland C++ and its OWL.

By combining the customization and control techniques learned in Part 1, you can make an OWL object that produces a COMMDLG dialog with the look of the BWCC.

The BWCC library, BWCC.DLL, contains code to produce the "chiseled steel" dialog backgrounds as well as the bitmapped radio and check-box buttons seen in various Windows applications and Borland's TPW and Resource Workshop (RW). Normally, to put a BWCC-style dialog in a program, you need only change the dialog template's CLASS field to BorDlg and make the program load BWCC.DLL. It isn't always this easy, though. Applying the BWCC look to the COMMDLG dialogs can be as simple as a class name change, but as we'll see in COMMDLG's Font and Color dialog, it can prove to be nearly impossible. We'll illustrate the easy case (Open) initially, give an example of a tough one (Font) next, and wrap up with a discussion of the most difficult (Color).

EASY OPEN Converting the Open common dialog to the BWCC look requires little effort. Simply commandeer an Open dialog template (either from the SDK or from COMMDLG.DLL itself), change the dialog's CLASS name to BorDlg, and, if you'd like, add some of Borland's spiffy shade controls to frame the standard list boxes and controls. Remember, too, to change the text OK and Cancel buttons to the more colorful BWCC BorButton equivalents. Now name this dialog template File Open_BWCC and save it in a resource file named CUSTOM1.RC, as shown in Figure 1.

In the previous article, we created an object called TFileDlg, putting it in a unit called UTEST2.PAS. To use the new FileOpen_BWCC dialog template, we simply make the TFileDlg object fill in the lpTemplateName field of the TOpenFileName structure and also set the OFN_EnableTemplate bit in the Flags field of that structure. This will make COMMDLG read the dialog template from our executable file. Since these are just additions to what TFileDlg already does, it's easy to create a descendant object type that adds the desired behavior; call it TBWCCFileDlg. We'll create a new unit called CUSTOM1.PAS, shown in Figure 2, and add the two extra template setup steps to it. This will define our new dialog object.

Two other features enhance the CUSTOM1 unit's usefulness: its use of the BWCC unit and the presence of its own resource file containing the BWCC-customized Open dialog template. Incorporation of its own resource file makes the unit self-contained; you can simply in-

CUSTOM1.RC

Complete Listing

```
#include "\tpw\owl\wobjects.h"
MainMenu MENU
BEGIN
        POPUP "&File"
        BEGIN
                MENUITEM "&Open", 101
                MENUITEM SEPARATOR
                MENUITEM "E&xit", cm_Exit
        END
END
FileOpen_BWCC DIALOG 15, 22, 204, 141
STYLE DS_MODALFRAME | WS_POPUP | WS_CAPTION | WS_SYSMENU
CLASS "BorDlg"
CAPTION "Open"
FONT 8, "Helv"
BEGIN
LTEXT "File &Name:", 1090, 14, 9, 76, 10
CONTROL "", 1152, "EDIT", ES_LEFT | ES_AUTOHSCROLL | ES_OEMCONVERT | WS_CHILD | WS_VISIBLE | WS_BORDER | WS_TABSTOP, 14, 19, 90, 12
CONTROL "", 1120, "LISTBOX", LBS_STANDARD | LBS_OWNERDRAWFIXED | LBS_HASSTRINGS | LBS_DISABLENOSCROLL | WS_CHILD | WS_VISIBLE | WS_TABSTOP, 14, 35, 90, 68
LTEXT "&Directories:", -1, 121, 10, 92, 9
CONTROL "", 1088, "STATIC", SS_LEFT | SS_NOPREFIX | WS_CHILD | WS_VISIBLE, 121, 20, 92, 9
CONTROL "", 1121, "LISTBOX", LBS_STANDARD | LBS_OWNERDRAWFIXED | LBS_HASSTRINGS | LBS_DISABLENOSCROLL | WS_CHILD | WS_VISIBLE | WS_TABSTOP, 121, 36, 92, 68
LTEXT "List Files of &Type:", 1089, 14, 105, 90, 9
CONTROL "", 1136, "COMBOBOX", CBS_DROPDOWNLIST | CBS_AUTOHSCROLL | WS_CHILD | WS_VISIBLE | WS_BORDER | WS_VSCROLL | WS_TABSTOP, 14, 115, 90, 36
LTEXT "Dri&ves:", 1091, 121, 106, 92, 9
CONTROL "", 1137, "COMBOBOX", CBS_DROPDOWNLIST | CBS_OWNERDRAWFIXED | CBS_AUTOHSCROLL | CBS_SORT | CBS_HASSTRINGS | WS_CHILD | WS_VISIBLE|
 WS_BORDER | WS_VSCROLL | WS_TABSTOP, 121, 116, 92, 68
CONTROL "OK", 1, "BorBtn", 0 | WS_CHILD | WS_VISIBLE | WS_GROUP, 235, 11, 38, 25
CONTROL "Cancel", 2, "BorBtn", 0 | WS_CHILD | WS_VISIBLE | WS_GROUP, 235, 43, 38,
CONTROL "&Help", -1, "STATIC", SS_LEFT | WS_CHILD | NOT WS_VISIBLE | WS_GROUP | WS_TABSTOP, 292, 69, 2, 8
CONTROL "", 1030, "BorBtn", 0 | WS_CHILD | WS_VISIBLE, 235, 74, 37, 25
CONTROL "", -1, "BorShade", 1 | WS_CHILD | WS_VISIBLE, 228, 108, 53, 17
CONTROL "", -1, "BorShade", 3 | WS_CHILD | WS_VISIBLE, 224, 0, 1, 141
CONTROL "", -1, "BorShade", 1 | WS_CHILD | WS_VISIBLE, 118, 7, 99, 128
CONTROL "", -1, "BorShade", 1 | WS_CHILD | WS_VISIBLE, 11, 7, 98, 128
CONTROL "&Read Only", 1040, "BorCheck", 3 | WS_CHILD | WS_VISIBLE | WS_GROUP | WS_TABSTOP, 232, 111, 47, 12
END
```

Figure 1: **This resource script file defines the dialog template for an Open common dialog with the Borland custom look.**

CUSTOM1.PAS

Complete Listing

```
unit custom1;

interface

uses winprocs, wintypes, wobjects, bwcc, utest2;

type
 *PBWCCFileDlg = ^TBWCCFileDlg;
  TBWCCFileDlg = object(TFileDlg)
    constructor Init(AParent : PWindowsObject;
                     AFlags    : Longint;
                     AFileName : Pchar;
                     ANameLength : Integer);
  end;


implementation

{$R custom1}
uses commdlg;

constructor TBWCCFileDlg.Init(AParent : PWindowsObject;
                              AFlags    : Longint;
                              AFileName : Pchar;
                              ANameLength : Integer);
begin
  TFileDlg.Init(AParent, AFlags, AFileName, ANameLength);
  with OFN do
  begin
    Flags := Flags or OFN_EnableTemplate;
    lpTemplateName := 'FileOpen_BWCC';
  end;
end;

end.
```

Figure 2: **This unit creates a descendent of the TFileDlg object we created last time. This new object combines a custom dialog tamplate (which specifies a BorDlg dialog class and BWCC custom controls) with the control structure inherited from TFileDlg.**

clude it in your main program and use the TBWCCFileDlg object. You needn't worry about the name of the appropriate dialog template or the location of the resource file that contains it. The unit encapsulates these details.

Using the BWCC unit in a Pascal program will cause Windows to load the BWCC.DLL library when it loads your main program. The BWCC unit defines access to the miscellaneous functions that BWCC.DLL provides, but we're not really interested in those functions; we just need to make sure that BWCC.DLL is loaded with our program. When BWCC.DLL loads, it publishes the BWCC class names that our program needs, such as BorDlg and BorButton. Our program doesn't need to call BWCC functions; it just creates (or loads from resources) dialogs and controls with the class names BWCC has published.

For brevity, we show example code set up to compile in TPW 1.5. If you have TPW 1.0 and RW, you'll need to substitute the RW WOBJECTB unit for the standard WOBJECTS unit in Figure 2. TPW 1.5's WOBJECTS has built-in support for BWCC, which you activate by simply using the BWCC unit along with WOBJECTS. TPW 1.0 users who lack RW won't have BWCC.DLL or any of the interface units and won't be able to use these BWCC samples. The example code in this article contains conditional statements that check the compiler version and then select the USES clause appropriate to your TPW version.

TEST3.PAS, shown in Figure 3, contains a minimal OWL program that displays the test dialog in response to selecting File | Open from the menu. The resource script for this test program, TEST3.RC (shown in Figure 4) contains only a menu definition. TEST3.PAS,

TEST3.PAS

Complete Listing

```
program Test3;

uses winprocs, wintypes, wobjects, strings, commdlg, custom1;

{$R Test3}

type

  TMyApp = object(TApplication)
    procedure InitMainWindow; virtual;
  end;

  PMyMainWindow = ^TMyMainWindow;
  TMyMainWindow = object(TMDIWindow)
    procedure cmFileOpen(var Msg: TMessage); virtual cm_First + 101;
  end;

procedure TMyMainWindow.cmFileOpen(var Msg: TMessage);
var
  FileName: array [0..79] of Char;
  Result: Integer;
begin
  StrCopy(FileName, '*.pas');
  Result := Application^.ExecDialog(new(PBWCCFileDlg,
        Init(@Self, OFN_FileMustExist, Filename, SizeOf(Filename))));
  if Result = idOk then
    MessageBox(HWindow, Filename, 'You selected', mb_OK);
end;

procedure TMyApp.InitMainWindow;
begin
  MainWindow := new(PMyMainWindow, Init('Test CommDlg',
                      LoadMenu(HInstance, 'MainMenu'))));
end;

var MyApp: TMyApp;
begin
  MyApp.Init('TestCommDlg');
  MyApp.Run;
  MyApp.Done;
end.
```

Figure 3: **This small program is the test platform for the TBWCCFileDlg, which customizes the Open common dialog with BWCC controls.**

with a few exceptions, is identical to the program used to test the TFileDlg object last time. Its USES clause now refers to the new CUSTOM1 unit. In addition, the line that creates the dialog object and executes the dialog has also changed, from

```
Result := Application^.ExecDialog
  (new(PFileDlg, Init(. . .)));
```

to

```
Result := Application^.ExecDialog
  (new(PBWCCFileDlg, Init(. . .)));
```

Compile this program and run it. Select File | Open from the menu and—presto! You'll witness the results of converting your first common dialog to the BWCC look as shown in Figure 5. We accomplished this feat by:

- copying the Open dialog template from COMMDLG.DLL;
- changing the template's dialog class name to BorDlg and sprucing up the dialog with some BWCC controls; and
- adding a few lines to existing code to tell COMMDLG to use the new dialog template and to have BWCC.DLL load with our program.

Now that's what I call easy!

After the initial rush wanes, however, you'll realize that the dialog is imperfect. The list boxes display their text with a white background, but the unoccupied lower portions are painted gray, as you can see in the screenshot in Figure 5.

The rest of this article discusses these small irregularities, which become apparent if you make radical changes to the COMMDLG dialogs. These aberrations (or others like them) can also result from minor customization of the common dialogs. The workarounds we'll explore should function in such cases as well.

Understand that this level of customization stretches the limits of COMMDLG's (and BWCC's) flexibility. We're probably venturing well beyond what the COMMDLG designers had in mind when they decided to open it up for adaptation. It's only natural to find a few chinks in the armor of a library under siege from such a number of customizations. Fortunately, most of these chinks can be plastered over or avoided with a little bit of clever programming.

When redrawn, the FileOpen dialog's list boxes need their backgrounds completely erased. Since we're in an OWL dialog object, it's simple to attach OWL objects to list-box controls to alter their behavior. We need a special list-box object that responds to WM_ERASEBKGND messages by filling the list box with the system window background color. Figure 6 shows a revised CUSTOM1.PAS with our "object in progress" TCDListBox, which does just that.

The new list box object is used in the TBWCCFileDlg.Init constructor like this:

```
var Dummy: PWindowsObject;
begin
. . .
  Dummy := New(PCDListBox,
    InitResource(@Self, 1120));
  Dummy := New(PCDListBox,
    InitResource(@Self, 1121));
```

These lines create TCDListBox object instances on the heap to correspond to the two list-box controls in the Open common dialog. Using the Resource Workshop, we see that the IDs of those controls are 1120 and 1121. By constructing our list-box objects with the special InitResource constructor, we link the objects to the existing list-box controls in the dialog.

The objects will be allocated on the heap and insert themselves into the parent's child list, so there is no need to save the pointer value stored in Dummy. The New allocation function requires an instance variable to receive the result, thus our Dummy pointer variable. When the dialog object is disposed, it will dispose of all its child objects and release the memory they occupy.

Recompile the test program with this

TEST3.RC

Complete Listing

```
#include "\tpw\owl\wobjects.h"

MainMenu MENU
BEGIN
     POPUP "&File"
    BEGIN
        MENUITEM "&Open", 101
        MENUITEM SEPARATOR
         MENUITEM "E&xit", cm_Exit
   END

END
```

Figure 4: **The resource file for our test program contains only a menu definition. The dialog template used by the TBWCCFileDlg object is stored in a separate resource file used by the unit that defines the object.**

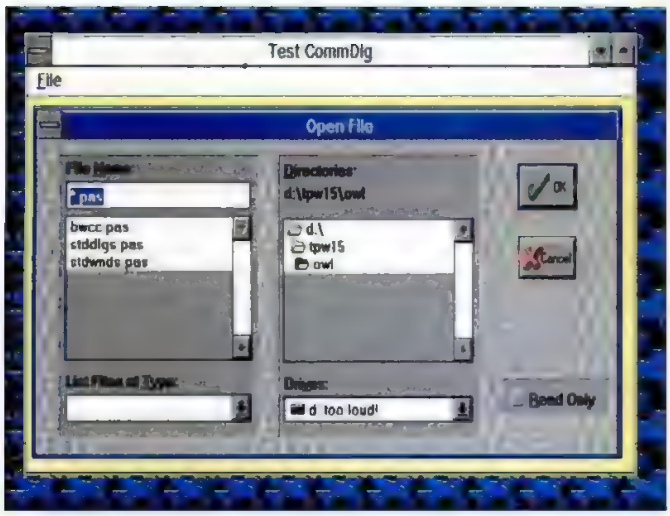


***Figure 5:* Success! A BWCC version of the Open common dialog! Well, almost: The list boxes shouldn't be half gray and half white.**

modified CUSTOM1.PAS unit, run it, and select File | Open to bring up the dialog. Now when the list boxes are drawn, the white backgrounds extend from top to bottom (as shown in Figure 7) instead of showing only under the text.

Look again at Figure 3, the test program that invokes the TBWCCFileDlg object, and notice the OFN_FILEMUSTEXIST flag we pass to the TFileDlg constructor in the TMyMainWindow.cmFileOpen method. Run the test routine once more and enter a nonexistent filename in the FileOpen dialog. Pressing Enter or clicking on the OK button brings up an error-message box with text indicating that the file must first exist. The OFN_FILEMUSTEXIST option flag won't let OK exit the dialog until you enter a valid filename.

That's fine, but the error-message box was a plain Windows one; it didn't follow the BWCC style. COMMDLG will display error messages or request confirmations using message boxes, but what if you want those boxes to match the rest of your application's tone? How can your program specify the appearance of error-message boxes? It can't. COMMDLG doesn't notify the hook function (your object) when such a message needs to be displayed. Microsoft acknowledges this as a valid concern and has accepted it as a suggestion for future COMMDLG.DLL versions.

Making custom bitmapped buttons for common dialog predefined buttons (other than OK and Cancel) presents another problem when applying the BWCC look to common dialogs. But unlike the error-message box problem, this one we can solve ourselves.

All of the common dialogs have an optional Help button, and BWCC has a set of bitmaps for a colorful one, but BWCC's uses a different control ID than COMMDLG's (998 versus 1038). Also, BWCC's numbering scheme for bitmapped buttons (which associates a series of bitmaps with a button ID) doesn't work for IDs above 1000. You can solve the problem by creating a BWCC bitmapped button with the ID needed by COMMDLG. Then you can borrow the button bitmaps from the regular BWCC button with the matching functionality. The dialog object can load the Help button bitmaps from the BWCC DLL module and assign them to the COMMDLG

CUSTOM1.PAS, revised

Complete Listing

```
unit custom1;  { REVISED }

interface

uses winprocs, wintypes, wobjects, bwcc, utest2;

type
  PBWCCFileDlg = ^TBWCCFileDlg;
  TBWCCFileDlg = object(TFileDlg)
    constructor Init(AParent : PWindowsObject;
                     AFlags    : Longint;
                     AFileName : Pchar;
                     ANameLength : Integer);
  end;

implementation

{$R custom1}
uses commdlg;

type
  PCDListBox = ^TCDListBox;
  TCDListBox = object(TListBox)
    Brush: HBrush;
    constructor InitResource(AParent: PWindowsObject; ResourceID: Word);
    destructor Done; virtual;
    procedure WMEraseBkgnd(var Msg : TMessage);
        virtual wm_first+wm_EraseBkgnd;
  end;

constructor TCDListBox.InitResource(AParent: PWindowsObject; ResourceID:
Word);
begin
  TListbox.InitResource(AParent, ResourceID);
  Brush := CreateSolidBrush( GetSysColor( COLOR_WINDOW));
end;

destructor TCDListBox.Done;
begin
  DeleteObject(Brush);
  TListbox.Done;
end;

procedure TCDListBox.WMEraseBkgnd(var Msg: TMessage);
var
  R : TRect;
begin
   GetClientRect(hWindow,R);
   FillRect(hDC(Msg.wParam),R,Brush);
   Msg.Result := 1;
end;

constructor TBWCCFileDlg.Init(AParent : PWindowsObject;
                              AFlags    : Longint;
                              AFileName : Pchar;
                              ANameLength : Integer);
var
  Dummy: PWindowsObject;
begin
  TFileDlg.Init(AParent, AFlags, AFileName, ANameLength);
  with OFN do
  begin
    Flags := Flags or OFN_EnableTemplate;
    lpTemplateName := 'FileOpen_BWCC';
  end;
  Dummy := New(PCDListBox, InitResource(@Self, 1128));
  Dummy := New(PCDListBox, InitResource(@Self, 1121));
end;

end.
```

***Figure 6:* The highlighted areas show where we have added code to fix a painting problem in the list boxes of the Open common dialog customized with BWCC controls. When a WM_ERASEBKGND message is received, the TCDListBox object forces the entire list-box rectangle to be erased with the system window background color (normally white). TBWCCFileDlg.Init constructs one of these list-box objects for each of the two list boxes in the Open common dialog.**

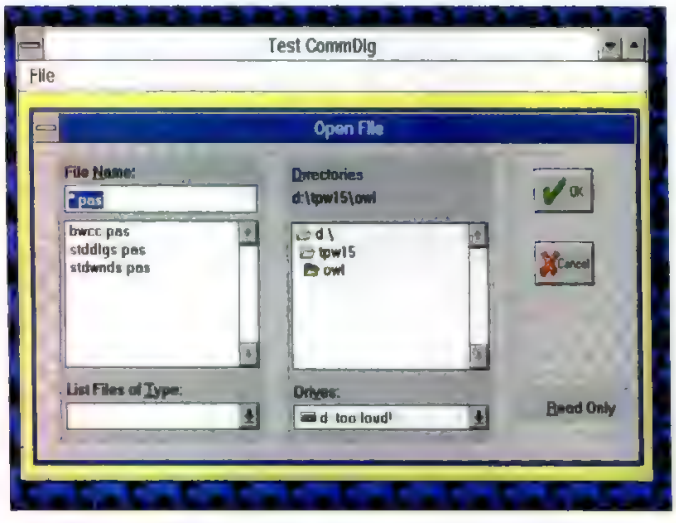


***Figure 7:* Success! A BWCC version of the Open common dialog with the corrected list boxes.**

Help button by sending a BBM_SetBits message to the button control. BBM_SetBits is a message defined by BWCC for just such a purpose: reassigning bitmaps for a bitmapped button at runtime.

The problem doesn't affect BWCC bitmapped buttons that you create, only those with predetermined IDs greater than 1000; these include some buttons in COMMDLG. Just choose IDs less than 1000 for your own bitmapped buttons and you'll need no special bitmap reassignment code.

PROBLEM CHILDREN Once you've conquered customization of the Open common dialog, it's easy to create similar objects and customizations for the SaveAs, Print, and PrintSetup dialogs. Find and Replace are a little different, since they run as nonmodal dialogs. Other than that, they customize as easily as Open.

The last two common dialogs, Font and Color, are considerably more difficult to change by our method of *subclassing* (adding another message function layer to a dialog or window—what we've been doing with objects). Both of these dialogs have special controls or special areas of the dialog that are painted in a way that makes them difficult to subclass.

Look at Figure 4, which shows the MyFontDlg dialog template created and modified in the last issue. Set the CLASS field to BorDlg, add BWCC to the TEST1 sample program's USES statement, and run that program. Bring up the modified Font dialog. Everything is in BWCC form, but what happened to the sample font display? Where it *should* appear, only an empty box shows, as seen in Figure 8.

Remember the oddities we stumbled across in the last issue? We observed that a hidden control was affecting the display of the dialog, and that the dialog function was painting on behalf of a control without using owner-drawn paint messages. That innocuous-looking little oddity just tore a hole in our BWCC ship, well below the waterline.

If this sounds like the groaning hull of a customization project sinking, it nearly was. After considerable head scratching, debugging, and rebooting, though, we produced several solutions to the Font dialog customization problem. One in particular was relatively simple, so that's the one we'll cover.

Why doesn't the BWCC dialog class name change work with the COMMDLG Font dialog? It's a matter of access and control. When you use the BorDlg dialog class name, BWCC is in control of the dialog's painting process instead of COMMDLG. Apparently, when COMMDLG is in full control of the Font dialog's painting process, it not only manages the process but also paints the sample font display on the dialog. When the BWCC is in control, COMMDLG isn't, and so the sample font display doesn't get painted.

If the sample font display were painted by a custom control, it wouldn't be swept up in this power struggle between BWCC and COMMDLG. It would simply be told to paint itself by whatever dialog function was in control. This is what happens with the many custom list boxes that you see in the other common dialogs, and that's why the other common dialogs work fine with BWCC.

The Font dialog problem can be solved by taking BWCC's dialog function out of the fray. COMMDLG's Font dialog function will be back in control, free to paint the sample font at its convenience. We can emulate the BorDlg dialog look by doing what BWCC does—paint the dialog background with a patterned brush in response to WM_EraseBkgnd messages.

We still need BWCC.DLL around to support whatever custom controls we add to the dialog (such as bitmapped buttons), but we can get by without the BorDlg dialog class in the MyFontDlg dialog template.

The font display is at least drawn at this point, but our WM_ERASEBKGND now obliterates it. The display area—rock solid when we used a BorDlg dialog class—now flickers. We can pull some tricks to prevent the overwriting causing the problem, though. The dialog's background fill only affects areas of the dialog not covered by a control. The sample font display—not covered by a visible control—gets painted over with the background brush. If we put a dialog control (say, a static text control) on top of the sample font area, the dialog will

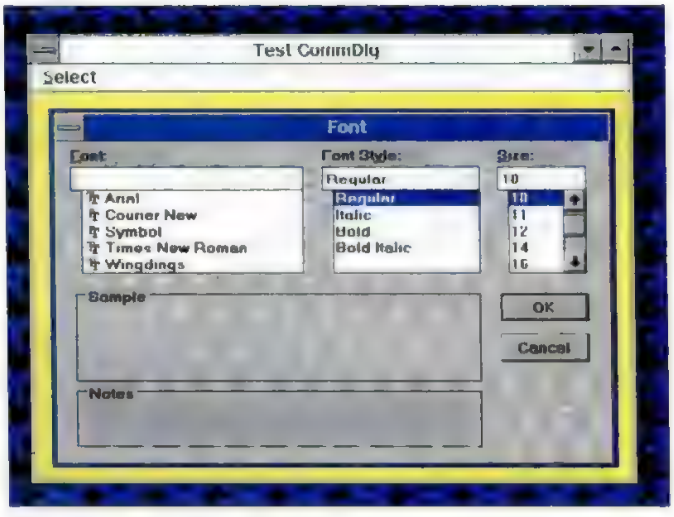


***Figure 8:* Changing the dialog class field of our customized Font dialog to BorDlg gives us the BWCC look, but what happened to the sample font display? Where it should appear, only a gray box shows.**

no longer paint over the font display.

This creates a slightly different problem, though: Now an opaque static control sits on top of the sample font display. Another trick makes the static control transparent so that the sample font display beneath will shine through. To make a control transparent, you want to receive and ignore WM_ERASEBKGND messages. If the window doesn't erase the area it occupies, then whatever was underneath the window remains visible.

Making a control transparent involves several steps. First, intercept WM_ERASEBKGND messages for the window *without* passing them on to DefWindowProc and *without* drawing anything, then tell Windows that the WM_ERASEBKGND message has been handled. This means of achieving transparency only works in certain circumstances, but it will act properly for the Font dialog.

The second step keeps the "see-through" static control from painting over what lies beneath it. The static control will get WM_PAINT messages that must be processed, but again, we don't actually want anything painted. Intercepting WM_PAINT messages and doing nothing more than calling BeginPaint and EndPaint steals the paint cycle from Windows' default processing, preventing any default painting. We then signal that the WM_PAINT message has been handled so that Windows won't try to paint something for us.

BeginPaint retrieves the invalidated rectangle for the static control that needs to be repainted and a device context to draw into. It also causes a WM_ERASEBKGND message to be sent to the control. EndPaint disposes of the device context.

Figures 9, 10, and 11 show source code for a simple TChooseFont dialog object that emulates the BWCC look and uses a see-through static control to protect

UTEST4.PAS

Complete Listing

```
program Test4;

uses winprocs, wintypes, wobjects, commdlg  UTest4, strings;

{$R Test4}

type

  TMyApp = object(TApplication)
    procedure InitMainWindow; virtual;
  end;

  PMyMainWindow = ^TMyMainWindow;
  TMyMainWindow = object(TMDIWindow)
    procedure cmChooseFont(var Msg: TMessage); virtual cm_First + 101;
  end;

procedure TMyMainWindow.cmChooseFont(var Msg: TMessage);
var
  LF: TLogFont;
  Result: Integer;
begin
  FillChar(LF, Sizeof(LF), 0);
  Result := Application^.ExecDialog(New(PChooseFontDlg,
              Init(@Self, 0, @LF)));
  if Result = idOk then
    MessageBox(HWindow, LF.lfFaceName, 'You selected', mb_OK);
end;

procedure TMyApp.InitMainWindow;
begin
  MainWindow := new(PMyMainWindow, Init('Test CommDlg',
                    LoadMenu(HInstance, 'MainMenu')));
end;

var MyApp: TMyApp;
begin
  MyApp.Init('TestCommDlg');
  MyApp.Run;
  MyApp.Done;
end.
```

Figure 9: **A small OWL program to show off the BWCC-like customized font dialog.**

UTEST4.PAS

1 of 2

```
unit utest4;

interface

{$R utest4}

uses
  wintypes, winprocs, wobjects, strings, win31, COMMDLG,BWCC;


type
   PChooseFontDlg = ^TChooseFontDlg;
   TChooseFontDlg = object(TDialog)
     CF : TChooseFont;
     GrayBrush : hBrush;
               constructor Init(AParent  : PWindowsObject;
                     AFlags   : Longint;
                     ALogFont : PLogFont);
     destructor  Done; virtual;
     function    Execute : integer; virtual;
     procedure   OK(var Msg : TMessage);
                    virtual id_First+id_OK;
     procedure   Cancel(var Msg : TMessage);
                    virtual id_first+id_Cancel;
     procedure   WMCtlColor(var Msg : TMessage);
                    virtual wm_first+wm_CtlColor;
   end;

const
  rgbLightGray  = $C0C0C0;
  idFontDisplay = 1092;

implementation

type
   PSeeThrough = ^TSeeThrough;
   TSeeThrough = object(TWindow)
     procedure SetupWindow; virtual;
     procedure wmPaint(var Msg: TMessage);
                  virtual wm_First + wm_Paint;
     procedure wmEraseBkgnd(var Msg: TMessage);
                  virtual wm_First + wm_EraseBkgnd;
   end;

{ TChooseFontDlg Methods }
constructor TChooseFontDlg.Init(AParent  : PWindowsObject;
                                AFlags   : Longint;
                                ALogFont : PLogFont);
var
  Dummy: PWindowsObject;
begin
        TDialog.Init(AParent,'CFM_BWCC');
   FillChar(CF,Sizeof(CF),0);
   GrayBrush := CreateSolidBrush(rgbLightGray);
   with CF do
   begin
     lStructSize := SizeOf(CF);
     if AParent <> nil then
        hwndOwner := AParent^.hWindow;
     lpLogFont    := ALogFont;
     Flags        := AFlags or CF_SCREENFONTS or
                     CF_ENABLEHOOK or CF_ENABLETEMPLATE;
     @CF.lpfnHook := Instance;
     hInstance    := System.hInstance;
     lpTemplateName := 'CFM_BWCC';
   end;
   Dummy := New(PSeeThrough, InitResource(@Self, idFontDisplay));
end;
```

Figure 10: **Here we have the TChooseFont object, which emulates the "Borland look" on top of the Font common dialog.**

UTEST4.PAS
2 of 2

```
destructor TChooseFontDlg.Done;
begin
  DeleteObject(GrayBrush);
  TDialog.Done;
end;


function    TChooseFontDlg.Execute : Integer;
{ Basically, this is the code from TDialog.Execute with the call to
  DialogBoxParam changed to a call to the ChooseFont function }
var
  CDError : Longint;
  OldKbHandler: PWindowsObject;
begin
  if Status = 0 then
  begin
    DisableAutoCreate;
    EnableKBHandler;
    IsModal := True;
    OldKbHandler := Application^.KBHandlerWnd;
    if ChooseFont(CF) then
      Execute := id_ok
    else
    begin
      CDError := CommDlgExtendedError;
      if CDError = 0 then
        Execute := id_Cancel
      else
      begin
        Status := -CdError;
        Execute := Status;
      end;
    end;
    Application^.KBHandlerWnd := OldKbHandler;
    HWindow := 0;
  end
  else Execute := Status;
end;

procedure   TChooseFontDlg.OK(var Msg : TMessage);
begin
  if CanClose then
     Msg.Result := 0
  else
     Msg.Result := 1;
end;

procedure   TChooseFontDlg.Cancel(var Msg : TMessage);
begin
  Msg.Result := 0
end;


Procedure TChooseFontDlg.WMCTLCOLOR;
{ Emulate the BWCC look by painting the background with BWCC's
  'chiseled steel' brush.}
begin
  SetBkColor(hdc(Msg.wParam),rgbLightGray);
  if (Msg.lParamHi = CtlColor_DLG) and (Msg.lParamLo = hWindow) then
    Msg.Result := BWCCGetPattern
  else
    Msg.Result := GrayBrush;
end;



{ TSeeThrough methods.  This object is used to 'cut a hole' in the
  BWCC facade, to allow areas that are painted by the CommDlg dialog
  function to show through. The ChooseFont dialog's sample font display
  is drawn by the CommDlg dialog function, and would be painted over
  by a normal BWCC dialog. }

procedure TSeeThrough.SetupWindow;
begin
  TWindow.SetupWindow;
  ShowWindow(HWindow, sw_Show);
end;

procedure TSeeThrough.wmPaint(var Msg: TMessage);
var PS: TPaintStruct;
begin
  Msg.Result := 1;            { Tell Windows we've handled this message }
  BeginPaint(HWindow, PS); { then fake a paint sequence. This will }
  EndPaint(HWindow, PS);     { provide the illusion of transparency.   }
end;

procedure TSeeThrough.wmEraseBkgnd(var Msg: TMessage);
var R: TRect;
begin
 Msg.Result:=1; {Prevent Windows from performing default erasures}
end;


end.
```

and show COMMDLG's sample font display. Figure 12 is a snapshot of the dialog.

THE INFLEXIBLE COLOR DIALOG The Color dialog contains a number of special controls to display color palettes and luminosity scales. The controls display themselves well when the BWCC emulation technique is used on the Color dialog. Two of the controls, however, have trouble *re*painting themselves. The vertical luminosity bar on the far right edge of the Color dialog leaves white squares behind when you move the pointer to another place on the scale. This has nothing to do with BWCC or subclassing; the white squares appear even if the system window background is nonwhite.

The other troublesome control is the color palette on the far left side of the dialog. Clicking on one of the color boxes in the palette causes a small rectangle to be drawn around it to indicate it is selected. When you click on another color box, the original rectangle is "erased" by redrawing the box frame in the system window background color setting. This control respects the system background color settings but doesn't work well with BWCC-group shade boxes or patterned dialog background brushes; in these cases, you wind up with a trail of white outline squares littering the control.

The only way we've found to correct the problem is by forcing a repaint of the control at critical moments in the dialog's message stream. This causes a lot of annoying flicker in the two controls, so the solution creates perhaps as much irritation as the original trouble.

Microsoft representatives acknowledge these display and customization problems in the Font and Color common dialogs and say they will look at them for the next version of COMMDLG.DLL. In the meantime, the Color dialog is almost uncustomizable. It's close, but the rough edges may be enough to keep you from trying to customize the Color dialog in your polished applications.

OWL OBJECT LAYER As we mentioned last time, Pat Ritchey has built an extensive OWL object layer for COMMDLG dialogs. It includes support for standard COMMDLG dialogs, BWCC versions, and programmer-supplied dialog templates. Full source code and an extensive demo program to accompany this article

TEST4.RC
Complete Listing

```
#include "wobjects.h"

MainMenu MENU
BEGIN
        POPUP "&File"
        BEGIN
                MENUITEM "&Choose Font", 101
                MENUITEM SEPARATOR
                MENUITEM "E&xit", cm_Exit
        END

END
```

Figure 11: **The menu resource for the TEST4 program.**

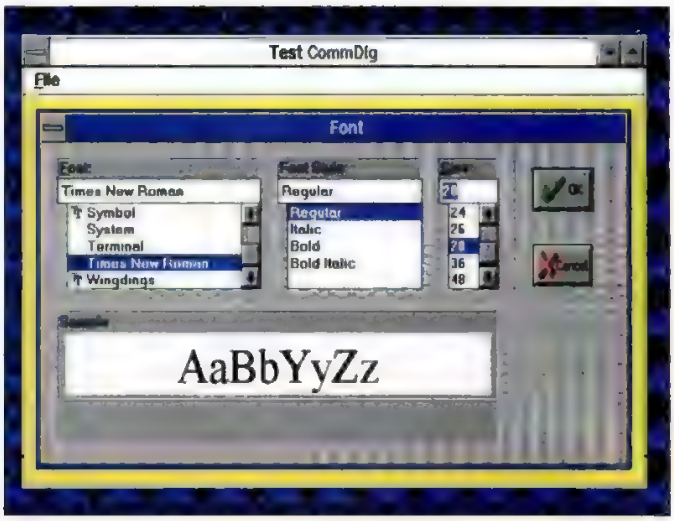


Figure 12: At last, the Font common dialog with the "Borland look," although we didn't use BWCC to get it.

are both available in the Utilities/Tips Forum on PC MagNet, archived as LN1120.ZIP. The code can be compiled with TPW 1.0 (non-BWCC), TPW 1.0 with WObjectB, or TPW 1.5 with integrated BWCC support. The examples used in this article were extracted and reduced from full-featured objects. You'll find the COMMDLG.PAS interface unit used by these examples in TPW 1.5 or with the files that accompany this article. If you don't have access to PC MagNet, you can get the complete source code and executables by sending a postcard with your name, address, and preferred disk size to Katherine West, Lab Notes, *PC Magazine,* One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Or fax your request to 212-503-5799. No phone calls, please.

The Windows Common Dialogs library contains valuable standardized interfaces and code for a number of dialogs that typical applications need, yet it also allows customization. In using the library and augmenting its functionality, you must strike a balance between following the herd and making a software statement.

We've shown you how to build an object wrapper around the common dialogs to automate the many data details they require. The objects simplify the process of controlling and extending the common dialog in your programs and tie directly to the Object Windows application framework. We've illustrated how numerous visual aspects of the common dialogs can be altered without changing the way the dialogs work. You can retain the user-interface consistency so dear to COMMDLG but still add the flair and sparkle that will set your programs apart from the pack. □

DANNY THORPE IS A QUALITY ASSURANCE ENGINEER AT BORLAND INTERNATIONAL. PAT RITCHEY IS PRESIDENT OF O'NEIL TENTS INC. AND AN ACTIVE MEMBER OF TEAM BORLAND IN BORLAND'S PROGRAMMING FORUMS ON COMPUSERVE.

ENVIRONMENTS

Using Text and Fonts Under The OS/2 2.0 Presentation Manager

BY CHARLES PETZOLD

Why is it that working with text and fonts is always the trickiest part of graphics programming? Most of computer graphics is basic analytic geometry—drawing lines, rectangles, ellipses, and other curves on a two-dimensional space. And even the non-vector parts of graphics programming (bitmaps and color) don't veer too far from solid mathematical foundations. Fonts are different. To a typographer, fonts are art, and they have a long history of sophisticated design. Computer graphics systems that implement fonts with any degree of integrity have to deal with classical typographical concepts, and this means that programmers have no choice but to learn about them.

Text is meant to be read, and fonts must be readable. That's the fundamental principle. There are subtleties in font design, font rendering, and page layout that affect readability even if such nuances are not at all noticeable to the average person. Moreover, text is not purely content; the style in which the text is printed on the page can affect the interpretation of the content, either positively or adversely. You don't want a wedding invitation to look like an office memorandum, or a doctoral thesis to look like advertising copy.

Before even approaching these issues, however, a graphics programmer must deal with function calls, data structures, font metrics, pixels, point sizes, baseline increments, leading, kerning, justification, and other concepts. Working with text isn't at all like drawing lines, rectangles, and bitmaps.

This is the first in a series of columns on using text and fonts under the OS/2 2.0 Presentation Manager. OS/2 has evolved into an excellent platform for sophisticated text-based applications. In particular, the support of Adobe Type 1 fonts under OS/2 makes possible the on-screen WYSIWYG display of text destined for the printer, as well as many PostScript-like special effects. We're not in Kansas anymore.

Here are some of the typographic and progamming considerations you'll need to understand in order to work with text and fonts.

NIX FIXED PITCH Working with text in computer programs is simplified somewhat when the text uses fixed-pitch fonts (fonts in which all the characters have the same width). But fixed-pitch fonts are a typographical absurdity. Before the invention of the typewriter, it never occurred to anyone that a lowercase i should occupy the same amount of space as an uppercase W. Many early computer printers had the same technological limitations as the typewriter, and character-mode video adapter boards were also limited to fixed-pitch fonts.

It's pretty well established now that fixed-pitch fonts are more difficult to read than those with variable widths, possibly because people don't actually read individual letters; instead they read combinations of letters and even whole words at a glance. It helps a lot if these letters are in close proximity and form familiar patterns.

Fixed-pitch fonts are also much more wasteful of paper real estate. For a particular font height, more variable-width characters can fit into a single line of text than fixed-width characters. Because a whole page of fixed-pitch text is simply a grid of characters, the individual lines don't guide the reader's eye across the page. This is one reason why typewritten text is often double-spaced, which wastes even more paper.

With the widespread use of graphics video adapters and printers, fixed-pitch fonts are no longer necessary or desirable, except for material that is not read in a conventional sense, such as hexadecimal dumps and program listings. It's more work on the programmer's part to use variable-width fonts, but it's worthwhile because it aids readability—and saves trees as well.

DOING FONTS RIGHT When graphics-based fonts first started appearing in printers, graphics applications, and graphical user interfaces such as the Macintosh and Windows, the fonts were almost always stored in a bitmap format. Bitmap fonts (also called image fonts or raster fonts) can be designed for maximum readability and can be rendered very quickly. But bitmap fonts have a very limiting disadvantage: They must be designed for a specific device resolution and font size. A particular bitmap font can be enlarged (generally in integral multiples) by duplicating rows and columns of pixels, but this creates noticeable jaggies. Conceivably, bitmap fonts could be decreased in size by deleting rows and columns of pixels, but with the danger of losing important information. For example,

Bitmap Font Support in OS/2

Video Resolution	Video Adapter	Font Resolution (dpi) Horizontal	Vertical
640 x 200	CGA	96	48
640 x 350	EGA	96	72
640 x 480	VGA	96	96
1024 x 768	8514, XGA	120	120

Figure 1: **The four video display resolutions supported by OS/2 bitmap fonts.**

the horizontal arm of a capital A might disappear!

More recently, outline font technology has come to the personal computer. In outline fonts (also called vector fonts), each character is defined by an outline of straight lines and curves. The coordinate points that define the outline can be scaled to a specific size. The outline is then filled. The various curves that make up the outline are generally quadratic or cubic splines. In particular, the Bezier spline has proven to be very useful for font design.

There are a couple of problems with outline fonts, however. First, it's much faster simply to draw a bitmap rather than to calculate algorithmically a filled area based on an outline. For this reason, outline fonts are implemented in printers and are often converted to bitmaps at the time they are first needed and then cached in memory. This conversion is known as *rasterization.* Although the rasterization takes some time, once it's finished, the display of the fonts can be as fast as the display of bitmaps fonts.

A more serious problem involves rounding errors when the coordinate points are scaled. For example, in many fonts the two legs of a capital H should be the same width. During the scaling and rasterization process, one leg could become a pixel wider than the other. This is particularly noticeable on low-resolution devices such as video displays, and it severely affects readability. While not nearly as noticeable on 300 dot-per-inch laser printers, it can still affect the appearance of the text.

The solution is not to blindly scale the outline coordinates, but to apply "hinting" algorithms that retain the correct proportions of the fonts. Thus, a hinted outline font is more like a program than a collection of dumb data. Adobe was the first company to bring hinted outline fonts to mainstream personal computers in a big way, albeit in PostScript printers rather than on video displays. Until a few years ago, programs still had to approximate printer fonts on video displays by using bitmap fonts. To resolve this problem, the Adobe Type Manager (ATM) program was released first for the Macintosh and later for Windows and was integrated into the OS/2 Presentation Manager, allowing Adobe outline fonts to be used on video displays and non-PostScript printers under these environments. The Adobe Type 1 font format is now publicly documented. Hundreds of Type 1 fonts are available from Adobe and other font manufacturers.

Another major outline font standard has emerged recently, bolstered by its inclusion in Windows 3.1. This is TrueType, developed by Apple and Microsoft. Working with TrueType fonts under Windows 3.1 will be extensively covered in my forthcoming book, entitled *Programming Graphics in Windows,* to be published by Microsoft Press.

Although the conversion of fonts known as rasterization takes some time, once it's finished the display of the fonts can be as fast as the display of bitmap fonts.

FAMILIES, FACES, AND POINTS Traditionally, fonts have been identified simply by a typeface name and a size. Each typeface belongs to a family. Type families have simple names such as Bookman, Helvetica, Garamond, and Times. Within each family, there are usually several variations:

- The strokes of the characters can be light or heavy in various degrees, yielding typeface names such as Helvetica Ultra Light, Helvetica Thin, Helvetica Light, Helvetica Medium, Helvetica Bold, Helvetica Heavy, and Helvetica Black.
- The widths of the characters can be narrower or wider than usual for typefaces such as Helvetica Condensed, Helvetica Narrow, Helvetica Compressed, or Helvetica Extended.
- The characters can be slanted to the right, giving us typefaces like Helvetica Italic or Helvetica Oblique. (Generally, the term *oblique* refers to characters that are simply slanted, while *italic* implies that the characters are also stylistically different from the *roman* or upright font.)

These three variations can be combined in a single typeface name—for example, Helvetica Bold Extended Oblique. Typeface names may also include the copyright holder of the font and perhaps a code number.

In recent times, three families have become a minimum standard (of sorts) for font support. These are Courier, Times, and Helvetica in normal, bold, italic, and bold italic versions. Add a "symbol" font and you have the PostScript 13 font collection.

Courier is a fixed-pitch font that looks like typewriting. It's mostly used for program listings and manuscripts. (I usually print this column in Courier, like this, before giving it to my editor.)

Times is a very popular font for newspapers and magazines; it was originally designed for the *Times of London* in the 1930s. (The text you're reading now is Times.) Helvetica is a sans serif typeface, without the little turns at the ends of the letter strokes. (This

Bitmap Fonts in OS/2 2.0

Face and Family Name	Point Sizes	File
System Proportional	10	DISPLAY.DLL
System Monospaced	10	SYSMONO.FON
Courier	8, 10, 12	COURIER.FON
Helv	8, 10, 12, 14, 18, 24	HELV.FON
Tms Rmn	8, 10, 12, 14, 18, 24	TIMES.FON

Figure 2: **This shows all the bitmap fonts available in OS/2, Version 2.0, along with the filename for each font.**

sentence is in Helvetica.) Because serifs are believed to aid read-ability by guiding the eye horizontally across the letters, sans serif fonts are usually restricted to relatively short blocks of text.

Since typeface names are usually copy righted and must be licensed from the copyright holder, font clones with different names are very common. For example, in Windows prior to Version 3.1 and in the OS/2 Presentation Manager, bitmap fonts were named Helv and Tms Rmn (pronounced "tims rimmin" by the graphics folks at Microsoft). The TrueType fonts in Windows 3.1 include a Helvetica clone called Arial and a Times clone called Times New Roman.

Along with a typeface name, a font is identified by a size in points. In computer typography, a *point* is a measure equal to 1/72nd of an inch. (In traditional typo graphy, a point is actually somewhat smaller.) The point size is the maximum height of the characters, measured from the bottom of the longest descender to the top of the highest ascender of the upper- and lowercase alphabet, excluding any diacritical marks.

THE OS/2 BITMAP FONTS The OS/2 2.0 Presentation Manager supports two different types of fonts—bitmap fonts, essentially the same since OS/2 1.1; and Adobe Type 1 fonts, first supported under OS/2 1.3. A PM version of the Adobe Type Manager is implemented in a dynamic link library called PMATM.DLL.

As noted, bitmap fonts must be designed for specific display resolutions and point sizes. OS/2 2.0 is shipped with bitmap fonts for four different video display resolutions, which are shown in Figure 1. (I don't know if anyone is actually running OS/2 2.0 with a CGA or EGA, but there they are.)

These font resolution values are not quite real. Most CGA, EGA, and VGA adapters are about 10 inches wide, which would mean a horizontal resolution of 64 dots per inch (640 pixels divided by 10 inches) rather than 96. Fonts based on these font resolutions would appear on the screen larger than a ruler would imply.

This is done for a couple of reasons: People generally view video displays from a longer distance than they read paper. Some small fonts may be readable on paper, but not on the display if they're not enlarged. By implying that the width of a CGA, EGA, or VGA adapter is actually 6.7 inches (640 pixels divided by 96 dots per inch), a word processing program can allow a 6.5-inch text width, which is appropriate for 8.5-inch wide paper with 1-inch margins.

In addition, the font resolutions are chosen so that conversion from points to pixels is fairly simple. There are 72 pixels per point, so a 48-dpi font resolution yields 2 pixels per 3 points. For 72 dpi, each pixel is a point. For 96 dpi, there are 4 pixels per 3 points, and for 120 dpi, there are 5 pixels per 3 points.

The bitmap fonts available in OS/2 2.0 are listed in Figure 2. They are essentially the same as the bitmap fonts in Windows. Figure 3 shows these fonts under the OS/2 Presentation Manager running on a VGA.

Outline Fonts in OS/2 2.0

Family Name	Face Name	File
Courier	Courier	COURIER.PSF
	Courier Italic	
	Courier Bold	
	Courier Bold Italic	
Helvetica	Helvetica	HELVETIC.PSF
	Helvetica Italic	
	Helvetica Bold	
	Helvetica Bold Italic	
Times New Roman	Times New Roman	TIMESNRM.PSF
	Times New Roman Italic	
	Times New Roman Bold	
	Times New Roman Bold Italic	
Symbol Set	Symbol Set	COURIER.PSF

***Figure 4:* The Adobe Type 1 outline fonts included with OS/2 2.0.**

The System Proportional font (used by default in the OS/2 Presentation Manager) is stored in the device driver for the video display. The SYSMONO.FON file has four fixed-pitch system fonts, one for each of the four video resolutions. (If you run EXEHDR on SYSMONO.FON, you'll find it has five resource blocks. The first resource block in a .FON file is a font directory.)

The other three font files generally contain only those fonts for the resolution of your video display. If you have done an OS/2 "selective install" to change your video display driver, however, the files will contain fonts for both resolutions.

(OS/2 2.0 is also shipped with another font file called MISC.FON, which is identified in the file as containing "OS/2 Odd-sized Helvetica Fonts," but it doesn't seem to be used by OS/2 2.0.)

For all these different bitmap fonts, the family names and typeface names are the same. Bold, italic, and bold italic versions are "synthesized," which means that the OS/2 Graphics Programming Interface (GPI) alters the pixels of the font in order to create the variations. To create bold, pixels are doubled in the horizontal direction, and to create italic, pixels are shifted to the right in various degrees. Bitmap fonts can also be underlined and struck out.

Other bitmap fonts are used in windowed character-mode sessions under the OS/2 Presentation Manager, but these fonts can only be accessed using the Advanced VIO (video input/output) functions, not under GPI.

***Figure 3:* The OS/2 bitmap fonts as they appear on the screen.**

THE OS/2 OUTLINE FONTS OS/2 2.0 is also shipped with a standard set of 13 Adobe Type 1 fonts, as shown in Figure 4. The .PSF (PostScript font) files are not standard Adobe file formats. Instead, they are resource-only files in the OS/2 linear executable format. The files combine both the Adobe font metrics and the hinted outline code.

Figure 5 shows 24-point versions of these 13 fonts. As you will notice, the italic versions are separate fonts and are not synthesized; this is most obvious when you compare the Times New Roman Italic lowercase a and f with the non-italic font. For this particular screenshot, I used the actual resolution of the video display for setting the font size, which is why the 24-point fonts appear smaller than those that are shown in Figure 3.

If you're an OS/2 old-timer, you may remember that a collection of unhinted outline fonts was included in OS/2 1.1. They had the family and face names shown in Figure 6. These unhinted outline fonts are not included in OS/2 2.0, but programs using these names to select outline fonts under OS/2 2.0 will obtain the corresponding Adobe Type 1 fonts. Programs that query all the fonts available in the system—as we'll see in the next issue—will find that the Presentation Manager reports the existence of a Tms Rmn outline font as well as a Times New Roman.

ADDITIONAL TYPE 1 FONTS If you're going to be doing font programming under the OS/2 Presentation Manager, you may want to install a few more Type 1 fonts to make sure your font code works correctly. Doing this requires only the font disk from one of Adobe's Type Set packages.

From the OS/2 System folder, select System Setup and then Font Palette. Trigger the Edit button to display the Edit Font dialog. Select Add, and you'll get a dialog box listing all the .AFM (Adobe font metrics) files on the floppy disk. You can select multiple fonts to install by holding down the Shift key while selecting the names with the keyboard or mouse. By default, the files will be copied to the directory \OS2\DLL. (If you want a different directory, make sure that you've created it first.) Each installed font has two files—an .AFM file and a .PFB file that contains the actual outline font hinting data.

If you're going to be programming fonts under the Presentation Manager, you may want to install a few more Type 1 fonts to make sure your font code works correctly.

OS/2 needs both the .AFM and .PFB files without a change of disk to install a font. Therefore, if you have multiple-font floppy disks with .AFM files on one and .PFB files on another, you'll need to copy the contents to a temporary directory on your hard disk before installing them. And you need to restart OS/2 before you can use the newly installed fonts.

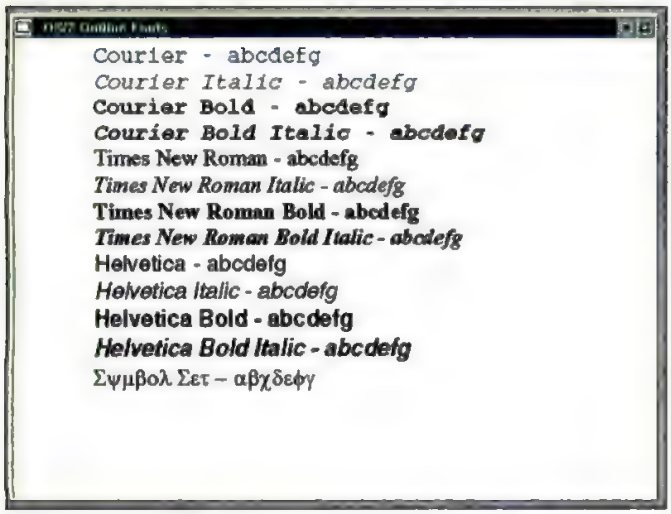


Figure 5: The OS/2 outline fonts as they appear on the display.

THINGS TO COME There are many aspects to working with text and fonts under the OS/2 Presentation Manager, and in the columns ahead I'll be touching on them all. First we'll tackle querying available fonts on the video display and printer.

Outline Fonts in OS/2 1.1

Family Name	Face name
Courier	Courier
	Courier Italic
	Courier Bold
	Courier Bold Italic
Swiss	Helv
	Helv Italic
	Helv Bold
	Helv Bold Italic
Roman	Tms Rmn
	Tms Rmn Italic
	Tms Rmn Bold
	Tms Rmn Bold Italic

Figure 6: The unhinted outline fonts included in OS/2, Version 1.1.

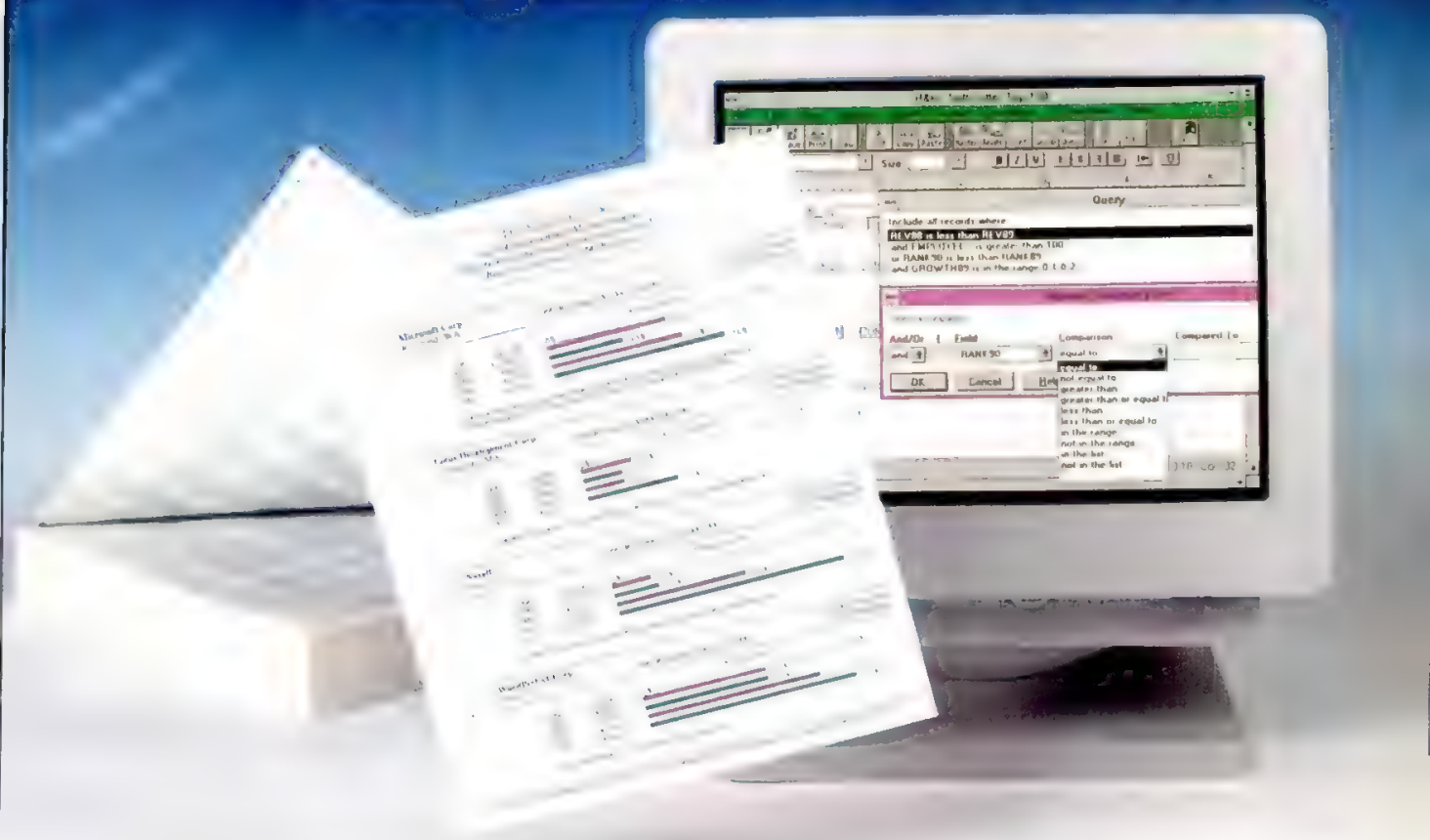
This involves the GpiQueryFonts function, which returns information about all the fonts in an array of FONTMETRICS structures. These fonts could be presented to the user in a dialog box for selection. In OS/2 2.0, there's a built-in standard dialog box for font selection, invoked by the WinFontDlg function using a structure of type FONTDLG.

To select a font for displaying text, you use the GpiCreateLogFont function with the FATTRS (font attributes) structure to create a logical font and GpiSetCharSet to set the font in the presentation space. You can then change certain attributes of the font using eight functions that begin with GpiSetChar. For outline fonts you must call GpiSetCharBox to set the size of the font, and you can also call GpiSetCharAngle to rotate the characters and GpiSetCharShear to give them a forward or backward tilt.

To determine information about the font currently selected in the presentation space, call the GpiQueryFontMetrics function using a FONTMETRICS structure. This structure gives you much of the information you need to display the text properly.

Because outline fonts are defined by straight lines and Bezier curves, they can often be manipulated and used like other lines in GPI. Fonts can be rotated and sheared, and the outlines of text characters can form part of a GPI path. You can use these techniques for several types of special effects. It's probably not something that you'll want to do every day, but it's a lot of fun and in an upcoming column, I'll demonstrate how to do it. □

A new way to look at your data.



To make good business decisions, you need to look at your data and understand it. Now there's a way you can access and select the data you want – analyze, summarize and professionally present it – without having to be an expert in database programming.

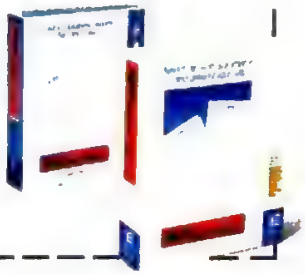
R&R Report Writer gives you the data you need, the way you want it, quickly and easily. It gives you the freedom to access, format, and publish your data right from your PC, making even the most complex data understandable. You can read any Xbase or compatible (.DBF) file and lay out the data the way you envision it. Use plain English queries and relations, and powerful spreadsheet calculations. You'll turn your raw data into useful information without having to write a single line of code.

With full built-in font support, R&R Report Writer is the best tool for creating sophisticated reports, and it's great for generating mailing labels, form letters, and database queries, too. Reports that once took you hours will now take just minutes. So, isn't it time you started to see your data in a whole new way?

New Xbase versions for Windows and DOS! R&R Report Writer for Xbase is just $249 and is available for DOS or Windows. See your local dealer or call toll free today:

800-325-9035 Ext. 8217

R&R Report Writer for Xbase supports data from dBASE, FoxBase, Fox Pro, Clipper, Alpha Four, and other database managers that use a .DBF file format. Call to see if your database is supported.



R&R Report Writer®

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

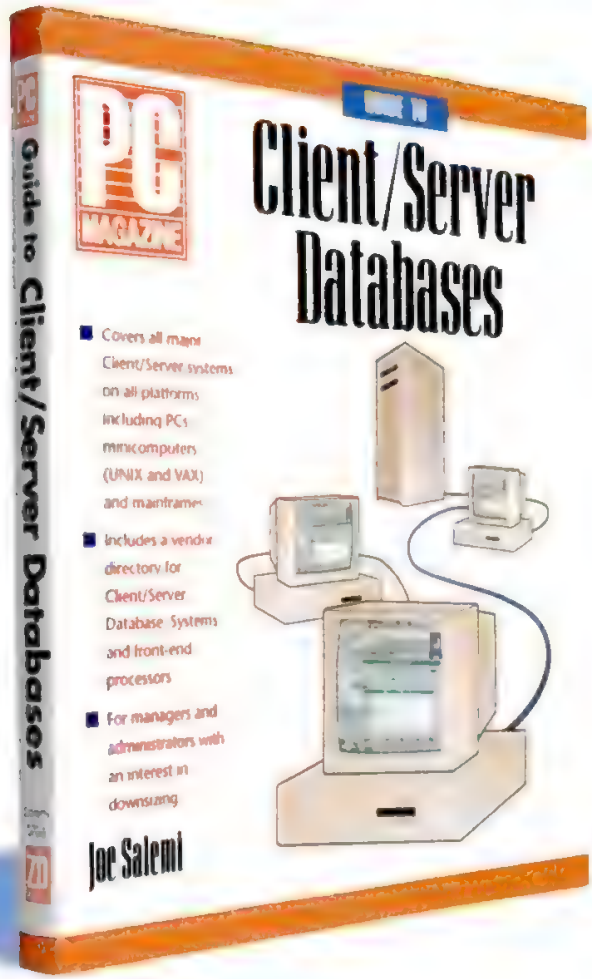
110 Turnpike Road · Westborough, MA 01581 · Tel: (508) 366-1122 · Fax: (508) 366-2954

In the U.K.: R&R Software Limited · Viking House, Denmark St. · Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 7XJ · Tel: 44 (0) 628 788181 · Fax: 44 (0) 628 788182

© 1992 Concentric Data Systems, Inc. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Words to Downsize By.



ISBN: 1-56276-070-X
Price: $39.95

Downsizing, consolidating, and linking those unwieldy database systems of past generations makes good business sense for forward-looking organizations. If you know it's time to downsize but you're not sure how, turn to *PC Magazine Guide to Client/Server Databases*, a comprehensive look at the database products and strategies that will lead your business into the next century. Whether your platform is a PC, UNIX-based workstation, minicomputer, mainframe, or a combination, Joe Salemi, the trusted author of *PC Magazine*'s "Advisor" column, has the answers. His product-specific information and advice can guide you to your next purchase or squeeze new functionality out of your existing hardware and software.

PC Magazine Guide to Client/Server Databases: When you're ready to take that big step down.

ZIFF DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

Look for Ziff-Davis Press books at the following booksellers:

B. Dalton Bookseller · Book Stop · Bookstar · Barnes & Noble Booksellers Since 1873 · Doubleday Book Shops · Scribner's Bookstore

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER PROGRAMMING

Exploring the Win32 Console API

BY RAY DUNCAN

In the last two columns we discussed the similarities between the Win16 and Win32 APIs, and surveyed the fundamental issues of porting a graphical application from the 16-bit API and segmented memory mode of Windows 3.1 to the 32-bit API and flat memory model of NT/Win32. Now it's time to take a look at some of the features of Win32 that have no counterparts in Win16—and this opens up a lot of territory! There are scores of powerful and complex new functions related to security, multitasking, the registration database, object management, interprocess communication, remote procedure calls, networking, event logging, debugging, advanced graphics functions, and so on. We'll begin with a category of functions that are both highly useful and easy to understand: the Win32 console functions.

SOME HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE To fully understand the Win32 console API and the set of capabilities it supports, you need to hearken all the way back to the original IBM PC. When first released, that machine had a simple, character-oriented video driver in ROM (accessed via ROM BIOS Int 10h) that offered applications a low-performance but device-independent, cursor-addressable display interface. DOS's display functions were mapped onto the ROM BIOS API by the DOS console device driver, but these display functions were so slow and so primitive that few programs used them. Consequently, the ROM BIOS video API became widely used compared with the other ROM BIOS device interfaces. Even those programs that accessed the video hardware directly for maximum speed often used the ROM BIOS for relatively exotic and infrequent operations, such as programming the palette or mode switching.

When Microsoft started work in 1985 on the system we know today as OS/2, its goals were relatively limited. The operating system was initially conceived of as a multitasking, protected-mode replacement for DOS (it was even referred to internally as 286DOS for a long time), so its API was highly symmetric to the API of DOS and the ROM BIOS. In particular, 286DOS (and later OS/2) included a subsystem called VIO, whose protected-mode function calls were an almost perfect superset of the ROM BIOS Int 10h video driver's function calls. The VIO subsystem's performance was quite good, but the subsystem also permitted a protected-mode application to get the physical address of the video refresh buffer and control the display directly, just like an "ill-behaved" DOS program.

A simple command processor lets us examine the functions known as the console API, and provides an elementary but practical example of Win32 character I/O.

As time passed, 286DOS became a joint project of IBM and Microsoft, and the ambitions of the developers grew accordingly. The system was renamed OS/2, fattened up with a complex graphics engine and a graphical shell known as the Presentation Manager (PM), and started down the long dismal road we all remember so well. But through all of OS/2 1.*x*'s evolution, in spite of its graphical user interface, the VIO API was preserved and the philosophical lineage from the IBM PC ROM BIOS remained unbroken. Programmers could continue to take any character-oriented DOS program and convert it in a very straightforward manner for execution in protected mode under OS/2, without taking a year off to learn about windows, menus, device contexts, dialog boxes, messages, event-driven programming, and all the other paraphernalia associated with GUI application development.

When the Microsoft and IBM system architects went to work defining the 32-bit OS/2 2.0 API in 1988, they looked at the existing third-party products and didn't like what they saw: Instead of writing flashy new graphical applications that exploited the power of the OS/2 graphics engine, many programmers were taking advantage of the VIO interface and writing character-based DOS knock offs. But those system architects didn't react to this in a way that you and I might consider appropriate—for example, by trying to figure out why people weren't cranking out OS/2 PM applications with the same dexterity as they produced Windows products, and then changing the graphical API accordingly. Instead they resorted to coercion: They simply didn't build any 32-bit VIO functions into OS/2 2.0 at all.

This take-no-prisoners solution to the VIO "problem" certainly had an effect, but it was not the desired one. The vendors of OS/2 programming tools and utilities with traditional interfaces ran right up against a brick wall. In essence, they

were left with three options, none very appealing: They could invest a year or two learning GUI programming concepts and then totally restructure their products; they could try to build and debug hybrid products that had 32-bit segments for massive data structures or speed and 16-bit segments to communicate with the 16-bit VIO API; or they could simply continue to sell their 16-bit products into the 32-bit OS/2 2.0 user base and forgo the benefits of the 32-bit API altogether. Not too surprisingly, many chose the last course.

The team that began designing the "Portable OS/2" operating system (also known as OS/2 3.0) in late 1988 didn't make the same arrogant assumptions as the OS/2 2.0 architects. I suspect that their leader, Dave Cutler, who has a long history as a principal architect of Digital Equipment Corp. operating systems and compilers, simply dismissed with scorn the idea that a 32-bit operating system shouldn't support character I/O functions for the benefit of shells, programming tools, and system utilities. When the Great Divorce between IBM and Microsoft became public in the fall of 1990, OS/2 3.0 was suddenly rechristened as Windows/NT, and the Win32 API materialized. Win32 turned out to include—among other things—more than 30 character-oriented function calls known collectively as the console API.

THE WIN32 CONSOLE FUNCTIONS The console function calls offered by the Win32 API are clearly related to the OS/2 1.*x* VIO function calls and through them to the original ROM BIOS function calls, but the new functions differ from their predecessors in several important ways:

• The Win32 console functions are completely virtualized. Unlike OS/2's VIO subsystem, Win32 never allows an application to access the video hardware directly without the aid of a device driver.

• The Win32 console functions do not interpret ANSI escape sequences or provide any hooks for applications; the VIO functions optionally interpret ANSI escape sequences and also provide ways for applications to hook the VIO entry points on a function-by-function basis.

• The Win32 console functions integrate display output, keyboard input, and display input; for example, an application can obtain information about keyboard events and mouse events with a single function call. In OS/2, keyboard and mouse input are the job of separate subsystems.

• The Win32 console functions assume a windowing environment and make appropriate facilities available to the application (for example, to change the window title, or to query or modify the size of the window). The OS/2 VIO functions, in contrast, do not allow any control over the PM's windowing of a character-mode application by the application itself.

• The Win32 console functions include capabilities that are clearly intended to support "stream" I/O, high-level languages, and the development of programmable shells and tools such as a function call to stuff characters into the keyboard buffer. These functions have no counterparts in VIO.

A summary of the Win32 console functions is shown in Figure 1. The list may appear elaborate, but only a few of the functions are actually needed by ordinary applications. In fact, character-mode programs can be written at several

Win32 Console Functions

AllocConsole	Creates a console for the current process
CreateConsoleScreenBuffer	Returns a handle to a new screen buffer
FillConsoleOutputAttribute	Writes attributes to the screen buffer
FillConsoleOutputCharacter	Writes characters to the screen buffer
FlushConsoleInputBuffer	Clears the console input buffer
FreeConsole	Frees the current console
GetConsoleCP	Gets code page for console input
GetConsoleCursorInfo	Returns cursor size and visibility
GetConsoleMode	Returns console input or output mode
GetConsoleOutputCP	Gets code page for console output
GetConsoleScreenBufferInfo	Returns screen-buffer information
GetConsoleTitle	Returns console-window title
GetLargestConsoleWindowSize	Returns largest possible window size
GetNumberOfConsoleInputEvents	Retrieves number of console-queue events
GetNumberOfConsoleMouseButtons	Retrieves number of mouse buttons
PeekConsoleInput	Previews console input data
ReadConsole	Reads console input data
ReadConsoleInput	Reads console input data
ReadConsoleOutput	Reads screen-buffer data
ReadConsoleOutputAttribute	Reads a console attribute string
ReadConsoleOutputCharacter	Reads a screen-buffer string
ScrollConsoleScreenBuffer	Scrolls data in the screen buffer
SetConsoleActiveScreenBuffer	Changes displayed screen buffer
SetConsoleCP	Sets code page for console input
SetConsoleCtrlHandler	Sets console Ctrl-c handler
SetConsoleCursorInfo	Sets console cursor size and visibility
SetConsoleCursorPosition	Sets console cursor position
SetConsoleMode	Sets console input or output mode
SetConsoleOutputCP	Sets code page for console output
SetConsoleScreenBufferSize	Changes screen-buffer size
SetConsoleTextAttribute	Sets attributes for screen text
SetConsoleTitle	Sets console-window title string
SetConsoleWindowInfo	Sets console window size
WriteConsole	Writes to console screen buffer
WriteConsoleInput	Writes to console input buffer
WriteConsoleOutput	Writes directly to screen buffer
WriteConsoleOutputAttribute	Writes an attribute string to console
WriteConsoleOutputCharacter	Writes a character string to console

Figure 1: **These are the Win32 console functions for character-oriented input and output. Despite the elaborate list, only a few are needed for most ordinary applications.**

levels of complexity, depending on the inclinations of the software developer and the demands of the application.

The simplest way to write a character-mode application under NT is to do nothing special at all. In other words, write your application exactly as you'd write a C program under DOS or Unix, using standard C runtime library functions like gets(), puts(), and printf(). When your application runs, it will inherit a default "console," the runtime library will automatically set up standard handles for the console, and the program's input and output will be performed in the window owned by that console. The main drawbacks of this approach are that the program has no control over cursor position, text appearance, or window characteristics, and that the program is vulnerable to redirection of its input or output.

The next level of sophistication is for the application to retrieve standard input and standard output handles for its default console directly, using the Win32 function GetStdHandle(), then to use these handles with the generic I/O functions ReadFile() and WriteFile(). (Note that the handles for standard input, output, and error are not 0, 1, and 2 respectively as they are under DOS or OS/2.) This method has a pleasing level of symmetry with the program's file operations, but isolates the application from knowledge about mouse events, window resize events, and cursor location.

Alternatively, the application can use the standard handles with any of the console API functions for full control of the window, cursor, and mouse, but the drawback of this approach is that the standard handles are inherited. To avoid untoward effects on a parent character-mode application, the program must save the various attributes of the standard handles and the window during its initialization and must restore everything at exit time.

An even more flexible way for a character-mode application to perform console I/O is to open private handles to the console for input and output, using the Win32 CreateFile() function and the magic device names CONIN$ and CONOUT$. In this way, the application can be sure that the default input and output handles of its parent and any of its children will not be affected in an untoward manner. But this technique still leaves the application running in the window owned by its parent, if its parent was a character-mode application as well. The program can break loose from its default console and window and create a new console and window with the functions FreeConsole() and AllocConsole().

At any rate, once a program has console handles to work with, there is quite a range of input and output capabilities available to it. The application can control the "mode" of keyboard input: line or character, cooked or raw, and whether characters are echoed. It can choose to accept keyboard events only; keyboard and mouse events; or keyboard, mouse, and window resize events. It can query or change the cursor location, size, and visibility. And, of course, functions are provided to write characters or strings to any location in the window, to retrieve the characters that are currently displayed anywhere in the window, to scroll part or all of the window, and to flood rectangular regions of the window with a specific character and/or attribute.

NTSHELL.C

1 of 2

```
// NTSHELL.C     Simple extendable command interpreter
//               illustrating use of the WIN32 console API.
//
// Copyright 1992 Ray Duncan
// PC Magazine * Ziff Davis Publishing

#include "windows.h"
#include "stdio.h"
#include "process.h"
#include "stdlib.h"
#include "string.h"
#include "ntshell.h"

//
// This table associates "intrinsic" commands with the
// routines that carry them out.
//
struct decodeCmd commands[] = {
    "CLS",   doCls,
    "DOS",   doDos,
    "EXIT",  doExit, };

char comspec[MAXEXENAMESIZE];                // pathname of CMD.EXE

char msg1[] = "\nCan't run CMD.EXE.\n";      // misc. error messages
char msg2[] = "\nCMD.EXE couldn't execute command.\n";
char msg3[] = "\nNo COMSPEC in environment.\n";

HANDLE hConIn;                               // console input handle
HANDLE hConOut;                              // console output handle

VOID main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
    char buffer[INPUTSIZE];                  // keyboard input buffer

    FreeConsole();                           // discard inherited console
    if(!AllocConsole())                      // and create a new one
        exit(TRUE);                          // allocation failed, exit

    // open handles for console input and output
    hConIn =  CreateFile("CONIN$", GENERIC_READ | GENERIC_WRITE,
                         FILE_SHARE_READ | FILE_SHARE_WRITE,
                         NULL, OPEN_EXISTING, 0, NULL);
    hConOut = CreateFile("CONOUT$", GENERIC_READ | GENERIC_WRITE,
                         FILE_SHARE_READ | FILE_SHARE_WRITE,
                         NULL, OPEN_EXISTING, 0, NULL);

    // bail out if we can't get console I/O handles
    if((hConIn == (HANDLE) -1) || (hConOut == (HANDLE) -1))
        exit(TRUE);

    getComspec(comspec);                     // get pathname for CMD.EXE

    while(TRUE)                              // main interpreter loop
    {
        getCommand(buffer);                  // get command from user
        if(!intrinsic(buffer))               // if intrinsic, run worker
            extrinsic(buffer);               // else pass to CMD.EXE
    }
}

//
//  intrinsic() -- try and match user's command with intrinsic
//  command table.  If a match is found, run the associated routine
//  and return TRUE, else return FALSE.
//
UINT intrinsic(char *input)
{
    int i;                                   // scratch variable
    char token[64];                          // scratch buffer

    // discard leading blanks from user's input
    while(*input == '\x20') input++ ;

    i = strcspn(input, " ;/,-");             // search for delimiter
    memset(token, 0, sizeof(token));         // zero out token buffer
    strncpy(token, input, i);                // copy first input token
    strupr(token);                           // fold token to upper case

    for(i=0; i < dim(commands); i++)         // search command table
    {
        if(!strcmp(commands[i].name, token))
        {
            (*commands[i].fxn)(input);       // if match, run routine
            return(TRUE);                    // and return true
        }
    }
    return(FALSE);                           // no match, return false
```

Figure 2: **This simple, table-driven shell for NT uses the Win32 console API.**

NTSHELL.C

2 of 2

```
}

//
//  extrinsic() -- process an unrecognized command by passing
//  it to a child instance of CMD.EXE.
//
VOID extrinsic(char *input)
{
    if(system(input))                       // run child CMD.EXE
        putMsg(msg2);                       // error message if failed
}

//
//  getCommand() - issue prompt, get user's command from console,
//  and make it ASCIIZ.
//
VOID getCommand(char *buffer)
{
    DWORD count;

    putMsg("\nntshell: ");                  // display prompt
    ReadFile(hConIn, buffer, INPUTSIZE, &count, NULL);
    buffer[count-2] = 0;                    // clip off CR-LF
    strupr(buffer);                         // fold to upper case
}

//
//  getComspec() -- get the full pathname for CMD.EXE
//  from the "COMSPEC=" variable in the environment.
//
VOID getComspec(char *buffer)
{
    strcpy(buffer, getenv("COMSPEC"));      // get COMSPEC variable
                                            // from environment
    if(!buffer[0])
    {                                       // if no such variable,
        putMsg(msg3);                       // display error message
        exit(1);                            // and exit
    }
}

//
// putMsg() -- display a string on the console.
//
VOID putMsg(char *string)
{
    DWORD count;

    WriteFile(hConOut, string, strlen(string), &count, NULL);
}

//
//  These are the subroutines for NTSHELL's intrinsic commands.
//

VOID doCls(char *input)                     // CLS command =
{                                           // erase the window
    DWORD count;
    COORD coord;
    CONSOLE_SCREEN_BUFFER_INFO si;

    GetConsoleScreenBufferInfo(hConOut, &si); // get screen dimensions

    coord.X = 0;                            // buffer coordinates for
    coord.Y = 0;                            // start of blanking = (0,0)

   // fill screen with blanks, set cursor at upper left corner
   FillConsoleOutputCharacter(hConOut, ' ', si.dwSize.X * si.dwSize.Y,
        coord, &count);
    SetConsoleCursorPosition(hConOut, coord);
}

VOID doDos(char *input)                     // DOS command = start
{                                           // child copy of CMD.EXE
    if(spawnlp(P_WAIT, comspec, comspec, NULL))
        putMsg(msg1);                       // error message if failed
}

VOID doExit(char *input)                    // EXIT command =
{                                           // terminate NTSHELL
    exit(FALSE);                            // with success status
}
```

One of the more interesting characteristics of the console interface is that each console window has a screen buffer associated with it, and the size of this buffer does not necessarily correspond exactly to the window size (though it can't be smaller). The buffer is viewed as a two-dimensional array of characters and attributes; the characters are 8 bits if the program is using ASCII, or 16 bits if the program is UNICODE-aware. The buffer size can be varied dynamically, and the visible portion of the buffer can be controlled by changing the window origin. The program can also allocate more than one screen buffer per console and switch between them at will (for example, to flip the window contents from the application's main interface to a help interface and back again).

A CONSOLE I/O EXAMPLE In order to provide an elementary but practical example of Win32 character I/O, I've modified the SHELL.C program in my ill-fated OS/2 book to create a new program called NTSHELL.C. The source code for NTSHELL is shown in Figure 2; the complete source code, header file, make file, and executable program can be downloaded from the Programming forum of PC MagNet, archived as NTS1.ZIP.

NTSHELL is a simple, table-driven command processor. It prompts the user for a line of input, then looks up the first token of the input in the table commands[]. If NTSHELL finds a match, it runs the corresponding routine whose address is in the table. Otherwise it passes the input to a child copy of CMD.EXE (the NT command-line processor). CMD.EXE, in turn, will either process the input as one of its internal commands, run an .EXE or batch file, or issue an error message.

In its current form, NTSHELL only recognizes three internal commands: CLS, DOS, and EXIT. CLS causes NTSHELL to clear its console window and position the cursor in the upper-left corner of the window (the home position). The DOS command causes NTSHELL to run a child copy of CMD.EXE and wait until the user terminates the child by typing EXIT. Finally, EXIT causes NTSHELL itself to terminate, passing control back to the program that launched it (usually CMD.EXE).

NTSHELL illustrates the use of several different console API functions. It discards the default console with FreeConsole(), obtains a new console—and hence a new output window—with AllocConsole(), and opens input and output handles with CreateFile(). NTSHELL then uses the generic I/O functions ReadFile() and WriteFile() to obtain strings from and display strings to the user. It also uses GetConsoleScreenBufferInfo(), FillConsoleOutputCharacter(), and SetConsoleCursorPosition to implement the CLS command.

To remain focused on the subject at hand, I've used the standard C runtime functions spawn() and system() rather than Win32 functions to execute CMD.EXE. In the next issue, we'll turn our attention to Win32's multitasking API, and modify NTSHELL to make explicit use of the WIN32 process and thread control functions.

THE IN-BOX Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of these electronic mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan
Internet: duncan@csmc.edu □

Find Everything You'll Ever Want To Know About Computer Products All In One Place!

Computer Select®

IT SAVES TIME AND MONEY

Computer Select helps you make the right purchasing decisions — and avoid costly and time-consuming mistakes. It quickly provides all the information you need to identify, evaluate and select exactly the computer products that meet your particular needs.

- Identify the products that perform specific tasks.
- Compare the performance characteristics of competing products.
- Evaluate the suitability of products to your current operating environments.
- Obtain a wide range of expert opinion concerning each product.
- Keep up with the latest product and technology advances.
- Discover valuable tips and techniques to improve the performance of your existing products.

IT'S CONTINUALLY UPDATED

Computer Select is recognized throughout the industry as the most comprehensive and complete source of computer product information — including software applications, hardware and communications devices. Available on a single CD-ROM, it is constantly being improved and expanded.

To make certain that Computer Select is not only the most complete, but the latest source of product information, subscribers are sent an updated disc every month.

IT'S FAST

Computer Select puts hundreds of publications and tens of thousands of articles right at your desk — right at your finger-tips. But with Computer Select's unique search-and-retrieve program you can get the exact information you need quickly.

Merely type the word or combination of words that describe what you are looking for and the entire database is searched.The information appears on your screen in seconds.

IT'S COMPREHENSIVE

Computer Select gives you immediate access to tens of thousands of product reviews and analyses — an entire year's worth of articles, updated every month. The information comes from leading industry publications such as *PC Magazine, PC Week, InfoWorld, MacUser, LAN Times* and *LAN Technology* -- over 170 in all!

In addition, Computer Select incorporates all the reference information from *Data Sources*, the foremost directory of computer products and companies. It also contains electronic versions of Alan Freedman's *Computer Glossary* and Harry Newton's *Telecom Dictionary*. That means you get:

- 12 months of information from 170 leading computer publications.
- Specs on over 72,000 hardware, software and data communications products.
- Profiles, addresses and phone numbers of 13,000 computer companies.
- Definitions for 11,000 computer and telecommunication terms.

WHO NEEDS IT?

Computer Industry Managers
Purchasing Agents
Information Center Personnel
Hardware and Software Marketers
PC Vendors
MIS/DP Managers
Computer Resellers
Independent Support Companies
Universities and Trade Schools

"In ten minutes, Computer Select can give me sixty pages of in-depth reports on whatever I need to know about — ISDN, SONET, video conferencing or multimedia."
William Tyler, New York Telephone

CALL NOW FOR FREE DEMO DISK

Find out how quickly and easily you can find exactly the computer products you need — call today for a FREE Computer Select demonstration disk. No obligation. No commitment. Tons of information.

1-800-827-7889 ext.102

LIBRARY

The Fastest Way To Find The Perfect Product

© 1992 Ziff Communications Company All rights reserved. Computer Select is a registered trademark and Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

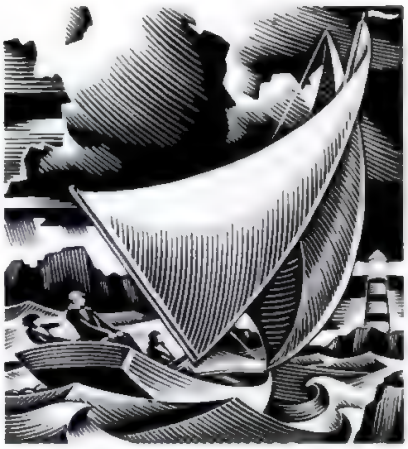
Now You Can Get The Answers To Software Questions When You Need Them!

ATTENTION SUPPORT PROFESSIONALS:

Includes Windows 3.1

The most comprehensive and complete source of technical support information — on all the leading PC software applications — is now available on a single CD-ROM.

To make certain that Support On Site is always the latest and most complete source of support information anywhere, every month a new, complete and updated compact disc is delivered directly to you.



Support On Site™

WHAT DOES IT DO?

Support On Site helps you solve software problems quickly and simply. Its key uses are:

- Handling conflicts between products.
- Identifying the solutions to error messages.
- Configuring software.
- Obtaining the latest drivers and ancillary software.
- Providing information on advanced techniques.

RIGHT AT YOUR DESK

Support On Site puts hundreds of functions and services that were outside your organization on site — right at your support desk.

EASY ACCESS

Support On Site combines extensive technical and operational software information in one quick, search-and-retrieve program. Nothing could be easier and no special training is needed.

Type the word or phrase that describes your problem, and the entire database is quickly searched. The information appears in front of you on the screen.

FAST ANSWERS

No more hunting through manuals, waiting for 800# operators, searching bulletin boards or paying expensive computer consultants. You get the answers in seconds.

WHERE DOES THE INFORMATION COME FROM?

Support On Site puts software publishers' manuals and technical notes — that, until now, were not available — as well as information from Cobb Newsletters, reference books by Que and Ziff-Davis Press and tech notes from industry sources on your desktop. It is the most comprehensive, single source of technical support information on the leading PC software applications available anywhere.

Support On Site even includes proprietary software — drivers, patches, bug fixes and macros — directly from software publishers.

WHO NEEDS IT?

- HELP Desks
- End-User Computing Professionals
- Information Center Personnel
- MIS/DP
- Computer Resellers
- Independent Support Companies
- PC Vendors

SUPPORT FOR MAJOR APPLICATIONS

Aldus
Aldus® PageMaker®
Borland
dBase®
Quattro®Pro
PARADOX®
MultiMate®
Central Point Software
PC Tools®
Fox Software
FoxPro™
Lotus
Lotus®1-2-3®
Lotus® 1-2-3® for Windows™
Symphony®
Freelance Graphics™
Freelance Graphics™ for Windows™
Ami Pro™
Microsoft
MS-DOS®
Microsoft® Windows™
Microsoft® Excel®
Microsoft® Word®
Word® for Windows™
Microsoft® Works®
Microsoft® Works® for Windows™
PowerPoint®
Quarterdeck
DesqView™
QEMM™
Software Publishing
Harvard Graphics™
Symantec
Q&A™
WordPerfect
WordPerfect®
WordPerfect® for Windows™
WordStar
WordStar®

CALL NOW FOR FREE DEMO DISK

Find out how quick, easy and comprehensive Support On Site is — call today for a FREE demonstration disk. No obligation. No commitment. But lots of information.

1-800-827-7889 ext. 312

QUICK!

You can answer these questions in seconds.

1. Should you run FASTOPEN AND SMARTDRV concurrently?
2. How should you configure DESQview 386 to run with Lotus 1-2-3?
3. What causes a "Cannot load COMMAND.COM" message in DOS 5.0?

FAST ANSWERS TO SOFTWARE QUESTIONS

COMPUTER LIBRARY™

CIRCLE 009 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1992 Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved.
Computer Library and Support On Site are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

DATABASES

Updating GET Values: This technique for updating on-screen GET values takes advantage of new features of the GET object class in Clipper 5.0.

BY SAL RICCIARDI

Updating GET Values

I have created a function in Clipper 5.01 that updates a value on the screen displayed by the @. . .GET command. It can be used with great success in the VALID clause of GET commands to change values in related data entry fields. The syntax is simple:

```
UpdateGet( cGetName, uValue )
```

where *cGetName* is the variable name of the GET to update and *uValue* is the value to place in that field. The function places the passed value in the correct variable and redisplays the field. The name of the GET to be changed must include an alias if one was specified when the GET was first issued.

The UpdateGet() function uses the ASCAN() function to search the GetList array for the named GET. If it is found, the GET object is assigned to the variable oGet and the methods VARPUT() and DISPLAY() are used to assign and display the new value. The function returns a logical TRUE if the named GET was found, FALSE if it was not.

Joe Wirtley
Seven Mile, Ohio

▶PC MAGAZINE Imagine that you'd like to display a price in an editable field based on a product choice that a user makes. In the first data entry field, or GET, a user enters the product choice. This is followed by several other data entry fields, and finally by the entry field for the price.

A good approach is to attach a VALID routine to the first GET, the one for the product choice. You'll recall that a VALID routine executes when an attempt is made to leave the GET field and is usually used to validate the data that a user entered. If the data is not valid, the routine should return FALSE, which tells the READ mechanism to prevent a user from leaving the field. It can also be used to perform any other "on-the-way-out" processing that makes sense. As long as the VALID routine returns TRUE, processing continues.

> ***Clipper preprocesses every GET statement into a function call that creates a new GET object and adds it to a public array called GetList.***

Within the product choice VALID routine, you assign a new default value to the price variable, depending on which product is chosen. Normally, however, Clipper doesn't update the screen to reflect the new default price until you move the cursor into the price field, which is way down on the bottom of the screen. This means that while a user is working in those other fields that come before the price field, the old price remains on the screen.

This demonstrates how the UpdateGet() function can be really helpful. You can use UpdateGet() to refresh the price that is displayed on the screen right after the product choice is processed, instead of having to wait for the user to step all the way down to the price field.

The UpdateGet() function requires that the variable name you pass it be specified in exactly the same manner as it was in the GET statement, including any work area aliases. Assuming that you named the price variable nPrice, the following code would update the price GET on-screen when placed in the VALID routine for the product choice:

```
UpdateGet( nPrice, newvalue )
```

where *newvalue* is the new price.

To use the UpdateGet() function, you pass it the variable name of the GET to update as well as the value to assign to the variable. I modified Mr. Wirtley's function in order to make passing the value optional. This way you can assign a new value to the variable directly, and then you can call the UpdateGet() function later when you want to update the display.

For example, to change the price to $1.89, you can use either:

```
UpdateGet( nPrice, 1.89 )
```

or

```
price = 1.89
. . .
UpdateGet( nPrice )
```

Clipper preprocesses every GET statement into a function call that creates a new GET object and adds it to a public array called GetList. A GET object is an instance of the GET class, one of three predefined object classes in Clipper 5.01. (The other two are TBROWSE and ERROR.)

The GET class defines a set of opera-

UpdateGet()
Complete Listing

```
*****************************************************************
* UpdateGet( cGetName, uValue ) or                    Clipper 5.01
* UpdateGet( cGetName )
*
* This function will update the value of a GET currently
* displayed on the screen and redisplay the GET.
*
* cGetName is is the name of the GET to update.  The name
* must be specified exactly as it was when the get was issued.
* For example, if a get is issued as item->quantity and you
* try the statement:
*
*     UpdateGet( "quantity", 5 )
*
* it will fail. In this case, you must specify the complete
* alias as it was specified in the @ GET statement,
* item->quantity. The name specified is NOT case sensitive.
*
* uValue is the new value to place in the get.
*
* Returns .T. if the get was found and the value set,
*  .F. otherwise.
*****************************************************************
FUNCTION UpdateGet( cGetName, uValue )
LOCAL oGet, nPos
IF ( nPos := ASCAN( GetList, { ¦ e ¦ UPPER( e:name ) == ;
     UPPER( cGetName ) } ) ) > 0
   oGet := GetList[ nPos ]            // Access the GET object
   IF PCOUNT() > 1                    // If uValue was passed
     oGet:VARPUT( uValue )            // Send it the update msg
   ENDIF
   oGet:DISPLAY()                     // Send it the display msg
ENDIF
RETURN ( nPos > 0 )                   // .T. if found, otherwise .F.

*****************************************************************
* UpdateGets()                                        Clipper 5.01
* Display the current values of all GETS in GetList
*****************************************************************
FUNCTION UpdateGets()
AEVAL( GetList, {¦oGet¦ oGet:DISPLAY() } )
RETURN NIL
```

***Figure 1:* A Clipper 5.01 function that refreshes a specified GET.**

tions called *methods* that can be performed on a GET object. To invoke a method on a GET object, you send the GET object a message using the send operator (:). For example, consider the following code:

```
oGet := GetList[ 1 ]
oGet:VARPUT( 100 )
```

The first line obtains a reference to the GET object stored in the first element of the GetList array. The second line sends a message to the object referenced by oGet, requesting that the VARPUT method be invoked. The VARPUT method assigns a new value to the GET object's variable, in this case 100.

The UpdateGet() function, as shown in Figure 1, works in a similar fashion, by obtaining a reference to the desired GET object and then sending messages to request that methods be invoked on the object. It begins by calling the ASCAN() function to look for the requested GET variable in the GetList array. The ASCAN() function loops through the GetList array, executing a code block for each element. Here each GET object's name variable is compared with the desired name to see if they match. If there is a match, the code block returns TRUE and the ASCAN() function returns the element number in GetList where the match was found. If no match is found, ASCAN returns 0 and the function returns FALSE.

Next, the function obtains a reference, called oGet, to the matching GET object and sends the object some messages. If a value was passed to the function (determined by checking whether the parameter count is greater than 1), the VARPUT message is sent. The VARPUT method assigns a new value to the GET object's variable. Then the DISPLAY message is sent. The DISPLAY method displays the GET object's current value on the screen.

There may be times when you'd like to update all the data entry fields at once instead of just a specific one. The following code does just that:

```
AEVAL(GetList,
{¦oGet¦ oGet:DISPLAY() })
```

Here the AEVAL() function loops through each element of the GetList array, sending each GET object the DISPLAY message.

You can place this code in a function called UpdateGets(), which can easily be called from a VALID routine. The function is shown in Figure 1.

FoxPro has a command called SHOW GETS that performs the same function, updating all of the GETs currently displayed on the screen. Using Clipper's preprocessor, you could emulate this command using the following statement (note that this is not a complete emulation, just an example):

```
#COMMAND SHOW GETS =>
 UpdateGets()
```

This tells the Clipper preprocessor to automatically translate any SHOW GETS commands in your source code into calls to the UpdateGets() function.

The functions shown in Figure 1 are available for downloading from the Utilities/Tips Forum of PC MagNet, as UPDGET.PRG. Look in the Databases section. □

LET US HEAR FROM YOU

Share your database experience, tips, and techniques; we'll pay you $50 for any submission we print. Mail your submission on a disk, accompanied by a printout, to Databases, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 12 for access instructions). You may also contact Sal Ricciardi via PC MagNet, mailbox 72241,33. We regret that we are unable to acknowledge submissions or answer questions individually.

LANGUAGES

Extending Heap Space: The UMB_HEAP unit links as many as four chunks of upper memory into the available heap list of any Turbo Pascal program.

EDITED BY SHARON TERDEMAN

Extending Heap Space

I've written a unit called UMB_HEAP (Figure 1) that can benefit any Turbo Pascal programmer who uses dynamic variables or creates large programs that use overlays. The unit allows Turbo Pascal 6.0 to extend its heap space into upper memory blocks (UMBs), which provides up to 200K more memory for programs to work with. It takes advantage of the linked list structure of the TP6 heap and the UMB functions available through DOS 5.0 when used in conjunction with an upper memory manager like QEMM386 or EMM386. UMB_HEAP works with the integrated development environment and in standalone programs as well.

When using UMB_HEAP, make sure that you actually have upper memory blocks available. One way to verify this is to type the command MEM /C, which lists your computer's use of available memory. If no UMBs are shown, check to make sure that your memory management program is set up properly. For QEMM386 and EMM386, the keyword RAM must be used when installing the device from your CONFIG.SYS file.

To use UMB_HEAP, just include UMB_HEAP in the USES statement of your main program and call the procedure EXTEND_HEAP.

Brian D. Webb
Baytown, Texas

▶PC MAGAZINE The DOS 5.0 UMB functions this unit relies on are the same ones used in Jeff Prosise's UMBFILES utility. (See the November 26, 1991, issue of *PC Magazine* for details.) UMB_HEAP sim-

UMB_HEAP.PAS

1 of 2

```
UNIT UMB_Heap;
(**) INTERFACE (**)
CONST Max_Blocks = 4;
  { It's not likely more than 4 UMBs are needed }
TYPE
  UmbDataType = Array[1..Max_Blocks] of Word;

  PROCEDURE Extend_Heap;
  { Use Upper Memory Blocks to extend the heap }
  PROCEDURE GetBlockSizes(VAR US : UmbDataType);

(**) IMPLEMENTATION (**)

TYPE
{  From pg. 216 of the TP6 programmer's guide.  }
{  It's used for traversing the free blocks of  }
{  the heap.                                    }
  PFreeRec = ^TFreeRec;
  TFreeRec = RECORD
    Next : PFreeRec;
    Size : Pointer;
  END;

VAR
  Block_Segments : UmbDataType;
    { UMB starting segments }
  Block_Sizes    : UmbDataType;
    { UMB sizes             }
  SaveExitProc : Pointer;

FUNCTION UMB_Driver_Present : Boolean;
  { See if a UMB-capable driver is present. }
VAR Flag : Boolean;
BEGIN
  Flag := False;
  ASM
    mov ax,$4300
    int $2F
    cmp al,80h
    jne @Done
    inc [Flag]
  @Done:
  END;
  UMB_Driver_Present := Flag;
END;

PROCEDURE Allocate_UMB;
{ Add the four largest UMBs to the heap }
VAR
  i,
  Save_Strategy,
  Block_Segment,
  Block_Size : Word;
BEGIN
  FOR i := 1 to Max_Blocks DO
  { Assume that no blocks will be selected }
    BEGIN
      Block_Segments[i] := 0;
      Block_Sizes[i] := 0;
    END;
  ASM
    mov ax,5801h
    mov bx,0040h
    int 21h       { Set the DOS allocation strategy to }
    mov ax,5803h  { uses only high memory               }
    mov bx,0001h
    int 21h       { Set the UMB status to add UMBs }
  END;
  FOR i := 1 to Max_Blocks DO
    BEGIN
      Block_Segment := 0;
      Block_Size := 0;
      ASM
        mov ax,4800h
        mov bx,0FFFFh
        int 21h  { Get the size of the next largest UMB }
        cmp bx,0
        je @Fail
        mov ax,4800h
        int 21h              { Get the next largest UMB }
        jc @Fail
        mov [Block_Segment],ax
        mov [Block_Size],bx
      @Fail:
      END;
      { Save the UMB's size and addr }
      Block_Segments[i] := Block_Segment;
      Block_Sizes[i] := Block_Size;
```

Figure 1: **This unit links as many as four upper memory blocks into a Turbo Pascal program's list of available heap memory.**

UMB_HEAP.PAS

2 of 2

```
    END;
END;

PROCEDURE Release_UMB; FAR;
{ Exit PROCEDURE to release UMBs }
VAR
  i,
  Segment : Word;
BEGIN
  ExitProc := SaveExitProc;
  ASM
    mov ax,5803h
    mov bx,0000h
    int 21h  { Set the UMB status to release UMBs }
  END;
  FOR i := 1 to Max_Blocks DO
    BEGIN
      Segment := Block_Segments[i];
      IF (Segment > 0) THEN
        ASM
          mov ax,$4901
          mov bx,[Segment]
          mov es,bx
          int 21h                  { Release the UMB }
        END;
    END;
END;

FUNCTION Pointer_To_LongInt(P : Pointer) : LongInt;
TYPE
  PtrRec = RECORD
    Lo, Hi : Word;
  END;
BEGIN
  Pointer_To_LongInt :=
    LongInt(PtrRec(P).Hi)*16+PtrRec(P).Lo;
END;

PROCEDURE Extend_Heap;
VAR
  i    : Word;
  Temp : PFreeRec;
BEGIN
  IF UMB_Driver_Present THEN
    BEGIN
      Allocate_UMB;
      Temp := HeapPtr;
      i := 1;
      WHILE ((Block_Sizes[i] > 0) AND
             (i <= Max_Blocks)) DO
        BEGIN
          Temp^.Next := Ptr(Block_Segments[i],0);
          Temp       := Temp^.Next;
          Temp^.Next := HeapPtr;
          Move(Block_Sizes[i], Temp^.Size,SizeOf(Word));
          Temp^.Size := Pointer(LongInt(Temp^.Size)
            SHL 16);
          Inc(i);
        END;
      IF (Block_Sizes[1] > 0) THEN
        FreeList := Ptr(Block_Segments[1], 0);
    END;
END;

PROCEDURE GetBlockSizes(VAR US : UmbDataType);
BEGIN
  US := Block_Sizes;
END;

BEGIN
  FillChar(Block_Sizes, SizeOf(Block_Sizes), 0);
  SaveExitProc := ExitProc;
  ExitProc := @Release_UMB;
END.
```

TESTUMB.PAS

Complete Listing

```
PROGRAM TestUmb;
USES DOS, Umb_Heap;
VAR
  US : UmbDataType;
  N  : Word;
BEGIN
  IF Lo(DosVersion) < 5 THEN
    BEGIN
      WriteLn('UMB_HEAP requires DOS 5.0 or later');
      Halt;
    END;
  WriteLn('Before Extend_Heap, MemAvail=',
    MemAvail, ' and MaxAvail=', MaxAvail);
  Extend_Heap;
  WriteLn('After  Extend_Heap, MemAvail=',
    MemAvail, ' and MaxAvail=', MaxAvail);
  GetBlockSizes(US);
  FOR N := 1 to Max_Blocks DO
    IF US[N] > 0 THEN
      WriteLn('UMB Block #',N,' contains ',
        US[N]*16, ' bytes.');
END.
```

Figure 2: **This program tests the UMB_HEAP unit, reporting on the increase in available heap memory and the size of the individual UMBs added.**

ply links the available UMBs into a Turbo Pascal program's list of available heap memory. The example program, TESTUMB.PAS shown in Figure 2, demonstrates the use of this unit. (You can download UMB_HEAP and TESTUMB from PC MagNet as UMB_HE.ZIP.) Note that while MemAvail (the total available heap memory) increases after the call to Extend_Heap, MaxAvail (the largest block of heap memory) does not.

I added the procedure GetBlockSizes to the UMB_HEAP unit; it fills a data structure in the calling program with the sizes of up to four UMB blocks. If GetBlockSizes returns a structure filled with zeros, Extend_Heap didn't succeed in allocating UMBs. Either the DOS version is earlier than 5.0, no UMBs are available, or all UMBs are already in use.

Controlling the Floppy Disk Drive

I wrote a program that can tell whether a floppy disk has been changed in a drive so that the user doesn't have to press a key to alert the program he has done so. DISKETTE.C, shown in Figure 3, prompts you to remove the current disk or to insert a new disk. The program makes the assumption that the floppy disks have been formatted.

Ferdinand Purnomo
Jakarta, Indonesia

▶PC MAGAZINE At one time or another, everyone has used a software installation program that prompts you for the next floppy disk without waiting for a keystroke: The program tells you to remove one disk, then to insert another, and knows when you've followed through without your ever touching the keyboard. How does it work?

DOS doesn't provide any services for establishing whether a floppy disk has been replaced; to determine this, your application will have to use the BIOS disk services. Fortunately, Microsoft C 6.0 and 7.0 and Borland C++ 3.0 provide a function, _bios_disk, that can provide access to these types of floppy disk drive operations. (If you use a Borland C com-

DISKETTE.C
Complete Listing

```
// diskette.c

#include<stdio.h>
#include<bios.h>
#include<ctype.h>
#include<stdlib.h>

void main(int argc, char **argv)
    {
    struct diskinfo_t disk;
    int counter = 0;

    if(argc > 1)
        disk.drive = toupper(*argv[1])-'A';
    else
        disk.drive = 0;

    disk.head     = 0;  // set to read beginning of disk. . .
    disk.track    = 0;
    disk.sector   = 1;
    disk.nsectors = 1;

    for(counter = 0; counter < 3; counter++)
        {
        _bios_disk(_DISK_RESET, &disk);      // reset disk controller
\                                            // verify disk sectors
        if(!(_bios_disk(_DISK_VERIFY, &disk) >> 8))
            {
            printf("Please remove diskette in drive %c. . .\n",disk.drive+'A');
                // loop until disk is removed
            while(!(_bios_disk(_DISK_VERIFY, &disk) >> 8))
                ;
            break;
            }
        }

    printf("Please insert a diskette into drive %c. . .\n",disk.drive+'A');

    _bios_disk(_DISK_RESET, &disk);      // reset controller again
            // loop until disk is inserted
    while(_bios_disk(_DISK_VERIFY, &disk) >> 8)
        _bios_disk(_DISK_RESET, &disk);

    printf("Thank you.\n");
    exit(0);
    }
```

Figure 3: **This program tells you when to insert a new disk in your floppy disk drive.**

piler earlier than BC++ 3.0, you'll have to use the biosdisk function, which is similar but not completely compatible with _bios_disk.)

The _bios_disk function takes two parameters: a command argument and a pointer to a diskinfo_t structure (defined in BIOS.H). You use the command argument to tell the function what to do and the pointer to indicate the part of the disk on which to do it. Using _bios_disk to identify disk changes is a matter of using the _DISK_RESET and _DISK_VERIFY commands with _bios_disk: You reset a floppy disk drive, then loop until the verify operation is successful.

If a call to _bios_disk is successful, the function will return zero in the high byte of the return value. Thus, the verify loops might look like

```
while(!(_bios_disk(_DISK_VERIFY,
 &disk) >> 8));
```

DISKETTE.C provides a good demonstration of how to use the function. I modified it only slightly: Rather than hardwiring it to use drive A, I changed it so that you can pass an *a* or *b* as a command-line argument. Thus,

```
DISKETTE a
```

will run the program using drive A, and

```
DISKETTE b
```

will run the program using drive B.

If there's a floppy disk in the designated drive, the program will detect its presence and tell you to remove it. Once you do, it will prompt you to insert another disk in the drive. When you've inserted the new disk, the program terminates.

Note the program loop I added around the code that initially tests for the presence of a floppy disk. The ROM BIOS doesn't automatically wait for a disk drive to get up to speed before attempting a _DISK_VERIFY operation. This can result in an error if the drive motor happens to be off at the time of a _DISK_VERIFY. Thus, any program that uses _DISK_VERIFY should reset the floppy disk controller and retry the verify operation three times if the disk verify operation fails.

Without this loop, you'd notice the problem if you rebooted your computer and then ran DISKETTE on a drive that hadn't been accessed during that session. The loop ensures that the _DISK_RESET operation is called at least three times before the program assumes that there really isn't a floppy disk in the appropriate drive.

You can compile DISKETTE.C with Microsoft C, Versions 6.0 and 7.0, using the line

```
CL diskette.c
```

or use

```
BCC diskette.c
```

with Borland C++ 3.0 or 3.1. You can find DISKETTE in the Programming Forum on PC MagNet; it's archived as DISKET.ZIP.—*Richard Hale Shaw*

SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, and assembly language with Languages readers; we'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please send a disk along with a printout. Mail your contribution to Languages, *PC Magazine,* One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet. We regret that we're unable to acknowledge submissions or answer questions individually.

DUSTIN DOES CD-ROM

Smart and *Friendly*

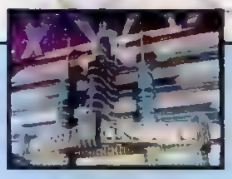
- Great Price on a fast, reliable drive.
- 2 Year Warranty!

Get Bundle Prices on listed titles with purchase of CD-ROM Drive

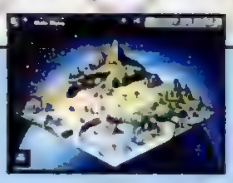
CD-900 Series

Data access: 375 MS
Data transferability: 150 KB/SEC
32 KB Memory Buffer • MPC Compliant

$309
Internal



$59
Microsoft Cinemania
Everything you ever wanted to know about the movies
- 19,000 movie listings
- 3,000 biographies
- Dialogue and movie stills



$69
The Animals!
A multimedia adventure in the animal kingdom.
See and hear over 200 exotic mammals, birds and reptiles in terrific video/sound technology.

$99
Street Atlas USA
Detailed, street-level maps of the entire USA on one CD-ROM
Every street in the USA is included!
- Location by street name, phone exchange or zip code

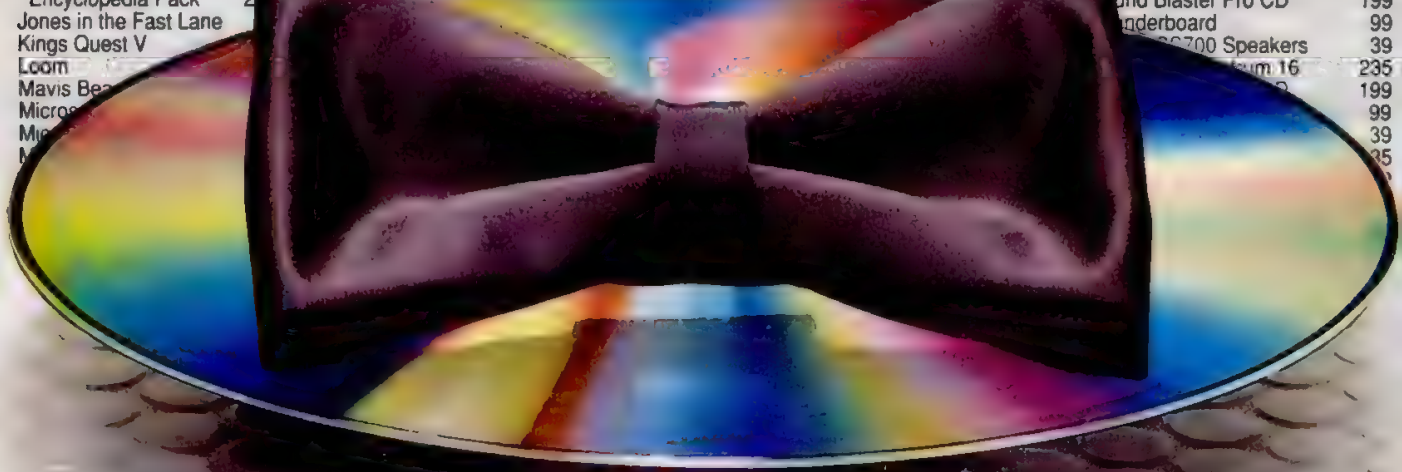
Software	REG	BNDL
Amanda Stories MPC	49	35
Amer. Bus. Phone Book	NA	15
Animals, The	69	29
Annabel's Dream MPC	59	NA
Audobon's Mammals	39	15
Bible Library	59	15
Birds of America	39	15
Carmen San Diego	75	45
CD Game Pack II	59	35
CD Storytime Vol 1	NA	15
Chessmaster MPC	59	29
CIA World Fact Book	55	35
Corel Draw	399	NA
Corel Draw Vers Upgrd	145	NA
Corel Draw Comp Upgrd	235	NA
Desert Storm MPC	35	25
DTPro	NA	15
Great Cities/World	75	29
Grips 2	45	29
Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia Pack	2	
Jones in the Fast Lane		
Kings Quest V		
Loom		
Mavis Be		
Micros		
Mi		
M		

	REG	BNDL
Grips 2	45	29
Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia Pack	265	NA
Jones in the Fast Lane	49	35
Kings Quest V	49	35
Loom	59	35
Mavis Beacon MPC	59	29
Microsoft Cinemania	59	NA
Microsoft Encarta	269	NA
Microsoft MM Beethoven	59	NA
Microsoft Bookshelf	139	NA
Microsoft Video	139	NA
Microsoft Works MM	139	NA
Microsoft Publisher	139	NA
Microsoft Office	499	NA
Mixed Up Mother Goose	49	35
MM Toolbook	535	NA
Monarch Notes	69	NA
Monkey Island	49	35
Ocean Digital Imagery	45	35

	REG	BNDL
Monkey Island	49	35
Ocean Digital Imagery	45	35
Playing with Language Series (each)	55	29
Publish It! 2.0	99	25
Shakespeare on Disc	29	15
Shareware Gold II	59	35
Sherlock Holmes	49	35
Sound Works	45	25
Stellar 7	49	35
Street Atlas USA	99	NA
Time Table of History	59	15
Toolworks Bundle Plus	NA	75
Toolworks Reference Lib	85	29
US Atlas MPC	NA	29
US Atlas w/Automap	59	45
Ultima I thru VI	69	49
World Atlas MPC	89	49
Call for Items not Listed		
Hitachi CDR1700 External	620	

Drives	BNDL
Hitachi CDR1700 External	629
Hitachi CDR3700 Internal	519
NEC CD Express	429
NEC CDR-74 External	649
NEC CDR-84 Internal	589
Smart & Friendly CD800 MAC	325
Smart & Friendly CD800e	299
Smart & Friendly CD900e	359
Smart & Friendly CD 900i	309
Smart & Friendly HS1200e	689
Smart & Friendly HS1200i	599
Sony CDU-535 Interface Kit	85
Sony CDU-535 Internal	319

Accessories	
Labtec SS700 Speakers	39
Pro Audio Spectrum 16	235
Sound Blaster Pro CD	199
Thunderboard	99
Labtec SS700 Speakers	39
Pro Audio Spectrum 16	235
Sound Blaster Pro CD	199
Thunderboard	99
Labtec SS700 Speakers	39
Pro Audio Spectrum 16	235
Sound Blaster Pro CD	199
Thunderboard	99
Labtec SS700 Speakers	39
Pro Audio Spectrum 16	235



SAME DAY SHIPPING
FREE GROUND SHIPPING
Monday thru Friday 6AM to 5PM PST
1-800-274-6611
20969 Ventura Blvd., Ste 13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.
CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR FREE CATALOGUE
& ANY ITEMS NOT LISTED
FAX your order 24-hours
1-818-884-5310
Prices subject to change without notice

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Insight's 24 hour shipping: faster than a speeding bullet.

486 ISA

Insight 486 ISA

Fully Upgradable Intel® 80486 CPU
4MB RAM - 64K Cache
420MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive w/cache
210MB w/o Stacker®
Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Video Card
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
MS-DOS® 5.0 - Mouse
Full Vertical Case, Desktop Available
Stacker® and Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus™ Software

486SX-25MHz
$1,599

486-33MHz SUPER BUY!
$1,899

486DX2-50MHz
$1,999

486-50MHz
$2,099

486DX2-66MHz
$2,299

420MB STACKER A $149 Value - FREE!

24

Instant satisfaction

Need a fully-loaded, value-packed '486 right now? No problem! We've specially configured and pre-built our hottest selling systems and they're ready to ship today! Place your order before 5 P.M. (MST) and we'll ship your computer within 24 hours!

Order one of these special configurations and we'll ship it within 24 hours!*

*The fine print.

This offer is good as long as these pre-built systems are in stock.

Order by 5 P.M. (MST) Monday thru Friday.

Order is subject to credit approval. P.O.'s subject to additional conditions.

You must order a 486 ISA as listed here. (Custom orders take a tad longer.)

Better service.

24 Hour Shipping!

Order 24 hours a day.

30-Day Worry Free Guarantee.

Toll-Free Sales, Service & Support, 7 days a week.

Payment options galore, including leasing and the Insight Credit Card.

Express Parts Replacement.

1 Year Parts and Labor Warranties with Extended Warranties available.

FCC Class B certification. (residential systems)

Faster performance.

24 Bit graphics accelerators are now standard in Insight 486's. Up to 10 times faster than conventional SVGA, these record-breaking video cards can support resolutions up to 1280 x 1024 and can display up to 16 million colors.

Proven components maximize processing speeds.

Insight R&D techs continuously test component combinations to deliver optimal system performance.

Federal Express shipping makes sure your purchase gets to you safe and FAST.

Cheaper prices on everything.

The combined buying power of Insight and Hard Drives International keeps your system cost ROCK BOTTOM without compromising quality!

800-488-0002

Insight

Buy the Super Direct™ way!

HARD DRIVES

Expect value, service and strong support from the storage specialists.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
June 27, 1989
Mass Storage Mail Order

Best Buy of 1991 of 1990 of 1989 of 1988

HARD DRIVES
International

WORK-FREE 30 DAY GUARANTEE

TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Western Digital

Free Stacker 2.0 with all Western Digital Hard Drives. Stacker instantly and safely doubles your hard disk capacity!

WESTERN DIGITAL

85/170MB IDE WD280A 19ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare $239 - 8 Bit $279 - 16 Bit $259

125/250MB IDE WD2120A 14ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare $309 - 8 Bit $349 - 16 Bit $329

170/340MB IDE WD2170A 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare $339 - 8 Bit $379 - 16 Bit $359

SUPER BUY!
210/420MB IDE WD2200A 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Kit $399 16 Bit Kit $419

340/680MB IDE WD2340A 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Kit $699 16 Bit Kit $719

Fujitsu

24 MONTHS

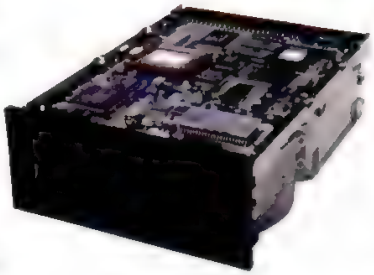
420MB IDE FJ2623A 12ms 3.5" HH
Bare Kit $949 16 Bit Kit $969

420MB SCSI FJ2623S 12ms 3.5" HH
Bare Kit $949 16 Bit Kit $1,099

512MB IDE FJ2624A 12ms 3.5" HH
SUPER BUY! Bare Kit $999
16 Bit Kit $1,019

520MB SCSI FJ2624S 12ms 3.5" HH
SUPER BUY! Bare Kit $999
16 Bit Kit $1,149

1080MB SCSI FJ2266S 14.5ms 5.25" FH
Bare Kit $1,499 16 Bit Kit $1,649



Seagate

42MB IDE ST351A 28ms 3.5" 1"H
SUPER BUY! Bare $179 8 Bit $199
16 Bit $199

106MB IDE ST3120A 18ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare $279 - 8 Bit $319 - 16 Bit $299

130MB IDE ST3144A 16ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare $319 - 8 Bit $359 - 16 Bit $339

245MB IDE ST3283A 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Kit $499 16 Bit Kit $519

245MB SCSI ST3283N 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Kit $599 16 Bit Kit $749

Talon

Free Stacker 2.0!

120/240MB IDE TA3020A 15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare $279 - 8 Bit $319 - 16 Bit $299

All Bare Drive Kits Include:
All mounting hardware and HDI's Hard Drive Reference Manual with complete installation instructions.

All 8 & 16 Bit Kits Include:
Host adapter hard/floppy "1 to 1" controller or interface card, mouning kit, rails, cables, all mounting hardware and HDI's Hard Drive Reference Manual.

32 Bit Kits Also Available!

Maxtor

120MB IDE MX7120A 15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Kit $329 16 Bit Kit $349

213MB IDE MX7213A 15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Kit $419 16 Bit Kit $439

Micropolis

660MB SCSI MC1624 15ms 5.25" HH
Bare Kit $1,399 16 Bit Kit $1,549

1354MB SCSI MC1528-15 14ms 5.25" FH
Bare Kit $1,999 16 Bit Kit $2,149

Conner

40MB IDE CP3000 25ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare $189 - 8 Bit $229 - 16 Bit $209

170MB IDE CP30174A 17ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Kit $339 16 Bit Kit $359

Bernoulli

SUPER BUY

360MB Removable Media Kit

Bernoulli, the best name in removable media, offers a 90 Pro internal drive, full SCSI adaptor, 360MB of storage, 2 90MB cartridges and Stacker® disk compression software.

Internal Kit	$499
Extra Cartridges	$149
Tri-Pack Cartridges	$419

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

OMEGA®

Makers of Bernoulli

Your drive will grow with you if you change systems or platforms. And, only Bernoulli is endorsed by 99 percent of its owners!

Bernoulli features a 75,000-hour MTBF rate, proven head-crash resistance and disks that withstand an eight-foot drop! A full 360MB with Stacker.®

CD-ROM

Talon SUPER BUY — TA-100

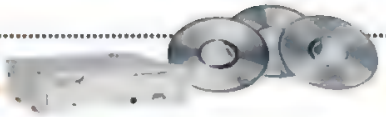
Internal, 380ms access time, 32KB buffer, fast transfer rate, headphones and encyclopedia. $279

Sony — S-535

Internal, 340ms access time, 8KB buffer, 150KB/second transfer rate, headphones and encyclopedia. $399

Talon High Performance TA-200

Internal, 280ms access time, 64KB buffer, 300KB/second transfer rate, headphones and encyclopedia. $599



Free with any CD-ROM drive -

New 1992 Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia
21 volume set. Over 33,000 articles with 3,000 pictures, 250 maps, 35 minutes of video, 35 minutes of sound recordings and 55 video sequences.

Reference Library
Webster's New World™ Dictionary, New York Public Library™ Desk Reference, and six other useful references.

Game Pack II

CD Stereo Headphones

CD Software - Pick any 5 for $99*

Aircraft Encyclopedia	Plant Doctor
Bible Library	Reference Library
Career Opportunities	Sound Works
CIA Factbook	Space-Apollo
Civil War	Timetable of Arts
European Monarchs	Timetable of Science
Game Pack II	USA State Fact Book
Guiness Disc	US Atlas
Great Cities (MM)	US Civics
Interactive Storytime	US Presidents
KGB Factbook	Vietnam
Korea	World Atlas
MM Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	World War II
N. American Indians	

**with purchase of a CD-ROM Drive*

Tape Backups

Standard QIC 80 attaches to existing floppy controller or dedicated unit, w/ data compression. 2-3MB/min.

Talon SUPER BUY

120MB includes one tape	$189
250MB includes one tape	$249

Colorado

120MB	$199
250MB	$259

Archive

QIC interface, includes drivers for Novell and DOS.

250MB Internal	$799
250MB External	$899

DAT SCSI - 16 bit, includes drivers for Novell and DOS.

1300MB Internal	$1,595
1300MB External	$1,795

WangDAT

DAT Tape Backups

WangDAT is the premier name in Digital Audio Tape backup systems. These compact units offer the speed and reliability necessary for high capacity tape storage for DOS, Novell and UNIX-based systems.

Internal kits - 3.5" with 5.25" frame, controller card, cable, software, mounting hardware and tape included.

External kits - external case, controller card, cable, software, SCSI interface and tape included.

2GB 3100 Internal Kit (SUPER BUY)	$1,199
2GB 3100 External Kit	$1,299
4GB 3200 Internal Kit	$1,399
4GB 3200 External Kit	$1,499

Networking

LANtastic AE-2™ Ethernet Starter Kit (ISA) $479

LANtastic® AE-3™ Ethernet Starter Kit (ISA) $549

Two 16-bit Artisoft AE-2 or AE-3 Ethernet adaptors (ISA)
LANtastic Network Operating System (2-300 nodes)
25' coax cable, 2 t-connectors
2 terminators
Hardware and LANtastic Network Operating System software doc.

Windows versions available.

Extra AE-2 Boards	$199
Extra AE-3 Boards	$239

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

Complete kits! Everything you'll need to network 2 PCs is included!

UPS *Uninterruptible Power Supply*

American Power Conversion

Back-UPS 250	$109
Back-UPS 400	$169
Back-UPS 450	$199
Back-UPS 600	$269
Smart UPS 400	$319
Smart UPS 600	$499
Smart UPS 900	$589
Surge Arrest	$19

Memory

SIMM

1MB x9 80ns	$36
1MB x9 70ns	$36
256KB x9 70ns	$15
4MB x9 70ns	$119

Memory available for systems & printers.

Buy Insight- your SuperDirect™ source to satisfy all your computing needs!

National Accounts - P.O.'s
800-927-2907

APO/FPO/International
602-350-1145
FAX 602-350-1144

800-488-0002

Insight

Buy the Super Direct™ way!

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. POs accepted from qualified buyers- Net 20. APO/FPO orders add $16 for US Post Express Mail. POs, 30-Day Guarantee and 1-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is non- refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Leasing available for businesses. 11/24/92

Let Dustin handle

ACCOUNTING FINANCE
ACC PAC BPI Series 255.
ACC PAC Simply Accounting Windows 135.
DAC Easy Accounting 4.2 105.
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 135.
DAC Easy Payroll 4.2 69.
MS Money for Windows 55.
One Write + Accounting 115.
Peachpay 55.
Peachtree Accounting for Windows 89.
Peachtree Complete Accounting CALL
PFS:Business Plan Windows 85.
Point-of-Sales Acctng 245.
Quickbooks 95.
Quicken 5.0 DOS or WIN 49.
Sales Order Acctng 245.
Wealth Starter 45.

BUSINESS GRAPHICS
Calendar Creator Plus 49.
Charisma 339.
Easy Flow 7.0 169.
Flowcharting III 149.
Formtool Gold 3.0 65.
Freelance Graphics 339.
Freelance Graphics Windows 339.
Freelance Upgrade DOS or WIN 99.
Harvard Graphics for Windows 369.
Harvard Graphics 3.0 409.
Harvard Graphics Win Upgrade 125.
Hollywood 309.
Make Your Point 55.
Org Plus Advanced 69.
Org Plus Advanced For Windows 135.
Perform Professional 195.
Powerpoint For Windows 325.
Stanford Graphics 359.

CAD DRAFTING
Design CAD 3D 259.
Design CAD 5.0 185.
Design Your Own Home/Arch 45.
Design Your Own Home/ Interior 59.
Design Your Own Home/ Lndscp 59.
Design Your Own Railroad 49.
Drafix CAD for Windows 439.
Easy CAD 2 119.
Fast CAD 529.
Generic 3D Drafting 215.
Generic CAD 6.0 289.

CD-ROM DISKS AND DRIVES
NEC CD Gallery w/CDR 74 779.
NEC CD Gallery w/CDR 37 519.
Comptons Family Encyclopedia 299.
Corel Blockbuster w/Int CD-ROM 899.
Corel Draw CD 449.
Family Choice 69.
MS Multimedia Beethoven CD 59.
MS Multimedia Bookshelf Win CD 139.
MS Multimedia Devel Kit CD 329.
Multimedia Toolbook CD 529.
Street Atlas USA CD 99.
Sound Blaster Pro CD 209.
Where is Carmen - World Deluxe CD 55.

COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKING
Carbon Copy for DOS or WIN 119.
Crosstalk XVI 129.
E Note for Windows 39.
Laplink Pro 4.0 109.
Novell Products CALL
PC Anywhere 4.5 Host/Rmt 119.
Procomm Plus 2.0 79.
Procomm Plus 2.0 Windows 89.
Q-Modem 65.
Terminal Plus CALL
Wildcat BBS 89.
Winfax Pro 79.
WordPerfect Office PC 95.

DATABASE/DEVELOPMENT
Arago DBXL 1.3 399.
Ask Sam 5.0 229.
Clipper 519.
DataPerfect 295.
DB Fast Windows 345.
DBase IV 519.
Easy Data For Windows 39.
Family Tree Maker 45.
Foxbase + LAN 305.
Foxbase Plus 199.
Foxpro 2.0 479.
Foxpro 2.0 6-User Pack 549.
Foxpro 2.0 Distribution Kit 309.
Instant Database 55.
Matt Whelans Compiler 799.
Nantucket Tools 469.
Nutshell Plus II 229.
Paradox 549.
Paradox Upgrade 169.
PC-File 89.
Q & A 4.0 265.
R&R Report Writer 4.0 165.
Superbase 4 - Windows 469.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & FONTS
Adobe Postscript Cartridge 259.
Adobe Type Library CALL
Adobe Type Manager Windows 69.
AdobeType Align Windows 69.
By Design 65.
Classic Faces 79.
Corel Draw 389.
Corel Draw OS/2 389.
Display Faces 59.
Express Publisher 109.
Fonts On The Fly 99.
More Fonts 79.
More Typefaces 39.
Omnipage 386 469.
Pagemaker 529.
PFS: Publisher Windows 99.
PFS:First Graphics 65.
PFS:First Publisher 99.
PFS:Resume & Job Search 45.
Publish It 149.
Publisher For Windows 139.
Readright For Windows or DOS 319.
Streamline Windows 135.
Truetype Fonts For Windows 3.1 39.
Ventura Publisher 4.0 525.

EDUCATION & TRAINING
Automap Windows 53.
Auto Works 38.
Automap 53.
Automap California CALL
Automap Europe 79.
Body Works 43.
Chemistry Works 38.
Distant Suns Windows 55.
Dr. Schulers Home Medical Advisor 45.
French Assistant 49.
German Assistant 49.
Italian Assistant 49.
Learning DOS 39.
Orbits 33.
PC Study Bible 95.
PC Globe 49.
PC USA 35.
Spanish Assistant 49.
Sprout 39.
Typing Tutor V DOS or Win 39.
Vista Pro 75.
Where is Carmen... Series CALL

GAMES & ENTERTAINMENT
Falcon 3.0 55.
Flight Simulator 4.0 49.
Flight Assignment ATP 45.
Game Pack Windows 29.
Jet Fighter II 45.
Ultimate Golf 39.

GRAPHICS & CLIP ART
Apprentice 89.
Designer 399.
Dr. Halo IV 79.
Dr. Halo IV Upgrade 49.
Freehand For Windows 409.
Graphics Composer 265.
Graphics Editor 365.
Halo Desktop Imager 89.
Harvard Draw Windows 429.
Hijaak 105.
Hijaak For Windows 139.
Illustrator Windows 385.
Inset 85.
Painter 275.
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 125.
Photofinish 129.
Picture Publisher 415.
Picture Wizard 55.
Publishers Paintbrush 2.0 Windows 295.
The New Printshop 45.

INFORMATION/PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Act! 229.
Act! For Windows 255.
Address Book Plus 59.
BCIM Windows 59.
Daybook Plus 45.

Everybody's P
First Act
Harvard G
Harvar
Idea
In
Time
Timeline W

INTEGRATED
Framework IV 459.
Lotus Works 99.
PFS:First Choice 99.
PFS:Windowworks 89.
Smart Suite 469.
Smart Suite Upgrade 339.
Symphony 2.2 519.
Works 2.0 105.
Works F ws 135.

MATH
Der 155.
Ma Windows 319.
M atica 386 Windows 859.
S phics 5.1 689.

M DIA
Kr ge Adventure 59.
MS Multimedia Resource Kit 235.
Multimedia Make Your Point 75.
Multimedia Toolbook 529.
NEC Multimedia Upgrade CAL
PC 12
6 11
S 19
S

MODEM
ESP
Optima 24 9.
Optima 96 359.
PM14400FX Send/Rec Fax 389.
PM2400 V.42BIS 129.
PM2400FX96 Send/Rec Fax 109.
PM2400PPM Pocket Modem 119.
PM2400PPm Pocket W/Fax 169.
PM9600 V.32/V/42 BIS 299.

INFORMATION/PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Everybody's Planner 59.
First Act 59.
Harvard Graphics Windows 365.
Harvard Project Manager 459.
Idea Fisher 359.
Info Select 2.0 99.
MS Office For Windows 489.
On Target Windows 269.
Pack Rat Windows 249.
Project for Windows 455.
Timeline 5.0 455.
Timeline Windows 475.
Timeline Windows Start Kit 119.

S 6.0 75.
tiuser 489.
75.
ade 65.
CALL
CALL
99.
Upgrade 59.

ERALS & ACCESSORIES
eman Bus 79.
useman Cordless 99.

INTEGRATED
Lotus Works 99.
PFS:First Choice 99.
PFS:Windowworks 89.
Smart Suite 469.
Smart Suite Upgrade 339.
Symphony 2.2 519.
Works 2.0 105.
Works For Windows 135.

MATHEMATICAL
Mathcad Windows 319.
Mathmatica 386 Windows 859.
Statgraphics 5.1 689.

it for you.

More Windows	59.
Move'em	55.
Norton Antivirus DOS or WIN	95.
Norton Back Up DOS or WIN	95.
Norton Commander	99.
Norton Desktop For Dos	99.
Norton Editor 2.0	75.
Norton Utilities 6.01	119.
Novi Antivirus	85.
Novi Antivirus Multi-Packs	CALL
PC Kwik Powerpak	85.
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	119.
[illegible]	55.
[illegible]	99.
[illegible]	95.
[illegible]	55.
Superstor	[illegible]
Virusafe	[illegible]
X Tree Gold 2 [illegible]	99.
X Tree Net Advanced	325.
WORD PROCESSING	
Ami Pro V2.0	CALL
Ami Pro Comp Upgrade	CALL
Grammatik D[illegible] WIN	65.
Just Write	165.
Lotuswrite	[illegible]
Merge M[illegible]	[illegible]
MS Wor[illegible]	[illegible]
MS Wr[illegible]	[illegible]
MS W[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
PF[illegible]	[illegible]
P[illegible]	5.
Prole[illegible]	[illegible]
Windo[illegible]	175.
[illegible]riter DOS [illegible]	65
[illegible]der Fr[illegible]	65
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] Work	[illegible]
Cop[illegible]	189.
WordPerfect Win Comp Upgrade	125.
WordPerfect Win Vers	
MULTIMEDIA	
Knowledge Adventure	59.
MS Multimedia Resource Kit	235.
Multimedia Make Your Point	75.
Multimedia Toolbook	529.
NEC Multimedia Upgrade Kits	CALL
PC Animate Plus	125.
Sound Blaster	119.
Sound Blaster Pro	199.
Sports Adventure	59.
Thunderboard	99.
Wired For Sound	35.
Wired For Sound Pro	55.
MODEMS	
ESP	219.
Optima 24	149.
Optima 96	359.
PM14400FX Send/Rec Fax	389.
PM2400 V.42BIS	129.
PM2400FX96 Send/Rec Fax	109.
PM2400PPM Pocket Modem	119.
PM2400PPm Pocket W/Fax	169.
PM9600 V.32/V/42 BIS	299.
Pocket Edition 2400	115.
Smartcom Executive	79.
Smartcom III	119.
Smartmodem 1200 External	279.
Smartmodem 1200B Internal	145.
Smartmodem 2400 External	289.
Smartmodem 2400B Internal	235.
Ultra 144	CALL
Ultra 96	CALL
OPERATING SYSTEMS	
Desqview 2.4	85.
Desqview 386 2.4	139.
Dr DOS 6.0	75.
Dr. DOS Multiuser	489.
MS DOS 5.0	75.
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	65.
SCO Unix 386 Dev	CALL
SCO Unix 386 OS	CALL
Windows 3.1	99.
Windows 3.1 Upgrade	59.
PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES	
Mouseman Bus	79.
Mouseman Cordless	99.
MS Mouse	95.
MS Mouse w/Paint	109.
MS Mouse w/Windows 3.1	165.
Trackman	79.
Trackman Portable	109.
PROGRAMMING	
MS Basic Pro Development 7.1	329.
Borland C++	325.
Borland C++W/App Frmwrk	499.
Brief	179.
C Compiler w/Quick C	489.
Data Boss C or Pascal	349.
Install Boss	69.
Objectvision 2.0	105.
OS/2 Pres Mgr Toolkit	335.
Quick Basic	75.
Quick C	75.
Quick C For Win/Win SDK	489.
Quick C For Windows	139.
Smalltalk V	85.
Smalltalk Windows	325.
Toolbook	299.
Turbo C++ 3.0	75.
Turbo C++ For Windows	109.
Turbo Pascal Windows	139.
Visual Basic	125.
Windows Development Toolkit	235.
Zortech C++	455.
SPREADSHEETS	
Excel	319.
Excel Upgrade	105.
Lotus 123 Upgrade DOS or WIN	99.
Lotus 123 V3.1 +	419.
Lotus 123 Windows	389.
Lotus 123/WIN &Ami Pro Double Upgrade	159.
Lotus123 V2.4	349.
Quattro Pro	319.
Quattro Pro SE	55.
Quattro Pro Upgrade	99.
SQZ 2.0	75.
Wingz For Windows	335.
UTILITIES	
386 Max 6.0	59.
After Dark Windows	35.
Allsafe	95.
Blue Max	85.
Check It	89.
Copy II Deluxe Option Board	115.
Direct Access	69.
Direct Access Windows	CALL
Disk Manager	45.
Fastback Plus	119.
Fastback Plus Windows	125.
Magellan 2.0	75.
More Windows	59.
Move'em	55.
Norton Antivirus DOS or WIN	95.
Norton Back Up DOS or WIN	95.
Norton Commander :	99.
Norton Desktop DOS or WIN	99.
Norton Editor 2.0	75.
Norton Utilities 6.01	119.
Novi Antivirus	85.
Novi Antivirus Multi-Packs	CALL
PC Kwik Powerpak	85.
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	119.
PK Zip	55.
Print Cache	99.
Print Q	95.
Q DOS III	55.
QEMM 386	65.
QRAM	55.
SPF/PC	195.
Spinrite II	65.
Stacker	89.
Superstor	89.
Virusafe	69.
X Tree Gold 2.5	99.
X Tree Net Advanced	325.
WORD PROCESSING	
Ami Pro	CALL
Ami Pro Comp Upgrade	CALL
Grammatik DOS or WIN	65.
Just Write	165.
Lotuswrite	135.
Merge Master	65.
MS Word	229.
MS Word For Windows	319.
MS Word For WIN Comp Upgrade	129.
PFS:Write	85.
Professional Write 2.2	175.
Professional Write Plus Windows	175.
Rightwriter DOS or WIN	65.
Screen Extender For WP	65.
WordPerfect 5.1 DOS or WIN	279.
WordPerfect 5.1 Node	189.
WordPerfect Win Comp Upgrade	125.
WordPerfect Win Upgrade	89.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DUSTIN DIFFERENCE

- Free Ground Shipping
- Same Day Shipping
- Overnight Delivery Available
- Corporate PO's, APO's & FPO's Welcome
- Government & Educational Pricing
- Visa, MC & AMEX Accepted
- No Credit Card charges Until Shipping
- No Credit Card Surcharges
- 24-Hour FAX Order-Line
- Latest Versions Available
- Thousands of Items In Stock
- Manufacturers' Warranties & Documentation
- Call for Free Catalogue & Any Items Not Listed

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

20969 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (818) 710-9174

Call Toll Free from anywhere in the United States
Monday thru Friday—6:00AM to 5:00PM PST

1-800-274-6611

Or Fax Your Order!

1-818-884-5310

We will promptly replace any defective items returned within 30 days, but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective, unopened goods, and all returns must be accompanied by a Returned Merchandise Authorization. Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice. While ground shipments are free, we do ask $11.00 per item for 2-day, $22.00 per item for overnight, and $4.50 for C.O.D. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less. Free catalogue are available upon request, and please call us for any item not listr

GOING UP

Elevate your software to new heights in productivity.

Freelance Graphics for Windows

A faster, easier, more enjoyable way to make showstopping slides, overheads, and handouts. QuickStart, an animated, on-line tutorial walks you through the steps in minutes.

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE $99
NON UPGRADE $349

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows

It's 100% Windows. And it's all 1-2-3. SmartIcons let you automate common spreadsheet tasks with a mouse click. 3-D spreadsheet capabilities for efficient worksheet management.

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE $99
NON UPGRADE $349*

DUSTIN
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices,
Black Tie Service.

Monday thru Friday 6AM to 5PM PST
1-800-274-6611
FAX your order 24-hours
1-818-884-5310

SmartSuite for Windows

Four full running, integrated programs in one package: Lotus 1-2-3, Freelance Graphics, Ami Pro and cc: Mail. Plus the new Organizer. Working together makes it fast and easy to learn, and to use.

UPGRADE $349
NON UPGRADE $449

Ami Pro 3.0

Simply the best word processor for Windows. Gives you fast, direct access to all the word processing tools you need. Create great-looking documents in a lot less time, with a lot less effort.

UPGRADE $69
COMPETITIVE UPGRADE $95
NON UPGRADE $249

*Special limited offer. 20969 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (818)710-9175 Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Solutions

ADVISOR

Astronomy Software: Tracking the stars and planets with a PC. **Home Design Software:** Scaled-down CAD programs for designing your dream house.

BY JOE SALEMI

Automatically Setting the Clock

I know there's a program that dials into the Atomic Clock to set the system time on Macintosh systems automatically. I've been trying to find a similar program that will set the network time on a NetWare file server. Are you aware of such a program?

Leonard Johnson
New York, New York

▶**PC MAGAZINE** I found three PC-based shareware programs that call and set the system clock, but they all run under DOS and will only work on a nondedicated NetWare 2.*x* server. These programs obtain the exact time by calling either the official U.S. time clock at the United States Naval Observatory (USNO) in Washington, D.C., or the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) in Boulder, Colorado. The NIST provides the time, accurate within 10 milliseconds, by way of a modem and three shortwave-band radio stations.

PCCLOCK Digital Clock (M.J. Sadaway, Box 128-P, South Walpole, MA 02071) calls only the NIST, either automatically or manually, and displays a clock that can be set to show the date, time (in 12- or 24-hour format), or alternating date and time. You can change the design of the clock to any of 80 preset color combinations, or you can create your own. The program also has an alarm and a feature that makes the clock chime every hour. PCCLOCK is available in Library 14 (ASP Utils) of the PC MagNet Utilities/Tips Forum as PCLOCK.ZIP. The registration fee is $10.

Another time-setting utility is TimeSync (SolaCamp Software, P.O. Box 4464, Lutherville, MD 21094; $7.50 registration fee). TimeSync can call either the USNO or the NIST and can be run in automatic mode or manually through a drop-down menu interface that supports a mouse. It has the ability to adjust for line delay when you call the NIST, giving a more accurate time setting, and has a menu option that lets you set an add-on clock on PC and XT-class systems that don't automatically set their internal clocks when you change the DOS date and time. You can find TimeSync in Library 16 (Gen Utils) of the PC MagNet Utilities/Tips Forum as TIMESY.ZIP.

The most complex and consequently most expensive of the three programs is TIMESET (Life Sciences Software, 8925 271st N.W., #112, P.O. Box 1560, Stanwood, WA 98292; 206-387-9788). TIMESET costs $35 for registration but has support for calling either the NIST or the USNO, with or without a measured adjustment for line delay. It supports systems with add-on clocks and contains a device driver that can be used to automatically set the date and time in these add-ons. TIMESET can be run in manual or batch mode. Look for TIMSET.ZIP in Library 16 (Gen Utils) of the PC MagNet Utilities/Tips Forum.

If you're a Windows 3.*x* or OS/2 2.0 user, you can also use the WTIME utility that appeared in the October 27, 1992, issue of *PC Magazine*. WTIME dials only the NIST, and can be run manually or as part of your Windows startup sequence. WTIME can be downloaded from Library 2 (PCMag Utilities) in the PC MagNet Utilities/Tips Forum.

As noted, these programs only work on a nondedicated NetWare 2.*x* server. If you have a dedicated 2.*x* server, you'll have to run the time-setting utility on one of the network workstations in automatic (sometimes called batch) mode and then use the appropriate NetWare utility to set the file server's time from the workstation's clock. On a NetWare 3.*x* system, you can run the utility as part of the boot sequence, before starting up the network operating system. (NetWare 3.*x* boots DOS first and then loads the network.) In any case, you'll need a 1,200-bps (or faster) modem.

Astronomy Software

I am hoping you can help me find a particular program I've heard about. It's called Dance of the Planets, by A.R.C. Science Simulation.

Ron van der Wees
Toronto, Ontario
Canada

▶**PC MAGAZINE** Dance of the Planets is a solar-system simulator from A.R.C. Science Simulation (P.O. Box 1955, Loveland, CO 80539; 800-759-1642, 303-663-3223; $195) that includes 3-D viewing and animation of user-selected planetary systems. A sample is shown in Figure 1. It requires an EGA monitor or better and 640K of RAM, and supports EMS and a math coprocessor. Your letter wasn't very specific about what you wanted the

▶ IN THIS SECTION

Tutor 491
User-to-User 503
Connectivity 521
Spreadsheets 535
The Working Word 547

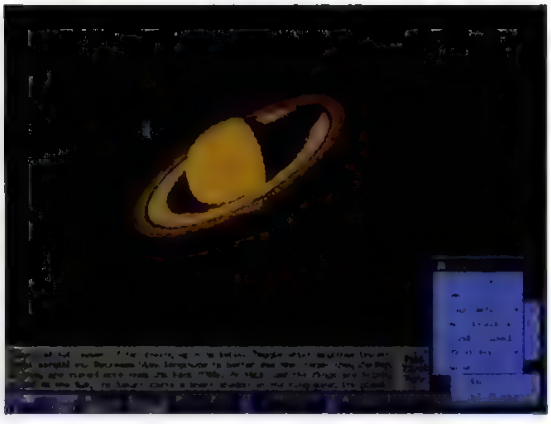


Figure 1: A view of Saturn, created with Dance of the Planets.

astronomy software for, so I found a few other astronomy programs that may also fit your needs. Personal Microcosms (8547 E. Arapahoe Rd., Suite J-147, Greenwood Village, CO 80112; 303-753-3268) puts out two programs: Astronomy Lab for MS-DOS ($59.95 plus $2.95 shipping and handling) and Astronomy Lab for Windows ($30 registration).

Both packages produce animation sequences and graphs that show the current Earth sky, as well as other information on the solar system. The DOS version requires at least an EGA monitor and 512K of RAM. The Windows version is shareware and is available in the After-Hours Forum on PC MagNet as ASTLAB.ZIP.

Another product that shows the current positions of the stars and planets is Sky (Software Bisque; 912 12th St., Suite A, Golden, CO 80401; 800-843-7599, 303-278-4478). It requires 640K of RAM, and it supports creating star charts that can be used for positioning a telescope. It can also be used to plot eclipses and search for objects. The price varies depending on the number of stellar objects: $75 for 10,000; $99 for 45,000; and $175 for 272,000. Sky for Windows has the same features and uses the same databases. It costs $99 for 10,000 objects; $129 for 45,000; and $199 for 272,000.

Home Design Software

I am going to build a new house in the near future. Are there any graphics programs that deal exclusively with designing your own house?

David B. Johnson
Lansing, Michigan

▶PC MAGAZINE Architectural design is a traditional use for CAD programs, but a full-fledged CAD program can be cumbersome to learn as well as costly. For example, the latest version of Autodesk's AutoCAD (2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965; 800-445-5415, 415-332-2344) retails for $3,500.

Autodesk Retail Products (11911 N. Creek Pkwy., Bothell, WA 98011; 800-228-3601, 206-487-2233) also sells simpler CAD programs called Generic CAD 6.0 ($495) and Generic 3D ($349). 3D Basic Home Design, a library of over 100 common design components that works with Generic 3D, retails for $75. Autodesk's Home Series includes packages that cover Home Design, Kitchen, Bathroom, and Landscape Design ($59.95 each). The Home Design package may be more than adequate for your needs.

Another popular package is FloorPlan Plus (ComputerEasy International Inc., 414 E. Southern Ave., Tempe, AZ 85282; 800-522-3279, 602-829-9614; $79.95), which comes with a library of over 130 predefined objects such as doors, windows, and furniture. You can add objects of your own design to the library for future use. ComputerEasy also sells Estimator Plus ($89.95), which takes the plans you've designed under FloorPlan and estimates the amounts of materials (such as wood and pipes) needed and the total cost. A Windows 3.*x* version of FloorPlan Plus allows you to create up to 16 "layers" of information, each containing a particular portion of your overall design. You can work with the layers individually or combine them to give a complete view of the plan.

Finally, there's the Design Your Own Home Series from Abracadata Inc. (P.O. Box 2440, Eugene, OR 97402; 800-451-4871, 503-342-3030). The series includes three separate programs—Architecture, Interiors, and Landscapes—at $99.95 each. To design a whole house, you'd want the Architecture package.

CAD programs can be very computation-intensive. A fast 80286- or 80386-based PC is a good minimum system, and a math coprocessor helps speed up the drawing times. For accurate representation, you should have at least EGA graphics—VGA is even better. Though all the programs work with the keyboard, a mouse makes it easier to draw and manipulate the objects in your design.

For more information see After Hours in our August 1992 issue.

TV On Your Computer

Is there any way to use a PC like a television? If it's possible, can you tell me what hardware will let me to do it?

Gary Lindahl
Renton, Washington

▶PC MAGAZINE As a matter of fact, there are a few boards that let you watch television through your computer. AView Technology Inc. (2 St. Clair Ave., #1600, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4V 1L5; 800-263-7288, 416-922-6555) makes 8-bit ISA boards that show full-screen TV images on your EGA or VGA monitor. The DeskTopTV Model MF1 ($395) was reviewed in the April 16, 1991, issue of *PC Magazine*. This board works with EGA or VGA multisync monitors that support a 15-kHz horizontal frequency, which is the same as a television set. The DeskTopTV Model VG1 ($395) is a VGA-only version that provides smoother video images on monitors that support 30-kHz horizontal frequencies. Both boards come with a utility that lets you control the volume, color settings, and channel—just as you would on a TV.

You can also view TV images in a window under Windows 3.1 with the TV/FX, a 16-bit ISA board from STB Systems Inc. (1651 N. Glenville, #210, Richardson, TX 75081; 800-234-4334, 214-234-8750; $695). The board includes an on-board cable-ready tuner and can capture images from the TV so you can import them into graphics applications. It comes with software that lets you adjust the basic TV controls. □

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your question to Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Or you can send it via e-mail to our MCI mailbox (PC Magazine) or our CompuServe address (72241,104).

NEW!

ASK FOR LOCAL-BUS & CPU UPGRADABILITY!

WHAT'S BETTER THAN WINNING PC WORLD'S BEST BUY? WINNING IT TWICE!

ACMA 486SX-25MHz

- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768, N.I.)
- Super VGA card with 1MB
- DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, MS-Works, & Glossary
- 101-keyboard & high-resolution serial mouse

NOW ONLY $1,595

ACMA 486-33MHz

- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
- 210MB IDE hard drive
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768, N.I.)
- Super VGA card with 1MB
- DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, MS-Works, & Glossary
- 101-keyboard & high-resolution serial mouse

ISA $1,995 -- EISA $2,295

PC WORLD BEST BUY WINNER!

Tests Prove Acma's 486DX2-50MHz Is Faster Than Compaq, Gateway, Dell, CompuAdd, & Northgate!

BEST BUY OCTOBER 486DX2-50MHz

BEST BUY NOVEMBER 486SX-25MHz

ACMA 486DX2-50MHz

- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
- 210MB hard drive
- Super VGA monitor (1024x768, N.I.)
- Super VGA card with 1MB
- DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, MS-Works, & Glossary
- 101-key keyboard & high-resolution serial mouse

NOW ONLY $2,195

ACMA 486-50MHz

- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
- 210MB IDE hard drive
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768, N.I.)
- Super VGA card with 1MB
- DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, MS-Works, & Glossary
- 101-keyboard & high-resolution serial mouse

ISA $2,295 -- EISA $2,495

PCSources — **"EXEMPLARY SUPPORT AND SERVICE."**

COMPUTER BUYER'S GUIDE AND HANDBOOK — **THREE TIME BEST-BUY WINNER!**

PC MAGAZINE — **"POWER BEYOND YOUR DREAMS."**

BYTE — **"THE ONES TO WATCH."**

COMPUTER SHOPPER — **"ROUND THREE'S WINNER."**

YOU GET MORE AT ACMA!

45-Day Money-Back Guarantee ~ One Year Warranty* ~ One-Year On-Site Service ~ Lifetime Toll-Free Support ~ 24-Hour BBS ~ Certified Microsoft Compatible ~ Network Solutions ~ Staff of Certified Novell Engineers ~ Leasing.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-786-6888

GSA (800) 578-1888, Corporate (510) 623-1212, (510) 623-0818 Fax
Open 6am-7pm M-F & 8am-4pm Sat.(PST)

VISA

COMPUTERS, INC. Acma™

MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

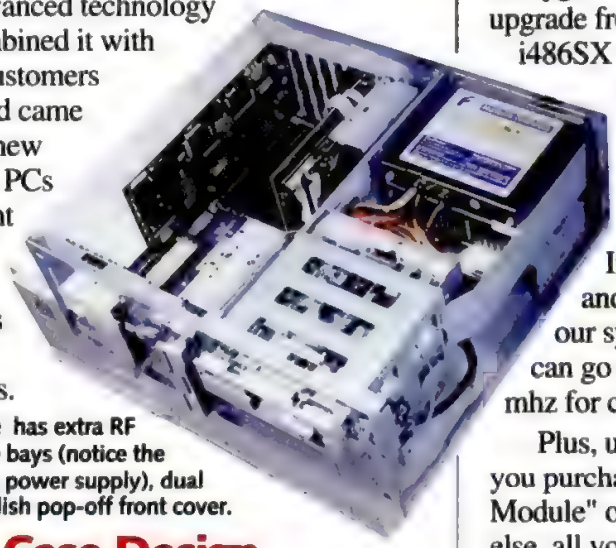
© 1992, Acma Computers Inc., 48501 Warm Springs Blvd. Fremont, CA 94539. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. 45-day money-back guarantee covers Acma computers with Impression or Hyundai monitors (software, printers, peripherals, and shipping not included). Acma is not responsible for errors in typography or photography. Call to confirm complete details before ordering. *Limited one-year P&L warranty. All symbols or names are trademarks and or registered by their respective companies.

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FASTMICRO RAISES THE PC STANDARD

Our Next Generation of 386 & 486 PCs

At FastMicro, we've been building PCs for over six years, in fact, we've been doing it since the day we went into business. So when we sat down to design our most powerful FastData PCs ever, we wanted them to stand apart from the crowd. We utilized the most advanced technology available and combined it with the features our customers asked for most and came out with a whole new line of 386 & 486 PCs that are as different from our previous products almost as much as they are from our competitors' boxes.



Our new desktop case has extra RF shielding, lots of drive bays (notice the seventh bay under the power supply), dual cooling fans and a stylish pop-off front cover.

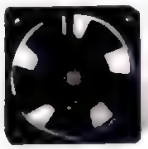
Advanced Case Design

Our new desktop case is uniquely engineered to provide the highest quality and maximum expandability in a space saving design. *It has a total of seven drive bays* to accommodate all of the storage options our customers tell us they want to be able to add in the future. It also has extra protection against electrical interference, unlike the weaker systems others sell.

You won't run out of room when adding new peripherals!

Dual Intelligent Cooling Fans

Intel's new clock doubler chips put out much more heat than its predecessors. Some Overdrive processors even require a heat sink. FastMicro's new desktop PCs come with a second temperature activated fan to dissipate system damaging heat. Not all systems are alike, *FastMicro's last longer!*



FastMicro puts a second fan up front, where the heat is!

The Most Processor Upgradability - All the Way to 100MHz

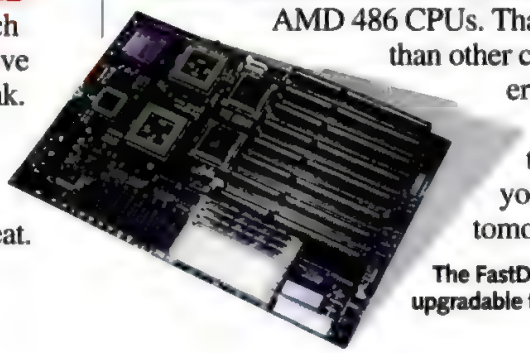
FastMicro protects your investment.

We've designed our new systems to expand upon Intel's ambitious upgrade strategy. While some other systems have no upgrade path and others only let you upgrade from 386DX to 386DX, i486SX to i486SX or i486DX to i486DX (or DX/2), *FastMicro's new systems can be upgraded to any 486 processor* - 486SX or 486DX. So the 486SX you get today can be upgraded to a 486DX or DX/2 tomorrow. Imagine buying a FastData 486DX/33 now and upgrading it to a 100mhz DX/2 later - our systems are designed to do just that. You can go up to a 50mhz clock rate processor (100 mhz for clock doublers).

Plus, unlike some other companies that make you purchase an expensive proprietary "CPU Module" or "Upgrade Card" not available anywhere else, all you have to do to upgrade your FastData 486 is to install a new processor, replace the clock crystal and change some system settings. That's it - no catches.

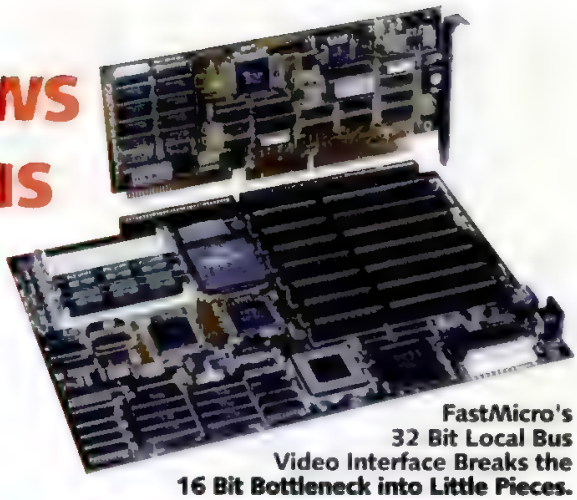
Upgradable 386/40 Too!

The FastData 386-40 is the most upgradable PC on the market! Not only do you get the most power for your money today, but you can upgrade your system to current and future 486 processors. All you do to upgrade is plug in a new processor & a crystal. Processors & crystals are widely available. You can install i486DX, i486DX/2, i486SX, & announced AMD 486 CPUs. That's more flexibility than other companies' computers. FastMicro really maximizes value today and protects your investment tomorrow!



The FastData 386/40 is easily upgradable to 486 processors!

Turbocharge Windows with 486 Local Bus Video Power!



FastMicro's 32 Bit Local Bus Video Interface Breaks the 16 Bit Bottleneck into Little Pieces.

FastMicro's new systems feature the highest performance video options on the market today. From our standard 1mb Super VGA adapter to our highest performance Windows accelerator card - every video option we offer consistently yields the highest possible performance at the lowest possible cost.

Today's Windows environment is very dependent on video speed for overall system performance. The i486 is a high speed 32 bit processor, it handles data in and out in 32 bit chunks at external processor speed (such as 33mhz). The problem is that the ISA bus found in normal systems is 16 bit and only runs at 8 mhz, thus video performance is severely crippled!

FastMicro includes a Non-Interlaced 1024x768 Super VGA monitor.

FastMicro removes the performance limit with its 32 bit high speed local bus. Plug the Local Bus Video Card into the special 32 Bit Slot and Windows flies!

Powerful 170 Mb IDE Hard Drive.

FastMicro includes Conner's CP-30174 170mb IDE hard drive standard in the FastData 386/40. Conner has a reputation for building the most reliable drives on the market, in fact, the CP-30174 has a MTBF (mean time between failures) rating of more than 150,000 operating hours. If you ran your FastData system 24 hours a day - that's more than *17 years*! Couple this with a <17 millisecond access time and 32K built-in cache and you won't want to gamble on a less reputable drive.

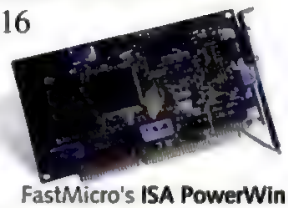
CONNER

Why run out of storage with an average 120mb drive? FastMicro gives you the 50mb bonus.

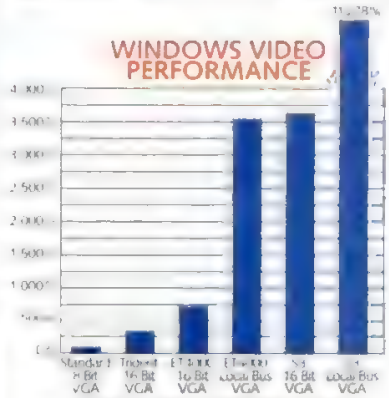
The Highest Performance Video Options

FastMicro lets you choose from several different video cards and monitors to suit your individual application.

Some systems come standard with our Trident 1mb VGA card: it's 16 bit, runs Windows 3 times faster than standard 8 bit video cards and does up to 1024 x 768 at 256 colors. Other systems come standard with our PowerWin™ Hi-Color ISA card. It uses a Tseng Labs ET4000 Windows Accelerator Chip, it's more than twice as fast as the Trident card and it does a maximum of 32,768 colors. Our S3 NuclearWin™ Coprocessor ISA Video Card offloads the video processing from the CPU and, in turn, significantly multiplies performance. It's like having a second computer in your computer!



FastMicro's ISA PowerWin VGA is over seven times faster than standard VGA!



Choose one of our Local Bus 486 PCs and we'll include the Local Bus Version of our PowerWin Accelerator - it screams through Windows graphics. You can also upgrade to the Local Bus Version of the NuclearWin Card - it will run Windows up to 100 times faster than standard VGA Cards. *Fasten your seat belts!*

FASTMICRO PRESENTS THE FASTEST 386 PC'S

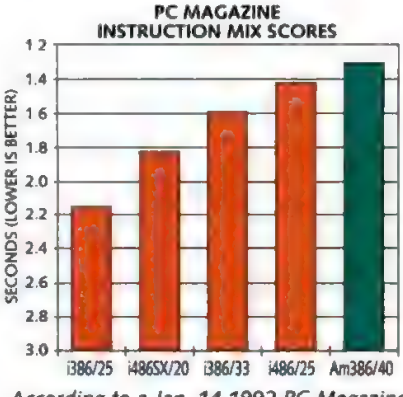
FastData 386/40

INCLUDES **$1499**

- Am386DXL™ 40mhz Processor
- 64K Static RAM Cache
- **Upgradable to 486 Processors.**
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- **170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave with 32K cache.**
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- New Generation Desktop Case.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- **16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram, 32,768 Colors & Windows Accelerator.**
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- FastMicro Peace of Mind.

Want the fastest 386?

Why settle for anything slower, the 40 mhz Am386DXL from Advanced Micro Devices is the fastest 386 chip on the market, hands down. Not only does it outperform all other 386 chips, it even outperforms many 486 processors too. When looking for a 386 or 486 PC, look for the Am386DXL-40; it's over 20% faster than 33mhz 386 processors, over 31% faster than the Cx486SLC-25, over 50% faster than the i486SX-20, and over 13% faster than the i486SX-25 (in MIPS as tested by Power Meter vers. 1.5). The data speaks for itself - don't pay more and get less.



According to a Jan. 14 1992 PC Magazine Review, the Am386/40 was faster than all other 386 processors, it was even faster than most available 486 processors!

More Power Per Dollar.

Not only is the Am386DXL-40 faster than the i486-25, it's a better value too! The AMD chip costs a lot less than the price of the 486SX and FastMicro passes the savings and performance gain on to you. Plus, there is no sacrifice in upgradablility!

Certified Compatible - of Course.

The Am386 processor family is certified compatible with all 386 compatible hardware and software. It has flawlessly passed tests from every top computer publication and has been tested in over 100 different 386 systems (including FastMicro's) and passed all tests without a single failure or incompatibility. Its compatibility has even been certified by XXCAL Testing Labs.

Look under the hood.

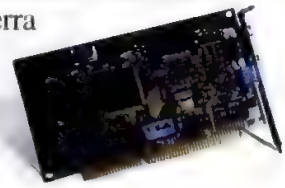
The AMD processor is easy to spot. Just look for the logo to the left. It's the only way to get the fastest 386 performance at the price of an ordinary 386 PC.

The Fastest 386SX Too!

The latest high performance 386 processor from Advanced Micro Devices is the Am386SXL-33. It's 32% faster than 25mhz 386SXs and combined with FastMicro's 16K optimized cache, it boosts performance to 74% above normal 386SX-25 levels.

Ultra-Fast, Ultra Clear Video

Order the FastData 386/40 and we'll include our PowerWin Windows Video Accelerator Card at no extra charge. Its Tseng Labs ET-4000 graphics accelerator runs Windows over *seven times* faster than standard VGA cards and its Sierra Ramdac Hi-color chip delivers up to 32,768 colors. We top your system off with a Non-Interlaced Super VGA monitor with resolutions to 1024 x 768 and a sparkling *72hz* refresh rate. Order either of our Am386SXL models and we include the non-interlaced monitor with a 1mb Super VGA Card (its over two times faster than standard cards).



Remember, when you buy from FastMicro, you can choose from hundreds of hardware and software products to enhance your system.

EDITOR'S CHOICE VIDEO BUNDLE

Upgrade your FastData 386 system to the PC Magazine Editors' Choice Diamond Stealth VRAM and the PC Magazine Editors' Choice MAG Colorview/15 15" Super VGA Monitor for just $399

Legendary FastMicro Service

FastMicro backs up all FastData PC's with the most comprehensive service in the business. Seven day a week toll-free technical support is included for as long as you own your FastData PC. In the unlikely event a part should fail during the one year warranty, we'll express ship you the replacement part. If we still can't resolve the problem, we'll send GE on-site or replace the system at no charge.

GE Computer Service

Why buy your PC from one company and your software and peripherals from another? FastMicro supports you better with our complete inventory of all the leading computer products at low FastMicro prices.

BUYER'S CHECKLIST

	FastData 386/40	Other 386's	Other 486SX's
386 Priced	X	X	
40mhz Performance	X		
486SX Overdrive Ugr.	X		X
486DX Upgradeable	X		
486DX2 Upgradeable	X		
Cache Upgradeable	X		?
170mb Conner Drive	X		
7 Drive Bays	X		
Dual Cooling Fans	X		
GE On-Site Service	X		
7th Year In Business	X	?	?

FastData386SX/25

$1299

- Am386SXL™ 25mhz Processor
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 120 mb 17ms IDE hard disk,.
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- Mini-Tower Chassis.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse Included.

FastData386SX/33

$1339

- Adds a 16K Static Ram Cache

FASTMICRO

1-800-551-0386

FastMicro, Inc.
4405 East Baseline Road
Phoenix, AZ 85044
Toll-Free: 800-821-9000
Fax: 602-431-8300

© 1992 FastMicro, Inc. Am386 is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices. All other trademarks acknowledged. Prices and money back guarantee do not include shipping.

FASTMICRO 486 POWERSTATIONS

BUYER'S CHECKLIST

	FastData 486's	Other 486SX's	Other 486DX's
486SX Overdrive Ugr.	X	X	
486DX Upgradable	X		?
486DX2 Upgradable	X		X
586 Upgradable	X		?
High Speed Video	X	?	?
7 Drive Bays	X		
Dual Cooling Fans	X		
GE On-Site Service	X		
Money Back Guarantee	X	X	X
7th Year in Business	X	?	?

A Full Line of Upgradable 486 Computers.

FastMicro lets you choose the right 486 from our complete lineup. The FastData 486SX/25 is the ideal machine for those who want 486 power and upgradability, but are on a 386 budget. It includes a reliable 120mb Conner hard drive and a full four megabytes of memory - enough for the most intensive Windows applications.

intel inside

For those who need the highest performance Windows workstation at a low cost, the FastData Local Bus 486DX/33 delivers high-speed 486 power, stunning 32 bit local bus video speeds and a large 170mb Conner hard drive at a great price/performance ratio.

The new FastData DX/2 and EISA systems deliver the latest in advanced technology at award-winning FastMicro price points.

Whatever your needs, FastMicro can meet them.

WHY FASTMICRO?

1. Six years experience building PCs
2. Award-winning designs
3. One-stop shopping: we sell all the top hardware & software products
4. Our systems are designed to last longer
5. Toll-free technical support - 7 days a week
6. Advance parts replacement via Airborne Express
7. GE on-site service included at no extra charge should unusual problems arise
8. 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee

FastData Local Bus 486DX/33 $1799

- i486DX™ 33mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache and 128K Memory Cache.
- 486DX and 486DX/2 Processor Upgradable
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- **170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K Cache.**
- 32 Bit Local Bus Video Slot.
- **32 Bit Local Bus Windows Accelerator Card with 16.7 million colors maximum.**
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- Next Generation Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays and Dual Cooling Fans.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- Parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 & Serial Mouse.

Start with FastMicro - Stay with FastMicro.

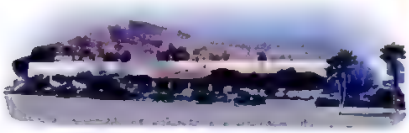
Why call one company to order your PC and another for everything else? FastMicro is the only leading system vendor that also advertises a full line of software, peripherals and more to complete your system and keep you abreast of all the latest technology products to maximize your computing productivity.

Four times a year, we'll send you our informative catalog featuring over four hundred PC products at low FastMicro prices. It features everything from Windows software to books, accessories to networking, and printers to games. FastMicro is truly your one-stop shop!

Satisfaction Guaranteed

We'd love to add you to the FastMicro family of satisfied customers. Every FastData 486 PC comes with our 30 day money back satisfaction guarantee.

But if you're like the majority of our customers, you'll be very satisfied. After all, at FastMicro, we want you as a customer for life - not just today.



When in Phoenix, come see us at our 107,000 square foot facility. For now, a call will do.

FastData 486SX/25 $1399

- i486SX™ 25mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache & 64K Static Ram Cache.
- 486 Processor Upgradable.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk,.
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- Mini-Tower Chassis.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- PowerWin Hi-Color Windows Accelerator.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Serial Mouse.
- FastMicro Peace of Mind

FastData 486DX/33 $1699

- i486DX™ 33mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache & 128K Static Ram Cache.
- Built-in Math Coprocessor.
- 486 Processor Upgradable.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk,.
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- New Generation Desktop Case.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- PowerWin Hi-Color Windows Accelerator.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Serial Mouse.
- Add $300 for EISA (Business Use Only).

FastData 486DX/50 $1999

- i486DX™ 50mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache & 256K Static Ram Cache.
- Built-in Math Coprocessor.
- 486 Processor Upgradable.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk,.
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- New Generation Desktop Case.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- PowerWin Hi-Color Windows Accelerator.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Serial Mouse.
- Add $300 for EISA (Business. Use Only).

FASTMICRO

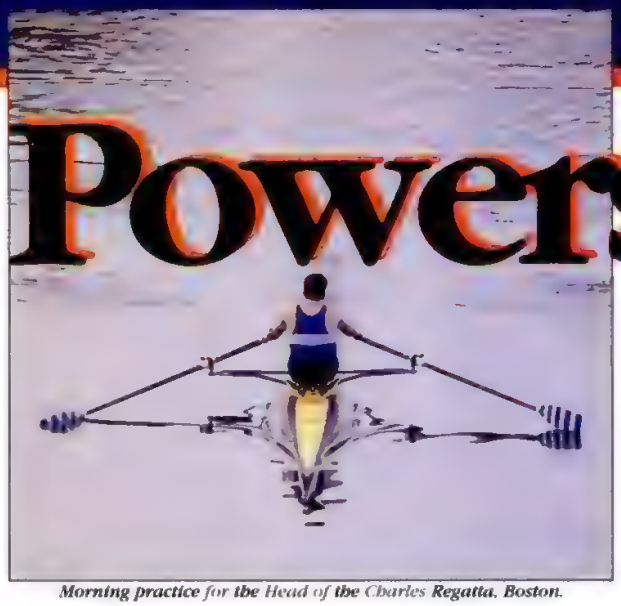
1-800-824-6000

FastMicro, Inc.
4405 East Baseline Road
Phoenix, AZ 85044
Toll-Free: 800-824-6000
Fax: 602-431-8300

© 1992 FastMicro, Inc. i486, Intel and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft. Prices and money back guarantee do not include shipping.

CIRCLE 032 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powerstrokes:



Morning practice for the Head of the Charles Regatta, Boston.

ARIEL DESIGN KEEPS SETTING THE PACE.

NOW WITH VESA LOCAL BUS.

EISA Cache

Ariel's systems deliver performance. "A scorching performer" is the way PC Sources described our 486DX-50 EISA system in a May review. The boost from external 256k cache and AMI's caching controller provides you with the disk intensive workstation that you demand.

VESA Local Bus

Ariel's VLB systems use the VESA standard local bus to run applications with unprecedented speed. Using ATI UltraPro VL-Bus graphics adapter - with a Winmark of 29 million - and a hard disk controller, your system's performance improves up to 300%. All VLB systems include state-of-the-art technology with features like 2-VL-Bus slots; 2 integrated VL-Bus IDE Controllers; BIOS support for 2.88 Floppy Disk Drives; Flash EPROM BIOS and a Micronics motherboard.

Customization

Ariel's technical staff provides the support you need when you customize with hard drives, tape drives and other power hungry peripherials. We offer monitor upgrades from NEC, including the NEC 5FGX; NEC CD ROMs, and up to 2.1 gigabyte hard drives from Maxtor, Fujitsu and Micropolis.

Software Options

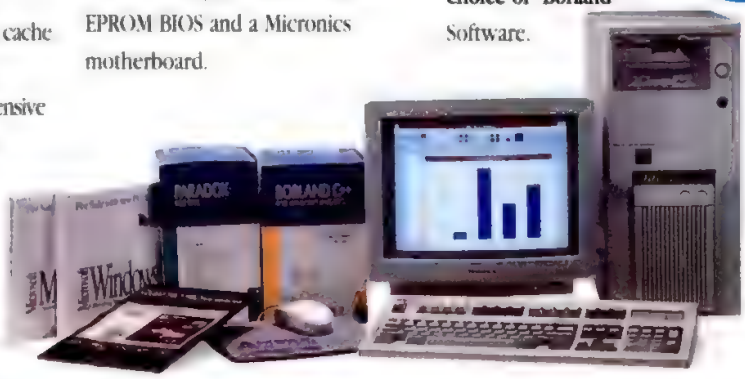
- IBM OS/2 2.0 or
- MS Windows 3.1 & choice of Borland Software.

intel inside

PC MAGAZINE

PC Magazine Editor's Choice
Ariel 486SX-25
$2290.00
October 13, 1992

486SX-25 ISA Bus
256k Cache,4 Meg RAM
1.2 and 1.44 Teac FDD
245 Quantum HDD
Diamond 24X Video
6 Bay Tower 250 Watt PS
ViewSonic 6 NI 14" Color
Now with Borland Software



WINDOWS POWER STATIONS WITH BORLAND SOFTWARE

486SX-25VLB $1895
486DX2-50VLB $2395

Intel 486SX-25 CPU
or 486DX2-50 CPU
Micronics Motherboard
256k Cache on 486DX2-50
6 Bay Tower Case, 250 Watt PS
4 Meg 70ns RAM
1.2 or 1.44 TEAC FDD
120 Mb IDE Hard Drive
2-S Ports, 1-P Port
Two 32-Bit VESA Local Bus Slots
Diamond SpeedStar 24X Adapter Card
ViewSonic 4E Color 14" VGA
MSDOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/MS Mouse
Keytronics 101 Keyboard
Choice of Borland Application Software

486DX-33VLB $2595
486DX2-66VLB $2995

Intel 486DX-33 CPU
or 486DX2-66 CPU
Micronics Motherboard 256k Cache
6 Bay Tower Case; 250 Watt PS
4 Meg 70ns RAM
1.2 and 1.44 MB Teac FDD
213 Mb Maxtor IDE Hard Drive
2-S Ports, 1-P Port
Two 32-Bit VESA Local Bus Slots
ATI UltraPro VL-Bus Video Card
with 1 Mb VRAM 72 Hz refresh
ViewSonic 6 NI 14" Color VGA
MSDOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/MS Mouse
Keytronics 101 Key Keyboard
Choice of Borland Application Software

486DX-50EISA $4395
486DX2-66EISA $4595

Intel 486DX-50 CPU
or 486DX2-66 CPU
Micronics Motherboard, 256k Cache
8 Bay Tower Case, 300 Watt PS
4 Meg 70ns RAM
1.2 and 1.44 MB Teac FDD
520 Mb Fujitsu SCSI Hard Drive
2-S Ports, 1-P Port
AMI EISA/SCSI Controller,
386SX-16/1 Mb
Diamond SpeedStar 24X
ViewSonic 6 NI 14" Color VGA
MS DOS 5.0/Windows/3.1 MS Mouse
Keytronics 101 Keyboard
Choice of Borland Application Software

OS/2 WORKSTATION

486DX-33VLB $4095
486DX2-66VLB $4495

Intel 486DX-33 CPU
or 486DX2-66 CPU
Micronics Motherboard, 256k Cache
8 Bay Tower Case, 300 Watt PS
8 Meg 70ns RAM
1.2 and 1.44 MB Teac FDD
520Mb Fujitsu SCSI Hard Drive
UltraStore 34F VLB SCSI Controller
2-S Ports, 1-P Port
ATI UltraPro VL-Bus Video 1 Mb VRAM
ViewSonic 6 NI 14" Color VGA
MS DOS 5.0/MS Mouse
Keytronics 101 Keyboard
IBM OS/2

Ariel Design, Inc.
COMPUTER SOLUTIONS

145 Webster St. Hanover MA 02339

1-800-952-7435

Hours: Monday - Friday 9:00 a.m. - 8:00 p.m. EDT
Saturday 11:00 - 4:00

VISA

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lifetime Toll Free Technical Support.
30-Day Money Back Guarantee.
One Year Warranty.
Express Parts Replacement.
Optional On Site Service.
Bulletin Board System.
Leasing Options Available.

No surcharge for VISA, Mastercard or Discover. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machine Corp. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their companies.

TUTOR

Testing for DESQview and Windows: This routine detects the presence of Windows or DESQview and can pass that information to a batch file.

BY JEFF PROSISE

SMARTDrive Update

I use the BOOT.BAT batch file and REBOOT.COM utility presented in the May 12, 1992, Tutor column to alternate among several different startup configurations. They worked fine—until I upgraded from Windows 3.0 to 3.1. I traced the problem to the new version of SMARTDrive that comes with Windows 3.1. If I use the old SMARTDrive, BOOT.BAT works just fine. But if I load the new version, BOOT.BAT fails to copy the new CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files to the root directory, and the current configuration is booted again. Strangely enough, the COPY commands appear to copy the startup files without any errors. What's wrong?

Roy Hanson
Sunriver, Oregon

▶**PC MAGAZINE** This is an interesting problem, and it highlights one of the major design changes in SMARTDrive 4.0, the version included with Windows 3.1. Here's what's happening.

When you upgraded to Windows 3.1, the Windows setup program copied version 4.0 of SMARTDrive to your hard disk. SMARTDrive 3.*x* (shipped with Windows 3.0 and DOS 5.0) was a read-only disk cache. It buffered data read from the hard disk, but copied data written back out to disk straight through with no intervention. To increase cache performance, Microsoft endowed SMARTDrive 4.0 with a *write-behind* cache (or *delayed-write* cache, as it's called in some texts). When a program writes to your hard disk, SMARTDrive caches the data and waits up to 5 seconds to physically copy it to the disk.

The idea is that your application can get back to business faster because it won't be delayed by a disk access and that the buffered data will be written to disk at the earliest opportune moment. This enhancement is the primary reason that the new SMARTDrive outperforms previous versions.

One implication of using a write-behind cache is that you should never turn off your PC immediately after a disk access. Instead, you need to wait a few seconds to make sure any data held in RAM by SMARTDrive is properly written to the disk. If you'd rather, you can instruct SMARTDrive to flush its write-behind buffers; just type SMARTDRV /C at the DOS prompt. Or, if you don't mind a decrease in cache performance, you can disable write-behind caching for a given drive by specifying the drive letter when you install SMARTDrive. For example, the command

```
SMARTDRV C:
```

instructs SMARTDrive 4.0 to perform SMARTDrive 3.*x*-style read-only caching on drive C:, while the command

```
SMARTDRV C:+
```

enables read and write caching for drive C:. By contrast, the command

```
SMARTDRV C:-
```

disables all caching for drive C:. If you don't specify a drive, SMARTDrive defaults to read caching only for floppy disk drives and to read and write caching for hard disks. CD-ROM drives, network drives, and RAM disks are not cached.

The problem you encountered occurred because BOOT.BAT reboots your PC immediately after it executes a pair of COPY commands to copy the new configuration files to the root directory of drive C:. These configuration files are buffered in SMARTDrive's write-behind cache, and the reboot occurs before the cache is emptied. Thus the files are never actually copied to the hard disk—even though the COPY commands seemed to work. Using RENAME instead of COPY

BOOT4.BAT
Complete Listing

```
@ECHO OFF
IF "%1"=="" GOTO ERROR
IF NOT EXIST C:\SYSTEM\%1.SYS GOTO ERROR
IF NOT EXIST C:\SYSTEM\%1.BAT GOTO ERROR
COPY C:\SYSTEM\%1.SYS C:\CONFIG.SYS >NUL
COPY C:\SYSTEM\%1.BAT C:\AUTOEXEC.BAT >NUL
SMARTDRV /C >NUL
REBOOT

:ERROR
ECHO Syntax: BOOT system, where "system" is the name of the
ECHO         startup files you want to boot from, without the
ECHO         .BAT or .SYS file name extension. Existing startup
ECHO         files are:
DIR C:\SYSTEM\*.SYS
```

Figure 1: **This batch file, which works with SMARTDrive 4.0, flushes the write-behind buffers before rebooting your machine to ensure that all data is written to the disk.**

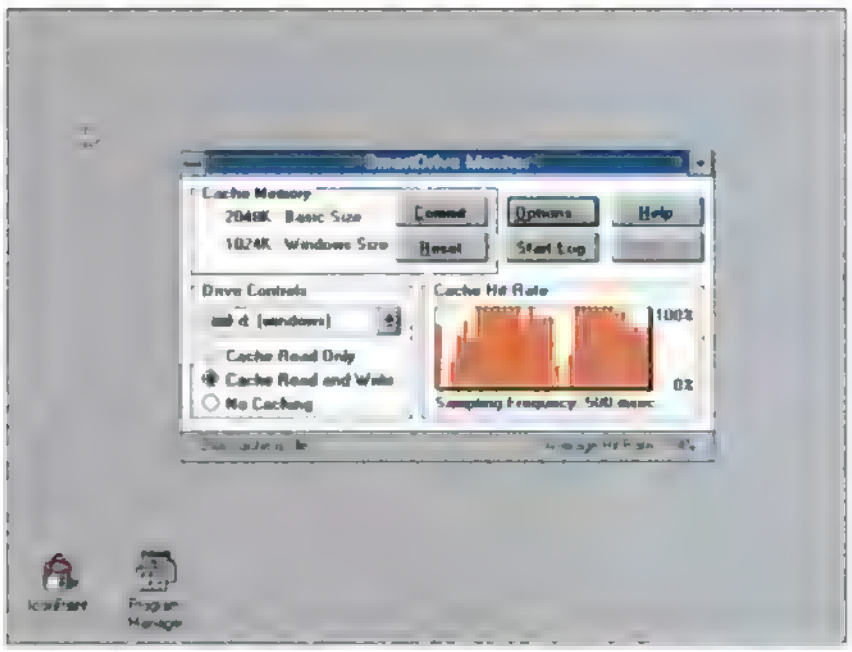


Figure 2: **The SmartMon utility displays SMARTDrive's hit rate and lets users alter SMARTDrive settings interactively.**

doesn't help because, to rename a file, DOS must change the file's directory entry on-disk. This, too, involves a physical disk access, and SMARTDrive would cache that access like any other.

The practical solution is to flush SMARTDrive's write-behind cache *before* rebooting. Figure 1 shows a modified batch file—BOOT4.BAT—designed to work with SMARTDrive 4.0. The only change is the addition of SMARTDRV /C just before the REBOOT command, with the command's output hidden by redirecting it to the NUL driver. This simple change ensures that the configuration files are copied to disk before your PC is restarted.

The addition of write-behind caching logic wasn't the only enhancement Microsoft made to SMARTDrive 4.0. Among other things, the new SMARTDrive will cache floppy disk data (SMARTDrive 3.*x* worked with non-removable drives only), so floppy drive performance is enhanced, too. And the way SMARTDrive hooks into the system has been modified so that the program can monitor the data stream for a wider variety of devices, including some Bernoulli drives, hard cards, SCSI drives, and WORM drives that the older version could not work with.

A further modification, double buffering, eliminates problems that occurred when SMARTDrive 3.*x* was loaded high on some PCs with bus-mastering hard disk controllers. If SMARTDrive is paired with a bus-mastering hard disk controller that doesn't support Microsoft's Virtual DMA Services (VDS) specifications, its track buffers must be located in an area of memory where the read/write addresses are the same as physical addresses (in an upper memory block, these addresses differ). When double buffering is enabled, SMARTDrive reserves about 2.5K of conventional memory for its track buffers, eliminating possible addressing conflicts even if the rest of SMARTDrive is loaded high.

Windows 3.1 users and system administrators may be interested to know that the Windows Resource Kit contains a useful utility called SmartMon (for SMARTDrive Monitor) that graphs the hit rate (the percentage of time that data requested from a drive is delivered from the cache rather than from the physical device) and allows the user to alter SMARTDrive settings interactively. SmartMon's main window is shown in Figure 2. Note the numbers indicating cache size in the upper left corner of the window and the Average Hit Rate indicator in the lower right corner. The window continues to display a numerical value reflecting the average hit rate even when minimized and, if you select the "Always on Top" option, it remains visible at all times, even if another window is active. It's a great tool for evaluating the effectiveness of varying cache sizes.

The Resource Kit contains other useful utilities as well as a treasure trove of previously unpublished information about Windows. It's available directly from Microsoft or from your local Microsoft dealer for the modest sum of $19.95 plus $2.50 shipping and handling; to order, call 800-642-7676. If you're a serious Windows user, you won't want to be without it.

Testing for DESQview and Windows

Can a batch file determine whether it is running under DESQview or Windows? Such information could be useful in aborting programs that are incompatible with these environments or for enabling a batch file to adopt specific conventions relating to the appropriate environment.

Bob White
New York, New York

▶PC MAGAZINE You can do it with the aid of a small utility, WINCHECK.COM, which the DEBUG script shown in Figure 3 will create. WINCHECK returns an exit code that tells you whether Windows or DESQview is running. A return code of 0 means neither is active, 1 indicates that Windows is executing in Real or Standard mode, 2 tells you Windows is operating in 386 Enhanced mode, and 3 lets you know DESQview is running. Note that a 2 will also be returned if Windows/386, Version 2.*x*, is running. A batch file using WINCHECK is shown in Figure 4.

WINCHECK uses three different tests to detect the presence of Windows

DEBUG SCRIPT FOR WINCHECK.COM

Complete Listing

```
A 0100
MOV  AX,4680          ;Check for Windows real
INT  2F               ;  or standard mode
MOV  DL,1
OR   AX,AX
JZ   012C
MOV  AX,1600          ;Check for Windows 386
INT  2F               ;  enhanced mode
MOV  DL,2
OR   AL,AL
JZ   011A
CMP  AL,80
JNE  012C
MOV  AX,1022          ;Check for DESQview
MOV  BX,0
INT  15
MOV  DL,3
CMP  BX,0A01
JE   012C
XOR  DL,DL            ;Neither is running
MOV  AH,4C            ;Exit with return code
MOV  AL,DL            ;  in AL
INT  21

N WINCHECK.COM
RCX
32
W
Q
```

Figure 3: **Using this script as the input to DEBUG produces WINCHECK.COM, a utility for detecting the presence of Windows or DESQview. WINCHECK returns an errorlevel of 3 if DESQview is running, 2 to indicate the presence of Enhanced-mode Windows, and 1 for Windows in Real or Standard mode.**

WINTEST.BAT
Complete Listing

```
@ECHO OFF
WINCHECK
IF ERRORLEVEL 3 GOTO DESQVIEW
IF ERRORLEVEL 2 GOTO WIN_E
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO WIN_S

ECHO Neither Windows nor DESQview is running
GOTO END

:WIN_S
ECHO Windows is running in real or standard mode
GOTO END

:WIN_E
ECHO Windows is running in 386 enhanced mode
GOTO END

:DESQVIEW
ECHO DESQview is running

:END
```

Figure 4: **WINTEST.BAT gives a simple example of how WINCHECK.COM works in a batch file.**

or DESQview. To test for Windows running in Real or Standard mode, WINCHECK executes an interrupt 2Fh with AX set to 4680h. If on return AX is 0, then Windows is running in Real or Standard mode. To test for Windows running in 386 Enhanced mode (or Windows/386 2.*x*), WINCHECK executes an interrupt 2Fh with AX set to 1600h. On return, any value other than 0 or 80h in AX indicates that Windows is running in Enhanced mode.

To test for DESQview, WINCHECK executes an interrupt 15h with AX set to 1022h and BX set to 0. If DESQview is running, BX returns set to 0A01h. If BX returns set to anything else, then DESQview is not running. This is only valid for DESQview 2.0 or later.

This information comes from an excellent book on the subject called *PC Interrupts: A Programmer's Reference to BIOSes, DOS and Third-Party Calls* by Ralf Brown and Jim Kyle (Addison-Wesley, 1991, $32.95). It documents every known interrupt on the PC, including hundreds that are not officially documented by Microsoft or other parties. If you're interested in writing utilities like WINCHECK or in the subject of interrupts and interrupt functions in general, you'll find this an indispensable guide.

All files mentioned in this column can be downloaded from the Utilities/Tips forum on PC MagNet. Look for WINCHECK.COM listed as WINCHE.COM and WINTEST.BAT listed as WINTES.BAT. □

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains techniques for using your hardware and software more productively. Questions about DOS and systems in general are answered here. Send your question to Tutor, *PC Magazine,* One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

On-site service and in-store technicians!

Think of it as 911 for your computer!

Call if your computer has an accident or just feels a little down.

- Monday through Saturday from 9am-9pm CST.
- It's available to you even if you didn't buy your computer from us!
- The first minute is FREE with each additional minute only $2. Call today!

Call 1-900-896-9393

COMPUSA
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE℠
15160 Marsh Lane • Dallas, TX • 75234

Now 32 locations nationwide Atlanta • Boston • Chicago •Cincinnati • Dallas • Denver • Detroit • Houston • Kansas City • Los Angeles • Miami • Milwaukee • New York Philadelphia • Phoenix • Providence • Sacramento • San Diego • San Francisco • St. Louis • Tampa • Washington D.C • Coming to Pittsburgh and Framingham, MA

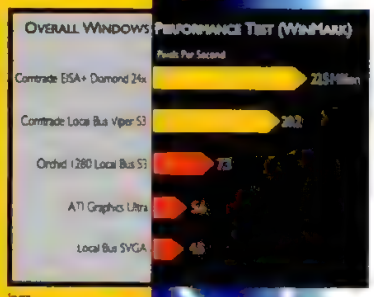
Expert technicians in-store during all store hours!

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More Bang

For 486 Windows and CAD

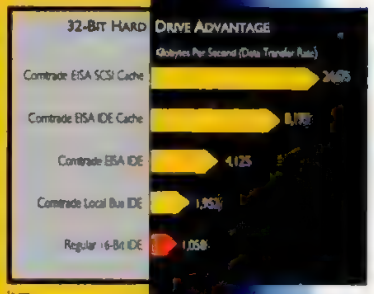
ONCE AGAIN "THE LIGHTNING PC" HAS THE COMPETITION RUNNING FOR COVER. IN REVIEW AFTER REVIEW, CRITIC'S APPLAUD COMTRADE'S SHOCKING SPEED AND EXTRAORDINARY VALUE. • ACCORDING TO PC MAGAZINE, COMTRADE'S 486 "HAS THE PERFORMANCE ISSUE LICKED." SO MUCH SO THAT PC MAGAZINE RANKED COMTRADE'S 486 EISA WINSTATION NUMBER 2 OUT OF 63 SYSTEMS IN THEIR "MOST BANG FOR THE BUCK" ANALYSIS (SEPTEMBER 1992). • "IT'S A VERY SWIFT GRAPHICS MACHINE," SAYS COMPUTER SHOPPER (MAY 1992). "THAT DESERVES SERIOUS CONSIDERATION FROM ANYONE WHO WANTS TO JUICE UP WINDOWS" COMTRADE 486 SYSTEMS – THE ULTIMATE MACHINES THAT LET YOU TAKE YOUR WORKLOAD BY STORM



Comtrade Kicks Their Bus!

50X Faster! Knockout Price!
In Comparison With Other Leading
High Performance Super VGA

READ THE BENCHMARKS AND WEEP. COMTRADE'S TRUE 32-BIT LOCAL BUS PASSES THE OTHERS LIKE THEIR STANDING STILL. BY COMBINING OUR UNBEATABLE LOCAL BUS S3 GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR WITH A REAL 32-BIT HARD DISK CONTROLLER, THE 486 WINSTATION IS UP TO 50 TIMES FASTER THAN STANDARD SVGA! WITH AN INCREDIBLY FAST DATA TRANSFER RATE (DTR). • COMBINE THIS UNPRECEDENTED PERFORMANCE WITH A SOLID REPUTATION FOR QUALITY AND SERVICE, AND A VERY COMPETITIVE PRICE AND IT'S NO WONDER COMPUTER SHOPPER (NOVEMBER 1992) CALLED COMTRADE "A SPLENDID SYSTEM BACKED BY FIRST RATE SUPPORT."



For The Buck.

It's Comtrade's EISA or Local Bus.

VESA Local Bus SVGA

- 64K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 130MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit Local Bus Accelerated SVGA Card w/ 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 Million Colors) (7 times faster than standard super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm SVGA Color Monitor (VESA Standard for 72Hz Flicker-Free Display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX	$1725
486/50 DX2	$1875
486/50 DX	$1995
486/66 DX2	$2175

- 8MB RAM & 210MB 12ms Drive Add $270
- 32-Bit Local Bus Hard Disk Controller Add $50

Local Bus Win-Station

- 64K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 130MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit Local Bus Viper S3 Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 Million Colors) (Up to 50 times faster than standard super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm SVGA Color Monitor (VESA Standard for 72Hz Flicker-Free Display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX	$1825
486/50 DX2	$1975
486/50 DX	$2095
486/66 DX2	$2275

- 8MB RAM & 210MB 12ms Drive Add $270
- 32-Bit Local Bus Hard Disk Controller Add $50

Local Bus CAD-Station

- 64K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 8MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 210MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit Local Bus Viper S3 Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 Million Colors) (Up to 50 times faster than standard super VGA)
- AutoCAD Display List Driver
- 17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 SVGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX	$2645
486/50 DX2	$2795
486/50 DX	$2925
486/66 DX2	$3095

- Above System with 12"x12" Digitizer Add $320
- 32-Bit Local Bus Hard Disk Controller Add $50

486 EISA Win-Station

- 64K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit EISA Hard Disk Controller
- 130 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- Diamond 24X Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 Million Colors) (Up to 30 times faster than standard super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm SVGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX	$2095
486/50 DX2	$2245
486/50 DX	$2545
486/66 DX2	$2545

- 8MB RAM & 210MB 12ms Drive Upgrade Add $270
- Local Bus Viper S3 Graphics Accelerator Add $90

486 EISA Dream Machine

- 256K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 4MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit EISA Hard Disk Controller (400% Faster DTR)
- 210 MB 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- Diamond 24X Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million colors) (Up to 30 times faster than standard super VGA)
- 15" Flat Screen 1280x1024 SVGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX	$2425
486/50 DX2	$2575
486/50 DX	$2675
486/66 DX2	$2875

- 17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add $460
- 32-Bit EISA Cache IDE Controller (0.1ms) Add $130

intel inside

We Stand Behind Our Products And Our Customers

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Lifetime Technical Support
- Lifetime Warranty & Free Technical Support
- One year Nationwide on-site service

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bus Master SCSI-2 EISA

- 256K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 8MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit EISA Bus Master SCSI-2 Controller
- 520 MB 13ms Fast SCSI-2 Drive with 256K Cache
- Windows Accelerated Video Card w/ 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 Million Colors) (Up to 5 times faster than standard super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm SVGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX	$3095
486/50 DX2	$3245
486/50 DX	$3345
486/66 DX2	$3545

- 16-Bit/32-Bit Ethernet Card Add $150/$345
- 15" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add $190

1.800.969.2123

COMTRADE

"Where Quality Is Everything"

International 818.961.6608
Japan 0473.34.3700
Fax 818.369.1479
Tech Support 800.899.4508
24-Hour BBS Service 818.961.6098
Hours: 7:00-7:30 Pacific Mon-Fri
9:00-6:00 Pacific Sat

15314 East Valley Boulevard
City of Industry, California 91746

Intel Inside Logo is a Trademark of the Intel Corp.

FASTMICRO DIRECT EXPRESS

SuperStor 2.0 $77

Install SuperStor and double or triple the capacity of your hard disk effortlessly. SuperStor's data compression operates in the background and is so fast it actually improves the performance of many of your applications. Its universal data exchange feature even allows compressed floppies to be read by other non-compressed systems.

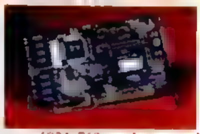
Microsoft Money $49

Easy data entry, personal or business expense tracking, quick and accurate reporting help you take control of your finances. Use it to write checks, set budgets, track expenses, or plan ahead. Money gives you fast and flexible ways to enter, report, and review your financial information.

CA-Textor $135

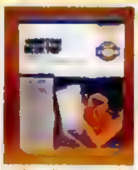
CA-Textor is a full featured word processor that offers total word mastery with such advanced features as dynamic user-defined dictionaries coupled with a complete spell checker and thesaurus (in American & British English and French languages), full editing capabilities in both preview and draft mode, an MDI interface which permits you to work on multiple documents simultaneously, embedded graphics, an advanced table editor, a unique calculation facility that enables you to perform up to 70 functions, and much more!

FastData PowerWin VGA $109



Run Windows six times faster than ordinary VGA! This 1mb VGA card features an ET4000 accelerator chip, maximum 1024x768 resolution, and standard 16 bit ISA compatibility. It also includes a Sierra RAMDAC chip which allows it to do 32,768 colors at the 800x600.

Norton Desktop for DOS $109



The Norton Desktop for DOS reduces learning time and frustration, and increases productivity for any DOS user. Launch programs from a menu. View, print, copy, backup and protect your data files easily, all without knowing a word of DOS! On line help is thorough and comprehensive and an easy-to-use quick reference card is included.

CTX SVGA 5468-NI $339

This 14" SuperVGA non-interlaced monitor provides resolutions up to 1024x768. It works with virtually all VGA cards and has scan rates up to 90 hz. Its .28 mm dot pitch and 800x600 make this monitor easy on the eyes. It supports up to 16.7 million colors and has an auto-swithing power supply from 90-260 volts.

Lotus SmartSuite for Windows $449

SmartSuite includes full-featured Lotus applications including 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro for Windows, Freelance Graphics, and cc Mail. These leading edge applications in SmartSuite share more than just the Lotus name. They share innovations like SmartIcons for one-click access to the tasks you perform most. SmartSuite offers easy, consistent installation, menus, displays and help tools.

HARDWARE

CD & MULTIMEDIA

NEC CD Gallery $559

Get a whole CD set-up at one low price. Includes NEC CDR-37 Ext. CD player, a pair of amplified speakers, stereo headphones and XT/AT interface. Also includes Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia, Time Table of History, World Atlas, TIME Almanac, National Geographic Mammels, Great Cities of the World, and Battle Chess CD's.

CD-ROM Software
- Artshow by Corel 49
- Baseball's Greatest Hit 49
- BattleChess or Carmen SanDeigo 45
- Berlitz Think & Talk French 99
- Berlitz Think & Talk Spanish 99
- Book of Mammals 49
- Encyclopedia 69
- MS Bookshelf, Stat. Pack, World Atlas & Consultant 99
- MS Multimedia Beethoven 55
- MS Multimedia Bookshelf 125
- PC SIG Shareware CD 99
- U.S. or World Atlas - MPC Vers. 85
- World Atlas or U.S. Atlas 45

Video Blaster $329

The ultimate in video versatility for multimedia computing. Integrate video from a wide range of sources - video cameras, VCRs, TV - with your PC applications. Runs within Windows and lets you combine video with text & graphics.

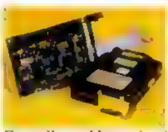
CD-ROM Hardware
- Hitachi Ext. 680mb Kit 449
- NEC Ext. CD Gallery w/CDR37 559
- Pinnacle Internal CD-Rom w/Atlas 319
- Pinnacle External CD-Rom w/Atlas 379
- Soundblaster Pro w/ Int. CD Kit 559
- Sony Int. CD Drive Kit 349

ATI Stereo F/X 129

Creative Labs
- Multimedia Kit CD-ROM & SB Pro 559
- Sound Blaster 95
- Sound Blaster Pro (stereo & MIDI) 179
- Video Blaster 319

DRIVES

Seagate 130mb IDE Kit $339



IDE performance, big 130 megabyte capacity, 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate make this a great buy. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

Colorado
- DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape 199
- DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape 259
- External Kit w/AB11 99

DTC
- 6280 ESDI 16bit HD/FD Cont 119
- 6280-15T 24mbit/sec transfer rate 169

Maxtor
- 7120A 120mb 15ms IDE 299
- 7213A 213mb 15ms IDE 499

Micropolis (see DTC Controllers)
- MC1664 345mb HH ESDI 14ms 899
- MC1568 668mb FH ESDI 14ms 1399
- MC1518 1.3gb FH ESDI 14ms 2399

Plus Development
- HardCard IIXL 50mb 9 ms 16bit 249
- HardCard IIXL 105mb 9 ms 16bit 399

Quantum
- LPS52A 52mb 9ms IDE 199
- LPS120A 120mb 9ms IDE 339
- LPS240A 240mb 9ms IDE 599

Teac 1.44mb 3.5" or 1.2mb 5.25" Floppy Drive $59

Genuine Teac quality at a low FastMicro price, these high density floppy drives also read, write & format low density floppy disks. They work great with all true 286, 386 & 486 compatibles. 1.44 mb 3.5" drive includes mounting kit and bracket. For rails for 1.2mb 5.25" drive, add $5.

DRIVES CONT.

Seagate
- 30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont 249
- 40MB ST351A 28ms IDE Drive 179
- 105MB ST3120A 19ms IDE Drive 279
- 125MB ST3144A 19ms IDE Drive 299
- 245MB ST3283A 12ms IDE Drive 549
- 425MB ST1480A 14ms IDE 999
- 1.3MB ST41600N 14ms SCSI 2299

Teac
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 59

Toshiba
- 360K 5.25" Floppy (Black) 59
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 59

Western Digital
- WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms 259
- WDAC2120 120mb IDE 20ms 299
- WDAP4200 200mb IDE 20ms 479

MODEMS

ATI
- 2400 ETC V.42 Int. / Ext. 75/99
- 9600/E External MNP V.42bis 279

Everex 2400B Int Modem 65

Hayes
- Optima 9600 Ext. 349
- Optima 9600 Ext.w/ Fax 379
- Ultra 144 Ext. 669
- Pocket Edition 2400 Modem 119

Optima 9600 $349

Hayes quality and affordability in this V.32 9600 bps modem. V.42bis boosts throughput to 38,400 bps. It also includes V.42 & MNP 5 error correction and automatic feature negotiation for the most efficient performance.

Intel
- Classic 2400 Modem Int./ Ext 139/149
- Satisfaxtion Int. 100/ 200 ....99 /299

Practical Peripherals
- 2400B Int Modem Std/MNP ....79 /119
- PM9600SA Int. / Ext. ....279 /299
- PM14400FX Int. / Ext. ....379 /419

USRobotics
- 2400 Sportster MNP Int / Ext. ....149 /159
- 9600 Sportster Int / Ext. ....399 /449
- Courier HST 14,400 Int. / Ext. ....539 /559
- Courier HST 14,400 Dual Std Ext. 799

ZOOM
- 2400b Internal Modem 59
- 2400 V.42bis External Modem 119
- 9624 Send/Receive Int Fax Modem 79

MICE & INPUT

Kurta XLP1212 $249

Whether you're a graphics or CAD user, the XLP is easy to use. Drivers include AutoDesk ADI and Windows 3.1 support. Bundle includes 4-button cursor, pen and lifetime warrantee. XLP-1218 available for $529.

Key Tronic 101 Keyboard 59

Logitech
- Mouseman Serial righthand 65
- Mouseman Bus righthand 65
- Mouseman Cordless 85
- PhotoMan 499
- ScanMan 32 139
- ScanMan 32 with Catchword 179
- ScanMan 256 for Windows 259
- Trackman 9/25 75

Microsoft
- Serial or Bus Mouse only 83
- Serial or Bus with paint 95
- Serial with Windows 147

NETWORKING

Artisoft/Lantastic
- Lantastic for Windows 165
- Lantastic 2 Station Ethernet Kit 469
- Ethernet Additional Stations 209

Eagle
- NE2000 2 Station NW Lite Kit 459
- NE1500 16 Bit 10baseT Adapter 149

FastData NE2000 16 Bit 10-BaseT 109

Intel EtherExpress 16 or 16TP 129

Novell Netware Lite 1.1 w/ DR DOS 65

VIDEO & MONITORS

ATI
- Graphics Vantage 1mb 219
- VGA Basic 16 / Integra ....65 /79
- VGA Wonder XL24 1mb 149
- Graphics Ultra 8514+VGA 1mb 479

Diamond
- SpeedStar24X 16 Million Colors 179
- Stealth VRAM HiColor 1mb 255

Everex EGA 480 Card 69

FastData Monitors & Cards ....see below

Hercules Graphic Card + ...99

MAG Colorview/15 ....Call

Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA Monitor 259
- Diamond Pro 14 399
- Diamond Scan 16L 919

NEC
- Multisync 3FGX 669
- Multisync 4FG 799
- Multisync 5FG 1399

Orchid
- ProDesigner II 1mb 219
- Farenheit 1280s HiColor 319

Panasonic C1381 VGA1024 329

Radius Color Pivot w/ Card 1099

Seiko CM1440 /CM1450 ....489 /569

Sony 1304 Multiscan 599

Panasonic 24 Pin KX-P2123 $259

The Panasonic KX-P2123 combines high-quality 24 pin printing with 10 resident fonts and color upgradability at a great FastMicro price! It includes an easy to set front panel and prints up to 240 cps in draft mode. It is very quiet with only 46.5 dBA in standard mode and 43.5 dBA in Super Quiet mode. Plus, it has a two year warranty and you can upgrade to color for just $59.

Video 7
- WIN VGA 512K/1MB ....139 /169
- V-RAM II Ergo VGA 1mb 319

CHIPS

Cyrix FasMath387DX 89
- FasMath387SX 75

Everex
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 3mb) 75
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 1mb 125
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 8 mb) 169
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 2mb 269

Intel 287XL 79
- 387-DX 85
- 387-SX 79
- Overdrive Processors ....Call

Memory - 1mb SIMMS 80ns 29

Memory - 1mb chips 80ns set of 9 39

PRINTERS

Canon
- BJ10EX Portable 319
- BJ300 / BJ330 Ink Jet ....459 / 599
- LBP-4 Plus 899

Citizen
- 200GX 9 Pin 159
- GSX-130 24 Pin 249
- GSX140+ 24 Pin 295
- GSX145 24 Pin Wide 395
- PN48 Std / Pro ....299 /329

Co Star LabelWriter II/Plus ....179 /289

Epson ....Call

Memory Products
- HP II, IIP, or III 1/2mb Upgrade 99/129
- OKI 400 1/2mb Upgrade 129/189
- Pana. 4420, 4450i 1/2mb Upg. 119/169

NEC
- P3200 24 Pin 239
- P3300 24 Pin Wide 339
- P6200 / 6300 ....419 / 599
- Colormate PS Model 40 4499
- Silentwriter 2 Model 95 1444

Traveller 9624FP $109

Ideal for portable and notebook computers, the Traveller Pocket FaxModem includes 9600/4800 bps send/receive fax and 2400bps modem with V.42 bis & MNP 2-5 for 9600bps throughput. It's runs on a nine-volt battery or supplied AC adapter and includes software and modem cable too! It's built in the U.S and has a 2 year warranty.

PRINTERS CONT.

Panasonic 4410 Laser $649

The Panasonic KX-P4410 includes ... PPM, HP IIP emulation, a large 200 sh... paper tray and 28 standard fonts. It wo... with all current major software program... has 512... of upgr... able mem... ory, a... has an E... set LC... panel

Okidata
- Okilaser 400 5

Panasonic
- KXP1180 9 Pin 14
- KXP1123 24 Pin 19
- KXP1124i High Speed 24 Pin 27
- KXP1624 24 Pin Wide 33
- KXP2180 Quiet 9 Pin 17
- KXP2123 Quiet 24 Pin 25
- KXP2124 Quiet 24 Pin C
- KXP21XX Series Color upgrade kit 5
- KXP2624 High Speed Quiet 24 Pin 3
- KXP4410/4430 Laser 649/C
- KXP4450i Laser 10
- KXP4455 Laser 16

QMS PS410 15

Seiko Smart Label Printer Plus 13

Star
- NX1001 13
- NX2410 / 2415 ....189 / 3

Texas Instruments
- Microlaser Plus PS17 11
- Microlaser Plus PS35 12
- Microlaser PS35 Turbo 15

FASTDATA PRODUCTS

FastData Boards
- 16bit 1mb VGA 6
- 16bit 256K VGA 4
- 2400B Internal Modem 4
- 9600B Send/Rec. Fax w/2400B 6

1mb SVGA Card $69

Resolution up to 1024x768 & 256 Colors, 16 bit interface and Trident VGA chip make the FastData 1m... SVGA card a great buy. Its compatib... with all standard compatibles ... VGA/SVGA monitors.

- CGA Card 3
- **Ethernet** 16bit 10Base-T 10
- **IDE** 16 Bit Hard/Floppy Disk Cont 2
- IDE HD/FD w/Par/2 Serial/Game 3
- MGP Card 2
- Parallel/2 Serial/Game Card 2
- **RLL** 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont 5
- **XT** 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller 3

FastData Monitors
- 14" Amber or White **TTL Mono.** 9

FastData 2496 SR FaxModem $69

A great value, th... FastDat... 2400 bau... interna... modem wi... 9600 sen... and receiv... fax works with all industry standar... PC's and includes BitFax software, an... is configurable from COM 1 - COM ... Its made in the U.S and uses a Sier... chipset for reliability.

- 14" White VGA Mono 11
- 14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 19
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768i .28 dp. 29
- 14" Non-Int VGA 1024x768 .28 dp. 32

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

SOFTWARE

w = Windows Software

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0	209
Clanon Personal Developer	45
Clanon Professional Developer 3.0	449
Clipper 5.01	489
DataEase	509
dBase III+	419
dBase IV 1.5	479
w DBfast for Windows	319
dBXL V	129
FormTool Gold	52
Formfiller	79
w FormWorx for Windows	199
Foxbase Plus	229
FoxPro	449
Paradox 4.0	519
Paradox Competitive Upgrade	165
Paradox SE	65
Per Form Designer & Filler	89
w Per Form Pro	179
Personal Rbase	69
Q & A 4.0	249
Rbase 4.0	447

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Reflex	159
Bannermania	21
Express Publisher DOS / Win	99/99
w Microsoft Publisher	129
w Pagemaker	489
w PFS. Publisher	89
Printshop	33
Publisher's Paintbrush	279
Publish It!	89
w Ventura Publisher for Windows	499
w Ventura Database Publisher	179

Smartcom Exec $69

Powerful communications software that combines terminal emulations, error-control protocols, and a text editor to meet the needs of virtually any user. In addition to modem sharing support over a LAN, Smartcom Exec provides SCOPE scripting language, keyboard macros, mouse control and more. It provides options for installation in one or more languages (English, French, Italian, Spanish or German) and multi-language documentation. SmartCom Exec also supports popular terminals emulations and error-control file transfer protocols.

ENTERTAINMENT

AutoMap U.S.A./Europe	45 /75
BodyWorks /Orbits	39 /29
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition	45
F-19 Stealth Fighter	38
Falcon 3.0	45
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.)	38
Leisure Suit Larry V	39
w Microsoft Ent. Pack I, II or III	27
Microsoft Flight Simulator	38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer	27
w Microsoft Golf	47
PC Globe or PC USA	35
Simcity or Simcity for Windows	28
SimEarth	39
Wing Commander I / II	39 / 45

FINANCIAL

Peachtree for Windows $69

Peachtree Accounting comes to Windows! It combines the easy to use graphical interface of Windows with powerful accounting features. This fully integrated system includes Gen Ledger, Accts Rec, Invoicing, Accts Payable, Payroll, Inv. and Job Costing. Writing checks is on screen easy and bank reconciliation is practically automatic. Plus its custom forms, report writer & data exchange really flex to your needs.

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak	359
ACCPAC Simply Accounting DOS	119
w ACCPAC Simply Acctg Windows	119
DAC Accounting 4.2	85
DAC Bonus Pack 4.2	119
DAC Accounting Upgrade	45
Managing Your Money	47
w Microsoft Money for Windows	45
Money Matters	29
w M Y O.B.	129
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R	79
Pacioli 2000	29
Peachtree Basic Acctg.	69
PeachPay	49
w Peachtree Acctg. for Windows	69
Peachtree Complete 6.0 (with DQ)	169
Peachtree Network Accounting	279
w Quicken for Windows	41

FINANCIAL CONT.

Quicken DOS	41
QuickBooks	85
QuickBooks with QuickPay	109
The Manager's Organizer	139
Timeslips III	179
Wealth Builder	89

GRAPHICS

w 3-D Charts to Go for Windows	55
w Adobe Illustrator 4.0	359
Autosketch 3.0 DOS/Windows	139/169
w CA-Cricket Draw	175
w Corel Draw! 3.0	369
Design CADD 3-D	235
DrawPerfect	259
w Freehand	389
Freelance Graphics 4.0	Call
w Freelance Graphics for Windows	299
Freelance Competitive Upgrade	89
w Hollywood	299
Generic 3D Drafting	199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit	85
Generic Cadd 6.0	279
Harvard Graphics DOS	Call
w Harvard Graphics Windows	Call
w Micrografx Designer	449
w Microsoft Powerpoint	309
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
w Persuasion	319
w Publisher's Paintbrush	279
w Windows Draw	89

INTEGRATED

First Choice	95
Framework XE	95
Geoworks Pro	115
LotusWorks	89
w Lotus SmartSuite	449
w Microsoft Works for Windows	129
w Microsoft Office	447
w PFS WindowWorks	85
SmartWare II	417
Symphony 2.2	489
Works	89
Works w/ MS Serial Mouse	149

PROGRAMMING

w Asymetrix Toolbook	279
Borland C++	325
w Borland ObjectVision	91
MS Macro Assembler	95
w MS Windows Software Dev Kit	219
w MS Windows Device Drivers Kit	319
MS C/C++ 7.0 w/ Win SDK	299
MS C/C++ 7.0 Vers. Upgr	139
MS Quick Basic	60
MS Quick C DOS	60
w MS Quick C Windows	125
MS Quick Pascal	60
Turbo C++ DOS	69
w Turbo C++ Windows	99
Turbo Pascal DOS	99
w Turbo Pascal for Windows	119
w Visual Basic for Windows	125
1-2-3 version 2.4	325
1-2-3 version 3.1+	399
w 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1	339

Excel 4.0 $325

Excel 4.0 gives you instant access to powerful features including analytical functions, reporting and presentation tools, and extensive easy charting. Excel makes everyday tasks easy. Drag and Drop is a fast, easy way to cut, copy, and paste data using the mouse. Shortcut menus pop up when you click the right mouse button. New Wizards are online assistants that step you through complex tasks, such as creating a chart.

SPREADSHEETS CONT.

w 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrades	99ea
Allways	115
w Excel 4.0	299
w Excel 4.0 Comp./Vers. Upgr	119/95
Quattro Pro 4.0	299
Quattro Pro 4.0 Comp. Upgrade	89
Quattro Pro SE	45
w Quattro Pro for Windows	Call
Supercalc 5.2	89

WORD PROCESSORS

w Ami Pro 3.0	249
w Ami Pro 3.0 Comp. Upgrade	Call
w CA-Textor	85
w Correct Grammar	57
Facelift for WordPerfect	57
w Grammatik IV for Windows	55
Grammatik V	55
w JustWrite	125

WordPerfect for Windows $249

The #1 Word Processor comes to Windows! WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows is simple, powerful, and fun to use. WPWin includes customizable ButtonBar™, Dynamic Data Exchange, and full graphical integration. Upgrade from WP for DOS for $79.

LetterPerfect	85
w WordPerfect for Windows	249
Microsoft Word for DOS	209
w Microsoft Word for Windows	299
w Pro Write Plus	159
Multimate 4.0	239
PC Write Standard Level	59
Professional Write	159
Publisher's PowerPak / WordPerfect	45
Rightwriter DOS	55
w RightWriter for Windows	55
WordPerfect 5.1	249
w WordPerfect for Windows	249
w WordPerfect DOS to Win. Upgrade	79
WordPerfect Add'l Station License	159
WordPerfect Office	89
w WordStar for Windows	89
WordStar Pro	259
Writer's Toolkit DOS/Windows	79/79

UTILITIES - DOS

386 MAX	59
Address Book Plus	47
Calendar Creator Plus	39
Carbon Copy Plus	107

Close-Up 4.0 Dual Pack $119

Winner of PC Magazine Editor's Choice & PC World's Best Buy. Close-Up is the ideal way to run another PC remotely via modem. It runs remote DOS and Windows applications with the fastest remote screens and file transfers ever. Special Dual Pack includes host & remote.

Central Point Anti-Virus	79
Central Point Backup	75
Central Point Commute	79
Checkit	79
Company Ladder	45
CoreFast	60
Descview 2.4	75
Descview 386 2.4/6.0	125
Direct Access	57
Disk Manager Dos / Novell	36 /119
Disk Optimizer	29
DR DOS 6.0	65
DosFax Pro	49
Fastback Plus	109
GoScript 4.0	89
infoSpotter	45
Labels Unlimited	59
Laplink Pro	95

We Ship Air at Ground Rates

UTILITIES - DOS CONT.

Microsoft Learning DOS	32
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade	55
Norton AntiVirus	79
Norton Backup	85
Norton Desktop for DOS	109
Norton Utilities	109
PC Anywhere IV	109
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	105
Personal Lawyer	15

Outside In for Windows $119

Outside In for Windows is a file viewing and data import utility. It lets you reuse data that already exists. Use Outside In to quickly look at a fully formatted view of a file. Select all or part of the file and Outside In will copy data to the clipboard for use in any program. Use the power of Windows without giving up all of your DOS files.

P.D. Queue	55
Pop Drop Plus	53
PrintRite	19
ProComm Plus	65
Prodigy	25
QA Plus	85
QEMM 386 6.0	57
QRAM 2.0	49
SideKick 2.0	59
Sideways	55
Smartcom Exec	69
SpintRite II	69
Stacker	79
Stacker XT8 / AT16	149 /179
Super PC Kwik	49
Virex-PC	75
XTree Gold 2.5	89

UTILITIES - WINDOWS

w Adobe Type Sets	Call
w Adobe Type Align	59
w Adobe Type Manager	59
w Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack	115
w After Dark for Windows	25
w BeckerTools	37
w Bitstream MakeUp	89
w CA-Up To Date	89
w CA-SuperProject for Windows	539
w Direct Access Windows	60
w Hijaak	125
w Instant Orgchart!	119
w Lotus Organizer	89
w MicroPhone II	89
w Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.1	147
w Microsoft Productivity Pack	39
w Microsoft Project for Windows	429
w Microsoft TrueType Font Pack	65
w Microsoft Windows 3.1	85
w Norton Backup	85
w Norton Desktop	109
w On Target	239
w PackRat 4.0	239
w ProComm Plus for Windows	85
w Publisher's Powerpak	45
w WideAngle for Windows	59
w Winconnect	59
w WinFax Pro	69

Windows 3.1 Upgrade $45

Microsoft Windows 3.1 is the upgrade of the year. Faster, easier, safer and more powerful, Microsoft has made 100's of improvements to benefit advanced users and novices alike. It includes new TrueType scalable fonts and new MultiMedia features. It includes an improved File Manager, faster and more efficient memory use, Express Install, improved printing speed, new built-in tutorial, special enhancements for laptop users, and a whole lot more. To upgrade, you must have an earlier Windows version.

Notebook Software Essentials $97

Save big on this special bundle of DOS productivity software and utilities for the active notebook computer user. Includes PC Magazine's Editor's choice FastLynx file transfer software with parallel and serial cables. Also includes FastLock password protection, FastJuice battery monitor, MergeIt phonList, SitBack hard disk backup, Maximizer contact manager, CO-Session remote access, EZC smart cursor and more!

dBFast $329

dBFast provides a database, development language and programming environment that lets you write, compile and debug your programs from within the flexible Windows environment. Leverage your knowledge of dBASE, Clipper or FoxBase and create programs with all the graphical features of Windows without the long learning curve. Virtually all dBASE III Plus programs will run under Windows. dBFast supports multi-user data sharing over a Local Area Network. The flexibility adds new life to your existing applications and lets you create new ones quickly and easily.

After Dark 2.0 $25

After Dark is the most advanced screen saver for Windows. Choose from over 40 savers, including the famous Flying Toasters. You can also password protect entry to Windows with Windows Shutter. SystemIQ monitors activity and maximizes performance while running After Dark. Also includes digital sound and DOS blanking.

FASTMICRO DIRECT EXPRESS

Ordering Information

- No Charge for Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card or American Express.
- Purchase orders accepted (no surcharges) from approved corporations only.
- Minimum phone order, $50.
- Prices/availability subject to change.
- Sorry, no COD's.
- AZ orders add 6.7% tax.

Shipping Information

- All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Airborne Express.
- Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $6)
- AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per box.
- Personal/company checks delay shipping.
- International orders: Fax 602-437-8622 for shipping costs before ordering.

Returns & Warrantee Information

- Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer (all FastData branded products are warranteed through FastMicro).
- Compatibility is not guaranteed (except on FastData products).
- No returns on used items (except FastData branded products).
- All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee (except FastData branded products).
- DOA's repaired or replaced at our option.
- Call for return authorization (RA) before returning product.
- Sorry, shipping is not refundable.

Mailing Address:
FastMicro, Inc.
4405 E. Baseline Road
Phoenix, AZ 85044

To place orders call:	800-441-3278
For customer service call:	602-431-8100
Canada/Local call:	602-431-8200
FAX:	602-431-8300

Get Freedom of Choice with AGATech!

THE PERFECT SERVER

Novell Certified 486-66 EISA

FEATURES

- Built-In Co-Processor
- [illegible] Memory
- 256K Of Write-Back Cache
- Open System Architecture
- [illegible] Expansion Slots
- [illegible] Security System
- Power Up Spare

SPECIFICATIONS

- Intel® 486DX2-66MHz Processor
- 8MB Base RAM
- TEAC 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- TEAC 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Conner 360MB SCSI Drive
- EISA SCSI Controller
- Integrated VGA
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 14" Hi-resolution VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port

$3975

All Prices Are Available

NOVELL NetWare

Plus, The Right to A Great Price!

IN QUALITY YOU'LL TRUST

With over a $1/2-billion in annual sales, complete systems solutions sold in over 50 countries and a dedicated work force of over 1,100 employees, AGATech provides you with technological excellence that's tough to match. We build the latest high-performance systems, custom-configure them for today's most demanding business applications, and sell them direct to you at the best prices possible. Top quality for bottom dollar.

THE VERDICT IS CLEAR

Price and performance are only part of what you're looking for in a PC. So, we've put together a comprehensive *Customer Support Program* to assist you from the moment you buy your new AGATech system.

- ♦ LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ♦ FACTORY-TRAINED SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS
- ♦ CUSTOM-CONFIGURED SYSTEM SOLUTIONS
- ♦ 30-DAY NO-RISK MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- ♦ 1-YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY
- ♦ ON-SITE DOW JONES SERVICE
- ♦ 48-HOUR BURN-IN
- ♦ MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.A.
- ♦ FCC CLASS "B" CERTIFIED

intel inside

DEFEND YOUR RIGHTS

With AGATech you get the freedom to choose the best PC solution available for your application needs - at a truly amazing price! Fully-tested, reliable *and* expandable systems designed for today's needs and tomorrow's challenges. Respected, industry-leading, quality-performance systems that are built with integrity and backed by expert engineering.

Why not exercise your right to freedom of choice? Call us today and see why AGATech is your best defense against inferior quality and high prices!

CAD Master

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz Processor
- 8MB RAM
- TEAC 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- TEAC 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Conner 200MB Hard Drive
- IDE Controller with I/O
- Diamond 1MB 24-Bit VGA
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 15" Flat Screen VGA .28 DP Monitor

$2795

Graphics Buster

- Intel 486DX-50MHz Processor
- 8MB 70ns RAM
- TEAC 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- TEAC 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Conner 200MB Hard Drive
- IDE Controller with I/O
- Diamond 1MB 24-Bit VGA
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 15" Flat Screen VGA .28 DP Monitor

$2495

Home Office Dynamo

- Intel 486DX-33MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM
- TEAC 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- TEAC 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Conner 170MB Hard Drive
- IDE Controller with I/O
- 1MB Super VGA
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 14" VGA .28 Non-Interlaced Monitor

$1795

The Bottom Line

- Intel 486SX-25MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM
- TEAC 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- TEAC 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Conner 120MB Hard Drive
- IDE Controller with I/O
- 1MB Super VGA
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 14" VGA .28 Non-Interlaced Monitor

$1275

Traveling Companion

- Intel 386SX-25MHz Processor
- 2MB RAM *(Expandable to 18MB)*
- 10" VGA LCD Display
- Only 6.5lbs w/1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 60MB Hard Drive
- Letter-Size *(Only 1.7" Thick)*
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse

CALL TOLL-FREE NOW!

1-800-568-6972

AGATech
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

48571 Milmont Drive, Bldg B, Fremont, CA 94538
Mon-Fri 6am-6:30pm • Sat 8am-4pm Pacific Time

VISA MasterCard

© COPYRIGHT 1992 AGATech Computer Systems. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are owned by their respective companies. All prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The most compleat PC value, with guaranteed lowest prices.

PCs Compleat offers you low PC prices we guarantee nobody can beat. But what makes us totally unique is the brand selection, service and support you receive. From custom configured "plug and play" systems and overnight delivery to flexible leasing plans and free lifetime technical support, we're the most compleat PC source ever.

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE ON EVERY PC.

You always get the lowest available price on PCs Compleat systems. In fact, if you find a readily available system at a lower price from any authorized supplier within 30 days of your purchase, we'll promptly refund the difference.

OVER 1,000 BRAND NAME PRODUCTS.

Through PCs Compleat, you get more than a huge selection of PCs, peripherals and software at super low prices. You get the peace of mind that comes with products from companies like Toshiba, Texas Instruments, and NEC. You can rest easy knowing your system contains first-rate components.

FREE EXPERT ADVICE.

With PCs Compleat's broad selection, we're objective about the products we offer you. When you phone PCs Compleat, your consultant will listen carefully to your specific needs—then guide you through the advantages of the top alternatives.

SYSTEMS CONFIGURED WITH EVERYTHING YOU NEED.

Let PCs Compleat put your entire system together and eliminate installation hassles. Our technicians will install your application software for free. We'll also install extra memory, network cards, peripherals—even configure your printer driver—at no charge. Just take your PC out of the box, plug it in, and go to work!

GUARANTEED OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE ON OVER 50 STANDARD SYSTEMS.

PCs Compleat can have you up and running on your new system by tomorrow morning, using overnight delivery.* If your order for a standard, in-stock configuration is received with an approved payment method by 4:00 p.m. EST Monday through Friday, we guarantee to ship it that day—or we'll pay your delivery and insurance charges.

48-HOUR DELIVERY ON CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS.

Using PCs Compleat's state-of-the-art order-entry system—and overnight delivery—most custom configured systems are delivered to your door within 48 hours.

FREE LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

After your system arrives, PCs Compleat's professionals are ready to assist you with any technical issues. Most technical questions can be answered in just one toll-free call. This free technical support is available for as long as you own your PCs Compleat system.

FREE ON-SITE SERVICE.

Every PCs Compleat system comes with the manufacturer's full warranty, including on-site service (when applicable). Under the warranty, if you have a problem PCs Compleat can't fix over the phone, we'll immediately dispatch a technician to your office—at no charge.

LOW-COST LEASING PLANS.

With PCs Compleat, approved business accounts have the option of leasing with 100% financing for up to 60 months. Leasing covers all equipment costs, including peripherals, software, and accessories. Terms are very reasonable. Phone for compleat details.

30-DAY RISK-FREE GUARANTEE.

You must be compleatly satisfied with your PCs Compleat system. If not, simply return it within 30 days of receipt, and we'll promptly replace it or give you a full refund. Your choice.

IT'S EASY TO ORDER.

Call PCs Compleat for a free consultation, or to order. You can also fax your order, toll-free, 24 hours a day. We welcome most major credit cards, approved company or personal checks, money orders, wire transfers, CODs, APOs, FPOs, purchase orders—and leases.

ABOUT PCS COMPLEAT.

PCs Compleat was founded by the people who built Microamerica into a $526 million PC distribution company. Our mission is to give you the brand choices of a superstore, the value and convenience of a traditional direct seller, with service and support neither can match.

PHANTOM SHOPPER

"Score one for truth in advertising... (PCs Compleat) stands behind what it sells."

*Overnight delivery costs slightly more than other delivery options.

AST Products Now Available

A compleat selection of brands, with 1,000 products in stock.

LEADING EDGE

20 MHZ 386SX
- 2MB RAM
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- MS-DOS 5.0, MS-Works, Windows
- 14" color Monitor

Hard Drive	VGA Monitor .42 pitch	SVGAMonitor .28 pitch
85MB	$999	$1079
130MB	$1059	$1109

16 Leading Edge models available

$999

intel inside

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

20 MHZ 486SX
- 2MB RAM, 8KB cache exp. to 256KB
- 107MB hard drive, dual floppies
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, LotusWorks

$1069

25 MHZ 486SX
- 4MB RAM, 170MB harddrive
- 2400 bps modem, Prodigy
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, LotusWorks

$1359

Color VGA monitors start at $229.99
Lease for $50/mo.

$1069

EVEREX

25 MHZ 386SX System
- 2MB RAM, 16KB cache
- 80MB hard drive
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, mouse
- Everex SVGA multisync monitor

$1349

33 MHZ 486DX System
- 4MB RAM, 32KB cache
- 120MB hard drive
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, mouse
- Everex SVGA multisync monitor

$2029

Lease for $50.48/mo.

$1339

NEW!

AST

Bravo 33 MHZ 386SX
- 4MB RAM, 120MB hard drive

$1599

Bravo 33 MHZ 486DX
- 4MB RAM, 120MB hard drive

$2199

- AST SVGA monitor, non-interlaced
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

24 AST models available
Lease for $58.40/mo.

$1599

EVEREX

20 MHZ 386SX LX
- 3MB RAM, 60MB hard drive

$1479

25 MHZ 386SL CARRIER
- 4MB RAM, 64KB cache
- Removable 80MB hard drive
- Built-in trackball

$2149

- 120MB configuration

$2449

10 Everex models available
Lease for $55.76/mo.

$1479

TOSHIBA

T1800 SX
- 386SX20
- 2MB RAM, 60MB hard drive

$1599

T3300SL
- 386SL25
- 2MB RAM, 80MB hard drive

$2579

T4400SXC Color
- 486SX25
- 4MB RAM, 80MB hard drive

$4089

14 Toshiba models available
Lease for $60.28/mo.

$1599

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000 WinSX

486SX/16
- 4MB RAM, 80MB hard drive

$2159

486SX25
- 4MB RAM, 120MB hard drive

$2449

486DX25
- 4MB RAM, 120MB hard drive

$2889

- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1

6 Texas Instruments models available
Lease for $81.39/mo.

$2159

NEW!

AST

Power Exec 386SL25
- 4MB RAM
- Removable 120MB hard drive
- Display upgradeable to color

$2499

Power Exec 386SL25 Color
- 4MB RAM
- Removable 160MB hard drive

$3499

- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows, Smartmouse

Lease for 94.21/mo.

$2499

Phone PCs Compleat for a FREE consultation—
or to request the guaranteed lowest prices on systems not pictured here.

1-800-669-4727

Hours: Monday–Friday, 9 a.m.–9 p.m. EST;
Saturday 10 a.m.–6 p.m. EST; Sunday, Noon–6 p.m. EST
From outside the U.S., call: 508-624-6400
24-hour toll-free FAX order line: 1-800-669-8329

PCs COMPLEAT

Real Service ◆ Unreal Prices

PCM - 92329

©PCs COMPLEAT. All prices are subject to change, and do not include shipping. When you call PCs COMPLEAT, you'll always get the best available price. Lease prices reflect 36 month operating lease to approved business customers. Monitors are sold separately. AST is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. Leading Edge is a trademark of Daewoo Telecom Corporation. Packard Bell is a trademark of Packard Bell Electronics, and is not affiliated with any former Bell systems entity. Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. WINSX is a trademark of Texas Insruments, Inc. Toshiba is a trademark of Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. MS-DOS and Windows are a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LotusWorks is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. PRODIGY is a trademark of PRODIGY Services, Inc. All other products or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. PCs Compleat, 34 St. Martin Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752

CIRCLE 092 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Santa traded in his sleigh for this rocket from O•C•T.

Hey, it's the '90's. And the rocket is our 486-50 DX EISA. Some say you can't find a faster P.C. anywhere. We agree. This system is fully loaded for performance. Just add our exclusive Intel Outside* on-site maintenance option, you have a package that's ready for anything. Just ask Santa. Or better yet, call O•C•T.

intel inside

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY TO RUN

NOVELL®

*Novell free with purchase of Ethernet card. Licensing regulations stipulate buyer purchase an Ethernet card with this system.

The Intel Inside™ logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
*Affiliated with the Intel/Prime Service Network.

O•C•T HOME AND BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

386SX-25

• Intel™ 80386-25SX running at 25 Mhz • 2MB-70NS Ram • Eight Expansion Slots/Five free slots • Five bay Mini-Tower Case • Two Serial/One Parallel Ports • 42MB-18MS Hard Drive • 1.44MB-3.5 Inch Floppy Drive • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • SVGA 14" .39 Dot Pitch Color Monitor • 16 Bit SVGA Card • AMI Bios • M.S. DOS 5.0

$799

386-33DX

• Intel™ 80386-33 DX running at 33 Mhz • 64K Cache on Board • 4MB-70NS Ram Expandable to 32MB on Board • Eight Expansion Slots/Five free slots • Mid-size Tower Case • Two Serial/One Parallel Ports • 120MB Hard Drive • 1.44MB-3.5 inch Floppy Drive • 1.2MB-5.25 inch Floppy Drive • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • SVGA 14" .28 Dot Pitch Color Monitor • 16 Bit SVGA Card 1MB • AMI Bios • M.S. DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.1 • Microsoft Mouse

$1,199

O•C•T WINDOWS SUPER STATION

486-33DX BABY

• Intel™ 80486-33DX running at 33 Mhz • 64K Cache On Board • 4MB-70NS Ram Expandable to 32MB on Board • Eight Expansion Slots/Five free slots • 5 Bay Mini-Tower Case • Two Serial/One Parallel Ports • 120MB Hard Drive • 1.44MB-3.5 inch Floppy Drive • 1.2MB-5.25 inch Floppy Drive • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • SVGA 14" .28 Dot Pitch Color Monitor • 16 Bit SVGA Card 1MB • AMI Bios • M.S. DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.1 • Microsoft Mouse

$1,549

O•C•T WORKHORSE

486-33DX

• Intel™ 80486-33DX running at 33 Mhz • 256K Cache On Board • 8MB-70NS Ram Expandable to 32MB on Board • Eight Expansion Slots/Five free slots • 6 Bay Full-Sized Tower Case • Two Serial/One Parallel Ports • 200MB-15MS Hard Drive • 1.44MB-3.5 Inch Floppy Drive • 1.2MB-5.25 inch Floppy Drive • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • SVGA 14" .28 Dot Pitch Color Monitor • 16 Bit SVGA Card 1MB • AMI Bios • M.S. DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.1 • Microsoft Mouse

$1,869

O•C•T SUPER-CAD

486-50DX EISA

• Intel™ 80486-50DX running at 50 Mhz • 32 Bit Extended Industry Standard • 256K Cache on Board • 8MB-70NS Ram Expandable to 32MB on Board • Eight 32-Bit Expansion Slots/Five free slots • 6 Bay Full-Sized Tower Case • Two Serial/One Parallel Ports • 200 MB-15MS Hard Drive • 1.44MB-3.5 inch Floppy Drive • 1.2MB-5.25 inch Floppy Drive • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • SVGA 14" .28 Dot Pitch Color Monitor • 16 Bit SVGA Card 1MB • AMI Bios • M.S. DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.1 • Microsoft Mouse

$2,399

O•C•T HIGH PERFORMANCE

486-50DX ISA

• Intel™ 80486-50DX running at 50 Mhz • 256K Cache On Board • 8MB-70NS Ram Expandable to 32MB on Board • Eight 16-Bit Expansion Slots/Five free slots • 6 Bay Full-Sized Tower Case • Two Serial/One Parallel Ports • 200MB-15MS Hard Drive • 1.44 MB-3.5 inch Floppy Drive • 1.2MB-5.25 inch Floppy Drive • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • SVGA 14" .28 Dot Pitch Color Monitor • 16 Bit SVGA Card 1MB • AMI Bios • M.S. DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.1 • Microsoft Mouse

$2,129

O•C•T NOTEBOOKS

386SL-25 Mhz NOTEBOOK

• Intel™ 80386SL-25 running at 25 Mhz • 4MB Ram • 80MB-18MS Hard Drive Expandable to 120MB • 1.44MB-3.5 inch Floppy Drive • LCD 32/64 Grey Scale • External Connection for 800 x 600 SVGA Monitor • 83 Key Compact Full Function Keyboard • Connection for External Keyboard • Two Serial/One Parallel Ports • Auto-Switching Battery Charger/Transformer • Internal Ni-Cad Battery Supplied • Carrying Case • M.S. DOS 5.0 and Full Manual

$1,299

Common sense performance without price.

O•C•T VALUE COMMITMENT

- **Free Novell* Network software with qualifying purchase.**
- **30 day no-questions asked money-back guarantee.**
- **Exclusive Intel Outside* on-site maintenance option.**
- **6-day a week toll free tech support hotline.**
- **One year factory warranty and service.**
- **Major credit cards, corporate purchase orders, C.O.D.'s welcome.**

Call toll free
1-800-829-8586

O•C•T Systems

Olympic Computer Technology, Inc.
Northward Business Park,
6830 South 193rd Street,
Kent, WA 98032

Hours 7:30 am-6 pm Mon.-Fri.,
7:30 am-5 pm Sat., PST
TEL (206) 872-5800
FAX (206) 872-8114

LOCATIONS: Seattle • London • Paris

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USER-TO-USER

Using EMM386 with DOS 5.0: A tiny program demonstrates that EMM386.EXE makes DOS 5.0 run in Virtual 86 mode.

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

Using EMM386 with DOS 5.0

Have you installed DOS 5.0 to increase conventional memory on your 386 or 486, only to see your high-resolution video adapter's performance degrade as much as 50 percent? If so, you are not alone, nor is your copy of DOS 5.0 ridden with bugs. You may have found a largely undocumented feature of DOS 5.0: protected-mode overhead. To be precise, using EMM386.EXE causes DOS 5.0 to place the CPU in Virtual 86 mode.

Don't bother rushing to your copy of the *MS-DOS 5.0 User's Guide and Reference,* because you won't find any reference to VM8086 mode there. A bit of snooping, however, reveals some interesting information. The simple assembler program in Figure 1 checks the 32-bit control register 0 for the CPU mode and, if protection is enabled, checks for paging. Try executing the program with and without EMM386.EXE loaded in your CONFIG.SYS file. When you use EMM386.EXE, DOS places the CPU in protected mode with paging disabled. It makes no difference whether you request upper memory block (UMB) support, expanded memory (EMS) management, or both; DOS 5.0 switches the CPU to protected mode. But if you don't load EMM386.EXE, DOS leaves the CPU in real mode.

Why does DOS 5.0 switch to protected mode, and how can this cause performance degradation? First, most people use EMM386.EXE to provide UMBs in unused conventional-memory addresses between 640K and 1,024K. Mapping or *backfilling* these addresses from extended memory (memory above 1,024K) requires the CPU to operate in protected mode. DOS 5.0 uses HIMEM.SYS to access extended memory using the extended memory specification (XMS).

DOS 5.0 also offers a task switcher. Using the protection mechanisms of 386 or 486 CPUs, DOS can protect itself and user applications from memory updates and privileged instruction execution. EMM386.EXE causes DOS to place 386 and 486 CPUs into Virtual 86 mode, a subset of protected mode. (Virtual 86 mode is not available with 286 processors. So even though a 286 can address memory above 1,024K, it can't use EMM386.EXE to obtain UMBs.)

Virtual 86 mode allows a real-mode program to run in its own virtual machine. A Virtual 86 monitor intercepts interrupts and memory accesses and then decides whether to pass each request on to DOS in Virtual 86 mode or to emulate the request in full protected mode. OS/2 2.0, Windows 3.0, and Unix use this technique to allow concurrent DOS sessions.

As you can imagine, the trapping and state switching of the Virtual 86 monitor add to the number of instructions required to execute a real-mode program. For example, the new high-resolution video adapters provide their own device drivers, which may try to optimize display operation by writing directly to an I/O port or video memory locations. Such behavior triggers the Virtual 86 monitor. Overhead increases, and video performance decreases.

If, however, your video adapter contains a coprocessor, you may not experience the problem. Because the adapter CPU does most of the processing, there

VIRT8086.ASM

Complete Listing

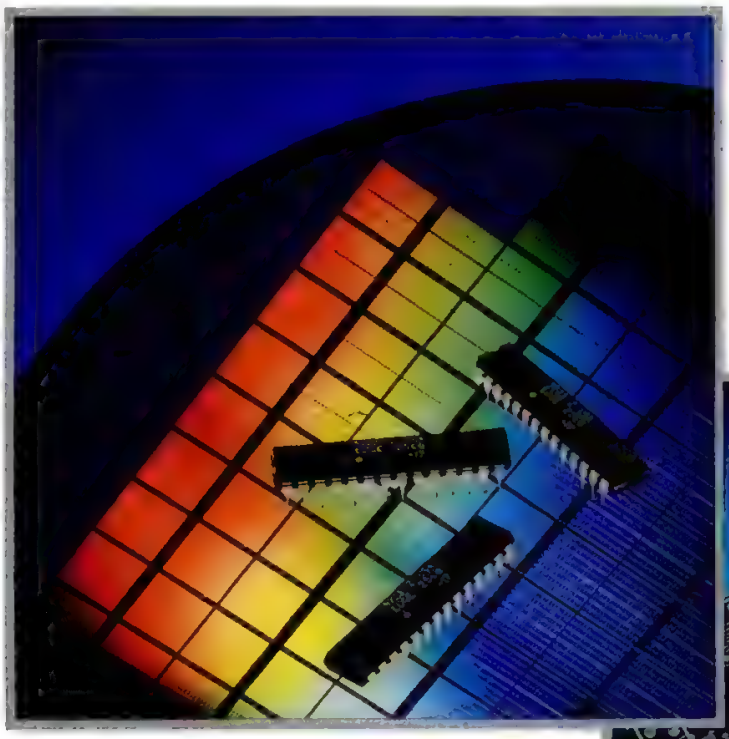
```
        DOSSEG
        .MODEL  SMALL
        .STACK  256
        .386P
        IDEAL

SEGMENT MYDATA  USE16 PARA 'DATA'
PROTNOPG DB     'CPU IS RUNNING IN PROTECTED MODE...PAGING DISABLED$'
PROTPG  DB      'CPU IS RUNNING IN PROTECTED MODE...PAGING ENABLED$'
REALMODE DB     'CPU IS RUNNING IN REAL MODE$'
ENDS    MYDATA

SEGMENT MYCODE  USE16 PARA 'CODE'
        ASSUME  CS:MYCODE               ;address code segment
TESTPROT:
        MOV     AX,MYDATA
        MOV     DS,AX
        ASSUME  DS:MYDATA               ;address data segment
        MOV     EAX,CR0                 ;get control register 0
        TEST    EAX,00000001H           ;If   Protection Enablement off
        JZ      GOTREAL                 ;Then CPU in Real Mode
        MOV     DX, OFFSET PROTNOPG
        TEST    EAX,80000000H           ;if   Paging Bit off
        JZ      WRITEIT                 ;Then only segment protection
        MOV     DX, OFFSET PROTPG       ;Else page level protection
        JMP     WRITEIT
GOTREAL:
        MOV     DX, OFFSET REALMODE
WRITEIT:
        MOV     AH,9                    ;Write mode status
        INT     21H
        MOV     AH,4CH                  ;Return to caller
        INT     21H
ENDS    MYCODE
        END     TESTPROT
```

Figure 1: **Run the VIRT8086 program under DOS 5.0 with EMM386.EXE loaded and you'll see that DOS 5.0 is running in protected mode.**

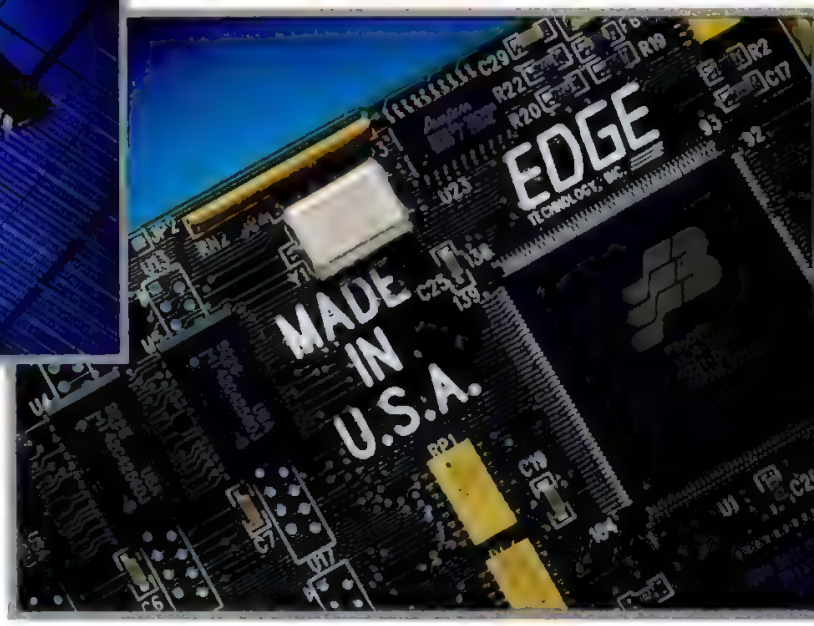
STEP UP TO THE EDGE...



MEMORY TECHNOLOGY INNOVATION

With over 10 years experience in the semiconductor industry our sister company continues to set new standards for memory technology. Their state of the art design, wafer fabrication, assembly and test facilities allow us to design and manufacture our systems from the bare silicon up. Employing over 4000 people, of which 650 are engineers, this 1 million square foot facility produces DRAMs, VRAMs and more Fast SRAMs than any other company in the world.

Edge has applied these years of semiconductor and component manufacturing experience to develop the ultimate line of computers. Feature for feature the competition simply doesn't compare.



LIGHTNING VIDEO PERFORMANCE

Using 2nd generation GUI Accelerators like S3's new 86C924 combined with AT&T's 24-Bit True-Color RAMDAC and 1MB of VRAM, our engineers have developed the V24 BitBlaster, providing 16.7 million simultaneous colors with significant performance improvements over earlier S3 based designs.

Upgrade your existing PC for only $199

486SX•25 UPGRADABLE

- Intel 486DX2 50MHz Upgradable
- Intel 486SX 25MHz Processor 8K Cache w/CoProcessor Socket
- 4MB of High Speed RAM
- 130MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Drives
- D24 BitBlaster GUI Accelerator 24-Bit True-Color w/ 1MB RAM, 16.7 Million Simultaneous Colors, Up to 1280 x 1024 Resolution
- Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA Color Monitor, .28mm Dot Pitch 1024 x 768 Resolution, VESA
- Logitech Mouse and Pad
- 1 Parallel, 1 Game, 2 Serial Ports
- 101-Key Keyboard (130-Key Opt.)
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 Pre-loaded

486SX•33 LOCAL BUS +$200
w/256K 17ns Static RAM Cache

$1399

486SX•25	80MB	130MB	213MB
14" SVGA 1024I	$1,269	$1,[illegible]	$1,469
14" SVGA 1024NI	$1,349	$1,399	$1,549
15" SVGA 1280NI	$1,549	$1,599	$1,749

486DX•33 LOCAL BUS

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz Upgradable
- Intel 486DX 33MHz Processor 8K Cache and Math CoProcessor
- 256K 17ns Static RAM Cache
- 8MB of High Speed RAM
- 130MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Drives
- D24 BitBlaster GUI Accelerator 24-Bit True-Color w/ 1MB RAM, 16.7 Million Simultaneous Colors, Up to 1280 x 1024 Resolution
- Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA Color Monitor, .28mm Dot Pitch 1024 x 768 Resolution, VESA
- Logitech Mouse and Pad
- 1 Parallel, 1 Game, 2 Serial Ports
- 101-Key Keyboard (130-Key Opt.)
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 Pre-loaded

486DX2•50 +$200

$1899

486DX•33	130MB	213MB	340MB
14" SVGA 1024NI	$1,899	$2,049	$2,199
15" SVGA 1280NI	$2,099	$2,249	$2,599
17" SVGA 1280NI	$2,699	$2,849	$3,199

486DX2•66 LOCAL BUS

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz Processor 8K Cache and Math CoProcessor
- 256K 17ns Static RAM Cache
- 8MB of High Speed RAM
- 213MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Drives
- D24 BitBlaster GUI Accelerator 24-Bit True-Color w/ 1MB RAM, 16.7 Million Simultaneous Colors, Up to 1280 x 1024 Resolution
- Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA Color Monitor, .28mm Dot Pitch 1024 x 768 Resolution, VESA
- Logitech Mouse and Pad
- 1 Parallel, 1 Game, 2 Serial Ports
- 101-Key Keyboard (130-Key Opt.)
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 Pre-loaded

486DX2•66 EISA +$200

$2499

486DX2•66	130MB	213MB	340MB
14" SVGA 1024NI	$2,349	$2,499	$2,849
15" SVGA 1280NI	$2,549	$2,699	$3,049
17" SVGA 1280NI	$3,149	$3,299	$3,649

UPGRADES

16MB Upgrade $199
Upgrade from 8MB to 16MB

8MB Upgrade $99
Upgrade from 4MB to 8MB

V24 BitBlaster $99
S3 86C924 GUI Accelerator, 16.7M simultaneous colors up to 1280x1024 resolution

FAX /Modem 9624 $49
Send & receive w/MNP5 and QuickLink II

250MB Tape Drive $199
Colorado Jumbo 250MB Tape Backup with QIC 40

CD-ROM Drive $299
w/ Microsoft Bookshelf
Encyclopedia, Dictionary, Thesaurus and Almanac

Upgrades available at time of system purchase only.

CALL FOR CUSTOM NETWORK SERVER CONFIGURATIONS

OF TECHNOLOGY

THE PRICE/ PERFORMANCE LEADER

The two basic questions most people ask themselves when buying a computer are "How much bang for the buck?" and "What about service and support?". Unfortunately most computer companies do an adequate job of only one or the other. Edge provides you with the highest price / performance value available without sacrificing the service and support you deserve. You no longer have to choose one or the other.

AWARD WINNING COMPONENTS

In addition to our Ultra-Fast 17ns SRAMs and high performance board level products, we use award winning brand name components like genuine Intel processors, MAG Innovision monitors, Maxtor hard drives and Logitech mice.

LOGITECH MAG INNOVISION Maxtor intel inside

486DXL COLOR NOTEBOOK

800-GET-EDGE

- Intel 486DXL 25MHz Processor 8K Cache and Math CoProcessor
- 4MB of High Speed RAM (to 16MB)
- 80MB Removable Hard Drive
- Color VGA Display 640 x 480
- Dimensions: 9.4" x 12.2" x 2"
- Weight: 7.1 lbs with Battery
- Suspend / Resume Feature
- Full Size 86-Key\Keyboard
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Advanced Power Management
- 1 Parallel, 1 VGA, 2 Serial Ports
- A/C Charger / Adapter
- Carrying Case Included
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 Pre-loaded

EDGE 425CN

800-438-3343

- SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST SYSTEMS
- 30 DAY RISK-FREE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS PARTS REPLACEMENT
- LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ONE YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE OR SYSTEM REPLACEMENT

ON-SITE SERVICE

EDGE TECHNOLOGY, INC.

$2999

NOTEBOOK UPGRADES	
120MB Hard Drive	$199
8MB Upgrade	$199
Upgrade from 4MB to 8MB	
Fax/Modem 9624	$99

MON-FRI 7AM - 7PM,
SAT 8AM - 2PM(MST)

915 E. Karcher Road - Nampa, Idaho 83687
(208) 465-3434 - FAX (208) 465-3424

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIRT8086.SCR

Complete Listing

```
NVIRT8086.BIN      ; The "E" and "F" lines below create the EXE header
E100 'MZ'
E102 B1 00 02 00 01 00 20 00 11 00
E10C FF FF 0C 00 00 01 00 00 00 00
E116 00 00 3E 00 00 00 01 00 FB 30
E120 6A 72
F122 13D 00
E13E 01
F13F 2FF 00
A300
MOV   AX,0003
MOV   DS,AX        ;next line is MOV EAX, CR0
DB    0F 20 C0
DB 66
TEST  AX,0001      ;with line above & below, TEST EAX, 00000001H
DB    00 00
JZ    325          ;jump to GotReal if protection disabled
NOP
NOP
MOV   DX,0000      ;offset of "protect w/ no paging" message
DB    66
TEST  AX,0000      ;with line above & below, TEST EAX, 00000000H
DB    00 00
JZ    328          ;jump to WriteIt if no paging
NOP
NOP
MOV   DX,0033      ;offset of "protect w/ paging" message
JMP   0328         ;jump to WriteIt
NOP
      ;next line is label GotReal
MOV   DX,0065      ;offset of "real mode" message
      ;next line is label WriteIt
MOV   AH,09        ; this is label WriteIt
INT   21
MOV   AH,4C
INT   21

E 330 'CPU IS RUNNING IN PROTECTED MODE...PAGING DISABLED$'
E 363 'CPU IS RUNNING IN PROTECTED MODE...PAGING ENABLED$'
E 395 'CPU IS RUNNING IN REAL MODE$'
RCX
2B1
W
Q
```

Figure 2: **This DEBUG script creates a file identical to that assembled from VIRT8086.ASM. You'll have to rename the resulting file to have an .EXE extension.**

is less Virtual 86 monitor overhead and less performance impact.

If you do experience degradation of video performance, it may be the Virtual 86 monitor overhead. Note that this can happen in any Virtual 86 environment, including those created by memory managers like QEMM and multitaskers like DESQview. But you may not have expected such behavior from vanilla DOS; Microsoft certainly doesn't advertise the VM8086 feature. Remember, you can still load DOS in the high memory area (HMA) without EMM386.EXE. So if the video degradation in native DOS is unacceptable, load DOS into the HMA, but remove EMM386.EXE from your CONFIG.SYS file. You may get your video speed back and still benefit from some of the DOS 5.0 memory relief.

Eric Webb
Research Triangle Park, North Carolina

▶PC MAGAZINE You won't necessarily notice a slowdown in your video performance with EMM386.EXE loaded. Still, it's interesting to know that your vanilla DOS 5.0 is probably running in Virtual 86 mode! Figure 2 shows a DEBUG script that will create VIRT8086.BIN. Feed the script to DEBUG with the command

```
DEBUG < VIRT8086.SCR >
 VIRT8086.LOG
```

Then check the .LOG file for any occurrences of the string `Error`. If there are no errors, rename the resulting file to VIRT8086.EXE.

If you run the program with QEMM-386 loaded, you'll get the message that indicates protected mode with paging enabled. QEMM supports DESQview, and on a 386 each DESQview window is a separate Virtual 86 machine. When there's more than one Virtual 86 mode process in existence, paging *must* be enabled. This can't happen with DOS 5.0's own DOSSHELL, though. It's a task switcher, not a multitasker, and never requires more than one virtual machine, as you can see by running VIRT8086.EXE under the task switcher. (You can download all VIRT8086 files from PC MagNet, archived as VIRT80.ZIP.)

Taking Out the Trash

The drag-and-drop feature in Windows 3.1 lets you do lots of fun and silly things, like inserting sound icons in Write documents. It also lets you use the much improved File Manager to create a Macintosh-like trash can capability (without, alas, the garbage can icon).

Start by opening the File Manager and creating a new directory—let's say C:\TRASHCAN. Double-click on the new directory to open a window showing its contents, then minimize that window. Adjust your open windows so you can see the minimized icon named C:\TRASHCAN at the bottom of the File Manager window.

Now you can use File Manager's drag-and-drop capability to move files and even whole subdirectories into the trashcan. If you highlight a file or group of files on the same drive as the TRASHCAN directory, you can move them by simply dragging them. If the selected files are on a different drive, press the Alt key while dragging the mouse. Dragging without Alt will simply copy the files.

Emptying the trash is more complex. In the File Manager, you can open the TRASHCAN directory, select all the contents, and press Del. Depending on what you've chosen in the Options | Confirmation menu, you may be prompted to approve of deletions or subtree deletions.

You could also add a line like

```
ECHO Y | DEL C:\TRASHCAN\*.*
```

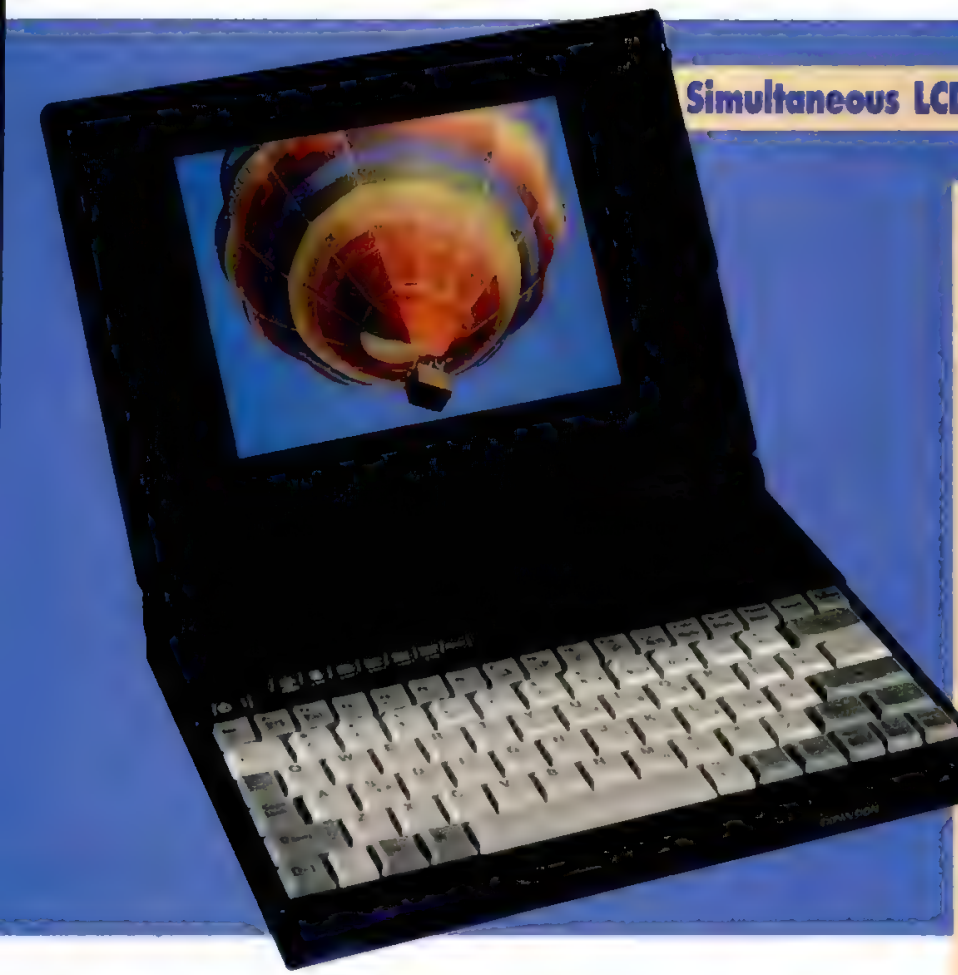
in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file to empty the trash whenever you boot up, though of course this won't delete files in subdirectories that have been moved into the trash. Despite this minor inconvenience, File Manager provides quick-and-dirty trash can capabilities, without the fear of a look-and-feel lawsuit.

Alan Zisman
Vancouver, BC, Canada

▶PC MAGAZINE Dragging unwanted files into a trash can directory is certainly safer than deleting them outright. Until you empty the trash, "undeleting" a file is as simple as moving it out of the trash can and back to its original directory. And as long as you've checked the "Save settings on exit" option, the minimized C:\TRASHCAN directory will appear every

THE ULTIMATE WINDOWS NOTEBOOK

World's First 486 - 33 MHz Notebook in Active or Passive COLOR



Simultaneous LCD & External SVGA!

486 - 33 MHz
Color Spectrum

- 9" Sharp Color LCD
- 5.9 lbs. w/battery
- 2 hour battery life
- 2 -10 MB RAM, expandable by SIMMS
- 85 MB Hard Drive (to 130)
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Fax/ Modem, 1 Trackball, 1 Docking station port
- All black keyboard with inverse "T" layout

ACTIVE MATRIX **$3995**

PASSIVE MATRIX **$2795**

Monochrome Notebooks Available:

386/25MHz w/FAX/Modem, 2 MB RAM, 85 MB HDD **$1,575**

486/25MHz 4MB RAM, 85 MB HDD **$2,045**

486DX/33MHz 4 MB RAM, 85 MB HDD **$2,545**

Additional Configurations Available

Vortex Delivers:

- ***Peace of mind***, by offering a 30-day money-back guarantee.
- ***1 year parts and labor warranty.***
- ***Obsolescence Protection***, by offering state-of-the-art products at exceptional value with designed-in upgradeability.
- ***Reliability***, by using superior components and subjecting all units to a 60-hour burn-in period before final shipment.
- ***Downtime Protection***, by guaranteeing 48-hour turnaround service, or we pay the shipping.
- ***Technical Support*** through a toll-free hot-line.
- ***Free UPS ground shipping***... on time.
- ***Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0 installed.***
- ***Foreign language keyboards.***

VORTEX RAISES THE STANDARDS... AGAIN!

Dealer inquiries welcome

VORTEX COMPUTERS
2700 Windybank Road, Newtown, PA 18940

Call Today! Or FAX Your Order: (215) 825-4240

800-548-7839

Int'l. Orders Call: (215) 825-4095

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRASHOUT.BAT

Complete Listing

```
@ECHO OFF
REM ---------------------------------
REM TRASHOUT.BAT - empties C:\TRASHCAN
REM Requires DOS 5.0
REM ---------------------------------
IF NOT '%1'=='' GOTO OneDir
REM Modify the next lines so they switch to the drive
REM and directory that YOU use for batch files.
C:
CD \BAT
REM Fill DIRLIST.DAT with a list of all directories
REM under C:\TRASHCAN, in reverse sorted order
DIR C:\TRASHCAN /A:D /B /S /-L | SORT /R > DIRLIST.DAT
:===== Loop ==========
  COPY TRASHOUT.DAT + DIRLIST.DAT TRASHTMP.BAT > NUL
  CALL TRASHTMP
  TYPE TRASHTMP.BAT | FIND /V "trashout" > DIRLIST.DAT
  COPY DIRLIST.DAT ANYLEFT.DAT > NUL
  IF NOT EXIST ANYLEFT.DAT GOTO OutOfLoop
  DEL ANYLEFT.DAT
  GOTO Loop
:===== OutOfLoop =====
DEL DIRLIST.DAT
DEL TRASHTMP.BAT
ECHO Now emptying the TRASHCAN
ATTRIB -R C:\TRASHCAN\*.* /S
IF NOT EXIST C:\TRASHCAN\*.* GOTO CanEmpty
ECHO Y | DEL C:\TRASHCAN\*.* > NUL
: CanEmpty
GOTO Done
:===== OneDir ========
ECHO Wiping out directory %1
IF NOT EXIST %1\*.* GOTO DirEmpty
ECHO Y | DEL %1\*.* > NUL
: DirEmpty
RD %1
:===== Done ==========
```

Figure 3: **This batch file deletes all files and directories in or below the directory C:\TRASHCAN.**

time you open the File Manager.

The problem, as Mr. Zisman notes, lies in taking out the trash. You can delete the files and directories individually within the File Manager, but it's not easy to automate the process. I wrote the DOS 5.0 batch file TRASHOUT.BAT, shown in Figure 3, to empty the trash can directory and all of its subdirectories automatically. (You can find TRASHOUT on PC MagNet, archived as TRASH.BAT.)

TRASHOUT is a double-duty batch file: It creates a list of directories in and below the trash can directory and then recursively calls itself, passing each directory on the list as a command line parameter. The IF test near the beginning distinguishes the initial run of TRASHOUT (with no parameters) from the recursive calls. If there are no parameters, the program starts by switching to the C: drive and the \BAT directory. Naturally, if you store your batch files in a different drive or directory, you'll need to change these two lines.

The DIR command just before the label Loop uses a number of DOS 5.0–specific switches; /A:D selects directories only, /B requests a bare listing (full pathname only), and /S says the DIR listing should extend into subdirectories. The /-L switch ensures that DIR does not report its results in lowercase; we'll see below why that's necessary. The output of DIR is piped through the SORT filter, and the /R switch tells SORT to put the list of names in reverse order. Finally, the sorted result is redirected into DIRLIST.DAT. Sorting the list of directories first is necessary to prevent the batch file from attempting to remove a directory that still contains subdirectories. Because TRASHOUT.BAT processes the directories in reverse order, subdirectories will always be processed before the directory that contains them.

The lines from the label Loop to the GOTO Loop line process each directory in turn. TRASHOUT.BAT depends heavily on a simple 9-byte file called TRASHOUT.DAT, which must reside in the batch directory. To create it, enter the command COPY CON TRASHOUT.DAT, then type "trashout"(in small letters) followed by a space. Press Ctrl-Z and Enter to save the file.

Each time through the loop, TRASHOUT.BAT processes the first directory on the list and then removes that directory from the list. To start, it concatenates TRASHOUT.DAT with DIRLIST.DAT and stores the result in TRASHTMP.BAT. The first line of TRASHTMP.BAT has the form

```
trashout C:\TRASHCAN\FOO
```

When the main batch file CALLs this temporary batch file, only that first line gets executed, calling TRASHOUT.BAT again, this time with a command line parameter so the initial IF test jumps to the label OneDir. Batch lines at this label announce which directory is being deleted, then delete the files in that directory and remove the directory.

After the recursive call, TRASHOUT.BAT uses the FIND filter to select all lines from TRASHTMP.BAT except the one that contains the string "trashout", then redirects the result back into DIRLIST.DAT. Since the directory listing is all uppercase and FIND is case-sensitive, only the first line of the batch file gets filtered out.

When the last directory has been processed, DIRLIST.DAT winds up empty. The COPY command refuses to copy an empty file; TRASHOUT.BAT uses this fact to test whether the directory list still exists. If it does, the file ANYLEFT.BAT also exists. TRASHOUT.BAT deletes it and jumps back to the label Loop. If the directory list no longer exists, TRASHOUT.BAT jumps out of the loop, to the label OutOfLoop. TRASHOUT's cleanup occurs at the label OutOfLoop. It deletes the empty DIRLIST.DAT file and the now-useless TRASHTMP.BAT. Then it wipes out any files in the trash can directory itself. Whew! The trash has been emptied.

You can put the line CALL TRASHOUT.BAT in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file if you want to empty the trash each time your computer boots up. My choice, though, is to add TRASHOUT.BAT to my Main group in the Program Manager and assign it an appropriate icon. Now I can take out the trash just by double-clicking on that icon! □

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS, Windows, and systems discoveries through the User-to-User column; we'll pay you $50 for any submission that we print. Please submit your letter on-disk together with a printout. Mail your contribution to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

USA FLEX
YOUR MAIL-ORDER
SUPERSTORE
In The Palm Of
Your Hand!
Welcome to USA FLEX,
your mail order superstore. In aisle
after aisle of this remarkable store-in-print,
you'll find hundreds of great products at
incredible prices. And you'll get first
class service and support, too.
CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USA FLEX YOUR MAIL-ORDER SUPERSTORE

MORE THAN JUST SYSTEMS...

Aisle 1
FLEX 386 & 486 SYSTEMS

USA FLEX ADVANTAGES

- ✔ 15 Years of the Service and Support You Expect
- ✔ 30 Day "No-Risk" Money Back Guarantee
- ✔ Toll-Free Technical Support
- ✔ Free On-Site Service for 1st Year
- ✔ Full One Year Warranty... Parts and Labor Included
- ✔ Total Solutions
- ✔ Friendly, Knowledgeable Sales Staff
- ✔ Over 250,000 Satisfied Customers
- ✔ Quick Delivery
- ✔ Variety of Payment Options

USA FLEX AWARDS AND ACHEIVEMENTS

FLEX 386DX 33MHz

FLEX 486 33MHz

14 BEST BUY AWARDS

January 28, 1992 USA FlexNote 20

386SX SYSTEMS & DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

FLEX 386SXL 33MHz 105MB Hard Drive

$1199

- Am386SXL™ 33MHz Processor
- 105 MB < 16ms Hard Disk Drive
- 2 MB RAM Expandable to 16 MB
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 "FLEXVISION" 14" .28 mm Monitor
- Super VGA Card with 1 MB Memory for 1024 x 768
- 1.2 MB & 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Highest Quality Premium Cabinet

Plus... Dos 5.0, Windows 3.1 and Mouse!

Lease from $53/Month*

FCC Class B Approved & U/L and CSA Approved

FLEX 386DXL 40MHz 105MB Hard Drive

$1349

- Am386DXL™ 40MHz Processor
- 64K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache
- 105 MB < 16ms Hard Disk Drive
- 4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 "FLEXVISION" 14" .28 mm Non-Interlaced Monitor
- Super VGA Card with 1 MB Memory for 1024 x 768
- 1.2 MB & 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Highest Quality Premium Cabinet

Plus... Dos 5.0, Windows 3.1 and Mouse!

Lease from $60/Month*

FCC Class B Approved & U/L and CSA Approved

FLEX 486SX 25MHz 105MB Hard Drive

$1399

210 MB $1599

- 80486SX 25MHz Microprocessor
- 64K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache
- 105 MB < 16ms Hard Disk Drive
- 4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 "FLEXVISION" 14" .28 mm Non-Interlaced Monitor
- Super VGA Card with 1 MB Memory for 1024 x 768
- 1.2 MB & 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Highest Quality Premium Cabinet

Plus... Dos 5.0, Windows 3.1 and Mouse!

Lease from $62/Month*

FCC Class B Approved & U/L and CSA Approved

FLEX 486DX 33MHz 105MB Hard Drive

$1649

210 MB $1849
340 MB $2049

- 80486 33MHz Microprocessor
- 64K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache
- 105 MB < 16ms Hard Disk Drive
- 4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 "FLEXVISION" 14" .28 mm Non-Interlaced Monitor
- Super VGA Card with 1 MB Memory for 1024 x 768
- 1.2 MB $ 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Highest Quality Premium Cabinet

Plus... Dos 5.0, Windows 3.1 and Mouse!

Lease from $62/Month*

FCC Class B Approved & U/L and CSA Approved

USA FLEX SYSTEM HOTLINE

1-800-333-4515

Code # PM11B2

FEDEX® Economy Two-Day℠ Delivery Service for as low as $14.95 per package!

Place your order by 3 p.m. (ct) and receive it in two business days. Special $14.95 rate available on any package up to 32 lbs. Look for the Federal Express Logo on the products under 32 lbs. Call for more details.

FLEX fax

Our New Automated F Retrieval System

Details and specs about our products at your fingertip 24 hours a day, 7 days a we Ask your Flex Sales Consultant For Details.

Flex Fax # (708) 351-54

WE SELL TOTAL SOLUTIONS

LATE NIGHT SHOPPERS WELCOME 800-766-1940

- 80486DX 33MHz Microprocessor
- 64K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache
- 170 MB < 16ms Hard Disk Drive
- 4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 "FLEXVISION" 14" .28 mm Non-Interlaced Monitor
- 32 Bit Local Bus Windows Accelerator Video Card
- 1.2 MB & 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Highest Quality Premium Cabinet

Plus... Dos 5.0, Windows 3.1 and Mouse!

Lease from $67/Month*

FCC Class B Approved & U/L and CSA Approved

FLEX 486DX 33MHz Local Bus 170MB Hard Drive

$1799

340 MB $1949

- 80486DX2 50MHz Microprocessor
- 64K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache
- 210 MB < 16ms Hard Disk Drive
- 4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 "FLEXVISION" 14" .28 mm Non-Interlaced Monitor
- Super VGA Card with 1 MB Memory for 1024 x 768
- 1.2 MB & 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Highest Quality Premium Cabinet

Plus... Dos 5.0, Windows 3.1 and Mouse!

Lease from $78/Month*

FCC Class B Approved & U/L and CSA Approved

FLEX 486DX2 50MHz 210MB Hard Drive

$1999

340 MB $2299

- 80486DX2 66MHz Microprocessor
- 64K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache
- 210 MB < 16ms Hard Disk Drive
- 4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 "FLEXVISION" 14" .28 mm Non-Interlaced Monitor
- Super VGA Card with 1 MB Memory
- 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Tested for: Unix, Xenix, Novell
- Highest Quality Premium Cabinet

Plus... Dos 5.0, Windows 3.1 and Mouse!

Lease from $86/Month*

FCC Class B Approved & U/L and CSA Approved

FLEX 486DX2 66MHz 210MB Hard Drive

$2299

340 MB $2499

Aisle 2 486 FLEX SYSTEMS

ALL FLEX SYSTEMS INCLUDE

FREE One Year Parts and Labor Warranty

FREE 24 Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

FREE Over-Night Parts Replacement via Federal Express

FREE On-Site Service Should An Unusual Problem Occur

FREE 30 Day "NO RISK" Money Back Guarantee

FREE Preloaded MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1 with the purchase of any FLEX System!

PFS: WindowWorks **$89**

Microsoft Works for Windows **$129**

Microsoft Word for Windows **$299**

WordPerfect for Windows **$259**

Lotus Freelance Graphics **$299**

Microsoft Excel for Windows **$299**

Quattro Pro for Windows **$299**

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows **$339**

dBASE **$459**

Aisle 3 SOFTWARE

Order Your Flex System Ready To Go!

Purchase any software package listed to the left and USA FLEX will install them on your Flex system for **FREE!**

(Flex system and software package (s) must be purchased at the same time for free installation offer.)

The Intel Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. Specific software documentation may differ from that illustrated. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges additional. 30 day money back guarantee applies to Flex systems only. Downloaded and opened software is not refundable. Sorry, we cannot accept returns on opened software. Refer to code number when placing an order* Monthly payment based on 36 month open end lease. *You buy the software and we will download it on to your NEW Flex system for FREE! Free downloading available only at the time of purchase of a Flex system. Downloaded and opened software is not refundable.

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY SAT 8 AM 9 AM to 4 P.M.

USA FLEX

1-800-333-4515

USA FLEX FAX # (708) 351-7204

Government & Education Sales 1-800-395-7025

Government & Education Fax (708) 351-9871

Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500

Code # PM11B2

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USA FLEX YOUR MAIL-ORDER SUPERSTORE

NAMEBRANDS FOR LESS

Aisle 4

IBM® TOKEN-RINGS, NETWORK SUPPLIES, MONITORS & L40 386SX

TOKEN-RING ADAPTERS
Multi Protocol Adapter . $249
Adapter/A 4Mbps (MCA) $269
Adapter II 4Mbps (AT BUS) $269

3270 & 5250 EMULATION
Personal Communications/ 3270 V2.0 ..... $305
3270 Connection $420
3278/79 Emulation Adapter $420
Enhanced 5250 Display Station Emulation
- Program Convenience Kit V2.3 ..... $470
- Emulation Adapter and Cable Kit $315

SYSTEM 36/38 WORKSTATION EMULATION
- Convenience Kit V1.0 .. $710
- Adapter/A $470
- Attachment Cable $48

L40SX ACCESSORIES
2400/9600 Data/Fax Modem ..... **CALL**
Additional Memory ..... **CALL**
OS/2 2.0 Installed $149
Windows 3.1 Installed $69
Quick Charger *79F0192* $99
1 Year **"World Class"** IBM On-Site Service $49
Portable Bubble Jet Printer* $269

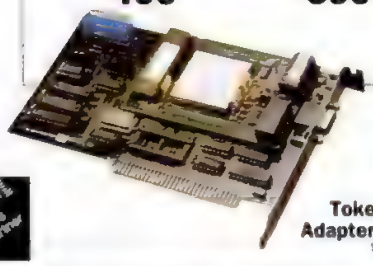
Ask your sales consultant for additional IBM L40 386SX accessories, such as a second serial adapter, Trackpoint pointing device, and a car battery adapter.

HelpWare™ Service and Support Included on all IBM Products!
IBM provides service and support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week by phone, fax and electronic bulletin board. Call for more details.

*Special on Portable Bubble Jet Printer only $269 when purchased with any Laptop or Notebook

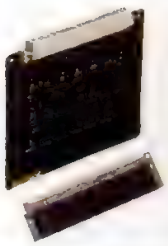
MULTISTATION ACCESS UNIT
$429

IBM® 16/4 TOKEN-RING
AT BUS Non-Micro Channel™ $499
MCA Micro Channel $599



IBM Token-Ring Adapter Cable $29.95

GENUINE IBM MEMORY

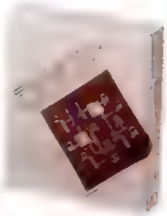


2MB/70ns $139
4MB/70ns $259
8MB/70ns $579

NetWare® V3.11

5 Users	$630
10 Users	$1425
20 Users	$2039
50 Users	$2785
V1.1 Lite	$65

PC 3270 Emulation Program Entry Level V2.0
$215



OS/2® Software $129
OS/2 Upgrade $89

DOS® 5.0 Software $109
DOS 5.0 Upgrade $49

3 YEAR WARRANTY ON IBM MONITOR MODELS 9518, 9515 & 9517!

NEW

IBM 9518 ..... $539
- 14" Non-interlaced Color
- .28mm dot pitch
- 640 x 480 resolution

IBM 9515 ..... $659
- 14" Non-interlaced XGA-2 Color
- .28mm dot pitch
- 1024 x768 resolution

IBM 9517 ..... $1299
- 17" Non-interlaced Trinitron® Color
- .26mm dot pitch
- 1024 x768 resolution

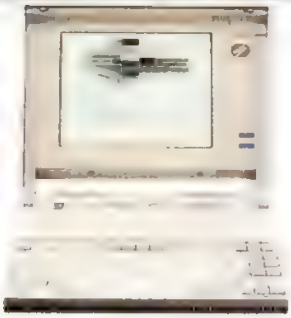
Other IBM Monitor Models Available
IBM 8511 14" 640 x 480 .39mm $389
IBM 8512 14" 640 x 480 .41mm $329
IBM 8514 16" 1024 x 768 .31mm $959
IBM 8515 14" 1024 x 768 .28mm $549
IBM 8516 14" 1024 x 768 .28mm $1099
IBM 8518 14" 640 x 480 .28mm $459

IBM L40 386 SX

IBM Quality and Reliability! Easy to setup and use!

LIMITED QUANTITY **$1299**

SPECIAL Portable Bubble Jet Printer only $269*



- 20MHz 386 SX Microprocessor
- 2 MB Memory, Exp. to 18 MB
- 80 MB Hard Drive
- 1.44 MB Floppy
- 84 Key Selectric Touch™ Keyboard Plus Attachable 17 Key Numeric Keypad
- 10" Diagonal Black-On-White, 640 x 480 VGA With Up To 32 Grey Scales
- Preloaded DOS 5.0
- 7.7 lbs Including Battery
- FREE Leather Carrying Case
- 3 Hour Battery life

USA FLEX PERIPHERAL HOTLINE
1-800-766-1940
Code # PM11B2

FEDEX® Economy Two-Day℠ Delivery Service for as low as $14.95 per package!

Place your order by 3 p.m. (ct) and receive it in two business days. Special $14.95 rate available on any package up to 32 lbs. Look for the Federal Express Logo on the products under 32 lbs. Call for more details.

FLEX Fax

Our New Automated Fax Retrieval System

Details and specs about our products at your fingertips. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Ask your Flex Sales Consultant For Details.

Flex Fax # (708) 351-5419

THAN YOU'D EXPECT

LATE NIGHT SHOPPERS WELCOME 800-766-1940

COMPAQ

Call Today!! Quantities Limited on All COMPAQ Models

SLT 386s/20 60 MB Model

For Only... $1299

120MB Hard Drive $1499

- 60MB Hard Drive
- 386SX 20MHz with 4K Cache
- 2MB memory (Expandable to 14)
- 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- 10" COMPAQ VGA Backlit Display
- Detachable, Full-Size Keyboard
- 13.5"W x 8.5"D x 4.1"H - 14 lbs
- Enhanced NiCad Battery Pack Provides More Than 3 Hours Of System Use.

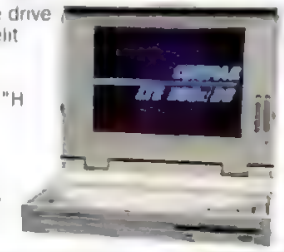
SPECIAL Portable Bubble Jet Printer Only.. $269*

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e $1099

- 110MB HARD DRIVE
- 32-bit 386 20MHz
- 32K Cache
- 4MB memory, exp. to 16MB
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive
- Advanced video graphics controller
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 5 available expansion slots (4 8-/16-bit, 1 32-bit) Monitor not included

COMPAQ LTE 386s/20 $1499

- 60MB HARD DRIVE
- 32-bit 386SX 20MHz with 4K 4-way Cache
- 2MB memory, exp. to 10MB
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive
- 9" COMPAQ VGA edgelit LCD display
- Enhanced keyboard
- 11.0"W x 8.5"D x 2.2"H
- 7.5 lbs
- Enhanced NiCad battery pack



84MB Hard Drive $1599

Aisle 5 COMPAQ SYSTEMS

Accessories From USA FLEX For COMPAQ SLT 386s/20 and LTE 386s/20

- Enhanced 2400-Baud internal modem
- External tape drive
- Additional Memory
- External numeric keypad
- Carrying case
- AND MORE!

For COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e

- Enhanced 2400-Baud internal modem
- Additional Memory
- Disk drives
- Reduced Emissions Video Graphics Color monitor
- Video Graphics Monochrome monitor
- AND MORE!

The New Satellite™ T1800 Series!

TOSHIBA Satellite T1800 386SX

20MHz with 60MB $1599

- 20MHz 386SX processor
- 60 MB hard drive
- 2 MB memory, exp. to 10 MB
- 1.44 MB floppy disk drive
- Preloaded MS-DOS 5.0
- 9.5" diagonal side-lit VGA LCD display
- 82 full size key sculptured keyboard with 12 function keys
- Power-on password protection
- AutoResume "Electronic Bookmark"
- Mouse port
- AutoSave prevents lost data even if battery runs out of power
- 3-4 Hour battery life with MaxTime power management
- Toshiba's Exclusive Exceptional Care™ Computer Service Program

Light-weight AC Adapter Included

SPECIAL Portable Bubble Jet Printer Only.. $269*

Aisle 6 TOSHIBA NOTEBOOKS

Additional Satellite T1850 386SX
25MHz 4MB RAM
80 MB $1959
120 MB ..... CALL

Satellite T1850C 386SX COLOR
25MHz 4MB RAM
80 MB $2859
120 MB ..... CALL

Big Savings on Toshiba Models T3300SL and T6400 Series

T3300SL Intel 386 SL 25MHz
LCD Display, 64K cache, 2MB RAM
80 MB $2549
120 MB $2799

T6400 Intel 80486 SX 25MHz
120MB HD, 8K cache, 4MB RAM
Gas plasma display $4259
Color display $6599

T6400 - Intel 80486 DX 33MHz
200MB HD, 8K cache, 4MB RAM
Gas plasma display $5199
Color display $7599

TOSHIBA T4400SX SERIES

Advanced Power in a Notebook PC!

Available in LCD, Gas Plasma or Color Display

Intel 80486 SX 25MHz, LCD Display, 8K cache & 2MB RAM
80MB $2979 120MB $3249

Intel 80486 SX 25MHz, Gas Plasma Display, 8K cache & 2MB RAM
80MB $3249 120MB $3489

Intel 80486 SX 25MHz, Color Display, 8K cache & 4MB RAM
80MB $4789 120MB $4999

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Minimum Order $80 MasterCard Visa Discover and Flex Cards accepted for sales in continental USA Alaska Hawaii Canada APO FPO and Puerto Rico (A $10 00 surcharge on credit card order for APO FPO and Puerto Rico) Leasing available for qualified businesses Shipping and handling additional Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government accepted for Net 30 basis with receipt of a purchase order C O D order under $500 00 add $5 00 over $500 00 add $10 00 check warranty charge Call for special UPS Red and UPS Blue C O D rates Call for PAL rates AK HI Puerto Rico APO and FPO add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling costs All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (708) 351 7172 All returns must be in original packaging and include all warranty cards and manuals Incomplete product returns unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking charge All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice $10 00 minimum shipping and handling IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation and used under license Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International Inc Please refer to code numbers when placing an order

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY SAT. & SUN. 9 AM. to 4 P.M.

USA FLEX

1-800-766-1940
USA FLEX FAX # (708) 351-7204
Government & Education Sales 1-800-395-7025
Government & Education Fax (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500

Code # PM11B2

USA FLEX
YOUR MAIL-ORDER SUPERSTORE

77,000 SQUARE FEET OF

Aisle 7 MONITORS

SAMSUNG

12" Amber Mono $69
720 x 350 Non-interlaced
14" ML4571 ..... $119
640 x 480 white VGA
14" CVL4955 ..... $219
640 X 480 resolution
.41mm dot pitch
14" SyncMaster 2 ..... $249
1024 X 768 Interlaced
.39mm dot pitch
14" SyncMaster 3n $349
1024 X 768 Non-interlaced
.28mm dot pitch
15" SyncMaster 15 .... $479
1024 X 768 Non-interlaced
.28mm dot pitch
17" SyncMaster 4 ..... $799
1024 X 768 Non-interlaced
.31mm dot pitch

NEC

14" 2A $399
800 x 600 resolution
.31mm dot pitch
15" 4FG* $749
1024 X 768 Non-interlaced
.28mm dot pitch
17" 5FG* $1289
1280 x 1024 Non-interlaced
.28mm dot pitch
21" 6FG* $2359
1280 x 1024 Non-interlaced
.28mm dot pitch

SONY

14" CPD-1320 ..... $339
640 x 480 resolution
.25mm dot pitch
17" CPD-1604S $1049
1024 X 768 Non-interlaced
.25mm dot pitch

SAVE ON FACTORY REFURBISHED MONITORS

NEC

14" G52A $99 20" XL $999
14" 2A . $299 20" 5D $1349
16" 4D $649

SONY

14" CPD-1304 ..... $499
Limited Quantity on CPD-1302 model

SAMSUNG

14" SyncMaster 3
$299

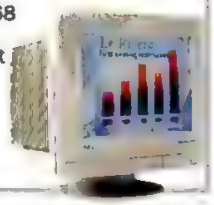
- 1024 X 768 Interlaced
- .28mm dot pitch

NEC

15"3FGx
$639

Special on 15" monitor lens Only $49

- 1024 X 768 Non-Int.
- .28mm dot pitch



SONY

14" CPD-1304
$599

- 1024 X 768 Non-Int.
- .25mm dot pitch

All refurbished monitors include a 30 day warranty!

SONY 14" CPD-1302 $449
NEC 14" 3D $399

Aisle 8 MONITORS

MAG

15" MX15F $595
1024 X 768 Non-interlaced
.28mm dot pitch
17" MX17F $1099
1280 x 1024 Non-interlaced
.28mm dot pitch

Panasonic

14" C1381I $329
1024 X 768 Interlaced
.28mm dot pitch
14" C1395 ..... $449
1024 X 768 Non-interlaced
.28mm dot pitch

CTX

17" 1760LC Proscan $789
1024 X 768 Non-interlaced
.31mm dot pitch
17" 1760 Proscan $829
1024 X 768 Non-interlaced
.28mm dot pitch

SAVE ON NAMEBRAND VIDEO CARDS

DIAMOND ATI ORCHID

DIAMOND
SpeedSTAR™ 24 - 1MB ... $159
SpeedSTAR™ 24X - 1MB $185

ATI
VGAWONDER XL24™ 1MB $149
GRAPHICS ULTRA™ - 1MB $429

ORCHID
ProDesigner II/s - 1MB ... $149
Fahrenheit 1280 - 1MB $269
Fahrenheit VA - 1MB ..... CALL

the Ultimate Video Card

Super VGA - 512K 800 x 600 res. in 256 colors $69
Super VGA - 1MB 800 x 600 res. in 256 colors & 1024 x 768 in 256 colors* $99
Mega VGA - 1MB 800 x 600 in 64,000 colors & 1024 x 768 in 256 colors* $119

MAG / ATI

15" MAG Monitor and ATI Video Card Bundle
$999

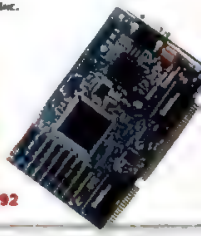
- **15" MX15F**
- **ATI Graphics ULTRA**
  - 1 MB VRAM
  - OEM box and manual

CTX

14" CTX Model 5468
Interlaced
$279
Non-Interlaced
$309
- .28mm
- 1024 X 768

DIAMOND

Stealth High Color 1MB
$249



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 17, 1992

PARADISE

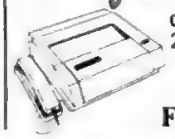
Accelerator Card for Windows™
1MB - 16-bit SVGA card, up to 15 times faster than standard VGA.
$159

USA FLEX
PERIPHERAL HOTLINE
1-800-766-1940
Code # PM11B2

FEDEX Economy Two-Day℠ Delivery Service for as low as $14.95 per package!

Place your order by 3 p.m. (ct) and receive it in two business days. Special $14.95 rate available on any package up to 32 lbs. Look for the Federal Express Logo on the products under 32 lbs. Call for more details.

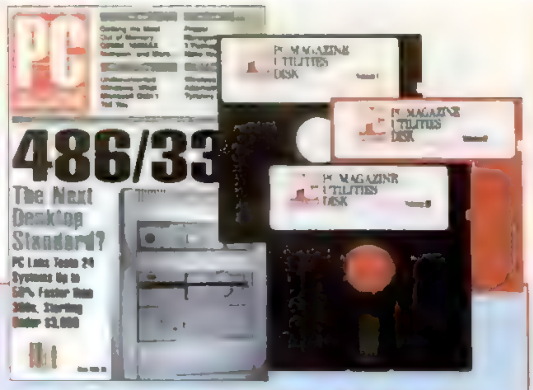
FLEX fax



Our New Automated Retrieval System

Details and specs about our products at your fingertips 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Ask your Flex Sales Consultant For Details.

Flex Fax # (708) 351-54



54% OFF

NO KIDDING!

BONUS! 3 FREE DISKS!

105 ultra-powerful utilities...on 3 disks! These exclusive power programs, selected especially for new subscribers by PC Magazine's Editors, let you upgrade your system, boost your PC power, and simplify tasks — at the touch of a key! **YOURS FREE** with your paid subscription!

☐ **YES!** I want to take advantage of *unbelievable savings!* Send my free software and start my subscription to PC Magazine for one year (22 issues) for only $29.97. **I Save 54%!**

NAME (Please Print) 4NKD5

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Do you currently use Windows™? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Basic one-year subscription $44.97; on newsstands $64.90. Canada and foreign add $32.00. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for delivery of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

54% OFF

NO KIDDING!

BONUS! 3 FREE DISKS!

105 ultra-powerful utilities...on 3 disks! These exclusive power programs, selected especially for new subscribers by PC Magazine's Editors, let you upgrade your system, boost your PC power, and simplify tasks — at the touch of a key! YOURS FREE with your paid subscription!

☐ YES! I want to take advantage of *unbelievable savings!* Send my free software and start my subscription to PC Magazine for one year (22 issues) for only $29.97. I Save 54%!

NAME (Please Print) 4NKE2

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Do you currently use Windows™? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Basic one-year subscription $44.97; on newsstands $64.90. Canada and foreign add $32.00. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for delivery of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 57068
Boulder, CO 80321-7068

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 57068
Boulder, CO 80321-7068

INCREDIBLE VALUES

LATE NIGHT SHOPPERS WELCOME 800-766-1940

Aisle 9
TAPE BACK-UP & DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC

TAPE BACK-UP
JUMBO 250 Internal $250
External $347
QFA 700 Internal $699
External $899
QFA-700 requires adapter board
D1 TC 02 ..... $249
MicroChannel™ adapter board
D1 TC 02M $299
JUMBO TRAKKER ..... **CALL**
120MB *D1-JT10* & 250MB *D1-JT20*

MicroSolutions
BACKPACK EXTERNAL DRIVES
Plug 'N Play - No Slot Drives
Floppy Drive 3.5" or 5.25" ... $199
Floppy Drives require DOS 2.0 or above
Tape Drive
80/250 MB w/Data Comp. ... $439
Hard Drive 40 MB $439
Hard Drive 100 MB $519
Tape/Hard Drives require DOS 3.0 or above

Aisle 10
CD/ROM & CD SOFTWARE

MITSUMI 700ms
Int. $199 Ext. $299

SONY 340ms
Int. $345 Ext. $459

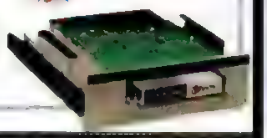
NEC 280ms
Int. $579 Ext. $629

SOFTWARE TITLES	Pack. $/Dis. $
Time Table of History: Sci. & Inn.	$20/$55
U.S. & World Atlas (MPC)	$25/$79
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (MPC)	$29/$49
Time Compact Almanac	$29/$109
Interactive Storytime	$29/$49
Bible Library	$29/$149
Reference Library (Bookshelf)	$30/$65
Electronic Home Library	$35/$69
US History	$35/$229
Great Cities of the World	$35/$49
US Atlas with Automap	$35/$89
Toolworks Illustrated Enc (MPC)	$49/$239
CD Game Pack II (10 Exciting Games)	$25/$49
ChessMaster 3000 (MPC)	$29/$49
Loom (Lucas Film)	$29/$49
Secret of Monkey Island (Lucas Film)	$29/$49
Secret weapons of the Luftwaffe (Lucas Film)	$29/$49
Wing Commander/Ultima VI	$35/$65
Sherlock Holmes	$29/$49

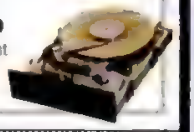
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC

JUMBO 120
Tape Back-up System

Internal **$189**
External **$285**



Seagate
HARD DRIVES
ST351A/X 42.8MB, IDE .. $169
ST3120A 106.9MB, IDE .. $259
ST3144A 130MB, IDE $274
ST3283A 245MB, IDE $539
ST3283N 248MB, SCSI ... $569
ST1480A 426MB, IDE .. $1039
Floppy Controller
IDE $39 SCSI $99
Cable and frame kit sold separately. Ask for pricing.



MAGNAVOX
Smart Very smart
Combination External CD-ROM & CD-Audio Player With Software!
Only... $399
The GROLIER Electronic Encyclopedia™, Microsoft® Bookshelf™ PC Globe Pak™ The PC-Sig Library (Version 9)

<700ms Access Time

CD/ROM SOFTWARE SPECIAL

Buy any Sony, NEC or Mitsumi CD ROM drive listed to the left and receive any of these CD titles at Flex's special package price. If you already own a CD ROM drive you may purchase these titles at Flex's low discount prices.

Aisle 11
DATA CARTRIDGES & MODEMS

Hayes
POCKET EDITION™ 2400 $119
OPTIMA™ 24 + FAX96 .. $159
OPTIMA 96/SC EZ $359
OPTIMA™ 96 + FAX96 .. $389
OPTIMA 144/SC EZ $449
OPTIMA™ 144+ FAX144 $489
ULTRA™ 96 ..... $599
ULTRA™ 144 ..... $679

TWINCOM.
2400/9600 Send/rec. Fax
Internal $109
External $119
14,400 fax V.42 bis
External $299

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.
2400 Baud
Internal $79
External $99
2400 Baud V.42 bis
Internal $109
External $129
2400/9600 Send/rec. Fax
Internal $89
External $99
9600 Baud V.32/V.42 bis
Internal $269
External $299
14,400 modem/9600 fax V.32 bis
Internal $359
External $399

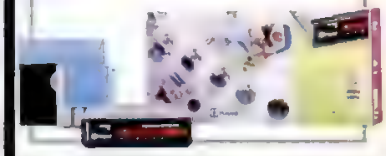
Aisle 12
MATH CO-PROCESSORS & FAX MACHINES

INTEGRATED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INC

MATH CO-PROCESSORS
2C87-10 MHz $59
2C87-12 MHz $69
3C87SX-20 MHz $79
3C87SX-25 MHz $79
3C87SX-33 MHz $79
3C87-25 MHz $89
3C87-33 MHz $89
3C87-40 MHz $99

3M
DATA CARTRIDGES
Sold in fives
DC2000 $16.99 . Form. $18.95
DC2080 $21.95 . Form. $24.95
DC2060 Form $25.95
DC2120 $23.95 . Form. $26.95
DC600A ... $20.49
DC300XLP $18.69
DC6150 ... $21.49
DC6250 ... $25.49
DC6525 ... $32.95

Hayes
OPTIMA 24/SC EZ MODEM
$134



intel
MATH CO-PROCESSORS
80287-XL $99 **80387-SX** .. $95
80387-DX . $99 **80487-SX** $489

HEWLETT PACKARD
FAX MACHINES
HP FAX-200
12 page memory $959
HP FAX-310 28 page memory exp. to 120 pages $1279

Minimum Order $80 MasterCard Visa Discover and Flex Cards accepted for sales in continental USA Alaska Hawaii Canada APO FPO and Puerto Rico (A $10 00 surcharge on credit card order for APO FPO and Puerto Rico) Leasing available for qualified businesses Shipping and handling additional Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government accepted for net 30 basis with receipt of a purchase order C O D order under $500 00 add $5 00 over $500 00 add $10 00 check warranty charge Call for special UPS Red and UPS Blue C O D rates Call for PAL rates AK HI Puerto Rico APO and FPO add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling costs All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (708) 351 7172 All returns must be in original packaging and include all warranty cards and manuals Incomplete product returns unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking charge All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice $10 00 minimum shipping and handling IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation and used under license Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. Please refer to code numbers when placing an order.

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY SAT. & SUN. 9 AM to 4 P.M.

USA FLEX
1-800-766-1940
USA FLEX FAX # (708) 351-7204
Government & Education Sales 1-800-395-7025
Government & Education Fax (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500

Code # PM11B2

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USA FLEX YOUR MAIL-ORDER SUPERSTORE

ONE-STOP SHOPPING FOR

Aisle 13
EPSON® LASER AND DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON

LASER PRINTERS

ACTION LASER II - 6 PPM, 14 fonts, 300 dpi, 512K, 1-100 sht. cassette, 1 font card slot $699

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

AP 2250 - 9-pin, narrow carr., 240 X 144 dpi, 240 cps, 48-NLQ, 3 fonts $139
AP 3250 - 24-pin, narrow carr., 360 dpi, 250 cps, 90-LQ, 6 fonts $185**
FX-1170 - 9-pin, wide carr., 240 X 216 dpi, 380* cps, 68-NLQ, 4 fonts $389
LQ-1070 - 24-pin, wide carr., 360 dpi, 225* cps, 105-LQ, 12 fonts $379
LQ-2550 Color - 24-pin, wide carr., 360 dpi, 400 cps, 133-LQ, 8 fonts $869
DFX-5000 - 9-pin, wide carr., 240 X 216 dpi, 533* cps, 80-NLQ, 3 fonts $1,269
DFX-8000 - 9-pin, wide carr., 240 X 216 dpi, 1066* cps, 192-NLQ, 3 fonts $2,139

*Super draft, **Your cost after rebate

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

ACTION LASER II
Extra toner B2-S050002
Extra RAM card B2-C822061
Legal Cassette B2-C812131
Multi-media feeder B2-C812141

EPL-8000
Extra toner B2-S051009
Extra RAM card B2-C822061
250 Sheet lower paper cassette B2-C812281
Legal Cassette B2-C812231

EPL-7500 PS
Extra toner B2-S051009
Extra RAM card B2-C822051***
250 Sheet lower paper cassette B2-C812051

***Board includes 2 MB of RAM

Call about optional accessories on all dot matrix printers

EPL-7500 POSTSCRIPT™ LASER PRINTER

POSTSCRIPT

Special Low Price Limited Quantity

PC WORLD BEST BUY

- 6 pages per minute
- 35 Adobe PostScript typefaces
- Weitek XL-8200 series RISC processor
- 2MB memory, exp. to 6MB
- HP LaserJet Series II emulation
- 250 sheets input capacity

$1199
B1-EPL75

EPL-8000 LASER PRINTER
10 pages per minute!

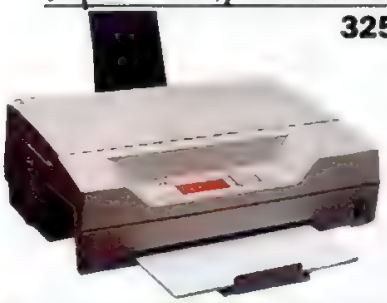
25% Faster*

- Built-in printer sharing allows up to 3 computers to share printer with the addition of optional interface
- PCL-5 emulation
- 14 bitmapped\ 13 scalable fonts
- 1MB exp. to 7.5MB

$1289
B2-C82c051

*25% faster than 8 PPM printers.

ActionPrinter™ 3250



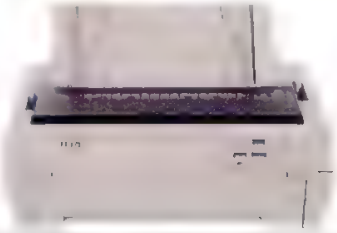
	$199
EPSON's Mail-in Rebate	- $10
**Your Cost After Rebate	$189

$10 MAIL-IN REBATE from EPSON

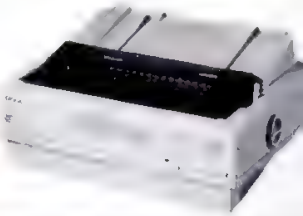
Get $10 Cash Back From EPSON by Mail when you purchase an ActionPrinter 3250 before December 31, 1992.
Call your sales rep. for more details.
Call your USA Flex sales rep. for details on rebate and accessories for your ActionPrinter 3250.
Call Your USA FLEX Sales Rep. for Accessories

LX-810
$169
9-pin, narrow carr., 240 X 216 dpi, 200* cps, 30-NLQ, 3 fonts

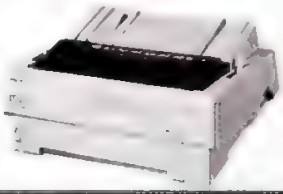
FX-870
$288
NEW
9-pin, narrow carr., 240 X 216 dpi, 380* cps, 68-NLQ, 4 fonts



LQ-570
$264
24-pin, narrow carr., 360 dp
225* cps, 105-LQ, 12 fonts



LQ-870
$429
24-pin, narrow carr., 360 dpi, 300* cps, 138-LQ, 12 fonts



LQ-860 Color
$554
24-pin, narrow carr., 360 dpi, 300* cps, 98-LQ, 4 fonts

LQ-1170
$589
24-pin, wide carr., 360 dpi, 300* cps, 138-LQ, 12 fonts

USA FLEX
PERIPHERAL HOTLINE
1-800-766-1940
Code # PM11B2

FEDEX® Economy Two-Day℠ Delivery Service for as low as $14.95 per package!

Place your order by 3 p.m. (ct) and receive it in two business days. Special $14.95 rate available on any package up to 32 lbs. Look for the Federal Express Logo on the products under 32 lbs. Call for more details.

FLEX fax

Our New Automated F Retrieval System

Details and specs about our products at your fingertip 24 hours a day, 7 days a we Ask your Flex Sales Consultant For Details.

Flex Fax # (708) 351-541

LL YOUR PRINTER NEEDS

LATE NIGHT SHOPPERS WELCOME 800-766-1940

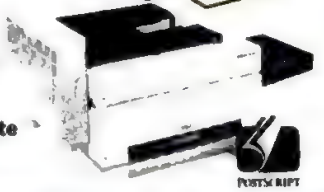
NEC Silentwriter® Model 990 $1249

High performance RISC processor speeds processing time up to 6 times faster than conventional PostScript Printers

Special Low Price Limited Quantity

- **Up to 8PPM**
- 35 Scalable Adobe® fonts, 14 HP bitmapped fonts
- 300 x 300 DPI
- 2 MB exp. to 4 MB
- 200 sheet letter cassette
- **First 90 days on-site service by NEC**

B1-SW990



NEC Silentwriter Model 95fx $1849

NEC's NEW model 95 PostScript® laser printer with built-in plain paper send/receive fax capability... the perfect solution for small businesses.

NEW

- **Up to 6PPM**
- Automatic interface switching and exceptional paper handling
- 35 Scalable Adobe fonts, 14 HP bitmapped fonts
- 300 x 300 DPI
- 2 MB exp. to 5 MB
- 250 sheet letter cassette/env. feeder

B1-NEC95FX

Panasonic

KX-P4410 LaserPartner Printer

5 ppm, 28 fonts, 300 dpi, 512K, 1-200 sht. paper cassette, 1 font card slot

$619

KX-P2180

9-pin narrow carr. 240 X 216 dpi 240 cps 38-NLQ 9 fonts

COLOR OPTION **$169**

KX-P2123

24-pin narrow carr. 360 dpi 240 cps 80-LQ 10 fonts

COLOR OPTION **$239**

KX-P2124

24-pin narrow carr 360 dpi 320 cps 106-LQ 12 fonts

COLOR **$299**

KX-P2624

24-pin wide carr. 360 dpi 300 cps 100-LQ 11 fonts

$359

SAMSUNG

Finale™ 8000 Laser Printer

$1349

NEW

B1-FB000
LIST PRICE $1995

POSTSCRIPT

Processes data 5 to 6 times faster than most other printers

- 8 pages per minute • 6 resident emulations
- 300 dpi upgradeable to 600 dpi
- Windows 3.1 compatible • Dual paper trays
- Intel i960i™ 16 MHz 32-bit RISC processor
- 35 PostScript® compatible typefaces, 14 bit-mapped fonts and 8 scalable fonts
- Samsung Auto Interface Switching™ automaticlly switches between interfaces
- 2 MB of RAM, expandable to 18 MB
- 2 year warranty and toll-free support hotline

star

DOT MATRIX COLOR PRINTER

7 Color Printing

NX-1020 RAINBOW

$179

- 9-Pin
- 10 Resident Fonts
- Up to 225 cps in Draft mode

B1-NX1020R

NX-2420 RAINBOW

- 24-Pin
- 7 Resident Fonts
- Up to 250 cps in Draft mode

B1-NX2420R

$299

NX-2430 MULTI-FONT DOT MATRIX PRINTER

$229

- 24-Pin
- 11 Resident and 13 Scalable Fonts
- Up to 240 cps in Draft mode

B1-NX2430

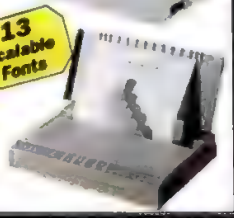
STARJET SJ-48 INK JET PRINTER

13 Scalable Fonts

$295

- 64 Nozzles
- 4 Resident and 13 Scalable Fonts
- Up to 166 cps in NLQ mode

B1-SJ-48



Aisle 14

NEC, PANASONIC SAMSUNG & STAR MICRONICS PRINTERS

NEC 24-Pin Pinwriter® Dot Matrix Printers with 360 DPI

P3200 Narrow Carriage, 8K buffer, up to 216 CPS **$229**
P3300 Wide Carriage, 8K buffer, up to 216 CPS **$329**
P6200 Narrow Carriage, 80K buffer, up to 300 CPS **$409**
P6300 Wide Carriage, 80K buffer, up to 300 CPS **$629**
P9300 Wide Carriage, 80K buffer, up to 400 CPS **$829**

Additional NEC Silentwriter Printers

Silentwriter Model 95 - PostScript ®, 6PPM, 35 scalable Adobe fonts, 14 bitmapped and 8 scalable fonts, 300 DPI, 2 MB exp. to 5 MB, 250 sheet letter cassette, envelope feeder *B1-NEC95* **$1399**

NEC Color Printer

Colormate PS™ Model 40 - PostScript ®, 300 DPI thermal transfer technology, 1 PPM/color and 3 PPM/mono *B1-CMPS-40* **$4299**

Additional Panasonic Laser Printers

KX-P4430 - 5 ppm, 28/8* fonts, 300 dpi, 1MB, 1 200 sht. paper cassette **$859**
KX-P4450i - 11 ppm, 28 fonts, 300 dpi, 512K, 2 250 sht. paper cassette **$1049**
KX-P4455 PS - PostScript, 11 ppm, 39 fonts, **300 dpi**, 512K, 2 250 sht. paper cassette **$1669**
*24 bit 8 scalable fonts plus Panasonic Satin Print Technology

Additional Panasonic Dot Matix Printers

KX-P1180i 9-pin, narrow carr., 240 x 216 dpi, 240 cps, 48-NLQ, 6 fonts **$145**
KX-P1123 24-pin, narr. carr., 360 dpi, 240 cps, 63 LQ, 7 fonts **$189**
KX-P1124i 24-pin, narr. carr., 360 dpi, 300 cps, 100 NLQ, 11 fonts **$269**
KX-P1624 24 pin, wide carr., 360 dpi, 192 cps, 63 LQ, 7 fonts **$329**
KX-P1695 9 pin, wide carr., 240 X 216 dpi, 330 cps, 66 NLQ, 8 fonts **$349**
KX-P1654 24 pin, wide carr., 360 dpi, 375 cps, 125 NLQ, 10 fonts **$529**

Ask Your Flex Sales Rep. About Accessories For All Laser and Dot Matix Printers

Minimum Order $80. MasterCard, Visa, Discover and Flex Cards accepted for sales in continental USA, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. (A $10.00 surcharge on credit card order for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico). Leasing available for qualified businesses. Shipping and handling additional. Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government accepted for Net 30 basis with receipt of a purchase order. C.O.D. order under $500.00 add $5.00, over $500.00 add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red and UPS Blue C.O.D. rates. Call for PAL rates. AK, HI, Puerto Rico, APO and FPO add 8% to cover additional shipping and handling costs. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (708) 351-7172. All returns must be in original packaging and include all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product, returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking charge. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. $10.00 minimum shipping and handling. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation and used under license. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. Please refer to code numbers when placing an order.

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY SAT & SUN 9 AM to 4 P.M.

USA FLEX

1-800-766-1940
USA FLEX FAX # (708) 351-7204
Government & Education Sales 1-800-395-7025
Government & Education Fax (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500

Code # PM11B2

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USA FLEX YOUR MAIL-ORDER SUPERSTORE

THE NAMES YOU KNOW IN

Aisle 15
IBM® PRINTERS BY LEXMARK™ & ACCESSORIES

Shop and Compare the full line of IBM LaserPrinters now available from USA FLEX!

ADDITIONAL LASER PRINTERS

IBM LaserPrinter 5E (4029010)
5 PPM, 16 Scalable & 10 Bitmap Fonts, 1MB exp. to 9MB, 300 dpi $999

IBM LaserPrinter 6P - PostScript (4029022), 6 PPM, 17 Adobe Scalable & 10 Bitmap Fonts, 300 dpi $1699

IBM LaserPrinter 10L (4029040), 10 PPM, 17 Scalable & 10 Bitmap Fonts, 300 dpi exp. to 600, 1-200 and 1-500 sheet paper tray, PostScript option available $1999
Preconfigured MAC printers available.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Envelope feeder and a variety paper trays available

IBM LaserPrinter High Yield Print Cartridge
(10,000 pages) *1380200* $149
(15,000 pages) *1380520* $179

Optional Accessories (4019)
PostScript Option (17 fonts)** *1424017* $369
PostScript Premium (39 fonts)** *1424039* $609

Optional Accessories (4029)
Scalable font Card (22 additional fonts)** *1183336* $279
PostScript Option** *1183340* $349
**Requires at least 1 MB of memory.

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

IBM 2380 (2380001)
9-pin, Narrow Carriage, 240 X 144 dpi, 320 cps, 65-NLQ, 4 Fonts $329

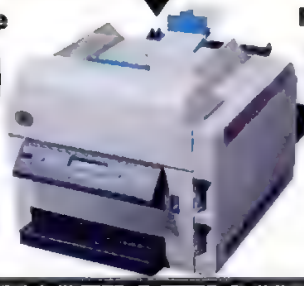
IBM 2381 (2381001)
9-pin, Wide Carriage, 240 X 144 dpi, 320 cps, 65-NLQ, 4 Fonts $459

Call About Optional Accessories For Dot Matrix Printers

PostScript® SPECIAL!

IBM LaserPrinter 6 (4029020)
6 PPM, 17 Scalable & 10 Bitmap fonts, 300 dpi exp. to 600 **$1299**

PLUS...PostScript Package
Includes:
IBM LaserPrinter 6
ADOBE® PostScript Card With 17 Scalable Fonts
Additional 22 Scalable Fonts Card
Additional 4 MB of Memory
Only... $1999



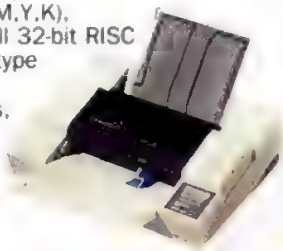
IBM LaserPrinter 10 (4029030)
PPM, 17 Scalable & 10 Bitmap Fonts 1MB exp. to 9MB, 300 dpi exp. to 600 **$1549**

PLUS...PostScript Package
Includes:
IBM LaserPrinter 10
ADOBE PostScript Card With 17 Scalable Fonts
Additional 22 Scalable Fonts Card
Additional 4 MB of Memory
Only... $2249

NEW

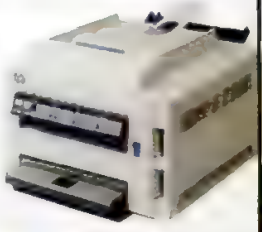
IBM Color Jetprinter PS 4079 PostScript Color Printer

Thermal Inkjet Postscript printer, true 4-Color Process (C,M,Y,K), 360 dpi, AMD 16MHz full 32-bit RISC processor, 35 scalable type 1 fonts, parallel, serial, and AppleTalk interfaces, 1 year on-site warranty, 4MB memory
$2499 (4079001)



IBM LaserPrinter E (4019E01)
5 PPM upgradable to 10 PPM, 10 Fonts, 512K exp. to 4MB, 300 dpi, optional PostScript software available **$749**

IBM LaserPrinter (4019001)
10 PPM, 10Fonts, 512K exp.to 3.5MB, 300 dpi, optional PostScript software available
$1399



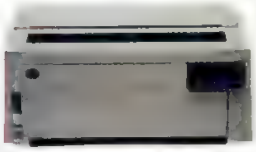
Shop And Save!

Buy any IBM LaserPrinter by Lexmark shown on this page and get the Intercon Gold Card
For Only... $79

Gold Card Features:
- 200+ fonts include a variety of fixed pitch as well as proportional typefaces
- Extensive selection of HP symbol sets and IBM code pages provided
- Pacific Data's "25 in 1" cartridge content included
- Most popular software applications supports in both HP emulation and IBM native modes

$229 Value

IBM 4226 Midrange Printer $1449
- 9-wire dot matrix
- **533 cps in FastDraft**
- Near-letter print quality
- 240 x 144 dpi graphics
- 1 Year Onsite IBM warranty



Connect any IBM printer with Coax or Twinax host
Only... $599

IBM Personal Printer Series™ II Dot Matrix Printers

Model 2390 Narrow Carriage (2390001) **$329**
Model 2391 Wide Carriage (2391001) **$459**

24-pin
360 dpi
200 cps
60-LQ
8 Fonts

IBM 4070 IJ Personal Printer
- Economical Inkjet technology
- 360 dpi • 8 fonts
- 4 lbs without sheet feeder and 7 lbs. with
- Easy to use six-button control panel
- Carrying case available
- Lexmark Express Warranty-free second business day replacement

SPACE SAVER

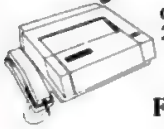
$339 (4070002) without sheet feeder
$379 (4070001) with sheet feeder
Pictured 4070 IJ with sheet feeder

USA FLEX PERIPHERAL HOTLINE
1-800-766-1940
Code # PM11B2

FEDEX® Economy Two-Day℠ Delivery Service for as low as $14.95 per package!

Place your order by 3 p.m. (ct) and receive it in two business days. Special $14.95 rate available on any package up to 32 lbs. Look for the Federal Express Logo on the products under 32 lbs. Call for more details.

Our New Automated Fax Retrieval System



Details and specs about our products at your fingertips. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Ask your Flex Sales Consultant For Details.

Flex Fax # (708) 351-5419

STOCK, READY TO SHIP

LATE NIGHT SHOPPERS WELCOME 800-766-1940

Dataproducts

LZR™ 960 Adobe® PostScript® Level 2 Laser Printer

NEW

Powerful RISC-based Processor, 2MB Memory exp. to 10MB, 35 resident typefaces, 9 PPM, 300 dpi, 60 sec. warm-up time, 250 sheet paper tray, space saving design, Host interfaces include; LocalTalk/RS-422, Centronics parallel, RS-232-C serial, SCSI peripheral interface for optional hard disk attachment.

$1399

POSTSCRIPT

LZR 965 Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4 Laser Printer

NEW

Powerful RISC-based Processor, **8MB Memory** exp. to 16MB, 35 resident PostScript typefaces and 6 resident PCL fonts, 9 PPM, 300 X 300 or 600 x 600 dpi, 60 sec. warm-up time, 250 sheet paper tray, space saving design, Host interfaces include; LocalTalk/RS-422, Centronics parallel, RS-232-C serial, SCSI peripheral interface for optional hard disk attachment.

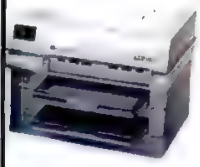
$2399

POSTSCRIPT

LZR 1560 Ledger/A3 Laser Printer

- 11 x 17" Imaging
- 300 or 400 dpi resolution
- PostScript Level 2 from Adobe
- Max 15 PPM • 4MB Memory
- 35 resident typefaces

$2999



LZR 1555 Laser Printer/Plotter

- 11 x 17" Imaging
- 300 or 400 dpi resolution
- HP PCL® 5, GL/2, HPGL® Language
- Max 15 PPM • 4MB Memory
- 13 Scalable and 14 bitmap fonts

$3099

LX 455™ Mulit-line Matrix Printer "The Rebel"

- 33-pin printhead
- Up to 750 LPM • 6 resident fonts
- Prints 3 line simultaneously
- Centronics parallel, Dataproducts parallel and RS-232-C serial interface
- 74 lbs.

$3699

Optional Pedestal with paper stacking shelf

Aisle 16 Dataproducts® Printers

Dataproducts Optional Accessories

LZR 1555 & LZR 1560

Multimedia feeder	$329
Legal Cassette	$74
LZR 1560 4MB Memory	$329
LZR 1555 4MB Memory	$439
EP Cartridge Kit	$249
Fuser Kit	$179

LZR 960 & LZR 965

Letter Cassette	$39
Legal Cassette	$39
Envelope Feeder	$239
Developer Cartridge	$119
Toner Kit	$54
LZR960 1MB Memory	$179
LZR960 2MB Memory	$269
LZR960 4MB Memory	$369
LZR965 4MB Memory	CALL

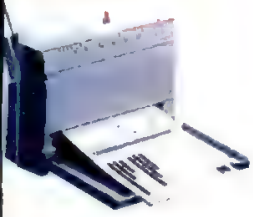
LX 455

Pedestal with paper stacking shelf	$399

Canon

Canon BJ-10ex $299

Up to 360 dpi resolution, 37 KB buffer, 6 fonts, IBM & Epson emulation, Prints up to 142 cps (17 cpi), Handles plain paper and transparencies.



Pictured: Canon BJ-20

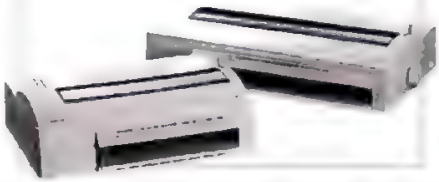
Canon BJ-20 ..... $389

With Detachable Automatic 50-Sheet Feeder - Up to 188 cps (17 cpi), IBM Proprinter® X24E, Canon, BJ-130e and Epson® LQ-510 emulation, easy to use control panel, 360 dpi resolution, laser-quality precision.

Canon BJ-300 ..... $429

Canon BJ-330 ..... $589

Up to 360 dpi resolution, 30 KB buffer, 3 fonts, IBM & Epson emulation, prints up to 600 cps (20 cpi), BJ-300 narrow carriage & BJ-330 wide carriage.



Aisle 17 Canon Printers

NEW Additions to the Canon Printer Family

BJ-200 Bubble Jet Printer
496 cps max. print speed, 10 fonts, 360 max. resolution, 49 KB input buffer, 8-bit parallel interface, 100 sheet/10 envelope sheet feeder capacity $239

LBP-4SX Laser Beam Printer
Electrophotography printing method, 4 PPM, 300 dpi, 70 sheet multi-purpose paper tray, 4 resident scalable typefaces and 3 resident bitmap fonts, 1MB memory exp. to 3MB $899

LBP-8SX Laser Beam Printer
Electrophotography printing method, 8 PPM, 300 dpi, 200 sheet letter cassette, 3 resident scalable typefaces and 3 resident bitmap fonts, 1MB memory exp. to 4MB $1299

ASK ABOUT OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES
Additional Ink Cartridge
NiCad Battery Pack
Automatic Sheet Feeder
Asorted paper trays

Canon

NEW

Color BubbleJet Printer

Canon BJ-800 ..... $2199

Canon BJ-820 ..... $2399

Brilliant Full Color Right In Your Office!
Up to 360 dpi resolution, 7KB input buffer, prints up to 11" x 17" materials, Epson LQ-2550 emulation, prints up to 600 cps (20 cpi), built-in auto sheet feeder, BJC-800 comes equipped with a parallel interface and the BJC-820 has a SCSI interface

Special On Canon Toner Cartridge for Canon LBP-8 Series Printer
Compatible with Hewlett-Packards Laser Printers II, IID, III, IIID Models

$69

R64-0002 150

Minimum Order $50 MasterCard, Visa, Discover and Flex Cards accepted for sales in continental USA, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico (A $10.00 surcharge on credit card order for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico). Leasing available for qualified businesses. Shipping and handling additional. Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government accepted for Net 30 basis with receipt of a purchase order. C.O.D. order under $500.00 add $5.00, over $500.00 add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red and UPS Blue C.O.D. rates. Call for PAL rates. AK, HI, Puerto Rico, APO and FPO add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling costs. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (708) 351-7172. All returns must be in original packaging and include all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and [illegible] shipments are subject to a 20% restocking charge. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. $10.00 minimum shipping and handling. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries and is used under license. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. PostScript and Adobe are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated, registered in the United States. Apple, Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. in the United States and other countries. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. I-O is a registered trademark of I-O Corporation. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. Personal Printer Series is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries and is used under license. Windows is trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Please refer to code numbers when placing an order.

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY SAT & SUN 9 AM to 4 P.M.

USA FLEX

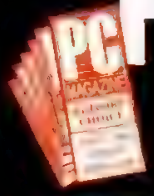
1-800-766-1940
USA FLEX FAX # (708) 351-7204
Government & Education Sales 1-800-395-7025
Government & Education Fax (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500

Code # PM11B2

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD CLASS SERVER FIRST CLASS SERVICE



6 EDITORS' CHOICE AWARDS!

TANGENT SERVERS
Features & Specifications

- INCREASED PERFORMANCE
- FASTEST DRIVE ARRAY
- 200% PRODUCTIVITY GAINS
- 1,000-POINT STRESS TEST
  - 72-Hour Machine Hell
  - 115-Percent Utilization
  - Full Certification
- UP TO 80 GBYTES STORAGE
- 256K TO 1MB RAM CACHE
- 16MB TO 256MB RAM
- UP TO 12 EISA SLOTS
- CUSTOM-BUILT NETWORKS
  - Include NetWare 3.11
  - Support for 5 to 250 Users
  - Choice of Operating System
- AFFORDABLE RAID TECHNOLOGY
  - Multiple-Request Processing
  - Disk Mirroring
  - Hot-Swap Drives
  - Fault Tolerance
  - Duplexing
- NO BOTTLENECKS
  - Up to 20 SCSI Channels
  - 2 to 140 Hard Disk Drives
  - Up to 16 ETHERNET Ports
  - Up to 192 Serial Ports
  - Continuous 1ms Access Time
  - DTR up to 13MB/sec

PRICES STARTING AT
$5,000

NOVELL.

SCO

WE'VE OUT-CLASSED THE COMPETITION!

Tangent file servers have received more awards than anyone else in the world. The competition just can't beat Tangent's performance, reliability or customer satisfaction. And, Tangent is the only one to offer a full line of cost-effective, fully-configured, upgradable and custom-engineered server solutions starting at only $5,000!

"The Ultimate File Server."
PC MAGAZINE, FEBRUARY 11, 1992

AFFORDABLE RAID TECHNOLOGY!

Tangent servers are built with precision. Fully integrated and thoroughly tested, with features like multiple-request processing, disk mirroring, hot-swap drives, fault tolerance, duplexing - plus higher DTR using up to 20 SCSI channels so there aren't any bottlenecks. Add up to 140 **Hewlett-Packard's Mass Storage** super-fast hard drives and you get the ultimate in server performance!

BUY DIRECT FROM OUR LAN ENGINEERS!

Talk directly with our SCO, Novell and OS/2 certified engineers - not just a salesperson. You get custom-built networks - supporting from 5 to 250 users - featuring the operating system of your choice. And, with Tangent's exclusive *Platinum Installation*, we'll set up new users, passwords, home directories and file/directory permissions - plus your choice of applications - in one complete plug-and-play package!

SERVING ALL YOUR SYSTEM NEEDS

We offer comprehensive service and support for every Tangent system sold - from 386 and 486 desktops to our top-of-the line servers. With toll-free access, complete on-line problem diagnosis and immediate response, our dedicated system engineers resolve problems fast! Maximum protection . . . minimum down-time.

Call us today, and see for yourself how easy and affordable it is to out-class *your* competition, with one of Tangent's powerful, world class server solutions.

TANGENT
COMPUTER

1-800-800-6060

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR YOUR TOTAL SYSTEM SOLUTION TODAY

© COPYRIGHT 1992 TANGENT COMPUTER CORPORATION. TCS 11/92PCMB
Mass Storage is a trademark of Hewlett Packard Company • The SCO logo is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation
The Novell logo is a trademark of Novell, Inc. All other trademarks are owned by their respective companies
All specifications and prices subject to change without notice

197 AIRPORT BOULEVARD, BURLINGAME, CA 94010 • 415/342-9388 • FAX 415/342-9380

CIRCLE 045 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONNECTIVITY

Speedier Printing: How to get large jobs to print quickly on a network.

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

Speedier Printing

We have three workstations connected to a file server running NetWare 2.2. Often, we run very large print jobs. We could save hours if jobs could be printed as soon as the first page was ready. But NetWare won't send anything to the printer until the entire job has been collected in the spooler. Is there any way to move jobs to the printer immediately?

Donald Mallison
Washington, Illinois

▶**PC MAGAZINE** Your application sounds like the type that feeds out print jobs one page at a time instead of forming a complete print image and sending the entire job to the printer in a single shot.

As you note, NetWare only moves a job to the printer when the print queue closes, which occurs if the application itself closes or if it sends no new data before an optional time-out indicator reaches its limit (which you can adjust).

I posed your question to people at the major makers of NetWare add-ons. The consensus was best stated by this comment from one of the representatives: "In order for any print server to service a spooling job, Novell would have to allow developers to add extensions to the Queue Management System. Right now, I don't know of any such plans."

Artisoft's LANtastic does have the immediate de-spooling capability you need and would carry your workload. The product gives you a "virtual session" with the printer in order to avoid intermixing of pages from different jobs. Presumably, though, you'd rather not replace what you have. In this case, an A-B switch box is the simplest trick. Run the server's printer cable to one input of the switch box, instead of directly to the printer. Route another printer cable from the client PC (on which you create the print job) to the box's other input. For long print jobs, select the PC's local port in software and switch the A-B box so that the machine connects directly to the printer and is disconnected from the server. In this configuration, the NetWare queue will hold jobs, believing the printer to be in a not-ready state.

Printer sharing through a device like the ServerJet from ASP Computer Products (408-746-2965) offers another alternative. This and similar products deal out printer access to applications on a first-come-first-served basis while storing other incoming jobs in their internal RAM. To implement this solution, a printer cable must connect each workstation to the sharing device. Once again, you bypass the network's printing services. Your report would print each page, one at a time, as the PC prepares it.

Read the next letter for more information about printing under NetWare.

Printing Under NetWare

In your column of December 31, 1991, you replied to a letter concerning slow printing of graphics jobs over NetWare. Novell gives you the option of using a time-out parameter in the capture command with the statement TI=x, where x is the time limit in seconds. Setting this to a relatively short interval (say 5 or 10 seconds) closes the queue if it receives no data within the alloted time. Wouldn't this speed graphics printing?

Richard Fowler
Carson, California

▶**PC MAGAZINE** Setting a short time-out interval might speed some jobs, but not necessarily. In fact, you have to be careful when adjusting the print spooler time-out on a network. Understanding the potential problems requires some background information about network printing.

Most such schemes demand that an entire print job be collected by the spooler before being released to the queue—with good reason. On a network, many other print jobs may hit the server before the current one has finished. In the absence of any governing method, output from the various sources would mix in a hopeless jumble. To avoid this, the network demands that each job finish before entering the queue. But how can the network know when an application has no more data to send?

Some programs are network-aware and send an end-of-job (EOJ) indicator to the particular network operating system (NOS). Otherwise, the NOS can only guess—which it does one of two ways. If DOS informs it that the application has closed, the NOS assumes that printing must be over. Alternatively, if the spooler receives no data before the end of a (generally adjustable) time-out period, the job is closed. But trouble can occur because of the varying ways in which applications handle printing.

Some programs send everything in one shot, while others parcel out their printing, often thinking for a considerable time in between data transmissions. And this can wreak havoc with time-out parameters. Setting too short a time-out might cause the spooler to close before a job finishes, allowing others to sneak in before the original's next parcel and resulting in mixed output. Too long a time-out will cause printing from applications that send all data in one big bundle to wait an unnecessarily long time before passing to the queue.

Note that whether fiddling with the time-out parameter speeds printing at all depends on the method that applications employ to send print data, and on the fre-

5 of the best reasons to buy your next computer from Quill.

486SX-25 from $1399
486DX-33 from $1799
486DX/2-50 from $2099
*for the complete system**

intel inside

Starting with Everyday Low Prices:

1. *Everyday Low Prices.*

Complete 486 systems including monitor starting from just $1,399. Software bundles from leading publishers: Borland, Spinnaker and Computer Associates!

2. *A Complete Line.*

Quill's versatile Q-Tech® computer line includes 486SX, 486DX, and high-performance EISA systems available from stock in 24 hours or built to your custom requirements in 48 hours.

3. *36 Years' Experience In Customer Service.*

The computer business is a customer service business. The same attention to detail, operating efficiency and cost efficiency that earned your respect with Quill's office products are available in our computers.

4. *We Guarantee It, Period!*

We've put every safeguard into this dynamic new program: free on-site service for a year, free tech support for as long as you own your computer, and a complete guarantee of your satisfaction. If you're dissatisfied for any reason within 30 days, contact us about our hassle-free return policy.

5. *Flexible Payment Options.*

Conserve your valuable capital by leasing your computer. Low, affordable fixed monthly payments with 12- to 60-month lease and open-end plans available to qualified businesses.

Highly competitive pricing. Peerless product quality. And the best customer service in the business. That's what took us to the forefront of the mail-order office-products industry - and that's what's behind Quill's computers too.

Call right now for all the details, and Quill's free, full-line computer catalog. Please refer to ad code #420 when you call.

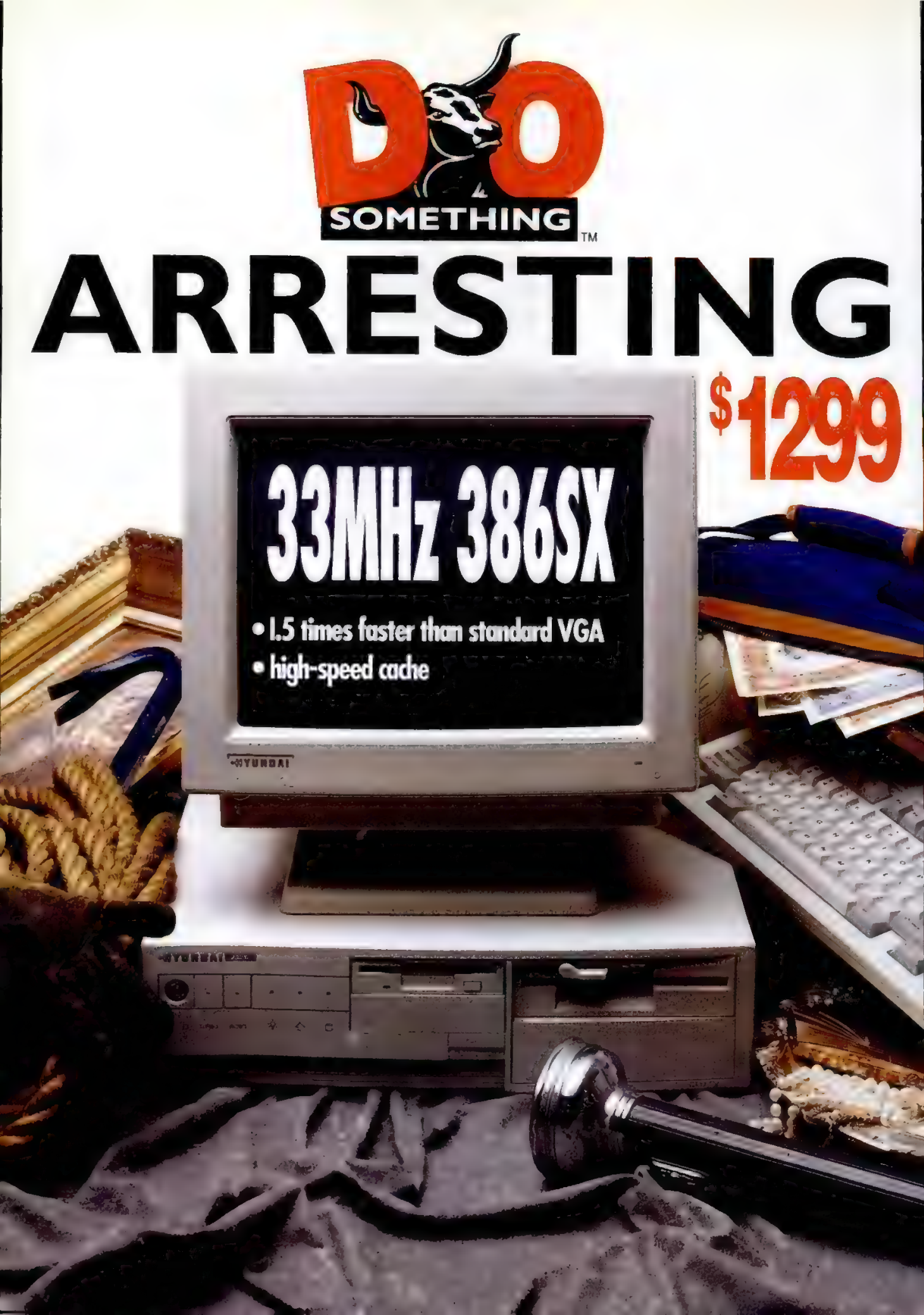
*Complete systems include 4MB RAM, 80 MB hard drive, (larger drives available), 14" NI SVGA, 1MB SVGA card, 2 floppies, MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1.
And now–every Q-Tech machine includes Quattro Pro for windows, a $499 value!

1-708/634-6650

QUILL®

Quill Corporation • 100 Schelter Road • Lincolnshire, IL 60069-3621

© Copyright 1992, Quill Corporation


DO
SOMETHING™
ARRESTING
$1299
33MHz 386SX
• 1.5 times faster than standard VGA
• high-speed cache
HYUNDAI

Do something 33MHz.

Hyundai's 386SX-33 is packed with so much New Breed power, you can't even call it an entry-level system. It's more like a high-throughput powerhouse that breaks all price/performance records in its class. We're talking an unbelievable Landmark System Speed Test of 44.56MHz—faster than Compaq, Dell, and AST systems in the same class. And at this price, it's a steal!

In fact, it's got so much speed and power, you can use it as a stand-alone system, or as a workstation running on a network.

Hyundai 333SP

- 33MHz 386SX CPU
- 16KB ultra-fast cache, (expandable to 64KB)
- SVGA Graphics on motherboard w/1.5 Winmarks performance @1024 x 768 resolution
- 2MB high-speed RAM, (16MB max)
- 85MB 17ms IDE HDD, 32KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs, (2.88MB-ready FDD interface)
- 4 external drive bays
- 5 ISA slots, (3 full-length, 2 half-length)
- 14" ultra-high resolution, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, .28 dot pitch, tilt-and-swivel base
- 2S/1P, PS/2 mouse ports
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 keyboard, 2-button mouse
- Built-in virus protection, front key lock, 2 level password
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1

Hyundai's 333SP features a U.S.-designed and -built motherboard with our super-fast, 16KB write-back cache that's expandable to 64KB. That means the CPU doesn't have to wait for data and runs at zero-wait states. Also integrated on the motherboard is our super VGA with 1.5 times the performance of standard VGA. The result: blazing graphics!

Hyundai's 333SP runs anything you want, from Windows applications, database tools, and spreadsheets, to graphics and word processing software. And it's loaded with all the RAM and disk storage you need for big-time personal productivity. Do Something that's arresting. Call Hyundai at 1-800-933-3445.

Do something 40MHz

Hyundai's 340S is one of the first 40MHz 386SX computers on the market. And at this price, you'll want to steal this one, too!

$1549

Hyundai 340S

- 40MHz 386SX CPU
- 16KB ultra-fast cache, (expandable to 64KB)
- SVGA Graphics w/512KB RAM and 1024 x 768 resolution
- 4MB high-speed RAM, (16MB max)
- 85MB 17ms IDE HDD, 32KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs (2.88MB-ready FDD interface)
- 5 external drive bays, 2 internal
- 7 ISA slots
- 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, tilt-and-swivel base
- 2S/1P, PS/2 mouse ports
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 keyboard, 2-button mouse
- Built-in virus protection, front key lock, 2 level password
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1

Call Hyundai Direct at 1-800-933-3445

Hours: 6AM-5PM PST M-F

PCM107

For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-288-4986

HYUNDAI

PCs DESIGNED AND BUILT IN AMERICA

166 Baypointe Pkwy, San Jose, CA 95134

We accept MasterCard, Visa, money orders, certified checks (allow 10 days for processing), CODs, approved company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Opened, defect-free software is non-refundable. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Hyundai is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. All trademarks are the property of their respective companies. The Do Something logo is a trademark of Hyundai. © 1992 Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

quency with which applications using one method or another print. Experiment with settings of the TI parameter to make sure you don't get pages from different jobs interleaved.

Linking a PC with a Laptop

What is the best way to access files on a laptop from my desktop PC, which is connected to a NetWare 3.11 network over Token-Ring? I also want to access the network from the laptop and move files between the two machines.

Bill Henry
New York, New York

▶**PC MAGAZINE** There are two good options: using NetWare alone, and using it together with LANtastic. First consider putting the laptop on the NetWare LAN. In the January 14, 1992, issue we reviewed several external Token-Ring adapters that will work with your laptop. You can slap an adapter on the back of the laptop, run a batch file, and connect the laptop to the Novell server. This configuration gives you full access to all networked resources, but you'll need to move files through the server since you won't have direct access between the desktop and the laptop computers.

The practicality of this configuration depends on how much you use the server to store your working files. If you need to exchange files between the laptop and the desktop PCs without going through the server, you can run LANtastic over NetWare. In this configuration, you run Novell's IPX and NET*x* on both the desktop PC and the laptop. The laptop uses an external LAN adapter hooked to the Token-Ring wiring center. Then you run Novell's NetBIOS interface over IPX in both machines. An Artisoft product called LANtastic for NetWare runs over the Novell NetBIOS emulator in both machines.

After you load all these programs, your desktop PC retains its ability to be a client on the NetWare network while becoming a server to the laptop. The laptop is a client on the NetWare server, and it is a client to the new LANtastic server software running on your desktop machine. If you prefer, your laptop can also be a server to the desktop PC.

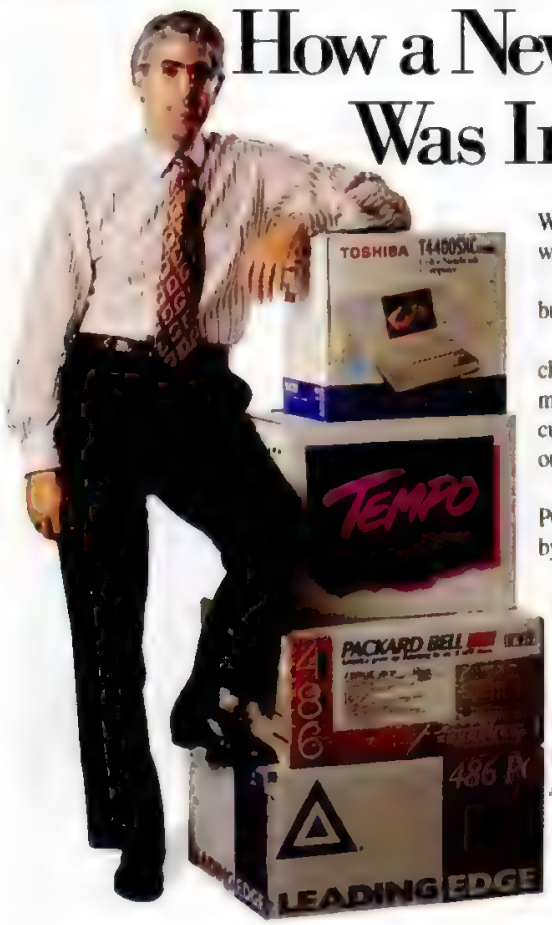
You'll need two LAN cable runs from your office to the wiring hub. If you don't have two runs installed, you can use a two-port hub in your office. The Black Box catalog (412-746-5530) lists one for $225 that links both computers to the central Token-Ring wiring hub over the single wiring run from the office.

Although it sounds complex, the LANtastic for NetWare system works well. It will give you good peer-to-peer flexibility with high reliability at the same time. □

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 for any tip we print. Please submit your letter on-disk along with a printout. Mail your contribution to Connectivity, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

How a New Concept in Retailing Was Introduced in a Big Way.



When Gordon Hoffstein and his partners founded PCs Compleat in January 1992 they wanted to combine the best of two worlds.

"We offer a broad selection of leading national brands *and* all the advantages of buying from a first-rate direct marketer.

"For example, when a buyer calls us about laptops, we can offer him thirty different choices. And he can discuss the standard and optional features offered by each manufacturer with a technically sophisticated salesperson who has all the facts. We do custom configurations and load applications and systems software. We ship the product out the same day, and we provide toll-free, lifetime technical support.

"One of my first marketing decisions was to put a spread ad in every issue of PC Magazine, using the PC Direct section. It's turned out to be our best lead generator by far.

"Because PC Magazine readers know about the products and features they want, they're ready to buy on the first call.

"PC Magazine brings us the kind of customers we want, those who know that value means more than just a low price."

If you're a direct marketer with a breakthrough idea, bring it to the attention of over 900,000 of the most active and knowledgeable PC buyers. Call your PC Magazine sales representative or 212-503-5100 for the facts about PC Direct.

PC DIRECT

The Purchasing Source for Direct Buyers

telemart

ORDER
TODAY

GET IT
TOMORROW

OVERNIGHT
NOT OVERPRICED

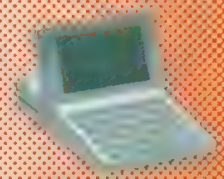
telemart

OVER A DECADE OF EXPERIENCE

WINDOWS

386 Max Windows v6.0 ... $90
Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows ... 355
Adobe Streamline Windows ... 120
Adobe Type Manager Windows ... 59
After Dark 2.0 ... 28
Ami Pro 3.0 ... 233
AutoSketch for Windows ... 189
BitFax for Windows v2.0 ... 47
Corel Draw 3.0 ... 387
Borland C++ 3.1 ... 328
Carbon Copy for Windows ... 129
Crosstalk for Windows ... 115
dBFast for Windows ... 325
Facelift for Windows ... 59
Formbase for Windows ... 285
Harvard Graphics for Windows ... 358
ICON-Do-It ... 19
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows ... 329
Mathtype Windows ... 159
MS Entertainment I,II,III ... 25
MS Excel for Windows ... 293
MS Excel for Windows Comp Upg ... 119
MS Excel for Windows Upgrade ... 93
MS Money for Windows ... 42
MS Office for Windows ... 454
MS PowerPoint for Windows ... 293
MS PowerPoint for Windows Upg ... 118
MS Productivity Pack ... $38
MS Project for Windows ... 420
MS Project for Windows Upgrade ... 135
MS Publisher for Windows ... 120
MS Windows 3.1 Upgrade ... 49
MS Word for Windows ... 299
MS Word for Windows Upgrade ... 116
MS Works for Windows ... 120
Norton Antivirus ... 82
Norton Backup ... 95
Norton Desktop for Windows ... 95
Objectvision for Windows ... 94
Omni Page 386 v3.2 ... 444
On Time for Windows ... 70
PC-Kwik Power Pak/Disk ... 78
PerFORM Pro ... 178
ProComm Plus for Windows ... 82
Quicken v1.0 for Windows ... 41
RightWriter for Windows ... 53
SuperBase 4 Windows ... 465
Turbo C++ Windows ... 102
Wide Angle ... 73
WinConnect ... 59
WINFAX Pro ... 71
Winspeed ... 55
Wintools ... 89
WordPerfect for Windows ... 263
WordPerfect for Windows Tradeup ... 76
Wordscan + 286/386 2Mb OCR ... 411

OFFICE ON THE GO



LAPTOP

Appoint
- Thumbeline Portable ... $90

Battery Watch Pro v4.0 ... 29
Brooklyn Bridge w/Par & Ser Cable ... 85
Desklink ... 101
Laplink Pro v4.0 ... 99
Logitech Mouseman Serial Cordless ... 82
Microsoft BallPoint Mouse ... 110
MicroSpeed MicroTrac ... 54
Software Bridge 5.1 ... 70
VGA Dimmer ... 23
Winconnect ... 59

Toshiba
- T2200SX 80Mb ... 2200
- T3300SL 80 Mb ... 2499
- T3300SL 120 Mb ... 2729
- T4400SXC 80 Mb ... 4699
- T4400SXC 120 Mb ... 4999

NOTEBOOK

AST Prem Exec 386SX-20 40Mb ... $1189
Leading Edge 386SL25 2/60 Mb Clr.2519

NoteStar
- 386SX-16 2/40 Mb Notebook ... 1313
- 386SX-16 2/60 Mb Notebook ... 1330
- 386SX-20 2/40 Mb Notebook ... 1373

Panasonic
- All Models ... Call

Texas Instruments
- 3000 WINSX 60Mb ... 1899
- 4000/16 WINSX 80Mb ... 2055
- Other Models ... Call

PALMTOP

Poqet Hand Held ... $559

CD ROM/MULTIMEDIA

HARDWARE

NEC
- CD ROM EXT CDR-74 ... $589
- CD ROM INT CDR-84 ... 558
- CD-Gallery-CDR-74 ... 645

COREL Blockbuster Bundle Int ... 917
Panasonic Worm 940 MB ... 2299

Sony
- CDU 535 ... 299
- CDU 541 ... 423
- CDU 7211 ... 526

SOUND CARDS

Brown-Wagh
- Sound Blaster ... $94
- Sound Blaster Pro ... 191
- Sound Blaster Pro Basic ... 152
- SoundBlaster Video Blaster ... 339

MediaVision Pro Audio Spectrum +.. 131

SOFTWARE

Mammals ... $87
NEC Type Gallery PS ... 235
Many Other Titles ... Call

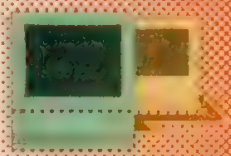
SMART & FRIENDLY

CD ROM Bundle
- Sony CD-535 Drive, Interface, Cable, Disk Caddy & Audio Play Software
- Internal ... $350
- External ... 394
- HS1200 Internal ... 489

LASER STATION MULTIMEDIA CD ROM
- Internal Sony-535 CD ROM w/CTRL
- SoundBlaster Pro soundboard
- World Atlas & Wing Commander software
- Windows 3.1
- Dual 10 Watt Speakers Standard

Special Price ... $584

NETWORKING & LAN



SOFTWARE

ACCPAC BPI LAN ... $230
FoxBase Plus Runtime Lan ... 398
FoxPro Dist Kit ... 306
FoxPro Lan 2.0 - 6 Pak ... 547
Lanspool 386 ... 385
Novell Netware 286 2.2 5Pk ... 498
Novell Netware 386 Prem 5Pk ... 719
Novell Netware 386 v3.11 10Pk ... 1683
Novell Netware 386 v3.11 20Pk ... 2331
Novell Netware Lite w/Dr. DOS ... 50
Packrat Network Pack 3-user ... 410
Revelation Adv LanDisk ... 588
Smartware II Net Node (5 Pk) ... 814

HARDWARE

Eagle
- NE2 Netw LT Combo Add on (3.5) ... $259
- Netw are LT Combo Add on (3.5) ... 204
- Netw are LT Combo Add on (5.25) ... 204
- Netwr LT Cmbo NE/2000 Strt (5.25) ... 400

Artisoft
- Lantastic AI NOS Single Node ... 55
- Lantastic 2MBPS Starter ... 331
- Lantastic AE-2 Ethernet Adapter ... 202
- Lantastic AE-2 Ethernet Starter ... 469
- Others ... Call

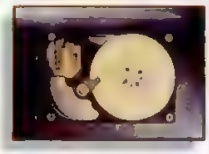
Standard Microsystems
- Ethercard Plus 8 bit Elite ... 112
- All Other Models ... Call

Tiara
- All Other Models ... Call

CAD & ENGINEERING

Design CAD 2.-D ... $168
Drafix Ultra v4.0 ... 234
Generic CAD 6.0 ... 281
Houston DMP-161 ... 2758
Houston DMP-162 ... 3589
Turbo Cadd ... 75

CalComp
- 33120-34 Dig12x12 16B ... 298
- 33120-34 Dig12x12 4B ... 298



CONNER JAGUAR SERIES 170MB DISK DRIVE
- Designed for high-end desktop computers
- 17 ms average seek time
- 32 K buffer
- Uses only 2.1 watts of power
- Weighs just 1.3 pounds
- PC/AT® or SCSI interface

$343

OCR/SCANNERS

HARDWARE

Complete
- All Models ... Call

Logitech
- Logi Scanman 256 ... ☎ 249
- Logi Scanman 256 w/Percieve ... 299
- Logi Fotoman ... 548

SOFTWARE

Wordscan 286/386 2Mb ... ☎ 411
CAT Reader Pro 1/2 Page ... 158
OmniPage Professional 2.1 ... 629

TERMINALS

Wyse
- 30+ ... $279
- 50+ ... 370
- 60 +. ... 292
- 150+ ... ☎ 272
- 160+ ... 337
- 185+ ... 321
- All Others ... Call

CA-SIMPLY BUSINESS

The friendliest collection of Windows™ software in the world.And it's integrated so all the modules work together. Easy to learn and easy to use, CA-Simply Business lets you do everything with just a click of the mouse.

Call

DISKETTES

Sony
- 3.5 D/S D/D (100) ... ☎ $35
- 5.25 D/S D/D Disks (100) ... 45
- 5.25 High Density (100) ... 71

CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix
- 80387-SX 20 ... $87
- 80387-DX 25 ... 85
- 80387-DX 33 ... 85
- 80387 DX 40 ... 189
- 80387 SX-16 ... 87

Intel
- 80287 XL ... 82
- 80387-DX 33 ... ☎ 83
- 80387 SX-16/20 ... 77
- Others ... Call

PCM112692

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics KB101Plus ... ☎ $87

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System
- TC15 Adptr for DJ20 ... $178
- Jumbo 250 INT ... ☎ 241
- Jumbo 120 INT ... 192
- DC-2120 Tapes ... 21

Everex /Gig1566 TapeBackup ... 1079

POINTING DEVICES

Logitech Mouseman Serial Cordless ... $82
Logitech Trackman Portable ... 93
MS Ballpoint Mouse w/Windows ... 129
MS Bus or Serial w/Windows 3.1 ... 142
MS Serial Mouse (Bare Bones) ... ☎ 81
Thumbelina Portable ... 60

MEMORY

DRAM 256K/80 ns ... $10
DRAM 256K/100 ns (9 chips per set) ... 9
SIMM 1Mb 80 ns (1 set) ... ☎ 38

WINSLEUTH PROFESSIONAL 2.0

Systems Analysis/Diagnostic for Windows 3.x. Hardware/Software configuration under Windows, tests hard disk, serial ports, video & mouse. Installation Assistant helps install new add-in boards. Included FREE Co-Session - ($179 value)

$89

BOARDS

ATI
- Graphics Ultra 1Mb ... $480
- VGA Wonder XL 1Mb ... 142
- Other Models ... Call

Diamond
- Speed Star 24 ... 158
- SpeedStar 24X ... 173
- SpeedStar 24 1 Mb ... 185
- Stealth 1Mb w/Hi-Color ... ☎ 224

Everex
- RAM 3000 Deluxe ... 77
- RAM 8000 Excel ... 175

Hercules All Models ... Call
Intel All Models ... Call
Orchid All Models ... Call

HARD CARDS

Plus Development
- II XL50 MB ... $221
- II XL105 MB ... ☎ 317
- Other Models ... Call

WORDPERFECT 5.1

Includes new features such as Tables, Equation Editor, and mouse support.You can define mailing label formats, hyphenation is now dictionary-based, and you can imprt spreadsheets. Network and International versions are also available.

$263

NEW! WINFAX PRO 3.0
Sends, receives and manages faxes from within Windows. Categorize faxes using detailed descriptions, keywords, and archiving, mark faxes using powerful annotation tools. State of the Art OCR technology converts incoming faxes to editable file format

Call

MONITORS

Amazing All Models	Call
Amdek All Models	Call
Arche 14" SVGA 28 1024 X 768 N I	343
MAG	
15F	620
17F	1215
Mitsubishi	
XC 1410 C EGA	☎ 246
Other Models	Call
Nanao F550i 17"	1124
NEC	
Multisync 3FGX 15"	670
Multisync 4FG 15"	785
Multisync 5D 20"	1493
Multisync 5FG 17"	1414
Multisync 6FG 21"	2468
Sony Multiscan 1304S 14"	612
Zenith ZCM 1492 Analog	579
ViewSonic 6E	372

FONT CARTRIDGES

Pacific Data 4 Memory 2 MB	☎ $118
Pacific Data 4 Memory 4Mb	207
Pacific Data 25 in One/III	259
Pacific Data 25 in One/HP DJ 500	97
Pacific Data 124 Plus 4Mb	260
All Others	Call

WORDPERFECT PRESENTATIONS 2.0
WP Presentations 2.0 is a giant step forward from DrawPerfect 1.1. You can design a wide spectrum of visual aids including slides, transparencies, on-screen slide shows, and visuals for WordPerfect documents

Call

COMPUTERS

Commodore Amiga Business Part . Call

NEW! IBM PS/1 Pro 80Mb $621
IBM PS/1 Pro 129MB $735

MIT 486'S

- Twice PC Magazine's Editors Choice!
- 30- Day money-back guarantee!
- Always In Stock!!!
- Nationwide On Site Service
- Mid-Tower Cases w/230W Power Supply
- AMI BIOS w/DOS 5.01
- 4Mb RAM
- 1.2 & 1.44 Drives
- Focus 2001 Keyboard
- Tseng Labs ET-4000 Hi Color Card
- MultiVGA Non Intlcd Monitor
- * The Getting Started Manual with Windows Supplement

486-33/128C (Cyrix) 130Mb HD	$1639
486 33/256C 130Mb HD	1849
486 33/256C 213Mb HD	1999
486-33/64C (Cyrix) 213Mb HD	1769
486 50/256C 213Mb HD	2169
386 40/128C 130Mb (486 Upgdble)	1399

PRINTERS

LASER

Hewlett Packard	
Desk Jet 500C	$641
Laser Jet IIP +	848
LaserJet IIIP	☎ 1062
Laser Jet IV	Call
IBM	Call
Okidata	
OL-400 Par	634
OL-810	1079
OL-820	1236
OL-830	1299
OL-840	1630
Texas Instruments	
Micro Laser Plus	803

DOT MATRIX

Citizen All Models	Call
Epson	
AP3250	199
FX850	299
LQ570	☎ 259
Other Models	Call
NEC All Models	Call
Okidata	
320	315
321 ML Par	439
590	445
591	599
3410	1295
Other Models	Call
Panasonic	
1123	199
1124i	299
1695	375
1180i	149
2624	375
Other Models	Call
Star Micronics All Models	Call

OTHER

Canon BJ-10EX	$311
Canon BJ-20	408
CoStar Envelope Printer	444
CoStar Labelwriter II	178
CoStar Labelwriter II +	265
Diconix 701 Printer	425
Seiko Smart Label + Printer	☎ 136

COMMUNICATION HARDWARE

ATI All Models	Call
Cardinal All Models	Call
Complete All Models	Call
Everex All Models	Call
Hayes	
Optima 9600 EXT w/SC/EZ	330
Other Models	Call
Intel	
Satisfaction Model 400	406
Other Models	Call
Practical Peripheral	
24/96 Int SD/RC	92
PM 14400	☎ 397
All Models	Call
Prometheus All Models	Call
U.S. Robotics All Models	Call
Zoom	
2400 AFC Int	66
2400 AMC Int	52
2400 AMX Ext	59
VXV .32 Bis 14.4 EXT	249
Other Models	Call

DISK DRIVES

Conner All Models	Call
Iomega (Bernoulli)	
Beta 44 MGTransportable	976
Beta 44 MG Insider	671
20Mb Tri Pak (5.25)	177
44Mb Tri Pak (5.25)	280
Transportable Pro 90Mb	669
90Mb Tri Pak	414
Other Models	Call
Maxtor	
7080A	☎ 225
7120A	288
7120S	315
7213A	402
8760E/EH	1250
8760S/SH	1131
Micropolis All Models	Call
Seagate All Models	Call
Teac 3.5" 1.44 MG AT	54
Teac 5.25" 1.2 MG AT	57
Teac 3.5/5.25 Combo Drive	135
Toshiba 3.5 1.4 MG	59

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.4	☎ [illegible]
MS Excel 4.0 ver Comp Upgrade	119
MS Excel 4.0 ver Upgrade	93
Plan Perfect 5.1	225
CA Supercalc	[illegible]

LIST MANAGEMENT

Avery Label Pro (Laser or Dot Matrix)	☎ 145

EDUCATION & GAMES

Bodyworks	☎ 149
Chessmaster 3000 (Windows)	31
Civilization	39
Kid Pix	35
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	38
Orbits	39
CD/Sherlock Holmes Detective	38

BUSINESS

AutoMap (DOS)	☎ 148
Instant Recall	84

INTEGRATED

Lotus Symphony 3.0	$480
MS Works	☎ 89
MS Works for Windows Comp Upg	71

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Dr DOS v6.0	84
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	60
MS DOS 5.0 OEM	☎ 50
MS DOS 5.0 (MS Full) OEM	69
MS Windows Ver. 3.1	81

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Freedom of Press DOS or Windows	$235
MS Publisher for Windows	☎ 129
Pagemaker 4.0	499

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Corel Draw 3.0	☎ $387
CA Cricket Presents	119
Drafix Ultra v4.0	234
WordPerfect Presentations	Call
Harvard Graphics 3.0	390
MicroGrafx Designer	389

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clarion	
Professional Developer	$444
Professional Developer Upgrade	162
Clipper	471
Dbase IV	489
FoxPro API Library Construction	299
FoxPro Dist Kit	☎ 396
FoxPro Single User 2.0	445
Infoselect	87
Paradox 4.0	514
PC File v6.5	84
Q&A	249

FONTS

MS True Type Font Pak	☎ $49

LOTUS ORGANIZER FOR WINDOWS
is an on-screen calendar, to-do list, planner, address book, notepad and anniversary reminder all rolled into one. It's the fun, easy way to turn your current organizer into a powerful productivity tool.

$95

PERSONAL FINANCE

Quicken 6.0 (DOS)	☎ $39
Wealth Builder	90

UTILITIES

BACK UP

Back It 4 (DOS)	$72
Central Point Backup (Windows)	81
Fastback Plus 3.1	☎ 93
Norton Backup 2.0 (DOS)	96

GENERAL

Copy II Option Board Deluxe	☎ $119
Copy II PC 6.0	32
Norton Antivirus	82
Norton Desktop (Dos)	117
SideKick v2.0	55
Super PC-Kwik	48
WinMaster	49

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

Check It!	$79
Norton Utilities 6.01	111
PC Tools 7.1	115
SpinRite II	53
Stacker v2.0	☎ 89
Stacker /AT	178
SuperStor 2.0	75
XTree Gold 2.5	88

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

386MAX 6.0	$60
Memory Mate	39
Qemm 386	☎ 58

MENUING SOFTWARE

Direct Access Windows	☎ $81
Power Menu Plus	81

PRINT

Sideways v.3.3	☎ $54

SCREEN SAVERS

After Dark	☎ $29
Intermission	27
Pryo!	32

WORD PROCESSORS

PFS First Choice	[illegible]
CA Textor	63
WordPerfect 5.1	☎ 263
WordPerfect 5.1 Upgrade	74
WordPerfect Office v3.1	82
Word for Word (Windows)	38

Q & A®
The #1 Database and Word Processor Built for Business. An easy to use database that comes with an integrated, full-featured word processor to solve your most demanding business needs. Recommended by top industry publications as the #1 solution for tracking simple mailing lists to inventory.

$249

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI	
AP, AR, GA, INV Payroll	$230
DAC Easy Bonus Pack	122
DAC Easy Payroll	59
One Write + Acct. Works	119
Peachtree 2000	☎ 27
Peachtree Complete Accounting	177
QuickBooks	82
QuickBooks Quickpay Bundle	107
Quick and Easy Personal	29

COMMUNICATION

Co/Session Remote	$70
Close Up Dual Pak	119
Delrina Fax Pak Bundle	147
Mac Link Plus	118
Norton PC Anywhere v4.5	115
PC Anywhere III	59
Procom Plus v2.0	☎ 89
Prodigy Start-Up Kit 3.1	24
Winfax Pro	71

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

Borland C++ App. Framework	$514
MS C Compiler	293
MS C/C++ v7.0 Upgrade	123
MS Macro Assembler	89
MS Quick Basic	59
MS Quick C	59
MS Prof Tlkt for MS Visual Basic	183
MS Visual Basic (Windows)	☎ 121
Turbo C++ DOS	85
ToolBook v1.5	280

POLICIES

- **Order Line Hours:**
  Mon-Fri 8am - 10pm.
  Sat 8am - 5pm, Sun 8am - 5pm
- In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402.
- Order Processing (602) 944-1037
  10am - 3pm Mon-Fri
- Mailing Address.
  Telemart, 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix AZ 85021
- **International Orders - Fax (602) 944-1510.**
- International orders add 6%
- Order Today Get it Tomorrow, if we can't keep our promise, we will notify you.
- Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders
- Money Back Guarantee
  Software ONLY. 30 days from date of invoice. Refund ONLY on Product Price. Call for Return Authorization Number.
  Must be in Original Packaging
- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.
- You Pay the Ground Shipping
  1-10# $8.00; 11-20# - $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii)
  We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic orders up to 20 lbs and over $100.
- All products, including DOA's carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility.
- Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems.

A DECADE OF EXPERIENCE DELIVERS

SHIPPING
Most orders shipped in 24 hours... with FREE Air Express
You pay the ground shipping, we pay the air difference!

PRICE
A decade of lowest prices on the products you want.

CONFIDENCE
We do not charge your card until we ship your order. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all software. No questions asked.

CONVENIENCE
Extended hours: late nights, Saturdays and Sundays.

SELECTION
When you see this symbol, you're assured that these products have been purchased most often by our national customer base, based on performance and the *telemart* price.

CALL US FOR CUSTOMIZED ACCOUNT SERVICES

International Orders:
1-602-944-3045
Fax 1-602-944-1510
Canada 1-800-752-0590

Purchase Orders:
1-800-521-1970

Dealers/VAR's:
1-800-521-1982

MIT Systems & Networks:
1-800-336-4310

VISA

1-800-521-1973

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE TYPE "GO MZ"

The PC Zone™
Price, Availability and Service

- Over 2,000 Products
- Hassle-free Ordering
- Knowledgeable Sales Advisors
- Low Prices
- Quality Products
- Latest Releases
- OPEN 24 HOURS
- $6 Overnight Shipping

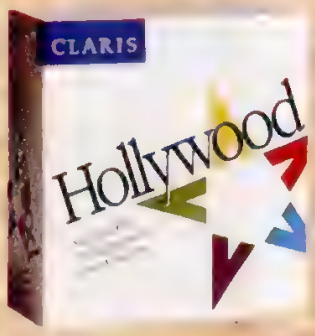
NOW WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE
- Wir sprechen Deutsch
- Hablamos Español
- On parle Français
- Vi snakker Norsk, Svensk og Dansk
- 日本語でどうぞ
- 저희는 한국말을 사용합니다

☎ Call 1•800•258•8088/ Outside USA & Canada: Call 1•206•883•3088

$38

Star Trek: The Screen Saver

Beam aboard the Enterprise with Captain Kirk and Mr. Spock an a mission to prevent screen burn-in. Encounter troubling Tribbles, Klingon battlecruisers, and burrowing horta. This all new screen saver provides over 15 animated displays, password protection, System IQ and full compatibility with After Dark.
Berkeley Systems #11555



Hollywood for Windows

$304

Hollywood is the premier presentation package for Windows. Select a pre-designed template, and your scripts come alive through a built-in outliner. Give your text special effects you'd expect from a dedicated drawing product. You can import an impressive variety of clip art and present onscreen with built-in transition effects, or create overheads, slides, speaker's notes and audience handouts—simply and quickly. Claris #07771

$278

FileMaker Pro for Windows

Manage your information with the software program that puts you in control. FileMaker Pro for Windows is the database with the power to manage everyday functions like invoicing, mail lists, business reports, purchase orders and project tracking. All of this power, without programming. There's no more versatile way to manage, present and share your data. With FileMaker Pro, you're in control. Claris #11328

$28

After Dark for Windows 2.0

It's fun. It's functional. After Dark 2.0 prevents screen burn-in with over 40 displays: Flying Toasters, Fish, Swans, MultiModule, Logo and more. Enjoy digital sound, True Color VGA and Super VGA graphics, WallZapper (turns an After Dark display into wallpaper), Network Password Support and password protection for Windows and DOS. Also includes DOS blanking to black and System IQ activity monitor. Berkeley Systems #07787

Entertainment /Education

Access Software
11384 Links 386 Pro 42
Broderbund
11181 Kid Pix for Windows ..... 36 W
09614 PC Globe 5.0 38
07255 The Treehouse 34
08664 Where in the World is Carmen SD DLX Ed 46
Centron Software
10943 Games Master for Windows v. 1.0 ..... 26 W
Davidson & Associates
07868 New Math Blaster Plus for Windows ..... 38 W
Electronic Arts
11501 Birds of Prey 33
07440 Chessmaster 3000 Windows ..... 39 W
11493 Great Naval Battles 44
11502 PGA Tour Golf for Windows ..... 38 W
11491 The Lost Files of Sherlock Holmes 44
10976 Theatre of War 34
Friendly Software
07602 Ultimate Challenge Golf 1.0 DOS 34
Infobusiness
11405 Roger Ebert's Deluxe Computerized Movie Home Companion 34
Interplay
07231 Battle Chess For Windows ..... 29 W
07036 Star Trek 25th Anniversary 33
Microsoft Corporation
11192 MS Golf for Windows ..... 58 W
Software Resources
07488 Orbits 34
07324 BodyWorks 44
Way Forward
10530 Way Forward Fun Pack 1 for Windows ..... 29 W

NFL Challenge Premium Edition

$58

Get all new defensive and offensive play and playbooks (including the Run & Shoot), Play by Play Commentary, Weather Conditions, Fatigue factors, Instant Replay and more!
XOR #10985 - 5.25" disk • #11012 - 3.5" disk

$48

Spanish Assistant

Spanish Assistant is your passport to translation. Spanish Assistant translates simple English documents by analyzing individual sentences. It translates words, searches for phrases, conjugates verbs, provides gender and number agreement and works with word order. It also includes on-line bilingual dictionaries with more than 30,000 translations, grammar help topics, a verb conjugator and a utility for easily adding foreign characters. MicroTac #09246
The same great program is also available in the following languages:
#09247 MicroTac French Assistant $48
#09248 MicroTac German Assistant $48
#09249 MicroTac Italian Assistant $48

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only)
- Most personal and company checks received by mail clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed.
- C.O.D. orders accepted: limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add $5.00 per C.O.D. order
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- No sales tax, except applicable sales tax in WA, OH.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions limited to available stock. Call for current prices.
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty
- All shipments refer to "in stock" items, barring system failure, etc
- Shipping: $6 per order for delivery in the USA via Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require extra day for delivery)
- Orders placed by 2am ET weekdays ship that day
- Orders placed Saturday ship to arrive Monday.
- APO/FPO box orders shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O Boxes not TPS
- Canadian customer orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. Call for complete information
- Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software
- Not responsible for typographical errors
- Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.
- Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Call Customer Service Hotline: 1-[illegible] weekdays, 8am to 5pm PT.

The PC Zone
17411 NE Union Hill Road
Redmond, WA 98052-6716
International: 206-883-3088 FAX: 206-881-3421

CODE #21104
CODE #21104

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Now For Your FREE Catalog

We Carry Over 2000 Products at Lower Prices

The PC Zone — Price, Availability and Service

☎ Call 1•800•258•8088/ Outside USA & Canada: Call 1•206•883•3085

Put the Spreadsheet Heavyweight in Your Corner

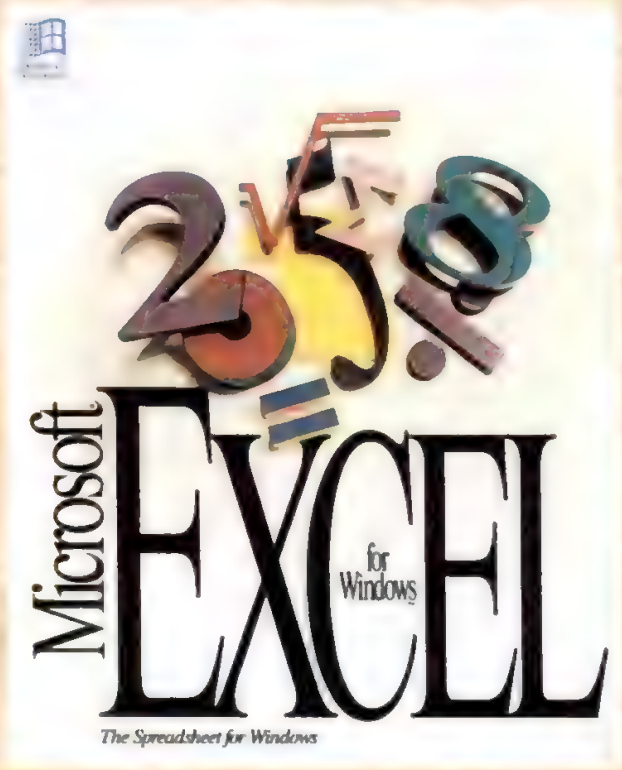
$118

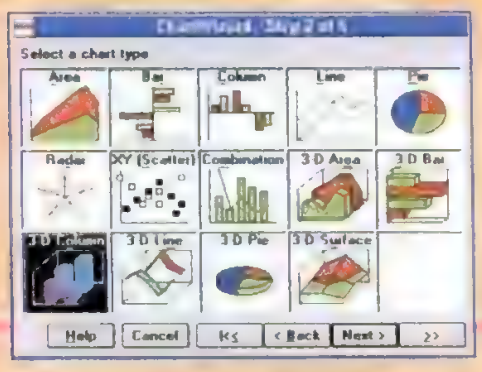
COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade

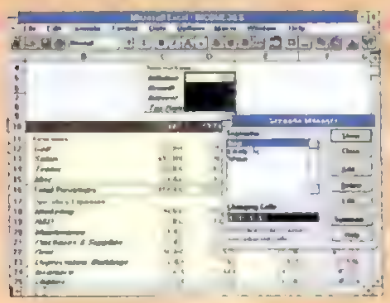
From the first time you use Microsoft Excel for Windows, you'll swear that it thinks the way you do. Anticipating you needs and calculating your next step. You'll blaze through tasks that used to take hours. And the tasks you do most often are the ones Microsoft Excel helps you do most easily. Excel makes everyday work easier because Microsoft designed it by listening to the suggestions of spreadsheet users.

Superior spreadsheet performance, consistency with other Microsoft applications and unmatched ease of use have won Microsoft Excel just about every top software industry award. And if you need more reasons to choose Microsoft Excel for your spreadsheet program, take a look at its features.





- ▲ The Toolbar gives you one-step access to the most frequently used commands. To call up optional toolbars, such as drawing or charting, click with the right mouse button anywhere on the main toolbar. It's easy to create your own custom tools and toolbars.
- ▲ The Utility toolbar is just one of the seven task-oriented toolbars that comes with Microsoft Excel 4.0. This toolbar makes checking your spelling, adding text boxes, zooming and more simple, one-step processes.
- ▲ Automatic alignment tools let you realign entries with a single click on the Toolbar.
- ▲ File Management tools let you open a new worksheet, find an old one, save an existing file (any format), or print, with just one click on the Toolbar.
- ▲ CrosstabWizard lets you easily create summary tables from databases. If you want to run a report about sales revenue by region, product and month. Call up the CrosstabWizard, fill in the values and fields that you want in your report, and in seconds, Microsoft Excel creates the summary table you want. Click the AutoFormat button and you've got a beautiful custom report.
- ▲ Use the ChartWizard to create 3-D graphs or charts from the information in the Scenario Manager.
- ▲ Scenario Manager helps you create and save multiple "what if" scenarios. Just fill in the variables in the dialog box, and Excel does the rest
- ▲ Use the flexible 3-D Workbook solution for easy data consolidation. Excel lets you consolidate data from multiple worksheets regardless of formatting or data location. With just a few clicks of the mouse, you have a final consolidated worksheet, complete with outlining
- ▲ Autosum will automatically calculate rows or columns by just clicking on the Autosum button. So when you're doing calculations in Excel, count on the Autosum feature.



MICROSOFT WINDOWS

As you can see, Microsoft Excel version 4.0 gives you unprecedented power and ease of use. It gives you instant access to powerful features, including unmatched analytical functions, outstanding reporting and presentation tools, and extensive, easy charting. Microsoft Excel is power made easy

Microsoft #07892 - 5.25" disk • #07893 - 3.5" disk

#07755 Microsoft Excel 4.0 Upgrade - 5.25" disk	$90
#07756 Microsoft Excel 4.0 Upgrade - 3.5" disk	$90
#07757 Microsoft Excel 4.0 - 5.25" disk	$298
#07975 Microsoft Excel 4.0 - 3.5" disk	$298

Our Prices Will Never Come

The PC Zone

Call 1-800-255-8089 Outside USA & Canada Call 1-206-483-3096

$258

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

Approach

Approach for Windows is the best-selling Windows database, as well as a winner of the "Best Software" award at Comdex, Spring 1992. The only do-it-yourself relational database for Windows, Approach is 100% compatible with dBase, Paradox and Oracle SQL. Use the built-in reportwriter, forms package and mailing label generator. Approach for Windows delivers unparalleled performance and is network-compatible with no additional setup required. Includes 20 turnkey business templates. Approach **#11112**

$98

Lotus Organizer

Lotus presents the next generation of Personal Information Managers. Lotus Organizer gives you a Calendar with four formats. You can use the To-Do list to prioritize with color-coding, or the yearly Planner to designate vacations or conferences. You also get an Address Book with mail-merge, a Notepad plus the speed of Autodialing. You can even link related elements with drag-and-drop simplicity. With Lotus Organizer on your side, a clean desk becomes a distinct possibility. Lotus **#11193**

$88

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

CA-Textor

Any word processor gives you a spell checker and thesaurus, but CA-Textor goes further. It incorporates drop-down menus, pop-up dialogs, a user-configurable tool bar, user-defined folders and an advanced search function which immediately locates and retrieves specified text. You also get full editing capabilities in both WYSIWYG preview and draft mode, an advanced table editor and much more. And it's all easy to learn and use. Computer Associates **#10715**

$58

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

Office Accelerator

There's not a Word Processor on the market that can give you database functionality. But sometimes that's what you need. That's why there's Office Accelerator. It integrates a powerful database within Word for Windows, WordPerfect for Windows and Ami Pro. The database, called Phone Book, makes it easy to address letters, fax documents, create labels, keep notes on contacts and more. And it works right inside your Word Processor. It's the difference between a good Word Processor and a great business tool. Baseline Data Systems **#11480**

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

$128

Aldus Gallery Effects

Aldus Gallery Effects is a library of artistic effects that will automatically transform scanned photographs and other bitmap images into dramatic painting-like artwork. Now almost anyone can create original artwork, add artistic touches to photographs for use in magazines, brochures, annual reports, and more. A 286 or higher machine with 2MB of RAM and a 20MB hard drive. Aldus **#07770**

Avantos			
11335	ManagePro 1.0	248	W
Borland			
11257	Quattro Pro for Windows	328	W
07843	dBase IV 1.5	474	
11457	Paradox 4.0	558	
Broderbund			
11587	The Print Shop Deluxe	48	
Chipsoft			
11515	TurboTax 1040 for DOS 1992 Headstart	48	
11516	TurboTax 1040 for Windows 1992 Headstart	48	W
Corel Systems			
09014	Corel Draw 3.0 for Windows	368	W
HumanCAD			
11200	Mannequin Designer 1.0	56	
Jian Tools			
09446	Biz Plan Builder	84	
Lotus Corporation			
10653	Lotus 1-2-3 for Home	98	
11459	Lotus Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade	94	W
10676	Smart Pics for Windows 1.0	128	W
Micrologic			
09607	Info Select 2.0	88	

$678

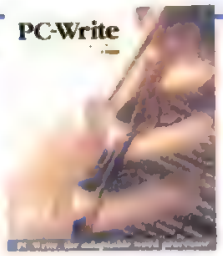
Aldus Publishing Showcase for Windows

Whether you're a business professional or a graphic designer, your printed materials need to attract attention and get results. With the Aldus Publishing Showcase for Windows, your documents do just that.

You get these award-winners in a complete set:

- Aldus PageMaker, the international leader in desktop publishing, is a complete writing, design and production tool for creating professional-quality publications.
- Aldus FreeHand, the most comprehensive design and illustration package for Windows, provides a flexible interface, powerful features, and superior output quality.
- Aldus PhotoStyler is the first professional-level color image-processing application running under Windows.

Because they're from Aldus, all three products look and feel the same, and are proven performers. And for a limited time only, they're available together for over 50 percent off the combined suggested retail price. Aldus **#11528**



$58

PC-Write for Windows 3.1

Get the powerful word processor that has the speed to keep up with you. PC-Write for Windows 3.1 is the character-based word processor with pull-down menus, mouse, context-sensitive help and print preview. It includes Roget's thesaurus, spelling checker, ability to read and write WordPerfect files, proportional fonts, auto reformatting and pagination, footnotes and mail merge. Since it also runs under DOS, you can share files with no conversion. And PC-Write only uses 348KB of memory. Quicksoft **#07711**

CODE #21104

Between You and a Smart Solution

The PC Zone™ — Price, Availability and Service

☎ Call 1•800•258•8088/ Outside USA & Canada: Call 1•206•883•3088

NOW SHIPPING WEEKDAYS UNTIL 2AM ET

Hard Drives

mega - Bernoulli
- £938 Bern PC Powered 524
- £939 Bern PC Powered 90 Pro 678
- 0701 Bern Transportable 90 Pro 678

extor
- 8663 Maxtor MXT 340A 340 0MB IDE Int HD 15NMS 998
- 8664 Maxtor MXT 340S 340 0MB SCSI Int HD 13MS 998
- 8661 Maxtor MXT 7080A 80 7MB IDE Int HD 17MS 298
- 8665 Maxtor MXT 7120A 130 4MB IDE Int HD 15MS 378
- 8662 Maxtor MXT 7213A 213 0MB IDE Int HD 15MS 528

L.J
- 2291 PLI 21MB Floptical Drive Ext 598
- 2292 PLI 21MB Floptical Drive Int 548
- 0906 PLI Infinity 88 Turbo w/ 16SCSI 728

svantum
- 0307 Hardcard II XL 105MB 9MS 414
- 0308 Hardcard II XL 50MB 9MS 238

seagate
- 8874 Seagate ST-3120A 106 9MB IDE Int HD 15MS 338
- 8660 Seagate ST3144A 130MB IDE HD int 398
- 8659 Seagate ST3283A 245 3MB IDE Int HD RMS 754
- 8326 STO7A IDE SCSI Host Adapter 23
- 8327 STO8A IDE SCSI Host Adapter w/FDC 34

yQuest for PC
- S233 44MB Int w/ 2 Carts 460

Multimedia

dvanced Gravis
- S 288 Advanced Gravis Ultra Sound 144

reative Labs
- S 240 Multimedia Upgr Kit Int 564
- 8861 Multimedia Upgr Kit Ext (Dual) 634
- 8839 Sound Blaster MIDI Kit 61
- S 204 Sound Blaster Pro Basic 158

auppauge
- 300 Win/TV 438

abtec Enterprises
- 6615 Labtec AC Adapter 8
- 6616 Labtec Dix Computer Microphone 12
- 6617 Labtec Midsize Headphone 14
- 1130 Shielded Amplified Speakers CS-150 24

edia Vision
- 1301 Thunder & Lightning 218
- 0080 Thunderboard w/ F-15 Flight Simulator Game 94
- 0572 Thunderboard for Windows 98 W
- 0568 Pro Audio Spectrum 16 198
- 0570 AudioPort Portable PC Sound 148

Micro Supply Inc.
- 205 Desktop TV 244

urtle Beach
- 7865 Wave for Windows 78 W
- 8866 Multisound Card 728

$344

Video Blaster

This high-powered card integrates video and audio sources from a video disc, VCR or camera, and combines them with VGA graphics to create a brand new world of multimedia presentations. With this package you also get the Video Kit that gives you frame capture, live and still video zooming, and scale-bar audio mixing control. Digitize and capture video images from your video sources through the Video Blaster for use with other programs, presentation or even animation. Requires VGA. Creative Labs #10728

#09919 Sound Blaster Pro $188

$328

BJ-10ex Bubble Jet Printer

Canon's BJ-10ex Bubble Jet Printer uses a revolutionary new way of printing to produce astounding 200dpi, high-resolution output. The BJ-10ex is small, transportable, and the printing process is whisper quiet. It connects directly to your computer via a parallel port. Canon #09735

#10519 BJ 300 $474
#10596 BJ 330 $648

Pro 16 Multimedia Upgrade Kit

$998

This high performance system includes the Pro Audio Spectrum 16 board and the high speed NEC internal SCSI CD-ROM drive. This combination offers twice the throughput (300KB/sec) and over three times faster average access time (280 ms) of other upgrade kits. It's even bundled with Sound and music editing software, text to speech software, Windows 3.1 drivers and more. Media Vision #10692

#10567 Multimedia Upgrade Kit Plus $754
#10571 CDPC Multimedia System $1098

Panasonic KX-P2123 24-Pin Quiet Printer

$274

Announcing the KX-P2123, a narrow carriage, 24-pin dot matrix printer from Panasonic. It has features you like for your business, but is priced for the home with a dramatically lower noise level than most other dot matrix printers. With the KX-P2123, you get 6 Letter Quality, 1 Super Letter Quality and 3 draft fonts, top, bottom and rear paper feed paths and more. Panasonic #07945

#07946 KX-P2180 9-Pin Quiet Printer $178
#11182 Panasonic Color Upgrade Kit $51

$778

MultiSync 4FG

This 15" perfectly flat screen is packed with state-of-the-art extras. For example, the new NEC FullScan capabilities which allow you to see up to 36% more active screen display. The AccuColor control system with digital controls give you crisper, deeper, truer colors than you've ever seen before. NEC #07143

#07144 3FG 15" $658
#07399 5FG 17" $1398
#07182 6FG 21" $2698

$418

CD Express

CD Express is an incredible multimedia value. It includes a high-quality NEC CD-ROM reader (MPC compliant), self-amplified stereo speakers and 10 quality software titles. You get Software Toolworks Reference Library, Lucas Film Games Loom, Publish It!, Great Cities of the World Volume II, Best of the Bureau, Interactive Storytime, Total Baseball, Family Doctor, Ultima VI/Wing Commander, GEOworks CD Manager (includes Tetris & Databook). If you're looking for a package with everything you need for CD-ROM action, get CD Express. NEC #11530

#11531 Multimedia Gallery $846

$1544

NEC Silentwriter Model 95

It's fast, sharp and smart. The Model 95 offers Sharp Edge Technology that smooths jagged lines to give you the sharpest, blackest print quality. Print from a Macintosh or a PC simultaneously. You can automatically print from any paper tray. Other features include: a print rate of 6 pages per minute, 2MB of RAM (expandable to 5MB), 35 scalable Adobe fonts, 14 bitmap and 8 scalable HP LaserJet fonts and more. NEC #01032

#05798 NEC Fax Board for M95 $526
#01031 NEC Colormate Clr Printer M40 $4398

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With Bitstream® MakeUp™ 1.1, newsletters look newsier. Sales presentations look more presentable. Memos look more memorable. Even Little League scores look bigger.

MakeUp works with all of the most popular Windows programs; in the photographs above, it was used with Harvard Graphics®, Aldus® PageMaker®, Microsoft® Word for Windows™ and Microsoft Excel to make each document look its best.

MakeUp lets you create all kinds of special effects with type. Just point and click your mouse to make words run around in circles, make waves, or cast giant shadows. You can stretch words or shrink them, wrap them around a picture, and make them flip.

Whether you work in color or black and white, all of your communications will be more colorful when you apply MakeUp.

Clip and save. MakeUp comes with hundreds of free clip art images, and five free Bitstream typefaces in PostScript® Type 1, Bitstream Speedo™ and TrueType™ (Windows 3.1) font standards. The faces are:

VAG Rounded
Revue™
Americana™ Bold
Poster Bodoni
Bitstream Oz Handicraft™

MakeUp supports Microsoft Windows 3.0 and 3.1, and most Windows-compatible printers. It exports images to Windows and non-Windows applications and supports object linking and embedding in Windows 3.1. Plus it provides access to over 16 million colors, including the Pantone Matching System®.

You'll find MakeUp at your favorite computer retail store. Or call **1-800-522-FONT** for the name of a store near you.

Just $149 US (SRP)

Includes a bonus of 20 TrueType™ fonts for Windows 3.1.

Bitstream

©Copyright 1992 Bitstream Inc., Cambridge, MA. Bitstream is a registered trademark and MakeUp, Speedo and Bitstream Oz Handicraft are trademarks of Bitstream Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPREADSHEETS

Excel Batch Printing: An Excel macro that lets you specify ranges of pages to print. **Sequential References:** Insert a series of linked worksheet filenames.

BY CRAIG STINSON

Excel Batch Printing

I often work with large Excel spreadsheets that span many pages. Printing a file of this kind can be quite time-consuming. Much of the time I don't need all of the pages, and it's a waste of paper to print all of them. But in order to print nonconsecutive pages, each page must be printed separately, which takes even more time, more keying, and more mouse clicking.

The macro shown in Figure 1 solves this problem. It allows you to print individual pages, ranges of pages, multiple pages, or multiple ranges in any order, all with one command. For example, to print pages 1, 3, 24 to 26, 9, 13, and 6 to 10, simply enter "1,3,24-26,9,13,6-10" into the pop-up box.

The macro starts when the user selects Print | Page Range from the File menu or presses Ctrl-Shift-R. The macro contains simple error handling for bad page ranges. The Print | Page Range option is added to the File menu when you open the macro sheet and restored when you close it.

Dale Arndt
Weston, Ontario
Canada

▶**PC MAGAZINE** Mr. Arndt's macro provides a valuable addition to Excel's printing capabilities. You could use the Report Manager add-in in Excel 4.0 to print separate worksheet blocks with a single command, but it's not terribly convenient to use. (To define a report with the Report Manager, you first have to load another add-in, called the Views Manager. Then you can specify various combinations of print settings as named views. After doing that, you would invoke the Report Manager and define a report as a collection of previously named views.) If all you're interested in doing is printing a few select pages, using Mr. Arndt's Print Range macro is a lot simpler.

When entering this macro, be sure to define the following names:

Auto_Open =$A$1
Auto_Close =$A$5
PrintStart =$A$10
PrintError =$A$39
PrintMenuName =$A$57
PrintMenu =$A$57:$B$57
PageFrom =$B$48
PageTo =$B$50
TempStr =$B$52
PageStr =$B$54

In addition, if you want to be able to invoke the PrintRange macro with a keyboard shortcut, be sure to specify in the Define Name dialog box that PrintStart is a command macro and tell Excel what shortcut you want to use. (The macro that's printed here and available on-line defaults to a hotkey of Ctrl-Shift-R.)

The comments that appear in column B make the macro's logic almost self-explanatory. One component that might not be completely obvious is the =ERROR(FALSE) in cell A21. Without this line, if the user enters an invalid page print string in the dialog box, the SEARCH function in line 22 returns a #VALUE! error, and the macro comes

PRNRNG.XLM

1 of 2

	A	B
1	Auto_Open	Executed on sheet open
2	=ADD.COMMAND(1,"File",PrintMenu, GET.BAR(1,"File","Print Preview"))	Add command to "File" when opened
3	=RETURN()	Stop macro
4		
5	Auto_Close	Executed on sheet close
6	=ERROR(FALSE)	
7	=DELETE.COMMAND(1,"File",PrintMenuName)	Remove command from "File" when closed
8	=RETURN()	Stop macro
9		
10	PrintStart	Executed on menu click
11	=SET.VALUE(PageStr,INPUT("Enter the pages to print. (e.g 1,2,3-6,12-17,8,19)",2,"Selective Page Print",PageStr))	get user input
12	=IF(PageStr=FALSE)	if user cancelled
13	= RETURN()	then stop macro
14	=END.IF()	
15	=WHILE(LEN(PageStr)>0)	As long as PageStr is not empty,
16	= IF(ISERROR(SEARCH(",",PageStr,1)-1))	If there's no comma in PageStr,
17	= SET.VALUE(TempStr,PageStr)	Assign PageStr to TempStr.
18	= ELSE()	Otherwise,
19	= SET.VALUE(TempStr,LEFT(PageStr, (SEARCH(",",PageStr,1)-1)))	Assign to TempStr everything in PageStr up to character before first comma.
20	= END.IF()	
21	= ERROR(FALSE)	
22	= IF(SEARCH("-",TempStr,1))	If TempStr includes a hyphen,

***Figure 1:* This Excel macro will let you enter page numbers and ranges of pages so you can print them all in one operation. Note that the INPUT function in A11 obviates the need for a dialog box definition range.**

PRNRNG.XLM

2 of 2

23	= SET.VALUE(PageFrom,LEFT(TempStr,(SEARCH("-",PageStr,1)-1)))	Assign to PageFrom everything in TempStr up to character before hyphen.
24	= SET.VALUE(PageTo,RIGHT(TempStr,(SEARCH("-",PageStr,1)-1)))	And assign to PageTo everything in TempStr following the hyphen.
25	= ELSE()	Otherwise,
26	= SET.VALUE(PageFrom,TempStr)	Assign TempStr to PageFrom.
27	= SET.VALUE(PageTo,TempStr)	And also assign TempStr to PageTo
28	= END.IF()	
29	= ERROR(TRUE,PrintError)	Direct error handling to PrintError.
30	= PRINT(2,PageFrom,PageTo)	Print from PageFrom to PageTo.
31	= IF(ISERROR(SEARCH(",",PageStr,1)-1))	If PageStr is now comma-less,
32	= SET.VALUE(PageStr,"")	Assign a null string to PageStr
33	= ELSE()	Otherwise,
34	= SET.VALUE(PageStr,RIGHT(PageStr,LEN(PageStr)-LEN(TempStr)-1))	Remove from PageStr everything up to (and including) the first comma.
35	= END.IF()	
36	=NEXT()	Repeat the loop until PageStr is empty.
37	=RETURN()	Quit
38		
39	PrintError	Executed on printing error
40	=ERROR(TRUE)	
41	=ALERT("Could not interpret your pages. Please make sure they conform to the example.",3)	tell user about error
42	=RUN(PrintStart)	give user another chance
43	=RETURN()	Stop macro
44		
45		
46	Sheet Name	Value
47		
48	PrintFrom	2
49		
50	PrintTo	2
51		
52	TempStr	2
53		
54	PageStr	
55		
56	PrintMenu	
57	Print &Range Ctrl+Shift+R	PrintStart

to a halt. On the other hand, if the =ERROR(TRUE,PrintError) statement in line 29 were moved up to line 21, then a valid print string that includes commas would also cause the macro to fail. Mr. Arndt's solution simply defers error checking until the macro has had a chance to parse the user's entry.

One final note: The PRINT statement in line 30 uses whatever options you've currently set via Excel's Print dialog box. For example, if you've selected the Preview check box there, the macro will direct your output first to the print previewer, allowing you to print or cancel as you choose. If the check box is clear, output goes straight to the current printer. If you want to ensure that the print preview is always used, you can change cell A30 to read

```
=PRINT(2,PageFrom,PageTo,,,TRUE)
```

Other optional parameters for the PRINT function let you specify multiple copies, whether to print cell notes, and whether to use the "fast, but no graphics" printing method.

Sequential References

Is there an easy way to index linked spreadsheet names? I'm working on a data-collection application in Quattro Pro in which I reference a series of external worksheet files with numeric names. I've got a series of formulas that look like this:

```
+[R21001]C$14
+[R21002]C$14
+[R21003]C$14
```

and so on. It's a nuisance to have to create these formulas by hand. I'd like to find some way to automate the process. So far the best I've come up with is the following sequence:

1. Use the /Edit | Fill command to create a series of numbers—for example, from 21001 to 21020.
2. Use /Edit | Search to search for 21 and replace with '[R21.
3. Enter]C$14 in the first cell of the adjacent column and copy down to match the length of the first column.
4. Print the two columns to a file.
5. Import the file as an ASCII text file.
6. Use /Edit | Search to eliminate the spaces before the closing brackets.
7. Use /Edit | Search to replace '[R21 with +R21.

Is there a simpler way?

D. W. King
Stillwater, Oklahoma

▶**PC MAGAZINE** Yes, there's a simpler way. Try this:

1. Use /Edit | Fill to create a series of numbers—for example, 21001 to 21020. (I'll assume these numbers are going in A1..A20, but you could put them anywhere.)
2. In B1, write the formula

```
+"["&@STRING(A1,0)&"]C$14"
```

3. Copy this formula into B2..B20.
4. Use /Edit | Values to convert the formulas in B1..B20 to their current values.
5. Do a search-and-replace on B1..B20, converting '[to +[.

Bear in mind that your data-collection technique creates links to a lot of different external files. If the total number of files open in memory plus referenced external files exceeds 62, Quattro Pro will give you an error message. □

HINTS, TIPS, QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheets. We'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please submit your letter on-disk, together with a printout. Mail your contribution to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet. We regret that we're unable to acknowledge submissions or answer letters individually.

Publishing Perfection

The direct line for all your DTP needs...and more. 800-327-8111

Hewlett Packard

We have LaserJets bundled with extra memory, Pacific Page PostScript compatible cartridges, Pacific Page XL (accelerated PostScript compatible), Hewlett Packard PostScript cartridges and the Jet Tray 1000 (large capacity paper bin).

	w/ 2.5MB	w/Pac Page & 2.5MB	w/ Pac Page & 4.5MB	w/ Pac Page XL		w/HP PScript & 2.5MB	w/ HP PScript & 4.5MB
HP IIP Plus	945	1225	1335	1475		1445	1525
	w/ 3MB	w/Pac Page & 3MB	w/ Pac Page & 5MB	w/ Pac Page XL (3MB total)	w/ Pac Page XL & Paper Jet 1000	w/HP PScript II & 3MB	w/ HP PScript II & 5MB
HP Laserjet III	1689	1968	2077	2199	2599	2179	2269
HP Laserjet IIIP	1188	1467	1537	1699	—	1669	1749
HP Laserjet IIID	2639	2915	3014	3197	—	3129	3189
HP Paintjet XL 300	CALL	HP Paintjet	788				
HP DeskJet 500 C	CALL	HP PaintWriter	788				
HP Scanjet IIc with I/F, PhotoFinish & OmniPage Pro Demo			1487				
HP Scanjet IIp w/interface 899		IIp with OmniPage Direct	1218				

Lower Cassette Unit for IIP / IIIP	168
AppleTalk Interface	239
Envelope / Letter / Legal size paper trays	59
Envelope tray with LaserJet III purchase	39

Tamarack's Scanners

The Artiscan 8000C is a letter size, 800 DPI, flatbed scanner, offering 24 bit (16.8 million colors) and 8 bit (256 grayscale) scanning modes. The Artiscan 6000C is the same scanner with a maximum resolution of 600 DPI. The PC versions come with your choice of Aldus PhotoStyler or Micrografx Picture Publisher LE 3.0. The Macintosh version comes with Adobe Photoshop.

When reviewing color scanners in their December 91 issue MacUser had these remarks concerning the Tamarack scanner;
"... exhibited excellent color accuracy." and "... the fastest at scanning the 8-x-10 inch image."

Artiscan 6000C with Picture Publisher LE 3.0 (PC)	$1095
Artiscan 6000C with PhotoStyler (PC)	$1195
Artiscan 8000C with Picture Publisher LE 3.0 (PC)	$1395
Artiscan 8000C with PhotoStyler (PC)	$1495
SKT (slide scan kit, transparency option for 6000C / 8000C)	$695
Calera's WordScan with 6000C or 8000C	$179

Scanners

Caere The Typist+Graphics PC / MAC	379/445
CAT Image Links /HandScan Adapter	129/129
Dest Personal Scan w/ Recognize	689
Epson ES-300C	1199
Hewlett-Packard	See Box on This Page
Logitech ScanPad	15
ScanMan 256 (256 grays)	249
ScanMan 256 with Perceive Personal	278
ScanMan Model 32 (400 DPI, 32 grays) PC	135
ScanMan Color	579
Fotoman	493
Murtech	See Box on This Page
Microtek ScanMaker II	899
ScanMaker IIXE with Photostyler	1178
ScanMaker 1850 (35mm slide scanner)	1475
MS II (Sheetfed, 50 Sheets,w/ Omnitype)	625
Nisca Spectra Color Scanner	599
Sharp JX-320	CALL
Tamarack	See Box on This Page
UMAX UG-630 (600DPI, 256 grays)	829
UG-630 with Calera WordScan OCR	895
UC-630 (600DPI, 24 bit color)	1139
UC-630 with Calera WordScan OCR	1224
UC-1200 (1200DPI,30 bit color)	CALL

PC Desktop Publishing

3G Graphics Images with Impact	CALL
Adobe Illustrator/ Streamline for Win	385 / 69
Aldus Pagemaker & free Adobe Type Mgr.	479
Pagemaker Database Edition Supplement	148
Persuasion / Freehand for Windows	315 / 389
Gallery Effects	129
Intellidraw	199
Archetype Archetype Designer	549
Asymetrix Multimedia Toolbook	299
Avery Label Pro	54
Blue Development 3-D Charts to Go	69
Computer Support Arts & Letters Comp.	239
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 3.1	329
Corel Draw for OS/2 or Unix	CALL
Draw 3.0 on CD-ROM (no diskettes)	358
Draw 3.0 5.25" or 3.5" with Free CD-ROM	375
Draw 3.0 Additional License	338
Draw 3.0 CD-ROM Upgrade (no diskettes)	119
Draw3.0 Upgrade 5.25" or 3.5" w/ Free CD	139
Draw 3.0 CD-ROM Competitive Upgrade	189
Draw3.0 Competitive Upgrade (disks & CD)	219
DCS dB Publisher for Ventura	129
Instant Directory Publisher	79
Fractal Design Painter	289
Frame Tech. FrameMaker for Windows	589
Lotus Ami Professional 3.0	239
Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade	99
Mathematica Tempra Pro	325
Micrografx Designer 3.1w/ ATM & ATA	369
Charisma	334
Windows Draw	89
Picture Publisher 3.0 w/ Mars Color Artist	539
Microsoft Windows 3.1	89
Windows 3.1 with Logitech Dexxa Mouse	90
Word 5.5 including Addressbook Plus	199
Word for Windows	299
Excel 4.0 for Windows	294
Publisher for Windows	129
Power-Up Express Publisher	99
Rix Softworks ColoRix (VGA paint)	96
WinRix	288
Software Publishing Harvard Graphics 3.0	328
Spinnaker PFS: First Publisher 3	58
PFS Publisher for Windows	96
Window Works (with free Pub PowerPak)	79
Timeworks Publish It! v2.0 w/Design Ideas	147
Wordperfect Wordperfect/Drawperfect	249/269
Wordperfect Additional Station	168
Wordperfect for Windows	259
Writing Tools Group Correct Grammar	CALL
Xerox Ventura Publisher 4.0	449
Ven Pub 4.0 with any Windows application	99
Ventura Database Publisher	199
Ventura ColorPro / PhotoTouch	605 / CALL
Ventura Publisher 4.0 Network Node	288
Z-Soft Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0 (win)	249
PhotoFinish	118
PC Paintbrush Ver V+	69 / 112

Color Printers

Canon BJC 800 / BJC 820	1949 / 2149
DataProducts Joli (1MB, solid inkjet)	4285
Joli PS (6MB, solid inkjet, PostScript lvl 2)	5985
Hewlett Packard Paintjet / Paintwriter	788 / 788
Deskjet 500C / Deskwriter 500C	739 / 739
PaintJet XL / PaintJet XL 300	1699 / 2397
NEC ColorMate PS Model 40	4695
RasterOps CorrectPrint300 (dye-sub.)	CALL
Seiko Personal Colorpoint PS	3699

Printers • Printer Upgrades

Adobe PostScript Cartridge for HP II	259
PostScript Cartridge for HP II with 2MB	398
PostScript Cartridge for HP II with 4MB	498
Adobe Type Cartridges	99
DataProducts LZR 1560 (11x17,400 dpi)	CALL
DP-Tek TruePoint 600 DPI. - Canon/HP	989
Epson EPL-8000	1325
Hewlett Packard Postscript Cart. Level I	389
Postscript Cart.+ Level II w/ATM, ATM+	497
Postscript Cart + Level II with 2MB	665
Postscript Cart.+ Level II with 4MB	785
Deskjet 500	498
Laserjet—see spotlight above	
Transcend Memory	
HP II, IID 1MB/ 2MB/ 4MB	89 / 139 / 239
HP III, IIIP,IIIP 1MB/ 2MB/ 4MB	79/ 109/ 179
IBM 600 DPI lasers	CALL
LaserMaster WinPrinter 800	1485
Winjet 800 for HP LaserJet	679
NEC SilentWriter 95 (Postscript, 2 MB)	1399
NewGen Systems Turbo PS/400p	1899
Turbo PS/880 (800 DPI,w/Ethernet,10MB)	3899
Turbo PS/440 B (400 DPI, 11" x 17")	3685
Turbo PS/660 B (600 DPI, 11" x 17")	4085
Turbo PS/660 B w/ Ethernet	4485
Okidata Okilaser 830	1279
Pacific Data Pacific Connect 256K PostScript compatible upgrades	249
Pacific Page for HP Series II w/2MB	369
Pacific Page II / XL for HPII w/4MB	779
Pacific Page for HP Series IIP / III / IID	268
PacificPage for the MAC (with LocalTalk)	469
Pacific Page XL PC / MAC	638 / 899
XL Upgrade for Pacific Page PE rev.4	397
ProTracer (360 DPI 17"x22" plotter/printer)	1139
ProTracer with HP GL & 5MB RAM	1589
Pacific Talk Interface (for ProTracer)	177
5MB Upgrade (for ProTracer)	448
8MB Upgrade (for ProTracer)	647
HP GL Emulation (for ProTracer)	289
PostScript Emulation (for ProTracer)	379
Sheet Feeder I / II (for ProTracer)	119 / 169
Panasonic KX-P4410 / KX-P4430	645 / 889
QMS/Laser Connection PS-410	1489
PS - 815 MR (600 DPI printer)	3899
PS - 860 (600 DPI, 11" x 17", 12MB)	4188
Texas Instruments	See Box on This Page
XLI LaserPix (12/2400DPI for LJ II / III)	CALL

Scanning & OCR Software

Optical Mark Reading Software	CALL
Aldus Photostyler	499
Caere OmniPage Direct	339
Omnipage Pro (includes Spell and Draft)	629
OmniType OCR for any Microtek scanner	269
The Typist+Graphics PC / MAC	379/445
Calera WordScan / WordScan Plus	199 / 449
FaxGrabber	CALL
Expervision TypeReader	539
TypeReader Competitive Upgrade	149
Image-In Image-In-Color Pro	489
Image-In Color Pro full pack	695
Inset Hijaak Colorsep	369
Light Source Ofoto for Windows	259
Micrografx Picture Publisher 3.0	CALL
OCR Systems ReadRight for Windows	314
ReadRight (Publish! choice)	299
ReadRight Personal Windows	CALL
ReadRight Personal	159
Recognita Recognita OCR	CALL

Multimedia ToolBook is the graphical do-it-yourself software that makes creating multimedia applications for the Multimedia PC platform as easy as using a draw program. With Multimedia ToolBook you can control any multimedia device that has a Windows 3.0 dynamic link library (DLL) or a driver compatible with Microsoft Windows with Multimedia.

Asymetrix Multimedia Toolbook $299

CD and 3.5" diskettes included

XLI LaserPix

2400 DPI for Graphics and 1200 DPI for Text on your HP LaserJet II or III

CALL

"Windows 3.0 and 3.1 users can now combine high-resolution PostScript-quality type and high-quality halftone pictures in the same document with LaserPix, the latest image and text printing technology from XLI Corporation.

Teamed with a user's standard desktop laser printer, the LaserPix board becomes a complete printing solution for any text-and-image publishing application that benefits from up to 1,200 dpi text and line art, and up to 2,400 dpi halftoned photographs." – TYPEWORLD

Includes: Picture Publisher 3.0 LE, image editor and SuperPrint, print utility software.

PIONEER 6-Disc CD-ROM

Holds up to 6 CD-ROM Discs , More than 3 Gigabytes.

The Pioneer DRM-604X CD-ROM changer holds up to 6 removable CD discs in a compact, reliable, easy loading magazine. It's the ideal system or network resource for multi-volume data bases. Music Box software (included) provides full audio control so you can use the DRM-604X as a CD-Audio jukebox. 300ms access, 128K buffer, 600 Kb/sec transfer rate! CDXA & Photo CD compatible. Compatible with SUN, IBM & MAC

$989

Interface kit $99

CD-ROM Drives

Smart and Friendly

Smart & Friendly brings economy to CD-ROM drives. Featuring genuine Sony mechanisms with 340ms average access time, 8K memory buffer, 150KB/sec sustained throughput, fully MPC compliant, interface included.

CD-535i (internal) $339
CD-535e (external) ... $389

CD-ROM Software — (dozens of other CDs available, call!)

Classic Collection Plus: Multimedia Audubon's Birds, Multimedia Audubon's Mammals, The Complete Shakespeare, The Complete Sherlock Holmes	$99, $49 w/drive
Media Clips MPC 4-Disc Set: World View, Wild Places, Jets, Props	$69, $59 w/drive
Toolworks **Bundle:** Illustrated Encyclopedia, Reference Library, Atlas Pack- World Atlas and US Atlas, CD Game Pack I	$199, $149 w/drive
Toolworks Bundle Plus: Illustrated Encyclopedia, Reference Library, Atlas Pack- World Atlas and US Atlas, CD Game Pack I, Magazine Rack	$229, $189 w/drive
Toolworks **MPC Bundle:** Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Chessmaster 3000, Great Cities of the World, World Atlas, US Atlas	$199, $149 w/drive

NEC CD-ROM

MPC 37 Upgrade Kit	$948	MPC Upgrade Kits come with CD drive, Mediavision sound card, Asymetrix Multimedia Toolbook, Multimedia Windows 3.1, headphones, 2 speakers, and a microphone.
MPC 74 Upgrade Kit	$1189	
MPC 84 Upgrade Kit	$1128	

CDR -37, portable, 450ms access, 150K transfer rate, 64K cache.	$399
CDR -74, external, 280ms access, 300K transfer rate, 64K cache.	$579
CDR -84, internal, 280ms access, 300K transfer rate, 64K cache.	$519
Our CDR 74 & 84 drives include 1 free CD caddy. Extra caddies	$14

Interface Options:	XT/AT	Parallel to SCSI	PS/2	Mac
	$79	$119	$139	$49

SyDOS Removable Cartridge Drives

The SyDOS removable cartridge drive, based on SyQuest technology, the #1 selling removable cartridge drive. Kits include drive, media (2 w/ dual), installation software, cables, manuals, and Super PC Kwik. Ideal for transferring files to your service bureau.

SyDOS 44E External Kit	$489
SyDOS 44I Internal Kit	$439
SyDOS 44/2 Dual Kit	$999
SyDOS 88EL External with 8 bit adapter	$599
SyDOS 88IL Internal with 8 bit adapter	$559
SyDOS 88E External with 16 bit adapter	$789
SyDOS 88I Internal with 16 bit adapter	$729
SyDOS 88/2 Dual Kit with 16 bit adapter	$1299

The NEC Silentwriter Model 95 !

$1399 w/2MB **$1599** w/4MB

$1999 with Plain Paper, Postscript Fax Option.

$2199 with Postscript Fax Option and 4MB.

Mustek Scanners

Introducing the PrinScan 105! The PrinScan 105 includes a parallel port scanner adapter that plugs into any laptop or notebook and a Matador 105 hand scanner with OCR software.

"The Mustek scanner rewards users by scanning color images with impressive fidelity." – PC Magazine April 14, 1992

PrinScan 105 Matador 105 w/ Perceive Personal OCR	$219
Mars 800 with ReadRight Personal OCR	$179
Mars 800PD with Perceive OCR for DOS	$129
Mars 800WP Win.3 ver w/ ImageIn & Per. OCR	$129
Mars 800GP 256 grays w/Rainbow Paint & Per.	$149
Mars 800GWP Win.3 256 grays & Perceive OCR	$189
Matador 105 400 DPI 64 grays w/ Perceive Per. OCR	$99
M-6000 CG Color Artist w/ Perceive OCR	$297
M-6000 CG Color Artist w/ Picture Publisher 3.0 LE	$349
Mars Gray Artist Plus 64 grays, 300 DPI sheetfed	$424
Mars Color Artist Plus 24 bit, 300 DPI sheetfed	$649
Mars Color Flatbed 300DPI w/ Pict. Publisher 3 LE	$899
Mars Color Flatbed 600DPI w/ Pict. Publisher 3 LE	$1099

ORDERING INFORMATION

Publishing Perfection™ Since 1987

- *If you find a better price, call before you buy!*
- Mastercard, Visa—no added fee, or COD.
- Please mention ad—many prices are specials
- Express overnight delivery on most software only $9.

© 1992

PHONE ORDERS call 1-800-327-8111 • FAX ORDERS TO 414-255-9640 (24 Hours)
CUSTOMER SERVICE and INTERNATIONAL inquiries call **414-255-7600**
MAIL ORDERS: We accept private and company checks, but allow time to clear. For faster service send certified check or cashier's check. Please include a daytime phone number. Call for shipping cost.
We specialize in international orders! 220V and PAL products available! VAR and dealer inquiries welcome!
Mailing address: N88 W16444 Main St., P.O. Box 307, Menomonee Falls, WI 53051

SHIPPING: Hawaii, Alaska, and Foreign orders, call for shipping cost. Hardware: call for shipping cost.
All goods new and guaranteed by the manufacturer. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. All returns must be authorized. Due to copyright laws all sales are final. Because of the volatility of the computer industry, availability and prices subject to change without notice. International orders welcome. PCM1192
For your protection we check for stolen credit cards.
In Hong Kong, please call our affiliate, Houston Crest Co. at 852-736-2073, FAX 852-736-7150

800-327-8111

International, Wisconsin & Customer Service 414-255-7600
Phone hrs. M-F 8-5+, Sat. & Sun.–Call • FAX 414-255-9640

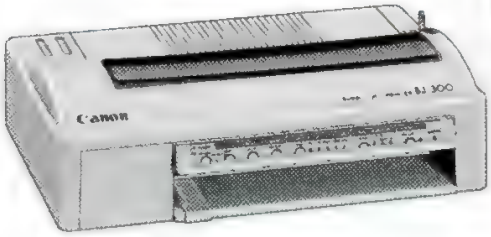
CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Printers, It's Arlington!

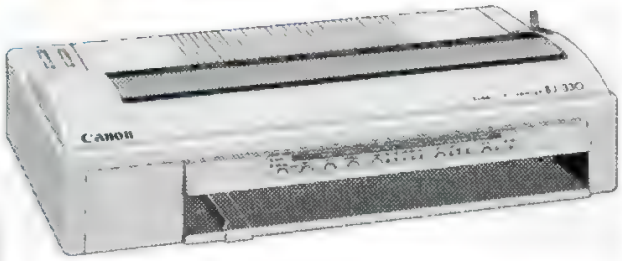
Arlington Computer Products is an authorized dealer for Canon, Panasonic and Epson.

Canon

BJ-10EX $289
BJ-20EX $369
BJ-200 .....$349
BJ-300 .....$409
BJ-330 .....$559
BJC-800.....$1799
BJC-820.....$1929



■ **BJ-300**
High speed 300 CPS (10 CPI)
360 × 360 DPI



■ **BJ-330**
High speed 300 CPS (10 CPI)
360 × 360 DPI

Canon has "Bubble-Jet" Technology!

Ask about Canon's new line of computers and lasers.

NOTEBOOK

8AST 43V, 386, 40 MG .. $1399
AST 63V, 386, 60 MG ... $1499
Epson SL/20, 60 MG $1949
Epson SL/25, 60 MG $2149

TEXAS INST.

TM 3000/WINSX 60 ..... $1749
TM 3000/WINSX 80 ..... $1929
TM 4000/WINSX 80 ..... $2199
TM 4000/WINSX 120 .... $2349
LASER PS17 ..... $1179
LASER PS35 ..... $1299
LASER PS35 Turbo $1499

SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Mngr Wndws . $59
Aldus Pagemaker $489
Corel Draw $369
Lotus 123 2.4/3.1 ... $329/$389
Lotus 123 2.4 Server $559
Lotus Server Node $335
Microsoft Mouse $89
Microsoft Excel Wndws .. $299
Microsoft Windows 3.1 .... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
PC Tools 7.1 ..... $79
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $259
Word Perfect Windows ... $269

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 1.2 for PSII $159
Toshiba 3½" 720K $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $69
Colorado Jumbo 120..... $199
Colorado Jumbo 250..... $249
Colorado QFA 700 ..... $725

AMERICAN UPS

250 ..... $119 600 ..... $269
400 ..... $165 900 ..... $559
450 ..... $199 1200VX . $729

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS

NEC CDR-74 Gallery..... $629
NEC CDR-84 ..... $569

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1) .. $239
80 MB for AT (4096) $399
80 MG 296 Kit $249
89 MG 3096 ..... $269
106 MG 3120A $279
120 MG 3144A $319
211 MG 1239 ..... $489

IOMEGA

90 MB Int. w/boot card... $699
90 MB Ext. w/boot card .. $799

PLUS HARD CARD

40 MB/50 XL ..... $299/$239
80 MB/105 MB..... $379/$389

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40/120 MB..... $199/$289
200 MB..... $499

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner $1499
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner $809
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner.... $1049
Laserjet III SI w/Toner .. $3499
Paint Jet $739
1MG Upgrade $79
2MG Upgrade $109
4MG Upgrade $169
Deskjet 500/500C $399/639
Pacific Page/XL..... $269/$639
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249
PacData Deskjet 25 in 1 ... $99
PacData ProTracer..... $1199

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User..... $499
Netware 2.2 10 User $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User $2099
Netware 3.11 5 User $599
Netware 3.11 10 User ... $1499
Netware 3.11 50 User ... $3599
Lantastic 10BPS Starter .. $449
E143 Ethernet $99
Lantastic 2M bps Kit $329
Lantastic 2M bps Adapt .. $129
NE1000 Ethernet $99
NE2000 ..... $149
AST 5251-II Plus..... $469
Ethercard +/+16..... $119/$139
3 Com EtherLink II..... $185
3 Com EtherCard $279
Intel Ether 16 ..... $119
Intel Ether 16-20 Pack... $2099
Irma Board 3 ..... $399

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson ES300C..... $829
Houston Inst. DMD-161 . $2775
Houston Inst. DMD-162 . $3475
Logitech ScanMan $135
Logitech ScanMan 256 ... $259
Mustek Gray Artist $189
Mustek Color Artist $369
Panasonic FXRS 3070U .. $769
Summasketch 12×12 ..... $289
Summasketch 12×18 ..... $539

OKIDATA

ML320 ..... $309
ML321 ..... $425
ML380 ..... $219
ML390 ..... $425
ML391 ..... $579
ML393 ..... $909
ML393C $979
PM3410 ..... $1299

ML-390

OKI LASERS

OL400..... $589
OL400 2MB..... $139
OL800..... $909
OL810..... $1049
OL820..... $1219
OL830..... $1279
OL840..... $1559

CITIZEN

GSX140 ..... $279
GSX145 ..... $369
GSX230 ..... $259
GSX240 ..... $299
PN 48 PRO $319

NEC

P3200 ..... $225
P3300 ..... $325
P6200 ..... $405
P6300 ..... $625
P9300 ..... $825
Model 95 Pscrpt Laser .. $1399
Model 990 Pscrpt Laser . $1475
Model 40 Color Pscrpt .. $4249

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

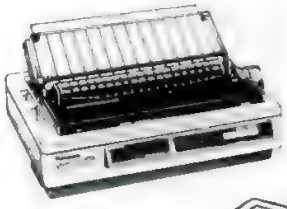
FOR ORDERS & QUOTES:

800-548-5105

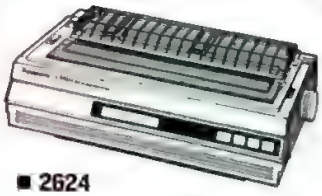
Panasonic Office Automation

1123	$199
1124I	$275
2123	$235
2124	$309
2180	$179
1624	$339
1654	$519
2624	$365
4410	$619
4430	$869
4450I	$1079
4455	$1719
4450I/2 MG	$149

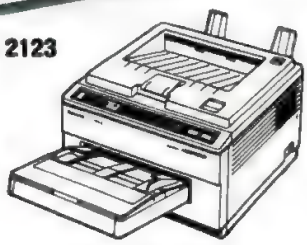
Panasonic 2100 Series Printers offer scalable fonts, color option and quiet technology!



■ 2123



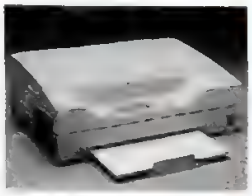
■ 2624



■ 4410 - 5 PPM

EPSON

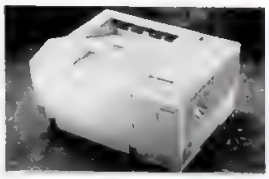
LX810	$169	LQ1070	$369
FX850	$289	LQ1170	$579
FX1050	$359	LQ2550	$849
FX1070	$375	EPL8000	$1289
LQ570	$259	DFX5000	$1269
LQ870	$429	DFX8000	$2139
Action 3250	$195		



■ Action 3250

Scalable Fonts
Enhanced Graphics

■ LQ 1170



■ EPL 8000 - 10 PPM

When you've got an Epson, you've got a lot of company.™

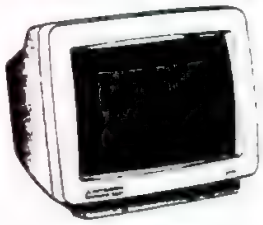
VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 1MG	$149
ATI 8514 1MG	$289
ATI Graph Ultra 1MG	$299
ATI Graph Prof	$439
ATI Sound Blaster Prof	$189
Boca Super VGA	$99
Diamond Stealth 24	$245
1024 VGA 16 Bit	$79
Orchid Pro IIS 1MG	$159
Orchid Farenheit 1MG	$269
Paradise VGA 1024	$139

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA	$239
Diamond Scan 4533C	$449
HL6605 16"	$939
HL6955 20"	$1779



NEC

3 FGX	$629
4 FG	$759
5 FG	$1279
6 FG	$2399
Multisync VD	$1549

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768	$319
1395 VGA 1024×768	$429
1991 VGA 1280×1024	$1539

GOLDSTAR

1453 VGA 1024 × 768	$259
1460 VGA 1024 × 768	$299
1620+ VGA	$689

MODEMS

Hayes 2400 Optima	$129
Hayes Optima 96	$329
Hayes Optima 14.4/Fax	$449
Hayes Ultra 96	$549
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4	$619
Intel 2400 Ext. V.42	$149
Practical Per. 2400 Int.	$79
Practical Per. 2400 Ext.	$119
Practical Per. 9600	$265
Practical Per. 14.4 Int.	$329
Practical Per. 14.4	$359
US Robotics 9600	$539
US Robotics Dual Std	$749
US Sportster 14.4 Ext.	$339
US Sportster 14.4 Fax	$359

intel

SatisFAXtion MODEMS

100 2400/9600 Fax	$99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax	$275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax	$375
400 Ext 14.4/14.4 Fax	$419
Faxability Plus	$79
Faxability Plus/OCR	$159

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips	each $3/$6
256K/1MB Simms	$15/$35
4MB Simms	$129
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$159
Compaq 386 4 MB	$219
Compaq LTE 386 4MB	$239
HP 2MG Upgrade	$109
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB	$109
Intel +8 2 MB	$299
OKI Laser 2MB	$139

intel

Intel 8087-2	$109
80287-10XL/XLT	$79
80387 SX-16/20/25	$75
80387-16/20/25/33	$85
80487 SX	$349
RapidCAD	$249
Overdrive SX20/25	$349/$469
Overdrive DX25/33	$459/$609
Snap-In 386	$339

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARLINGTON COMPUTER PRODUCTS... GREAT SERVICE SINCE 1984!

- **PC Magazine "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!"**
- **PC Sources Product Review "...You can be confident that what you order will work!"**
- **PC Computing Phantom Shopper "...Courteous service and terrific technical support!"**

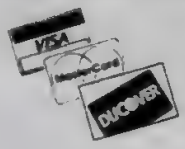
Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hours C.S.T.
7:30-6:30 pm-Mon-Fri
9:00-1:00 pm-Saturday

1970 Carboy,
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!



CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS
708-228-6333
SHIPPING
708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
708-228-1470
FAX
708-228-0516

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES:

800-548-5105

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

1 OF THE NATION'S LARGEST NEC DEALERS

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

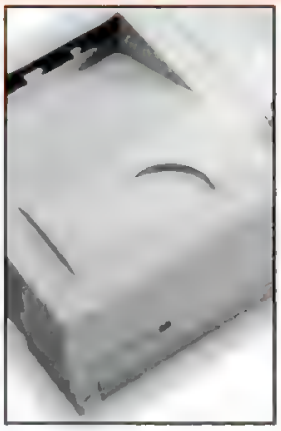
7 GOOD REASONS TO BUY FROM **CDW®**

- ✓ Service
- ✓ Savings
- ✓ Experience
- ✓ Networking
- ✓ Frequent Buyers Program
- ✓ Technology
- ✓ Computing

Award Winning Printers, Monitors, Computers, and CD-ROM's...

Silentwriter® Model 95

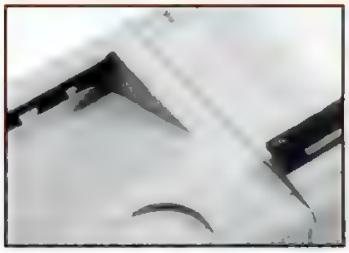
Postscript® Power and PCL Level 5 Emulations for Full HP® LaserJet® Compatibility



✓ 6PPM ✓ 68000 Operating at 16.7 MHz ✓ 300 x 300 DPI Resolution ✓ 2 MB RAM Standard, Expandable to 5 MB ✓ Adobe® PostScript Level II ✓ 35 Scalable Adobe Fonts, 14 Bitmap and 8 Scalable HP LaserJet Fonts ✓ 250-Sheet Letter Cassette, Built-In 15 Envelope Feeder ✓ Hook Up a Macintosh and a PC Simultaneously with Automatic Interface Monitoring

CDW™ Price .....$1379.33 CDW 21642

Silentwriter® Model 97



✓ 10 Pages-Per-Minute ✓ Parallel, Serial, and AppleTalk™ Interfaces ✓ Adobe PostScript™ Level 2 Software and LaserJet® III (PCL 5) Emulation ✓ Automatic Emulation Switching ✓ An Available PostScript Fax Option Allows Sending/Receiving of Original-Quality Documents or Ordinary Facsimiles from your Desk–All On Plain Paper ✓ Microfine Toner and Sharp Edge Technology ✓ 250 Sheet Bin, an Optional Second Bin Provides an Additional 250 Sheet Capacity ✓ Built-In 10 Envelope Capacity Feeder ✓ 2 MB Expandable Up to 5 MB ✓ Two Industry Standard Font Cartridge Slots Giving Access to the Entire Library of HP-Compatible Typefaces

CDW™ Price.....CALL

NEC MultiSync® 4D

16" Analog Color Monitor

✓ 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced, .28 Dot Pitch, Non-Long Persistence Phosphor Dark Bulb, Non-Glare Tube ✓ MCGA, VGA, Super VGA, Extended VGA, 8514/A and Apple Macintosh Compatible ✓ Tilt & Swivel Base for Preferred Viewing Angle

$549.00 CDW 11120

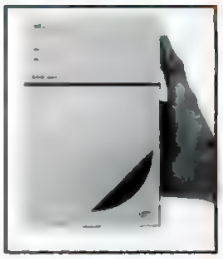
NEC Ready 325

✓ Intel 386/SX MHz ✓ 2MB RAM Exp. to 20 MB ✓ 800 x 600 x 256 Colors or 1024 x 768 x 16 Colors ✓ 512 K Video RAM ✓ 5.25" and 3.5" Floppy Drives ✓ Flash ROM ✓ 1 Parallel/1 Serial + 12 Mouse Port ✓ No-Wait Video (Means Faster Graphics) ✓ 120 MB Hard Drive ✓ 3- 8, 16 Bit Slots ✓ DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, NEC PS/2 Mouse ✓ NEC/Norton Desktop, Norton AntiVirus, PFS Window-Works 2.0 ✓ Delrina Winfax, Prodigy, NEC Small Business Templates ✓ 12 Month Onsite Service Novell Certified

$1059.23 CDW 24518

NEC CD Express

CDR-25 CD ROM Drive Bundle



✓ MPC Compliant ✓ Portable ✓ Clam-Shell/Caddyless ✓ 650 MS Average Access Time ✓ 150 KB Data Transfer Rate ✓ 64 KB Buffer ✓ Battery Pack Available ✓ Excellent Video Playback ✓ PC Titles: Toolworks Reference Library, Lucas Film Loom, Publish It!, Great Cities Volume II, Best of the Bureau, Interactive Storytime, Total Baseball, Family Doctor, Ultima VI/Wing Commander, Geoworks CD Manager (includes Tetris & Datebook)

$428.35 CDW 24624

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 3:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY 2800 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM549

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW EXTENDED HOURS

Mon. 7:30 CST to 9 P.M. CST
Fri. 8:30 CST to 5 P.M. CST
Telephone Sales 7:30 CST to 5 P.M. CST
(708) 291-7575

©1992 CDW Computer Centers, Inc.

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE

(800) 326-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ SERVICING YOUR PC NEEDS SINCE 1982 DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS

Apply for the CDW® Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

1 OF THE NATION'S LARGEST OKIDATA® DEALERS

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

TAKE IT FROM THE EXPERTS: ONLY CDW® CAN SAY THIS

- ✔ EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY
- ✔ EXCELLENT VALUE
- ✔ TREMENDOUS SELECTION
- ✔ QUALITY SERVICE*
- ✔ BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

*Same Day Shipment On Most Orders

Self-a-brate Sensational Savings with CDW® & OKIDATA!

OL810

The Value-Packed Printer For Growing Businesses

✓ LED Page Printer ✓ 8 PPM ✓ 300 DPI, OKI Smoothing Technology™ ✓ 1 MB RAM Standard ✓ 5 MB RAM Maximum ✓ HP® LaserJet® III, IBM® Proprinter® III XL, OKIDATA OL400 Compatibility ✓ 200 Sheet Paper Tray ✓ 13 Resident Scalable Fonts, 42 Bitmap Fonts ✓ PostScript Upgradable ✓ Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Yrs. on Printhead, 1 Yr. Parts/Labor on Printer

CDW® Price

$979.15*

CDW 23104

OKIDATA®

OL400

The Personal LED Page Printer for Smaller Budgets

✓ 4 PPM ✓ 300 DPI ✓ More Standard Typefaces & Fonts than HP® LaserJet® IIP ✓ High-Capacity 200-Sheet Paper Tray Included ✓ Slim Low-Profile Design Fits Any Desktop ✓ HP® Series II Compatible ✓ Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Yrs. on Printhead, 1 Yr. Parts/Labor on Printer

CDW® Price

$519.00*

CDW 12884

Call For Printer Accessories

OL830

The Revolutionary PostScript LED Page Printer Is Reliable, Fast, Compatible and Affordable

✓ 8 PPM with Adobe PostScript and ATM 2.0 Standard ✓ HP® LaserJet® Series II Emulation ✓ 2 MB RAM ✓ Parallel Interface ✓ 17 PostScript Fonts ✓ Second Paper Tray, Serial and Apple Talk Interfaces Optional ✓ Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Yrs. on Printhead, 1 Yr. Parts/Labor on Printer

CDW® Price...$1236.96* CDW 19896

OL840

The Postscript LED Page Printer for Your Environment

✓ 8 PPM ✓ 300 DPI Res. ✓ 26 Bit-mapped and 35 Adobe PostScript Fonts--More Than LaserJet® III ✓ HP® Series II & Diablo® Compatible ✓ 200-Sheet Paper Tray/2nd Tray Available ✓ IBM & Macintosh Compatible ✓ Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Yrs. on Printhead, 1 Yr. Parts/Labor on Printer

CDW® Price.....$1514.13* CDW 16172

CDW® Carries the Complete Line of OKIDATA LED Page Printers, Dot Matrix Printers and Accessories.

*After Manufacturers $50 End-User Rebate, While Quantities Last, or Until 12/31/92.

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY 2540 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM549

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW® EXTENDED HOURS

CDW

(800) 326-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

MMC

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS

Apply for the CDW® Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

Iomega Tape 250 Insider Half-Height

✓ Fits Standard Half-Height Floppy Drive Bays That Read 3.5" & 5.25" ✓ Only Drive That Reads Both QIC and Irwin Tapes ✓ Optimized for Windows® 3.1 ✓ Includes Award Winning Central Point Backup™ ✓ Stores Up to 250 MB Per Tape ✓ Optional 1Mbps Controller Can Cut Backup Time In Half ✓ Built in the U.S.A. By Iomega Corp., Recipient of More Awards for Excellence Than Any Other Mass Storage Company ✓ Full 24-Month Warranty & Worldwide Technical Support

CDW® Price 1 MB. **$246.59** CDW 23806

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

AST PowerExec 3/25SL

✓ Available in Monochrome or Passive Matrix Color Displays ✓ Intel® 386SL, 25 MHz Processor ✓ 4 MB RAM, Exp. to 20 MB ✓ Two PCMCIA Slots ✓ Secondary Battery Pack ✓ 3.5", 1.44 MB Floppy ✓ MS-DOS® 5.0 from AST ✓ Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 VGA, 1 PS/2, 1 Exp., 1 Charging ✓ Integrated Tilt Stand ✓ Available Hard Drives: 60, 80, 120 or 160 MB Fast-Access, 2.5" Lightweight Hard Disk Drives

CDW® Price..... **CALL**

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

NOVELL Netware V2.2 5-User 3.5"	$479.50
NOVELL Netware V2.2 10 User 3.5"	1055.43
NOVELL Netware V2.2 50 User 3.5"	1969.58
NOVELL Netware V2.2 100 User 3.5"	2975.57
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 5 User 3.5"	575.50
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 10 User 3.5"	1319.00
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 20 User 3.5"	1829.00
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 50 User 3.5"	2619.10
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 100 User 3.5"	3987.35
NOVELL Lite Winvor DOS	69.00
NOVELL Lite Starter Kits	399.77
NOVELL Lite Add-On Kit	209.66
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	129.44
ETHERNET Board (NE2000)	157.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200)	687.50

ARTISOFT

ARS-190 AE1/T 10 Base T Adapor, 8-Bit	$139.82
ARS-170 AE2/T Ethernet ISA Adaptor, 16-Bit	199.58
ARTISOFT NOS AI Software	59.10
E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit	199.58
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit 4.0	448.31
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit	325.50
LANtastic 10 Base T Starter Kit	589.20
LANtastic 2Mbps Adapter	129.54
LANtastic for Windows	162.17

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS

SMC® ACCESSORIES

SMC 3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator	$709.18
Active Hub 8 Port Coax	219.86
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair	327.58

SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet	$89.82
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet	118.17
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet	169.20
PC 600FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	209.25
PC 650WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	129.86
PC 650FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	209.25
PC 600WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	129.86
SMC PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	88.50
SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	99.00
SMC PC270 TP Arcnet	109.33
Elsa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair	738.08
SMC 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite	119.49
SMC Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax Elite	224.10
SMC 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	127.50
SMC 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	114.22
SMC Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite	167.57

3Com®

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T	$229.88
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card	281.61
3COM 3C503 Ethertink	186.24
3COM Ethernet Repeater	848.31

THOMAS-CONRAD

6242 Arcnet 8-Bit	$89.20
6245 Arcnet 16-Bit	179.31
6245 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet	229.07
6246 PS/2 Board Arcnet	214.16
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub	709.01
4035 Token Ring XT/AT	519.23

XIRCOM

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax	$237.50
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45	239.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax	329.55
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T	329.55
Parallel Port Multi	75.00

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA	$609.11
IBM 16/4 XT/AT	609.11
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU	439.00

INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL Token Express EISA 16/4	$848.88
INTEL Ether Express 16 Bit Coax	123.53
INTEL Ether Express 16 Bit TP	122.33
INTEL Token Express XT AT 16/A	509.23
INTEL Ether Express EISA 32-Bit	539.30

BORLAND dBase IV LAN Pak	$826.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node	244.30
CC Mail Products	CALL
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access Network	344.57
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.4 Server	558.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.4 Network Node	339.47
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Server	829.54
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Network Node	428.16
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node	185.38
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	249.11

Lotus

WORD PERFECT Office 5-User V3.01	278.79
WORD PERFECT Office 20PK V3.01	923.08

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

IOMEGA

NEW!

IOMEGA Tape 250 250MB Tape Back-up	$246.58
IOMEGA Bernoulli PC Powered 90/Pro	539.12/649.57
IOMEGA Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro	679.81
IOMEGA Bernoulli Insider 90 Pro	679.03
IOMEGA Bernoulli External Dual 90 Pro	1589.89

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

COLORADO Jumbo 120/Jumbo 250	$169.37/253.58
COLORADO QFA700	724.92

SYDOS Puma 44MB Ext.	363.93
SYDOS Puma 88MB Ext.	479.92

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

Mountain

MOUNTAIN 120MB Internal Tape Drive	$239.80
MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive	449.90
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Backup	474.42
MOUNTAIN 304MB Internal IDE Backup	439.50
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Backup	599.22
MOUNTAIN 2.0 Gigabyte External Filesafe	2999.20

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

IRWIN

IRWIN A120PC-120 MB Internal	$219.19
IRWIN A250PC-250 MB Internal	279.89
IRWIN A120E-120 MB High Speed External	289.13
IRWIN A250E-250 MB High Speed External	348.68

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

SUMMIT MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

SUMMIT 120MB Int	$185.39
SUMMIT 250MB Int	229.34
SUMMIT 305MB Internal IDE Tape	269.50

MICROSOLUTIONS

MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 100MB HD	$499.06
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack Ext. Floppy 3.5"	189.41
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack Ext. Floppy 5.25"	189.41
MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 40MB Tape Backup	378.50
MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 80MB	[illegible]

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 1600	$409.30
HITACHI 1700S External	467.42
MAGNAVOX 461RS Ext. w/CD Bundle	379.00
MAGNAVOX Int MPC CD ROM	329.00
NEC CDR 25 Express Bundle	428.36
NEC CDR 37 External Portable	379.40
NEC CDR 74 External	559.77
NEC CDR 74 Multi-Media Bundle	819.32
NEC CDR 84 Internal	499.16
PANASONIC LF-5010 Worm External	2189.91
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext 1 Gb Erasable Optical	2579.20
SONY CDU-7205N External CD-ROM	484.78
SONY CDU-535 Internal CD-ROM	299.10
SONY CDU-54101 Internal SCSI CD-ROM	418.32
SONY SMO-S501 650M6 Erasable Optical	2595.42
TOSHIBA 3301 External	529.00
TOSHIBA 3301 Internal	539.32

CD ROM, SOUND, FAX, ETC

ATI Stereo FX Sound Card	139.76
BRODERBUND Carmen San Diego Deluxe CD	53.10
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster	105.95
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster Professional	189.28
CompleteFax 9600	399.50
COMPLETE PC Communicator	299.56
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	299.56
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle, Call For Titles	129.62
COREL SYSTEMS Draw CD	449.29
COREL SYSTEMS Artshow	179.25
INTELLICOM Long Link	117.70
JETFAX II	579.32
KEYTRONICS 101+	93.50
LOTUS 1-2-3 for Windows w/Smart Help	CALL
MICROSOFT Beethoven's 9th For Windows CD	85.50
MICROSOFT Bookshelf For Windows	139.20
MICROSOFT Multimedia Dev. Kit Windows	365.40
MICROSOFT Programmer's Library	283.75
MICROSOFT Works For Windows CD	139.20
MPC Complete Audobon	65.15
MPC National Geographic Mammals CD	129.17
MPC Great Cities of the World I	79.07
MPC Great Cities of the World II	79.07
MPC Time Magazine Compact Almanac	119.30
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1 25MB	332.58
PASSPORT Media Music	69.22

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 Buf.	CALL
CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 Buf.	CALL
CALCOMP 2024/2036 Pacesetter	CALL
CALCOMP Design Mate 3024	CALL

KURTA

KURTA 12 x 12 XLP/12 x 18 XLP	$234.50/$489.29
KURTA 12 x 17	$38.27

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12	$289.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	509.60
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	526.66
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner	838.11

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-161	$2064.13
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP 162	2749.09

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575 DXL/HP7576A EXL	$3098.88/$3967.25
HP7475A/HP7550B	1309.25/2999.70
HP SCANJET IIP/HP7570A	649.10/2529.36
HP SCANJET II C Color XT/AT	1849.10

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND CDW® FREQUENT BUYER PROGRAM

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.1	$209.60
AUTODESK Autosketch	142.89
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced	62.30
BORLAND dBase IV 1.5	469.12
BORLAND Reflex	157.95
BORLAND Sidekick V 2.0	54.67
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	83.60
BORLAND C++ V3.0	88.58
BORLAND C++ App Framework	487.99
BORLAND Paradox V 4.0	499.99
BORLAND Paradox V 4.0 Node	325.40
BORLAND Quattro Comp Upgrade	89.78
BORLAND Quattro Pro 4.0	399.95
CA Clipper V5.0.1	459.42
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.7 1/w/o virus	109.15
CLARION Professional Developer	433.33
DAC Easy Accounting 4.2	85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.2	129.31
DELRINA DOS Fax Pro	52.46
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990	89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback Plus 3.1	94.54
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access	52.40
GEOWORKS PRO	119.42
GENERIC CADD 6.0	273.10
INTUIT Quicken 6.0	39.93
LAN Spool 286/386	257.10 /369.21
LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.4	319.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.1 Plus	385.50
LOTUS Agenda V2.0	125.91
LOTUS Double Up Upgrade	185.54
LOTUS Freelance Graphics	339.78
LOTUS Magellan	65.95
LOTUS Symphony	465.59
LOTUS Upgrades	CALL
MICROCOM Carbon Copy V6.0	109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0	298.60
MICROSOFT C Compiler 7.0 Upgrade	134.50
MICROSOFT DOS 5.0 Upgrade	89.99
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0	39.93
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0	274.44
MICROSOFT Foxpro 2.0	439.99
MICROSOFT PowerPoint Upgrade	98.77
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5	64.75
MICROSOFT Upgrades	CALL
MICROSOFT Visual Basic	119.20
MICROSOFT Word V5.5	199.90
MICROSOFT Fox Pro 2.0 6 User	536.87
MICROSOFT Excel (Upgrade 3.0 to 4.0)	94.44
MULTISOFT PC Kwik Power Pack	58.88
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus	49.88
PROCOMM Plus	63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.2.4	129.86
QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 Manager	59.90
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest	48.30
QUARTERDECK Desqview	72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0	84.19
REFERENCE Grammatik	59.25
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V3.0	367.88
STACKER SOFTWARE	89.96
STACKER Software And Board For AT 16 Bit	179.99
SYMANTEC NORTON Advanced Utilities V6.0	109.90
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere Remote	82.11
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere Node	22.90
SYMANTEC Q&A 4.0	244.88
SYMANTEC Q&A Lan Pack 4.0	309.01
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink Pro	95.58
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	257.85
WORDPERFECT LetterPerfect	84.11
WORDPERFECT 5.1 Node w/o Manual	58.57
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	493.44

If You Don't See The Title You're Looking For, Call A CDW® Rep.!!

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

◗ CDW® means Service ◗ CDW® means Savings ◗ CDW® means Business ◗ CDW® means Experience ◗ CDW® means Technology ◗ CDW® means Networking ◗ CDW® means Computing

PCM549

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS (708) 291-7575

(800) 326-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD

©1992 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

NEC Ready 425

✓ Intel 486/SX ✓ 25 MHz ✓ 4 MB RAM Expandable to 64 MB ✓ 8KB Cache ✓ 640 x 480 x 16.8 Million Colors or 1024 x 768 x 256 Colors ✓ 1 MB Video RAM ✓ 5.25" and 3.5" Floppy Drives ✓ Flash ROM ✓ 1 Parallel/1 Serial + Mouse Port ✓ No-Wait Video (New Zero Wait State Technology Means Faster Graphics) ✓ 170 MB Hard Drive ✓ 3- 8,16 Bit Slots ✓ DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, NEC PS/2 Mouse ✓ NEC/Norton Desktop, Norton Antivirus, PFS WindowWorks 2.0 ✓ Delrina Winfax, Prodigy, NEC Small Business Templates ✓ Quicken w/2 Months Free Electronic Checking ✓ 12 Month Onsite Service ✓ Novell Certified

CDW® Price........ $1384.62 CDW 24519

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

It's Back, by Popular Demand... CDW™'S FREQUENT BUYER PROGRAM!

Nationally Ranked #1 by Computer Buying World

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST

AST Exec 386SX/25,60, 4MB, Mono/Color ... $1422/2549
AST Exec 386SX/25,80, 4MB Mono/Color ... 1688/2725
AST Exec 386SX/25 120 4MB,Mono/Color ... 1846/2869
AST Exec 386SX/20 Notebook 40/60 ... 1272.73/1348.31
AST Power Premium 486DX 4/50d EISA, 4 MB, VGA, 1 Flop ... 2130.43
AST Power Premium 486DX 4/33 EISA, 4 MB, VGA, 1 Flop ... 1978.26
AST Power Premium 386DX 3/33 EISA, 4 MB, VGA, 1 Flop ... 1692.33
AST Premium Tower EISA SE 4/33 8MB, 1 Floppy ... 3042.39
AST Advantage 386SX/20 40MB, 2MB, 2 Floppies, DOS ... 728.74
AST Bravo 4/33, 2MB, 1 Floppy, VGA, DOS ... 1322.22
AST Bravo 3/25, 2MB, 1 Floppy, VGA, DOS ... 739.58

TOSHIBA

3300SL, 25MHz, 2MB, 80/120HD 5.9 LBS ... $2438.25/2699.35
4400SX 25MHz, 4MB, 80HD, LCD 2888.10, GP 3149.10, Color 4683.87
4400SX 25MHz, 4MB 120HD, LCD 3149.50, GP 3388.10 Color 4938.71
6400SX 25MHz, 4MB 120HD, ... GP 4175.00, Color 6119.79
6400DX 33MHz, 4MB, 200HD, GP 5165.00 ... Color 7575.00

DTK

386/20 SX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/52HD ... $770.59 / $917.65
386/33 DX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HD ... 999.18 / 1236.47
486/33 DX, Tower No HD, 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop/200HD ... 1660.00 / 2217.65
486/33 DX, No HD, 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop/200HD ... 1571.76 / 2129.41

NEC

ULTRALITE SL20 120 MB Notebook ... $2058.35
ULTRALITE SL25/S Color 120 MB Notebook ... 3639.40
NEC 386SX/25i 2MB Super VGA, 1 Drive ... 1419.08
NEC 386/33i, 4MB, Super VGA, 1 Drive ... 1348.08
NEC 486/33i 4MB Super VGA 1 Drive ... 1659.44
NEC 486/50i ... 1677.17
NEC Ready 386SX/25, 2 MB, 120 MB, 2 Floppies ... 999.23
NEC Ready 486SX/25, 4 MB, 170 MB, 2 Floppies ... 1384.62
NEC Ready 486SX/33, 4 MB, 170 MB, 2 Floppies ... 1699.29

ALR

ALR PC Flyer 386SX/25, 1MB, 1 Floppy 60MB HD ... $989.17
ALR Business Versa 486/33 101 ... 1899.10
CALL FOR THE LATEST MODELS FROM ALR

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM 4000 WIN DX25, 120HD, 4MB, VGA, Fast ... $2837.74
TI TM4000 WinSX16 80HD, VGA, Fast ... $2149.92
TI TM4000 WinSX25 120HD, 4 MB VGA, Fast ... 2399.48
TM 3000 SX Notebook 60MB ... CALL
TM 3000 SX Notebook 80/120MB ... 1826.56/1979.21
TM 3000 WIN SX, 60MB/80MB ... 1777.44/1899.90
TM 3000 WIN SX, 120MB ... 2083.41

PACKARD BELL

Force SX16N, 85 MB HD, 2MB, VGA, Mouse ... $868.00
Force545 486/33, 130 MB, 4 MB, Modem ... 1759.00
Force515 486SX/20, 107MB HD, 2MB, VGA, Modem, Mse ... 1029.00

KINGSTON MEMORY

2MB/4MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 286 ... $149.20/219.27
2MB/4MB Memory Board CPQ Lite ... 179.12/268.47
4MB Module CPQ 386, 20E/25E ... 239.25
1MB/4MB AST Cupid Simms ... 66.93/179.00
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module ... 179.17
2MB/4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II /IID ... 139.18/169.23
1MB/2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III ... 79.40/119.72
1MB OKI Laser 400 ... 99.50
2MB IBM/70/50Z ... 96.20
AST SixPack 286 0K ... 96.60

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA

4MB 2200SX $209.51 · 2MB 2200SX $147.79
8MB 4400SX 529.30 · 8MB 6400SX 529.30
4MB 4400SX 289.03 · 4MB 6400 289.03
2MB 3300SL 134.00 · 4MB 3300SL 199.00

BOARD & COMM PRODUCTS

AST 5251 11+ Enhanced Local ... $499.95
BOCA 2 Ser/1 Par Port ... 39.67
SOUND BLASTER PRO ... 189.28
KINGSTON SX Now 20 MHz IBM 50 60 50Z ... 249.10
KINGSTON SX Now ... 249.10
KINGSTON SX Now 25 MHz IBM 50 60 50Z ... 299.50
KINGSTON SX Now, AST Prem/Bravo, 286 ... 299.50
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT/PS/2 ... 399.60

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810 $165.03 · FX850 $289.00
LQ870 435.00 · EPL 7500 Laser PS 1888.88
LQ2550 859.27 · LQ1170 589.27
FX1050 389.00 · LQ570 264.40
Action Laser II 6PPM 689.50 · LQ1070 374.20
DFX 5000 1278.00 · DFX 8000 2147.00
EPL 8000 Laser 10 Pages Per Minute ... 1299.04
EPSON AP3250 ... 216.13

NEC

Silentwriter II 95 $1379.33 · P6300 $606.06
P6200 24 pin 399.92 · P3200 24-pin 222.11
P3300 24-pin 322.58 · P9300 869.21

DICONIX by KODAK

701 Parallel ... $409.40
180 SI Parallel/180 SI Serial ... 296.28 / 307.74

OKIDATA

ML184 Turbo $219.33 · ML390+ $439.22
OL400 569.00 · ML391+ 596.41
OL810 1049.13 · ML380 209.00
OL830 1298.41 · ML393+ 919.20
OL840 1579.62 · ML393 + Color 999.50
ML320 306.29 · ML321 429.44

Panasonic

1124 I $284.25 · 1624 $339.93
1123 199.47 · 1180I 157.00
4430 Laser 909.23 · 2624 389.56
2180 179.50 · 2123 244.09
1654 539.86 · 4450i Laser 1099.12
4410 Laser Printer/4455 Laser PostScript ... 629.30/1749.76

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI Microlaser PS17 /PS35 ... $1179.00/1278.26
TI Microlaser Basic 6/Microlaser XL Turbo ... 869.17/2599.10

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IIID ... 2329.22
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP Plus ... 398.50/819.00
H-P Laserjet II 1499.00 · H-P Laser III SI 3559.78
H-P Paintjet/Paintjet 300 ... 759.00/2339.18
H-P Deskjet 500 Color ... 699.00
H-P LaserJet IIIP ... 1028.00
CANON BJ10EX/BJ20 Bubble Jet ... 398.40/323.68
QMS PS410 ... 1489.01
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3 ... 238.00
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 for DeskJet ... 99.50
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3 ... 289.64
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P II/IID/IIP ... 108.46
SEIKO Postscript Color Laser ... 3499.90
POSTSCRIPT CART W/2MB HP LAS2 ... 339.00
CITIZEN GSX 140 Plus ... 289.44
CITIZEN PN48 Notebook Ptr. ... 319.20
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/II/IID ... 89.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript ... 199.80

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB ... $326.70
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB ... 249.07
MAXTOR 130 MB IDE ... 298.00
MAXTOR 340 MB IDE 13MS ... 779.18

Seagate

ST1239A $598.52 · SEAGATE ST-2511 $228.41
ST3120A, 106MB 279.78 · ST4766E 766 MB 1369.09
ST41200N1050MB 1899.32 · ST351/AX 179.82
ST3144A, 130MB, IDE, 16MS ... 299.51
ST1239A 211 MB IDE ... 494.12

MICROPOLIS

1684-7 340 MB ... $1095.20
1664-7 345MB HH ... 979.44
1528-15 676MB ESDI ... 1799.29

CONNER

CONNER 40 MB 120 MB ... $179.82/$329.24
CONNER 84 MB 200 MB ... 259.51/348.63
CONNER 174MB/510MB ... 357.47/1199.10

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE ... Amber or Green ... $346.15
WYSE ... Amber or Green ... 279.92
WYSE 160 30 Amber or Green ... 321.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White ... 345.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White ... 260.45
WYSE 325 Color ... 545.40

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

US Robotics

16.8/14.4 Courier Dual Std. Ext w Fax ... $709.65/799.46
14.4 Courier V.32 bis Ext./Int. ... 509.05/459.11
16.8 HST Courier Ext ... 499.10
14.4 Sportster w/Fax External/Internal ... 319.96/309.50
9600 Sportster w/Fax External/Internal ... 309.44/275.22
14.4 Sportster External/Internal ... 305.30/279.30
2400 Sportster External V.42 ... 153.40
9600 V.32 Worldport External/w/Fax ... 359.58/439.73

HAYES

ULTRA 144, V.32 External ... $639.36
HAYES OPTIMA 9600 V.32/+Fax96 ... 338.50/369.20
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4/ w/Fax ... 419.56/455.10
ULTRA 9600 External ... 579.96
HAYES OPTIMA 2400/ +Fax96 ... 123.34/153.85
HAYES Pocket Edition ... 109.92

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.400 V.32 BIS Snd/Rcv FAX External ... $379.50
14.400 V.32 BIS Snd/Rcv FAX Internal ... 339.10
9600 V.32 Ext. 269.10 · 9600 V.32 Int. 259.23
2400 V.42 Int 109.10 · 2400 V.42 BIS Ext 119.55
2400 Int 74.95 · 2400SA 95.65
Pocket 2400 98.00 · 2400 Ext. FAX Modem 98.50
2400 Internal Fax Modem ... 89.50

intel

14.4 External ... $429.00
2400B V.42 128.37 · 2400 External V.42 149.69
2400 External ... 163.94
INTEL SatisFAXtion Model 100/200 ... 98.50/284.10
INTEL SatisFAXtion Model 400/400E ... 379.04/429.50

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH MT932BA 9600 ... $487.62
MULTI-TECH 14.4 Ext.Fax/ Modem V.32 BIS ... 519.11
MULTI-TECH MT224 BA ... 279.98
MULTI-TECH MT696EA ... 499.10

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL Overdrive 486/SX 25MHz /20 MHz ... $473.20/355.44
INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33 ... 82.94
INTEL 387SX 16/20/25 ... 79.88
INTEL 287XL/287XLT ... 78.00/78.00
INTEL 487SX/387SL Mobile ... 454.44/79.88
INTEL Rapid CAD For All 386 DX's ... 239.10
CYRIX FasMath SX16/20/25 ... 68.75
CYRIX FasMath DX16 25MHz ... 89.88
CYRIX FasMath 287 8-20MHz ... 79.40
CYRIX FasMath DX33 MHz/DX40 MHz ... 78.47/115.06

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

Smart1250 $747.87 · BACK UPS 900 $379.88
Smart 400 307.95 · Smart 600 399.10
BACK UPS 250 109.25 · Smart 900 555.55
BACK UPS 400/450/600 ... 159.25/199.88/259.84
Smart 2000 ... 1158.80

BEST

BC-250 $99.30 · BC-400 155.10
BC-500 179.55 · BC-500 LAN 189.77
BC-600 LAN 258.13 · BC-900 LAN 348.51
BC-1250 LAN 489.10 · OMNI 450 LAN 269.17
OMNI 600 LAN 348.69 · OMNI 900 LAN 495.50

MICE

ZNIX Super Mouse II W/Windows 3.1 ... $75.75
... 499.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Ser. or Bus /w Win 3.1 ... 86.25/115.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless ... 83.33
LOGITECH ScanMan 32/Scanman 256 ... 129.55/289.25
LOGITECH Trackman Serial/Portable ... 59.35/95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse Bus or Serial/No Sftw ... 95.50/79.80
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.1 ... 144.95
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse ... 118.50

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 ... $89.95
MICROSOFT Windows Upgrade 3.1 ... 48.95
MICROSOFT Win 3.1 After Dark Bundle ... 105.50
MICROSOFT Office ... 439.89
MICROSOFT Publisher ... 119.20
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows 4.0 ... 289.25
MICROSOFT Project for Windows ... 409.10
MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 Developers Kit ... 219.47
MICROSOFT Word for Windows ... 289.25
MICROSOFT Works for Windows ... 119.20
ALDUS PageMaker ... 497.59
ARTISOFT Lantastic for Windows ... 159.17
BERKLEY After Dark for Windows ... 29.20
BORLAND Turbo C++ for Windows ... 99.39
BORLAND Object Vision 2.0 ... 95.08
CAERE Omnipage Professional 2.0 ... 589.42
CALERA Fax Grabber for Windows ... 95.48
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows ... 389.42
Carbon Copy for Windows ... 120.86
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw 3.0 ... 369.99
CROSSTALK for Windows ... 119.85
DELRINA Win Fax Pro ... 89.95
INTUIT Quicken for Windows ... 43.67
LOTUS 123 For Windows ... 335.00
LOTUS AMI Professional for Windows 3.0 ... 239.09
LOTUS Freelance ... 338.30
LOTUS SmartSuite for Windows ... 455.24
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows ... 379.42
PROCOMM PLUS for Windows ... 77.91
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Superbase 4 for Windows ... 439.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Desktop for Windows ... 107.61
SYMANTEC NORTON Backup for Windows ... 83.33
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere IV ... 109.95
WORDPERFECT For Windows ... 263.33
WORDPERFECT For Windows Upgrade ... 75.95
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows ... 489.30

VIDEO PRODUCTS

SAMSUNG 12" Amber Mono ... $84.10
SAMSUNG 14" White Mono ... 99.86

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX Super VGA 1024 x 768 39mm ... $259.24
MAGNAVOX Super VGA 28mm 7CM9089 ... 309.00
MAGNAVOX ... VGA Color ... 228.20
... 119.50
Magnavox 17" CM9217, .31mm ... 857.14
... 1299.00
NEC Multisync 3FGX/4FG ... 619.50 / 739.00
NEC Multisync 5D ... 1529.16
NEC Multisync 5FG/6FG ... 1329.50 / 2269.57
NEC Multisync 2A ... 379.12
... 229.57
NANAO 17" 1280 x 1024 28 mm FST ... 1229.16
... 339.76
... 119.50
SAMSUNG CSA 7571, 17" ... 789.50
SONY 1320 / 1304S ... 338.50 / 589.60
SONY 1604S 17", 25mm ... 995.14
SONY 1936 20" 25mm ... 2349.50
... 587.68

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI BASIC 16 VGA ... 59.16
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA +1 MB ... 290.27
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA + 2 MB ... 329.55
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro 1 MB ... 426.97
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro 2 MB ... 490.82
ATI INTEGRA ... 79.30
ATI 8514 ULTRA 1MB ... 268.18
ATI VANTAGE 1MB ... 215.24
ATI VGA Wonder XL 1 MB ... 145.23
BOCA Basic VGA ... 49.50
DIAMOND Speedstar Stealth ... 259.44
HERCULES Graphics Station Gold 24 + 2 ... 449.22
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1 MB ... 149.45
ORCHID Farenheit 1280, 1MB ... 272.73
PARADISE 1024i 256K ... 145.63
PARADISE VGA ... 105.54
ORCHID Farenheit 1280, 1MB ... 272.73
VIDEO 7 Win VGA 1MB ... 144.22
VIDEO 7 VRAM II Ergo, VGA 1MB ... 248.28
VIDEO 7 VGA 16 ... 89.41

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

CDW® Carries Over 7000 Computer Products At Discount Prices. If You Don't See It, Call!

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri
(708) 291-7575

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Trademarks of all companies listed in the ad.

©1992 CDW Computer Centers Inc.

CDW Circle of Service

(800) 326-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426 · FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

549 PCM

MMC Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

Apply for the CDW® Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

5 Great Reasons to purchase from First Source

It is a pleasure to know that there is someone in the computer merchandising and service arena that is genuinely concerned with customer satisfaction. Thank you very much!
C. D. Smith, Jr., CA

The delivery was prompt, the packaging was outstanding, and the price was exactly as quoted. The board does exactly what the salesperson said it would. What more could I ask for? Thank you. *S. P. Neese, NY*

Having dealt with many other computer hardware and software companies, I am familiar with the broad range of service available in the computer industry. When it comes to mail order memory, your company is simply the best!
D. N. Gimbel, NY

Your service is fantastic, and your memory is too! I'm very pleased with the service your company has offered and the quality of the products. Thank you. *M. Martini, Italy*

Whenever I can, I will recommend to buy at your company because there are not very many companies who have such excellent and competent support. Many thanks.
M. Jakob, Germany

For years, First Source International, Inc. has been specializing in memory upgrades, gathering information and experience in getting the highest performance out of a computer system. With over 1400 different computer and laser printer configurations detailed in our upgrade solution database, your sales representative can offer all the answers to your most complicated upgrade questions. Although we have lost count of all the "thank you's", we never tire of hearing the two words that make the hours of training, research, and product testing pay off! *Thank You!*

If you are unsure of the proper upgrade path for your computer system or laser printer and would like a straight answer, take a moment to call First Source. Call toll free from anywhere in the U.S.A. or Canada, send a letter, or a fax. We are happy to respond immediately to all your questions.

The Only Source For Computer Upgrades!
First SOURCE International

Toll Free from anywhere in the US or Canada
800/237-9866
International
714/588-9866
Facsimile
714/588-9872

Personal Computer Memory

IBM

PS/1 286, 386SX
2MB 92F9955 ..... $99 4MB 92F9694 ..... $149
PS/1 25/386, 30/386, and memory adapter 34F7259
2MB Kit 30F5360 ..... $89
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 70, and XStation
1MB 6450605 or 90X8424 ..... $49
2MB 6450604 or 90X8425 ..... $79
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61
2MB 6450608 ..... $79
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 56F3001 and XStation
4MB 34F2933 or 87F9977 ..... $149
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX
8MB 6450129 ..... $309
PS/2 90, 95, P75 (install in pairs), 56, 57 (all); PS/1 Pro M2123
2MB 6450902 ..... $89
PS/2 90, 95, P75 (install in pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Pro M2123
PS/6000 PowerExplorer/PowerServer 220 series
4MB 6450128 ..... $149 8MB 6450130 ..... $309
PS/2 80-111; 311; 121; 321; 001; 101
2MB 6450579 ..... $109
PS/2 80-A21; A51; A16
4MB 6451060 ..... $189
Expansion boards for 55, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX
2-2MB w/2MB 1487250 ..... $269
2-16MB w/2MB 6450609 ..... $509
Expansion boards for all models 70 and 80
2-16MB w/2MB 34F5077 ..... $329
4-16MB w/4MB 34F5091 ..... $409
Expansion boards for all models 70, 80, 90, and 95
4-64MB w/4MB N/A ..... [illegible]
8-64MB w/8MB N/A $649

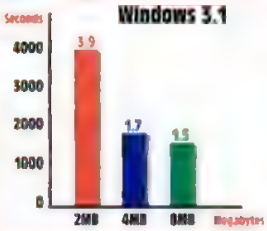
DELL

320SL; 325P/D; 333P/D; 433P; 466P/D
1MB 310-2505 ..... $89
4MB 310-2507 ..... $169
466P and 466D
16MB module 310-2625 ..... $649
420; 425, 433, 450DE/SE and TE
2MB 310-2466 ..... $119 4MB 310-2467 ..... $209
8MB 310-2468 ..... $369 16MB 310-2469 ..... $669
420; 425; 433; 450SE and TE
32MB Kit 310-2630 ..... $1299

NEC

PowerMate 286/12; SX/16 and SX/20
2MB Kit OP-410-0105 ..... $99
PowerMate 386SX/20V, 20VC, 16V, 25V, 486/50V, 486/33V
8MB Kit OP-410-2101 ..... $279
PowerMate SX Plus
2MB Board N/A $279
8MB Board N/A $969
PowerMate SX/20
2MB CPU Upgrade OP-410-0101 ..... $109
2MB Exp. Board OP-410-0102+0105 ..... $219
PowerMate 386/20; 25
2MB APC-H655 ..... $329
8MB APC-H656 ..... $899
PowerMate 386/33E and 486/25E
2MB OP-410-5101 ..... $199
PowerMate 386/33; Express To and o series
1MB OP-410-6204 ..... $79
4MB OP-410-6205 ..... $179
16MB OP-410-6206 ..... $649

Why add more memory?



- An upgrade from 2MB to 8MB can increase performance up to 160%.
- Memory allows Windows to run faster.
- Reduces your system's need to access the hard disk.
- Speeds up programs which use virtual memory.
- Allows you to utilize numerous and extensive applications at the same time.

*This graph displays the amount of time it takes to run one specific Windows application with the indicated amount of memory

Compaq

ProLinea 3/25s; 5/25zs
2MB 141758-001 .... $90 8MB 141762-001 ... $285
ProLinea 4/33
1MB 141682-001 .... $59 2MB 141683-001 .... $99
4MB 141684-001 ... $189 8MB 141685-001 ... $359
DeskPro 386-20, 20V and 25
1MB 113131-001 .... $69 4MB 113132-001 ... $169
1MB Board 113644-001 ..... $119
4MB Board 113645-001 ..... $259
DeskPro 386s/16
1MB 115646-001 ..... $75 4MB 112534-001 ... $169
1MB Board 115633-001 ..... $119
4MB Board 113634-001 ..... $249
DeskPro 286N, 386N
OK Board 110700-001 ..... $89
DeskPro 286N, 386N, I Series, 386SX/20, 20N, Portable 386N, M Series expansion boards, SystemPro LT Series
1MB 110683-001 ... $49 2MB 110689-001 .... $79
4MB 110690-001 ... $149 8MB 112877-001 ... $309
DeskPro 386 SX, 486 SX and SystemPro
2MB 115144-001 . $109 8MB 116561-001 ... $299
DeskPro 386N, 486N, SystemPro LT (12-BIT Exp. board)
2-64MB w/2M 129160-001 ..... $359
8-64MB w/6M 129160-001 ..... $339
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L, SystemPro
6 Socket Brd w/2MB 116569 + 115144-001 ..... $389

AST

Bravo SX/16 SX, MS/2MB, 386
2MB 500110-002 .. $89 4MB 500110-008 .. $179
Bravo 3/25i
2MB 500710-004 ... $99 8MB 500824-002 .. $319
Premium 386/25, 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16, 20
1MB w/WPB 500780-005, 002 ..... $59
Bravo 4/33, 486/25; Premium II; TE; Server SE 4/33
2MB w/WPB 500710-004, 700-005 ..... $129
Premium II (All), Premium386/33T and 386SX/16
4MB w/WPB 500780-004 ..... $149
All Premium 386/33T, 486/33T, Server SE 4/33, Bravo 486
8MB w/WPB 500780-001 ..... $289

DEC

DECstation 3 series SX, C, Plus, and 425X
512K Kit PCXAM-CA $29
2MB Kit PCXAM-CB $99
DECpc 400ST series
4MB Kit PCTAM-CC $189
8MB Kit PCTAM-CD $299
16MB Kit PCTAM-CE $649
DECpc 420SX; 433 and 433T
2MB Kit PCXAM-DB $99
8MB Kit PCXAM-DC $289

Apple

Macintosh LC LCII, Classic II
4MB Kit N/A $116
8MB Kit N/A $219
Macintosh Quadra 700; 900 and 950
16MB Kit N/A $436
32MB Kit N/A $1179
64MB Kit N/A $2959
Macintosh IIfx
4MB Kit M0576LL-A $140
16MB Kit N/A $449

Zenith

Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33 and 33E
1MB ZA5000WE ..... $49 4MB ZA5000W ..... [illegible]
Zenith Z-386SX/16, 20MHz, Z-33
2MB Kit Z-605-1 ..... $89
Zenith 486/33ST, 25E
4MB ZA4200WZ ..... $189 16MB ZA4200WB $599

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra QS/16S, 20PC, 25/20PC, 33PC, 20C
4MB Kit D1542A or D1642A $169
Vectra 386/16N, 386/20N
2MB D2404A ..... $99 8MB D2404A $399
Vectra 486 PC (install in pairs)
4MB D2151A ..... $169 8MB D2152A $349
Vectra 386/25, 486/25T, 33T (install in pairs)
2MB D2501A $99

Laptop and Notebook Memory

Apple

PowerBook 100
4MB $229
6MB $299
PowerBook 145 and 170
4MB $199
6MB $279

AST

Premium Exec Notebook
1MB $69
4MB $129

Compaq

Contura 3/20 and 3/25
4MB $199
8MB $429
LTE 286
2MB $109
4MB $199
LTE 386S/20
1MB $99
4MB $209
LTE Lite 20; 25; 25c
2MB $149
4MB $259
SLT 286
1MB $99
4MB $279
SLT 386s/20
1MB $89
4MB $199

IBM

PS/2 CL57SX Color Notebook
4MB $349
8MB $669
N51 Notebook 1A11
2MB $179
4MB $249
1A05X and N33SX Laptop
4MB $149
8MB $299

NEC

UltraLite 286F
1MB $189
4MB $369
UltraLite SX/20
2MB $179
8MB $399
UltraLite III, SL/25C
2MB $179
4MB $259
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P
2MB $179
6MB $329

Sharp

PC-6220 Notebook
1MB $109
PC-8501 Notebook
2MB $179

Dell

NL20 and NL25 Notebook
2MB $179
3120 and 320N Laptop
1MB $89
212N and 520N; N+
2MB $129
525N; NC Notebook PC
2MB $179

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 2000
1MB $109
TravelMate 5000, WinSX
2MB $89
TravelMate 4000
4MB $219

Toshiba

T1000SE; LE; XE, 2000SX; SXn, 2200SX
2MB $99
4MB $169
8MB $329
T1200XE, T600, and 3700V
2MB $95
T1900SX, 5200SX, and SXE Portegent
2MB $95
4MB $169
T5200
5MB $159
T5300SX Notebook
2MB $159
4MB $219
T4400 and T6400, SX, SXC Notebook
2MB $149
4MB $219
8MB $399
T5100
2MB $99
T5200; T5200C and T8500
2MB $99
8MB $299

Zenith

Z-Note Notebook
2MB $169
8MB $499
MastersPort 386SL, SLC, SLe
2MB $109
MastersPort 386SX
2MB $119
SuperSport SX, 286e; SlimsPort
2MB $159
SuperSport 286, 286e
1MB $99
SuperSport 286e SlimsPort
4MB $279
TurboSport 386, 386e
1MB $89

JEIDA-PCMCIA "Credit Card"

S-RAM
1MB $219

Everex

Tempo LX Notebook
2MB $99
Tempo Carrier Notebook
2MB $119

Sanyo or Zeos

Notebook Memory
2MB $99

Panasonic

CF70, CF270, CF370
1MB $59

Grid

1450sx
2MB $149
1500 Series
4MB $229

Magnavox or Packard Bell

286 and 386SX Notebook
1MB $99
4MB $299

We'll meet or beat any advertised price!

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS

PCW20

Laser Printer Memory

PRINTER BLOCKBUSTER MEMORY

Apple LaserWriter IIf and IIg
4MB M0292LL-A ..... $124 16MB N/A $436
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIIS
2MB 334750 ..... $99 4MB 334770 ..... $159
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and IID
2MB 334448 ..... $102 4MB 334458 ..... $180
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIIsi and IIISi
4MB C2065A ..... $140 8MB C2066A $300
Hewlett Packard DeskJet 500, 500C
256K 227078 ..... $59
IBM Laser 4029 All Models
2MB 1105334 ..... $109 4MB 1105335 ..... $140
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e
2MB 1059157 ..... $129 3.5MB 1058675 ..... $189
Canon LBP-8, 8Lite, 8Plus
1MB 983-2250 ..... $119 2MB N/A $180
Canon LBP-811, 811II and 811T
2MB 983-1000 ..... $129 4MB N/A $209
Canon LBP-III and III Plus
2MB 983-2550 ..... $249 5MB 983-2300 ..... $299
Brother HL-8, 8E, 8D, 8V
1MB MB-810 ..... $129 2MB MB-820 ..... $160
Brother HL-4
2MB MB-420 ..... $179 4MB MB-440 ..... $219
Panasonic 4410 and 4430
2MB KX-P441 ..... $129 4MB N/A $199
Panasonic 4450i and 4420
2MB KX-P441 ..... $119 4MB N/A $199
Panasonic LaserPartner 6455
2MB KX-P442 ..... $119
Toshiba Page Laser 6
2MB LSB-MB0090 ..... $99 4MB LSB-MB0100 ..... $109
OkiLaser 400
1MB 70014701 ..... $79 2MB 000 N/A $99
OkiLaser 800 and 820
1MB 70015201 ..... $86 2MB N/A $149
3MB N/A ..... $169 4MB N/A $189
OkiLaser 810
1MB 70021001 ..... $119 2MB 70021101 ..... $149
OkiLaser 830 and 840
2MB 70016501 ..... $189
Texas Instruments MicroLaser and XL
1MB 2555739-0001 ..... $49
4MB 2568052-0002 ..... $249
Epson EPL 6000
2MB HS401 ..... $99 4MB N/A $189
Epson ActioLaser II, EPL-8000
2MB N/A ..... $169 4MB N/A $259
Epson EPL-7500
2MB C822051 ..... $199 4MB C822021 ..... $339

Video Cards

Diamond Computer Systems, Inc.

Stealth 24 24 bit, 16.7 million colors $399
SpeedSTAR 24X Byte Magazine's Editors Choice. Provides 1MB PSA 24-bit "true color" support for 16.7 million colors . $149

Boca Research

Basic VGA (256K) 640x480 16 color $65
VGA Plus (256K) 800x600 16 color $75
VGA Plus (512K) 800x600 256 or 1024x768 16 color $89
Super VGA (512K) 1024x768 16 color $119
Super VGA (1MB) 1024x768 256 color $149
Super X VGA 1MB 1024x768 256 color or 800x600 32,768 color $150

Math CoProcessors

Introducing The Price Performance Leader in Math Coprocessors.

CHIPS
Chips and Technologies, Inc

Chips and Technologies

387000X-16 ..... $59 387000X-20 ..... $79
387000X-25 ..... $82 387000X-33 ..... $89
387000X-40 ..... $109 387000X-16 (SX) $72
387000X-20 (SX) ..... $75 387000X-25 (SX) $79

SIMM Modules

Industry Standard 30-pin SIMMs

1MB x 8-70 or 80ns, Fast Page Mode $35
4MB x 9 70 or 80ns, Fast Page Mode $119

SG-Bit, 72-Pin SIMMs for use in EISA systems and others.

512K x 36-70 or 80ns (2MB) $85
1MB x 36-70 or 80ns (4MB) $149
2MB x 36-70 or 80ns (8MB) $309
4MB x 36-70ns (16MB) $539

SIMM Modules for most Apple Macintosh models and Quadra

2MB x 8-70ns, Fast Page Mode, Low Profile $60
4MB x 8-70ns, Fast Page Mode, Low Profile $111
8MB x 8-70ns, Fast Page Mode, Low Profile $329
16MB x 8-70ns, Fast Page Mode, Low Profile $509

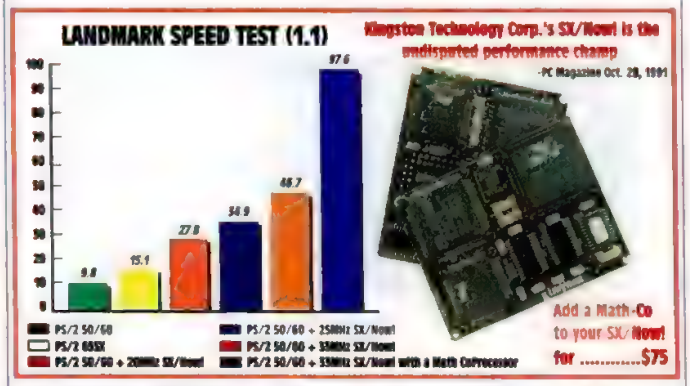
SIMM Modules for Macintosh IIfx machines

4MB x 8-70ns, Fast Page Mode, Low Profile $112
16MB x 8 70ns, Fast Page Mode, Low Profile $509

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Turn your 286 into a 386SX with the Kingston SX/Now!

The SX/Now! provides true multitasking and background operations for Windows, OS/2, and 386 specific software. SX/Now! allows the new 20MHz, 25MHz, or 33MHz processor to run at full potential speed and improves system performance by up to 550%. All SX/Now! upgrades include 16Kb of cache and a math coprocessor socket.



The Kingston Technology SX/Now! is now available for:

- ✔ AGI 1800 A; B; C
- ✔ AST Premium 286; Bravo 286
- ✔ IBM Original AT & XT/286
- ✔ HP ES286/12 & ES/8
- ✔ Epson Equity IIe & II+
- ✔ Compaq Portable III, DeskPro 286
- ✔ NEC PowerMate 286+, Portable+
- ✔ IBM PS/2 25/286, 30/286, 50, 50Z, 60

Limited Time Offer

20MHz SX/Now! $309
25MHz SX/Now! $359
33MHz SX/Now! $399

Expansion Boards

BOCA RESEARCH INC

PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Memory Boards

Decalam XT 512K-2MB for XT and PS/2 25/286 and 30/286 machines. Provides LIM 4.0 expanded memory only.
w/512K ..... $129 w/1.5MB $195
w/1MB ..... $162 w/2MB $229

Decalam AT Plus 2-8MB memory board for 80286 & 80386 IBM compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Get conventional, expanded (LIM EMS 4.0) and/or extended memory, OS/2.
w/2MB ..... $189 w/4MB $269
w/4MB ..... $249 w/8MB $379

Memory I/O Boards

Decalam AT I/O Plus 2-4MB memory board, same as AT Plus with 1 serial and 1 parallel port. Uses 1M x 1 DRAM chips.
w/2MB ..... $169 w/4MB $279

Motherboards

80386 CACHE Motherboards

- Baby AT Form Factor (8.5" x 13")
- AMI Bios
- Landmark 1.14: 54.1MHz
- Includes 128KB of on-board cache
- Up to 32MB on-board with 1MB or 4MB SIMMs (Price OK)

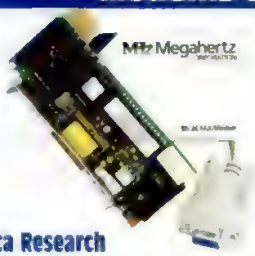
80386-33MHz $319
80386-40MHz $229

486 CACHE Motherboards

- Baby AT Form Factor (8.5" x 13")
- Intel 80486 CPU with AMI Bios
- Landmark 1.14: 121.1MHz, Norton SI 52.0
- Includes 256KB of on-board cache
- Up to 32MB on-board with 1MB or 4MB SIMMs (Price OK)

80486-33MHz $729
80486-50MHz $1119

Modems & Fax/Modems



Boca Research

Internal and External Modems for your favorite PC

14.4Kbps FAX/Modem

V.32 Modem with V.42/V.42bis
Throughput up to 57,600bps!
Internal $279
External $359

MHz Megahertz CORPORATION

Internal FAX/Modems
For AST, Compaq, IBM, Sharp, TI, Toshiba, and Zenith laptops.

9600 FAX/9600 Modem

V.32 Modem with V.42/V.42bis
Throughput up to 38,400 bps! **$499**

Internal FAX/Modems with Send & Receive

24/9600bps V.42/V.42bis MNP-5 ..... $299
96/9600bps V.42/V.42bis MNP-5 ..... $499

Pocket FAX/Modem

For all Laptop and Notebook Systems with an RS-232 serial port. Take the FAX/Modem anywhere!
24/9600bps V.42/V.42bis MNP-5 ..... $279
96/9600bps V.42/V.42bis MNP-5 ..... $549

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
Buy with confidence!

First Source International

"The Only Source for Computer Upgrades"

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 100% compatible in form, fit, and function
- User installable products
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Thousands of items in stock
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's
- Government & Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- 24-hour Fax line

FEDERAL EXPRESS

- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available

VISA MasterCard

- Visa, MC, AMEX, and Discover
- No surcharge on credit cards
- Call for any items not listed

Toll Free from anywhere in the United States or Canada
800/237-9866
International
714/588-9866
Facsimile
714/588-9872

Business Hours
Monday Friday, 8AM-5PM
Saturday 10AM-3PM, P.S.T
OPEN SATURDAY

The Only Source for Computer Upgrades
First SOURCE International

Mail orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
36 Argonaut, Suite 140
Aliso Veijo, CA 92656 USA
714/588-9866

We'll meet or beat any advertised price!

TOLL FREE 800/237-9866

PCM20

Circle 382 on Readers Service Card-Resellers, 320

This Is The Only Hardware You Need To Shop The World's Ultimate On-Line Superstore.

Or Shop Us On: Prodigy, CompuServe, GEnie, Delphi, LA On-Line, America On-Line and many more!

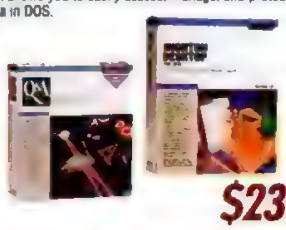
Commence™

The first and only *automated* information manager for Windows. In addition to organizing, storing and managing your work, Commence actually *does work for you*. Automates tasks for improved productivity. Completely customizable for contact management, expense reporting, inventory tracking, and more. Also comes with lots of ready-to-use features including address book, calendar, auto-dialer, integration with Windows word Processors, DDE support, and five import/export formats

Jensen-Jones, Inc. **$237**

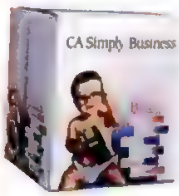
Q&A + Norton Desktop

Two great Symantec products, one low price. Q&A is the proven solution to your most demanding database and word processing needs: client tracking, personnel records, mail merge, mailing labels and much more. The Norton Desktop for DOS is the only all-in-one, integrated utility that allows you to easily access, manage, and protect your data in DOS.



$239

CA-Simply Business



The ultimate business bundle for Windows. Contains all the software a small business needs to run smoothly and effectively: Accounting, Word Processing, Spreadsheets, Scheduling, Graphics, and free CompuServe Information Manager are combined in one bundle at one low price.

Computer Associates

Minus $25 manufacturer's rebate... Your cost: $400 **$425**

The Prodigy Service's Financial Connection Bundle*

Two great software packages that work great together-for one low price. Cash in on this limited-time offer today, and you'll also receive one FREE month of PRODIGY® service membership and a month each of BillPay USA℠ and Strategic Investor℠

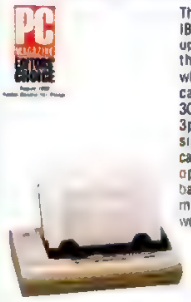
$49.95

Lotus Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade

The fastest, easiest way to create great-looking documents. Features an on-line QuickStart tutorial, colorful SmartIcons to access frequently used functions, Drag-and-Drop and Fast Format to easily manipulate and format text on screen. With an innovative design aimed at ease-of-use, AmiPro lets you create all of your documents in a lot less time, with a lot less effort

$99

Kodak Diconix 701 Printer



This new mobile printer, for IBM and compatibles, takes up less space on your desk than a sheet of paper — while providing full-function capabilities. Delivers 300x300dpi resolution, up to 3ppm print speed, built-in single-sheet feeder with a capacity of up to 30 sheets, optional rechargeable battery, a Windows driver, multiple typefaces — and weighs less than 6 pounds.

$439

Orders accepted on our toll free number Mon-Sat 8:30 to 5:30 ES Visa, MasterCard, and Discover accepted. All credit card orders processed within 24 hours. Continental US shipments: UPS Ground $5, Airborne Overnight $ Corp, Gov't, Educ, APO, FPO. International orders accepted No sales tax except for Mass add Personal checks will delay shipm 5 business days. Products cover manufacturer's guarantee. Defec software replaced immediately. N COD's. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. 15% restocking fee for non-defec returns.

*Service content subject to change without notice. PRODIGY is a registered service mark and trademark, and Strategic Investor is a service mark of Prodigy Services Company, BillPay USA is a service mark of Prodigy Services Company and Chemical Bank

800-228-7449

Fax: 508-443-5645

日本の皆様よりのオーダーを歓迎！ 日本国内FAX 0011-508-443-5645
又は コンピューターサービスメンバー ID 70007,1554
で皆様よりのオーダーをお待ち申しあげております

COMPUTER Express

The World's Ultimate On-Line Superstore

W = Windows Compatible • = Available in DOS & Windows

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING	
CA ACC PAC Gen Accounting	237
• CA Simply Accounting	129
DacEasy Accounting 4.3	99
DacEasy Instant Accounting	35
DacEasy Light v1.0	34
W Peachtree Accounting for Windows	79
Peachtree Basic Accounting 6.0	79
Peachtree Complete 6.0	199
DATABASES	
Borland DBase IV 1.5	519
Borland DBase IV 1.5 User Upgrade	89
[illegible]	539
Borland Paradox [illegible]	[illegible]
DESKTOP PU[illegible]	
W [illegible]	[illegible]
W [illegible]	[illegible]

DESKTOP PUBLISHING/GRAPHICS	
W Adobe Illustrator 4.0	450
W Aldus Freehand	219
W Aldus PageMaker 4.0	525
W Aldus Persuasion v2.1 Comp Upg	89
W Aldus PhotoStyler v1.1	479
W CA Cricket Presents v2.1	129
W Corel Draw for Windows 3.0	379
• Harvard Graphics 3.0	426
• Lotus Freelance Graphics 4.0	359
W Micrografx Charisma 2.1	350
W Micrografx Designer 3.1	450
Adobe Type Mgr	99
W Micrografx Photomagic	99
HARDWARE	
Citizen 130GSX Printer	279
Citizen 145GSX Printer	429
Citizen 200-15/145 Color Option	59
Eastman Kodak 180si Parallel Printer	349
Eastman Kodak 180si Serial Printer	379
Eastman Kodak 701 Inkjet Printer	419
Eastman Kodak NP-55 Rechargeable Battery	33
Eastman Kodak Plain Paper Printhead Cart	15
SupraFaxModem V 32bis Ext DOS	339
SupraFaxModem V 32bis Ext	309
US Robotics Sportster 14,400 Ext. Modem	349
US Robotics Sportster 2400 External	149

OPERATING SYSTEMS	
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	59
W Windows 3.1	95
W Windows 3.1 Upgrade	49
PERSONAL INFORMATION	
W Act! for Windows 1.0	297
Act! 2.1	237
• Amazis Far Side Daily Planner 2.0	42
Automap	89
Automap Europe	89
Autoworks	48
Bodyworks	48
W CA-UP TO-DATE	99
• Chipsoft TurboTax 1040	48
Intuit Quicken 6.0	39
Intuit Quickpay	35
	90

W Lotus Double Up 123/Ami Pro Upgrade	229
W Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows	319
UTILITIES	
W Berkeley Systems After Dark 2.0	42
• Norton Antivirus	89
• Norton Desktop 2.0	119
• Norton Utilities 6.01	119
XTree Gold 2.5	89
WORD PROCESSING	
W Lotus Ami Pro 3.0	299
W Lotus Write 2.0	129
• Microsoft Word 2.0	319
• Wordperfect 5	295
	119
MULTIMEDIA	
Autodesk CD ROM Multimedia Explorer	417

MULTIMEDIA	
Autodesk CD ROM Multimedia Explorer	119
Chinon CD ROM-CDS-435 Internal Drive	417
Compton's CD ROM Money, Money, Money	29
Corel CD ROM-Corel Draw	449
Creative Labs CD ROM Internal Kit w/SB Pro	549
Creative Labs CD ROM Internal Multimedia Kit	379
Creative Labs CD ROM-External Kit w/SB Pro	649
Creative Labs Sound Blaster	105
Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro	209
Discwasher CD ROM Hydrobath CD Cleaner	41
MediaVision CD ROM-Pro Audio 16 System	[illegible]
[illegible]	999
[illegible]	179
[illegible]	99
[illegible]	46
[illegible]	[illegible]

Here are only a few of the 3,000 products we've delivered to our satisfied customers. Just call 1-800-228-7449 to start saving time and money with Computer Express.

THE WORKING WORD

Bundled Macros: SmartQuotes, WaterMark, and other macros that ship with WinWord 2.0.

BY M. DAVID STONE

Bundled Macros

Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0 ships with a file, NEWMACRO.DOC, that includes a macro called SmartQuotes. If you take advantage of this macro, then instead of getting straight, typewriter-style quotation marks like " and ' when you type the quote key, you'll get publishing-style curved quotation marks (" " and ' '). The macro also automatically chooses between the opening and closing quote marks, so you don't have to type different keystrokes for these.

To install the macro, first open the NEWMACRO.DOC file from within WinWord. (If you installed WinWord using the full installation, the file will be in your WinWord program directory.) When the file loads, it automatically runs a macro that shows a dialog box with a list of macros. Select SmartQuotes from the list and choose Install.

The next dialog box will let you choose a template to install to. Assuming you want SmartQuotes available to all your documents, designate the NORMAL template and optionally designate a menu and shortcut key to attach the macro to. Then choose OK. The install routine in NEWMACRO.DOC will install the macro into your NORMAL template and automatically save the changes to disk.

You can now exit NEWMACRO.DOC. Once the feature is installed in the NORMAL.DOT template, you can turn SmartQuotes on at any time by running the macro AutoEnableSmartQuotes or turn them off by running AutoDisableSmartQuotes.

Will Martin
Afton, Virginia

▶PC MAGAZINE If you haven't discovered SmartQuotes yet, you should definitely take a look at it, along with the other macros that ship with WinWord. There are a total of about 20 macros (or sets of macros) in the NEWMACRO.DOC file. Since the documentation for these ranges from slim to nonexistent, in this issue I'll discuss the ones that you are most likely to find useful.

Under the category of First Things First: If you can't find NEWMACRO.DOC on your hard disk, you can install just the one file. To do this, simply reinstall WinWord, choosing Custom Installation, and tell WinWord to install sample templates only. If the installation routine asks whether to overwrite specific .DOT files, answer No to avoid losing any changes you've already made to the templates.

The SmartQuotes macro's rounded quotation marks certainly have a more attractive and published look than the straight up-and-down foot and inch char-

AutoInsertDoubleQuote

Complete Listing

```
Sub MAIN
DisableInput
   If SelInfo(27) Then
      Insert Chr$(34)
      Goto bye
   End If

   stWhite$ = Chr$(34) + Chr$(147) + Chr$(148) + "({[=<>"
   SelType 1
   Dim fcdlg As FormatCharacter
   GetCurValues fcdlg
   If(CharLeft(1, 0) = 0) Then
      FormatCharacter fcdlg
      Insert Chr$(147) 'insert double open quote
   Else
      chPrev$ = Selection$()
'The modification starts here.  First test to see if character before
'is a space. If it is a space, then check two characters back, otherwise
'go back to the rest of the macro as written
      If chPrev$ = " " Then
         If(CharLeft(1, 0) = 0) Then   'if now at start of  file
            CharRight 1  'go back where you started
            FormatCharacter fcdlg
            Insert Chr$(147) 'insert double open quote
         Else
            ch2Prev$ = Selection$() 'If not at start, store char
            CharRight 2 'Go back where you started
            FormatCharacter fcdlg
            If ch2Prev$ = Chr$(146) Then 'If two char back is close
                     'single quote
               Insert Chr$(148) 'insert double close quote
            Else
               Insert Chr$(147) 'insert double open quote
            End If
         End If
         Goto Bye
'End of new stuff
      Else
         CharRight 1
         FormatCharacter fcdlg
         If(Asc(chPrev$) <= 32) Or(InStr(stWhite$, chPrev$)) Then
            Insert Chr$(147) 'insert double open quote
         Else
            Insert Chr$(148) 'insert double close quote
         End If
'And add an end if here to go with the additional checking for a space
      End If
   End If
bye:

End Sub
```

Figure 1: **As shipped, the WinWord macros for SmartQuotes will enter opening double quotes after a single space that follows a single closing quote. This addition causes the macro to enter a closing double quote after a closing single quote followed by a space.**

acters. There are actually four macros involved in WinWord's SmartQuotes: AutoEnableSmartQuotes, AutoDisableSmartQuotes, AutoInsertSingleQuote, and AutoInsertDoubleQuote. As the names imply, the first two macros enable and disable the SmartQuotes capability, the third is responsible for inserting single quotes, and the fourth for inserting double quotes.

If you take a look at each of these four macros (by choosing Tools | Macro, highlighting the macro name, and then choosing Edit) you'll see that AutoEnableSmartQuotes uses the Tools-Options Keyboard command to attach the macro for double quotes to the shifted quote key and the macro for single quotes to the unshifted quote key. The AutoDisableSmartQuotes macro uses the same command to reset both keys to their defaults.

As you might expect, the two macros that actually produce single or double quotes function similarly. In each case, they first check to see whether the current window is a macro-editing window. If so, they use the default typewriter-style quotes, since this is the only kind allowed in macros.

In addition, they can decide whether or not to enter an opening or closing quote based on certain conditions. But this approach is not foolproof. For example, sometimes when you have nested quotes, you will want to put a space between the two ending quotes to separate them so that it's easy for the reader to see them. If you add the space, however, the macro as shipped will provide opening quotes rather than closing quotes for the final double quotation mark.

Fortunately, there is an easy fix for this problem. Figure 1 shows several lines that you can add to the macro to accommodate this situation. Use the Tools | Macro | Edit command to open AutoInsertDoubleQuote and type the new lines immediately below the line

```
chPrev$ = Selection$()
```

(and make sure you don't forget to insert the additional End If just before the end of the macro). Finish by closing and saving the macro. Then choose File | Save All, and answer Yes when WinWord asks whether to save global glossary and command changes.

These new lines first check to see whether the character just before the cursor position is a space. If not, the macro continues. If it is a space, these new lines look at the character before the space. If that second character is a single closing quote, the macro will enter a closing double quote at the original position. Otherwise, it will enter an opening double quote.

One last note: WinWord 1.*x* shipped with a similar set of macros. A minor complication in Version 1.*x* was that the spell-checker did not recognize a single curved quote as equivalent to a straight up-and-down apostrophe. If this was an issue for you with WinWord 1.*x*, be aware that the WinWord 2.*x* spell-checker treats the two characters as totally interchangeable, so that the problem no longer exists.

Figure 2: **An example of a watermark created by the PostScript-based WaterMark macro, which is supplied with WinWord in the NEWMACRO.DOC file.**

A POSTSCRIPT WATERMARK In the last installment of The Working Word I discussed how to insert a WordArt image into a WinWord header so that it would show on each page of a document. You can take advantage of this capability, which WinWord calls a *watermark*, to create such effects as printing *Draft* or *Confidential* in large letters on each page, with the document text still visible.

As I mentioned at the end of that discussion, WinWord also comes with a WaterMark macro that works with PostScript printers only. The macro uses essentially the same techniques as a WordArt-based watermark. But instead of storing a WordArt image in the header, it enters a Print field code in the header. The field code sends a short PostScript program to the printer to create the watermark image.

Figure 2 shows a watermark created with the WaterMark macro. This macro offers a far more sophisticated font design than you can manage with WordArt. It also offers more control in some ways, letting you specify the amount of rotation precisely in degrees, along with point size, position, and format.

When you run WaterMark, you'll first see a dialog box. There you enter the text for the watermark; choose the font, size, rotation, and other details; then choose OK. The macro takes care of everything else. The watermark in Figure 2 uses Times Roman font formatted with All Caps, Bold, and Shading with font size set to 90 points and rotation to 45 degrees.

Note that the WaterMark macro assumes when you start it you are in Page Layout view, or are in either Normal or Outline view with the header and footer panes closed. If you are in Normal or Outline view with the header or footer visible, the macro will fail, giving the error message "Command is unavailable." To recover, simply close the header or footer pane and give the WaterMark macro another try.

Don't Shoot It, Troubleshoot It.

LANDMARK... the widest selection of PC diagnostic software, firmware, and hardware in the world!

PC WON'T BOOT? KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, use **KickStart 2**™ When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 *measures power within 2.5%* on all four voltages, *shows Power-On Self-Test* (POST) failure codes, and features *on-board ROM-based diagnostics* allowing you to determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!

Built-in serial and parallel I/O *allows for testing remote via modem*, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer, or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM for quick future use. On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk.

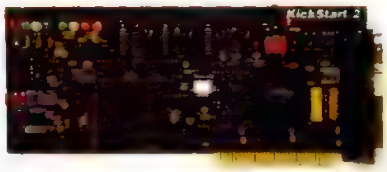
KickStart 2 is the ultimate *SECURITY CARD*, too. With two levels of password protection and pre-O/S activation, you can confidently prevent unauthorized use of your PC.

Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and the Landmark **JumpStart**™ AT ROM BIOS for testing ATs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 works independent of your operating system. You can use it on DOS or UNIX systems. ***CALL for current pricing.***

THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY DRIVE FAILURE

With **AlignIt**™ you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (.3 mils).

AlignIt is ideal for corporate users with multiple PCs. The **GOLD STANDARD** feature allows you to align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable between PCs! Available in 3.5" or 5.25" for both high and low densities. ***CALL for current pricing.***



*"The number of tests KickStart 2 can perform is mind-boggling... **IF THE KICKSTART 2 CAN'T FIND THE PROBLEM, IT PROBABLY EXISTS IN YOUR HEAD,** not in the hardware."*
Rich Santalesa, Computer Shopper

*"KickStart 2 system diagnostics board helps users check out virtually every aspect of a PC's hardware system... **THE BOARD IS A WORTHY INVESTMENT** for computer maintenance."*
David Claiborne, PC Week

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL PC TROUBLESHOOTING

Landmark **Service Diagnostics**™ is ideal for professionals requiring the most exhaustive diagnostic test capabilities.

Service Diagnostics is not just a single product, but a complete LINE of products. It's comprised of software, hardware, and firmware so you can choose the best "tool" for the job.

When your PC won't boot, you'll need **ROM POST** firmware, a plug-in chip that virtually "jumpstarts" the system to determine what's wrong. And, when your printer isn't working, you won't know whether it's the LPT port, cable, or printer without hardware, like our loopback plugs (which together with our software completely test the COM ports).

To provide you a complete troubleshooting resource, Service Diagnostics is offered in single modules or in "kits." Components include; CPU-specific software (PC, XT, AT, 386/486, PS/2), ROM POSTS (PC, XT, AT) and floppy alignment disks (3.5" and 5.25").

All the Service Diagnostics software modules are available in self-booting versions for use with non-DOS operating systems like UNIX.

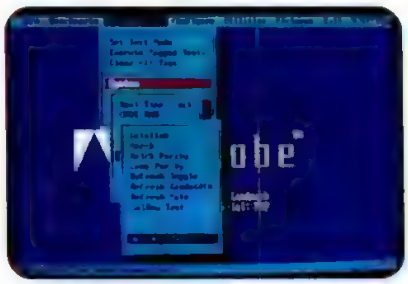
Service Diagnostics is powerful and flexible. Hundreds of tests can be performed on your motherboard, memory, video, COM ports, floppy and hard drives, printer, and more. ***CALL for a customized quote on the kit that's right for you!***

PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

You don't need to be technical to use **PC Probe**. With clear, intuitive pull-down menus and 206 pages of on-line help, troubleshooting your PC is truly MADE EASY!

And, you don't have to be handy with a screwdriver to make PC Probe pay for itself. Just by providing a diagnostic report to your service and repair shop, you'll save money and receive quicker service.

PC Probe runs over 150 tests including; motherboard and CPU, memory, video card and display, keyboard, COM ports, floppy drive and controller, hard drive and controller, and more. Includes **VirusCure**, Landmark **Speed Test**, **AT SetUp** & loopback plugs. ***CALL for current pricing!***



SLASH HARD DISK SET-UP TIME

If you install, upgrade, or maintain hard drives, then you need **DiskBase**™. It'll save you boat-loads of time and money by putting the exact hard disk information you need at your fingertips... whenever you need it.

DiskBase reveals 12 technical specs on over 2500 hard disk drive models and 8 technical specs on over 220 controllers. Once you've located the correct hard disk model, you can instantly bring up a listing of all compatible controllers. ***CALL for current pricing!***

- **Toll Free Tech Support**
- **90 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Federal Express Shipping**

CALL (800) 683-6696

FAX (813) 443-6603 • Int'l (813) 443-1331

LANDMARK
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
703 Grand Central Street • Clearwater, FL 34616

Copyright © 1991 PC Probe, AlignIt, KickStart, JumpStart, ROM POST, Service Diagnostics, DiskBase, and Speed Test are trademarks of Landmark Research International Corp. All Rights Reserved. Other names are trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After 9 years, We're Still Doggedly Determined to Give the Best Doggone Service and Prices to PC Users!

1-800-438-6039

Network

3COM
3C503 Etherlink II/ 5-pack 189/799
3C503TP 10 Base T 229
3C505B Ethernet Plus 579
3C507 Etherlink 16 279
3C523 MCA Ethernet 299

ARTISOFT
Starter Kit 2mbps/AE2 ..... 325/459
Starter KitAE3 539
Lan Cards 2mbps/AE2 ..... 129/199
Lan Card AE3 229
Central Station 419

INTEL
Ether Express 16TP/EISA 125/539
Token Express 16/4 ISA/MCA 499
Token Express 16/4 EISA 649

NOVELL
Novell Lite 1.0/starter kit 69/409
Netware 2.2 5/10 User 519/1099
Netware V 2.2-50 user 1989
Netware 3.11 20/100 User 1899/3646
Netware 3.11-10 User 1375
NE1000/NE2000 ..... 129/155
NE 3200 669
Access Server 1595

SMC
PC130/PC130E 75/99
PC600WS/PC600FS 129/209
Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit 129/149
Token Card 8 bit/16 bit. 349/399
10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit. .. 185/205
3608TP 10BT concentrator 409
3612TP Ether.10BT conc.12 port 700

THOMAS CONRAD
TC4045 16/4 Token Ring 499
TC6151-11 16 port smart hub 679
TC6242/TC6242-TP+ 69/99
TC6245/TC6245-TP+ 199/219

Network Software

Borland D Base IV LAN-1 user 249
Borland Quattro Pro V.4.0 ntwkable .. 319
Close-Up Lan 2user/8 user 249/479
Foxpro Lan 6 user 559
Lotus 2.4 server/node 559/339
Lotus 3.1 server/node 625/409
Norton PC Anywhere V.4.5 Lan 325
Peachtree Network Accounting 469
Procomm Plus Network 5 pack 325
Untouchable Network 429
Word Perfect Office- 5 user 289
Wordstar 2000 LAN-3 pack 259
X Tree Virus Safe Lan 379
X Tree Net/ for Unix 319/189

Software

Aldus Pagemaker 499
Carbon Copy/Close Up 110/109
Clarion ProDeveloper 449
Clipper 5.0 489
Corel Draw 365
Dbase IV 1.5 389
Foxbase/FoxPro 195/449
Framemaker 549
Freelance Plus 309
Harvard Graphics 369
Lotus 2.4/3.1 Plus 345/389
Lotus Symphony 469
Lotus for Windows 415
Smart Suite Bundle 449
Microsoft Windows 3.1/Word 69/219
Microsoft Word for Windows 290
Microsoft Excel for Windows 319
Norton Desktop for Windows 94
Norton Utilities 6.0 115
Norton AntiVirus 85
Peachtree III Complete DO 189
Paradox ..... call
Q&A 4.0 219
Quattro Pro 299
Ventura Desktop Publishing 479
Word Perfect 5.1 255
Word Perfect for Windows 259
Wordstar 2.0/2000+ 259/225

Chips

INTEL
SX or DX 89
CYRIX SX16/20/25 77
DX33/40 ..... 95/125

Notebooks

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
3000-60/80/120 ..... 2025/2195/2589
3000 Win SX-60/80 ..... 1750/2339
3000 Win SX/120 2699
TM4000 Win+ 4MB
SX/16 w/ 80MB HD 2179
SX/25 w/ 120MB HD 2399
DX/25 w/ 120MB HD 2899

LIBREX
SX/20 • 4 MB w/60HD 1325
SX/20 • 4 MB w/80HD 1450

AST 386SX-20
43V • w/ 40MB •2MB 1995
63V • w/ 60MB • 2MB 2299

NEC
Ultralite SX20 w/ 60 2539
Ultralite SX20 w/ 80 2599
Ultralite SX25 color w/ 80 4999

EPSON
NBSL-20/25 ..... 1525/1775
w/ 60/80/120 MB HD 389/542/756

Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC
3FGX/4FG 669/769

PANASONIC
1381/1395 ..... 329/439
1991-20"1280x1024 1559

SAMSUNG
Flat White ML4571 119
CVB 4995 Syncmaster 2E 269
CVM 4967 Syncmaster 3E 299

CTX
5468/5468NI 289/329
3436 Multiscan .28 399
1760 17" VGA.28 815
5439/5432 ..... 229/275

NANAO
907OU/908OI 869/1025
550/560I 1149/1699

VIEW SONIC
7/6/6SF 1069/369/629

Video Cards

ATI
VGA Integra 512K 89
Graphics Vantage 1mb 229
Graphics Ultra w/ 1MB 459
8514 Ultra Plus w/ 1MB 389
VGA Wonder XL w/ 1mb 149

BOCA
Basic VGA/Super VGA 63/129

CARDINAL
VGA 700/732 w/1MB 119/139
900 w/ 1mb/7000 ..... 225/169

ORCHID
Prodesigner II w/ 1 mb 185
Fahrenheit 1280 degree with 1 MB...289

VIDEO SEVEN
1024i Plus w/ 512 95
V RAM II 1 mb. 269
Win. VGA w/ 1 mb 159

Modems & Fax

ADTECH MICRO SOLUTIONS
DataFax 96/24/Win 69/79
DataFax 96VI w/ V.42 Bis MNP5 .. 99
PocketFax mod. 9624/w/Win 105/115

CARDINAL
2400 INT/EXT 62/84
2400 INT/EXT w/MNP 89/99
9600 INT/EXT 249/279
96/24 Fax modem INT 89

HAYES
Ultra 1.44 V.32 679
Ultra 9600 ext 599
Optima 9600 V.32 339

HEWLET-PACKARD
Plain Paper Fax 200/310 .... 999/1339

INTEL
Satisfaction Modem 200/400.309/409

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
9600 V.42 Int/Ext 269/279
1.44FX fax/modem Int/Ext 350/389

US ROBOTICS
Dual 16.8 HST ext w/ fax 799

Printers

CANON
LPB4+/LBP8+ 919/1499
BJ20 399
BJ 300/330 ..... 469/599

DICONIX
180si/701 ..... 299/439

EPSON
FX850/FX1050 ..... 289/379
LQ570/LQ870 ..... 269/435
LQ1070/LQ1170 ..... 375/579
LQ2550 849
EPL8000 1295
DFX5000/8000 ..... 1289/2139

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laser Series III/IIID 1549/2599
Laser IIP/IIIP 869/1069
Desk Jet 500/500c 399/759

IBM Laser
6/6P 1479/1825
10/10P 1749/2899

NEC
Silentwriter 95 1469

OKIDATA
184/380 ..... 229/219
320+/390+ 314/439
321+/391+ 435/595
393+/393C+ 919/999
400/810 LASER 599/1064
830/840 LASER 1289/1589
3410 1299

PANASONIC
1123/1124i 199/275
1624/1654 ..... 339/539
2180/2123 ..... 175/255
1695/2624 ..... 369/379
4410/4450i 649/1079
4430/4455 ..... 909/1719

QMS
PS 410/815 ..... 1529/2949
Color Script 100 model 10p 4999

LASER ACCESSORIES
Upgrade for HP III 1 mb 79
Upgrade- HP III 2mb/4mb .. 109/179
Pacific Data 25-N-1 249
Pacific Page PE/PEXL 289/649
Pacific Connect 256K 249
Complete Font Library 249
Font Bank Cartridge 1.5 Mb 269

Memory Boards

AST
Six Pack+ w/384K XT 129
Six Pack 286 w/0K AT 95
Rampage PC w/ 1 mb 285

ORCHID
Ramquest 16/32 w0K PS/2 199
Ramquest 8/16 w/0K XT/AT 129

ACCELERATOR BOARDS
Orchid Tiny Turbo Xtra 179

Bulldog Systems

Bulldog's Standard Configuration
Dual Floppy Drives • Super VGA Card with 1 Mb RAM • 14" Color VGA Monitor (1024 x 768) • DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.1 • Mouse • 1 year warranty!

386-SX/25 w/ 2 MB w/ 60 MB HD ..1199
386-40 (64K CACHE) 4MB , 120HD
$1369
486-33 (256K CACHE)4MB, 210MB HD
$2059
486-50 (256K CACHE)4MB, 210MB HD
$2269
Call for other configurations

Drives

CONNER
120 IDE 3.5/200IDE 3.5 ..... 329/499

IOMEGA
90 MB Insider/Transportable 579/699
Dual 90 ext 1495

MAGNAVOX
461RS EXT CDw/ software 369

MAXTOR
7120A 130 mg 369
7213 A 210 meg 589

MICRO SOLUTIONS
Backpack Ext. Floppy 1.2/1.44 .. 189

NEC
CDR 84 int/74 ext 569/609
CDR 37 portable 429

QUANTUM PASSPORT XL removable
120MB/240MB 699/899

SEAGATE
ST3096A /3144A 249/329

SYSGEN-Mobile Disk
40/80/120 ..... 399/569/849

FLOPPY DRIVES
360K/1.2MB/1.44MB. 59/59/59

Tape Drives

IRWIN
Accutrak 120/250 ..... 189/239

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS
DJ10 120 Meg Int Jumbo 199
DJ20 250 Meg Int Jumbo 259
Trakker 120/250 ..... 319/439
QFA 700 Meg Int 719

MICRO SOLUTIONS
80/250 Backpack 429

Mice & Misc.

Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.1 ... 149
Microsoft Ball Point Mouse 118
Logitech Fotoman. 525
Logitech Scan Man 256 269
Sound Blaster Pro 189

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION
Back-ups 400/600 ..... 165/269
Back-ups 900/1250 ..... 389/525

610 Industrial Park Drive
Evans, Georgia 30809
PO Box 211043, Martinez, GA 30907
OPEN weekdays: 8:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
(706) 860-7364 • FAX (706) 860-7358

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

No charge for credit cards. Shipping and handling extra (minimum $6). APO & FPO addresses additional 5% (the rest may be same). Product warranties, offers, and claims are handled by the manufacturer. DOAs replaced or repaired at our option during the first 30 days only. No returns on used items. All return shipments are subject to a 15% minimum restocking fee. Defective software replaced with same item only. Call 404-860-7364 for a Return Authorization number prior to returning any product. Shipping charges are non-refundable. Bulldog cannot guarantee compatibility. All prices are U.S. and are subject to change and availability. Georgia residents add sales tax.

Visa | Discover | American Express | Master Card

CIRCLE 015 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAUNCHING OTHER PROGRAMS NEWMACRO.DOC includes four macros for launching other programs from within WinWord—LaunchExcel, LaunchMicrosoftMail, LaunchPowerPoint, and LaunchDialogEditor. Launching, in this case, means either loading and starting the program or switching to the program window if it's already running.

The first three macros function similarly in that they all assume that the directory for the program to launch is included in your system's path. If it isn't, the macros will be able to find an already open window for each program, but they won't be able to load the programs from disk. If you don't want to go through the trouble of adding each program directory to your path statement, you can still make the macros work, simply by editing them to include the full path.

To modify the macro, open it (with Tools | Macro | Edit) and look for the Shell command. In LaunchExcel, for example, the command is

```
Shell "Excel"
```

The next step is to change the command inside the quotes to include the drive and program directory for Excel. The macro will now be able to load Excel, even though the program is not in your path statement.

The fourth macro in this group, LaunchDialogEditor, is much longer than the other three because it includes several additional steps to look for the program file. If the Dialog Editor isn't already running, the macro looks for a reference to it in the WIN.INI file and, failing that, searches all local drives. Using this strategy you should be able to find the Dialog Editor program file if it's anywhere on your system.

OTHER MACROS This short discussion covers fewer than half of the choices in the NEWMACRO.DOC file. There are other macros that help you with indexing, tables, drop caps, network template storage, and more. And it's well worth taking the time to explore them.

One other macro included in the NEWMACRO.DOC that is worth special mention is the InstallMacro choice, which will let you copy or move any macro installed in the current template to any other template. This macro also lets you designate a file and shortcut key to attach the macro to. This macro-management macro can be an invaluable tool for people who use multiple templates. Most important, using InstallMacro makes life far easier if you belatedly discover you've stored a macro in the wrong template so that the macro is unavailable just when you want to use it. □

TIPS FROM WORKING WORDSMITHS

Tell the Working Word your latest word processing discovery; we'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please send your contribution on-disk along with a printout to The Working Word, *PC Magazine,* One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 12 for access instructions). We regret that we are unable to acknowledge submissions or answer questions individually.

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

AST Premium Exec 386/20 40MB	1299
AST Premium Exec 386/25 60MB	1499
AST Premium Exec 386/25 COLOR	2679
Compaq Contura 3/20 40MB	1579
Compaq Contura 3/25 60MB	1949
Compaq LITE 386SL/20 40MB	2229
Compaq LITE 386SL/25 60MB	2599
Everex Tempo Carrier	CALL
Texas Instr 386/20WinSX 60MB	1729
Texas Instr 486 [illegible]	2149
Texas Instr 486/25WinDX 120MB	2835
Toshiba T2200SX 80MB	2299
Toshiba T4400SX 80MB	2999
Toshiba T6400 color	CALL

COMPUTERS

AST Power Premium 386SX/25	1329
AST Power Premium 386DX/25	1649
Compaq Prolinea 386/25ZS mod 1	769
Compaq Prolinea 486/33 mod 1	1499
Compaq Deskpro 486/33i M210	2399
Compaq SystemPro	ALL MODELS
DTK 286/386/486 custom quotes	CALL
Packard Bell all models	CALL
Wyse Terminals 30/50/60	294/375/298

DISK DRIVES

Conner CP3204 210MB 16ms IDE	499
Conner CP3544 540MB 12ms IDE	1149
Iomega PC Powered 90 w/adapter	529
Maxtor 7213A 213MB IDE	419
Maxtor LXT340A 340MB IDE	799
Micropolis ALL MODELS	CALL
Pacific Rim External floppy drives	CALL
Plus Hardcard II XL 50MB	227
Plus Hardcard II XL 105MB	329
Quantum Prodrive 120mb IDE	319
Seagate ST3144A 130mb 16ms IDE	299
Teac dual floppy drive	167
Teac 3.5" or 5.25" floppies	79
Toshiba 3.5" or 5.25" floppies	69

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix 80387SX 16/20/25	69
Cyrix 80387DX 16/20/25/33	89
IIT 80387SX 16/20	59
IIT 80387DX 16/20/25/33	79
Intel 80387SL	79
Intel 80387SX 16/20/25	79
Intel 80387DX 20/25/33	89
Weitek ALL MODELS	CALL

MEMORY PRODUCTS

AST Prem Exec 4MB	179
Okidata Laser 400 2MB	129
Panasonic KXP-4410/4430 1MB	119
Texas Instr MicroLaser 1MB	79
256x4 80ns DRAM	4.15
256x9 80ns SIMM	14
1MBx9 80ns SIMM	35
4MBx9 70ns SIMM	138

MICE

Logitech Dexxa 3 button serial/PS/2	39
Logitech Dexxa w/Windows 3.1	89
Logitech Kidz mouse w/software	49
Logitech Mouseman	79
Logitech Trackman Portable	95
Microsoft bus or serial 400 dpi	89
Microsoft Ball Point mouse	125

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

KXP1180i/2180	149/179
KXP1123/2123	199/239
KXP1124i/2124	275/319
KXP1624	339
KXP1654	535
KXP2624	365
KXP4410 Laser	629
KXP4430 Laser	889
KXP4450i Laser	CALL
KXP4455 Laser	CALL

NEC

P3200/P3300	239/339
P6200	419
P6300	629
P9300	869
LC95 Postscript	1399
ColorMate Postscript	4499

DICONIX by Kodak

180si	295
701 Inkjet	425
Color4 Inkjet	599

OKIDATA

184 Turbo	215
320/321	305/429
390+/391+	435/595
393+ Color	999
Laser 400	595
Laser 810	1049
Laser 830	1298
Laser 840	1579

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet 500	398
Deskjet 500C	539
Laserjet IIP+	799
Laserjet IIIP	1019
Laserjet III	1519
Laserjet IIID	2327
Laserjet IIISi	3499
Paintjet/Paintjet XL	CALL
Paintjet XL 300	2319
Scanjet 2P	849
Scanjet 2C	1449
Plotters	ALL MODELS

IBM

Laserprinter 10-10L	CALL
IBM Execjet	679

CANON

BJ 10EX Bubblejet	319
BJ 20 w/feeder	419
BJ 300/330	449/599
BJC 800 color	NEW

STAR

NX1020R Color	185
NX2420R Color	305
XB2420 Color	469
Starjet 48	299

QUME

Crystal Express	CALL

SEIKOSHA

SP 2400	165
LT 20 SL 90+	299/319

CITIZEN

GSX 140+/145	299/369
PN48 PN48Pro	299/349

QMS

410 Postscript	1499
815 815MR	2869/3569
825 825MR	3359/4625
860	3989
Colorscript 10P	4859
Colorscript 10	5729

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Microlaser Basic	859
Microlaser Basic XL	2149
Microlaser PS17+	1179
Microlaser PS35+	1299
Microlaser XL PS17	2489
Microlaser XL PS35	2799

EPSON

FX 850	288
LQ 570 870	258/434
DFX 5000	1268
DFX 8000	2138

SEIKO

Smart Label Printer+	139
CH 4104 Color Laser	CALL

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 12x12/12x18	297/597
Hewlett Packard Plotters	ALL MODELS
Kurta 12x12 XLP/12x17 IS/one	249/537
Pacific Data ProTracer	NEW
Summagraphics 12x12/12x18	312/549

BATTERY BACKUPS

American Power BK400 desktop	159
American Power AP400 slimline	305
American Power AP600 slimline	399
American Power AP900 slimline	555
American Power Surge Arrest Plus	39
Tripp Lite BC500	179
Tripp Lite BC750	389
Tripp Lite Iso Bar 4	44

MODEMS

Boca Modem 14.4 v.32bis internal	229
Cardinal 2400 baud int MNP 5 softwr	69
Hayes Optima 14.4 + Fax 14.4 ext	479
Intel Satisfaxtion 100/400i	98/398
Megahertz modems for all laptops	CALL
Practical Periph 14.4 send/rec fax int	359
US Robotics Sportster 2400 ext	99
US Robotics Sportster 14.4 fax/mdm int	339
Worldport Fax/Modems for laptops	CALL
Zoom V.42 bis w/mnp external	119
Zoom VFXV32 96/96 send/rec fax ext	269

CD-ROM DRIVES

Mitsumi internal w/controller	249
NEC CDR 74 external	599
NEC CDR 84 internal	539
Toshiba XM3301 internal	419
Sony CDU 535 internal	299
Sony CDU 7205 Laser Library	499

SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Manager	59
Adobe Illustrator 4.0	419
Aldus Pagemaker 4.0	489
Borland Quattro Pro	299
Caere Omnipage Direct	249
Calera WordScan Plus	399
Calera Faxgrabber	99
Central Point PC Tools 7.01	119
Corel Draw 3.0	369
Delrina Winfax Pro	75
DMA PC Anywhere IV	99
Lotus 1-2-3 ver 3.1 Plus	398
Microsoft Office for Windows	479
Microsoft Windows 3.1	89
Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0	298
Presentation Task Force V4.0	119
Symantic Norton Desktop	95
Stack Elec. Stacker	89
Word Perfect 5.1	269

1000'S OF TITLES IN STOCK!

MULTIMEDIA

Creative Labs Multimedia Starter kit	449
Creative Labs Multimedia Upgrade	559
NEC CDR 84 Multimedia Upgrade	1129
Pro Audio Spectrum Plus	149
Pro Audio Spectrum Plus 16	199
Pro Audio Multimedia Upgrade	729
Sony CDU 7385 ext Multimedia	NEW
Soundblaster Pro w/Midi	189
Thunder and Lightning	219

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado DJ 10 40-120MB int	195
Colorado DJ 20 120-250MB int	252
Colorado Trakker 120MB parallel port	349
Colorado QFA 700 250-700MB int	719
Irwin A120PC 40-120MB int	237
Irwin A250PC 250MB int	297
Maynard XL5540 40MB	249
Maynard Maynstream 2.2gig w/SCSI	3399
Mountain 40MB int/ext	249/CALL
Mountain FS8000 int	519

SCANNERS

Hewlett Packard Scanjet 2P/2C	849/1449
Logitech Scanman 256 w/autostitch	269
Logitech Scanman Color w/Fototouch	579
Microtek Scanmaker II	879
Microtek Scanmaker II XE	1199

MONITORS

Aamazing Tech 14" 1024x768NI 28mm	369
Goldstar 1460+ 14" 1024x768 28mm	279
Idek MF5117 17" 1024x768	919
Idek MF5217 17" 1024x768 26mm	1049
MAG MX17F 17" 1280x1024 26mm	CALL
Mitsubishi HL6605 16" 1024x768	949
Mitsubishi HL6945 20" 1280x1024	1779
Nanao 9080i 16" 1280x1024 28mm	1099
Nanao F550i 17" 1280x1024 28mm	1123
Nanao T560i 17" 1280x1024 28mm	1999
NEC 3FGX 15" 1024x768 28mm	CALL
NEC 4FG 15" 1024x768 28mm	749
NEC 5FG 17" 1280x1024 28mm	1349
NEC 6FG 21" 1280x1024 28mm	2399
Panasonic C 1381i 14" 1024x768	319
Panasonic C 1395 14" 1024x768 ni	425
Samsung ML 4571 14" mono VGA	129
Samsung SyncSc 17" 1280x1024 flat	999
Seiko 1440/1450 14" VGA 25mm	398/419
Seiko 1760 17" 1280x1024 25mm	1139
Seiko 2050 20" 1024x768 31mm	1789
Sony CPD1304S 14" 1024x768 25mm	589
Sony CPD1604S 17" 1024x768 25mm	995

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Integra 1024x768 512k	79
ATI VGA XL24 24 bit 1MB	145
ATI Vantage 1MB w/mouse	215
ATI Graphics Ultra + 1MB w/mouse	295
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 1MB w/mouse	425
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro EISA 2MB	599
Boca Basic VGA 640x480	59
Boca SVGA 1024x768 512k/1MB	129/149
Diamond Speedstar 24 1MB 24-bit	168
Diamond Stealth Hi-Color 1MB	245
Hercules Gold series	CALL
Number Nine GXi series	CALL
Orchid Pro Designer IIs 1MB	189

NETWORKING

3COM 3C503 Etherlink	189
Digiboard ALL MODELS	CALL
Intel Ether Express 16-bit coax	134
Lantastic Ethernet AE-2 Starter Kit	448
Lantastic Windows AE-2 starter Kit	499
Netware 2.2 5-user/10-user	479/1059
Netware 3.11 5-user	599
Netware 3.11 10-user	1369
Netware 3.11 20-user	1889
Netware 3.11 50-user	2699
Netware 3.11 100-user	3660
Netware 3.11 250-user	6999
Netware 3.11 Premium 5 to 250 user	CALL
Netware Upgrades Available	CALL
Netware Lite software	69
NE1000/NE2000 Boards	129/149
SMC Arcnet PC130/270E	69/108
SMC Arcnet PC600WS/PC600FS	129/208
SMC Ethercard+ Elite/Elite16	119/139
SMC 3808TP 10BT concentrator	419
Tiara 0111/0196	69/129
Thomas Conrad 6245 Arcnet 16-bit	178
Xircom pocket lan adapters	CALL

FAX MACHINES

Hewlett Packard FAX series	NEW
Panasonic UF312 plain paper	1449
Canon ALL MODELS	CALL

WHY MIDWEST COMPUTER "WORKS" FOR YOU

WIDE SELECTION
Huge inventory. Thousands of items in stock and ready for immediate shipment!

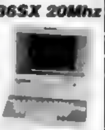
ON-TIME
In-stock orders are shipped the same day. We are fast & efficient.

RELIABILITY
We earn your business! Over 70% of our orders are repeat customers.

KNOWLEDGEABLE
All of our salespeople are technically trained to provide you with the right solution!

SERVICE
If you don't find it..ask, our friendly staff will special order products for you!

AST
PREMIUM EXEC 386SX 20Mhz



- [illegible]
- Expandable to 8mb RAM
- 1.44mb built in floppy
- 40mb (60 or 80mb optional)
- VGA white LCD display
- 1 ser, 1 par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- 6.5 lb. 9"D x 11.4"W x 2.2"H

$1299

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TM3000 WinSX/20

- 386SX 20MHz 4mb-RAM
- Expandable to 6mb RAM
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse & numeric keypad ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 5.7 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 1.8"H

$1729

NEW! TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TM4000 WinSX/16

- 486SX 16MHz 4mb-RAM
- Expandable to 8mb RAM
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse & keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 5.6 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 1.8"H

$2149

NEW! TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TM4000 WinDX/25

- 486DX 25MHz 4mb-RAM
- Expandable to 20mb RAM
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse & keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 5.6 lb. 8.5"D x 11"W x 1.8"H

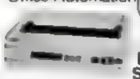
$2835

COMPAQ
Contura

- 386SL 20 or 25MHz proc
- 2mb RAM expandable to 10
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- VGA 9.5" LCD display
- 1-ser 1-par VGA keypad and keyboard ports
- 6.2 lb. 8.9"D x 11.7"W x 1.9"H

CALL FOR PRICES

Panasonic Office Automation



#1 Best Seller

KXP-1124i
24-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTER
- EZ set LCD operator panel
- 300cps draft print speed w/12K buffer
- Front, rear, top or bottom paper feed
- Push and pull tractor
- Auto paper parking & loading feature
- Emulates Epson & IBM
- 2 year Panasonic Warranty

NEW Quiet Operation!

KXP-2123
24-PIN COLOR CAPABLE PRINTER
- EZ set LCD 20-function operator panel
- 240cps draft print speed w/14K buffer
- Rear, top or bottom paper feed
- Push and pull tractor standard
- Auto paper parking & loading feature
- Low cost Color option feature
- 2-year Panasonic Warranty

KXP-2624
24-PIN WIDE CARRIAGE PRINTER
- New "Super Quiet Operation" (43.5dBA)
- Fast 300cps draft print speed w/26K buffer
- Front, rear, top or bottom paper feed
- Push and pull tractor
- Auto paper parking & loading feature
- Emulates Epson & IBM
- 2-year Panasonic Warranty

Our Best Selling Laser!

KXP-4410
PERSONAL LASER PRINTER
- 5 pages/minute at 300 x 300 dpi resolution
- 512K RAM (max 4.5MB)
- HP Laserjet IIP emulation
- 28 internal bitmap fonts
- One 200 sheet tray with manual feed
- Optional multi-purpose dual cassette
- Parallel interface

Now with SATIN PRINT Technology!

KXP-4430
PERSONAL LASER PRINTER
- 5 pages/minute at 300 x 300 dpi resolution
- 1MB RAM (max 5MB)
- HP III emulation w/image enhancement
- 28 internal fonts, 8 scalable fonts
- One 200 sheet tray with manual feed
- Optional multi-purpose dual cassette
- Parallel & serial interfaces

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS
160 Lexington Dr. Bldg A, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

DIRECT ORDER LINE **800-85-WORKS**
(800-859-6757)
TECH SUPPORT & CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933
WE GUARANTEE THE LOWEST PRICES AND THE BEST SERVICE!

- C.O.D orders accepted
- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards
- Prices reflect a cash discount
- Foreign orders are welcome

PC MAG 11/24/1992

CIRCLE 010 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUCLASSICS

YOUR SOURCE FOR SOFTWARE

48-HOUR DELIVERY FOR $7**

- *Over 10,000 Titles Available*
- *Corporate PO's Welcome*
- *No Minimum on Individual Orders*
- *International APO & FPO Account Orders Accepted*
- *Gov't, Educational PO's Welcome*
- *No Credit Card Surcharge for U.S. Orders*
- *Most Personal Checks Will Clear Immediately*

* ON ORDERS PLACED BY 3PM PST, EXCLUDING WEEKENDS

ACCOUNTING

Managing Your Money 8 0	52
Quickbooks	69
DW Quicken DOS/Windows 5 0	44
W MYOB Accounting for Windows	135

CAD

Autocad Simulator	155
Design Cad 20 5 0	179
Design Cad 3D 4 0	250
Generic Cadd 6.0	289
DW Autosketch D/W	149/185
W Drafix Cad for Windows 2 0	429

COMMUNICATIONS

DOS FaxPro 2 0	49
Intel Satisfaction 100	112
Intel Satisfaction 400 Int	439
Laplink Pro 4 0	105
PC Anywhere (Host & Remote) 4 5	119
ProComm Plus 2 0	74
Reflection 4 Plus 4 2	299
Telebit QBlazer Modem 9600	299
Worldport 2496 Fax/Modem V 42	289
DW CC Mail DOS/Wind	215/359
DW Carbon Copy Plus D/W	135/119
DW Close Up Support/Cust D/W 4 0	129
W Crosstalk for Windows 1 2	119
W Procomm Plus for Windows	105
W Reflection 2 Windows	239
W Winfax Pro	75

DATABASES

Alpha/Four Competitive Upgrade 2 0	95
Blinker 2 0	259
Clipper 5.01	489
Codebase 4 5	249
Foxpro LAN 6 Pack 2 0	599
Foxpro Single User 2.0	519
Funcky Lib 2.0	459
Q & A 4 0	255
R & R Relational Report Writer 4 0	175
W DB Fast/Windows 1 7	339

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

MicroFonts 3.01	75
Scanman 256	282
DW By Design for DOS/Wind	69
DW Ultrascript PC/PC Plus 3 0	112/245
DW Ventura Publisher DOS/Wind	529
W Adobe Type Manager for Wind 2 0	84
W Bitstream Makeup	95
W Omnipage Professional 2 1	549
W Pagemaker 4 0	499
W Wordscan Plus 1 1	439

ENTERTAINMENT/EDUCATION

Bodyworks Adventure In Anatomy	46
Design Your Own Railroad	42
Language Assistant—Each 4 1	42
MS Flight Simulator 4 0	39
Orbits Voyage Thru The Solar System	35
PC Globe 5 0	39
Science Adventure	62
The New Print Shop PC w/Holiday Fun	35
DW Chessmaster 3000 DOS/W	32/39
DW Simcity DOS/Windows	32/37
DW Simearth DOS/Windows	42
W MS Entertainment Pack I II III—Ea	29
W MS Golf for Windows	49

FORMS/FLOWCHARTING

Flowcharting III	142
Formtool Gold 3 0	55
Interactive Easyflow 7 0	165
DW Org Plus Adv DOS/Win	84/125
W ABC Flowcharter	189
W Instant Orgchart/Charismo Bundle	149
W Org Plus Adv for Windows	129

GRAPHICS

ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB	509
Dan Bricklin Demo II	199
Dr Halo IV	79
Picazz Plus 3 0	86
Presentation Task Force 4 0	134
DW Freelance Upgr DOS/W—Ea	105
DW Freelance Graph D/W	335/349
DW Harvard Graph DOS/W	419/389
DW HiJaak DOS/Windows	125
W Adobe Illustrator Windows 4.0	449
W Corel Draw Windows 3 0	409
W MS Powerpoint for Windows	325
W Micrografx Designer w/ATM 3 1	399
W Micrografx Windows Draw 3 0	105
W Origin 2 24	385
W Stanford Graphics 2 0	359

INTEGRATED

DW MS Works DOS/Windows	99/135
W Lotus SmartSuite	489
W MS Office For Windows 3 0	495

LANGUAGES/PROGRAMMING

MS Macro Assembler 6 0	105
MS Professional Toolkit w/Vis Basic	339
Object Professional for C++	189
Object Professional Turbo Pascal 1 14	129
Turbo C Tools	89
Turbo Professional 5 12	69
Turbo Vision Developer s Toolkit	103
DW MS C Compiler C/C++ 7.0	318
DW Turbo C++ DOS/Win	72/109
DW Turbo Pascal DOS/Win	99/109
W Borland C++ 3 1	349
W Borland C++ w/Appl Frmwrk 3 1	525
W MS Visual Basic	135
W Smalltalk Windows	309
W Toolbook 1 5	299
W Win ++	175

MULTIMEDIA/CD ROM

Grolier s New Electronic Encyclopedia	229
Monarch Notes	65
Pro Audio Spectrum 16	229
Sound Blaster Speakers	39
Sound Blaster Professional	199
W Autodesk Multimedia Explorer	125
W MS Multimedia Beethoven	135

NETWORKING

Lantastic ZMBPS Adapter 4 1	145
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter AE2 4 1	215
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit AE2 4 1	505
NE 2000 16-bit w/o Cable	169
SMC Ethercard Plus Elite (16 Bit)	149
Wordperfect Office DOS Single 3 1	95
Xircom PE21082 (New Tractor)	319

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Desqview 386 2 4	139
Desqview/X	175
IBM OS/2 Full/Vers Upgr 2 0	142/109
W HP New Wave 4 0	109
W MS Win 3 1 & DOS 6 0 Upgr	145

PERSONAL INFORMATION

Automap Europe	79
Dr Schuster s Home Medical Advisor	49
Infoselect 2 0	99
DW Automap DOS/Windows—Each	54
W Packrat 4 1	245

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Project Scheduler V 1 6	459
DW Timeline DOS/Wind each	469
W MS Project for Windows 3 0	455

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1 2 3 3 1+	399
Lotus 1 2 3 2 4	339
Quattro Pro 4 0	309
Quattro Pro Comp Upgrade 4 0	97
W Lotus 1-2 3 Win/Upgr 1 1	375/105
W MS Excel for Win Comp Uppr 4 0	127

STATISTICS/SCIENTIFIC

Brainmaker 2 5	142
CSS Statistica	635
DADSP 3 0	1,795
Derive 2 5	135
Derive HP95LX	195
Graphic	145
Mathematica 386 w/387 Supp 2 1	749
SPSS PC Base Manager 4 0	199
SPSS PC Plus Advanced 4 0	300
Sigma Plot 5 0	455
Statgraphics 5 1	209
Surfer	359
DW Systat 5.0	739
DW Mathcad for DOS/W 3 1 —Ea	325
W Mathematica for Windows 2 1	835

UTILITIES

386 Max 6 01	64
Automenu 4 7	39
Check It Plus	85
Copywrite	65
Disk Manager (DOS) 5 1	39
Dr Solomon s Anti Virus Toolkit	67
Norton Desktop for DOS 1 0	85
Norton Utilities 6 01	115
PC Kwik Powerpak 2 1	84
PC Tools Deluxe 7 1	119
Power Menu Plus 6 0	67
Printcache 3 0	95
Q DOS 3	45
QEMM 386 6 02	62
Spinrite II 2 0	59
Stacker Data Comp (Softw Only) 2 0	95
Superstor	82
System Sleuth Pro 4 0	99
XTree Gold 2 5	99
DW Fastback Plus D/W	119/122
DW Norton Antivirus for D/W 2 0	89
DW Norton Backup for D/W 2 0	89/99
DW Norton Desktop for D/W 2 0	119
W Afterdark for Windows 2 0	30
W Windsleuth Gold	99
W XTree for Windows	39

WORD PROCESSING

MS Word 5 5	219
Screen Extender Wordperfect 2 0	59
Wordperfect 5 1	272
DW Grammatik 5 DOS/Wind—Ea	58
W AmiPro Competitive Upgrade 3 0	105
W MS Word for Windows Uppr 2 0	127
W Wordperfect 5.1 to Windows Uppr	85

XENIX/UNIX

SCO Unix Oper Syst 386 (M/U) 3 2 4	929
Xtree For Unix	199

HARDWARE

Colorado DJ 20	279
Intel 80387 DX Co-processor	89
Iomega Tape 250 Insider H/H	279
Logitech Mousemen Serial/Bus	75
MS Serial Mouse (Hardware Only)	89
Plus Hardcard IDXL 105MB	419

Microsoft Word

Microsoft Word for Windows makes it easier than ever for you to do everyday tasks such as creating tables, bullets, charts, columns, and drawings. They're all just a click away with the Toolbar™. You can create envelopes or check your spelling with a mouse click, too. Microsoft Word for Windows—everyday made easy!

$309

Presentation Task Force

The Ultimate full-color clip art for Harvard Graphics, WordPerfect, Microsoft Publisher, and over sixty leading DOS and Windows applications! Presentation Task Force CGM clip art 4.0 features an incredible 3,500 people, business, health care, holiday, sport, military and environment-related images, all in ONE value-packed, comprehensive volume

$139

Office Layout™

NEW

Office Layout is software for planning, designing and laying out facility or office space. It helps office and facility managers experiment with plans on a PC before building. Over 200 pre-drawn symbols included. Manage inventory and fixed asset tracking by tagging symbols, then export data to spreadsheet, database, and desktop publishing programs

$99

Mannequin Designer

Mannequin Designer easily creates 2D or 3D human figures, male or female, in a wide variety of sizes and nationalities in any position humanly possible. Figures can be easily transferred to all Windows and DOS-based graphics applications. Mannequin Designer is a natural add-on to presentation, design drawing, animation and word processing software

$86

ACCPAC Simply Accounting

Ready to computerize your accounting? ACCPAC Simply Accounting contains everything you need to get up and running in a flash: A primer that walks you through the basic accounting principles, understandable documentation; software that includes a real-life tutorial with sample data, and six different qualifiable charts of accounts specifically designed for a variety of industries

$129

COMPUCLASSICS

P O Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309
Showroom 7959 Deering Ave , Canoga Park, CA 91304

CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
PLEASE SPECIFY DISK SIZE WHEN ORDERING

**Shipping charges $7 00 per order, up to 7 lbs $1.00 per pound above 7 lbs only in the Continental United States Defective software will be replaced immediately Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped Delivery guarantee only applies to instock items Alaska Hawaii Puerto Rico, Int'l, FPO/APO call for shipping charges 15% restocking fee on non-defective items Prices subject to change without notice We ship latest versions We accept VISA, MasterCard Discover, JCB and American Express Please call (818) 347 9400 for an authorization number on returns $5 00 C O D charge Order desk open 7 am to 5 pm Monday through Friday (PST) Saturday 10 am to 2 pm 24-Hour FAX Order Line

W *Indicates Windows Products*
DW *Indicates DOS/Windows Products*

PCM 11/92

800-735-1993/818-347-7500/FAX 818-347-9977

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HUNTER™ WE HUNT DOWN THE BEST PRICES FOR YOU

The Psion Series 3 is great for writing memos, notes and keeping schedules it can even dial telephone numbers for you Plus, FOR A LIMITED TIME, it comes bundled with a spreadsheet This great bundle makes it the most powerful palmtop in the world

SPECIAL BUNDLED PRICE $399

GVC's pocket fax modem connects your notebook, laptop or desktop computer with practically anyone who owns a fax or modem Whether at home office or on the road, you can send and recieve faxes right from your computer, with only a few keystrokes

SALE PRICE $129

Casio B.O.S.S. Organize your life with the **SF-9500** Executive Organizer Functions include business card library, telephone directory, memo function, calendar and schedule alarm. And for a LIMITED TIME OFFER, it comes bundled with the PC Power Pack FREE, including PC Link, and a 64K RAM card for connection with your desktop and greater functionality Suggested Retail Price $648

NOW ONLY $324

SAVE 50 %

POPULAR SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

Accounting/Finance

ACCPAC	
Simply Accounting	116
DacEasy BonusPack	118
DacEasy Payroll 4.2	57
Quicken 5.0	41
Quickbooks	89
Time Slips V	177

Information Project Management

Act! DOS/Win	229/239
Info Select 2.0	89
Harvard Project Manager	call
Timeline 5.0	445

Spreadsheet

Quattro Pro 4.0	call
Excel for Windows	299
Lotus 1-2-3 2 4	349

Word Processing

Ami Pro 3.0	call
Professional Write 2 2	169
Lotuswrite	135
Just Write	165
Wordperfect DOS/Win	259
MS Word 5.5	207

Presentation Graphics

Corel Draw 3 0	375
Harvard Graphics Windows 3 0	call
Freelance Graphics	339

Integrated Packages

Framework IV 1.0	459
PFS. First Choice 3.1	89
Lotus Works 3.0	92
Lotus Smart Suite	459
Lotus Symph. 3.0	462

CAD DRAFTING

Generic CAD 6.0	289
Design Cad 2D 5.0	175
Design Cad 3D 4.0	249
AutoSketch 3.0	139

COMMUNICATION/ NETWORK

Carbon Copy Plus 6 0	107
DCA Crosstalk Communicator	52
Procomm Plus 2.0	69
Laplink Pro IV	98
DOS FaxPro	47
Novell Products	call
PC Anywhere IV	109

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & FONTS

PFS: First Publisher	89
Ventura Publisher	499
Publish It!	89
Express Publisher	95
DrawPerfect	267
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
Pagemaker 4.0	489

ENTERTAINMENT

Automap	49
Body Works	45
Knowledge Adventure	49
MS Flight Simulator	39
Falcon 3.0	44
Sim City	29

DATABASE

Advance Revelation	739
dBase IV 1.5	489
Paradox 4.0	499
Fox Pro 2.0	459
Clipper	479

OPERATING SYSTEMS/UTILITIES

After Dark	29
Central Point AntiVirus	79
Central Point Backup	79
Central Point Commute	84
Desqview/X	175
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	65
Norton Antivirus 2 0	79
Norton Utilities 6.0	107
Stacker 2.0	89
Norton Desktop Win.	92
PC Kwik Powerpak 2.1	84
PC Tools	115
MS Windows 3.1	89
Windows 3.1 Upgrade	48

PROGRAMMING

Brief 3.1	169
Borland C++	319
Macro Assembler	95
Microsoft C Comp 6.0	291
Quick Basic 4.5	60
Turbo Pascal 6.0	95
Zortech C++	459

GREAT GIFT IDEAS

PALMTOPS

Casio

SF-R20	W/256K	$299
SF-R10	W/128K	$269
SF-9500	W/64K	$199
SF-8000	W/64K	$119
SF-5300	W/64K	$89
ES-600	Spell Check	$89
ES-610	Spell Check/ Legal	$59
ES-630	Spell Check/ Medical	$75
ES-640	Expense Easy	$89
S-650	Scientific Card	$59

Sharp

OZ-8600	256K Wizard	$449
OZ-8200	128K Wizard	$319
OZ-8000	64K Wizard	$279
OZ-7620	64K Wizard	$239
OZ-7600	32K Wizard	$219
OZ-5200	64K Organizer	$159
OZ-890	PC Link -IBM PC	$99
CE-350X	1200 bps Organizer Modem	$119
OZ-8B02	4800/300 Fax Modem	$339
OZ-50P	Thermal Pocket Printer	$99

Psion

SERIES 3 W/256K	$375
SERIES 3 W/128K	$259
SERIAL LINK - IBM PC	$99
Spreadsheet	$69

MODEMS

Pocket modems

GVC FMM9696/24V	$129
GVC FMM9648/24	$95

External Modems

GVC EXT. FM9696/24V	$119
GVC EXT. FM144/144V	$279

SCANNERS

Golden Image

D.E 64 PRO	800 DPI	$124
D.E.64	400 DPI	$88
D E 256 PRO	800 DPI	$174
D.E.256	400 DPI	$144

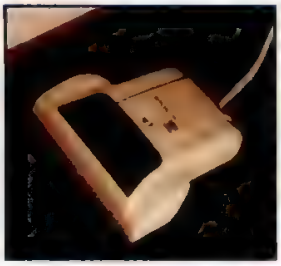
NOTEBOOK PRINTERS

Citizen PN48 PRO	$347
Citizen PN48 STD	$282

MICE

Thumbelina Portable Mouse	$68
Truemouse	$19

Golden Image 256 Pro is the first hand scanner to provide 256 shades of gray at 800 dots per inch. Plus, it comes bundled with GO-CR for optical recognition of documents. ProImage for Windows image editor, and Scan Utility for DOS. Suggested retail $299



SPECIAL BUNDLED PRICE $174

CAN'T COUNT ON YOUR NOTEBOOK? The 17 key Micropad with Pass-Through parallel interface is the most popular and universally compatible numeric keypad for portable computers! Its "AT" style layout and 5' cable allow any user to fly through high speed data entry Fully programmable Avail in blk/ivory

SPECIAL PRICE $72

Thumbelina is the smallest, lightest, full-function trackball available Thumbelina mounts right on most keyboards so it takes up no desk space at all. Hand held, Thumbelina lets you lean back while controlling your most demanding applications

SPECIAL PRICE $68

Hunter's Policy

Hours: 8 am to 7 pm CST, Mon. to Fri. • Visa & MC, personal and company checks OK, no surcharge. • Max. COD order is $1,000. Cash or cashier's check accepted. Add $5 per COD order.• Credit card not charged until order ships. Order paid by checks will be shipped after checks have been cleared. • Corporate PO's, FPO's and APO's welcome. • Call for government and education pricing. • TX residents must pay appropriate sales tax.• No minimum order.• Shipping: UPS Ground, $7 per order up to 7 lbs, $1 per lb above 7 lbs Next-day and second-day deliveries available. •Shipping is not refundable.•All products carry only manufacturer's warranties. •Compatibility not guaranteed.• 30 days return policy on non-defective products. • Restocking fee may apply on non-defective goods.• Call for authorization # before returning product • Prices, availability, promotions and specifications are subject to change without notice. • Not responsible for typographical errors and other printer's errors.

C.O.D.

MasterCard

VISA

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL US TOLL FREE

1-800-800-9555

Fax (713) 530-2025

Customer Service - (713) 530-9828

Hunter

10816 Fallstone Road, Suite 510, Houston TX 77099

MEMORY!

H. Co. has America's largest selection of memory!

*And, we'll beat any USA advertised price.**

Memory is Cheap-but Only If you Know Where to Look. The Phantom Saves a Bundle on SIMMS Truth in advertising–what a concept....

PC Computing, April 1992

Math Coproccessors

IIT

Part #	Price
2C87-20	$70.00
3C87SX-16	80.00
3C87SX-20	80.00
3C87SX-25	80.00
3C87-25	90.00
3C87-33	90.00
3C87-40	119.00

intel

Part #	Price
80487SX-20	$485.00
80387-33	95.00
80387SX-25	90.00
80387SX-20	90.00
80387SX-16	90.00
80387XL/XLT	83.00

Cyrix

Part #	Price
82S87S-20	$80.00
83S87-25	85.00
83D87-25	95.00
83D87-33	95.00
83D877-40	129.00

Laptop Memory

TOSHIBA

	Memory Added	Price
T1000SE/XE/LE	2MB	$95.00
T2000SX/SXE	4MB	195.00
	8MB	355.00
T3100SX,T3200SX/SXL	2MB	89.00
	4MB	159.00
T1200EX,T1600,T3100E	2MB	89.00
T3200	3MB	149.00
T5100	2MB	89.00
T5200,T5200C,T8500SL	2MB	89.00
	8MB	319.00
T3100	2MB	189.00
T4400,T6400,T3300SL	2MB	139.00
	4MB	269.00
T3300SL	6MB	395.00
T4400,T6400	8MB	549.00

IBM

	Memory Added	Price
L40SX	2MB Mem.	109.00
	4MB Mem.	139.00
	8MB Mem.	299.00

COMPAQ

	Memory Added	Price
Portable III	2MBKit	$129.00
Portable386/20	1MBKit	179.00
	4MBEXP	459.00
Portable LTE286	1MB BD	119.00
	2MB BD	99.00
	4MB BD	169.00
Portable LTE386S/20	1MB BD	179.00
	1MB BD	89.00
	4MB BD	219.00
SLT/286	1MB BD	79.00
	4MB BD	289.00
SLT/386	2MB BD	169.00
	4MB BD	219.00

NEC

	Memory Added	Price
UltraLite 286F	1MB MD	$129.00
	4MB MD	295.00
Prospeed SX/20	1MB BD	129.00
	4MB BD	295.00
Prospeed 286	1MB BD	99.00
386SX/16	2MB BD	219.00
	4MB BD	299.00
Ultralite III	2MB	159.00
NEW	4MB	319.00
	8MB	599.00
Ultralite SL/20 **NEW**	2MB	159.00

ZENITH

	Memory Added	Price
S.S./SX	2MB	$139.00
ALPHA	2MB	139.00
BETA	2MB EXP	149.00
	2MB CD	119.00
Slimsport 286e	4MB MD	269.00
Turbosport 386e	1MB BD	89.00
	4MB BD	339.00
Mastersport SX/SL	2MB	109.00

OTHERS

	Memory Added	Price
AST Ext. Notebook	1MB SIMM	$59.00
	4MB SIMM	149.00
Sharp PC-6220 Notebook	1MB BD	129.00
TiTM2000	1MB BD	99.00
TiTM3000	2MB Kit	89.00
Everex Tempi LX	2MB MD	99.00
Panasonic CF-170,270, 370	1MB CD	69.00
Epson NB3S	1MB UPG	99.00
	4MB UPG	259.00
Tandon NB386	2MB	89.00
	8MB	299.00

DeskTop Memory Upgrades

Apple

	Memory Added	Price
Mac Classic	1-3MBBD	$79.00
	2MB Kit	79.00
Mac IIci,IIsi	1MB Kit	129.00
Mac IIsi	2MB Kit	149.00
Mac Ici,IIsi	4MB Kit	179.00
Mac IIsi	8MB Kit	399.00
Mac IIci,IIsi	16MBKit	569.00
Mac IIfx	4MB Kit	189.00
	16MB Kit	599.00
Mac SE,SE 30, Plus, II, IIcx,IIx	4MB Kit	179.00

AST

	Memory Added	Price
Bravo 486/25	2MB Kit	$109.00
	8MB Kit	298.00
Prem 386/SX16 & 20, 25, 33	8MB Kit	298.00
Prem II SX/20	1MB Kit	55.00
SX/16	4MB Kit	149.00
Cupid Exp.	0K BD	219.00
Premium 386C	1MB Kit	59.00
WKST & Bravo	4MB Kit	189.00
Premium 286	512-2MB BD	289.00
Fastram	FastramKit 512Upg.	55.00
Premium 386	1MB Kit	59.00
	4MB Kit	229.00

COMPAQ

	Memory Added	Price
DP 386/ 33,486/25,33 & Systemp	2MB MD	$119.00
	8MB MD	319.00
DP 386/ 20e,20 & 25e,25	1MB BD	119.00
	4MB BD	269.00
	1MB MD	89.00
	4MB MD	169.00
DP-386 S/16	1MB BD	119.00
	4MB BD	269.00
	1MB MD	89.00
	4MB MD	169.00
DP 286N, 386N, & 386SX/20	1MB MD	59.00
	2MB MD	99.00
	4MB MD	179.00
	OK BD	89.00
DP 386/16	1 MB BD	239.00
	4 MB BD	479.00
	8 MB BD	799.00

IBM

Works	w/Model	Price
50Z,55SX,70-E61 70-121,P-70	1MB	$50.00
50Z,55SX,70-E61, 70-121,P-70	2MB	80.00
55SX,65SX,55LS, 34F3077	4MB	139.00
70-A21,A61,B21, B61	2MB	80.00
30/286	2MB	80.00
PS/1	2MB	90.00
80-041	1MB	79.00
80-111,31	2MB	99.00
80-A21,A31,A61	4MB	179.00
90,95	4MB	149.00
70,80	2MB BD	279.00
50 & 60 Series	2MB BD	259.00
PS/2 Model 57SX,90,95	8MB MD	329.00

CALL FOR RISC SYSTEM 6000 MEMORY!!

NEC

	Memory Added	Price
P.M SX Plus	1MB BD	$169.00
	4MB BD	399.00
	8MB BD	719.00
P.M.SX/20	2MBCPU UPG.	179.00
	2MB	189.00
	UPG. & Exp. 2MB	79.00
	UPG. Kit	
P.M.SX/16	2-8MB Exp.	189.00
	2MB	79.00
	UPG. Kit	
P.M.386/20	2MB MD	299.00
	8MB MD	699.00
P.M.386/25S	2MB Kit	159.00
	8MB Kit	499.00
P.M.386/25	2MB MD	299.00
	8MB MD	699.00
	8MB	999.00
	Repl BD	
P.M.386/33E&486/25E	2MB MD	199.00

ZENITH

	Memory Added	Price
Z-386/20, 25,33,33e	1MB SM	$59.00
	2MB SM	99.00
	4MB SM	159.00
Z-386SX, 286-LP+,Z-LS	2MB SM	89.00

We Support Fully Compatible MEMORY For Most PC's AND LASER PRINTERS At The LOWEST PRICES!

COMDEX/Fall '92

Nov. 16-20, 1992 - Las Vegas, Nevada

Please visit us at Booth #6867 in the Convention Centers NORTH HALL.

Please ask for details, on how to receive a FREE Comdex Pass with purchase

Laser Printer Memory

Model	Memory Added	PRICE
H.P.Laserjet IIP, III, IIID, IIIP, II, IID	2MB Module	$105.00
	4MB Module	165.00
H.P.Laserjet IIIsi	1MB Module	50.00
	4MB Module	140.00
H.P.Deskjet	256K Module	59.00
IBM 4019,4019e	2MB Module	119.00
	3.5MB Module	189.00
OKI Laser 400	1MB Module	89.00
	2MB Module	119.00
OKI Laser 800,820	2MB Module	129.00
	4MB Module	199.00
Panasonic 4450	1MB Module	119.00
Panasonic 4420, 4451	2MB Module	119.00
	4MB Module	199.00
Panasonic 4455	2MB Module	159.00
Epson EPL6000	2MB Module	109.00
	4MB Module	179.00
Epson Action Laser II	2MB Module	149.00
	4MB Module	229.00
T.I. MicroLaser, XL	1MB Module	59.00

SPECIALS!

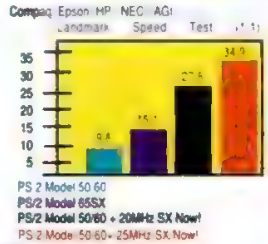
1X9-70 (3Chip)	$32.00
1X9-70 (9 Chip)	$36.00
4x9-70 (9 Chip)	$125.00
1X8-70 (For Mac)	$34.00
4x8-80 (8 chip)	$115.00

Call for DRAM Pricing

Now Shipping KINGSTON

Convert your 286 to a 386

The SX/NOW Works with: IBM, AST, Compaq Epson HP NEC AGI



KINGSTON SX/NOW CPU Upgrades

20 Mhz	$285.00
25 Mhz	315.00

All Products 100% Guaranteed!

H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.
17922 Sky Park Circle #F
Irvine CA 92714
Office 1-714-833-3222
Tech Support 1-714-833-3364
FAX 1-714-833-3389

"Your #1 Choice for Memory Upgrades."

1-800-726-2477

"Order by 4 o'clock (PST) Guaranteed We'll Ship Today!"

OPEN WEEKENDS

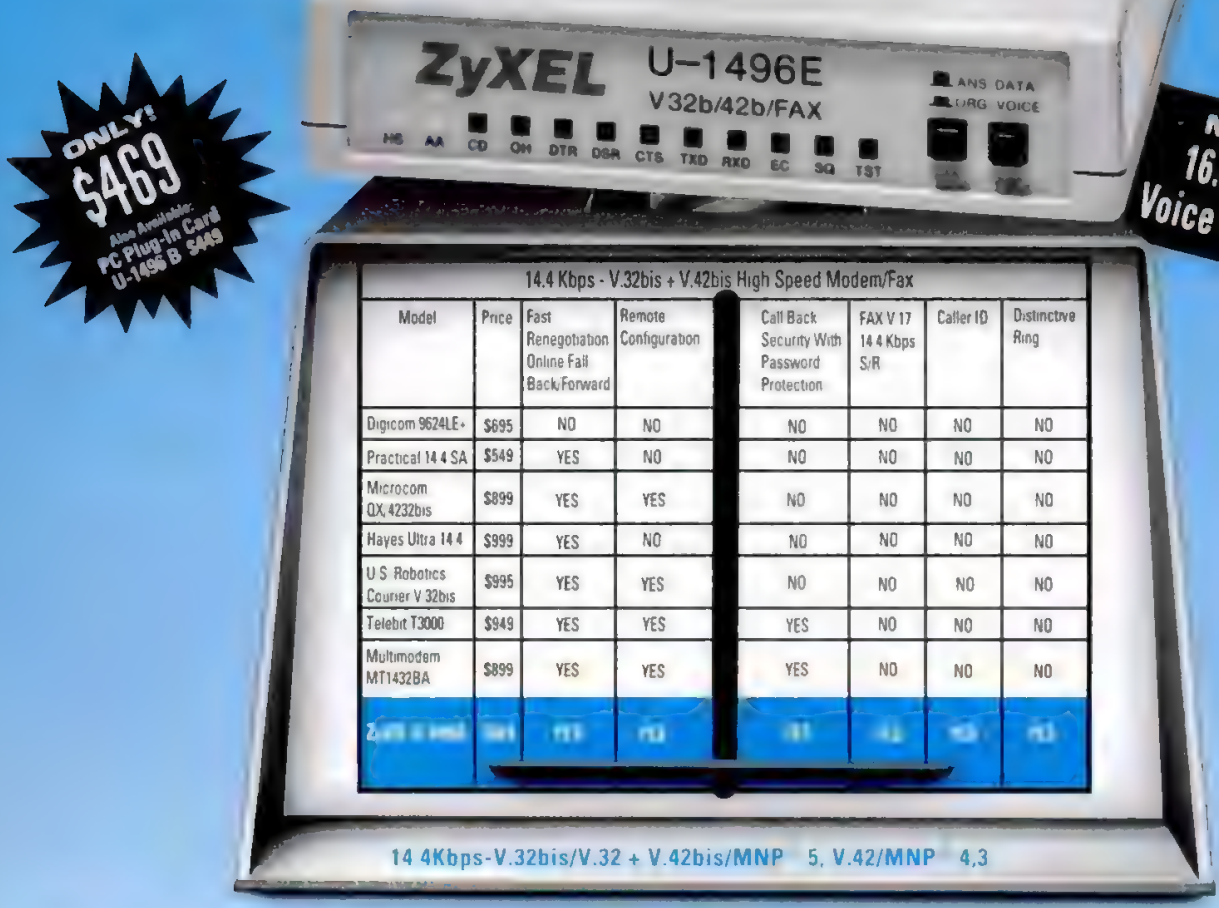
TERMS:

1. PO's accepted from universities, government agencies & qualified firms.
2. VISA,MC,AMEX,COD,pre-paid & approved PO's only, please.
3. FAX orders accepted. International orders accepted.
4. 15% Restocking fee on returns within 30 days. No refunds after 30 days.
5. No Software returns.

* Any legitimate advertised price from companies with new merchandise actually in stock. H. Co same day shipping guarantee applies only if parts are in stock. Offer excludes Chips and SIMMS. Trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Prices are subject to change without notice. 1991 - H. Co Computer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WEIGH THE OPTIONS



Model	Price	Fast Renegotiation Online Fall Back/Forward	Remote Configuration	Call Back Security With Password Protection	FAX V 17 14 4 Kbps S/R	Caller ID	Distinctive Ring
Digicom 9624LE+	$695	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Practical 14 4 SA	$549	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Microcom QX/4232bis	$899	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Hayes Ultra 14 4	$999	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
U S Robotics Courier V 32bis	$995	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Telebit T3000	$949	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Multimodem MT1432BA	$899	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

The features you want in a High Speed-14.4Kbps Modem/Fax. At nearly half the Price!

ZyXEL's U-1496E offers all the standard features available in a 14.4Kbps- V.32bis+V.42bis modem/fax with DTE speeds up to 57.6Kbps. But you'll also find features you'd expect in only the "top-of-the-line" modems. So why pay more for the features you want, when you can get the best value from ZyXEL for less?

Caller ID/Distinctive Ring
Displays the caller's phone number, time and date stamp directly on your screen, and responds to the distinctive rings for incoming fax or modem calls.

Enhanced FAX
14.4Kbps G3 fax with automatic detection of fax or modem calls. Automatically receives, stores and/or prints faxes with our FREE ZFAX software.

Automatic Fast Rate Renegotiation
Online automatic speed fall-back/fall-forward allows the highest throughput achievable during poor line conditions.

Multi-Level Security
Security password protection and automatic call-back features are designed so only authorized callers can access your system.

Nonvolatile Memory Storage
Store up to 4 user configuration profiles in NVRAM, plus up to 10 user phone numbers and their associated passwords.

Software/System Compatible
Supports V.25bis autodial and enhanced AT Command Set, ensuring compatibility with popular communications/fax software. Available with MAC™, Windows™ and DOS fax software packages.

Guarantees
We offer a Full 5 year Parts and Labor Warranty, a 30 day money back guarantee and full BBS technical support line.

Once you've weighed the options, you'll agree: Zyxel's U-1496E offers the best value for less than any other modem/fax in its class. So, don't hesitate. **Call Today.**

PC Professional

Editor's Choice: ZyXEL U-1496E
German Edition, 4/92

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #4644

ZyXEL USA, 4920 E. LaPalma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807

All brand names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
Comparison chart was completed in May, 1992

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZyXEL USA
(800) 255-4101
Reseller discounts available

TEL (714) 693-0808
FAX (714) 693-0705
BBS/Tech.Support
(714) 693-0762

The Best Peripherals...The Best Prices

SPECIAL PRICES ON THESE PRODUCTS

$309 **Sportster 14,400 FAX® External**
You get all the power of the Sportster 14,400 for data. Plus state-of-the-art 9600 bps fax capabilities with Blast Fax PC software

Hard Drives

CONNER	40MB	28ms	$169
	80MB	19ms	$219
	120MB	19ms	$275
	170MB	19ms	$339
	200MB	16ms	$429
	510MB	12ms	$1029
Maxtor	80MB	17ms	$245
	120MB	15ms	$295
	200MB	15ms	$409
	340MB	13ms	$765
Seagate	40MB	28ms	$169
	120MB	16ms	$285
TEAC	105MB	19ms	$244

ALL HARD DRIVES ARE 3.5" IDE

CD-ROM

MITSUMI
461RS External w/Software $339
CM205ABS Internal 375 ms w/Software $325
CM205XBK Internal 375 ms Drive Only $325

Tape & Floppy Drives

TEAC AMERICA, INC
1.44 3.5" Floppy w/frame/1.2 5.25" Floppy $49/$52
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS
Colorado Jumbo 120 $188
Colorado Jumbo 250 $249
Colorado QFA 700 $699
Accessories and interfaces in stock, please call.
TEAC CORP. OF AMERICA
1.44 3.5" Floppy w/frame1.2 5.25" Floppy $53/$55
FD05 1.2 & 1.44 HH Combo NEW! $125

Monitors

NEC
3468 1024 x 768 .28 $269
3468 NI 1024 x 768 .28 $299
1760DF 17" SVGA 1280 x 1024 .26 $829
1760D 17" SVGA 1280 x 1024 .31 $725
MAGNAVOX
CM9079 14" 1024 x 768 .39 $239
CM9089 14" 1024 x 768 .28 $289
CM9217 17" 1024 x 768 .31 DCA $865
20CM64 20" 1280 x 1024 .31 $1299
7BM749 14" White VGA $112
NEC
3FGX Multisync 15" $618
4FG Multisync 15" $738

Videocards

ATI
VGA WONDER XL IMB $139
Graphics Ultra IMB $389
8514 Ultra Plus IMB $379
BOCA RESEARCH
Super VGA IMB $109
DIAMOND
SpeedSTAR 24 X w 1MB $162
Stealth w/1MB $215
PC LOGIC
V2000 16 Bit VGA 256K $26
SAMTRON
VC126 16 Bit VGA 1MB $59
STB
STBAVGA1 16 bit 800 x 600 256K $Call
Evolution VGA 16 bit 1024 x 768 1MB $Call
Windex Ultra Accelerator
1024 x 768 1MB $Call

Modems

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
2400 Internal/External $39/67
2400 Pocket $79
296WIN 9600 FAX 2400 Internal $109
9600 FAX Card 2400 Internal $87
9600 External V.42 MNP $265
14.4 Internal with FAX $240
14.4 External with FAX $295
HAYES
Optima Pocket Edition 2400 $108
Optima 2400 External $129
Optima 9600 V.32 Internal $349
Ultra 9600 14.4 V.32 External $638
Ultra 9600 External $599
INTEL
Satisfaction Modem 200/400 $306/406
NUVOTEL
2400 Internal $29
2400 Pocket with 9600 FAX $96
9600 Fax Card 2400 Internal $49
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
2400 Internal/External $74/98
2400 Internal Fax Modem $89
Pocket 2400 $98
9600 Internal $258
9600 14.4 External w/FAX $388
US ROBOTICS
16.8 External HST w/FAX $518
16.8 External HST Dual Std w/FAX $725
2400 Sportster External V.42 $145
14.4 Sportster w/Fax External/Internal $309/299
14.4 Sportster External/Internal $282/269
Worldport 2400 Pocket w/9600 FAX $219
Shared Access Modem Kit $579
Sportster 9600 External $272
Sportster 9600 External w/Fax $275

Math Co-Processors

INTEL
387-20/25/33 $85
387-SX 16/20 $79
CYRIX SYSTEMS
Mathco 387-SX 16/20/25 $55/55/58
Mathco 387-20/25/33 $63
Mathco 387-40 $79

Chips

256 x 4 chips $4
256K/1MB Simms $11/34
4MB Simms 70 nano $128
NMB 1MB-9-05/1MB-9-04 $48/51

Networking Products

NOVELL COMMUNICATIONS
A2500 Starter Kit with Novell Lite 1.1 $409
A2000 NE1000/2000 Ethernet $115
A2600 Add One User Kit $199
A2700 Add One Portable Kit $259
A2100 16 Bit Ethernet AUI & Coax $94
A1500 16 Bit Ethernet 10 Base T $94
ARTISOFT
Lantastic Starter Kit
2mbps/AE2/AE3 $325/448/529
Lantastic LAN Cards
2mbps/AE2/AE3 $129/198/229
3COM
Etherlink II/Five Pack (3C503) $159/709
Etherlink II 10 Base T/
Five Pack (3C503TP) $169/719
Etherlink III 16 bit BNC $139
Etherlink 16 (3C507) $279
CNET
8 bit/16 bit Ethernet $97/112
IBM
Token Ring Adapter $598
NOVELL
Novell Lite $69
Ethernet NE1000/NE2000 $129/155
Netware V2.2 5 User $485
Netware V2.2 10 User $1079
Netware V2.2 50 User $1859
Netware V3.11 5 User $629
Netware V3.11 10 User $1399
OLICOM
16/4 Token Ring Adapter ISA $388
SMC
Ethercard +/+16 $119/149
THOMAS CONRAD
TC6242/TC6242-TP+ $69/99
TC6245/TC6245-TP+ $199/219
TC4045 16/4 Token Ring $499

Printers

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Deskjet 500/500C $408/619
Laserjet III w/Toner $1499
Laserjet IIP + w/Toner $808
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner $1027
Pacific Page/XL $278/648
NUVOTEL
1MB upgrade kit for HP Series III $79
2MB upgrade kit for HP Series III $118
4MB upgrade kit for HP Series III $185
Postscript III $162
600+ Collection $162
Legacy 25 in 1 $105
OKIDATA
ML320/321 $309/435
ML380/ML 390+ $219/$435
ML393+/393+C $979/999
OL400/800 Laser $599/929
OL820/840 Laser $1239/1599
PANASONIC
1180I $152
1123/1124I $199/275
1624/1654 $339/519
1695/2624 $369/399
4410/4430 $649/899
4450I/4455 $1079/1719

Input Devices & Accessories

Logitech Fotoman Digital Camera $499
Logitech Mouseman Cordless $83
Logitech Mouseman Serial/Bus $69
Microsoft Mouse $89
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.1 $145
ZENIX Mouse w/Windows 3.1 $45
NMB 101 Click Keyboard $39
101 Membrane Keyboard $29
101 Platinum Keyboard $25
HC423 IDE/FDD Controller $10
HC428 IDE/FDD/2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game (includes cables) $17

Motherboards

AMI
M286-20 AMI BIOS $69
M386 SX-25 AMI BIOS $109
M386-DX 33w/64K Cache AMI BIOS $179
M386 DX-40 w/64K Cache AMI BIOS $199
M486-33/M486-50
w/256K Cache AMI BIOS $548/719
DEICO
Predator S • 14 Boards in One • No CPU • 64K Cache $175
Predator I • 14 Boards in One • No CPU • 128K Cache • All Ports $239
PREDDT-Predator I in Desktop Case • FCC Class B Approved $375
CALL TODAY FOR PRICING ON DEICO AND MICRONICS FCC CLASS B APPROVED COMPLETE SYSTEMS
MICRONICS
33GCP4DXB 486-33 ISA 256K Cache $709
50GCP486B 486-50 ISA 256K Cache $1199
33ICP486EII 486-33 EISA
Local Bus 256K Cache $1029
50ICPIntel 486-50 EISA Local
Bus 256K Cache $1488
486-33 MHz VESA Local Bus w/64K Cache $809
486-50 MHz VESA Local Bus w/64K Cache $929
486-66 MHz VESA Local Bus w/64K Cache $1259

Computer Cases

AMPB - Baby AT Case w/200W PS $62
AMPM - Mini Tower AT Case w/200W PS $65
AMSM - Mini Tower AT Case w/200W PS and LED Display $68
PROMID - Medium Tower Case w/230W PS Smoked gray door and Dual Fans $109
AMPL - Large Tower Case w/230W PS $125
AMLL - Large Tower Case w/275W PS and smoke gray sliding cover plate $155

Software

Lotus 1-2-3 2.3/3.1+ $345/379
Lotus for Windows $415
WordPerfect 5.1/Windows $255/259
CALL FOR PRICING ON ALL POPULAR SOFTWARE!

Peripheral exPress

WE EXPORT!

For Orders and Quotes
1-800-299-0200

VISA
No surcharge for credit cards

Hours EST:
8:30 AM - 7:30 PM Weekdays
11:30 AM - 2:00 PM Saturdays

PO Box 2047, Norcross, Georgia 30091
Customer Service: (404) 246-9566
Technical Assistance: (404) 448-2708
FAX (404) 449-1528

(AE6)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from qualified customers. Shipping and handling 3-1/2% (minimum $10; some items slightly higher). APO and FPO add 5%. COD orders add $8.00 service charge. Product warranties, offers and claims are handled by the manufacturers. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option during the first 30 days only. No returns on good items. All return shipments are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Defective software replaced with same item only. Call 404-448-2708 for a return authorization number prior to returning any product. Shipping charges not refundable. Peripheral Express cannot guarantee compatibility.

We're Having A "FREE For ALL"!

- FREE Ground Shipping
- FREE Air Shipping - order 5 or more products
- FREE Catalog
- Toll - FREE 800-FAX line
- Toll - FREE 800-Sales & Service
- Hassle - FREE 150-day return policy
- Open All Day - 7 Days - We're FREE when you're FREE
- Customer Showroom
- Lowest Discounted Prices
- Corporate Government PO's accepted
- Over 10,000 items available

PRESENTATION TASK FORCE 4.0 $122
"The best CGM clip art for overall quality and usability " say PC Magazine The ONLY clip art with over 3,500 color illustrations.

BUY Q&A 4.0 get NORTON DESKTOP for DOS FREE $219
Combine the world's easiest database Q & A with Norton Desktop for DOS and you have an incredible, easy to use software bundle

BUY CA-TEXTOR get GRAMMATIK 5 FREE $75
For a limited time buy the world's easiest wordprocessor - CA-Textor and get the best grammar checker - Grammatik 5 for Windows FREE.

WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS 5.1 $255
Wordperfect for Windows takes advantage of the Windows GUI. Adjust margins, set tabs, change line-spacing with the buttonbar and ruler. Create and modify columns and tables easily.

DESIGNCAD PRO SERIES $525
The Pro Series combines Designcad 2D, Designcad 3D, Scanpro, 6700 symbols, Smart EST-job estimates and 3 instructional videos.

DOS

ACCOUNTING

Access to Platinum-DOS 47
ACCPAC BPI GA, AR, AP ea. 219
ACCPAC BPI Value Pak
ACCPAC Simply Acctg-DOS 119
Amortizer Plus
Businessworks Bundle 415
Business works IC, OE, Pay. ea.
DAC Easy Acctg/Payroll
DAC Easy Bonus Pak 119
DAC Easy Point-Of-Sale
DAC Easy Instant Acctg.
Managing Your Money 8.0
Money Counts
One Write Plus Accounting
One Write Plus Payroll
One Write Plus Works
Pacioli 2000 2.0
Peachtree Complete Accounting 172
Profitwise Power Pak 272
Quickbooks / Quickpay 112
Quicken 6.0
Timeslips 5
Turbo Tax DOS
Wealthbuilder

CAD

Autocad 12
Autosketch 3.0 145
DesignCAD 3D v.4.0
DesignCAD 6.0 172
DesignCAD DesignSym Lib.
DesignCAD Prof. Series
EasyCAD 2
FastCAD
Generic 3D Drafting
Generic CADD 6.0
Mathcad 2.5
Mathcad-Adv. Math Apps 75
Turbo CAD 79

CD ROM / MULTIMEDIA

American Heritage Ency/Dict
Bible Library (S. Toolworks)
Britannica Family Choice
CD ROM Directory 1992
CD Speedway
Comptons Family Encyc.
Corel Artshow
Corel Stockbuster-ext-AT
Corel Stockbuster-int-AT
Corel Draw 3.0
Creative Labs Upgrade Kit
Groliers Encyclopedia
Mammals
MS Beethoven
MS Bookshelf-DOS 137
MS Bookshelf-Windows 137
MS Multimedia Dev. Kit
MS Programmers Library
MS Word For Windows & Bookshelf
MS Works for Windows
Multimedia Toolbook
Pro Audio Spectrum Plus
Pro Audio Spectrum 16
Pro 16 Multimedia System
Soundblaster
Soundblaster Pro
Thunderboard
Thunderboard For Windows
Timetable of History 77
US Atlas (S. Toolworks)
World Atlas (S. Toolworks)

COMMUNICATIONS

Brooklyn Bridge
Carbon Copy Plus
Close-Up Customer 119
Close-Up Dual Pak
Close-Up Support 147
Co-Session (2-user)
Compuserve Membership Kit
Crosstalk Mark IV
Hyperaccess
Laplink Pro 4.0
PC Anywhere 4.5 112
PC Anywhere III
Procom Plus
Prodigy Start-Up Kit

DATABASE

Alpha IV 2.0
Clarion Personal 47
Clarion Professional
Clipper 5.01
Dataease 4.5
Dataperfect 272
dBase III Plus 1.1
dBase IV 1.5
DBXL 1.3R
Foxbase Plus 2.1
FoxPro (Microsoft)
FoxPro Competitive Upgrade
FoxPro Construction Kit
FoxPro Distribution Kit
FoxPro LAN (6-Pak)
Genifer
Paradox 4.0
Paradox Comp. Upgrade 177
Paradox SE
PC File 6.5
Professional File
Q & A 4.0
R & R Code Generator
R & R Reportwriter 4.0

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

All Type
Express Publisher
PFS: Publisher
Publish-It 2.0
True Type For DOS
Ventura Gold for DOS

GRAPHICS / PAINT

Automap / Bodyworks
Calendar Creator Plus
Certificate Maker
Deluxe Paint Animation
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced
Dr Halo IV
Drawperfect
Flowcharting III
Formfiller
Formtool Gold
Formworx for DOS
Harvard Graphics 3.0
Lotus Freelance Graphics
Multimedia Explorer (Autodesk)
PC Globe
PC Paintbrush 5 Plus
Pizzaz Plus
Printmaster Plus
Printshop
SPSS/PC Advanced Stats
SPSS/PC Base 179
SPSS/PC Stats
SPSS/Tables

MICE / SCANNERS

Kensington Expert-serial
Kraft Trackball
Logitech Mouseman-Ser.
MS Mouse
MS Mouse w/Paintbrush
MS Mouse w/Windows
Scanman 256
Trackman
Typist + Graphics

NETWORKING

Fastlynx 2.0
Lantastic Ethernet Starter
Lantastic Ethernet Ad.
Lantastic for Windows
Lantastic for Windows Starter
Lantastic Starter Kit
Main LAN Easy Starter
Main LAN Ethernet Starter
Novell Netware 2.2-5 u.
Novell Netware 2.2-10 u.
Novell Netware 3.11-5 u.
Novell Netware 3.11-10 u.
Novell Netware 3.11-20 u.
Novell Netware Lite / Dr DOS 6.0

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr.
Org Plus Advanced
Project Scheduler V
Superproject 2.1 DOS
Timeline 5.0

PROGRAMMING

Brief Editor (Borland)
Brieve for DOS
K-Edit 5.0
MS Basic PDS 7.1
MS C Compiler 6.0
MC Cobol Compiler 4.5
MS Fortran 5.1
MS Macro Assembler 6.0
MS Quick C 2.5
MS Quick C w/Assembler
MS Quick Pascal
MS Quickbasic 4.5
Personal REXX 113
Powerbasic 2.1 77
SPF/PC
Turbo C + + 3rd Ed.
Turbo Debugger & Tools
Turbo Pascal 6.0
Turbo Pascal Prof. 6.0 197

SPREADSHEETS / INTEGRATED

First Choice
Framework XE
Geoworks Pro
Lotus 1-2-3 2.4
Lotus 1-2-3 2.4 Live Upgrade
Lotus 1-2-3 2.4 Server
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 + Server
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 + Live Upgrade
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 Plus
Lotus 1-2-3 For Home
Lotus Symphony
Lotus Works
MS Works 2.0
Quattro Pro 4.0
Quattro Pro SE
Supercalc 5.5
Word Perfect Works

UTILITIES

1st Aid
386 Max 6.0
Acti
Address Book Plus
Ami Diag 4.0
Automenu
Battery Watch Pro
Central Point Anti-Virus
Central Point Backup
Check-It Plus
Copy II Del. Option Board
Copy II PC
Dan Bricklins Demo II
Desqview 2.4
Desqview 386 2.4
Direct Access 5.1
Disk Manager for DOS
Disk Optimizer
DOSFax Pro
DR DOS 6.0 / Netware Lite 1.1
Fast Fonts-DOS
FAST!
Fastback Plus 117
Fastpak Mail
Fastrax
Flight Simulator
Go-Script 4.0
Go-Script Plus 4.0 179
Hi-Jaak 125
IBM PC DOS 5.0 119
Infoselect 2.0
Instant Recall
Label-Pro Laser or Dot
Labels Unlimited
La Menu Plus
Lotus Agenda
Lotus Magellan
Mavis Beacon Typing
Menuworks Personal
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade
MS DOS 5.0 w/GWBasic
MS Learning DOS
Norton Anti-Virus 2.0
Norton Backup 2.0
Norton Commander 3.0
Norton Desktop DOS
Norton Utilities 6.01 119
NOVI Anti-Virus
Optune 1.3
Pathminder Plus
PC Tools 7.1
PCKwik/Powerpak/PowerDisk
Powermenu Plus
Print-Q
Printcache
Prokey Plus
QA Plus
QDOS III
QEMM 386 6.0
QRAM
Sideways 3.3
Sim City
Software Bridge 5.1
Software Carousel 5.0
Speedstor
Spinrite II
Stacker 2.0
Stacker w/board-AT 175
Super PC Kwik
Superstor 2.0
Typing Tutor V +
Ultrascript PC 3.01
Ultrascript PC Plus 3.01
Willmaker 4.0
Word for Word Pro 77
Xtree Gold 2.5

WORDPROCESSING

Facelift for WP
Grammatik V
Letterperfect
MS Word 5.5
Multimate 4.0
Professional Write 2.2
Rightwriter 5.0
Screen Extender for WP
WordPerfect 5.1
WordPerfect 5.1 Spanish
WordPerfect 5.1 Stations
WordPerfect Office 3.1
WordPerfect Office (5u)
Wordstar 7.0
Xywrite III +

WINDOWS

ACCOUNTING / DATABASE

Access to Platinum-Win.
ACCPAC Simply Acctg-Win. 119
Amortizer Plus Windows
Approach For Windows
dBfast for Windows
M.Y.O.B. Accounting 132
MS Money for Windows
Paradox For Windows
Peachtree Acctg. Windows
Quicken for Windows
Superbase 4 Windows
Turbo Tax Windows

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator 4.0
Aldus Photostyler
Express Publisher for Windows
Framemaker Windows
MS Publisher
MS True Type Font Pak
Omnipage Prof. 2.1
Pagemaker 4.0
Ventura Gold 4.0 Windows
Wordscan Plus 1.1

GRAPHICS / PAINT

3-D Charts II
ABC Flowcharter/Windows 172
Animation Works Interactive
Art & Letters Graph. Ed.
Autosketch for Windows
Calendar Maker
Corel Draw 3.0 + CD
Corel Draw Competitive Upgrade
Cricket Graph
Cricket Image
Designer
Drafix CAD for Windows
Formworx for Windows 102
Freehand for Windows
Harvard Draw Windows
Harvard Graphics Windows
Lotus Freelance Gr -Win.
Mathcad for Windows 3.0
MS Powerpoint
MS Project Windows 3.0
Org Plus Adv. Windows
Perform Pro 172
Photofinish 119
Presentation Task Force 122
Softtype 112
SPSS-Base Windows
Superpaint Windows
Timeline for Windows
Windows Draw

PROGRAMMING

Borland C + + 3.1
Borland C + + /Framework
Strieve for Windows
MS C + + Windows 7.0
MS Quick C Windows
MS Test for Windows
MS Visual Basic
MS Windows Developer Kit
Objectvision 2.0
Smalltalk V Windows
Toolbook for Windows
Turbo C + + Windows
Turbo Pascal for Windows

SPREADSHEETS / INTEGRATED

Compete
Lotus 1-2-3 Windows 1.1
Lotus 1-2-3 Windows-Server
Lotus SmartSuite
MS Excel 4.0
MS Excel Competitive Upgrade
MS Office Windows
MS Works For Windows 127
Quattro Pro For Windows
Simply Business (Comp. Assoc.)
Windows Works 72

UTILITIES

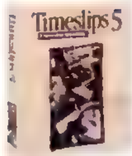
Acti for Windows
Adobe Type Align
Adobe Type Manager
Adobe Type Mgr. Plus Pak
Adobe TypeSet Value Pak
After Dark for Windows
Automap Windows
Back-It for Windows 47
BitFax Windows
C.P. Anti-Virus For Windows
Carbon Copy Plus/Win.
Crosstalk for Windows 117
Direct Access Windows
Facelift For Windows
Fast Fonts-Windows
Fastback Plus Windows 117
Fax Grabber
Hi-Jaak Windows 125
More Fonts 3.0
More Windows
MS Entertainment Pak
MS Productivity Pak
MS Windows 3.1
MS Windows 3.1 / DOS 5 Upgrade
MS Windows 3.1 Upgrade
MS Windows 3.1 / DOS 5 Upgr
MS Windows Debugger
Norton Backup Windows
Norton Desktop Windows
Outside In/Windows
Packrat 4.0
Procom Plus for Windows
Prokey for Windows
QA Plus For Windows
Sim City Windows
Typing Tutor V Windows
Up To Date
Winfax Pro
Winmaster
Winsleuth Pro 2.0
Wintools
Wired For Sound
Wired For Sound Pro 47
Word for Word Windows 47
Xtree for Windows

WORDPROCESSING

Ami Pro
Ami Pro Comp. Upgrade
Fonts-On-The-Fly
Grammatik for Windows
MS Word for Windows
MS Word/Windows Upgrade
Pro Write Plus
Rightwriter for Windows
Tasker (Computer Assoc.)
WordPerfect for Windows
WordPerfect Win. Spanish
WordPerfect Win. Station
Wordstar For Windows
Zyindex for Windows

XENIX/UNIX

Desqview /X 172
Lotus 1-2-3 Unix (5-Node)
Lotus 1-2-3 Unix-Server
SCO Foxbase + 386
SCO Unix 386 Development
SCO Unix Operating-2 user
SCO Unix Operating System
SCO VP/IX 3 + users
SCO Xenix 386 O/S
WordPerfect Unix (1u)
WordPerfect Unix (5u)
WordPerfect Xenix (1u)
Xtree for Unix 102



TIMESLIPS 5 $182
This new version will suit the needs of any time, billing business. Features include: time and expense recording, organizing, reporting and billing, multi-level password security

SCREEN EXTENDER FOR W.P. $59
Screen Extender allows full-page editing and scrolling from left to right from within Wordperfect documents. Included are six screen fonts and a color pallet.

$5 CLIP 'N' SAVE
FREE MONEY
Send in this coupon with any prepaid check and receive an additional $5.00 off your order

SOFTWARE ADD-ONS

TWO GREENWOOD SQUARE SUITE 155 • BENSALEM, PA 19020

ORDER / INQUIRY LINE **1.800.695.8088**

FAX ORDER / INQUIRY LINE: **1.800.695.8087**

International Callers
Tele: 215-639-7110
Fax: 215-639-7234

*No surcharges on credit cards. *All returns are subject to Software Add-Ons 150-day limited warranty. Products returned must be unopened i.e. disks sealed and in re-saleable condition for warranty to apply. *All unresaleable returns are subject to 10% restocking fee. *Prices, terms subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Since 1982

ComputAbility Consumer Electronics

Now in Our Second Decade of Mail Order Excellence!

800-554-9930

PMG 11-24

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE

BEST SELLING HARD DRIVES AT SUPER SALE PRICES!
All SEAGATE Drives Include: Universal Installation Manual, AT Rails & Cable

ST-251-1 MFM	42.8MB	28MS	$239
ST-351A IDE	42MB	28MS	$165
ST-3120A IDE	106.9MB	16MS	$249
ST-3144A IDE	130.7MB	19MS	$275
ST-3283A IDE	245MB	12MS	$565
ST-3283N SCSI	245MB	12MS	$565

MAXTOR

LOWER PRICES!

- IDE 7120 / 7213 .... $295 / $395
- SCSI 7120 / 7213 .... $329 / $499
- SCSI LXT 340 - FREE DELIVERY $769

QUANTUM

NEW DRIVES!

- ELS 42 IDE / SCSI .... $175 / $185
- ELS 85 IDE / SCSI .... $255 / $269
- ELS 127 IDE / SCSI .... $310 / $329
- ELS 170 IDE / SCSI .... $365 / $385
- LPS 240 IDE / SCSI .... $629 / $655
- SCSI 425 ProDrive FREE DEL. $1,399

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

- Hardcard II XL 50 / 105 .... $219 / $379

WESTERN DIGITAL

2 YR WARRANTY!

- AC2200 IDE, 213MB, 14MS, 1" high $459

CONTROLLERS

ADAPTEC

- 1522 Kit / 1542 Kit .... $149 / $249

FUTURE DOMAIN

- 1680 DNK $249

SEAGATE

- ST01 / ST02 .... $29 / $45
- ST07 / ST08 .... $29 / $39
- ST11 M / ST11 R .... $51 / $51
- ST21 M / ST21 R .... $39 / $39
- ST22 M / ST22 R .... $67 / $65

FLOPPY DRIVES

SONY

- 3.5" without Frame 1.44MB PC/AT $55

CANON

ALL MEDIA FLOPPY The All-In-One 3.5" & 5.25" Half Height Internal Floppy Drive $139

AMERICAN POWER SUPPLY

Back Ups

- 250 / 400 .... $99 / $159
- 450 / 600 .... $189 / $254
- 900 / 1250 .... $369 / $489

Smart Ups

- 400 / 600 .... $299 / $389
- 900 / 1250 .... $559 / $729
- 2000 FREE DELIVERY! $1,299

TAPE BACK UP

COLORADO MEMORY

- DJ10-120MB $185
- Adaptors AB11 Ext., KE10 Ext .... $37 / $109
- DJ20 - 250MB $239
- Adaptors FC10 Int KE10 Ext .... $79 / $109
- External Parallel Port Tape Backup JT10 (40-120), JT20 (80-250) .... $335 / $395

SOUND BOARDS

- Sound Blaster $95
- Sound Blaster Pro Basic $149
- Sound Blaster 16 - NEW! .... CALL
- Pro Audio Spectrum PLUS / 16 .... $135 / $195
- Thunderboard / for Windows .... $92 / $105
- Thunder & Lightning - NEW! $219
- Audio Port $135
- Sound Master II with Speaker $149
- Turtle Beach Syst. MultiSound 16 bit, MPC .... CALL
- Audio Master - NEW! $249

VIDEO BOARDS

DIAMOND

- Speedstar 24, 1Mg, 1 bit, 1024x768 .... $129
- Speedstar 24X, 1Mg, 24bit, 1280x1024 .... $155
- Stealth, 1Mg, 32000 colors, 1024x768 .... $215

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

- KX-P 1123 .... $199
- KX-P 2180 .... $169
- w/Color Kit $219
- KX-P 1124i $285
- KX-P 1624 .... $345
- KX-P 2624 .... $365
- KX-P 4410 .... $649
- KX-P 2123 .... $229
- w/Color Kit $279
- KX-P 2124 .... $315
- w/Color Kit $359
- KX-P 4430 .... $599
- KX-P 4455 FREE DEL. $1,749

CITIZEN

- 200 GX / with Color Kit .... $155/$199
- 200 GX 15 / with Color Kit .... $295/$359
- GSX 130 / with Color Kit .... $235/$269
- GSX 140 PLUS / with Color Kit .... $309/$335
- GSX 145 Wide/ with Color Kit .... $365/$425
- GSX 230 Quite Tech .... Call
- GSX 240 Color Option Available $309
- PN48 Notebook $289
- PN48 Professional Kit $329

STAR

- NX-1001 Multifont $135
- NX-1040 Rainbow NEW! $159
- NX-1020 Rainbow $179
- NX-2430 Black $235
- Star Jet 48 .... $285

MICE/SCANNERS

GOLDEN IMAGE

- PowerPen $49
- Serial Mouse $17
- Digital Eye Scanner 64 / 256 .... $89/$149
- Digital Eye 256 Pro (800 dpi) $169

LOGITECH

- Dexxa Serial / for Windows .... $29 / $67
- KIDZ Mouse $42
- Mouseman Serial Windows .... $67/$105
- Trackman II NEW! Portable .... $79/$45
- Mouseman Cordless $65
- Scanman Mode 256 (gray scale) $259
- Scanman 256 w Catchword Pro $289
- Scanman Color Hand Held Scaner $579
- FotoMan .... Call

NETWORKING

ARTISOFT

- AE 1T Ethernet Adpator $128
- AE 2T Ethernet Adaptor $193
- AE 2 Ethernet Starter Kit Adaptor .... $445/$193
- AE 2 Windows Starter Kit $505
- AE 3 ISA Starter Kit/Adaptor .... $515/$225
- AE-3 Windows Starter Kit 515
- 2 Mbps Starter Kit/Adaptor .... $319/$128
- 2 MBPS Windows Starter Kit $385
- Z Two Station Kit $81
- 10 Base/T Starter Kit $579
- Peer Hub 10 Base/T Connector $259
- Peer Hub AUI Interface Kit $64
- Lantastic Hub $319
- Hub Installation Kit $113
- Artisoft Central Station $384
- Lantastic Voice Adaptor $65
- Network Eye $106
- Lantastic for Windows/Netware .... $158/$263
- AE-2 Ethernet Software $64
- Artcom $219
- AI V4.1 .... $57
- AI Unlimited (up to 300 users) V4.1 .... $1,325
- NewMedia Kit - FREE DELIVREY $579
- EtherBasket (12AE-2 or AE 2T) FREE DEL $1,989

Gateway Comm.

FREE DELIVERY

- Gateway 16 bit Ethernet Starter Package (5) 16 bit Gateway #822000-16 Coax Ethernet Card (5) Novell Netware Lite with DR DOS, (1) 8 user Davinci E Mail $739
- Gateway #822000-16, 16 bit Coax Ethernet Card 5 Pack $479

3COM

- Etherlink II 8 Bit (3C503R) $185
- Etherlink II/16 8/16 (3C503-16) $155
- Etherlink 16, 16 Bit (3C507) $275

NOVELL / EAGLE

- Netware Lite NE2000 Starter Kit w/Lite Mail 3.5" / 5.25" .... $395 / $395
- Netware Lite Add-on Kit (NE2000) 5.25" $199
- Netware Lite Add-on Kit (NE2000) 3.5" $199
- NE1000, 8 Bit Ethernet Card w/o Cable $129
- NE2000, 16 Bit Ethernet Card w/o Cable $155

SMC

- EtherCard Elite 16 Combo $185
- EtherCard PLUS Elite, 8 Bit/16 Bit .... $119/$155
- Ethernet, 8 Bit CoAx, PC Card $99
- EtherCard PLUS Elite (16T) $165
- EtherCard PLUS (10T) $139

THOMAS•CONRAD

- TC 6245-HZ ARC Card, 16 Bit Bus $179
- TC 6245 AIO ARC Card, 16 Bit All-In-One $255
- TC 6242 TP+ ARC Card, 8 Bit Twisted Pair+ $99
- TC 6242 OTP ARC Card, 8 Bit Twisted Pair $75

XIRCOM - Call!

Call For Complete Lines of PC Networking!

MONITORS

BLOW-OUT SALE!

PANASONIC C1381i

.28DP, 1024 x 768

• • • $309 • • •

SONY

- CPD 1320 UC2, 14" 640 x 480 VGA 15MM, includes cables & stand $329
- CPD 1304S, 14", 1024 X 768, non-interlaced, 8514A, .25 MM, cables & stand $545
- CPD 1604S, 17" 1024 x 768, non-inter., 8514A, .25MM, cables & stand, Free Delivery $1079

MODEMS

ZOOM

- AMC 2400 Internal with RPI $49
- AMX 2400 External with RPI $65
- AFC 2400 Send96/Rec 48 RPI Int $59
- AFX 2400 Send 96/Rec 48 RPI Ext $75
- FC 2400 Send/Rec 9600 Internal $79
- FX 2400 Send/Rec 9600 External $99
- 2400 V.42 Send/Rec 9600 with Winfax. FCV Internal / FXV External .... $119 / $129
- 9600 V.32 Int./Ext .... $192/$192
- 9600 S/R 9500 Int/Ext .... $205/$225
- V.32 bis Internal/External .... $209/$225
- V.32 bis Send/Receive 14,400 Int. $219
- V.32 bis Send/Receive 14,400 Ext $249
- PKT Portable Pocket S/R Fax Modem $85

SUPRA

- SupraFaxModem Int 24/96 NEW! $59
- 2400 Internal w/ Mirror II $51
- 2400 External $72
- Fax Modem V.32, Ext. alone $219
- with Fax Software, DOS/Win .... $259 / $279
- FaxModem V.32 bis, Ext. alone $279
- with Fax Software for DOS $299
- with Fax Software for Windows $299
- with Fax Software for MAC $379

CD-ROM MULTIMEDIA

New Lower Prices!

NEC

CD Express, Portable/External $429

74 Multimedia Gallery, External $899

• CD-ROM Drive alone •

- CDR 84 Internal $545
- CDR 74 External $609

CREATIVE LABS

MPC Sound Blaster Pro MPC

Multimedia Upgrade Kit $559

CD-ROM Upgrade Kit $369

SONY

• • • NEW BUNDLES • • •

featuring the CD 31A

Call for Details!

MEDIA VISION

Pro 16 Multimedia System

MPC *$969 Free Delivery!* MPC

Fusion 16

Low Cost Alternative

CALL!

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

CD-ROM BONANZA!

Buy any CD-ROM Drive or Package & Receive unbelievable pricing on Software Toolworks CD-ROM Titles (at the Time of Purchase).

CALL FOR TITLES!

SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE

- 1st Act 44.95
- 386 To The Max 6.0 w/Move Em 58.95
- Act! 2.1 / for Win 1.0 .... 214.95/229.95
- Action! 2.0 for Windows 319.95
- Action Plus 5.0 .... 329.95
- Adobe Type Mgr + Pak 1.3 .... 117.95
- After Dark for Windows V.2.0 .... 28.95
- All Clear 1.2 .... 176.95
- All Type DOS & Windows 42.95
- Algebra 89.95
- [illegible] 234.95/234.95
- Animation Works for Win 58.95
- Animation Works Interactive for Win 262.95
- Approach for Windows 247.95
- Auto Map Auto Map Europe 52.95/79.95
- Auto Sketch 3 for Win .... [illegible]
- Auto Works .... [illegible]
- [illegible] for DOS/Windows 44.95/44.95
- BitFax BitFax for Windows Bundle 77.95
- BitFax for Windows 44.95
- BitStar Boaster V 4.0a 74.95
- Boom Box 33.95
- Body Works 43.95
- Borland C++ 3.1 .... 329.95
- Brief 89.95
- CA Cricket Graph for Windows 1.3 .... 76.95
- CA Cricket Paint for Windows 81.95
- CA Cricket Presents for Windows 1.4 .... 117.95
- CA Compete for Windows 287.95
- CA Simply Business 392.95
- CA Super Project 519.95
- CA Super Project for Windows 519.95
- CA Textor for Win w/Grammatik 5 .... 69.95
- CA Up to Date for Windows 86.95
- Calendar Creator Plus 5.0 .... 39.95
- Central Point PC Tools Deluxe 8.0 .... 117.95
- [illegible] 117.95
- Check It Plus .... [illegible]
- Chemistry Works .... [illegible]
- [illegible] .... [illegible]
- [illegible] .... [illegible]
- [illegible] .... [illegible]
- Corel Draw 3.0 for Windows 369.95
- Corel Draw 3.0 for Windows CD only 354.95
- [illegible] .... [illegible]
- [illegible] .... [illegible]
- [illegible] .... [illegible]
- [illegible] .... [illegible]
- Dashboard for Windows 41.95
- dBase IV 1.5 .... [illegible]
- DB Fast for Windows 1.7 .... [illegible]
- [illegible] Graph Professional for Win 316.95
- [illegible] 44.95
- Describe Word Processor 3.0 for Win 319.95
- [illegible] .... [illegible]
- [illegible] .... [illegible]
- [illegible] Professional Version .... [illegible]
- [illegible] 161.95
- Direct Access 5.1 / 1.0 for Win 59.95/59.95
- Distant Suns for Win 64.95
- DR DOS 6.0 .... 64.95
- [illegible] .... [illegible]
- [illegible] .... [illegible]
- [illegible] for Windows .... [illegible]
- [illegible] .... [illegible]
- [illegible] .... [illegible]
- Fast Back + 3.1 / Plus for Win 1.0 .... [illegible]
- Fax Grabber for Windows .... [illegible]
- Flow Charting 3.2.1 single user .... [illegible]
- Foreign Language Translator .... [illegible]
- French Assistant .... [illegible]
- Geoworks Pro 116.95
- Grammatik V for DOS/Windows .... [illegible]
- Harvard Graphics V 3.0 for Windows .... [illegible]
- Home Medical Advisor 2.0 .... 44.95
- [illegible] .... [illegible]
- Intel Draw .... [illegible]
- [illegible] .... [illegible]
- [illegible] Assistant .... [illegible]
- Key Map/Key Map Cities .... [illegible]
- Lotus .... [illegible]
- Lotus SmartSuite for Win .... [illegible]
- [illegible] .... [illegible]
- Managing Your Money 9.0 .... 42.95
- Mavis Beacon Typing V 2.0 Win 31.95/37.95
- Money Counts .... [illegible]
- More Fonts V 3.0 .... [illegible]
- MS Business Sys 7.1 .... [illegible]
- MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade .... [illegible]
- MS DOS 5.0 with Upgrade .... [illegible]
- MS Excel 4.0 for Win 297.95
- MS FoxBase 244.95
- MS FoxPro 181.95
- MS FoxPro 2.0 .... 491.95
- MS Macro Assembler V6.0 .... 91.95
- MS Office for Windows 2.5 .... [illegible]
- MS [illegible] 20 work station .... [illegible]
- MS PC Word [illegible] Address Book Plus .... [illegible]
- MS Power Point 3.3 Windows .... [illegible]
- MS Project 4.0 / 3.0 for Windows .... [illegible]
- MS Publisher for Windows .... [illegible]
- MS Quick Basic 4.5 .... 61.95
- MS Quick C 2.5 .... 61.95
- MS Quick C Quick Asm 2.51 .... [illegible]
- MS Quick C for Windows .... 1[illegible]
- MS Quick C for Windows SDK .... [illegible]
- MS Quick Pascal 61.95
- MS Source Profiler 49.95
- MS Test for Windows 242.95
- MS True Type Font Pack .... [illegible]
- MS Visual Basic Professional Toolkit .... [illegible]
- MS Windows 3.1 Upgrade .... [illegible]
- MS Windows Software Dev Kit 3.1 .... [illegible]
- MS Word for Windows V 2.0 .... [illegible]
- MS Word for Win Upgrade .... [illegible]
- MS Works 2.0 .... 92.95
- MS Works for Win Upgrade .... [illegible]
- Norton Antivirus V 2.0 DOS & Win 81.95
- Norton Utilities 6.0 .... 119.95
- Novell Netware Single 1.1 / 10 User .... [illegible]
- Nutshell + II .... [illegible]
- Object Vision [illegible] .... [illegible]
- Object Vision Pro .... [illegible]
- [illegible] .... [illegible]
- [illegible] 1.0 .... [illegible]
- On Time for Windows .... [illegible]
- [illegible] V 4.1 .... [illegible]
- Paradox 4.0 .... [illegible]
- Paradox SE .... [illegible]
- Paradox for Windows .... [illegible]
- PC Animate Plus V 2.0 .... 82.95
- PC Anywhere V 4.5 Host & Remote 114.95
- PC File 6.5 .... 79.95
- PC Paintbrush 5 Plus 93.95
- Peachtree Accounting 6.0 .... 174.95
- Peachtree Accounting for Windows 69.95
- PFS 1st Choice 84.95
- PFS 1st Publisher 3.0 .... 84.95
- PFS Business Plan for Windows 72.95
- PFS Publisher for Windows 84.95
- PFS Resume & Job Search Pro 35.95
- PFS Window Works 1.0 .... 84.95
- PFS Write 72.95
- Photo Finish .... [illegible]
- Pizazz Plus 3.0 .... 80.95
- Power Launcher 2.0 .... 52.95
- Power Menu Plus 51.95
- Professional Draw 259.95
- Professional Write 2.2 .... [illegible]
- Proscomm Plus 2.1 Win 70.95/77.95
- Professional Write Plus for Win 1.0 .... [illegible]
- Publish It! 3.1 for Windows .... [illegible]
- Q & A Network Pack V 4.0 .... 314.95
- Q & A V 4.0 .... 244.95
- Q DOS 3 .... 54.95
- Qemm 386 6.0 .... 57.95
- Quattro Pro 4.0 .... 304.95
- Quattro Pro 1.0 DOS & Win 296.95
- QuickBooks 84.95
- Quicken 6.0/2.0 for Win 39.95/27.95
- RightPaint for Windows 55.95
- Road Scholar 30.95
- Sideways 3.3 .... 52.95
- SmartSuite for Windows 437.95
- Software Bridge 5.1 .... 69.95
- Spanish Assistant 39.95
- Sprinter II 2.0 .... 52.95
- Stacker 2.0 .... 89.95
- Super PC-Kwick 4.1 .... 47.95
- SuperCalc 5.1 .... 87.95
- SuperOffice Windows 264.95
- SuperStor 2.0 .... 75.95
- SuperStor Pro for Win 79.95
- Tame 44.95
- TimeLine 5.0 / Windows 439.95/438.95
- Timeslips 5.0 .... 182.95
- Turbo C++ 3.0 / Windows 3.1 .... 66.95/99.95
- Turbo Pascal Pro 6.0 .... 199.95
- Turbo Pascal for Win 99.95
- ViruCide Plus 38.95
- VistaPro 64.95
- WildCat BBS Single Line 79.95
- Windows Draw 94.95
- WinFax Pro 2.0 .... 70.95
- WinSpeed 62.95
- WindowCraft for Windows 119.95
- WordPerfect 5.1/Windows 259.95/259.95
- XTraDrive Software for DOS 53.95
- XTree Gold 2.5/XTree for Win .... 92.95 / Call

- One of Wisconsin's Top 10 Women Owned Businesses.
- Corporate, Government & School POs Welcome.
- VISA / MasterCard No Surcharge on Credit Cards.
- Most Orders Shipped within 48 Hours.
- Software Shipping only $5 per order, not per title. Hardware: 5% - Min. $5.
- C.O.D orders Welcome, with a $5.00 Charge.
- We Ship Latest Version of Software Available.
- All Products Sold Carry Manufacturers' Full Warranties & Documentation.
- APO, FPO HI, AK Puerto Rico & Canadian orders Welcome: 6% - Min $6. International Orders Shipped First Class Mail Insured:15% - Min $15. If mail cost exceeds calculated amount, you'll be billed additional.
- Call for Free Catalog and Items Not Listed

P.O.Box 17882
Milw, WI 53217
(414) 357-8181
FAX: (414) 357-7814
HRS: CST
9am-9pm, M-F
11am-5pm, Sat

Prices & availability fluctuate beyond our control & may change for better or worse. We do not guarantee compatibility. We are not responsible for manufacturer's contents. Defective returns must have a Return Authorization number. Call our 1-800# to obtain a Return Authorization or your return will not be accepted. Shipping & handling are non refundable. All sales are final.

For Service & Product that You Can Count on, Call 800-554-9930

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★ LASER MEMORY SPECIALS ★

	256K	1mg	2mg	3mg	4mg	5mg
Panasonic 4410, 4430			109		169	
Panasonic 4420, 4450			109		169	
IBM 4029, 4019, 4019E					129	
HP 2,2D,3,3D,3P,2P,2P+			104		164	
Epson Action Laser II		99		169		249
TI Microlasers (all)		49				
OKI 400			99			
HP DeskJet 500, 500E	59					
Turbo 25. *150 fonts for all HP Laser & Epson Action Laser II*	69					

"We buy large volume of excess inventory."

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 1	4 25	3 90	3 80	3 80
1Meg x 4	24 00	20 00	18 00	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	26 00	21 00	20 00	—
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	—	—	—	12 95
256 x 4	4 40	4 00	3 90	—
256 x 1	2.20	2 10	1 60	1.40
64 x 4	—	—	3 00	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1 30

SIMM MODULES (Add $5** for SIPP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9	69 00	43 00	36 00	35 00	34 00	32 00
4Meg x 9	CALL	CALL	129 00	116 00	115 00	—
16Meg x 9	—	—	—	749 00	—	—
256 x 9	—	—	19 00	18 00	17 00	16 00
256 x 36 1Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	50 00	—
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	79 00	—
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	149 00	139 00	129 00	—
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	309 00	289 00	279 00	—
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	579.00	549 00	529 00	—

INTEL Math Chips

8087	49 00	80387-DX *(Does All)*	89 00
8087-2	69 00	Intel SX *(Does All)*	89 00
8087-1	89 00	Intel SL Mobil	99 00
80287-XL	74.00	Overdrive 486 20/16 SX	519 00
80387-16	59 00	Overdrive 25 SX	639 00
80387-20	65 00	Rapid Cad	299 00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel • *PC Week* • rated #1 over all math chips

5 Year Warranty — *"All Downward Compatible"*

83D87-40MHz	— 109 00
83D87-33MHz	— 89 00
83S87-25SX Ver	— 79 00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#		PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		55 00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		56 00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003	WP8	60 00
386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33	4Meg	500780-004	WP8	135 00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WP8	270 00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	50 00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	129 00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 *modules*	99 00
Z486/33ET	4Meg	ZA-4200-M2	169 00
Z486/33ET	16Meg	ZA-4200-M8	599 00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33

all are 72PIN SIMM: 1MEG — 50.00 4MEG — 129.00 8MEG — 279.00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	30 00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD	84 00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	65 00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	89 00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111 80-311	179 00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's P-70	49 00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX P-70 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	75 00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	84 00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35 00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	129 00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	129 00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1	40 00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX	79 00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX, Model-2121	129 00
6450902 (2Meg)	57SX,90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	82 00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC P/S1, 386SX, Models-2123, 2133, 2155	129 00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	279 00
6450130 (8Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	279 00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX	89 00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX	139 00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX	279 00
07G1879 (2Meg)	N51 (all)	99 00
07G1880 (4Meg)	N51 (all)	169 00
07G1881 (8Meg)	N51 (all)	329 00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25, 486/33L, 486/50L, System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	99 00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	289 00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	1500 00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	65 00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	159 00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	110 00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	219 00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	75 00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	159 00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119 00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	219 00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	75 00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	159 00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M 486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M	1Meg Module	118688-001	50 00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	85 00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	149 00
	8Meg Module	128877-001	319 00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99 00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269 00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	239 00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	399 00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	59 00

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES & LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	119 00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	449 00
	4Meg Daght. Bd	107654-001	449 00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	99 00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	79 00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	219 00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	79 00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	109 00
	4Meg Module	118305-001	179 00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	79 00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	99 00
	4Meg Bd	117081-003	219 00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	1Meg Module	121125-001	89 00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	199 00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	2Meg Module	129769-001	139 00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	4Meg Module	129769-002	219 00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	8Meg Module	129769-003	459 00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	16Meg Module	N/A	Call
Compaq Contura	2Meg	139497-001	89 00
	4Meg	139498-001	169 00
	8Meg	139499-001	319 00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept international orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS, FEDX must be signed for • ALL MANAFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT. UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	84 00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	84 00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	159 00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	309 00
T2000SXE/2200SX	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	84 00
T2000SXE/2200SX	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	159 00
T2000SXE/2200SX	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	309 00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	2Meg	PC-PA2003U	129 00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	209 00
T4400SX SXC T6400	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	369 00
T4400SX,SXC T6400	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	799 00
T3300SL	2Meg	PC-PA2006U	129 00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC-PA2007U	199 00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	299 00
T3300SL	8Meg	N/A	449 00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	849 00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	85 00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	85 00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	179 00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	85 00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	85 00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	149 00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	149 00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	85 00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	149 00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	84 00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	159 00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	89 00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	94 00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	279 00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		99 00
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	99 00
Bondwell B310V SX	1Meg		99 00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	105 00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	189 00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	129 00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	419 00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	109 00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	219 00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 6218	85 00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	85 00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	79 00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		79 00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	119 00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	99 00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	89 00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	119 00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	119 00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-87	119 00
Everex Tempo LX LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	79 00
Everex Tempo Carrier	2Meg	PWA 0884-A-J000	119 00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814-003, 386SX/20/25/25L	129 00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	79 00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF-BA165	54 00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A808511	179 00
Tandon PC Brand Dataworld	2Meg, 8Meg	NB386SX-20	89 00 319 00
TI 4000	4Meg, 16Meg		269, Call
AT&T Safari NSX/20	2Meg, 4Meg	PEC37650,37651	119 00,239 00
Packard Bell 386SX, 286	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	89 00,199 00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	89 00 119 00
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	1Meg 4Meg	S386-1M, S386-4M	99 00,249 00
Librex 286	2Meg		179 00

H.P. 95LX Palmtop 128KB, 512KB, 1Meg, 2Meg 92.00, 149.00, 229.00, 429.00

★★ *CALL FOR NEW UPGRADES Dell 325C, Zenith Z-Note, Sanyo NL, Everex 25L* ★★

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG		1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2,2D,3,3D,3P,2P,2P+	—	104	164	IBM Laser 4029	—	—	129
Panasonic 4410/4430	—	109	179	HP II SI	55	—	129
Panasonic 4420/4450I	89	119	199	Panasonic 4455	—	119	—
Panasonic 4450	105	—	—	NEC 90, 290	—	119	—
Epson 6000, Action Lsr	—	115	179	NEC 95	—	109	—
Epson Action Laser II	CALL	CALL	CALL	OMS 410	119	159	249
Toshiba Page Laser 6	—	115	179	TI XL/PS17/PS35	49	—	—
Packard Bell PB9500	—	115	179	STAR LS04	129	179	269
OKI 400	—	99	—	Starscript 4	129	179	269
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	—	—	129	Deskjet 500, 500C (256K)			59 00
Canon LBP4	129	179	—	HP Design Jet Plotter (4Meg)			129 00

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

DESKJET SOLUTION for DeskJet 500, DeskJet Plus, 92 fonts, 4.5 pt. to 30 pt.	105 00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card	105.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 150 Fonts (works with Epson Action Laser II)	79 00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size	199 00
TURBO 109 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size	299 00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029	139 00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE	84 00
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles	169.00

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT

0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*

Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory

Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS

Versatile Split Memory Addressing

Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz

Supports Desqview, Multitask operations

DIPPS SIMM

0K — $99.00 2Meg — $169.00 4Meg — $249.00 8Meg — $379.00

Board made by Boca Research, AT plus

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100

0-K .$99.00 1Meg .$169.00 2Meg .$209.00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles & PS/2

★ WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ★

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

20930 South Normandie • Torrance, CA 90502

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159: 0-3Meg, 4.0 LIM compat. • Uses 256x1 chips. $89.00

EV-8000, EV-178: 0-8Meg, 4.0 LIM compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips • Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware $205.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.

0K — $119.00 2Meg — $190.00 USES 1 X 9 SIMMS

4Meg — $285.00 8Meg — $410.00 BOCA OR MC 60

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-32Meg, Ext.-Expnd. Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90, Lim 4.0

USES P/S 2 SIMMS	0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg
	$179.00	$258.00	$328.00	$477.00	$799.00	$1,499.00

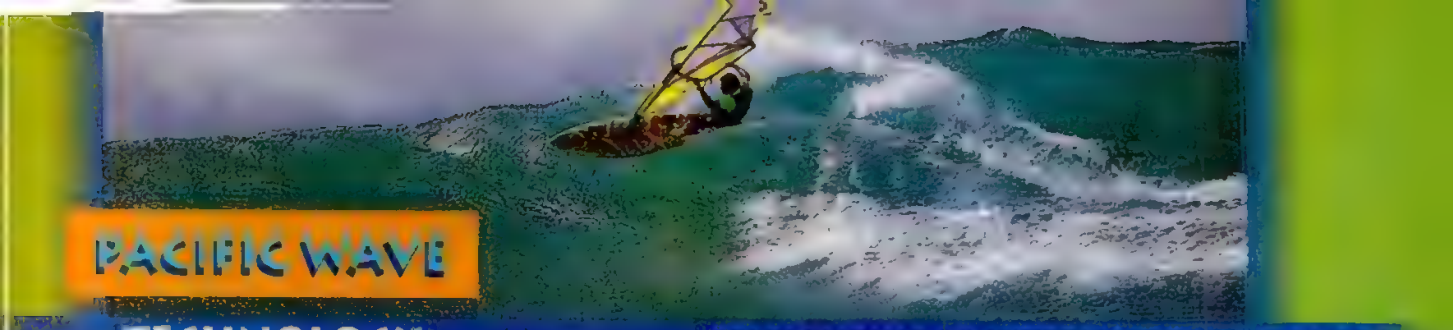
310-782-2880 (previously area code 213)
FAX: 310-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

CIRCLE 019 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PACIFIC WAVE TECHNOLOGY

SPECIALIZING IN INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/1
- PS/1 386 SX 20 80/130 Mb ... 695/795

IBM PS/2
- PS/2 Mod 35 SX 40 ... 1350
- PS/2 Mod 40 SX 40 ... 1425
- PS/2 Mod 70 A81/A16 ... 2100/2500
- PS/2 Mod 80 A31 ... 3000
- PS/2 Mod 90/95-486 ... Call

COMPAQ
- Contura 3/20 40/84 ... 1495/1750
- Contura 3/25 60/120 ... 1840/2375
- Prolinea All Models ... Call
- LTE SL/25 60/80/120 ... 2460/2640/2995
- DPro 386 S 20 Mod 1/40 Mb ... 1655/2150
- DPro 486/50 M ... Call
- DPro 486/66 M ... Call
- DPro 486/33 M (All Models) ... Call

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- Travelmate 3000 60/80/120 ... 1595/1767/1925
- Travelmate 3000 Win SX 60/80/120 ... 1699/1850/2049
- Travelmate TM 4000 SX/16 80 Mb ... 2150
- Travelmate TM 4000 SX/25 120 Mb ... 2395
- Travelmate TM 4000 DX/25 120/200 Mb ... 2795/3049

AST
- Bravo 486 DX/33 MDL 3V ... 1350
- Power Premium 386/33 MDL 3V ... 1699
- Power Premium 486 DX 33 MDL 3V ... 1977
- Power Premium 486-50 D MDL 3V ... 2130
- Exec Notebook 386/25 60/80/120 ... 1420/1689/1845
- Exec/25 Color 60/80/120 ... 2548/2730/2869

TOSHIBA
- T1800 60 Mb ... 1550
- T1850 LCD/Color ... 1922/Call
- T2200 SX 80 Mb ... 2199
- T3300 SL 80/120 ... 2495/2700
- T4400 SX-80 LCD/PDP ... 2890/3150
- T4400 SX-120 LCD/PDP ... 3150/3399
- T4400 SXC 80/120 ... 4520/4900
- T6400 SX/SXC ... 4460/5499
- T6400 DX/DXC ... 5150/7500

PACKARD BELL
- Force 315, 386 SX/25, 107 Mb, 2 Mb ... 1059
- Force 325, 386 SX/25, 130 Mb, 4 Mb ... 1246
- Force 545, 486 DX/33, 130 Mb ... 1799
- Force 565, 486 DX/33, 210 Mb ... 1899
- Force 600, 486 DX/50, 210 Mb ... 1999

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR
- IBM 8504/8512 ... 250/439
- Samsung 14" VGA Mono ... 129
- Amber 12" TTL ... 85

VGA/EGA MONITORS
- IBM 8515/8518 ... 595/499
- IBM PS/1 VGA 14" Color ... 299
- Samsung Syncmaster 4 17" ... 775
- NEC 3FGX/4FG ... 649/759
- NEC 5FG/6FG ... 1299/2395
- Packard Bell VGA 8539/29/28 ... 230/270/359
- Panasonic 1381/95/1991 ... 339/479/1599
- Sony CPD 1304/1604S ... 599/1019
- Zenith 1492 ... 595

VIDEO BOARDS

- ATI Ultra Plus 1 Mb/2 Mb ... 295/339
- ATI Ultra Pro 1 Mb/2 Mb ... 451/533
- ATI Ultra Pro 2 Mb EISA/MCA ... 599
- ATI Wonder XL 24 512/1 Mb ... 132/149
- Diamond Stealth VRam ... 255
- Diamond Speedstar 24/24k ... 149/159
- Orchid ProDesigner II 512/1 Mb ... 186/230
- Orchid Farenheit 1280 1 Mb ... 299
- Paradise ACC/Windows ... 217
- Mono/w Parallel Card ... 45
- VGA 1024 256/512 ... 109/139

PRINTERS

CANON
- BJ 10 EX ... 294
- BJ 20 ... 399
- BJ 300/330 ... 430/599
- BJC 800 ... 1899

CITIZEN
- GSX 230/240+/145 ... 259/339/399
- PN 48 Professional ... 339

EPSON
- Action Printer 2250/3250 ... 135/195
- FX 870 ... 288
- FX 1050 ... 374
- LQ 570 ... 254
- LQ 870 ... 428
- LQ 1070 ... 368
- LQ 1170 ... 578
- LQ 2550 ... 849
- EPL 8000 ... 1288

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- **LaserJet 4 ... Call**
- **LaserJet 3/3D/220 V ... 1469/2349/1795**
- **LaserJet 3SI ... 3525**
- **LaserJet 2P+/3P ... 819/1028**
- ***Toner & Cable included with all lasers***
- DeskJet 500/Color ... 409/719
- ScanJet II P ... 870
- ScanJet IIC Color Scanner ... 1445
- PaintJet XL 300 ... 2325
- HP Options ... Call

FONTS & MEMORY

- Pacific Data 25-1 III/DeskJet ... 259/109
- Pacific Data 1/2/4 Mb ... 99/135/199
- Pacific Page PE/XL ... 289/671
- Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg ... 239
- Compaq 1/4 Mb Modules ... 118/275
- IBM/TI/Toshiba/AST ... Call
- CPI Superset 425+ ... 219
- CPI DeskRam 256k DJ500 ... 89
- CPI 66 Font DJ500 ... 109

IBM (IBM & MAC)
- Laser Printer 5E/6 ... 1159/1399
- Laser Printer 10/10L ... 1499/2150
- Laser Printer Options ... Call
- IBM 2390/2391 ... 346/460

NEC
- Silent Writer 990 ... 2499
- Silent Writer 2 Mod 95 ... 1399

OKIDATA (IBM & MAC) *220V Available*
- ML 184 ... 215
- ML 320/321 ... 324/435
- ML 390+/391+ ... 444/599
- ML 393+/393+color ... 919/999
- OkiLaser 400/800/810 ... 609/929/1075
- OkiLaser 820/830/840 ... 1276/1325/1549

PANASONIC
- 1123/1180 L ... 214/160
- 1124/1624 ... 291/349
- 1654/1695/2624 ... 528/364/379
- 2123/2124 ... 244/329
- 2180 ... 181
- 4410/4430/4450/4455 Laser ... 649/899/1129/1883

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- PS 17 Laser ... 1198
- PS 35 Laser ... 1316
- Microlaser Turbo ... 1563

TERMINALS

- Wyse 50/60 ... 375/300
- Wyse 30/85 ... 310/339
- Wyse 150/185 ... 289/379

SOFTWARE

- All Mac Titles Available ... Call
- Aldus Pagemaker 4 0 ... 495
- Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV ... 419/479
- Borland Quattro Pro 4.0 ... 299
- Carbon Copy 6 0 ... 133
- Compaq/IBM DOS 5.0 ... 89/125
- Harvard Graphics 3.0/Wind ... 370/325
- Laplink Pro ... 103
- Lotus 1-2-3 2 4/3.1 ... 329/399
- Lotus Windows 1.1 ... 299
- Microsoft ... All Titles-Lowest Price
- Microsoft DOS Upgrade ... 53
- Microsoft Excel 4 0 ... 295
- Microsoft Office-Windows ... 479
- Microsoft Windows 3 1 ... 89
- Microsoft Word-Windows ... 299
- Microsoft Works-Windows ... 127
- Norton Util 6 1 ... 114
- Procomm Plus V2 ... 62
- Quattro Pro ... 304
- Quicken 6 0 ... 38
- Stacker 2.0 ... 81
- Ventura Publisher V 3.0 ... 479
- WordPerfect 5.1/Windows ... 260
- *1200 Additional Titles In Stock*

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- 7475A/7550B ... 1349/2699
- 7570A/7575A ... 2699/3399
- 7576 EXL ... 4150

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- Summasketch 2+ 12X12/12X18 ... 289/515

CALCOMP
- Pacesetter 2024/2036 ... 2899/3700
- Digitzer 12X12/12X18 ... 298/597

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS CARDS & CHIPS

- IBM 5250 Emulation ... 533
- IBM 3278, 3279 Emulation ... Call
- Token Ring 16/4 ... 625
- AST 5251 Emulation ... 499
- AST 6-Pack w/384 k ... 145
- Intel AboveBoard Plus w/512 k ... 289
- Intel 80387-SX ... 77
- Intel 80387-DX ... 85
- Cymx Fasmath ... Call

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- ATI 9600 ETC ... 299
- CPI 2400 Internal ... 49
- Everex 2400/2400 MNP ... 99/164
- Hayes 2400/2400B ... 289/218
- Hayes Ultra 96 ... 569
- Hayes Ultra 144 ... 760
- Practical Pocket Modem ... 99
- Practical 14 4 Int/Ext ... 365/395
- Intel 14 4 Ext ... 453
- MegaHertz Laptop Modems ... Call
- Supra 14 4 w/Fax ... 299
- US Robotics Cour HST ... 550/585
- US Robotics Dual Std ... 760/779

FAX MACHINES

- Hewlett Packard Plain Paper 200/310 ... 999/1325
- Intel Satisfaction 100/200 ... 115/293
- Intel Satisfaction 400/400E ... 395/437
- US Robotics World Port 2496 ... 259
- Megahertz Pocket 2400 S/R Fax ... 249
- Megahertz Pocket 96/96 SR ... 479

MICE

- Logitech Mouseman ... 72
- Logitech ScanmanPC/PS2 ... 169/240
- Microsoft Mice/+Windows 3.0 ... 92/145
- Microsoft Ballpoint ... 118

DRIVES TAPES

- Colorado DJ10/20 ... 199/259
- Conner 40/80 ... 185/259
- Conner 120/210 ... 300/545
- Creative Labs Multimedia Upg. Kit Int/Ext ... 546/606
- Plus II XL50/105 ... 228/375
- Irwin All Models ... Call
- Mountain All Models ... Call
- NEC CDR 74/84 MPC ... 609/542
- Panasonic LF 7010 1 Gb Erasable Optical Drive ... 2840
- Procom Ext 5.25 PS/2 ... 199
- Procom PS2 Hard Drive 120/200 Mb ... Call
- Procom Laptop Floppy ... 199
- System Mobile Disk 40/80/120 ... 399/568/650

NETWORK

ARTISOFT
- Lantastic 2 Mb Starter Kit ... 338
- Lantastic 2 Mb Adapter ... 139
- Lantastic 10 Mb Starter Kit ... 469
- Lantastic AE3 Starter Kit ... 539
- Lantastic 10 Mb Adapter ... 199

NETWARE
- Netware 2.2 5-User ... 489
- Netware 2 2 10-User ... 1162
- Netware 3 11 5-User ... 663
- Netware 3.11 10/20-User ... 1395/1995
- Netware 3.11 100-User ... 3785

- NE 1000/NE 2000 ... 159/179
- NE/2 /NE 3200 (EISA) ... 249/749

SMC
- Arcnet PC 130 8 Bit ... 99
- Arcnet PC 600 fs 16 Bit ... 220
- Arcnet PC 600 ws 16 Bit ... 139
- Ethercard Plus Elite 16 ... 155

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

- Keytronics KB101+ ... 90
- Kensington Masterpiece/Plus ... 85/95
- AB Switch Box ... 27
- Tripp Lite 500/1200/2000 ... 296/618/1175
- Tripp Lite Isotel ... 40

Call for our 12,000 item Electronic Price Cataogue

1 (800) 348-4727

1 (800) 348-4727

0031-11-1865

通訳サービス

0014-800-126-943

0130-816218

Dolmetscher

0800-89-4935

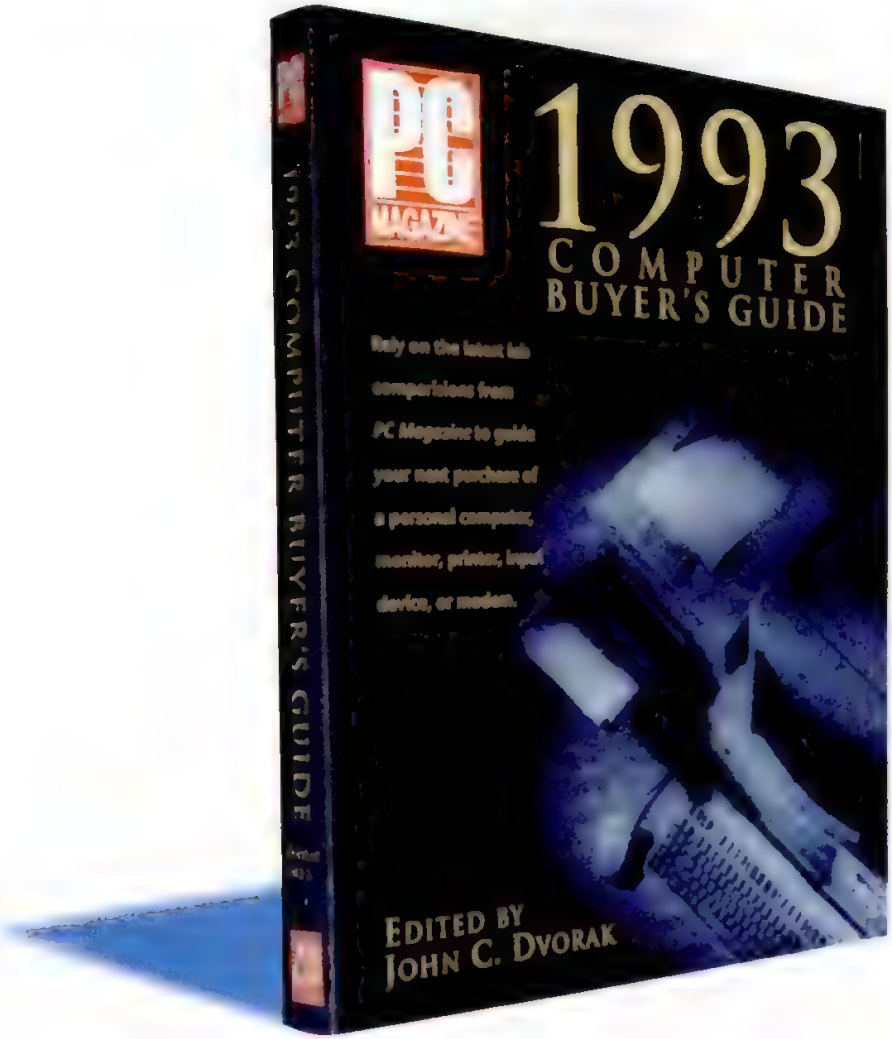
For all other countries, dial 80 887 51 100

In Hawaii (808) 875-1100
Shipping & Technical Assistance
1 (808) 875-1108
FAX (808) 875-0061
HOURS: 6:30 am - 8:30 pm CST
MON - FRI, 10 am - 4 pm CST, SAT
PACIFIC WAVE TECHNOLOGY
P.O. BOX 840312
DALLAS, TX 75284-0312

Most orders shipped within 48 hours / 24-hour worldwide order tracking / Printer orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day All credit card and COD orders checked electronically / We accept Amex, Visa, MC JCB, Discover, Diners Club, Carte Blanche, COD's, Wire Transfer **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval) Credit cards not charged until product shipped / **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME** / Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear / Prices reflect a 3 percent cash discount / Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge / All warranties good through Pacific Wave Technology / Prices subject to change without notice / All freight charges to be incurred by purchaser for refused COD shipments. / Please allow 24 hours on large credit card orders.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Those Hard Choices.



ISBN: 1-56276-082-3
Price: $19.95

Negotiating today's crowded hardware scene isn't easy. That's why *PC Magazine* and John C. Dvorak have teamed up to produce *PC Magazine 1993 Computer Buyer's Guide.* It's your one-stop source for unbiased analyses and easy-to-read comparison charts for hundreds of PCs, monitors, printers, input devices, and modems, all benchmark-tested in the world's most modern computer research facility. Combining the latest laboratory results from *PC Magazine* with Dvorak's no-holds-barred commentary, *PC Magazine 1993 Computer Buyer's Guide* is an indispensable shopper's companion that will save you money and help you find the hardware that meets your computing needs.

Ziff-Davis Press books are available at **CROWN BOOKS**

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

CIRCLE 004 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE INDEX

Windows
An every-issue four color section featuring quality products for the Windows environment.

564

Premier
The color showcase that puts the spotlight on leading-edge PC products and services.

565-573

Classified
Flexible-format display advertising: computer systems, components, software and more.

574-584

BusinessCard
A forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low cost PC hardware, software and services.

585-588

	Premier	Classified	Business Card
HARDWARE			
Add-In-Boards	565	574	585
CD-ROM	565	574	585
Communications/ Networking	565		585
Computer Systems	566	574	585
Connectivity			
Disk Drives	566		
Diskettes		575	
Expansion Units/ Upgrades	566		
Input Devices			
Laptop/Portables			585
Monitors			
Peripherals	567		
Peripheral Sharing Devices			
Power Supplies			
Printers		575	
Rentals			
Security			
Storage Devices			
Tape Drive Subsystems	568	577	
SOFTWARE			
Accounting			585
Backup Systems			
Business			585
Business Time Management	569		
CAD/CAM			
CD-ROM			
Communications/ Networking	569		585
Computer Languages			585
Construction			585
Data Base	569	577	585
Data Entry		577	
Desktop Publishing			
Diagnostic			
Education		577	586
Engineering		577	
Entertainment/Games		577	586
Financial			
Flow Chart	570	578	
Fonts			
Foreign Languages			586
General			
Graphics	570	578	586
Health			586
Inventory			586
Mailing Programs		578	586
Maintenance/Preventive Maintenance			586
Manufacturing			586
Mapping			
Medical			586
Music		578	
Programmers Tools			586
Project Management			
Public Domain/ Shareware		578	586
Real Estate			587
Religion		579	587
Sales Marketing	571	579	
Scientific			587
Security		579	
Software Search Services			587
Statistics			587
Surveys			587
Taxes			
Utilities	571	579	587
Voice/Fax			587
Windows			588
Word Processing			
MISCELLANEOUS			
Accessories	572		588
Bar Coding	573	580	
Books/Catalogues			
Business Opportunities			588
Data Conversion		583	588
Data Recovery Services		583	
Desktop Publishing Services			
Disk Conversion		583	
Diskette Copy Services		583	588
Insurance		584	588
On-Line Services	573		588
Services			588
Supplies		584	
Training/Tutorials		584	

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE • 1 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016

For information on advertising in **Windows, Premier, Classified, or BusinessCard,** contact your account representative or call **1-212-503-5115** or **1-800-825-4237**

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

For Your IBM or Compatible-A New BIOS Upgrade Will
- Support Windows 3.0/3.1 • Support 360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 144MB Floppy Drives
- User defined hard drive types • Support VGA • Novell & Netware compatible
- Expanded hard drive table • Enhanced 101 102 keyboard • 100% IBM compatible
- Complete documentations • DOS 5.0 • Latest Version • Complete set up in ROM
- PS/2 Mod 30

FREE INTEL CHIP PULLER

ROM BIOS UPGRADES AVAILABLE FOR:

• IBM	• Sperry	• Hyundai	• Wyse
• Acer	• Northgate	• Sanyo	• Kaypro
• Leading Edge	• Tandy	• Samsung	• Compaq
• DTK	• AST	• Wells American	• Everex
• Dell	• AMI	• Epson	• And Many More

ORDER TODAY
1-800-800-2467
UNICORE SOFTWARE
1538 Turnpike St. • North Andover, MA 01845
(508) 686-0400 • Fax (508) 682-1820

CIRCLE 1001 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CREATE YOUR OWN PERSONALCD!

We can transfer up to 640MB of information to ONE CD-ROM! - For just $269.00!

We will take your cartridges, DAT, Exabyte or other media, and within 3 business days create a PersonalCD. If you can't be without your media, ask us about our Tape Drive Loaner Program. Call for details and ordering information. Return shipping is free.

Save money, get your data secured, and make it accessible instantly... Get a PersonalCD made for you today!

ISOMEDIA
Optical Data Storage Specialists
(800) 468-3939
(206) 869-5411
(206) 869-9437 Fax
14808 NE 31st Circle • Redmond, WA 98052

CIRCLE 1003 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"For price, performance, service and support, United Solutions...is unquestionably the best buy....." -PC Magazine, Sept 24, 1991

MADE IN THE USA

Ultra Image Plus 32 Bit Local Bus	1280x1024 16M Colors 2 MB	$289.00
Image Hicolor	1024x768 32K Colors	$105.00
Image Ultra	1024x768 256 Colors	$89.00
Image 1024/WA	Windows Accelerator/512 K	$48.95
Image 800	800x600 16 colors	$28.00

HP MEMORY

1 mg.....$49	3 mg.....$99
2 mg.....$79	4 mg.....$129

Your Source for VGA Boards

Volume Discounts • Dealer & Corporate Accounts Welcome

United Solutions, Inc. (310) 645-3232
6382 Arizona Circle Los Angeles, CA 90045

Lifetime Replacement Warranty!

CIRCLE 1002 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 1004 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS OF OPPORTUNITY!

Now you can target the fastest-growing segment of the computer market—the Windows market—with an affordable color ad in the Premier Section of PC Magazine. Not only the biggest computer publication of all time, but the most regularly read publication by PC buyers. Now, PC Magazine Marketplace's Premier—the dazzling color showcase for leading-edge PC products and services—rolls out an exclusive set of display pages only for Windows advertisers.

Place your Windows ad in Premier and open up new opportunities with PC Magazine's 900,000+ PC brand specifiers—by far the lion's share of buyers for the record-breaking 5 million copies of Windows sold in just 18 months.

PC Magazine Premier Windows: the power of four-color advertising in three crisp, attractive ad sizes, just like the rest of Premier. Designed to beautifully showcase your Windows product or service. PC Magazine readers don't go "window-shopping". They come to buy. Be there when they do.

PC MAGAZINE PREMIER WINDOWS.
Call today to reserve your space! 800-825-4237

HIGH END LOCAL EISA PRODUCTS

486 LOCAL EISA SYSTEM BOARD
- Supports up to 512KB of External Cache
- Supports up to 128Mb of DRAM
- Supports all Intel CPUs Including: DX 33/50 & DX2 50/66

32-BIT LOCAL VGA
- 1MB to 2MB DRAM
- 32K Hash Color
- 1024x768 and 1280x1024 hi-color formats
- Display Scan to 72Hz
- Dot Frequency Response up to 65Hz
- Drivers: OS/2, UNIX X/ESA, Windows, AutoCad, Lotus, WordPerfect, Gem, Ventura

32-BIT EISA ETHERNET
- National DP8390 Network Interfac Controller
- 16 Mbytes DTR
- 10Base5 & 10Base2 Interfaces supported
- Novell Certified
- Drivers: Netware 3x, Netware 2x, UNIX, OS/2

All Elise Products are Made in the USA and are of the Highest Reliability.

HIGH VALUE - LOW COST

ELISA TEL: (510)651-5817 FAX: (510)651-4834
43148 Christy St., Fremont, CA 94538 OEM, DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

CIRCLE 1005 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU!

Voice Mail • Telemarketing • Call Processing

Transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line processing command center. Intelligently process your sales, inquires, and messages. Complete package

(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA MC AMEX—COD

Multi-Line (Voice Solution) $995
SINGLE LINE (BigmOuth) $295

For Sales or Information
Call 1-800-934-4884
CALL (510) 522 3800 • FAX (510) 522-5556

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVE • ALAMEDA, CA 94501

CIRCLE 1006 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CDROMS 24.95

Simtel20 MSDOS CD $24.95
550 meg 5300 programs. Programming tools, dos utilities, tech docs, comm, 885, publishing,ham-radio, education, much more. 885 support. June 92

CICA MS Windows CD $24.95
Hundreds of MS Windows programs. Utilities, games, source code, programming tools. 885 support. July 92

Source Code CD $39.95
600 meg source code for games, utilities, etc. Mostly Usenet Unix/C Lots of Pascal, C++, Fortran, Lisp, Modula, etc. March 1992

Desktop Library CD $39.95
Thousands of Works. Historical Documents, classic literature, reference works & Internet RFC's.

OS/2 CD $24.95
160 meg of OS/2 software and nearly 2000 OS/2 programs

GIFs Galore CD $24.95
Over 6000 full-color images

CDROM Caddies $4.95

1 800 786-9007 +1 510 947-5996 +1 510 947-1644 FAX

Walnut Creek CDROM
1547 Palos Verdes Mall, Suite 260 Walnut Creek, CA 94596

CIRCLE 1007 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

Get instant access to more than...
- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for $995.*

LIBRARY™
One Park Avenue,
New York, NY, 10016

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK
212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. ©1991 Ziff Communications Co.
*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. $1195

PC-COMPANION PLUS™ by cybex

Add a second Keyboard, Monitor and Mouse up to 250 feet from your PC!

- PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Supports VGA up to 1024 x 768
- Use either PS/2 or Serial Mice
- Combine monochrome and color VGA

Made in USA

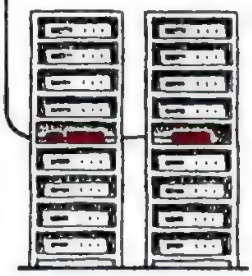
Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805 U S A.
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

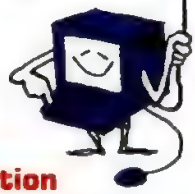
CIRCLE 1008 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMANDER by cybex

CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD, MONITOR, AND MOUSE



- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Use either PS/2 or Microsoft serial mouse with available cables
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units



Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010
Dealer Program Available Made in USA

CIRCLE 1009 ON READER SERVICE CARD

50 MHz Color!

- 486DX2-50 MHz!
- upto 16 MB RAM
- upto 200 MB HD
- CCFT backlit Color
- Only 6.3 lbs.
- Docking Station
- 486-33 Mono, Color and 386's avilable!

Call for Brochure!

ASPEN
5813 Main Street #10
Buffalo, NY 14221

1(800) 370-3322

CIRCLE 1010 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS

FREE ISSUE!

Inside DOS is guaranteed to help you get the most out of DOS. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

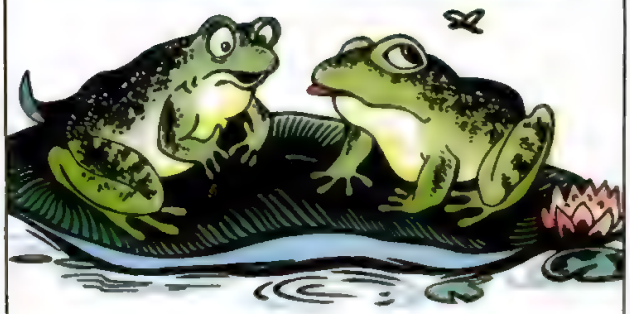
Subscribe today and you'll get 13 issues for the price of 12 for only $39! If you decide *Inside DOS* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!

1-800-223-8720

Please mention code V5NY

TWO COMPUTERS CAN SHARE ONE BACKPACK.



With Backpack, several computers can share a single tape drive. Backpack connects quickly and easily to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable—without interface cards or tools! The Backpack tape drive is also easy to transport, making it ideal for transferring data from one computer to another. QIC 80/250MB tape, diskette and hard drive models are available. So share and share alike! Call today for more information.

backpack

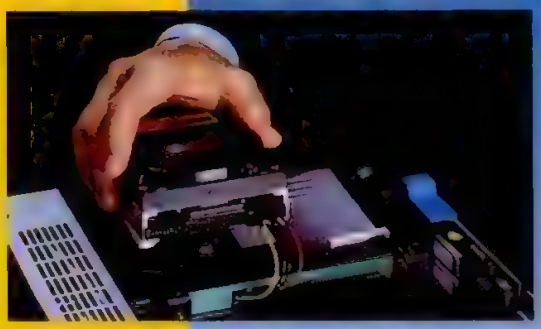
MicroSolutions
Computer Products

COMDEX Booth H8840

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 · 815-756-3411 · Fax 815-756-2928

CIRCLE 1013 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PS/2 Storage Blues?



DISKS
TAPES
OPTICALS

2ND INTERNAL DRIVE

- 2nd drive mounts in spare floppy bay
- Built in OS/2 support
- Fast SCSI-2 support
- Up to 1GB capacity
- 10 to 15ms access time
- Everything you need for easy installation

Perisol

PERISOL TECHNOLOGY
800-447-8226 FAX 408-988-4431
408-988-2232 Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 1012 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPGRADES, ETC.

YOUR UPGRADE SOURCE
ACCESS ALL THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

Need IDE, 1.44MB, 2.88MB, four floppy or VGA Support? Novel, Windows or OS/2 Problems? Solve Your Hardware and Software Problems Today with one of Our Quality BIOS Solutions.

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

MR BIOS OPT-386/486
AMI XT
AMI IBM XT
AMI 286 for DTK
AMI 286 for IBM
AMI 386 C&T
PHOENIX COMPAQ 286
AND LOTS MORE !

BLOWOUT PRICES!

CALL FOR BEST PRICE!

MEMORY UPGRADES

4X9 80NS SIMM $37 70NS SIMM $38
4X9 80NS SIMMS $142
Pan KXP 4410 4430 2MB $106
Pan KXP 4420 4450 2MB $129

HEWLETT PACKARD
HPIII, IIP IIP OKBOARD $39
HPIII, IIP IIP 2MB ..$98 4MB..... $177
HPIII, IID 1MB .$85 2MB.....$115
HPIII, IID 4MB $179

IBM Laser Printers
4019/4019E OKBOARD $67
4419/4019E 1MG $89 2MG $129

OTHER MANUFACTURERS AVAILABLE

IDE HARD DRIVES

MAXTOR, CONNER, QUANTUM, SEAGATE
Free Technical Support
1 Year Warranty

MOTHERBOARDS from $90

TT 28620MHz $90
TTI-386SX33MHz $175
TTI-38640MHzw/64KCache $325
TTI-48650MHzw 256KCache $900
AMI Boards EISA MBS available Call
FREE 2 YEAR WARRANTY !!!

Alpha Research Local Bus

MAINLINE 486 Local Bus Motherboard supports 486SX up to 486 50Mhz w/1 LB 32 bit video and 32 Bit DE LB Cache Controller w/o CPU $999
Call for prices with CPU

TTI SYSTEMS

SYSTEMS FROM $375

C&T SuperMath Coprocessors

Improves Performance up to 600% At instruction Level Faster than other CoProcessor Easy Installation in any 386SX DX System Lifetime Warranty

387SX16 20 25 $85
387DX25 33 $95
387DX40 $145

And More!

Member of Better Business Bureau

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

Free Catalog

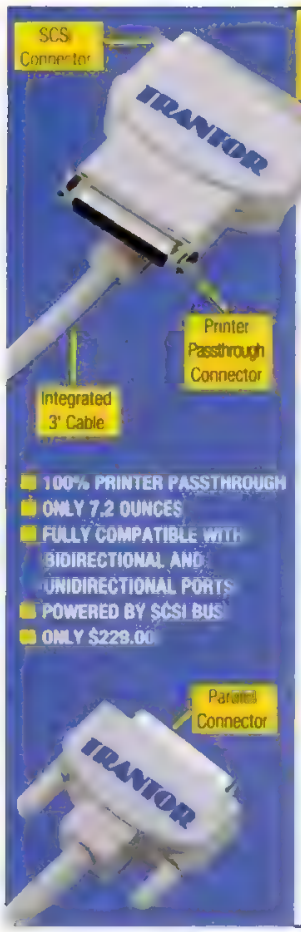
UPGRADES, ETC. 800-955-3527

THUNA TECHNOLOGIES
UPGRADES, ETC.

24 Hr. FAX Order Line 805-650-6515
International Fax UK (800) 89 9770 France 05 90-0009 Germany 0130-8 16324
2432-Palma Dr. Ventura, Ca 93003
805/650-2030
No Sales Expansion

MC VISA AMEX COD DISC
Corp. & University P.O.s Welcome.

CIRCLE 1014 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MiniSCSI*plus*

HIGH PERFORMANCE PARALLEL-TO-SCSI ADAPTER

Transform Your Parallel Port –

Connect up to 7 SCSI devices to your parallel port and still use your printer!

Up to twice as fast as our original **MiniSCSI**, the **MiniSCSI Plus** lets you run a CD-ROM, tape drive, SCSI hard disk, SyQuest, Bernoulli or other SCSI device from almost any parallel port. For most notebook users, it's the only way to use SCSI CD-ROMs and tape drives. Plus, its integrated cable makes it a snap to move and share SCSI devices between desktops and notebooks

Call For Details!
800-872-6867
(800-TRANTOR)

TRANTOR

Trantor Systems, Ltd.
5415 Hart [illegible]
Fremont, CA 94538-3151
TEL (510) 771-1400 • FAX (510) 770-9910

© 1992 Trantor Systems Ltd. MiniSCSI and MiniSCSI Plus are trademarks of Trantor Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 1015 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW SPACE-SAVER

STAND-ALONE LCD MONITOR

$995 This 10" black on white monitor is easy-to-read, yet compact. Resolution is 640x480 for sharp, flicker-free image. Sharp's high refresh rate, triple supertwist nematic technology with back lighting provides a super bright, low radiation screen with a wide viewing angle. The adjustable monitor base is only 29x14 cm. It lets you mount the LCD monitor on vertical surfaces or fold for transport. Comes with 1.5 m cable and VGA adaptor card. No external power required. IBM AT compatible.

DATALUX

First Choice In Space-Saver Peripherals

2836 Cessna Dr. • Winchester, VA 22601

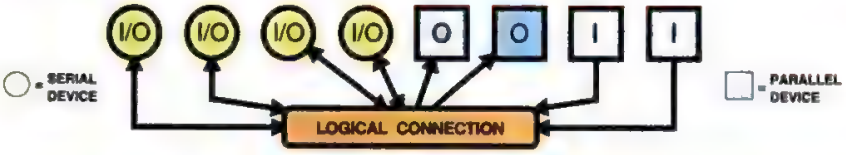
Call Toll-Free To Order

1-800-DATALUX

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 1017 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGICAL PRINTER SHARING



LC-512Kb **$495**
4 serial I/O
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out
Standard 256X4-80 DRAM
Networks of up to 45 LCs
Many New Features!

LC Jr.-256Kb **$239**
Up to 115,200 bps
4 serial in, 1 parallel out

LC-41PAS **$100**
Smart-switch
4 in / 1 out parallel
Requires no power supply

SPPS **$60**
Up to 115,200 bps
Serial / Parallel Converter
Requires no power supply

HB-402P-1Mb **$449**
4 in / 2 out parallel
Upgradable to 4Mb

Logical Connection, Inc.
4660 Portland Road NE #108
Salem, OR 97305-1697

Customer Support:
(503) 390-9375
FAX: (503) 390-9372

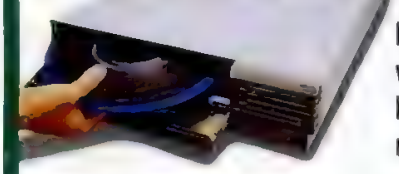
800-238-9415

CIRCLE 1016 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track

Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, Rock bottom prices.



For PCs and workstations. Direct from the manufacturer.

800-729-8725

Finally, you get subsystems designed from the ground up to be ultra-reliable, light, compact and **inexpensive**. Supporting 1600 and 6250 bpi. Including the latest Overland Data software and expert help when you need it. Call today for more information and a free demo disk.

OVERLAND DATA® Since 1980

PC EXPO: #756
COMDEX: #S630

Tel. 619-571-5555 • FAX 619-571-0982
Europe: Tel: (+49) 6172-35027 • FAX (+49) 6172-35028

Ask about 3480 tape drives too

CIRCLE 1018 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

9 TRACK TAPE DRIVES
3480 TAPE DRIVES
FOR PC/XT/AT/386/486/PS2

LOWEST PRICES
BEST QUALITY

LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS

23151 Alcalde Drive
Suite B-3
Laguna Hills, CA 92653

(800) 886-4827
714-586-3010 TEL
714-586-5538 FAX

CIRCLE 1021 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LARGEST SELECTION
A TOP
TAPE PRODUCTS

SALES
RENTALS
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
CONVERSIONS
SERVICE REPAIRS

PE 9 Track
GCR 9-Track
3480 Cartridge
TK50/70/85
4mm & 8mm
1/4" Cartridge

1-800-362-6250

INTERFACE SYSTEMS INC

CIRCLE 1022 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Featuring QUICKTAPE™

- PC/Mainframe Information Exchange
- Transfer, Conversion and Duplication
- EBCDIC ⟷ ASCII Data Manipulation
- AS/400, TK50, SYS36, and QIC Formats Also Available
- UNIX Tar and DEC Save Set Options
- Reseller Inquiries Invited

READ/WRITE 9-TRACK 3480 • 8MM • DAT on YOUR PC NOW!

Call Us ... (317) 842-2077

1-800-248-3475

SHAFFSTALL CORPORATION
FAX (317) 842-8294

Media Conversion Systems Since 1973

CIRCLE 1019 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Connect with the Parallel Universe
SIGEN 250MB PORTABLE PARALLEL PORT TAPE BACKUP

No controller card required. Connects to parallel port. Installation less than 3 minutes. Great for Laptops. To 9.5 MB/min transfer rate

Capacity
20 MB Parallel Port Floppy
[illegible] MB 1/4" cartridge 4.5 MB/Min
[illegible] MB 1/4" cartridge 9.5 MB/Min
250/[illegible]0 MB 1/4" cartridge 9.5 MB/Min
1.3 GB 1/4" cartridge [illegible] 18 MB/Min
1.2 - 2 GB 4mm DAT SCSI 10MB/Min

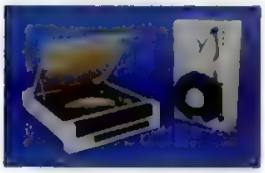
Supports
DOS, OS/2
Novell 286, 386
UNIX, XENIX

Industry standard SYTOS PLUS or CENTRAL POINT BACKUP software and full server based NLM and VAP TAPE WARE

SIGEN
Phone (408) 737 3904 • Fax (408) 737 3910

CIRCLE 1023 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST 9-TRACK TAPE SOLUTION OF THE 90'S!



- PC 286/386/486
- RISC/6000 • AS/400
- SUN • HP • DEC • APPLE

Our name begins with Quality!

Call us today for price and information.

QUALSTAR®

9621 IRONDALE AVE., CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
FAX (818) 882-4081 • (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 1020 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications announcements and buyer's guides.

Get instant access to more than...

- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9 000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for $995.*

COMPUTER LIBRARY™
One Park Avenue
New York, NY, 10016

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK

212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company ©1991 Ziff Communications Co

*U.S. [illegible]

Simulated 256 color, 640 x 480, VGA GIF photo of calendar model Cindy Margolis!

Breakthrough news... Now, because of an exclusive arrangement with INSIDE SPORTS, you can bring their famous Swimsuit Issue to life on your PC! This amazing new graphics calendar program features breathtaking, real-to-life, "full-view" 256 color VGA photos of the beautiful models of INSIDE SPORTS. If you have a color monitor, then you have to get this revolutionary new program, it makes working and planning your day on your PC fun!

Your INSIDE SPORTS VGA Photo Calendar is fully-functional, menu driven and is easy-to-use. It comes with daily perpetual calendar and appointment book , sound alarm, card file, calculators, autodialer and much more. Your special 16-month photographic quality calendar starts the day you install it (photo refills available) and works on all VGA and Super VGA color monitors; DOS & Windows utilities included. Only $39, plus $4 for S&H.

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

ORDER NOW
24 hours/7 days

1-800-525-4437

For same day shipment send check or money order to:
DeskTop Software
96 Phoenix Ave., Dept. M12
Enfield, CT 06082

CIRCLE 1024 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI USER BBS

Now Shipping Version 6.0!

It's the perfect way to coordinate communications between hundreds of people, around your office, or around the world. For more information, call...

Sales & Literature Hotline

1-800-328-1128

GALACTICOMM

CIRCLE 1026 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You've Got the Power to Develop the Future.

filePro PLUS

Professional Application Development Tool

The only package you'll ever need regardless of platform or operating system.

filePro Plus is the right combination of simplicity and sophistication, programming power and user ease, technical superiority and portability across the technologies of today and tomorrow.

- 1 Billion Records/File
- 64kb Record Length
- 999 Fields per Record
- 26 Indexes
  16 system maintained
  10 user maintained
- 32 Associated Fields
- Unlimited Files/Applications
- Event Driven Processing
- Browse Windows with Pop-Up Feature
- Fuzzy Search (for inexact searches)
- 80 Plus Pre-Defined Functions and Edits

Available through KENFIL and SOFTWARE RESOURCE

CIRCLE 1025 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

EasyFlow®

Version 7.0

- Full Color Support
- Network Support
- Global search & replace
- 3D Charting
- Over 270 output devices supported

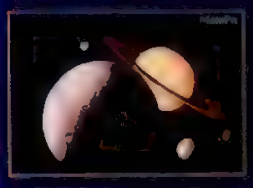
DON'T buy any flowcharting product until you test drive EasyFlow. Unprecedented support for Desktop Publishing & Graphics packages, Alternate Shape Libraries, FREE tech support and a NO RISK 30 Day Money Back Guarantee all combine to make EasyFlow the industry leader and corporate standard.

Vendor Direct List Price $280 Plus Shipping

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 470-P
Fineview, NY 13640-0470
Tel: (613) 544-6035
Fax: (613) 544-9632

ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-267-0668

CIRCLE 1027 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Actual computer scanned images

SuperVGA
Computer Images
Also VGA/EGA/CGA/Mono and Animation
1024x768x256
Photographic Quality Real Color Images

BBS
1-800-GO-MODEM
Toll-Free Lines

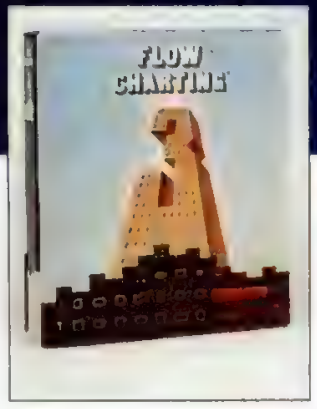
Exclusive from Event Horizons, 50,000 top quality, state of the art color MaxiPic GIF images and Sound VGA Movies, all categories, ratings, resolutions.

BBS 800-GO-MODEM, or BBS 503 697-5100. $12/hr. Toll-Free lines $8/hr extra

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with Samples for $9. World-wide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. Credit cards accepted. Same day shipment anywhere.

Event Horizons
311 Ave B, Suite 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Information: 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 1029 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Presentation-Perfect Flowcharts — In No Time !

If you need a quick and efficient way to construct charts and diagrams, but don't want to spend hours learning a complicated computer program, then take a look at Flow Charting™ 3.

Flow Charting 3's strength lies in its flexibility. Shapes, lines, and text can be placed anywhere on the page. In fact, you can even modify shapes to suit your own purposes and save them for future use.

Flow Charting 3 gives you the power to tailor your charts and diagrams exactly to your own needs and specifications. Then you can quickly and easily include them in your WordPerfect 5.0 or 5.1 document by using our custom export filter.

But Flow Charting 3 is more than flexible, it's easy to use. In fact, with Flow Charting 3 you can be up and running within an hour. If you don't believe us, try it out for yourself.

Use Flow Charting 3 for a variety of charting needs

- Flowcharts
- Organizational Charts
- Process Control Charts
- Data Flow Diagrams
- Network Diagrams
- Work Flow Diagrams

See your dealer today or call for a free interactive demo.

800-525-0082 ext. **2413**

International: **408-778-6557** ext.**2413**

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corp. Flow Charting™ 3 is a trademark of Patton & Patton Software Corp.
Patton & Patton Software Corporation, 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

CIRCLE 1028 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Overnight $4.95

Slide Imagers

Postscript Imaging from PC/Mac Files
Such as Presentation, Drawing, and Page Layout Files

- 35mm Color Slides (4000 line)
- Canon CLC 500 Fiery Color Lasers
- Ilford Color Overheads and Prints
- Tektronix Thermal Prints and Overheads
- BBS Information Service (404)874-4804

Just send us your native files. Files received by 8 a.m. or Priority Federal Express are back to you the following morning. We make imaging easy... CALL TODAY!

The BEST PRODUCTS, TECHNICAL SUPPORT, & PRICES available!

(800)232-5411 or (404)874-6740 22 Seventh St. N.E. Atlanta, GA 30308

CIRCLE 1030 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Memory

PC MAGAZINE's measurement of Available DOS Memory using the MEM command with 298.4K of TSRs and drivers loaded. (2/11/92 issue)

with Memory Commander!

Memory Commander.

Every independent test proves Memory Commander delivers the most available DOS memory of any memory manager! But, what really makes Memory Commander the best is the complete automation of memory management services.

Memory Commander automatically high loads and optimizes network drivers, TSRs and device drivers. Then, unused high RAM is added to conventional, low DOS resulting in the most available memory possible.

"What a feeling. I'd installed V Comms' Memory Commander...and was seeing something I had never seen before: 792,636 bytes free. Wow!"
BYTE 9/91

"920K Free RAM? Memory Commander can deliver it easily."
PC MAGAZINE July 1992

"Memory Commander consistently had the most free DOS application space ... in some tests, over 150K more free space than the competition."
INFOWORLD 12/9/91

DOS 5 users 1/2 price!

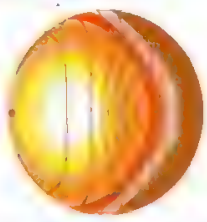
...and QEMM™ or any other memory manager. FAX, call or mail the competitive manual cover sheet or serial number to get 1/2 off its $99.95 list price. Try MC. If you don't agree it's the best, return it within 60 days of purchase for a full refund.

© 1992 QEMM is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems

V Communications, Inc.
4320 Stevens Creek Bl. #275-PC
San Jose, CA. 95129
408-296-4224 or FAX 408-296-4441
800-648-8266
USA shipping $6, Can/Mex $10, Other $18.
CA res. add 7 3/4% tax. VISA/MC/AMEX

Publication Quality Scientific Graphics

<1/6> and 8min contours in ATF



GraphiC Features

- Linear, log, polar, triangle plots
- Smith & bar charts
- Shaded contour & 3-D plots
- Export PIC, GEM, HPGL, TIFF files
- Source code for full control.
- 23 fonts, 16 symbols, 9 linestyles
- Simultaneous plots
- Insert one plot into another plot
- Color PostScript™, EPS
- High-resolution Tektronix® format
- Supports most printers, plotters, and graphics cards

Licensed for personal use only

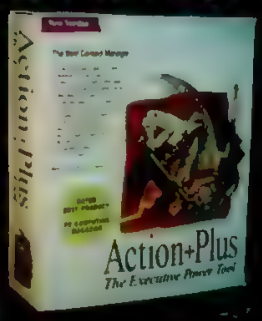
Windows® version now available
No windows programming required

"All of the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly Recommended"
PC Magazine 3/14/89

Scientific Endeavors
508 North Kentucky St.
Kingston, TN 37763
(800) 998-1571
(615) 376-4146 FAX: (615) 376-1571

CIRCLE 1031 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clean Up Your Act *with*

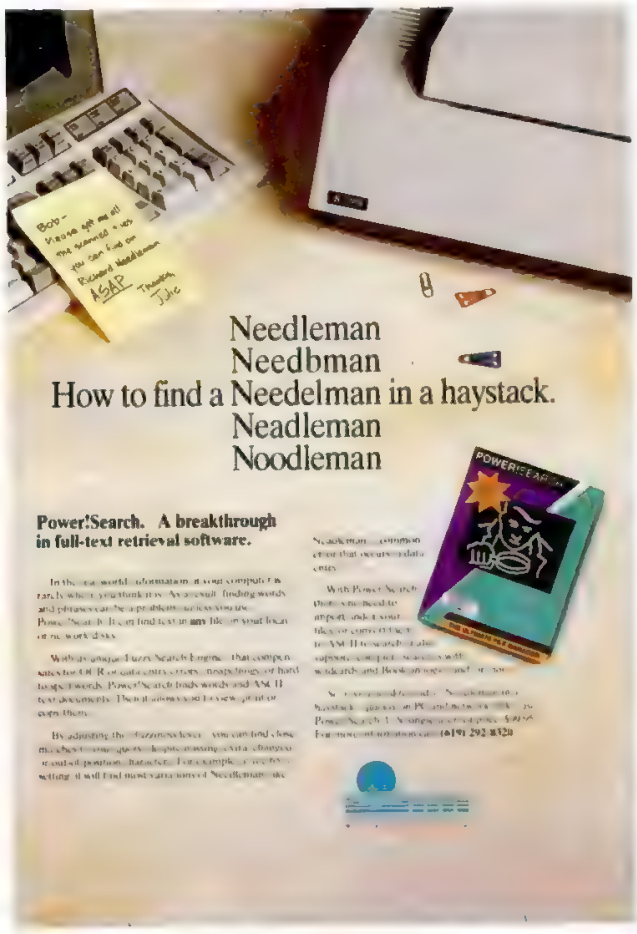


The BEST Contact Management
Personal Information Manager
Time Manager- Franklin & DayTimer
Invoicing, Sales Orders, Statements
Sales Performance Graphs
Inventory w/ Serial Number Tracking
Word Processor / Merge / Spell Checker
On-Line Tutorial & User Manual
Graphic Image Display
Speed Dialer - E-Mail
Goals & Project Planning
Expense Tracking
$495.00 Single-User $1495.00 Network

Action Plus Software, Inc.
935 East 7220 South - D-100
Salt Lake City, UT 84047-2393
(801)255-0600 FAX (801)255-0642

Available at Egghead & BizMart

CIRCLE 1032 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 1033 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS

FREE ISSUE!

Inside DOS is guaranteed to help you get the most out of DOS. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Subscribe today and you'll get 13 issues for the price of 12 for only $39! If you decide *Inside DOS* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!
1-800-223-8720
Please mention code V5NY

Your Software. What's It Worth to You?

Over time, you may spend more on software than you do on hardware. Keeping track of your programs, compatibility, new versions, and serial numbers can become a time-consuming task. But if you don't, you may lose your eligibility for upgrades, technical support, and other benefits.

Check✔List, the new Software Management And Registration Tracking system is the *SMART* way to protect your valuable investment in software. Check✔List works automatically to identify the programs installed on any disk drive, remember their location, and even write letters to the publishers updating the registration data.

- Searches any Disk Drive to Create Inventory Database
- Identifies Over 5,000 ProgramTitles and Publishers Automatically
- Includes Publisher's Addresses and Phone Numbers
- Finds "Unknown" Programs
- Determines Exact Program Version
- Users can Add, Delete, or Edit Programs and Publishers
- Stores Serial Numbers
- Exports Inventory Data to Other Programs
- Five Standard Report Types and Three Letters
- FREE Update of Master Library Included with Registration

Once you start using Check✔List, you will never waste time searching for a "lost" program, wondering what revision you're using, or finding technical support numbers. As an added bonus, the "NoMenu" command makes it easy for DOS users to automatically access any program without knowing the directory!

So get the *SMART* approach to software licensing and save time, money and hassles on software updates, upgrades, and volume purchases.

CHECK✔LIST™
SOFTWARE MANAGEMENT & REGISTRATION TRACKING SYSTEM

TouchStone Software Corporation
2130 Main Street, Suite 250
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
(800) 531-0450 or (714) 969-7746

1992 TouchStone Software ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Check✔List is a trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation, Huntington Beach, CA

CIRCLE 1034 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Polaroid has the Answer to the Glaring Problem

Turn Your Monitor into a High Quality Display with Polaroid Circular Polarizer Filters!

Free Polaroid Sunglasses

Bright light from windows or overhead lamps reflects off computer displays causing operators to strain in order to read data. This results in sore eyes, blurred vision, headaches, fatigue and loss of productivity.

Polaroid Circular Polarizer Filters suppress up to 99% of reflected light and are more effective than any other kind of filter for improving contrast, so you see clearly with less effort. Also, most CP-Filter models have a transparent electrically conductive coating which reduces up to 98% of the electromagnetic radiation, and allows for static control grounding of the filter. All models now utilize convenient and attractive universal mounting systems for easy compatibility, quick attachment, and a great fit.

Polaroid offers a full range of Circular Polarizer Filters which allows you to select the one that best meets your needs. The CP-90 for 10" to 15" monitors and the CP-Workstation for 16" to 21" monitors - durable top quality glass filters with conductive coating. The CP-60SC and CP-60 for 9" to 15" monitors - low cost, high quality alternatives to our glass filters, with and without conductive coating.

Polaroid

Polarizer Division 1 Upland Road/N2, Norwood, MA 02062 1-800-225-2770

CIRCLE 1035 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is the pressure on to justify how you spend your training dollars?

In these days of tight budgets, you need solid proof of the value of training.

That's why Logical Operations has developed the Skills Evaluation Series™ software-skills tests that you can use to assess basic software skills, screen to determine training requirements, and measure training effectiveness.

Each Skills Evaluation contains 20 multiple-choice questions with a manually or automatically scored answer card. Most evaluations are "hands-on," where students must be using the actual software and the sample files provided in order to complete the evaluation.

Skills Evaluations are available for most major software applications including, **Word for Windows, WordPerfect 5.1, Macintosh Orientation System 7, PC Literacy, 1-2-3 Release 3.1, Windows 3.1 Orientation, and Excel 3.0 for Windows.**

At only $78 for a Skills Evaluation Starter Package, you'll get an information-packed Administrator's Guide, answer key, and a 10 pack of tests. Additional 10 packs are available for $50.

Order now — it might prove to be the most cost-effective thing you'll do today.
Call 1-800-456-4677, ext. 40 to receive a FREE evaluation,
and prove the value of your training today.

Skills Evaluation Series

Logical Operations

Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh, Logical Operations, Skills Evaluation Series are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

ONLY ONE THING COULD BE EASIER THAN OUR BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE.

All StrandWare form and label generation software packages are easy to learn and easy to use. Like newly-upgraded Quick Draw, with mouse driven pull-down menus, and laser down-loadable bar codes for fast printing of Zip + 4 Postnet and most popular bar codes—all for just $259. Or try other StrandWare bar code printing software products, including Label Matrix, Power Label and Bar Code Library. Call **(800) 552-2331** or fax (715) 833-1995 to find out more.

The Computer Connection

StrandWare

For Anyone Who's Keeping Track

© 1992 StrandWare Inc.

CIRCLE 1036 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Online Service for People Who Know Computing

BIX

- Get quick answers to tough coding questions
- Download source code, utilities, & other programs
- Send & receive e-mail with binary attachments
- Interact with top developers & industry celebrities

Affordable & Accessible!

Only $13 per month plus $3 per hour for evening or weekend access. Now featuring an optional Windows™ GUI.

Join BIX Now!

CIRCLE 1037 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where Adults Come To Play!

Designed for the "Over 18" modem user, Odyssey is the international online service with business, technical and relaxation features for men and women including

• Local Numbers Covering 850 U.S. & Canadian Cities! • Live Group and Private Chat! • Interactive Multiplayer Real Time Games! • Giant Message Forums! • Matchmaker Database! • Tens of 1000's of Shareware & GIF Files! • Travel Info & Reservations! • Online Shopping! • Tournament Gaming! • And Much Much More!

ODYSSEY ONLINE

For More Info, or Signup, Call By Modem (3/12/24 8N1): **818 358-6968**

CIRCLE 1038 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's 8:30 am, do you know where your classes are?

With Logical CLASSmate™ software, we can help you find out.

As a training manager, we know it's a challenge to:

- keep on top of scheduled course offerings and the people registered for them
- avoid double-booking classrooms or instructors
- compile and organize data for billing
- communicate important information to trainers, facility managers, sales reps, and others.

Logical CLASSmate software supports four major functions: Registration, Scheduling, Reporting, and System Administration – all designed to help you meet these challenges and many more!

Logical CLASSmate software is available in both single-user, $995, and network versions, $3,995.

To receive a **FREE** demo diskette, call **1-800-456-4677, ext. 41**

You'll be amazed at how organized you can be.

Logical Operations

learn from us

CLASSmate is a trademark of Logical Operations

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

HARDWARE/ADD-IN-BOARDS

MEMORY

INFINITY MEMORY PRODUCTS & UPGRADES

"Your PC Magazine Memory Source for over 4 years!"

633 Post Street, Box #197 San Francisco, CA 94109-8215

MC VISA COD

DRAMS

	100NS	80NS	70NS
1MB X 1:		$3.75	$4.15
256K X 4:		4.15	4.25
[illegible] 1:	1.25	1.35	1.50
64K X 4		1.50	

*Call for prices on 60NS DRAM

IBM TYPE SIMMS/SIPPS

	80NS	70NS	60NS
9-CHIP			
4MEG X 9:	$113	$123	$135
1MEG X 9:	32	35	38
3-CHIP:			
1MEG X 9:	29	32	35

*Please add $2 for SIPPS

72-PIN SIMMS

1MB X 36-80NS (4 MB)	$149
1MB X 36-70NS (4 MB)	$159

PS/2 UPGRADES

[illegible]
2 MB KIT $85
35SX, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, 70 s
2 MB $85
35SX, 40SX, 55SX; 65SX/LS
[illegible] $149
35SX/LS, 40SX; 55SX,90;95
8 MB $309
EXP BRD 50;50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX
2- 8 MB w/2 MB $255
EXP BRD: All Models 70 & 80
2-14 MB w/2 MB $295
4-16 MB w/4 MB $379

PS/2 L40SX/N33SX LAPTOPS
2-4/8 MB $89/149/295

PS/1 UPGRADES
2-4MB $89/145

LAPTOP UPGRADES

COMPAQ
CONTURA 3863X 20/25
2-4/8 MB $109/199/489
LTE 386S/20
4 MB $209
SLT 386S/20
2-4 MB $119/189

TOSHIBA
1200XE, 1600; 3100E
2 MB $95
3100SX, 3200SX/SXC
2-4 MB $95/159
4400SX, 6400
2/4/8 MB $155/225/465

AST EXECUTIVE $ LOWEST
DELL 212N & 320N $ LOWEST
TI TRAVELMATES $ LOWEST

DESKTOP UPGRADES

COMPAQ DESKPRO
[illegible] 386-20/20E, 25/25E
4 MB $165
386S/16
4 MB $165
386-20E/25E, 386S/16
4-12 MB EXP BRD $219
[illegible] 386SX/20, 486M's
2-4 MB $85/159
386/33L, 486-25/33L, SYS PRO
2-8 MB $105/295

PHOENIX $ LOWEST
AST PREMIUM $ LOWEST
DELL $ LOWEST
GATEWAY 2000 $ LOWEST
MAGNAVOX $ LOWEST
NEC POWERMATE $ LOWEST
PACKARD-BELL $ LOWEST

LASER PRINTER UPGRADES

HP II, IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIIP+
2-4 MB $95/155
PANASONIC 4420, 4430
2-4 MB $109/169
PANASONIC 4410/4430$ LOWEST
IBM 4019/4019E
1/2/3/5 MB $75/105/149
EPSON EPL6000, TOSH PGLASER
2-4 MB $105/165
EPSON ACTNLSR II $ LOWEST
[illegible]
1-2 MB $75/105
IBM 4029, HPIII SI, TI MCLSR

MATH COPROCESSORS

	INTEL	CYRIX
80387/SX	$95	$89
80387/DX-33	$99	$95

- 30-DAY RISK FREE GUARANTEE
- ALL PRODUCTS FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY
- Price & availability subject to change
- 15% restocking fee on non-defective returns & refused orders

"MEMORY HOTLINE"
1(800) 444-7785
(415) 398-2987 Fax: (415) 398-5402

- Shipping charges are non-refundable
- No Surcharge on VISA MC
- PO's Accepted from Gov't and Qualified Firms
- Prompt Delivery

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

COMPUTER POWER!

*SYSTEMS *UPGRADES
*PERIPHERALS

*386DX40.....1299
4MB, SVGA, 130MB, 101 KEY, 2S/1P, WINDOWS 3.1, DOS.
*1MB SIMM 70NS.....30
*TEAC 1.2 OR 1.44 FD.....57
*386SX25 W/CPU & 1MB...199
*386DX40 W/CPU & 1MB..269
*OKIDATA OL400.....599

818-879-8099 FAX: 818-879-8095
31139 VIA COLINAS SUITE 206
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4237**

AmRam LOW WAREHOUSE PRICES!

1MB SIMM 80ns $28
4MB SIMM 80ns $111

TYPE	PKG.	80ns	60ns
256K x 1	DIP	$0.94	$1.18
256K x 4	DIP	$3.20	$3.59
1M x 1	DIP	$3.12	$3.53
256K x 9	SIMM	$9.40	$11.47
1M x 9	SIMM	$28.00	$29.70
4M x 9	SIMM	$111.00	$116.00

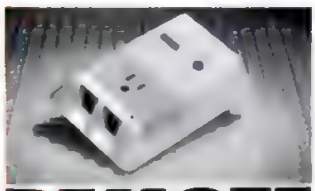
—MATH CO-PROCESSORS—

80287-XL	INTEL	$82.35
80387-SX25	INTEL	$76.47
[illegible]	INTEL	$82.35
83S87-25	CYRIX	$75.30
[illegible]-33	CYRIX	$95.29
[illegible]-40	CYRIX	$123.52
2C87-8	IIT	$54.00
2C87-12	IIT	$55.48

408-559-0603
FAX 408-559-0301
2009 Camden Ave., #230 San Jose, CA 95124

All merchandise 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover and company PO's with prior approval. Price, delivery and availability subject to change. Minimum order $100. Returns require RMA, non defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD



REMOTE ACCESS

Office & Home Computers
Network/Servers • Remote Booting

- Call in & Activate computer On or Off with touch tone code
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- Add [illegible]
- [illegible]

$120 9600-54 00 6-H 24 Hour Ordering 1•800•266•1733 EXT. 140

TEL 818-706-1733 FAX 818-879-2643

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

Quality CD-ROM Values

NOT XXX ADULT CD-ROMS...

Visual Fantasies

Over 2,800 photo quality pictures in 450 plus megs of the Hottest XXX Adult graphics anywhere! Select your favorite fantasy and enjoy automated slide-show viewing!...$99

Animation Fantasies $89	Storm Two XXX $89	So Much Shareware $87	My Private Collection $99
Volcano SVGA XXX $129	For Adults Only (FAO) $249	Exotica: Hot Pics $99	PC Pix II XXX $99

Super CD-ROM Specials!

Street Atlas USA	99	Original Shareware	99
Night Owl's 7	85	Battle Chess MPC	69
Multimedia Darwin	99	Beethoven's Ninth	69
Disc Caddies (12)	79	ProPhone USA	299
Game Pack II	67	RBBS in a Box	99
Elec. Home Library	79	Total Baseball	67
Coate's Art Review	99	Bookshelf (1992)	129
Loom	59	Stellar 7	59

Call Now 1 (800) 524-3811 Toll Free

FAX Your Order To: (310) 947-1131
Call for our FREE Catalog! See us at Comdex #B1135

MC/VISA/AMEX/Check/MO COD 24 hrs/7 days.
PC CompoNet, Inc. 2060 Emery Ave. Suite 216
La Habra CA 90631 Info (310) 943-9878

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

83% of PC Magazine's subscribers have purchased or authorized the purchase of PC products from direct marketers in the last 12 months.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

486-66 MHz EISA

Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. NOW, for our 7th year anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine, the 80486-66MHz or 33MHz.

MicroCache 386-33MHz $795

- 80386-33MHz
- 385-33MHz CACHE Controller
- 4MB RAM, expands to 32MB
- 125MB Fast Dr. (15ms)
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr.
- 2 Serial Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 64K Cache
- 40MHZ Add $20

MicroCache 486-33MHz

- 80486-33CPU 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 210MB Fast Dr. (15ms)
- 64K Cache
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 50 MHz DX2 add $200
- 66 MHz DX2 add $400

$1295

MicroCache486 EISA-33MHz

- Intel 80486 33CPU 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 340MB Hard Disk Dr. (13ms)
- 128K Cache expandable to 256K
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 50MHz DX2 add $200
- 66MHZ DX2 add $400

$1895

Motherboard Special

386SX-25MHz W/2MB RAM $249
386-33MHz W/64K Cache 4MB RAM $349
486-33MHz W/64K Cache 4MB RAM $649
486-50MHz DX2 W/64K Cache 4MB RAM $849
486-66MHz DX2 W/64K Cache 4MB RAM $1049
486 EISA-33MHz W/128K Cache 4MB RAM $949
486 EISA-50MHz DX2 W/128K Cache 4MB RAM $1149
486 EISA-66MHz DX2 W/128K Cache 4MB RAM $1349

Expansion Options

- Nanao EGA Monitor 17" $1099
- AT Graphics [illegible] $429
- Sony 1304 HS Monitor 14 $579
- Novell NE [illegible] $129
- SVGA 1024x768 Monitor 14 $299
- TVGA Card 1024x768, 1 MB $99
- Orchid Pro Designer II 1MB $199
- NEC Seiko Hitach. 20" Monitor $Best
- PTI Caching Disk Controller 10.3ms W/512K RAM $299

Sales Hours:
Monday - Friday
9:00 AM - 5:30 PM
Saturday
10:00 AM - 3:00 PM
PST

MS ENGINEERING, INC.

10601 S. De Anza Blvd. Suite 214 Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 252-4249 FAX (408) 252-4398
486 [illegible]

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calling about an ad? Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

What PC Magazine Classified is all about–

Big Circulation.

An astounding audience of 900,000+ brand specifiers, more PC product buyers than any other publication delivers. Virtually every PC Magazine subscriber has the expertise and authority to specify brands of personal computers for their companies.

Big Scope.

Advertising in PC Magazine Classified works in a big way. PC Magazine's enormous scope is one reason–but there are many other big reasons why advertising campaigns succeed in PC Magazine Classified. PC Magazine Classified takes advertisers' volume sales message to the biggest audience, and supports that message in an editorial environment that encourages direct response buying.

Big Results.

PC Magazine Classified gets results. Advertising in PC Magazine Classified compels buyers to act, producing an average 16,462 inquiries per issue (an average 146 inquiries per advertiser per issue). Bottom line, PC Magazine Classified promotes active direct response spending, generating as much as $200 million in sales revenue through the Classified section alone.

Want to start fully utilizing this gigantic marketing tool? Call your PC Magazine Market-place Account Representative for more information or to place your ad, 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237.

DISKETTES

BASF · SONY · DYSAN

¼" Tape

5¼" DS/DD	37¢	2000	$12.60
5¼" DS/HD	48¢	2120	16.00
		6150	17.60
		8mm 2 3Gb	12.80
		3½" DS/DD	58¢
		3½" DS/HD	88¢

MEGAsoft (800) 222-0490 FAX (908) 462-5658 POB 6609 ♦ Freehold, NJ

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY A BETTER BULK DISKETTE

NAME BRAND BULK

		100 QTY
VERBATIM	5.25 DS/DD	.28¢
	5.25 HD	.52¢
SONY	3.5 DS/DD	.50¢
	3.5 HD	$1.09

		100 QTY
GENERIC 100% GUARANTEED	5.25 DS/DD	.24¢
	5.25 HD	.38¢
	3.5 DS/DD	.39¢
	3.5 HD	.79¢

800-356-2553
FAX (404) 952-1432
media source

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.41	5.25" DS/DD	$.36
$.62	5.25" DS/HD	$.54
$.63	3.50" DS/DD	$.53
$.99	3.50" DS/HD	$.89

- FREE FORMATTING on First Order
- TYVEC SLEEVES Available Included
- COLORED MEDIA Please Add $.05
- VOLUME DISCOUNTS Available
- SAME DAY Shipping
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST PRICES IN THE WORLD

19¢ ea.	5 ¼" DS/DD 360K with sleeves & labs / in lots of 100
29¢ ea.	5 ¼" DS/HD 1.2 MB with sleeves & labs / in lots of 100
Call For Prices	3 ½" DS/DD 720K with labels / in lots of 100
Call For Prices	3 ½" DS/HD 1.44 MB with labels / in lots of 100

Delmonico's Direct To You!
6505 Cecilia Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55439
1-800-289-6561

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKS

SONY DYSAN VERBATIM

		QTY 250 Blank	QTY 250 Formatted
5¼"	DS/DD	.33	.39
5¼"	DS/HD	.42	.54
3½"	DS/DD	.53	.68
3½"	DS/HD	.86	1.05

5¼" INCLUDE SLEEVES/24 HOUR SHIPPING

800-426-0247

* We also provide software duplication service and sell & service duplication equipment

PRINCETON DISKETTE
1101 Richmond Ave., Pt. Pleasant Bch., NJ 08742

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4237**

PRINTERS

$$ SAVE MONEY $$

PRINTER & PERIPHERAL SHARING

MORE POWERFUL
MORE AFFORDABLE

FEATURES:
- Windows Software
- File Transfer
- Installs in Minutes
- 3 to 24 Port Models Avail
- Process up to 90,000 cps
- Made in North America

CALL NOW FOR SPECIAL PRICING

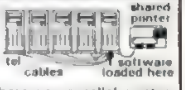
GI INSTRUMENTS INC.
1-800-268-5156
1-416-842-0200

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE One software update FREE

Printer Sharing by Software

ONLY $66.00



- Up to 5 users share any parallel printer.
- No special hardware needed. 115k bps.
- Load this software on only one PC.
- Transparent, background operation.
- Flexible network printing features!
- Smart, simple, and easy to install.
- Ask about file transfers and EMail.

Call Today: 310-575-1508

GCT [redacted] Fax 310-473-9125 M-F 7am-6pm PST
General Computer Technology Foreign orders OK

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

continues on the next page.

Did you know...

PC Magazine Classified generated a whopping $200 million in sales revenue for its advertisers, resulting in these expenditures–

- Over $52 million in applications software
- Over $52 million in computer systems
- Over $22 million in supplies
- Over $12 million in systems
- Over $61 million in peripherals
- Over $500,000 in consulting services
- Over $8.9 million in other computer products and services

OVER 20,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING & DESIGN

SINCE 1984

FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Laser Printers Enhancement Is Our Specialty!

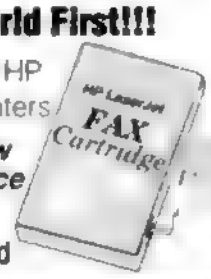
We Know What We Sell!

New!

Finally Here ! World First!!!

For HP Printers

Low Price



Receive only @ 9600 baud

POSTSCRIPT ENHANCEMENTS

LJIIP/IIIP

Pacific Page P.E. $287
P.E. for Macintosh.....$459
P.E. XL High Speed with 2MB.....CALL
UDP TurboScript Cartridge.....$209

ADD POWER TO YOUR HP LASERJET II

For Only **$228.71**

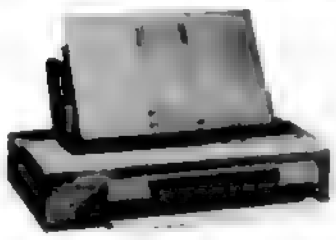
FREE Type 1 or 2 and Adobe's ATM*
*(Total of up to 53 typefaces)

MAC Version Available!

Extra Bonus:
2MB of Memory for only $99
Get Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for $199

INKJET/PLOTTER

Pacifc Data's ProTracer Ink Jet Printers generate impressive **A, B** and **C** size output



PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Call for **Lowest Prices**

HPGL & POSTSCRIPT Options Available

FONT CARTRIDGES/SOFTFONTS

25 in One.....Lowest Price
Complete Font Library(PCL5).....$259
IQ Engineering
SC2/SC3(PCL5).....CALL
Turbo 25.....$140
Adobe Fonts Collection.....CALL

Misc. Customized Font Cartridges: Signatures, Logos, Letter-Heads, MICR etc.

MISC HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

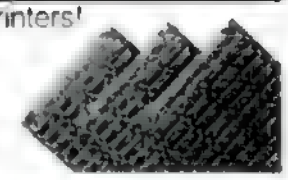
Lower Cassette for IIP/IIIP.....$135
Paper Trays for LJ2/3 & all SX Engines.....CALL
Letter/Legal Tray.....$59
Envelope Tray.....$69

Large Capacity Feeders

1500 Sheet Feeder.....$489
250 Envelope Feeder.....$489
JetFax 2 (1MB-4MB).....from $609
ASAP Fax - Send/receive(1.44MB).....$419
ASAP - Automatic, Phone/Fax/Modem Switch* (**PC Magazine Editors Choice**)
TF333/TF555*.....$109/139

MEMORY UPGRADES

Available for most Laser Printers!
Every board pre-tested with lifetime warranty.
Over 50 laser printers supported!!!

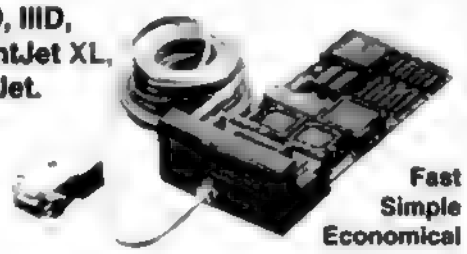


SERVERJET

ST400	4 Ser.	$265
ST500	4 Ser./1 Par.	$309
ST600	6 Ser.	$389
ST700	6 Ser./1 Par.	$479
ST1200	12 Ser.	$719
SI6701-1	6Ser./1Par.(IIISi)	$629

Plugs right into I/O Port (256K to 4MB buffer)

For LJ II, IID, IIID, IIISi, IV, PaintJet XL, and DesignJet.



ST1200

Fast Simple Economical

JETWAY

External Sharing for any Printer

JW421 4Ser.....$269
JW821 8Ser.....$429

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

Easy ways to let any computers share any printer...with or without a LAN

PORT AUTHORITY

PA800	4 Ser./4 Par. all I/O	$549
PA1000	6 Ser./4 Par. all I/O	$689
PA1600	12 Ser./4 Par. all I/O	CALL

Link any combination of up 16 computers, printers & plotters.

PA1000

Easy to Install-Use of low-cost telephone-type cables-Turbo speed up to 115 KBAUD-256K to 4MB buffer-Wide variety of models available.

SNAPII

Expandable most economical way to share a printer

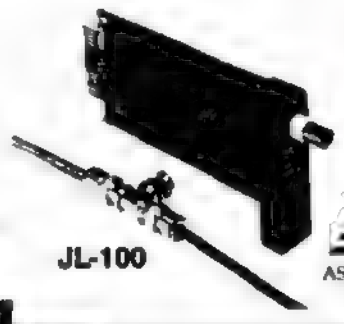
- Flexible
- Modular
- Use it anywhere!

Call for lowest price

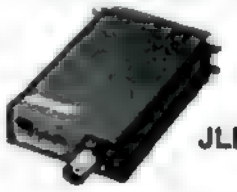
JETLAN & JETLAN/P

Install printer wherever needed on your LAN (Novell NetWare)

JL200/JLP200.....$469
JL100/JLP100.....$469



JL-100

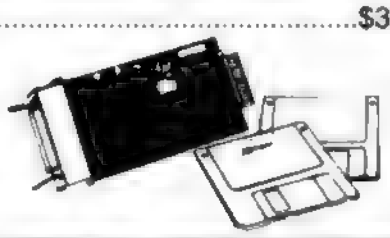


JLP-100

ASP
ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

WINJET 300

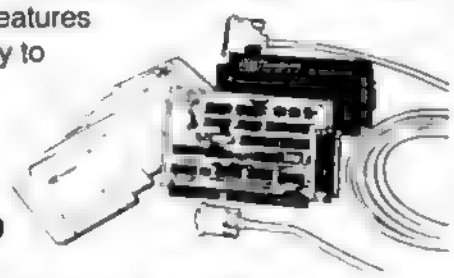
Upgrades your HP LaserJet with more features for less money than any other laser printer enhancement. $395



WinJet 300
LJII/LJIII

WINJET 800

Gives your HP LaserJet .....$685 all the great features plus the ability to print with 800-dpi resolution.



WinJet 800
LJII/LJIII

High Resolution Printing

Stop waiting around for your Windows™ pages to print. LaserMaster will help you set new records for efficiency and productivity with the fastest line of Windows printing products available today

SPEED ISN'T THE ONLY ADVANTAGE!

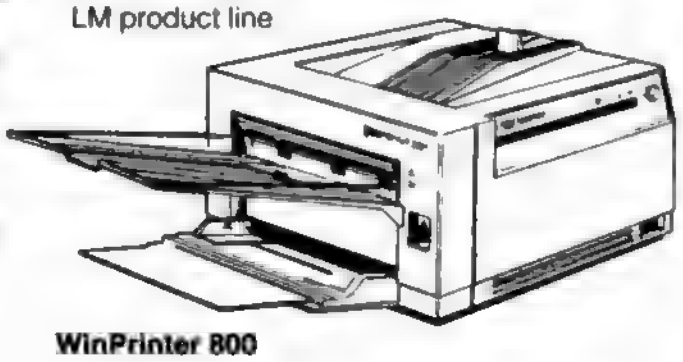
Full PostScript™ language compatibility.
Resolution up to 800 dpi.
50 Premium typefaces
Worry-free font handling
Easy software upgrades

High-Performance Windows Printing

WINPRINTER 800

A fast, high-resolution,high-performance laser printer specifically designed to print Windows at 800-dpi, 4 pages/min. .....CALL

- Call for complete LM product line



WinPrinter 800

Making it Faster. Making it Better

LM® LASERMASTER®
AUTHORIZED RESELLER

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEED

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ON APPROVED PURCHASE ORDERS - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Except for opened software. Does not include return freight nor shipping or handling. All returned merchandise must be accompanied by a return material authorization (RMA) number. Prices are subject to change without notice. All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CALL THE LASER PRINTER ENHANCEMENT SPECIALIST

1-800-747-HPLJ

1-800-747-4755

VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.

DH SYSTEMS, INC
1940 Cotner Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(310) 479-4477 FAX (310) 478-4770

DH systems

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

Your Choice

TAPE SUBSYSTEMS
9 Track, ¼ inch, 4 mm, 8 mm, 3480 compatible
PC/AT/386/486/PS/2, CLONES, SUN, MAC, MVAX
(AS 400S, RS 6000) • Our Advice is FREE
Tara Computer Products, Inc.
1027 S. Rainbow Blvd. Suite 200, Las Vegas, NV 89128
(800) 543-7403 (702) 221-1421
Fax# (702) 221-1418

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ DATA BASE

GREAT SOFTWARE UNBEATABLE PRICES!

dBase IV v. 1.5
US List Price $795
Lowest Market Price $434
Our Price $359

dBase III Plus v. 1.1
US List Price $695
Lowest Market Price $395
Our Price $279

Paradox (v. 3.5 and 4.0)
US List Price $795
Lowest Market Price $400
Our Price $359

Symantec (Norton Utilities) Coming Soon!

Many other Borland/Ashton-Tate and Lotus Products available

Discounts given to volume buyers

Prices good while inventory lasts! All products carry manufacturer original warranty

Call for your special pricing today!

E. & E. Software
448 Ignacio Blvd. Suite 265 Novato CA 94949 USA
800-825-1510

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™

Full featured, heads-down entry, with two-pass verification, batch control, output record reformat, operator stats, edit language, customizable menus, help text. Free technical support

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd
Woodway, WA 98020

VIKING DATA ENTRY
Professional Quality Software
- Used by U.S. Census
- Advanced validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St., Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
800-324-0595 FAX 918-494-2701

DATA ENTRY

Replace dedicated *data input* systems
Front-end mainframe applications

KeyEntry III

- LAN or stand-alone environments
- ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES

SCS
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 • FAX (205) 322-4851
In UK SCS Europe, Ltd. 0753-36550/FAX 0753-36765

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. in Computer Science

- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies
- Most courses fully interactive

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF COMPUTER SCIENCES

For free information call
1-800-767-AICS

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316

Classified Advertising Information
(800) 825-4237

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

SeXXy Software

SeXXy Graphics with SOUND!
Our EXCLUSIVE 256 color VGA graphics TALK and PLAY MUSIC through your standard speaker

SG10 • Voluptuous Disk - Exceptionally equipped women TALK to you while you admire their incredible proportions - SIZZLING!
SG11 • Encounter disk - we can't describe the explicit action you will see and HEAR - absolutely INCREDIBLE!
SG12 • Swimsuit Disk - You will see the sexiest swimsuits while the girls TALK to you about their turnons and turnoffs
SG13 • Science Fiction Disk - You will see incredible space shots and alien encounters while hearing other-worldly descriptions and music

Each disk is over 1.2MB - plus FREE DISK with over 2.5MB of utilities for printing, cataloging, converting to WINDOWS WALLPAPER and changing the pictures. Req. VGA with 512K

Prices: One disk **$19**, 2 disks **$35**, 3 disks **$49**, 4 disks **$59**
Our Competitors Can't Sell You Pictures That TALK!

SeXXy CD-ROM 600 Meg with 5000 VGA pictures, 87 movies, 674 stories, games. **Price $99** ($89 with any CC disk) **CD ROM Bundle**, 3 Different XXX CD ROMs **$199**
CD ROM BUNDLE • 600ms internal drive Complete **$399**

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION
ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

SeXXy Disk #CC1 • ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★ The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title. ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!
SeXXy Disk #CC2 • THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE! The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the action dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!
SeXXy Disk #CC3 • THE BEST MOVIE! The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors
SeXXy Disk #CC4 • VOLUPTUOUS MOVIE with Sound! See and hear a symphony of exceptionally proportioned women
SeXXy Disk #CC5 • ODDITIES MOVIE with Sound! See men of incredible proportions and women with unique abilities. **UNBELIEVABLE.**

1 Movie $29 3 Movies $65 5 Movies $94. – over 1 MB of action

SeXXcapades – The first adult game with TRUE SOUND and 80 sizzling 256 color VGA scenes
• Sexual preference and foreplay options. Play with 2-8 close friends. Over 5MB of pure action!
• Fulfill your sexual desires with new experiences. Find out how your partner would really like to make love
$79 Special Offer **$69** with purchase of any CC disk above – **OURS EXCLUSIVELY!**

ADD $3 S/H • 3.5" Or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2/DISK • IN PA ADD TAX • MUST STATE AGE OVER 21

VISA/MC Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CF
24 HRS/7 DAYS • Or CK/MO to: SeXXy Software, P.O. Box 220, Dept. 600CF, Hatfield, PA 19440

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XXX-RATED CD-ROM
Must state age 21 *Other Products Available*

Private Pictures I $59.88
The easiest to use adult CD-ROM, completely menu driven. Contains over 600 sharp 640x480x256 images and 70 hot VGA movies. Includes DOS & Windows

Volcano (R to X rated) $99.88
The Volcano has over 900 different Super VGA 1024x768x256 color images. All images are new and model-released. You will not find these images on any other CD-ROM. DOS utilities included.

Send check/money order to
Starware Publishing Corp
PO Box 4188, Dept 70
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

Add $4.50 UPS S&H
Add $20 Foreign Express
FL add 6% sales tax

800-354-5353
24 HOURS / 7 DAYS
US & Canada Orders

Dealers, more info, & foreign orders call
Voice 305 - 426 - 4552
FAX 305 - 426 - 9801

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where Adults Come To Play!

- Local Numbers Covering 850 U.S. Cities!
- CB-Style Group and Private CHAT!
- Special Womens Groups!
- Multiplayer Games! Giant Message Bases!
- 1000's Of Shareware Programs and GIF's!
- Online Travel / Reservations! Online Shopping!
- Matchmaker Datingbase! Plus Much More!

ODYSSEY ONLINE

For Info, Signup, Or Local Number Call
818 358-6968
By Modem 8/N/1. Must Be Over 18.

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adults Only

5 disk (3.5") Sampler Set includes 25 color images in GIF, a picture viewer, and your FREE BodyCello catalog. Part # 3-10, $49.95
CA Res. add sales tax, add $4.75 for s/h, foreign add $15 s/h
OR Send $5.00 to receive your BodyCello 40-page, color catalog of floppy & CD-ROM products

BodyCello
1-800-922-3556
P.O. Box 91053 Sorrento Valley, CA 92191

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEAT IN THE NIGHT

THE HOTTEST AND ONLY FREE BBS in the country.

It's where erotic couples & singles meet.

XXX CHAT FREE!

1-515-FUNN-BBS

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

EROS
Comes Alive
on Your PC or Mac!
Experience EROSLink™
The Ultimate Online Service
- Uninhibited one-on-one chat and party lines.
- Sensuous, color, publication-quality images for downloading.

Act Today! Get your software and information on how to access EROSLink in your area—
Use your modem (8-N-1) to dial:
1-212-254-0969
When asked for ID, enter: EROS.

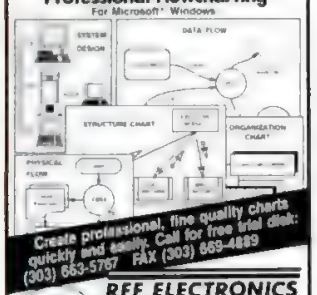
GREAT SOFTWARE
- 53 EGA / VGA GAMES
- 88 WINDOWS® PROGRAMS
- 36 EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

PAY ONLY $9.95 PER COLLECTION
INCLUDES SHIPPING & HANDLING
Credit card only. Foreign add $5.00 per collection
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619•931•8111
Ext 511

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOW CHART

RFFlow
Professional Flowcharting
For Microsoft® Windows



Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 669-4889
$129.00
RFF ELECTRONICS
1562 Hanover Court, Loveland CO 80538

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(800) 825-4237**

GRAPHICS

Computer Images

Use toll-free 800 # to sign up with credit card. Once verified use same 800 # to download files.

1-800-GO-MODEM
Or use direct dial 64 Line BBS at (503) 697-5100 8/N1

SuperVGA 1024x768x256

ASTRONOMY • HUGE ADULT AREA SCENIC • GRASP • ANIMATOR • 3D STUDIO MOVIES • SOUND • GAMES UTILITIES • IMAGE CONVERTERS

Event Horizons Commercial BBS, thousands of images and movies. Must be 21 to download from adult areas. Quality Color SuperVGA/ VGA/EGA. 1200/ 2400 bps $12/hr., 9600 bps $48 hr., 800# $8/hr. extra. Also Professional Image Scanning from prints or slides to disk.

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with samples $9. Worldwide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. All credit cards accepted. Same day shipment.

Event Horizons
311 Ave. B, Ste. 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Voice 503-697-7700, BBS 800-466-6336, or BBS 503-697-5100

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sep-Free℠ Color
Short Run Printing
quality without plates & separations
Slides from $3.00
Scans, Overheads
Mastercard/Visa - 24 Hr. Service
Elegant Graphics
750 Princeton Ave., Box 774607
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(303) 879-4334, FAX (303) 879-5206
Modem/BBS (303) 879-5210

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slide Imagers®
PostScript™ Imaging
Overnight $4.95 Digital Output
- Slides
- Overheads
- Canon Fiery Color Lasers

(800) 232-5411
(404) 874-6740
NOW AVAILABLE Scanning Services
QUALITY SO GOOD-IT SHOULD COST MORE!

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

MAIL ORDER MANAGER (M.O.M.)
The complete solution for the mail order business—order entry/review, credit card processing, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, G/L accounting, list management. Clipper compiled, dBase III+ files. Find out why more people buy M.O.M after comparing. Single Station and Network Systems
Dydacomp Development Corporation
150 River Road, Suite N1
Montville, NJ 07045
1-800-858-DMOM

The Mail Order Wizard
Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale. Single and MultiUser systems. Inbound\Outbound Editor's Choice!
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept M491
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

MUSIC

SONGWRIGHT MUSIC PROCESSOR
Prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transpose, copy, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers $119.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Suite 5A
Leesburg, VA 22075
1 (800) 877-8070 (703) 777-7232

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

FREE CATALOG
Call Toll Free
1•800•447•2181
PC SHAREWARE
ASP Member
619•272•6673
1763 Garnet Ave. • San Diego, CA 92109
CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent–
- $30,000 on hardware
- $5,400 on software
- $2,100 on accessories
- an average of $2,855 per order

PC Magazine is exclusively read by over 900,000+ business buyers and brand specifiers, including computer resellers and consultants.

83% of PC Magazine's subscribers have purchased or authorized the purchase of PC products from direct marketers in the last 12 months.

Get all the facts. Call your PC Magazine Marketplace Account Representative for more information or to place your ad, 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus** *
Try out the leading membership and accounting package
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO**.

F1 SOFTWARE, 208 Ridgefield Drive, Asheville, NC 28806
(800) 486-1800 (704) 665-1818

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

Sales Forecasting

New forecasting tool is as fast as a spreadsheet, and easier to use than statistical tools! Toll FREE info line: 800-472-6183. Call now! FREE info!

FuziWare, Inc.
Knoxville, TN

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

Now Networked

Developers Say...
"NET Hardlock's interface allows me to easily limit the number of simultaneous users without having to build this up myself. Since NET Hardlock contains an algorithmic response ASIC, I'm assured of the highest level of protection."

Accountants Say...
"NET Hardlock is a welcome addition to the Hardlock family of revenue protection products. Now limiting and expanding the simultaneous user portion of the license agreement is the easy part! Our costs are lowered and the end user benefits."

End Users Say...
"NET Hardlock is the easiest protection system I've ever used! Once the NET Hardlock is plugged in, I don't even know it's there. Now the application can find the NET Hardlock regardless of which PC I'm using."

The only product that combines a memory option

Other products in the Hardlock Family
Hardlock & Hardlock with Memory (Single User)
Hardlock DES (Data Security)
Hardlock SE (Workstations),

Call for your 30-Day No-Risk Evaluation Kit.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

SECURITY

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE TODAY

Since 1986, thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech offers you:

***DATE & EXECUTION LIMITS* COMPRESSION**
***ENCRYPTION * SERIALIZATION* REMOTE RESET**

All of this and now our newest releases in both Hardware and Software based protection:

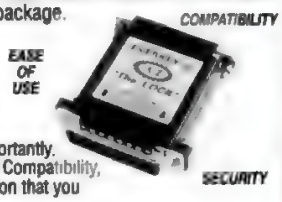
EVERLOCK 3.0

- OPTION BOARD SAFE
- CPU LOCK
- REMOTE REGISTRATION
- CD ROM LOCK
- WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

with over 14 new features you have asked for over the years. If Software based protection is what you need, don't settle for anything less than EVERLOCK 3.0.

EVERKEY LOCKS

We have combined the Versatility of Az-Tech Software and the ONE WIRE Hardware Compatibility of Dallas Semiconductor in this new package.



These systems are easy to use and most importantly, they work! No other product can provide the Compatibility, Flexibility, Ease of Use and Degree of Protection that you receive with Az-Tech products.

Call Today For A FREE DEMO
1-800-227-0644

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
201 East Franklin, Suite 11 Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 *LEADERS IN SOFTWARE SECURITY* FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithm. Device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ Countdown, timeout, data encoding, multi-product protection, DOS/UNIX Access control.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Did you know...

PC Magazine Classified generated a whopping $200 million in annual sales revenue for its advertisers, resulting in these expenditures–

- Over $52 million in applications software
- Over $52 million in

UTILITIES

HARDWARE LOCKS GIVING YOU TROUBLE?

The Intelligent Printer Port will provide absolute insurance against down time due to lock device problems. The hardware solution provides a much more reliable source of protection. Emulates the lock device 100% electronically, no resident software or device drivers required. 1 year warranty, 30 day money back guarantee.

Products start as low as $250.00

For more information call:
SafeSoft Systems Inc.
202-1100 Concordia Ave.
Winnipeg, MB
Canada R2K 4B8
PH (204) 669-4639
FAX (204) 668-3566

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

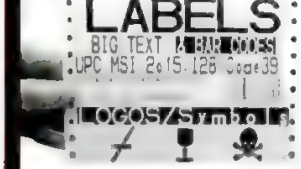
MISCELLANEOUS/BAR CODING

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS

OFFICES IN USA AND EUROPE

QUALITY • SERVICE • 800 SUPPORT



LABELING SOFTWARE

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet.
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG.
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN. AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, and Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input. Logos, symbols — from your scanner.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from 0.1" to 13" on LaserJet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Sato, Zebra & Prodigy version — LabelRIGHT Thermal — **$479**
- Other menu driven programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**

BAR CODE READERS

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Codabar, MSI, Code 39
- **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- Magstripe, laser, CCD, or wand input
- 1 or 2 input devices per reader
- 100 configurable options. Superior read rate.
- Complete with PSC or Symbol laser gun — **$1389**
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

PORTABLE READERS

- Battery operated. Simple, Flexible, Powerful!
- 64K – 256K memory. Bar code or key input
- Big Rubber Keys. Date/Time Stamping
- Operates as Portable, Wedge, or Terminal
- Built-in Generator for Easy Programming
- 2 Built-in Inventory Programs or 3 User Written
- Upload Programs Furnished or use Xmodem
- 3 Data Files — 3 Tables for Verification
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- Complete 64K units with wand — **$799**

Same Day Shipping! • Made in the USA • 2 Year Warranty on Wand and Decoder

European Office:
Rütistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 15 • 71 87 51 17 Fax

USA Headquarters:
3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • 408-458-9964 fax

Worthington Data USA or Canada
800-345-4220
30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

In Europe, Call Information for Toll-Free Number to Swiss Office

ITS BAR CODE READERS

MORE FEATURES MORE AFFORDABLE

NEW IMPROVED

Starting at $279 with wand!

- Transparent operation.
- No software required
- PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others. Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers and bar code printing software

- OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP. ITS

9201 Forest Hill Ave., Suite 108
Richmond, VA 23235
(804) 272-0138
FAX (804) 272-0325
655-K North Berry St.
Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880
FAX (714) 990-2503

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS
For PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and RS-232 Interface

- Direct keyboard interface, no software change
- Reads UPC EAN Code 39 11 128 I 25 Codabar MSI
- Direct from manufacturer, 30 day money back guarantee
- Reader with plastic wand $247 with steel wand $295 with Magnetic Strip Scanner $410
- Bar code printing software from $90
- Research discount available - price for manufacturer

16031 Kaplan Ave
City of Industry, CA 91744
Tel (818) 968-6265
Fax (818) 968 5527

ONE MAGAZINE DELIVERS THE BIGGEST MARKET OF PC BUYERS: PC MAGAZINE

What PC Magazine Classified is all about–

BIG SCOPE.

Advertising in PC Magazine Classified works in a big way. PC Magazine's enormous scope is one reason–but there are many other big reasons why advertising campaigns succeed in PC Magazine Classified.PC

PC READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after March 31, 1993

												001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012	013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024	025	026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035
036	037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050	051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060	061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071	072	073	074	075	076	077	078	079	080	081	082
083	084	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129
130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176
177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223
224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317
318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364
365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411
412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458
459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505
506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599
600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693
694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787
788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834
835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881
882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928
929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975
976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022
1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069
1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116
1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163
1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200										

PC 11/24-6

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01.☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01.☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02.☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03.☐ Manufacturer—Other
04.☐ Systems House
05.☐ Computer Consultant
06.☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07.☐ Communications
08.☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/ Real Estate/Accounting
09.☐ Education
10.☐ Government—Federal
11.☐ Government—Non-Federal
12.☐ Research and Development
13.☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14.☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15.☐ Engineering/Architecture
16.☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/ Oil/Transportation/Utilities
17.☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18.☐ Other Business or Service
99.☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)
01.☐ DP/MIS
02.☐ Systems, Programming
03.☐ Communications
04.☐ Engineering
05.☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06.☐ Accounting/Finance
07.☐ Computer Consulting
08.☐ Purchasing
09.☐ Operations
10.☐ Production
11.☐ Education/Training
12.☐ Marketing/Sales
13.☐ Medical/Legal
14.☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99.☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01.☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
01.☐ Linked to mainframe
02.☐ Linked to mini
03.☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply)
01 ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02 ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03 ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04 ☐ Macintosh
05 ☐ CD-ROM
06 ☐ Windows

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01.☐ Now
02.☐ In 4 to 6 months
03.☐ In 7 to 12 months
04.☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01.☐ 25 or less 04.☐ 500-999
02.☐ 26-99 05.☐ 1000 or more
03.☐ 100-499

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name

Title Telephone

Company Name

Address

City State Zip

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
P.O. BOX 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
P.O. BOX 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after March 31, 1993

												001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012	013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024	025	026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035
036	037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050	051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060	061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071	072	073	074	075	076	077	078	079	080	081	082
083	084	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129
130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176
177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223
224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317
318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364
365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411
412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458
459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505
506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599
600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693
694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787
788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834
835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881
882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928
929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975
976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022
1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	[illegible]	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	[illegible]	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069
1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116
1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163
1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200										

PC 11/24-6

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01.☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01.☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02.☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03.☐ Manufacturer—Other
04.☐ Systems House
05.☐ Computer Consultant
06.☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07.☐ Communications
08.☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/ Real Estate/Accounting
09.☐ Education
10.☐ Government—Federal
11.☐ Government—Non-Federal
12.☐ Research and Development
13.☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14.☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15.☐ Engineering/Architecture
16.☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/ Oil/Transportation/Utilities
17.☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18.☐ Other Business or Service
99.☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function:
(Check one only.)
01.☐ DP/MIS
02.☐ Systems, Programming
03.☐ Communications
04.☐ Engineering
05.☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06.☐ Accounting/Finance
07.☐ Computer Consulting
08.☐ Purchasing
09.☐ Operations
10.☐ Production
11.☐ Education/Training
12.☐ Marketing/Sales
13.☐ Medical/Legal
14 ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99 ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01.☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office?
(Check all that apply.)
01.☐ Linked to mainframe
02.☐ Linked to mini
03.☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location:
(Check all that apply)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02 ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh
05. ☐ CD-ROM
06. ☐ Windows

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01.☐ Now
02.☐ In 4 to 6 months
03.☐ In 7 to 12 months
04.☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01.☐ 25 or less
02.☐ 26-99
03.☐ 100-499
04.☐ 500-999
05.☐ 1000 or more

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name

Title | Telephone

Company Name

Address

City | State | Zip

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

DECODER BOX

MAG STRIPE

SLOT (BADGE)

WAND

LASER

CCD

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy to use

PORTABLE READERS:

- Use as a portable, wedge or terminal
- Input Devices:WAND, CCD, or 5V LASER
- Real-time clock for date and time stamps
- Automatic power off with resume
- "Built-in" program generator
- Multiple programs & data files
- "Built-in" inventory programs
- 54 key alpha/numeric keyboard
- Supports HAYES compatible modems

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

One Year Warranty

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

Lst yr dta?

We can find it.

- Unsurpassed Success Rate
- Fast Turn Around
- Professional Clean Room
- Expertise with Novell, DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Sun, DEC, Wang, Banyan Vines, and More!
- Service Also Available on Tape Backups, and for Bernoulli, SyQuest, and Other Removable Media

1-800-872-2599

612-937 5161 • FAX 612-937-5750

CA: 1-800-752-7557 • U.K: 44-81-974 5522

6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

Ontrack

DISK CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 3000 formats.

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Diskettes-All Formats

1/4" Data Cartridges

8mm and 4mm Cassettes

Highest Quality Media

Complete Custom Packaging

Fulfillment Service

Standard Manifold Company
4020 N. Tripp Avenue
Chicago, Illinois, 60641

800-621-7378

Your Complete Satisfaction is Fully Guaranteed

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES?

ENTRUST THEM TO US

2500 Word Processor & Computer formats 3½", 5¼", 8" DISKS, MAGTAPES, MAGCARDS, 3480, CARTRIDGES, CASSETTES, 8MM

DISK DUPLICATION
OCR SCANNING SERVICES

Customized conversions too! Call us for quality, best prices and quickest turnaround time

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.
(800) 374-DISK
or (312) 419-8771 FAX:(312) 419-1390

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

More Formats Than Anyone Else !!

Quick • Reliable • Quality

NDC CONVERTS DATA/DOCUMENTS BETWEEN "INCOMPATIBLE" COMPUTERS, WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS, MICROS DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, MAIL LISTS

DISKS • TAPES • CARTRIDGES

CONVERSION/DUPLICATION/SCANNING

IBM, DEC, WANG, Apple, NBI, CPT, Lanier, Unix, Xerox

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION

5 East 16th Street, New York, NY 10003

(212) 463-7511

AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

- Convert IBM, CPT, MAC, DEC, NBI, WANG, LANIER, XEROX, VYDEC, 3000+ others Customization available.
- 9-Track and most Cartridges
- Scanning – OCR / IMAGES
- Databases, Mail lists, Spreadsheets.
- BEST RATES • FAST • FREE TEST

1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES INC.
1261 Broadway, Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800 • (800) 833-2207

PC Magazine Classified

is #1 in classified ad linage in IBM-Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad.

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4237

DUPLICATION FROM $.54
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MAC [illegible] Duplication from **$.54** (5.25") and **$.88** (3.5") Prices go even lower as you continue to order:

- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4237**

What PC Magazine Classified is all about–

BIG CIRCULATION.

An astounding audience of 900,000+ brand specifiers, more PC product buyers than any other publication delivers. Virtually every PC Magazine subscriber has the expertise and authority to specify brands of personal computers for their companies.

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Service
Disks & Tapes
Custom Packaging
Custom Printing

MEGASoft
(800) 222-0490
FAX (908)462-5658

Equipment
Disk Duplicators
Labelers & Sleevers
Maintenance

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Duplication & Packaging Services

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/mailers
- Custom Packaging & assembly
- Highest Quality Media & Equipment
- Fast Production
- Competitive Pricing
- Excellent Service

American PC, Inc.
510-489-8677 (local)
800-666-1007

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- Highest Quality Media
- Competitive Pricing
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Total Quality Assurance
- Custom Labels & Packaging
- Excellent Service

We Also Sell Duplication Equipment

(800) 426-0247
PRINCETON DISKETTE
[illegible]

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware media purchased software As low as $49 yearly Covers fire theft power surges other accidents Blanket coverage no list of equipment needed Call for information or immediate coverage

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N High Street P O Box 02211
Columbus OH 43202

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

THROWING AWAY CARTRIDGES

STOP

Recycling from $36.00 includes pick-up & delivery
100% guaranteed will not leak, streak or squeak!
• Discount toner for most copy machines.
• Ink refills for Desk Jet, Desk Writer, Bubble Jet

National Toner — Recycling & Supply
(800) 676-0749

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER Cartridges Remanufactured

We Buy Empties! $44

- Visa, MC, Amex
- ALL MAJOR BRANDS!
- 100% Money Back Guarantee
- FREE DELIVERY, Fast Turnaround
- "Super Drum" Cartridges Available
- Full Line Of DISCOUNTED SUPPLIES

Laser Renew of CT
1-800-347-4221
55 Carmen Hill Road #1
New Milford, CT 06776-4509

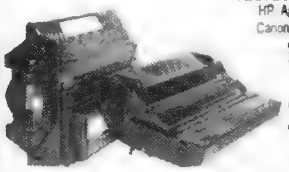
CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED

Send empty with wand

PRICES FROM $45 SHIP INCL.

TESTED - GUARANTEED - 24-HR TURN
HP, Apple, Canon, IBM, etc Laser Cartridges
Canon/Sharp-Z/Xerox Drum Copier Cartridges



MICR Toner, Fonts, Software for Laser Check Printing
Color Toners for Canon and IBM engines
OPC Cartridges and Toner for *almost* all laser printers

1-800-239-4027 ADVANTAGE
1-800-722-2004 (Atlanta) LASER PRODUCTS, INC.
1929 Queen City Ave. Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
2030 Powers Ferry Rd STE 218 Atlanta, GA 30339

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Classified
is #1 in classified ad linage in
IBM-Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad.

Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4237**

TRAINING/TUTORIALS

VM VIDEOS

- **Laser Printer** Maintenance/Repair for *The Layman* - (2 hr) $39.95
- **Dot Matrix**/Letter Quality Printer/Maintenance/Repair for *The Layman* - (30 min) $39.95
- **Fax Machine** Maintenance/Repair for *The Layman* - (30 min) $39.95

STOP Wasting $$ on unnecessary service calls and perform *your own* maintenance/ Light Repairs!

SPECIAL! BUY 2, GET 1 FREE!

Call 1-800-537-0589
$3.70 shipping & handling charge

viejo Publications, Inc.
4470-107 Sunset Blvd., Suite 600
Los Angeles, CA 90027

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attract More Buyers With PC Magazine's New Classified Format, *Coming Soon...*

New Flexible Ad Sizes—
12 easy-to-choose, reader-friendly, fractional-page units, from 1/12 to a full page.

More Color Options—
Add up to two additional colors for greater impact— 4 specific colors to choose from.

Lower Cost-Per-Inch Rates—
Reach PC Magazine's 1,000,000 buyers of computer products and services at a new more affordable cost-per-inch.

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace Account Representative today at 800-825-4237, and look for the *new* Classified format in the December 8th issue of PC Magazine.

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

PC Magazine's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost PC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue–$715. 3 issues–$625. 6 issues–$605. 12 issues–$570. 17 issues–$545. 22 issues–$535. Multiple-ad per issue rates also available. Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
PC Magazine will design and typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max). 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max). 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
PC Magazine is published 22 times a year, (bimonthly except for July and August). The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.
Please send copy and payment to:
PC Magazine BusinessCard
One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016
For more information, call 800-825-4237 *or* 212-503-5175. FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE ADD-IN-BOARDS

LEARN PARALLEL PROCESSING
- Transputer Education Kit
- PC add-in board with transputer & 1MB mem
- T400 C & Occam2 compilers & debuggers
- 1500 pages of documentation with schematics
- Only $396 Visa-MC-A/X accepted

Computer System Architects
15 North 100 East, #100, Provo, UT 84606-3100
(801) 374-2300 • (800) 753-4CSA

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM, MAC, H.P. EVEREX
•HOT NEW PRODUCTS • SERVICE WITH INTEGRITY •ROCK SOLID RELIABILITY: Omnibus is known the world over for computers and peripherals:
• COMPAQ • NETWORKING • IBM COMPATIBLES. M/C, VISA

Omnibus Leasing
1933 Davis Street #296, San Leandro, CA 94577
Tel: 510-430-2706 Fax: 510-430-2709

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC VOICE MAIL KIT $1795
• Voice Processing on your PC • Software and 4 line board included • Order Taking • AUDIOTEX
• Voice Messaging • Never miss another call!
• HUNDREDS OF USES • Don't pay $1,000's
CALL TODAY FOR Free DETAILS • 2yr warranty

Amerifax Services Corp.
572 W. Market St. #5, Akron, OH 44303
(216) 253-8787 • (216) 762-6050 Demo

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

WALNUT CREEK CDROM

Simtel20: 6000+MS-DOS programs.	$24.95
CICA: all sorts of MS Windows stuff	$24.95
Source: 600+megs. C, pascal, etc.	$39.95
Desktop Library: disc full of books	$39.95

MC/Visa. Money back guarantee (510) 947-5996

WALNUT CREEK CDROM
1547 Palos Verdes, Walnut Creek, CA 94596
1 (800) 786-9907 Fax: 1 (510) 947-1644

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP/PORTABLES

World's Largest Selec. of Notebooks
All Brand-New Latest! In stock! AST 386/20/40/2 $1319, AST 386/20/60/2 w/1 yr. on-site $1367. Also Toshiba, NEC, Zenith, Everex, others. Rock-bottom prices! 100% money back guarantee. Since 1982. Free Catalogue. VISA/MC/Amex/Discover.

Penguin Portables
CALL 1-800-241-1096

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IND$FILE•3164•VT100 for PC/Macs
File transfer, terminal emulation, remote takeover, script encryption • Trace facility • Editor • Customizable Colors • User-definable keyboards • Scripting • Full-featured demos. RCOM/MF for TSO, CICS, CMS, ICCF, DOS/BAT.

COMPUTER VECTORS, Inc.
74-5599 Luhia St., #E-7, Kailua-Kona, HI
800-262-RCOM 808-329-6646

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE
EXTENSION with EXTENDER
SPLITTING with COMPANION
SWITCHING with COMMANDER
Boosts SIGNALS UP to 600 FT. Control Up to 96PC's with one KEYBOARD and MONITOR.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
PHONE 205-534-0011 FAX 205-534-0010

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING

THE EASIEST OF THEM ALL™
Full featured FoxPro based Integrated Accounting for PC's. Faster, More Complete and Easier to Use. See PC Magazine May 12, 1992. Only $295.00 Call for free info kit, demo disk and upgrade offer.

PC ACCOUNTANT™
P.O.Box 2278, Kirkland, WA 98083
800-827-1303 206 827-4361

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER LANGUAGES

FORTRAN LANGUAGE SYSTEMS
32-bit and other PC Fortran compilers to meet your programming needs. Editor's Choice & Tech Excellence Winners. • Call 800-548-4778 •

LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
BOX 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: 702-831-2500 Fax: 702-831-8123

THERE'S A NEWVOICE IN TOWN!
- Affordable Full Featured Menu Driven Voicemail Software & Hardware • Special Comdex Pricing
- Voicemail Software & Hardware $895.00
- Handles 4 calls simultaneously
- Limited Time Offer till Dec. 31/92

K.C.I. CANADA
34 Robbie Ave. No. York, Ontario M3H1Y4 Canada
Voice: (416) 633-0351 Fax: (416) 638-8512

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

BlankCheck™
Print checks on your HP laser printer. Handles 300 checking accounts. Reads ASCII text file created by your accounting system and prints entire check in one pass. Complete kit including software, MICR toner and forms only $799.

SouthData, Inc.
PO Box 1703, Mt. Airy, NC 27030 800-628-7227
In Canada: Capriole Software 416/288-1266

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION

SERVICE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE
Instant access to customer history. Automated dispatching. Timely billing. Take charge of your business with CMAS Plus, our integrated accounting/job costing/service management system for specialty contractors. Call for free demo.

DATA-BASICS, INC.
11000 Cedar Road•Cleveland, OH 44106
1-800-837-7574•Fax (216) 721-2398

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

386/486 WHOLESALE BLOWOUT
386-33:$1159 386-40:$1169 486-SX20:$1269
486-33: $1459 486-50: $1799
4MB RAM, 1.2 & 1.44FD, 130MB HD, SVGA .28, SVGA w/1MB.KB101, I/O, Mouse 1 Yr. Wrnty, CR CRD ACCEPTED WILL MATCH OR BEAT ANY PRICES

ONE STEP AHEAD SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 832482, Richardson, TX 75080
(800) 886-0808 FAX (214) 234-3478

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

FileWizard
Analyze NetWare server by user, volume, directory, and file extension, over time. Create action/archive strategies to fit your specific needs. Users retrieve archived files. Full range of Graphical analysis, printed reports & forecasting.

Knozall Systems, Inc.
375 E. Elliot Rd., Ste 10, Chandler, AZ 85225
800-333-8698 602-545-0006/Fax 545-0008

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE

dBASE file access from C, Basic,....
CodeBase 4.5 gives multi-user database management capabilities and dBASE, FoxPro or Clipper file compatibility from C, C++, Visual Basic or Pascal for Windows. Full 90 day money back guarantee. Call now for a FREE DEMO.

SEQUITER SOFTWARE
#209, 9644-54 Ave, Edmonton, AB, Can. T6E 5V1
Call (403) 437-2410, Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

EDUCATION

Electronics & Microelectronics
An easy to use tutor: simple circuit components to microprocessors. Hundreds of diagrams, lots of animation. Four 5.25" disks or two 3.5" diskettes. Single user $199; multiple $399; demo $5; air mail postage included. VISA/MC

MicaSOFT
45 Heol Frank, Swansea SA5 7AS, Great Britain.
Phone 44-792-584388 Fax 44-792-581052

CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Go, NEMESIS, Go!
Go- a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000 years. So useful, governments study it. NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age. NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted. Chaos Manor Users Choice Award (Byte - 1990)

TOYOGO, Inc.
PO Box 25460-M, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460
(800)869-6469 (808)396-5526 fax: 396-4126

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

French, Spanish, German, Russian
We stock a full line of top quality unidirectional and bidirectional PC translation software. English to French from $69.95 (our own), English to Spanish from $129.95. $5 S&H, Visa/MC. Give us a call with your foreign language software needs.

Fluensys Corporation
10451 Mill Run Circle, Suite 400
Owings Mills, MD 21117 (800) 243-4470

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

INGRAF - Graphics Library
Multi-Device Graphics Library. Some of the devices supported are: SVGA, Epson, LaserJet, PaintJet, Postscript, HPGL, DM/PL. Available in C, FORTRAN, PASCAL and BASIC languages. Full source code and Library. NO ROYALTIES. $350.00

Sutrasoft
10506 Permian Dr. • Sugar Land, TX 77478
TEL: (713) 491-2088 • FAX: (713) 240-6883

CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH

Nutrition & Fitness Software
The TOP-Rated Software. Lose weight! Plan workouts! Control fat, cholesterol, salt! Plan/analyze menus! GET RESULTS! Personal & professional software. 50+ functions, terrific reports, 2000-11,500 foods. From $29 - $995. FREE Demo Disk.

ESHA Research
POB 13028M, Salem, OR 97309-1028
503-585-6242 fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NUTRITION SOFTWARE - $11
Everything you need. 750,000 prgms sold! Analyzes foods, workouts, fat, cholesterol, etc. Creates menus. Provides guidelines. Complete 3-disk/3-prgm set. Send $11 & specify disk size & IBM or Mac. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

Ohio Distinctive Software
4588 Kenny Road, Columbus, OH 43220
614-459-0453

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, com. grade system, has Stock Status Rptg, PO Write & Track, Trend Analysis, QC Rptg, Trans Hist Detail Analysis, Multi Loc support, BOM, Matl Req Planning, Serial/Lot No Track, Quote/Ord/Inv Prep.

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.
177F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-759-0582

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY PROBLEMS SOLVED!
Track Expendable Inventory (Internal Stockroom), Fixed Assets, Bids, and Purchase Orders. Bar code option. Eliminate waste, over/under stock, etc. Auto reorder, tracks usage by dept., item, and GL No. Prints 360 error-free PO's per hour! Demo disk.

Certified Management Software,Inc.
142 East 200 South SLC, UT 84111
TEL (801) 534-1231 FAX (801) 363-3653

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dFELLER Inventory
Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code. dFELLER Inventory $150, dFELLER PLUS $200 with History and Purchase Orders (Good for Stockrooms) Requires dBASE III PLUS, or dBASE IV.

Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849
906-486-6024

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

Make Ready for the Global Market!
Quickly locate and verify US cities & ZIP's + major cities worldwide. Create mailing lists, labels & envelopes, import/export, mail-merge. Adheres to international mail standards. $119. V/MC/AMEX. Additional country modules available.

DASSGAR SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 915, Bennington, VT 05201
(802) 447-3978 (718) 539-5220

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE/PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTAIN! CONSERVE! MANAGE!
Equip, Assets, Vehicles, Bldgs, HVAC, Everything! Work Orders, Procedures, Resources, Inventory, Purch Orders, Energy, Utility Bills, Rate Anal. All in "C", w/Btrieve, DOS/Windows, Mouse/KB 45 day full prog for S/H cost: $10. Visa/MC

GENERAL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES
250 E. 17th St., Costa Mesa, CA 92627
Tel: 714-645-7733 Fax: 714-645-7747

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT
PC-based system for the small to medium size business. FEATURES: Work Orders (space for detail instructions & safe work procedures), equipment descriptions, historical data, operating & analytical reports, inventory. Free Demo !!

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O.Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703 FAX: (408)927-0570

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING

Over 3000 Satisfied Users!
Mfg. inventory control, multi-level BOMs, and integrated purchasing. BOM-driven transfers with full explosion/implosion. $1495 with money-back guarantee. Informative demo disk prints sample reports - just $5 (V/M/A accepted).

Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
P.O. Box 795, Woodstock, Vermont 05091
Call toll free 1-800-833-1500

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

PRACTICE BILLING
MD VersaForm,flexible,ledger based design,billing package. Programmable; customizable reports, files, & screens; includes database mgmt system & full source. ECS. LAN support. $1,295 sgl user. Free lit & demo. Dlrs wanted.

Applied Software Technology
591 W.Hamilton Ave., Ste 201, Dept. 99
Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 678-1111 Ext.99

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS
Crescent offers many tools for QuickBASIC, PDS, and Visual Basic, all with tutorials and full source. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design w/data entry, BASIC TSR's, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our catalog.

CRESCENT SOFTWARE, INC.
11 Bailey Avenue, Ridgefield, CT 06877
Orders: 800-35-BASIC, Tech: 203-438-5300

Translate dBASE programs to C
CodeTranslator converts dBASE programs into working C applications. This turbo charges slow dBASE applications, helps you port to Unix, MS Windows, or OS/2, and helps dBASE programmers learn C easily. Call now for more info.

SEQUITER SOFTWARE
#209, 9644-54 Ave, Edmonton, AB, Can. T6E 5V1
Call (403) 437-2410 Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powerful Turbo Pascal Tools
Libraries from TurboPower help you develop Turbo Pascal applications easier and faster. Experts say "An Essential Toolkit", "Outstanding". OOP and non OOP libraries, BTree, Async and more. Call or write for a FREE brochure.

TurboPower Software
P.O. 49009 Colorado Springs, CO 80949-9009
(800) 333-4160, FAX (719) 260-7151

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

BEST- SELLING SOFTWARE
100 most popular and useful SHAREWARES selected from many categories and packed into 10-20 LIFE-TIME GUARANTEED diskettes. FREE Exchange privilege any time from our rich 40,000+ programs library. Only $19.95. Please specify disk size.

USA SHAREWARE
1350 Beverly Rd, Ste. 115-324, McLean, VA 22101 Tel: (703) 883-4666

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 7,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage: Commercial/Residential/Condominium/Homeowners/Assoc./Mini-Storage Facilities. For info. & prices call:

REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive, Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

Property Management
With Rental-Ease save $$ on your investment! Guaranteed to be the easiest & fastest property management system available at any price. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Demo $10. Dealers welcome!

Strategic Office Systems
688 N.500 W.#61, Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
(800) 942-6784 or (801) 462-2130

CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management
Software for managing residential, commercial, condos, etc. Basic version for owner/manager- $495, Deluxe for professional managers- $1,195, Network-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
819 Reddick Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805) 966-3666

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

Bible Study Software
For 10 years we have remained the leading Bible study software company. Think of us as a Bible bookstore with an integrated family of software products for your Bible study needs! Call for a FREE catalog!

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304 Austin, TX 78728
1-800-423-1228 1-512-251-7541

SCIENTIFIC

OVER 300 SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMS!
The largest selection of affordable scientific software available. FREE CATALOG!
Geology • Statistics • Biology • Hydrology • Archeology • Civil Engineering • Chemistry • Environmental Engineering • Geophysics...

ROCKWARE, Inc.
4251 Kipling St., Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033 (303) 423-5645 Fax (303) 423-6171

SOFTWARE SEARCH SERVICES

Can't Find The Right Software?
Call Us! Soft-Where?, Inc., an application software search service, will help you qualify and locate applications. We cover all the fields: business, technical, manuf., medical, and other services. From $15.95 per abstract (VISA, MC, AMEX)

SOFT-WHERE?, INC.
1-800-666-7724 (FAX) 801-261-1068

CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

BE ABLE TO MAKE PREDICTIONS –
From your spreadsheet data files! Use SEARCH™ (MS-DOS) to pick best combination of 2 or more column variables to predict other columns. Rates how good the prediction is. Powerful analysis tool! Guaranteed! (Specify disc size.) Send $49 to:

QUALITY INFORMATION SYSTEMS
200 Woodland Rd, Dept. PCM, Wyomissing, PA 19610 Phone (215) 678-3869

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
"Best value & easiest to learn/use" PC-Week. Menus/Spreadsheet. Means, etc. Regression, t-tests, ANOVA. Factor, cluster & discriminant. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Histograms. Plots. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many extra modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX: 801-546-3907

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WinSTAT™ Statistics for Windows
All the statistical methods you need, with all the convenience of Windows! Up to 65,000 variables & cases. Import/export Lotus, dBASE, etc. files. Cut & paste tables/graphs to word processor. Call for brochure and/or $10 demo. V/MC/PO/COD.

Kalmia Co. Inc.
71 Dudley St., Dept. 31, Cambridge, MA 02140
Phone/FAX: (617) 864-5567

CIRCLE 842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PsychStat M A X 2.11 - $59.95
Frequency • descriptives • chi-square • ttests, ANOVAs • regression • correlation • right-wrong + Likert item analysis • 18 procedures in all, Coprocessor support • easy to use • ASCII import-export • 25500 variables • happy or money back.

PsychStat
1003 Justin Ln 2118, Austin, TX 78757
512-451-8152

CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISUALIZE YOUR DATA
MCA+ transforms most marketing and social science data to easily understood perceptual maps. Communicate complex relations with ease using presentation quality charts. Most printers supported. Demos available

Bretton-Clark
89 Headquarters Plaza, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 993-3135 FAX: (201) 993-1757

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

TAXIS Organizes Fuzzy Data
For documents, medical and market surveys etc. Sorts by similarity and optimizes the data structure. Allows to give different weights to all keywords used for an item. Shows the selective power of any keyword. $235 wS/H.

PREUSS AND PARTNERS
74 Feldeggstr. CH 8008 Zurich, Switzerland.
Fax ..411-261-54-36

CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#1 in Surveys - StatPac Gold IV
Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Camera ready tables & graphics. Basic & advanced statistics. CRT & telephone interviewing. Easiest to learn. Guaranteed.

StatPac Inc.
3814 Lyndale Ave. S., Mpls., MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252 Fax: (612) 822-1708

CIRCLE 846 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Survey System
Analyzes:marketing, public opinion, customer satisfaction, employee attitude surveys. Handles mail, personal, phone, scanner, disk-by-mail or computer interviews. Records verbatim text & voice answers. Powerful, flexible, user friendly. Free support.

Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr. Dept. P, Petaluma, CA 94952
Ph.(707)765-1001 Fax (707)765-1068

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview - zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103 • 718-545-3505

CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All New "PC PAGER"™
Now your PC can PAGE you with an audible alarm/phone or pocket pager when your:
• spreadsheet/database is done processing.
• tape backup is ready for the next tape, etc.
Only $29.95. Money back guarantee.

ADVANTAGE SOFTWARE
3713 Garrett Road, Drexel Hill, PA 19026
215-626-5914 (Voice/Fax)

CIRCLE 849 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS
Protect your Investment! Maintain Productivity! Software utility that allows for the removal of hardware locks. Available for most CAD/CAM & PCB sw programs. Easy - Simple - Guaranteed Programs start at $99.00 Call or Fax for info.

SafeSoft Systems Inc.
202-1100 Concordia Ave., WPG, Mb, CANADA
R2K 4B8 (204)669-4639 Fax(204)668-3566

CIRCLE 850 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOICE/FAX

Multi-Voice (R) / Multi-Fax (R) Tools
Complete "C" development Toolkits. Accesses all features of speech processing boards. Helps write Multi-Line Voice/Fax (CAS) systems in minutes. Examples provided. Source code incl. Dialogic, Rhetorex, Newvoice:$599: Watson: $99:Fax: $199

ITI Logiciel
4165 A St-Denis, Montreal,Quebec,Can.H2W 2M7
Tel: (514) 847-2240 Fax: (514) 847-2242 V/MC

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

WINDOWS

Pinpoint PC Bottlenecks

- Personal Measure shows how apps spend time.
- Upgrade or replace PCs based on hard facts.
- Identify network trouble spots.
- Resolve app problems using our services.
- $125 + S&H (5.25" or 3.5") MC/VISA

SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC.
73 Westcott Road, Harvard, MA 01451
tel. 508/456-3889, telex 6503571400

CIRCLE 852 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Automate App Installs & Upgrades
LAN Support: Stop wasting time! Don't visit each PC on your LAN to install or upgrade WINDOWS apps. Let WINSTALL do it—automatically! Flexible, fully extensible network app. installation system for Windows—runs on any network.

Aleph Takoma Systems
7319 Willow Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912
Voice & FAX: (301) 270-4458

CIRCLE 853 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

NEW Post-It™ Diskette Labels
CUSTOM Disk Labels stick easily to 3.5" disks w/out tearing & scraping. Fill-in the File/Pgm Grid & post'em. Fast & economical! Logo avail. • 50 sheets/pad $2.75 ea. Min 3 pads • Try Them! •Send CK/MO/COD • Money Back Guaranteed.

E-DIRECT Custom Notes #PC-BC01
PO Box 700237, Tulsa, OK 74170-0237
• FAX 918-298-1191 • 918-748-1704

CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

YOUR COMPUTER+OUR PRINTER=$$
Instantly print 4 color text/graphics on caps, mugs, shirts, plaques, metal, umbrellas, ties, etc. Print one or many! Standard interface, easy "up & running". Info Package, samples, video! Call:

SEUS Company
3500 Lakeview Road, Hattiesburg, MS
800-343-6671

CIRCLE 858 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

Data Conversion Specialists
Thousands of disk/tape conversions, rapid disk/tape dup. text/graphic scanning, key entry, CD ROM dev., database mgt. document production for Interleaf & other publishing systems, bar code conversion, & programming. Free tests & quotations.

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.
800 Roosevelt Rd., D-106, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(708) 858-4566 FAX (708) 469-1277

CIRCLE 859 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

DUPLICATE DISKS FAST!
DiskDupe copies 2 to 6 times faster than DOS! Reads master once, makes unlimited copies. Stores images on hard disk. Pull-down menus. Automatically formats. 5", 3", high-density. Only $79, Money Back Guarantee!

MICRO SYSTEM DESIGNS, INC.
10062 Miller Ave. #104, Cupertino, CA 95014
408-446-2066 Fax: 408-446-2095

CIRCLE 860 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

Insurance For Business Computers
Covers desktops, laptops, networks, all software, and even valuable data files. Don't settle for policies designed for home computers or office typewriters if you use your system for business. Low premiums. Call 24 hrs. to receive application.

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
4800 Riverbend Road, Boulder, CO 80301
1-800-822-0901

ON-LINE SERVICES

HEAT IN THE NIGHT
THE HOTTEST AND ONLY
FREE BBS in the country.
It's where erotic couples & singles meet.
XXX CHAT

FREE!
1-515-FUNN-BBS

CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES

FOR HIRE - TYPIST–1,200 WPM
•Why type when we can SCAN it?
•Fast, Accurate, Inexpensive. Overnite Svc Avail
•Any text-docs, financials, lists, mnscrpts, etc.
•Converted to diskette file for any PC or Mac program—spreadsheet, word processor, database

ScanType
6557 Via Barona, Carlsbad, CA 92009
(800) 597-SCAN In CALIF: (800) 300-SCAN

CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE
One Park Avenue
Third Floor
New York, NY 10016
Att.: Monte Wasch

For more advertising information, call 212-503-5115 or 1-800-825-4237.

ADVERTISING ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

Michael Alexander 212-503-5118
CA (408, 415)

Tim Castelli 212-503-5125
CA (209,510, 707, 714, 805, 916), CN, Overseas

Leslie Eddy 212-503-5171
AL, FL, GA, KY, MS, NC, SC, TN, VA, WV

Bill Herbst 212-503-5193
CT, MA, ME, NH, NJ, RI, VT

Elizabeth Osias 212-503-5167
DC, DE, MD, NY, OH, PA

Caroline Padron 212-503-5156
CO, ID, MT, NV, OR, UT, WA, WY

Claudia Porfilio 212-503-5184
CA (213, 310, 818), HI

Stuart Zura 212-503-5117
AK, AR, AZ, CA (619), LA, NM, OK, TX

BusinessCard Account Representatives

Tim Stanton 212-503-5175

NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Vice President, Central Advertising
Paul Stafford

Sales Manager
Monte Wasch

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Advertising Coordinator
Krupal Prabhaker

Production Director
Anne Brockinton

Production Supervisor
Bessi Dion

Sr. Production Coordinator
Mary C. Murawinski

Production Coordinators
Berhan Asmarom
Nadine Messier

Advertisers' Index
COMPANIES

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
293	3 Com Corp	101-103
167	3M Data Storage Products	412
034	Acer America	86
091	Acer, Inc	423
360	Acma Computers	483
096	AddStor	363
112	Agatech	498-499
*	Aldus Corporation	397
*	Amaze Inc!	305-308
027	Appoint, Inc	452
209	Ariel Design Inc	490
336	Arlington Computer Products	538-539
254	Artisoft Inc	401
008	ASP Computer Products	100
337	ATI Technologies Inc	420
099	Aurum Computers	338
012	Austin Computer Systems	13-15
129	Avery Dennison	245
351	Banner Blue Software	213
100	Banner Blue Software	443
131	Bitstream Inc	534
031	Borland International	6
220	Borland International	51-55
285	Borland International	60-61
287	Borland International	65-69
328	Buffalo Products	398
015	Bulldog Computer Products	550
292	Caere Corp	74-75
028	Calcomp	171
190	CallSoft	70
081	Central Point Software	167-169
*	Chipsoft Inc	225
101	Citizen America Corporation	385
178	Claris Corporation	184-189
026	Colorado Memory Systems	36
144	Comp USA	493
203	Compaq Computer	72-73
308	Compaq Computer	214-215
137	Compaq Computer	341-344
128	CompuAdd Express	197-204
126	CompuAdd	387-394
205	Compuclassics	553
357	CompuDyne	106-107
132	CompuDyne	275-277
300	Computability	559
348	Computer Associates	2-3
400	Computer Associates	5
381	Computer Associates	334
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	540-543
177	Computer Express	546
158	Computer Library	463
009	Computer Library	464
105	Computer Peripherals Inc	4
316	Comtrade	494-495
315	Concentric Data Systems	457
185	CONNEXPERTS	247
011	Corel Corporation	320
086	Creative Labs	139
117	Crosstalk Inc	317
227	Data Products	209
171	DataSouth Computer Corp	286
278	DCA	212
*	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
*	Dell Computer Corporation	143
250	Delrina Technology	163
002	Digital Products Inc	88
*	Dow Jones Information Svcs	181
150	Dresselhaus Computer Pro	166
140	DTK	287
017	Dustin America	47
241	Dustin America	76
097	Dustin America	82
180	Dustin America	83
243	Dustin America	94
168	Dustin America	470
347	Dustin America	478-479
242	Dustin America	480
362	Eastman Kodak Co	246
119	Edge Technology	504-505
*	EPS Technology	153-156
*	Epson America	96-97
032	FASTMICRO	484-489
352	FASTMICRO	496-497
288	Fifth Generation Systems	219
286	Fifth Generation Systems	263
382/320	First Source International	544-545
200	FTG Data Systems	159
*	Gateway 2000	48a-l
003	Genicom Corp	216
391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	555
*	Hard Drives International	476-477
*	Hewlett Packard PC's	373
*	Hewlett Packard PC's	374
*	Hewlett Packard PC's	375
*	Hewlett Packard PC's	376-377
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	108-109
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	165
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	301
102	Hunter Computer	554
*	Hyundai Electronics	403-410
275	Hyundai Electronics	524-525
138	IBM Corporation	78-79
024	IBM Corporation	148-149
066	IBM Corporation	252-253
044	Icom Simulations	250
344	Icom Simulations	251
*	Insight Computers	472-475
363	Intel Corporation	382-383
*	Intuit	16-17
136	Kansai Electric USA	316
106	Kingston Technology	243
*	Kyocera	191
370	Kyocera	193
019	LA Trade	560
169	Landmark	549
237	Lasermaster	161
098	Lexmark International	330-331
182	Logitech	350
*	Lotus Development Corporation	20-21
*	Lotus Development Corporation	41
*	Lotus Development Corporation	98
*	Lotus Development Corporation	318-319
*	Lotus Development Corporation	436-439
263	Macola Inc	248
291	Mapping Info Systems	141
365	Manugistics (formerly STSC)	333
050	Mathsoft Inc	419
*	Maxell	432
093	Media Vision	145
135	Merritt Computer Products	286
361	Micrografx	285
*	Microsoft	C2-C4,p1
*	Microsoft	283
*	Microsoft	312-313
*	Microsoft	315
225	MicroWarehouse	368-371
010	Midwest Computer Works	552
217	NEC Technologies	26-27
153	Nec Technologies	174-175
157	Nec Technologies	177
394	Nec Technologies	431
*	Northgate Computer Systems	291
*	Northgate Computer Systems	348-349
*	Northgate Computer Systems	417
039	Occidental, Inc	33-35
056	Okidata	123
235	Okidata	323
215	Olympic Computer Systems	502
*	Pacific Data Products, Inc	18
*	Pacific Data Products, Inc	120
*	Pacific Data Products, Inc	254
*	Pacific Data Products, Inc	288
145	Pacific Wave Technology	561
111	Panasonic Comm. & Systems Co	84-85
122	Panasonic Comm. & Systems Co	117
*	PC Brand	237-240
*	PC Connection	294-299
080	Pc Power & Cooling	23
199	PC Zones	530-533
092	PCs Compleat	500-501
358	Peachtree Software	43
324	Peripheral Express	557
148	Primavera Systems	45
314	Publishing Perfection	537
141	QMS	269-271
259	QMS	272
*	Quill Corporation	522-523
290	Rose Electronics	249
*	Seagate Technology	303
114	Seiko Instruments	280
213	Sigma Data	281
373	Software Add-Ons	558
388	Software House	80
057/059	StatSoft	337
365	STSC	333
183	Supra Corp	104
104	Swan Technologies Inc	427-428
279	SyDOS	231
186	Symantec Corporation	28
350	Symantec Corporation	346
265	Symantec Corporation	425
045	Tangent Computer, Inc	520
001	Tektronix Inc	257
206	TELEMART	527-529
353	Texas Instruments	151
304	Texas Instruments	229
222	The Cobb Group	597
379	Toshiba America	364-365
121	Tri-Star Computers	10-11
230	United Education Centers	282
149	USA Flex	509
189	USA Flex	510-511
191	USA Flex	512-513
210	USA Flex	514-515
160	USA Flex	516-517
163	USA Flex	518-519
247	Ventura Software	418
*	WordPerfect Corporation	372
*	Zenith Data Systems	353-360
063	Zeos Int'l	24-25
060	Zeos Int'l	89
036	Zeos Int'l	90-91
038	Zeos Int'l	92
151	Zeos Int'l	129-136
115/035	Zeos Int'l	137
354	Ziff-Davis Press	458
004	Ziff-Davis Press	562
229	Zyxel USA	556

* No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser For Information

Advertisers' Index
PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE		
243	Dustin America	DecEasy	94
•	Intuit	Quickbook	16-17
283	Macola Inc	Accounting Software	248
358	Peachtree Software	Complete 6	43
373	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order, Software	558
	ADD-ON BOARDS		
382/320	First Source International	Mail Order, Memory	544-545
237	Lasermaster	Win Print Products	161
	ANTI-VIRUS SOFTWARE		
351	Banner Blue Software	Org Plus for Windows	213
286	Symantec Corporation	Norton Anti Virus	425
	APPLE PRODUCTS		
•	Amaze Inc!	Cathy & Trivial Pursuit	305-308
•	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	DeskJet 550C	301
	BACKUP SOFTWARE		
811	Corel Corporation	Corel SCSI Software	320
	BOOKS		
185	CONNEXPERTS	Connectivity Catalog	247
222	The Cobb Group	Software Journals	597
354	Ziff-Davis Press	Books	458
004	Ziff-Davis Press	Books	562
	CD-ROM		
158	Computer Library	Computer Select	463
009	Computer Library	Support on Site	464
198	Dustin America	CD-ROM Products	470
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripherals	557
314	Publishing Perfection	Hardware,Software,Peripherals	537
	CHIPS/PROCESSORS		
382/320	First Source International	Mail Order, Memory	544-545
363	Intel Corporation	486 CPU	382-383
213	Sigma Data	Math Co-processor	281
	CO-PROCESSORS		
213	Sigma Data	Processor Upgrades	281
	COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE		
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Software	540-543
278	DCA	Workgroup	212
283	Macola Inc	Accounting & Windows Software	248
	COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES		
360	Acme Computers	Acme PC's	483
112	Agatech	Agatech PC's	498-499
208	Ariel Design Inc	Computers	490
030	Aurum Computers	Notebook Computers	338
012	Austin Computer Systems	PC's	13-15
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Compatibles	550
190	CallSoft	PC's	70
203	Compaq Computer	Corporate Campaign	72-73
308	Compaq Computer	Systems	214-215
126	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	387-394
128	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	197-204
357	CompuDyne	Desktop PC's	106-107
132	CompuDyne	Notebooks	275-277
108	Computer Discount Warehouse	Hardware	540-543
316	Comtrade	Systems	494-495
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	C5-C8
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	143
119	Edge Technology	Edge PC's	504-505
•	EPS Technology	PC's	153-156
•	Epson America	Epson PC Products	96-97
032	FASTMICRO	Systems	484-489
352	FASTMICRO	PC's	486-487
•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks, PC's, Peripherals	46a-l
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order, PC's, Hard Drives	476-477
•	Hewlett Packard PC's	HP PC'S	373
•	Hewlett Packard PC's	HP PC'S	374
•	Hewlett Packard PC's	HP PC's	375
•	Hewlett Packard PC's	HP PC's	376-377
•	Hyundai Electronics	386's, 486's	403-410
275	Hyundai Electronics	386's, 486's	524-525
824	IBM Corporation	PS/2	148-149
•	Insight Computers	Mail Order, PCs	472-475
010	Midwest Computer Works	PC's	552
•	Northgate Computer Systems	PC's	291
•	Northgate Computer Systems	PC's	348-349
•	Northgate Computer Systems	PC's	417
030	Occidental, Inc	Occidental Systems	33-35
215	Olympic Computer Systems	O.C.T. Systems	502
•	PC Brand	Mail Order, PC's	237-240
199	PC Zones	Mail Order	530-533
082	PCs Compleat	Computers	500-501
•	Quill Corporation	PC's, Notebooks, Mail Order	522-523
104	Swan Technologies Inc.	PC's, Hardware, Software	427-428
045	Tangent Computer, Inc	Systems	520
121	Tri-Star Computers	Software	10-11
149	USA Flex	Mail Order	509
189	USA Flex	USA Flex Systems	510-511
189	USA Flex	USA Flex Systems	510-511
191	USA Flex	Compatibles	512-513
•	Zenith Data Systems	Notebooks, Mail Order, PC's	353-360
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos 486 EISA	24-25
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Freestyle SL	90-91
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Color Notebook	92
151	Zeos Int'l	Upgradables	129-136
115/035	Zeos Int'l	Z-Card-Z-Quote	137
	DATA BASE MANAGERS		
220	Borland International	Paradox 4.0	51-56
285	Borland International	dBase 1.5	60-61
178	Claris Corporation	FileMaker for Windows	184-189
400	Computer Associates	dB-Fast	5
009	Computer Library	Support on Site	464
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	457
•	Microsoft	Database Software	283
	DATA COMPRESSION SOFTWARE		
096	AddStor	SuperStor Pro	353
	DESK TOP ORGANIZERS		
044	Icom Simulations	Graphics Software,Screen Saver	250
344	Icom Simulations	Windows File Manager	251
	DESK TOP PUBLISHING		
•	Aldus Corporation	Desktop Publishing	397
314	Publishing Perfection	Hardware,Software,Peripherals	537
388	Software House	WordPerfect Software	80
247	Ventura Software	Ventura Database Publisher 4.0	418
	DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION		
208	Ariel Design Inc	Computers, Mail Order	490
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order, Compatibles	550
108	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	540-543
	DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES		
167	3M Data Storage Products	Data Storage Products	412
026	Colorado Memory Systems	Jumbo 250 & 120	36
•	Maxell	Tape/Back-Up	432
•	Seagate Technology	3120 100 Megadrive	303
	DISKETTES		
167	3M Data Storage Products	Data Storage Products	412
	DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS		
091	Acer, Inc	AcerView 76	423
010	Midwest Computer Works	Monitors	552
217	NEC Technologies	Monitors	26-27
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripherals	557
104	Swan Technologies Inc.	PC's, Hardware, Software	427-428
210	USA Flex	Peripherals	514-515
	EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE		
017	Dustin America	AutoMap	47
	ELECTRONIC MAIL		
•	Microsoft	PC Mail312-313	
	EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTERS		
•	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page XL	18
	FONT CARTRIDGES		
002	Digital Products Inc.	Print Director	88
•	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page XL	18
•	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	ProTracer	288
	FONT SOFTWARE		
131	Bitstream Inc	Fonts	534
	GENEALOGY SOFTWARE		
100	Banner Blue Software	Family Treemaker	443
	GRAPHICS SOFTWARE		
180	Dustin America	Corel	83
044	Icom Simulations	Windows File Manager	250
344	Icom Simulations	Graphics Software,Screen Saver	251
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Freelance Graphics for Windows	436-438
361	Micrografx	Designer Software	285
	HAND-HELD PC'S		
080	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Pocket PC	88
	HARD DISKS		
279	SyQOS	Puma	231
	HARDWARE		
140	DTK	Hardware	287
352	FASTMICRO	Hardware	486-487
102	Hunter Computer	Mail Order, Hardware, Software	564
024	IBM Corporation	PS/2	148-149
•	Insight Computers	Hardware	472-475
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Hardware	561
	HIGH RESOLUTION PRINTER BOARDS		
237	Lasermaster	Win Print Products	161
	IMAGE EDITING SOFTWARE		
044	Icom Simulations	Graphics Software,Screen Saver	250
344	Icom Simulations	Windows File Manager	251
	INFORMATION MANAGERS		
292	Caere Corp	Page Keeper	74-75
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	457
	INPUT DEVICES		
027	Appoint, Inc	Mouse Tools	452
200	FTG Data Systems	Light Pen	159
182	Logitech	TrackMan 2	350
	INTEGRATED SOFTWARE		
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Works	41
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Organizer	98
	LANGUAGES		
348	Computer Associates	CA-Clipper	2-3
	LOCAL AREA NETWORKING		
293	3 Com Corp	TokenLink III Adapter Board	101-103
254	Artisoft Inc	LANtastic	401
808	ASP Computer Products	Server Jet	100
203	Compaq Computer	Corporate Campaign	72-73
308	Compaq Computer	Systems	214-215
137	Compaq Computer	Network Printer	341-344
108	Computer Discount Warehouse	Networking	540-543
185	CONNEXPERTS	Connectivity Catalog	247
278	DCA	Workgroup	212
002	Digital Products Inc	Print Director	88
003	Genicom Corp	Laser Printer	218
•	Hewlett Packard PC's	HP PC'S	373
•	Hewlett Packard PC's	HP PC'S	374
•	Hewlett Packard PC's	HP PC's	375
•	Hewlett Packard PC's	HP PC's	376-377
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Networking	291
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Networking	348-349
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Networking	417
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripherals	557
290	Rose Electronics	MicroServ Lan Printer Adapter	249
045	Tangent Computer, Inc	LAN	520
•	Zenith Data Systems	Notebooks, Mail Order, PC's	353-360
	MAIL ORDER		
360	Acme Computers	Acme PC's	483
208	Ariel Design Inc	Mail Order	490
338	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	538-539
012	Austin Computer Systems	Mail Order	13-15
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order	550
190	CallSoft	Mail Order	70
126	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	387-394
128	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	197-204
206	Compuclassics	Mail Order Products	553
357	CompuDyne	Mail Order	106-107
132	CompuDyne	Mail Order	275-277
300	Computability	Mail Order	558
300	Computability	Mail Order	558
108	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	540-543

Advertisers' Index
PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
316	Comtrade	Mail Order	494-495
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	C5-C8
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	143
017	Dustin America	AutoMap	47
241	Dustin America	Asymetrix	76
180	Dustin America	Corel	83
243	Dustin America	DacEasy	94
168	Dustin America	CD-ROM Products	470
347	Dustin America	Mail Order Products	478-479
119	Edge Technology	Edge PC's	504-505
•	EPS Technology	Mail Order	153-156
032	FASTMICRO	Mail Order	484-489
352	FASTMICRO	Mail Order	496-497
•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks, PC's, Peripherals	40a-i
391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Mail Order	556
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order, PC's, Hard Drives	476-477
102	Hunter Computer	Mail Order, Hardware, Software	554
•	Hyundai Electronics	386's, 486's	403-410
275	Hyundai Electronics	386's, 486's	524-525
•	Insight Computers	Mail Order	472-475
019	L.A. Trade	Mail Order	560
169	Landmark	PC Diagnostics	549
225	MicroWarehouse	Mail Order	368-371
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	552
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	291
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	348-349
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	417
039	Occidental, Inc.	Occidental Systems	33-35
215	Olympic Computer Systems	O.C.T. Systems	502
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order	561
•	PC Brand	Mail Order, PC's	237-240
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	294-298
199	PC Zones	Mail Order	530-533
092	PCs Compleat	Mail Order	500-501
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripherals	557
314	Publishing Perfection	Hardware,Software,Peripherals	537
•	Quill Corporation	PC's, Notebooks, Mail Order	522-523
373	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order, Software	558
104	Swan Technologies Inc.	PC's, Hardware, Software	427-428
045	Tangent Computer, Inc.	Mail Order	520
206	TELEMART	Mail Order	527-529
121	Tri-Star Computers	Mail Order	10-11
149	USA Flex	Mail Order	509
191	USA Flex	Compatibles	512-513
210	USA Flex	Peripherals	514-515
180	USA Flex	Mail Order	516-517
163	USA Flex	Mail Order	518-519
•	Zenith Data Systems	Notebooks, Mail Order, PC's	353-360
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos 486 EISA	24-25
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Freestyle SL	90-91
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Color Notebook	92
151	Zeos Int'l	Upgradables	129-136
115/035	Zeos Int'l	Z-Card/Z-Quote	137

MAINTENANCE

169	Landmark	PC Diagnostics	549

MAPPING SOFTWARE

117	Crosstalk Inc	Crosstalk For Windows	317
017	Dustin America	AutoMap	47
291	Mapping Info. Systems	Mapping Software	141

MASS STORAGE

279	SyDOS	Puma	231

MEMORY

362/320	First Source International	Mail Order, Memory	544-545
391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Memory	556
106	Kingston Technology	Memory	243
019	L.A. Trade	Memory	560
213	Sigma Data	Memory Upgrades	281

MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS

278	DCA	Workgroup	212

MISCELLANEOUS

135	Merritt Computer Products	LABELIT	286
222	The Cobb Group	Software Journals	587

MODEMS

105	Computer Peripherals Inc.	14.4 Fax Modem	4
362/320	First Source International	Mail Order, Memory	544-545
183	Supra Corp.	V.32 Fax Modem	104
210	USA Flex	Peripherals	514-515
229	Zyxel USA	Network Modems	556

MULTI-MEDIA

011	Corel Corporation	Corel SCSI Software	320
086	Creative Labs	Sound Blaster Pro	138
241	Dustin America	Asymetrix	76
093	Media Vision	Pro Audio Spectrum 16	145

ON LINE DATABASE

•	Dow Jones Information Svcs	News/Retrieval	181

OPTICAL PERIPHERALS

011	Corel Corporation	Corel SCSI Software	320
199	PC Zones	Mail Order	530-533
092	PCs Compleat	Peripherals	500-501

OS/2 SOFTWARE

046	IBM Corporation	OS/2	252-253

PC DIRECT

300	Acme Computers	Acme PC's	403
112	Agatech	Agatech PC's	498-499
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	538-539
131	Bitstream Inc	Fonts	534
144	Comp USA	CompCARE TechLine	493
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order Products	553
300	Computability	Mail Order	558
177	Computer Express	Software, Printers	546
316	Comtrade	Mail Order, Systems	494-495
168	Dustin America	CD-ROM Products	470
347	Dustin America	Mail Order Products	478-479
242	Dustin America	Lotus Products	480
119	Edge Technology	Edge PC's	504-505
032	FASTMICRO	Mail Order, Systems	484-489
352	FASTMICRO	Mail Order, PC's	496-497
362/320	First Source International	Mail Order, Memory	544-545
391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Mail Order, Memory	556
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order, PC's, Hard Drives	476-477
102	Hunter Computer	Mail Order, Hardware, Software	554
275	Hyundai Electronics	386's, 486's	524-525
•	Insight Computers	Mail Order, PC's	472-475
019	L.A. Trade	Memory, Mail Order	560
169	Landmark	PC Diagnostics	549
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	552
215	Olympic Computer Systems	O.C.T. Systems	502
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order	561
199	PC Zones	Mail Order	530-533
092	PCs Compleat	Mail Order	500-501
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripherals	557
314	Publishing Perfection	Hardware,Software,Peripherals	537
•	Quill Corporation	PC's, Notebooks, Mail Order	522-523
104	Swan Technologies Inc	PC's, Hardware, Software	427-428
379	Toshiba America	T3300SL	384-385
•	Zenith Data Systems	Notebooks, Mail Order, PC's	353-360
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Freestyle SL	90-91
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Color Notebook	92

POWER PROTECTION

080	Pc Power & Cooling	Power Supplies	23

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

•	Lotus Development Corporation	Freelance Graphics for Windows	436-439
247	Ventura Software	Ventura Database Publisher 4.0	418

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

[illegible]	ASP Computer Products	Server Jet	100
[illegible]	Buffalo Products	Printer Sharing Solutions	350
150	Dresselhaus Computer Pro	Printer Sharing Device	166
237	Lasermaster	Win Print Products	161
290	Rose Electronics	MicroServ Lan Printer Adapter	249

PRINTERS

008	ASP Computer Products	Server Jet	100
129	Avery Dennison	LabelPro	245
028	Calcomp	Laser Printer CCL 600	171
101	Citizen America Corporation	Dot Matrix Printers	285
203	Compaq Computer	Corporate Campaign	72-73
137	Compaq Computer	Network Printer	341-344
177	Computer Express	Printers	546
227	Data Products	Jolt Printer	209
171	DataSouth Computer Corp	XL Printer	286
002	Digital Products Inc	Print Director	98
362	Eastman Kodak Co	Diconix Printer	246
•	Epson America	Epson PC Products	96-97
003	Genicom Corp	Laser Printer	216
•	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	HP 111 si	108-109
•	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	HP DeskJet Portable	165
•	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	DeskJet 560C	301
•	Kyocera	Ecosys Printer	191
370	Kyocera	Ecosys Printer	193
237	Lasermaster	Win Print Products	161
098	Lexmark International	Dot Matrix Printer	330-331
153	Nec Technologies	Printers	174-175
157	Nec Technologies	Printers	177
056	Okidata	LED Page Printer	123
235	Okidata	Dot Matrix Printer	323
111	Panasonic Comm. & Systems Co.	2000 Series Dot Matrix Printer	94-95
122	Panasonic Comm. & Systems Co.	4410/4430 Laser Printer	117
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripherals	557
314	Publishing Perfection	Hardware,Software,Peripherals	537
141	QMS	QMS Hammerhead Printer	269-271
258	QMS	QMS Colorscript Printer	272
114	Seiko Instruments	ColorPoint	280
001	Tektronix Inc	Color Printer	257
353	Texas Instruments	TI MicroLaser Printers	151
304	Texas Instruments	TI Impact Laser Printers	229
210	USA Flex	Peripherals	514-515
180	USA Flex	Printers	516-517
163	USA Flex	Printers	518-519

PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS

348	Computer Associates	CA-Clipper	2-3

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES

348	Computer Associates	CA-Clipper	2-3

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

148	Primavera Systems	Primavera Project Planner	45

RESELLERS

108	Computer Discount Warehouse	Reseller	540-543
177	Computer Express	Software, Printers	546
017	Dustin America	AutoMap	47

Advertisers' Index
PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
241	Dustin America	Asymetrix	76
087	Dustin America	Win Master	82
180	Dustin America	Corel	83
243	Dustin America	DacEasy	94
186	Dustin America	CD-ROM Products	470
247	Dustin America	Mail Order Products	478-479
070	Midwest Computer Works	Reseller	552
	RETAIL/DISTRIBUTORS		
087	Dustin America	Win Master	82
	SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS		
314	Publishing Perfection	Hardware,Software,Peripherals	537
	SECURITY		
286	Fifth Generation Systems	DiskLock	263
	SERVERS		
045	Tangent Computer, Inc.	Servers	528
	SERVICE/SUPPORT		
144	Comp USA	CompCARE TechLine	483
	SOFTWARE		
031	Borland International	Family Ad	6
177	Computer Express	Software	546
148	DTK	Software	287
180	Dustin America	Corel	83
243	Dustin America	DacEasy	94
242	Dustin America	Lotus Products	488
352	FASTMICRO	Software	496-497
102	Hunter Computer	Mail Order, Hardware, Software	554
086	IBM Corporation	OS/2	252-253
044	Icom Simulations	Graphics Software,Screen Saver	250
344	Icom Simulations	Graphics Software,Screen Saver	251
*	Insight Computers	Software	472-475
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Software	561
146	Pacific Wave Technology	Software	561
082	PCs Complete!	Software	500-501
308	Software House	WordPerfect Software	80
208	TELEMART	Software	527-529
247	Ventura Software	Ventura Database Publisher 4.0	418
	SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES		
287	Borland International	QPro Win	65-69
381	Computer Associates	SuperCalc	334
*	Lotus Development Corporation	1-2-3 for Windows	20-21
*	Lotus Development Corporation	1-2-3 for DOS	318-319
	STATISTICAL SOFTWARE		
386	Manugistics	Statgraphics	333
050	Mathsoft Inc	Mathcad 3.1	419
057/058	StatSoft	Statistical Software	337
386	STSC	Statgraphics	333
	TAX SOFTWARE		
*	Chipsoft Inc.	Tax Software	225
	TIME MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE		
*	Amaze Inc!	FarSide Calendar	306-308
*	Microsoft	Schedule Plus	315
	TRACK BALLS		
027	Appoint, Inc.	Mouse Tools	452
182	Logitech	TrackMan 2	350
	TRAINING/SEMINARS		
238	United Education Centers	Novell Education Centers	282
	UTILITIES		
081	Central Point Software	PC Tools 6.0	197-198
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	457
087	Dustin America	Win Master	82
288	Fifth Generation Systems	Direct Access	219
286	Fifth Generation Systems	DiskLock	263
186	Symantec Corporation	Norton Desktop for DOS	28
350	Symantec Corporation	Norton Desktop for Windows	346
	VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE		
050	Mathsoft Inc	Mathcad 3.1	419
057/058	StatSoft	Statistical Software	337
	VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS		
337	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphics Accelerators	420
382/320	First Source International	Mail Order, Memory	544-545
104	Swan Technologies Inc.	PC's, Hardware, Software	427-428
210	USA Flex	Peripherals	514-515
	WINDOWS SOFTWARE		
*	Aldus Corporation	Desktop Publishing	397
*	Amaze Inc!	Cathy & Travel Pursuit	306-308
361	Banner Blue Software	Org Plus for Windows	213
131	Bitstream Inc	Fonts	534
287	Borland International	QPro Win	65-69
292	Caere Corp	Page Keeper	74-75
178	Claris Corporation	FileMaker for Windows	184-186
117	Crosstalk Inc	Crosstalk For Windows	317
278	DCA	Workgroup	212
258	Delrina Technology	Win Fax Pro	163
087	Dustin America	Win Master	82
044	Icom Simulations	Windows File Manager	250
344	Icom Simulations	Windows File Manager	251
*	Lotus Development Corporation	1 2 3 for Windows	20-21
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Freelance Graphics for Windows	438-439
263	Macola Inc	Windows Software	248
291	Mapping Info. Systems	Mapping Software	141
050	Mathsoft Inc	Mathcad 3.1	419
361	Micrografx	Designer Software	285
*	Microsoft	Word for Windows	C2-C4,p1
*	Microsoft	Database Software	283
*	Microsoft	PC Mail	312-313
*	Microsoft	Schedule Plus	315
373	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order, Software	558
308	Software House	WordPerfect Software	80
057/058	StatSoft	Statistical Software	337
350	Symantec Corporation	Norton Desktop for Windows	346
*	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect for Windows	372
	WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS		
198	CallSoft	Word Processing	70
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	457
*	Microsoft	Word for Windows	C2-C4,p1
373	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order, Software	558
308	Software House	WordPerfect Software	80
*	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect for Windows	372
	WORKSTATIONS		
012	Austin Computer Systems	Workstations	13-15
*	Quill Corporation	PC's, Notebooks, Mail Order	522-523
213	Sigma Data	Workstations	281

For Additional Categories See MARKETPLACE PRODUCT INDEX page 563

PC MAGAZINE

Coming Up

Upgradable PCs

Cost-conscious buyers interested in protecting their hardwar investment have flocked to Intel's OverDrive technology. Bu there are other ways to extend your system's life. *PC Magazin* reviews more than 45 upgradable systems using every approac from chip replacement to zero-insertion-force sockets to pro prietary upgrade cards. Some may even be able to use the up coming Intel P5 processor.

Fax Software

Faxing from the PC has become an attractive option to feedin paper through a machine. *PC Magazine* looks at DOS- an Windows-based fax software to see what strides have bee made in electronic sending and receiving as well as in fax man agement. Products in the review include BitFax/OCR for Win dows, DosFax Pro, Eclipse Fax, FAXit, Fax-Master, MTE with ExpressFax, and SuperFax for Windows.

Communications: 9,600-bps Fax Modems

Now that you've decided on a fax software package that suit your needs, you need a fast, reliable fax modem to carry ou the job. PC Magazine Labs tests all the 9,600-bps fax modem that software companies recommend—along with some we dis covered from our own research. We'll give you all the informa tion you need to pick the right one.

Graphics: 24-bit Paint Software

With true 24-bit color rapidly becoming the graphics standar 16-bit color paint programs such as Windows Paintbrush or th original PC Paintbrush no longer cut the mustard. *PC Magazin* looks at three 24-bit paint packages, and we'll tell you whic programs offer the most and best tools—from airbrushes t watercolors—and might make you the next DaVinci, Dali, o Degas.

Free Utility

Databases are often better at organizing and rememberin names and addresses than printing them. Next issue's utility MLPRINT, will make this process hassle-free. It will tak ASCII text output and print it in a format approved by th U.S. Postal Service on standard LaserJet labels and envelope complete with return addresses. MLPRINT can also prin standard PostNet bar codes for faster, and sometimes more eco nomical, routing of your mail. □

Editorial Product Index

Reader Service No.	Product	Company	Page
	AFTER HOURS		
481	Retire ASAP	Calypso Software	594
480	Harvest Time	The Computer Lab	594
484	Ultima Underworld: The Stygian Abyss	Origin Systems	596
482	Retirement Surprise	Software Edge Inc.	595
483	T. Rowe Price Retirement Planning Kit	T. Rowe Price Distribution Inc.	596
	COMPUTERS		
417	DECpc LP series	Digital Equipment	37
405	Infolio	PI Systems Corp.	62
	HARDWARE		
429	AT&T KeepInTouch Card	AT&T	50
412	Complete Network	Buffalo Products Inc.	64
403	ExtendTalk ESI-2891A; ExtendNet ESI-2866A; TruePort ESI-1676A; FaxConnection MFP; Pocket Fax Server; ShareSpool; ShareSpool XL; Font Commander ESI-2640A	Extended Systems	59
430	Logitech ScanMan Color	Logitech	38
431	Microsoft Windows Sound System	Microsoft	37
422	MultiSound	Turtle Beach	49
	PRINTERS		
426	HP DeskJet Portable	Hewlett-Packard	44
	SOFTWARE		
401	SuperStor PRO	Addstor Inc.	59
409	Office Layout, Version 1.0	Autodesk Retail Products	63
407	BrainMaker Professional, Version 2.5	BrainMaker	62
420	PhoneDisc	DAK Industries	52
418	Elefont	Elesys	48
427	Poem	Images Incorporated	39
424	Firmloc	Intelligent Security Systems International	52
428	Legato NetWorker for NetWare	Legato Systems	56
404	CatchWord Pro, Version 1.0	Logitech Inc.	62
419	Lotus Organizer	Lotus Development	54
425	Info Select for Windows	Micro Logic Solutions	56
423	Microsoft Visual Basic for DOS	Microsoft	46
414	YOU/2 Developer's Version; YOU/2 Runtime Version	National A.I. Lab Inc.	64
411	Conversion Artist, Version 1.1	North Coast Software	63
408	Author Information System; Quotemaster Plus 2.0 for Windows; Quotemaster Plus 2.0 for Windows Professional System	PennComp Software Development	63
420	ProPhone National Edition	ProCD Inc.	52
410	Mirror for Windows, Version 1.0	SoftKlone	63
413	Publish It! for Windows	Timeworks Inc.	64
416	CheckList	Touchstone Software	50
402	WordPerfect Presentations, Version 2.0	WordPerfect Corp.	59
	READ ONLY		
479	Glossbrenner's Guide to Shareware for Small Businesses	Windcrest/ McGraw-Hill	71
478	PC/Computing Guide to Shareware	Ziff-Davis Press	71
	TOOLKITS		
451	Boxer Test Editor, Version 4.0	Boxer Software	77

PROGRAMMING

Utilities	CDPLAYER makes your CD-ROM drive sing.	431
Lab Notes	Customizing your Windows' Common Dialog Boxes, Part 2.	445
Environments	Using text and fonts under the OS/2 2.0 Presentation Manager.	453
Power Programming	Exploring the WIN32 Console API.	459
Databases	A technique for updating GET values in Clipper 5.0.	465
Languages	Extending the heap space in any Turbo Pascal program.	467
Languages	A C program that tells you when to insert a new floppy disk.	467

SOLUTIONS

Advisor	Programs that will automatically set the network time on a Novell NetWare File Server.	481
Advisor	Tracking the stars and planets with a PC.	481
Advisor	Scaled-down CAD programs to help you design your dream house.	481
Advisor	Products that let you watch television through your computer.	481
Tutor	Some major design changes in SMARTDrive 4.0.	491
Tutor	Determine whether a batch file is running under DESQview or Windows.	491
User-to-User	Using EMM386.EXE with DOS 5.0 puts your CPU in Virtual 86 mode.	503
User-to-User	Dragging your unwanted files out to the trashcan.	503
Connectivity	How to get large jobs to print quickly on a network.	521
Connectivity	Adjusting NetWare's time-out parameter won't necessarily speed printing.	521
Connectivity	Linking a PC with a laptop.	521
Spreadsheets	An Excel macro that lets you specify ranges of pages to print.	535
Spreadsheets	Inserting a series of linked worksheet filenames.	535
The Working Word	SmartQuotes, WaterMark, and other macros that ship with WinWord 2.0.	547

After Hours

Retirement: Harvest Time, Retire ASAP, Retirement Surprise, T. Rowe Price Retirement Planning Kit
Games: Ultima Underworld: The Stygian Abyss

RETIREMENT SOFTWARE

Four Retirement Packages Prepare You for Your Graying Years

BY DON TRIVETTE

The concept behind retirement planning is simple: Figure out how much money you will need per year when you retire, and calculate how much you'll have to put away now in order to have that income. It's the details that are troublesome. What will inflation do? How might Congress modify Social Security? What will your pension plan cover? How will tax rates change? How will interest rates fluctuate?

No one can accurately predict all the variables that will affect retirement, but everyone should begin to formulate a retirement plan based on some logical assumptions. Four new DOS-based retirement packages can get you started: Harvest Time, Retire ASAP, Retirement Surprise, and T. Rowe Price Retirement Planning Kit.

Of the four programs, Retire ASAP has the most detail. You can record every dollar you might earn and then project its future value. Although the $99 Retire ASAP is the most expensive of the four packages, accountants are sure to love it. Harvest Time ($49.95) takes more of a spreadsheet approach: First you fill out a form, and then a graph shows how long your retirement dollars will last. Harvest Time has very little tutorial guidance; it assumes you understand things like inflation, compounding, and rate of return. It is also my favorite package because it's so easy to use. At $15, T. Rowe Price Retirement Planning Kit is a software bargain. It takes a more tutorial approach than the other programs, but running it is like sitting down with a long-winded financial adviser. The $49 Retirement Surprise is the weakest package, because it has no way to account for a systematic investment program—a fatal flaw.

Last year, those who had already begun to save for their retirement put away an average of $2,079. Will that be enough to retire on in 20 years? These packages help you address that question.

HARVEST TIME

The Computer Lab's Harvest Time is a delight to those who hate to read instruction manuals and tutorial screens. There are few pages of written text, and all the input is accomplished on a single screen.

This input includes your birth year, the age at which you plan to retire, the age at which you plan to begin drawing Social Security, and the amount of yearly retirement income you will need.

In addition to this information, Harvest Time asks you to enter data about your taxable, tax-free, and tax-deferred investments. For each type of investment you enter, you input the contribution, a rate of increase, and a rate of return. Press the F9 key to recalculate and the F10 key to view the bottom-line capital assets graph.

Since Harvest Time doesn't get into the minutia of individual assets, there is no way to set different rates of return for different investments. You can't, for example, claim a 5.5 percent rate for passbook savings and a 7.25 percent rate on CDs. Some retirement planners will find this a problem others a blessing.

The software also fails to check the validity of certain entries. For example, Harvest will accept without warning the declaration that you intend to collect Social Security at age 60—an impossibility under current laws. The developer says the code is there but something went wrong, so expect this bug to be fixed soon.

The idea of retirement planning is to juggle investments and rates of return to match your life span. With the data I used, I would run out of money at age 82, which, according to the software, is my life expectancy. Since I don't trust that I'll be ready for ambient temperature at age 82 (or even 92), I obviously need to increase my annual savings to allow for a margin of error.

Harvest Time comes with three other graphs to help you plan, as well as beautifully printed tables you can ponder. Although the calculations are fairly sophisticated, this is an easy program to use without being too detailed.

Harvest Time gives retirement planners a good overall picture that lacks some detail.

Harvest Time, $49.95.
Requires: *640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. The Computer Lab, P.O. Box 415, Lafayette, NJ 07848; 800-397-1456, 201-579-1455.*

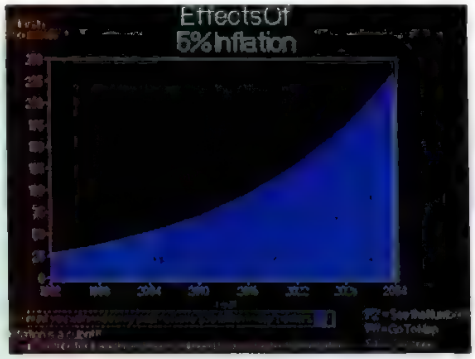
Circle 480 on reader service card

RETIRE ASAP

Who wouldn't like to retire as soon as possible? Retire ASAP takes you through five steps to help you calculate your retirement prospects. First you enter personal information, then answer some questions about your retirement goals. Next, Retire ASAP generates information about your retirement situation based on the answers you provided in the previous two sections. The fourth section—what an expert might say about your retirement—attempts to analyze your plan; the fifth part, called "Once You Retire," is a resource for information about medical care, housing, travel, and sen-

ior citizens' organizations.

Retire ASAP comes with a 150-page instruction manual, about half of which is devoted to an investment tutorial on subjects like mutual funds, choosing a financial adviser, and setting up an IRA. The software is easy to install and requires no particular computer savvy to run, although answering the questions is sure to bring back memories of April 15.



Retire ASAP gives you a graphical or tabular view of your retirement needs.

Retire ASAP lets you record more detail about your net worth and retirement plans than other packages. For example, you can enter figures for a private pension plan, 401(k), tax-sheltered annuities, profit sharing, SEP, Keogh, IRA, and deferred compensation. You can enter your data as a percentage or an absolute dollar amount, and there is a place to enter the terms of various plans when appropriate. On other screens, you record savings accounts, money-market accounts, stocks, bonds, and real estate.

Having this level of input available is fine for those who want it, but you can't enter a summary figure to override the detail. For example, I should be able to enter my liquid assets without having to break them down into money market, checking, and savings accounts. With retirement 30 or 40 years down the road, is it really important that a $5,000 checking account is earning 4 percent interest?

There are lots of help screens, some relating to the operation of the software and others to retirement information. For instance, Congress has changed Social Security so that people born after 1937 cannot retire with full benefits at age 65. It is important to determine at what age you will be eligible for 100 percent coverage, and ASAP bases its calculations on that.

You will come across an annoying design flaw in the first section, however: Although the software asks you to enter your birthday, it doesn't figure out your life expectancy. Instead, the program refers you to a table that begins at age 55. How is one to know the life expectancy of a 30-year-old? On the positive side, the software allows you to set a different retirement age for each spouse, a feature two of the other packages lack.

After you enter all the information, ASAP calculates how well you are doing in your retirement planning. The bottom line with the data that I used showed a need to contribute an extra $216 per year to a retirement plan in order to have an income equivalent to $30,000 in 2027.

Output is both graphical and tabular. If you want a $30,000 annual retirement income, measured in today's dollars, there's an eye-opening graph that shows you will actually need about $140,000 per year in 2022. That's the effect of 5 percent inflation. ASAP has a screen on which to adjust long-term economic considerations such as inflation and rate of return, but I couldn't find it the second time when I wanted to try some different numbers. That points up another flaw: There are places in ASAP where organization is confusing and where it's not easy to get back to a previous screen.

Accounting types will love Retire ASAP; those who plan and project using broader brush strokes won't.

Retire ASAP, $99.00.
Requires: *640K RAM, 2MB hard disk space, DOS 3.0 or later. Calypso Software, 123 Lake St. South, #106, Kirkland, WA 98033; 800-225-8246, 206-822-8581; fax, (206) 889-1611.*

Circle 481 on reader service card

RETIREMENT SURPRISE

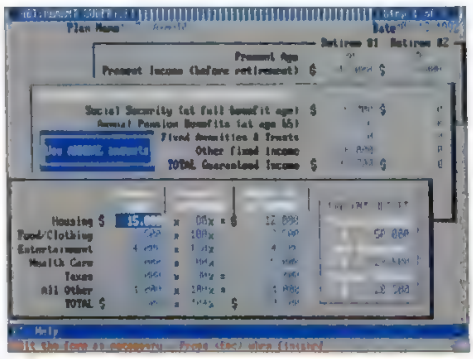
The name of this software suggests what all of us fear: a big, unpleasant surprise when it comes time to hang up the old alarm clock. But the real surprise here is the somewhat limited nature of this software. Retirement Surprise excels in calculating your future needs, but lacks a way to incorporate ongoing investments.

On the first screen, you enter age and current income along with guaranteed sources of retirement income, such as Social Security and pensions. Unfortunately, the program will not compute the amount of Social Security you can expect.

In the next section, you enter current expenses for items like h care, a side the mate the lieve you'll Most peopl would hope t their mortgage so 10 or 15 perce rent housing budg adequate to cove such as insurance an nance. Health care, other hand, is likely to eral hundred percent o rent costs. The object of exercise is to give you a curr budget along with an idea retirement needs.

On the second input screen, Retirement Surprise asks for the present value of assets such as IRAs, bonds, stocks, mutual funds, CDs, and real estate. This is where the software fails to anticipate regular savings programs; there is no way to enter that you plan to save $500 a month or invest regularly in stocks. Without this provision, Retirement Surprise has limited value. The developer said a major new revision, which should address this problem, is due out by the end of the year.

When you get to the third screen, the software reports the results of its calculations. Look down a column of ages until you come to the age where you plan to retire, read



Retirement Surprise calculates present value of certain assets, but ignores future investment plans.

ent Surprise

. and. . . surprise! The s I used told me that I ed to save an extra $1000 nonth to meet my income after it is adjusted for in- ion.

Retirement Surprise may adequate for someone who 63 and planning to retire in wo years, but when you're hat close to retirement age, it's pretty late to begin.

Retirement Surprise, $49.00. Requires: *256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Software Edge Inc., 112 Ocean Bay Dr., Key Largo, FL 33037; 800-321-5250.*

Circle 482 on reader service card

T. ROWE PRICE RETIREMENT PLANNING KIT

T. Rowe Price is one of the country's largest investment advisory services, having both individual and institutional clients. The company has put together Retirement Planning Kit, which includes a lengthy on-screen tutorial on investments as well as sage advice on retirement planning.

The Retirement Planning Kit's main menu features five choices: Investment Planning for Retirement, Calculating the Cost of Your Retirement, Developing Your Retirement Investment Strategy, Building Your Retirement Portfolio, and Requesting More Information. The 70-page manual supplements the software. One helpful feature is a list of all the questions the program asks and the acceptable range of answers. For example, when the program prompts you for an inflation rate, you can enter a figure from 0 to 20 percent.

The first section demonstrates how important it is to begin saving early to take maximum advantage of compounding. The second section is a workbook where you answer a series of questions about your personal finances and your retirement goals. The software then calculates how much you'll need to invest each year to meet those goals. You can change the numbers and see the results of beginning a savings plan later, or what happens if you save a little more each month.

The third section—Developing a Strategy—explains the fundamentals of investing: The greater the risk, the greater the potential gains. T. Rowe Price suggests diversifying investments to reduce risk. This section is little more than a slick version of an introductory college economics course, but the basics are worth reviewing.

The fourth section begins to tout the services and products T. Rowe Price offers. It show three sample portfolios, each with a different goal. The fifth section is an out-and-out directory of the company's services.

The heart of this package is section two—Calculating the Cost of Your Retirement. Here, you enter numbers and see results. The information is presented in a methodical, step by step manner that anyone can understand; there are several graphs to illustrate points. The kit's major flaw is that it does not provide for spouses who retire at different ages. I also dislike that it shows what you should save as a percent of your annual income rather than as an annual dollar amount.

Friendly but verbose, T. Rowe Price's Retirement Planning Kit dispenses advice from one of the country's largest investment advisory firms.

The T. Rowe Price Retirement Planning Kit is a little too wordy in places for my taste (although you can skip sections one, four, and five if you have no need to brush up on investing). If you like the interrogatory approach to planning, however, this is the package for you. It's the ultimate in friendly software.

All of these retirement planning packages emphasize two important points: begin investing for your retirement today, and invest the maximum you are allowed in tax-free and tax-deferred programs such as IRAs.

T. Rowe Price Retirement Planning Kit, $15. Requires: *640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. T. Rowe Price Distribution Inc., P.O. Box 15098, Worcester, MA 01615; 800-541-6007, 508-885-4434; fax, 508-855-1000.*

Circle 483 on reader service card

GAMES

Ultima Underworld's Stygian Abyss: A 3-D View of the Dungeon

BY BERNARD YEE

Ultima Underworld: The Stygian Abyss is a ground-breaking fantasy role-playing game. Origin Systems takes you through a 3-Ddungeon setting that makes exploring this world more fun than ever. The game's advanced shading and bitmapped graphics code turn a VGA display into a window onto an ominous locale.

In this adventure, you play the part of the Avatar, the Galahad-like hero who has appeared in many of the previous Ultima games. This time out, you have been framed for kidnapping the duke's daughter. You are banished to the Stygian Abyss, a dungeon that was once rehabilitated to a colony, then converted back to a dungeon.

Your task is to rescue the girl and clear your name. That mission isn't as straightforward as it seems, though. As you progress through the story, you stumble upon another plot that threatens to unleash unspeakable evil on the land.

When you open your eyes in the abyss, you'll notice that the entire dungeon is modeled in three dimensions, and you see everything from your own point of view. You inch forward, sprint ahead, jump, look up, down and around smoothly and realistically. When you fly, you rise into the air; when you swim, you bob above the waterline.

Other dungeon games use defined static wall sets, and your movement is restricted: you can move 10 feet forward and turn 90 degrees left or right. Ultima Underworld gives you a full 360-degree view that makes the others seem choppy and primitive.

Ultima Underworld

Like its cousins in the Ultima series, The Stygian Abyss pays great attention to details, from the light and shadows to the physical world around you, which is object-oriented. The point-and-click interface allows you to pick up and manipulate (via a drag-and-drop interface) just about every object you see. Even the doors and chests have physical properties. You can scrounge around for the right key, or just pick up a weapon and bash the door down or the chest open. These multiple solutions to a problem make the game more flexible.

Perhaps the standout feature of Underworld is its automapping ability. Beautifully rendered, the map not only records your progress meticulously, but allows you to type notes right on the map, highlighting noteworthy landmarks or nasties. There are even blank pages at the end for your scribblings. You can keep track of mantras (recitations made at shrines which increase your abilities), spell combinations, or take notes of conversations and hints from the multitude of benign nonplayer characters that inhabit the Abyss.

Everything (including combat) in this game takes place in real time. The magic system requires you to find rune stones and combine them in the proper order to harness arcane forces.

Because the game is so graphics intensive, it requires a 386SX processor, at least 2MB of RAM, and as much as 13MB of hard disk space. If you're short on resources, you can pare the storage requirement to 8MB by choosing not to install some of the files.

The game also has a handful of shortcomings. Ultima Underworld's first release had some bugs, some of which have been corrected in later versions or patches. The other creatures don't look particularly de
and sou
more effe
the music,
and graphic
geon experie
soon forget.

Ultima Unde
you to explore a
above and below
realistic fashion tha
been seen previously
much detail in
and nightmares. □

Ultima Underworld's three-dimensional, 360-degree views make the Avatar's adventure the most realistic and detailed of the Ultima series.

Ultima Underworld. The Stygian Abyss, *$69.95.* Requires: *386/16-based PC or better, 2MB RAM, 13MB hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later. Origin Systems, 206 Wild Basin Rd., #207, Austin, TX 78746; 800-999-4939, 512-328-5490; fax, 512-328-3825.*

Circle 484 on reader service card

The Customers Always Write.

And when they do, it's music to our ears.

Why? Because in letter after letter they tell us they value the timesaving information we provide. Discover what more than 350,000 software users already know: No one explains software better than The Cobb Group. But don't take our word for it—listen to what our readers have to say!

"Your journal has gotten us through some sticky spots when the manuals just weren't doing it for us. Keep up the good work!"
–Robert F. Mandan
Sherman Oaks, CA

"Just want to let you know that your journal is one of the neatest things to come my way in a long time. I don't think I've seen any book or magazine that is so totally helpful."
–Henry N. Thomas
Macon, GA

"With the help of your article in the last issue I was able to accomplish the job on time. Just that one article was worth the price of my subscription."
–Pam Downie
Ann Arbor, MI

The Cobb Group's software-specific journals provide step-by-step instructions, proven techniques, and practical solutions that are *guaranteed* to help you work smarter, not harder. Our "how-to" journals support major software products such as Microsoft® Windows,™ MS-DOS,® WordPerfect,® Excel, Lotus® 1-2-3,® Paradox,® NetWare,® OS/2,® and more. Take a look at what the world's leading publisher of software-specific journals has to offer.

For more information about our timesaving software support, call The Cobb Group's Customer Relations Department at

1-800-223-8720.

THE COBB GROUP
Software Journal Publishers

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Abort, Retry, Fail?

THE LIGHTER SIDE OF PERSONAL COMPUTING

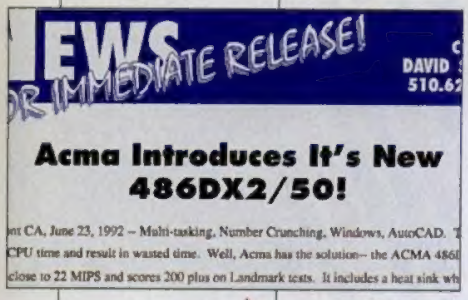
By Bill Howard

According to this ad from Foley's department stores of Texas, Oklahoma, and Arizona, Brother's $399 word processing typewriter with display also runs Windows. While the 720K floppy disk drive may be PC-compatible, the rest of the machine isn't.

Maybe It Was a CD-RAM Drive InfoWorld Tested?

"But to do multimedia right, avoid the least expensive units and go for a sound card with better audio (Turtle Beach's MultiSound, while not cheap, is one of the best). And if you plunk down your hard-earned cache for a CD-ROM drive, don't get one with an access time longer than a third of a second. Also, look for a drive that can support CD-ROM XA; such drives are usually labeled 'XA-ready.' These drives may be necessary to handle Kodak's Photo CDs, as well as the next generation of multimedia applications."

—*InfoWorld*, August 17, 1992



Maybe they'll bundle a spell-checker with the DX2/66 (Acma Computers press release).

Classified Intelligence

"IBM 286 system—Tandy, includes monitor, 20 meg HD, sand blaster, 101 enhanced keyboard. Extra seriel port, in good cond $600."

—*Fresno Bee*, August 8, 1992

At Apple, Well-Dressed Used to Mean "Wears Shoes"

Wardrobe tips for job seekers from Bill McDermott, district market development manager, Apple Computer:

"I'm impressed when someone doesn't wear his best suit to an interview. This is not a wedding. It's much smarter to dress just a little bit better than the customer you'll eventually be dealing with. Not flashier, just more affluent. I'm pleased by someone who looks as if he hasn't bought the outfit whole and then wears it that way all the time. Penny loafers and wingtips signify sure-fire bores. Monograms and pocket handkerchiefs lack originality. Spend a little more on a pair of shoes. One tip: You can tell a man knows how to dress by the way he matches his shirt collar to his suit."

—*The New York Times Magazine*, "Men's Fashion of the Times," September 13, 1992

If your entry is used in Abort, Retry, Fail? we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Winners this issue: Kevin White (Brother WP with Windows), Edward J. Thein (hard-earned cache), Rick Goddard (20 meg HD, sand blaster).

SLEEP TIGHT.

DELL 486P/25 i486 SX
25 MHz SYSTEM
4 MB RAM • 120 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
3 EXPANSION SLOTS
UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512 KB VIDEO RAM)
SUPER VGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
MS-DOS 5.0

NEW LOW PRICE $1,799
LEASE: $67/MO.

Such great systems. Such low prices.

Add to that the legendary service and support that helped propel us into the FORTUNE 500 and earned us numerous international awards last year alone. But, as is our style, we're going a step further by guaranteeing you'll rest easier.

GUARANTEED RESPONSE

GUARANTEED SERVICE

GUARANTEED COMPATIBILITY

One: We guarantee that when you call us, you'll talk to a technical specialist within five minutes or less. Or if you prefer, we'll call you back within an hour.

Two: We guarantee under your service contract that if you have a problem that requires on-site service, a technician will be at your desk the next business day.[Δ]

Three: In the unlikely event you have compatibility problems with your Dell system, we guarantee we'll work with you to help solve them.

One more time: Great systems. Low prices. Real guarantees.[Δ]

For information, or to order, phone us.

We can put an end to your worst nightmare.

DELL 325SX i386 SX
25 MHz SYSTEM
- 2 MB RAM
- 80 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- VGA 800 MONITOR (14", 800 x 600, .39mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $1,149
LEASE: $43/MO.

DELL 486P/33 i486 DX
33 MHz SYSTEM
- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512 KB VIDEO RAM)
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $2,299
LEASE: $85/MO.

DELL 486P/50 i486 DX2
50 MHz SYSTEM
- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512 KB VIDEO RAM)
- ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $2,499
LEASE: $92/MO.

DELL 486P/66 i486 DX2
66 MHz SYSTEM
- 4 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512 KB VIDEO RAM)
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $2,899
LEASE: $107/MO

DELL 486D/33 SX i486 SX
33 MHz SYSTEM
- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 6 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (1 MB VIDEO RAM)
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $2,449
LEASE: $91/MO.

DELL 486D/66 i486 DX2
66 MHz SYSTEM
- 8 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 6 AVAILABLE SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (1 MB VIDEO RAM)
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $3,349
LEASE: $124/MO.

DELL 325NC i386 SL
25 MHz COLOR NOTEBOOK
- 4 MB RAM
- 80 MB (19 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- VGA COLOR LCD (9", 640 x 480)
- 7.1 LBS. INCLUDING BATTERY
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $2,899
LEASE: $107/MO.

DELL 325N i386 SL
25 MHz NOTEBOOK
- 4 MB RAM
- 80 MB (19 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- VGA LCD (9.5", 640 x 480)
- 6.4 LBS. INCLUDING BATTERY
- 1.5 HOUR BATTERY LIFE
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $2,349
LEASE: $87/MO.

DELL™

800-545-1589

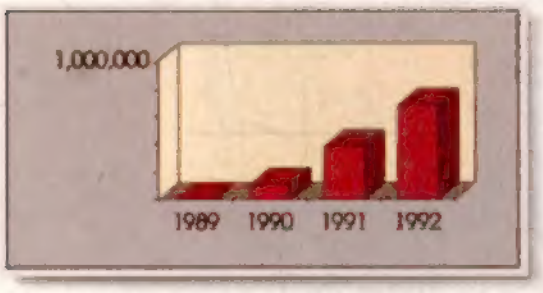
WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#118AP**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 250-7111.

d define it.

to everyday tasks. And other innovative features, like drag-and-drop movement of text or graphics that lets you easily rearrange your page layout any way you want.

Then, to be sure that all of these features worked for WordPerfect users, we had them put to the test in the real world, with the help of the folks at the National Software Testing Labs.

From November 1989 to August 1992, over half a million WordPerfect users have switched to Microsoft Word for Windows.

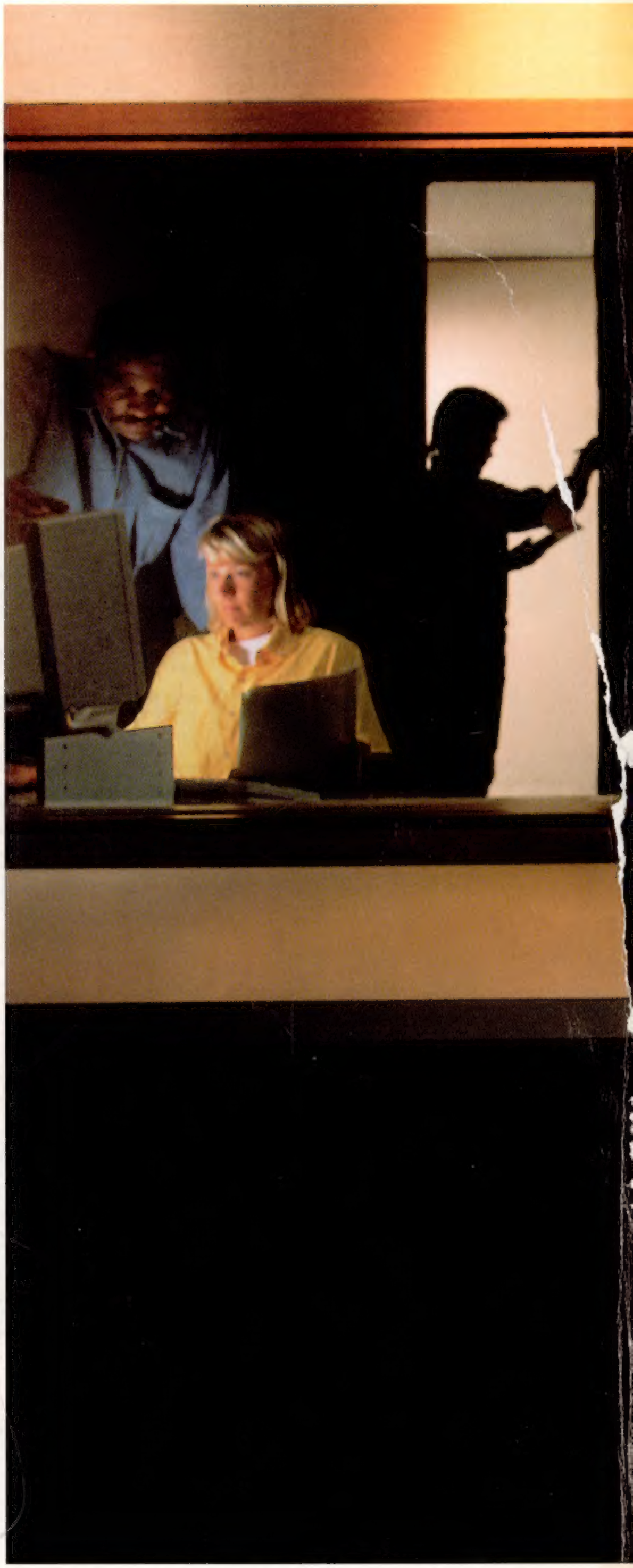


After conducting in-depth tests in 10 cities, from Los Angeles to New York, the National Software Testing Labs discovered that for ease-of-use, nearly 8 out of 10 WordPerfect users chose Microsoft Word for Windows over WordPerfect for Windows.

But WordPerfect users aren't the only ones who prefer Microsoft Word for Windows. This year, it was awarded "Best Buy" by *PC World*. And the "Editors' Choice" by *PC Magazine*.

For more information on how to make the switch to the leading word processor for Windows, call us at (800) 426-9400, Department HY9. And discover why, for over half a million people, Word for Windows has become the latest chapter in the development of word processing.

Microsoft®
Making it easier



50 United States, customers can call us at (800) 5426-9400, Department. HY9. Outside the United States and
rk of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.